This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

[redacted]

(10) 117

Ψ. 2. 10!.

= K. 6 9

= R. 8. 50

- R 2 $\frac{244}{2}$

[redacted]

.

ca.

ers Herald
)2.

, or £4 the set.
f 500 Armorial
n Sale, price 9d.

£1:5s. each in
[redacted]

Offices,

, LONDON, W.

ber 190

1 &

, to your
ave requ
the parts
viz:-
Series
ica, have
me time
ly.

les Clarke

UNDER THE PATRONAGE OF HER LATE MAJESTY THE QUEEN.

Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.

ILLUSTRATED WITH ARMORIAL BOOKPLATES.

Originated in 1866 by DR. JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, F.S.A. (Maltravers Herald Extraordinary), who Edited it from that date to his death in 1902.

Continued in Editorship by W. BRUCE BANNERMAN, F.S.A.

NEW SERIES.—Vols. I., II., III., and IV., with Indexes, price £1:1s. each in cloth, or £4 the set. Comprising Memoranda relating to more than 1000 Families, Illustrated with upwards of 500 Armorial Bookplates, Engravings of Arms, Autographs, Seals, etc. The Numbers of this Series are on Sale, price 9d. Title and Index to each Volume, price 5s.

SECOND SERIES.—Vols. I., II., III., IV., and V., complete, with Indexes, etc., price £1:5s. each in cloth, or £5 the set. Title and Index to each Volume, separately, price 5s. Cases for Single Numbers, price 1s.

ESTABLISHED 1797.

Telegraphic Address: "Essington, London."

Publishing and Printing Offices,

140 WARDOUR STREET, LONDON, W.

13th October 1903

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter / postcard, we regret to say that the parts you require viz:-

Nos XIV & XV of the original Series of Miscellanea Genealogica, have been out of print for some time

Yours faithfully.

Quaritch asked to report, in Nov. 1916.

Mitchell Hughes & Clarke

The Librarian
Bodleian Library.

Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

VOLUME II.

LONDON:
HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW.
1876.

LONDON :
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, PRINTERS,
WARDOUR STREET, W.

L'ENVOI.

THE reception accorded to the MISCELLANEA GENEALOGICA ET HERALDICA was from the beginning very favourable, and the supply of original matter suitable to its pages soon became so large as to encourage the Editor to extend the undertaking by starting a New Series, to be published, as a rule, monthly instead of quarterly.

For reasons into which it is needless here to enter, the publication of the original work was not at once suspended.

The second volume, however, of the Quarterly MISCELLANEA being now completed, and the Monthly Series being established on a firm basis of public support, there appears no reason for prolonging the existence of the former work.

The Quarterly Series, therefore, is now concluded, and the Editor, while tendering his very cordial thanks to all contributors and subscribers, ventures to hope that the future numbers of his Miscellany in its undivided form will be found to deserve the like favour which has been hitherto so kindly accorded to the two distinct publications.

July, 1876.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Confirmation of Arms, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to George Baker, of London, Gentleman	1
The Proceedinge of the Funeral of Geffrey Elwes, Esq., Alderman	2
Funeral Certificate of Mrs. Elizabeth Elwes, 1625	4
Extracts from Registers relating to the Family of Fanshawe	4
Extract from a Pedigree of Egerton of Shawe, compiled by Randle Holme, in the possession of Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P.	16
Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest, by William Camden, Clarenceux, to William Brock, of the Inner Temple, Esq.; the original belonging to Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P.	17
The Visitation of the Countie of Cornwall, 1620	18
Knolles Pedigree; from the original in the possession of B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq.	19
Grant of Arms by Sir Isaac Heard, Kt., Garter, and George Harrison, Clarenceux, to William Bruere, of Ashted, 1803	20
Extracts from the Bolam Register relating to the Family of Middleton	21
Cunliffe Pedigree; Conliffe Pedigree	22
Pedigree of Hunt of Longnor; copied from the original in the possession of Mr. John Partridge	23
Gill Pedigree; from the Visitation of London, 1633-34	24
Gill Pedigree from the Visitation of Hertfordshire, 1634	25
Gill Pedigree; extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by George Harrison, Windsor Herald	26
Grant of Arms by Sir Charles Young, Kt., Garter, and James Pulman, Clarenceux, to Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe, of Culverlands, 1849; communicated by the Rev. Henry T. Ellacombe	33
Report on the Pedigree of the Family of the Right Honourable James Craggs, Postmaster-General, the Father of the Right Honourable James Craggs, Secretary of State in the reign of George the First	34
A Pedigree and Genealogical Account of the Family of Craggs of Wyserley, in the County Palatine of Durham; collected from Registers, Visitation Books, and other Records, by John Warburton, Somerset Herald: from the original in the possession of the Earl of St. Germans	36
Eliot Family. Memoranda on Fly-leaves of an old Bible in the Port Eliot Library	39

PAGE

Eliot Family. Extracts from the St. Germans Registers; communicated by the Rev. Tobias Furneaux, St Germans 40

Grant of Arms to Hariot Eliot, wife of Richard Eliot, of St. Germans, by John Anstis, Esq., Garter, and Knox Ward, Esq., Clarenceux, 1726; from the original belonging to the Earl of St. Germans 43

The Pedigree of the noble Family of Eliot of Port Eliot, in the County of Cornwall 44

Arms of Eliot, with the Quarterings of Eliot and Cornwallis 48

Confirmation of Arms by Sir John Bernard Burke, Ulster, to the Rev. Matthew Dawson Duffield, Canon of Middleham, Vicar of Stebbing, co. Essex, 1858 ; from the original in the possession of the Rev. the Count Dawson-Duffield 49

Dawson Pedigree; from Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584 51

Dawson Pedigree; from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612 52

Dawson of Azerley; Inscriptions in Kirkby Malzeard Church, Yorkshire; communicated Mr. W. J. Croft, of Kirkby Malzeard 53

Helsby Pedigree; copied from the original Roll in the possession of Thomas Helsby, Esq... 55

Marshall Pedigree; extracted from the Records in the College of Arms, London; copied from the original in the possession of George W. Marshall, Esq. 62

Grant of Arms, by Sir Charles George Young, Garter, and Robert Laurie, Clarenceux, to George William Marshall, of Ward End House, co. Warwick, 1867 65

Marshall Family ; Extracts from the Parish Registers of Perlethorpe, co. Nottingham 66

Monumental Inscriptions relating to the Family of Marshall 68

Notes and Queries, with Answers : Bruere ; Henry Marshall ; Freer, with Pedigree of Freer, sometime of Essendine, Innernethy, and Woodlands, in the County of Perth 69

Mauleverer Pedigree ; copied from the original Roll dated 1591, to which is appended the Official Seal of Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., of Arncliffe Hall..... 73

Continuation of the Mauleverer Pedigree, by Timothy Mauleverer, of the City of Durham, 1733 77

Mauleverer Pedigree; collected and contrived by William Mauleverer, Esq., 1601 78

Mauleverer Pedigree; from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5 81

Mauleverer Family; Extracts from Family Bible at Arncliffe; the Parish Register of Bardsley, co. York; and from the Ingleby-Arncliffe Register Book..... 82

Wolley Family ; Extracts from a Family Bible relating to 85

Pedigree of Armytage of Kirklees ; from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612 87

Armitage of Kirklees ; from Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666..... 88

Armytage Pedigree; extracted from the Records of the College of Arms 89

Extracts from the Registers of York Minster ; the Parish Registers of Hartshead ; and St. Martin's, York, relating to the Armytage Family 90

Abstracts from the Wills and Administrations of the Name of Armitage in the Registry Office in York 92

Abstracts from the Wills of the Name of Armitage in the Will Office, London..... 93

Extracts from the Registers of South Kirkby, co. York, relating to the Armytage Family .. 93

Memorandums relating to the Family of North, 1705..... 94

Grant of Crest by Daniel Molyneux, Ulster King of Arms, to Sir George Beverley of Dublin, Kt., 20 January, 2 James I.; from Pedigrees and Arms collected by Randle Holme 95

Exemplification of Arms and Grant of Crest by William Dethick, Garter, and William Camden, Clarenceux, to George Smithes, of Wike, co. Somerset, 1602; copied from the original Exemplification in the possession of Francis Smythies, Esq., of Colchester 96

Newby Pedigree; from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5..... 97

PAGE
Autographs from the Title-page and Fly-leaf of Lambarde Diary 98
The Lambarde Diary; copied from the original MS. in the possession of Multon Lambarde, Esq., of Beechmont 99
Notes on the Alman Family; communicated by the Rev. W. D. Macray 114
Pars stemmatis, sive Genealogiæ clarse Familiæ de ffanshawe; copied from the original Vellum Roll in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes..... 115
Notes to the Fanshawe Pedigree; communicated by J. E. Sage, Esq..... 118
Fanshawe Family; Extracts from the Family Bible at Parsloes; communicated by J. G. Fanshawe, Esq..... 118
Grant of Augmentation granted to Richard Fanshawe, 1649; from the Register in the College of Arms, London..... 121
Pedigree of Lascelles of Brackenburgh, Hinderskelf, and Eryholme, in the County of York; copied from the original Roll in the possession of Robert Morley Lascelles, Esq., of Slingsby..... 123
Lascelles Pedigrees; from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5..... 128
Examples of Armorial Book-plates:—James Franklin Fuller; Gordon Willoughby James Gyll..... 130
Contributions to the Milton Pedigree; communicated by Colonel J. L. Chester 131
Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Macdonell; Armytage; Parsons Family; Buckingham Family; Philip Hawkins; Vavasour of Spaldington; De la Vache, Restwold, and Cheney, with Pedigrees; Hall of Witney, Oxfordshire; Edwin Family 132
Booth Family; Memoranda in the Handwriting of George Booth, Prothonotary of the County Palatine of Chester, from the original in the possession of his descendant, Mrs. Annesley, of Clifford Chambers, co. Gloucester; communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq. 137
The Genealogie of the Worshippful and Ancient Familie of the Heskaythes of Ruffourd in Lancashire; copied from the original Roll in the possession of Sir Thomas G. F. Hesketh, of Rufford, Bart..... 140
Hesketh Pedigrees; from the Visitations of Lancashire, 1613 and 1664..... 150
Raleigh Pedigree; extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by George Harrison, Windsor Herald; communicated by R. R. Coxwell Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell Court 155
Rhodes Pedigree; extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald; communicated by Fretwell W. Hoyle, Esq., of Eastwood..... 158
The Pedigree of Sir Philip Sidney, compiled by Robert Cook, Esq., Clarenceux King of Arms, temp. Elizabeth..... 160
Confirmation of Arms, by Sir Isaac Heard, Kt., Garter, and Sir George Nayler, Kt., Clarenceux, to James Russell, of Clifton, co. Gloucester, 1820..... 168
Will of Richard Russell, 1674..... 169
Tombstone, at Charlestown, of James Russell, eldest son of Richard Russell 171
Ancient Pedigree of Colvill; copied from a document in the handwriting of the latter part of the fifteenth century, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., of Arncliffe..... 171
Entries relating to the Kaines and Pushman families, from pages in "The Book of Common Prayer," Oxford, 1703..... 172
Grant of Arms by Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, to the Clothworkers' Company, 1530; from the original Grant in the possession of the Clothworkers' Company..... 173
Grant of Crest and Supporters by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to the Clothworkers' Company, 1587..... 174
Entries relating to the Family of Morris; from a detached fly-leaf in the possession of Mr. Coleman..... 175
Thomson Pedigree; extracted from the Records of the College of Arms; communicated by R. E. Thomson, of Kenfield 176

PAGE

Exemplification of Arms by Sir Charles George Young, Garter, and James Pulman, Clarenceux, to Richard Edward Thomson, of Kenfield, Esq. 177

Armytage of Netherton; Extracts relating to, from the Registers of the Parish Church of Thornhill, co. York; communicated by G. J. Armytage, Esq., of Kirklees 179

Pedigree of Armytage of Netherton 181

Grant of Crest to Sir Richard Minshull, 1642; communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq. 182

Minshull Pedigrees; fram the Heraldic Visitation of Cheshire in 1613; communicated by J. B. Minshull, Esq. 183

Minshull Pedigrees; from the Visitation of Cheshire, 1663 186

Confirmation of Arms by Sir Thomas St. George, Garter, and Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux, to John Evershed, of Evershed, 1696; from the original in the possession of Samuel Evershed, Esq., of Eastbourne 191

Extracts from the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover relating to the Mildmay Family (Harleian MSS.) 192

Mildmay Pedigrees: from the Visitation of Essex, 1634; communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq. 197

Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Ripley; Richard Smith, titular Bishop of Chalcedon; Mauleverer Pedigree; Williams of Aberystwith; Abbot; Family of Butcher; Davies and Heffernan; Newman; Cromwell Family and Cornish Arms; Lascelles; Family of Fuller of Kerry; Mosley of the Houghe, co. Lanc.; Sheers Family; Evershed; Rainsborough, or Rainsborowe; Family of Milborne, of Herefordshire; George and Newton Families 201

Maitland Pedigree; compiled by G. H. Rogers-Harrison, Windsor Herald 205

Smethurst Pedigree; extracted from the Records of the College of Arms; communicated by Richard Smethurst, Esq., of Ellerbeck 214

Grant of Arms by William Hervy, Norroy, to the Town of Morpeth, 1552; from the original Grant in the possession of the Corporation of Morpeth 216

Westby Pedigree; from the Visitation of York, 1584 217

Cholmley Pedigree; extracted from the Records of the College of Arms 218

Cholmley Family; Extracts from the Cholmley Bible (1629), Whitby Abbey 220

Monumental Inscriptions relating to the Cholmley Family in Whitby Abbey and the Church of St. Michael, Crambe 222

Genealogia Familiæ de Fetherstons, de Packwood, com. Warr. 229

Fetherston Certificates:—Abigail Dikes; Alexander Fetherston; Warrant of Robert, Earl of Aylesbury, Deputy Earl Marshal, 1678; communicated by John Fetherston, Esq., of Packwood 230

Memoranda relating to the Lutman Family, from a Bible, dated 1580, in the possession of the Hon. and Rev. J. R. O. Bridgeman 232

Extracts from the Over Registers relating to the Pope Family; communicated by Charles F. S. Warren, Esq., of Over 233

The Genealogie or Pedegree of the Right Worshipfull and worthie Captaine Sir William Cole of the Castell of Eniskillen in the Countie of ffirmanaugh in the Kingdome of Ireland, Knight; copied from the original Pedigree belonging to the Earl of Enniskillen 234

Grant of Crest, by Stephen Martin Leake, Garter, and William Oldys, Norroy, to Sir Ellis Cunliffe, Knt. and Bart., 1760; copied from the original Grant in the possession of Sir Robert A. Cunliffe, Bart. 251

Grant of Arms, by John Anstis, Garter, and Sir John Vanbrugh, Clarenceux, to Dr. Hugh Boulter, Bishop of Bristol, 1720; communicated by W. Consitt Boulter, Esq. 252

Examples of Armorial Book-plates:—Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd, Esq.; Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw, Esq.; Vaughan; Watkins Williams, Esq., of Penhedw; Salisbury, Rûg; W. W. E. Wynne, Peniarth Library 253

PAGE

Hall Pedigrees, from the Visitations of London, 1568 and 1633-4; communicated by the Rev. F. H. Hall, of High Legh 255

Hall Funeral Certificate 256

Notes and Queries, with Answers:—Hirst, Maynard, and Shirt Families; Laughton Family; Soderini Family; Phillips of Witston; Macmanus Family; Boulter, Consitt, Holgate; Grove of Woodford, co. Essex; Grove of Ferne, co. Wilts; Laurence of Coleraine; Abbot Family 257

Grant of Arms to Sir Walter Mildmay, 6 Edward VI.; copied from the original, in Camden's Heraldic Collections..... 261

Mildmay Pedigree; from the Visitation of Northampton, 1618 262

Pedigree of Mildmay of Marks, Shawford, and Hazel Grove; communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq..... 263

Mildmay Funeral Certificates, communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.:—Sir Walter Mildmay, 1606; Sir Anthony Mildmay, 1617; Dame Grace Mildmay, 1620 267

Meggison Notes, taken from a copy of "The Holy Bible, 12mo, Cambridge, 1782"..... 269

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Vavasour, from the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover, Somerset Herald; communicated by Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart. 270

Genealogy of Henry Lloyd, *alias* Rosendall, of Cheyme, co. Surrey, Esq.; copied from the original, in the possession of W. W. E. Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth 277

Fanshawe Wills, communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.:—Thomasine Fanshawe, 1562; Henry Fanshawe, Esq., 1568; Anne Fanshawe, 1584; Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins, Esq., 1600; John Fanshawe, Gent., of Rivenhall, 1516; Sir Henry Fanshawe, of Ware Park, 1616; Dame Elizabeth Fanshawe, 1631 280

Memoranda from the Registers of the Parish Church of Sephton, Lancashire, relating to the Maghull Family; communicated by the Rev. Dawson-Duffield, Rector of Sephton 303

Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Peach, copied from a Vellum Roll in the possession of the Rev. C. P. Peach, Vicar of Appleton le Street 304

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Gresham Family, communicated by Granville Leveson Gower, Esq., F.S.A., of Titsey Place:—Grant of Augmentation to John Gresham, Sheriff of London, 1537; Grant of Augmentation, by Barker, Garter, to Richard Gresham, 1537; Pedigree from the Visitation of Norfolk, 1563; Pedigrees from the Visitation of London, 1568; Pedigree from the Visitation of Surrey, 1662; Funeral Certificates—Sir Thomas Rowe, 1570, Lady Elizabeth Nevill, 1573, Sir Thomas Gresham, Knight, 1579, Lady Gresham, 1596, Sir Nathaniel Bacon, Knight, 1622, Sir Thomas Gresham of Titsey, 1630 311

Pedigree of Whalley, of the County of Leicester; communicated by J. Fetherston, jun., Esq., F.S.A. 321

Notes relating to the Family of Garway, of Alton, co. Hereford 324

Finch Genealogy, copied from the original MSS. in the possession of the Earl of Winchilsea. 325

Fanshawe Wills, Part II.; communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.; William Fanshawe, of Parsloes, 1634-50; Mary Fanshawe, of Stratford-le-Bow, 1641; Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, 1651; Lionel Fanshawe, of Dronfield, 1656; Thomas Fanshawe, of Hoxton, 1657; Sir Richard Fanshawe, Bart., 1666; Thomas Fanshawe, of Hartlip, 1668; Elizabeth, Lady Fanshawe, 1668; Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, 1674; Lionel Fanshawe, of London, 1677; Dame Anne Fanshawe, 1679; Sir Simon Fanshawe, of Ware, 1679-88; William Fanshawe, of London, 1683; Henry Fanshawe, of Dengey Hall, 1685; John Fanshawe, of Parsloes, 1689; Evelyn, Viscount Fanshawe, 1689 338

Brodrick Genealogy, copied from the original Pedigree in the College of Arms; communicated by the Right Hon. Viscount Midleton 359

Brodrick Pedigree, extracted from the Records of College of Arms 364

PAGE

Monumental Inscriptions, etc., at Ilkley, Yorkshire; taken July, 1867, by Charles Jackson, of Doncaster 371

Pedigree of Woodroffe, of Plusterwine, co. Gloucester; communicated by W. H. Woodroffe, Esq., of Plusterwine House, Lydney 378

Wills and Notices of Gilbert, of Kent; communicated by W. Smith Ellis, Esq., of Hydecroft 384

INDEX OF NAMES 385

GENERAL INDEX 427

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
Arms of George Baker, of London	1
Arms of Elwes, impaling Gabott	4
Arms of John Gaspard Fanshawe	12
Arms of William Brock, of the Inner Temple	17
Signature of Edward Lower	18
Arms of John Knolles	19
Arms of William Bruere, of Ashted	20
Signature of Ellis Cunliffe	22
Signature of John Cunliffe.....	22
Arms of Hunt, of Longnor	23
Signature of Robert Treswell, *Somerset* ..	23
Signature of Augustine Vincent, *Rouge Croix*.....	23
Arms of J. Gill, of Sudbury	24
Signature of Philip Gill	24
Arms of Gill, of Wighill	25
Signature of Edward Gill	25
Arms of Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe	33
Arms of Craggs, of Landew and Wyserley.	39
Arms of Hariot Eliot, of St. Germans	43
Arms of Eliot, of Port Eliot	44
Arms of the Earl of St. Germans.....	48
Quarterings of Eliot and Cornwallis.....	48
Arms of Matthew Dawson Duffield	49
Arms of Dawson, of Coverdale and Azerley.	50
Arms of Dawson, of Spaldingholme	51
Arms of Dawson, of Azerley	52
Arms of William Dawson, of Azerley	53
Arms of Anthony Dawson, of Azerley, with Quarterings	54
Arms of Helsby, of Helsby, with Quarterings	61
Arms of George William Marshall, of Ward End House	65
Arms of Freer, of Essendine	70
Arms of Sir Richard Mauleverer	73
Arms of Mauleverer, with five Quarterings	77
Signature of William Mauleverer.....	80
Arms of Mauleverer, quartering Colvile and Conyers.....	81
Signature of William Mauleverer	81
Signature of John Armitage, of Kirklees	87
Arms of Armitage, of Kirklees.....	88
Arms of Sir George Beverley, of Dublin..	95
Arms of George Smithes, of Wyke	96
Arms of Newby, of Kirkfenton.....	97
Arms of Newby, of Northfenton	97
Crest of Thomas Newby.....	97
Seal of William Lambarde.....	98
Signature of William Lambarde, in 1554 and 1589	97
Signature of Sir Multon Lambarde	98
Signature of Thomas Lambard, 1634	98
Signature of William Lambarde, 1675....	98
Signature of Thomas Lambard, 1711	98
Signature of Thomas Lambard, 1745	98
Signature of Multon Lambard, 1770	98
Arms of Lambard, Quartering Horne, Deane, and White	100

	PAGE
Monumental Brass in Halling Church to Sylvester Lambarde	101
Arms of Henry Fanshawe	115
Arms of John Fanshawe	115
Signature of —— Fanshawe	115
Arms of Henry Fanshawe	116
Arms of Thomas Fanshawe	116
Arms of William Fanshawe	116
Arms of John Fanshawe	116
Arms of Simon Fanshawe	116
Arms of Augmentation of Richard Fanshawe	121
Arms of Lascelles, of Brackenburgh	123
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Brough	123
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Longville	123
Arms of Umfreville, impaling Lascelles	123
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Nevill	123
Arms of Langton, impaling Lascelles	123
Arms of Brygvell, impaling Lascelles	124
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Constable	124
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Wandesford	124
Arms of Lascelles, impaling FitzRandolph	124
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Darell	124
Arms of Wevell, impaling Lascelles	124
Arms of Scrope, impaling Lascelles	124
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Danby	124
Arms of Meynell, impaling Lascelles	124
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Vincent	125
Arms of Nevill, impaling Lascelles	125
Arms of Ashe, impaling Lascelles	125
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Mowbray	125
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Greystock	135
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Boynton	125
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Baskerville	125
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Wycliffe	125
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Lancaster	125
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Conyers	125
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Clervaux	125
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Clyborne	126
Arms of Bushby, impaling Lascelles	126
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Abbot	126
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Sedgwick	126
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Radcliffe	126
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Norton	126
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Holtby	126
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Lund	126
Arms of Lascelles, impaling St. Quintin	127
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Thwaytes	127
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Butler	127
Arms of Lascelles, impaling Mallory	127
Arms of Lascelles, of Brackenburgh, with seven Quarterings	128
Arms of Jackson, *alias* Lascelles	129
Signature of Thomas Lascelles, *alias* Jackson	129
Book-plates of Gill, of Wyddial	130
Book-plates of James Franklin Fuller	130
Signature of John Milton, when blind	131
Seal and Signature of Philip Hawkins	133
Signature of Sir Humphrey Edwin	136
Hesketh Quarterings	149
Signature of Robert Hesketh	151
Signature of Gabriel Hesketh	151
Signature of William Hesketh	152
Signature of Hugh Hesketh	152
Arms of Hesketh, of Hesketh, with four Quarterings	153
Arms of Hesketh, of Aughton	154
Seal and Signature of Sir Walter Ralegh	155
Seal and Signature of Elizabeth Ralegh	155
Signature of Carew Ralegh	156
Signature of Sir Walter Ralegh, of Sandiwell	156
Signature of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, of Sandiwell	156
Signature of Philip Ralegh	156
Signature of Elizabeth, daughter of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh	156
Signature of Philippa Ralegh	157
Signature of Anne Ralegh	157
Seal and Signature of Anne Knight	157
Arms of Rhodes, of Kippax	158
Arms of Sir Henry Sidney	160
Signature of Robert Cooke, *Clarenceux*	160
Arms of Fitzwilliam, impaling Mildmay	165
Arms of Sidney, impaling Dudley	166
Arms of Ratclyffe, impaling Sidney	166
Arms of Dormer, impaling Sidney	166
Arms of Harington, impaling Sidney	166
Arms of Fitzwilliam, impaling Sidney	167
Arms of Figuroa, impaling Sidney	167
Arms of Herbert, impaling Sidney	167
Arms of Sidney, impaling Walsingham	167
Arms of the Company of Clothworkers	173
Arms, with Crest and Supporters, of the Company of Clothworkers	174
Arms of Richard Edward Thomson	177
Arms of Minshull, of Nantwich	183
Signature of Edward Mynshull	183
Signature of John Mynshull	183

	PAGE
Arms of Minshull, of Erdswick	184
Signature of Thomas Mynshull	185
Arms of Mynshull, of Nantwich	185
Signature of Richard Minshull	185
Arms of Mynshull, of Erdswike	186
Signature of Thomas Minshull	186
Arms of Mynshull, of Hampton	187
Signature of Randall Minshull	187
Arms of Minshull, of Stoke	188
Arms of Hugh Mainwaring	188
Arms of William Bromley	188
Arms of Thomas Mainwaring	189
Arms of Edward Fitton	189
Signature of Geffery Mynshull	189
Arms of Mynshull, of Chester	190
Signature of Richard Mynshull	190
Arms of John Evershed, of Evershed	191
Arms of Mildmay	192
Arms of Mildmay of Danbury	193
Signature of Henry Mildmay	197
Arms of Mildmay of Moulsham	198
Signature of Henry Myldemay	199
Signature of Walter Mildemay	199
Signature of Robert Mildmay	199
Arms of Mildmay, of Marks	200
Signature of Carew Hervy, *alias* Mildmay	201
Signature and Seal of Anne Mosley	203
Arms of Smethurst	214
Arms of the Town of Morpeth	216
Arms of Westby	217
Arms of Nathanael Cholmeley	223
Arms of Fetherston, of Packwood	229
Signature of Dudley Pope	233
Arms of Richard Cole, with Six Quarterings	248
Arms of Gregory Cole, with Four Quarterings	248
Arms of Sir William Cole, with Eleven Quarterings	249
Arms of John Cole, with Twelve Quarterings	249
Arms of Cole, with Nine Quarterings	250
Crest of Sir Ellis Cunliffe, Bart.	251
Arms of Dr. Hugh Boulter	252
Book-plate of Vaughan	253
Book-plate of Wynne, of Peniarth	253
Book-plate of Watkin Williams, of Penbedw	253
Book-plate of Salesbury, of Rûg	253
Book-plate of Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw	253
Book-plates of Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd	253
Arms of Thomas Hall	255
Arms of John Hall	255
Signature of Thomas Hall	256
Arms of Hirst, of Rotherham	257
Arms of Westby, of Gilthwaite	257
Arms of Hatfield	258
Arms of Laughton, impaling Westby of Gilthwaite	258
Arms of Phillips, of Witston	259
Arms of Irvine	260
Arms of Sir Walter Mildmay, 6 Ed. VI.	261
Arms of Sir Walter Mildmay, 1606	267
Arms of Sir Anthony Mildmay, 1617	268
Signature of Henry Fanshawe	285
Signature of Timothy Lucy	287
Signature of Godfrey Fanshawe, 1584	289
Signature of Grace Fanshawe, 1584	289
Signature of Thomas Fanshawe, 1600	294
Signature of John Fanshawe, 1616	295
Signature of Sir Henry Fanshawe, 1616	300
Arms of Rev. James Jarvis Peach Arms of Henry Peach Keighly-Peach Arms of John Murray Aynsley	*to face* 304
Arms of Peach, quartering Cruger	310
Arms of John Gresham, 1567	311
Arms of Gresham, from the Visitation of Norfolk	313
Arms of Gresham, from the Visitation of London	314, 315
Signature of James Gresham, 1662	316
Banner and Arms of Sir Thomas Rowe	317
Arms of Lady Gresham, 1596	319
Arms of Sir Nathaniel Bacon, 1622	319
Arms of Whalley,	*to face* 321
Arms of Finch,	*to face* 325
Signature of Richard Fanshawe	344
Seal and Signature of Richard Fanshawe	345
Signature of Elizabeth, Lady Fanshawe	346
Signature of Thomas, Viscount Fanshawe	348
Signature of Dame Ann Fanshawe	351
Signature of Sir Simon Fanshawe	352
Signature of William Fanshawe, of London	353
Signature of Henry Fanshawe	354
Signature of John Fanshawe	356

	PAGE
Book-plate and Signature of Alan, 2nd Viscount Midleton ..... *to face*	359
Arms of Alan, 2nd Viscount Midleton....	360
Seal of William de Brodrick	361
Seal of Robert de Brodrick	361
Seal of Henry de Brodrick.....	362
Seal of Alice de Brodrick	362
Seal of Sir William Brodrick.....	362
Seal of Sir John and Dorothy Brodrick ..	363
Signature of Sir Alan Brodrick.....	364
Signature of Right Hon. Thomas Brodrick.	364
Signature of Katherine Whitfeld.....	365
Signature of Sir John Brodrick	365
Signature of William Brodrick.....	365
Signature of Alan Brodrick, 2nd Viscount Midleton	366
Signature of Alan Brodrick, 1st Viscount Midleton	366
Signature of Laurence Brodrick	367

Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE BAKER, OF LONDON, GENTLEMAN. 1573.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentills as others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx principall herehault and Kinge of Armes of the Sowth East and weast partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowthwards sendith greeting in oure Lord God euerlastinge Wheras aunciently from the beginning the valiant and vertuous actes of worthie persons haue ben comendid to the world with sondry monumentes and remembrances of their good desertes: Emongst the which the chiefest and most vsuall hath ben the bearing of Signes in Shildes called Armes, which are euident demonstracons of prowes and valoir diversly distributed according to the quallities and desertes of the persons. Which order as it was most prudently devised in the beginninge to stirre and kindell the hartes of men to the imitacon of vertue and noblenes: Euen so hath the same ben and yet is continually obserued to th'ende that such as haue don comendable service to their Prince or Contry eather in warre or peace may both receaue due honor in their lives and also derive the same successively to their posteritie foreuer. Emongst which nomber George Baker of London gentilman sonne of Christofer Baker of Tenterden, sonne of John Baker of the same place, sonne of Symond Baker of Feuersham in the countie of Kent gentilman being one of the bearars of these tokens of honor as the Records of my Office do perfectly approue, Nevertheles he not mynding to preivdice any of

* Copied from the original in the possession of Thomas Coates Archer, Esq.

his blood or name hath required me the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to sett foorth and allow vnto him his auncient Armes with such difference in bearing and such creast therunto as may be proper vnto him and meet to be borne by his posteritie for euer, In consideration wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes by power and aucthoritie vnto my Office annexed and graunted by Letters Patentes vnder the greate Seale of England, do ratifie confirme and allow vnto and for the saide George Baker gentilman the Armes and Creast hereafter followeng That is to saye golde a Greyhound currant in Fesse betwen two barres sables, and to the creast vppon the healme on a wreath golde and sables a Cocatrice ermyns, membred gules, manteled gules dobled siluer as more plainly aperith depicted in the margent To haue and holde the saide Armes and Creast vnto and for the saide George Baker gentilman and to his posteritie and to all the posteritie of Christofer Baker his father with their due differences and he and they the same to vse beare and shew in Shilde Cotearmour or otherwise at his and their liberty and pleasure without impediment lett or interruption of any person or persons In witnes wherof I the saide Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue sett herevnto my hande and seale of Office the xth day of May A^{o} do'i 1573 in the xvth yere of the raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elibabeth &c.

Rob^{t} Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

The p'ceedinge of the funerall of Geffrey Ellwes Esq. Allderman of London*

which was solempnised on Tewesday the 14th of May 1616 & p'ceeded from the Merchant taylors' Hall to the p'ish church of St. [Swithin] Chaninge strete.†

The children of the Hospitall
2 Conductors
Pore men in Gownes in number 100
Servants in cloakes
The Marshalls man & M^{r} Vernons man
Doctor Montfords man & M^{r} Jo. Gores man
M^{r} Willm Gores man & Alderman Bolles man
S^{r} Bernard Whetstons & S^{r} Jo. Swinnertons man
S^{r} Willm Crauens & the Lo. Maiors man
Seruants to the defunct
M^{r} Plummers man & M^{r} Jo. Elwes man
M^{r} Edw. Ellwes man & Jo. Steward
Rich. Hulton & John Dugdall
Gent. in Cloakes
M^{r} Andrews & M^{r} Hore
M^{r} Bennet & M^{r} Neave
M^{r} Chapman & M^{r} Lull
M^{r} Gylbye & M^{r} Reynalds
M^{r} Parrett & M^{r} Roberts
M^{r} Rawlyns & M^{r} Lathum
M^{r} Waltham & M^{r} Grauenor
M^{r} Waldron & M^{r} Denman
M^{r} Sothern & M^{r} John Ball
M^{r} Aston M^{r} Tho. Ellwis
Knights & Gent. in Gownes

* Harc MS. No. 1368. Proceedings at Funerals temp. Jac. I.
† Communicated by Dudley Cary Elwes, Esq., F.S.A.

Mr Hurdis & Mr Baldock
Mr Bostock & Mr Stone
Mr Vernon & Mr Wolleston
Mr Ball & Mr AbJohn
Mr Hewet & Mr Plummer
Mr Scalles & Doctor Montford
Sr Bernard Whetstone
Sheriffs Mr Willm Gore & Mr Jo. Gore
Alderman Bolles & Sr Jo. Swinnerton
Sr Willm Crauen
Preachers Mr Wright & Mr Topham
Mr Gervas Elwes the Pennon
of his Armes
Richmond Healm & Creast
Clarenceaux Coate Armour

Mr Hen. Ellwes a Pennon of his Company — The Corpes — Mr Hieromy Ellwys a Pennon of his Company

Mr Edw. Ellwes principall mourner
Assistants. Mr Siluius Ellwes & Mr Jo. Ellwes
The Sordbearer
The Lo. Maior
Aldermen without Blacks
Jeames Metham Vsher to the gentlewomen
Mrs Plumer & Mrs Eliz. Ellwis
Mr Edw. Edw. Ellwes wife & Mr Jo. Ellwis wife
Mrs Eliz. Ellwis & Mrs Wood
Mayds with the children
Knights & Gent. without Blacks
The livery of the Company
Mrs of the Hospitall
Ladyes & Gentleweomen
The Parish.

The mannor of the offringe.

first Mr Clarentiaulx goeth vp with the Cheife Mournor & his 2 assistants. the cheife mourner only offreth a peice of gold & then they retourne all to there places againe after a very little Pawse Mr Clarenceaulx goeth vp with the cheife mournor againe whoe offreth then for him selfe & there stayeth to receaue the Hatchments which are offred vp as followeth.

First the Coate Armour.
2 Helme & Creast.
3 The Pennon of his Armes.

Then doth Mr Clarenceaux bring downe the Cheif Mournor againe to his place.

Be it remembred that the 2 pennons of his Company are not to be offred at all because the Companyes dye not.

Then offer the 2 Assistants.
Then he that caried the penon of his armes.
Then they that caried the other 2 penons.
Then the Lo. Maior.
Then all other Knights & Gentlemen accordinge to theire degrees the best first.

Be it noted that noe gentleweomen are to offer at the funerall of a man.

Then they retourne home in the same mañor they went Mr Clarentiaulx goinge all the way before the cheife mournour in his Coate & All the close mournors following him with their hoods on their heads.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATE OF MRS. ELIZABETH ELWES, 1625.

Elwes and Gabott.

M^rs^ Elizabeth Elwes daughter of Robert Gabott of London Esquier and heire to her Bretheren late Wife of Gefferey Elwes Esquier and Alderman of London departed this mortall life the 11 daye of November 1625 at his house at Woodford in the County of Essex whose funerall was worshipfully solempnized in the parrish church of S^t^ Mary Bothaw in London and proceeded from Marchant taylors hall the 7^th^ day of February following, She had yssue by her said husband 6 sonnes and 2 daughters Edward eldest sonne and heire dyed before the saide Elizabeth, Siluius 2 sonne, John 3 sonne, maried Elizabeth da. of . . . Hibb and Widow of Abraham Bishop by whom he hath yssue 4 sonnes and two daughters Geffrey eldest Thomas 2^d^ sonne John 3^d^ sonne, Geruase 4^th^ sonne, Elizabeth eldest da. and Susan, Geruase 4^th^ sonne of the said M^rs^ Elizabeth Elwes yet unmaried, Henry 5 sonne maried Elizabeth daught^r^ of William Gore Alderman of London by whom he hath yssue Elizabeth his only daughter, Jeromy 6 sonne unmaried, Mary eldest da. maried to Thomas Plummer Citizen and Marchaunt of London and Elizabeth 2^d^ daughter yet unmaried, The sole executor of the last Will and Testament of the said Mistris Elizabeth Elwes is M^r^ Geruase Elwes her 4 sonne, the Officers of Armes that attended the said funerall was Henry S^t^ George Richmond and Samson Lennard Blewmantle by whom this Certificate was taken to be recorded in the Office of Armes.

A true Copy from the Register marked I 23 fol. 2^b^
now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Fanshawe.

EXTRACTS FROM THE DRONFIELD REGISTERS.

1561. January, Robert Alwin & Helon ffanshawe were married ye 26 day.
1564. July, Richard Castle & Margarott ffanshawe were mar. ye 24 day.
1564. November, John Owtram & Agnes ffanshawe mar. ye 5 day.
1569. August, Thomas ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe bap. ye 23 die.
1571. February, Henry ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 21 die.
1571. October, William ffox & Joan ffanshawe were married ye 21 die.
1573. June, Widdowe ffanshawe was buried ye 26 die.
1574. November, Alice ye daughter of Robert ffanshawe was bur. ye 27 die.
1575. April, Edward ye sonne of John ffanshawe was baptized ye 19 die.
1575. September, Edward ffanshawe was buried ye 23 die.
1575. October, Ralphe ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 die.
1578. February, John ffanshawe was buried ye 23 day.
1579. March, Edward ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 13 day.
1579. November, James Greaves & Hellen ffanshawe were married ye 2 day.
1581. June, Robert ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 2 day.
1584. November, Margarott ye daughter of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 24 day.
1587. August, Thomas ye sonne of Collyn ffanshawe ye younger was buried ye 19 day.
1588. February, Edward ye sonne of Collyn ffanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.

1588. March, Edward ye sonne of Collyn ffanshawe was buried ye 6 day.
1590. March, Anthony ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was bap. ye 27 day.
1591. August, Thomas ffanshawe and Joan Janett Jouberson were mar. ye 26 day.
1592. May, Robert ffanshawe one of the 4 Churchwardens of Dronfield.
1592. August, Marie ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
1592. February, Anthony Mower & Hellen ffanshawe were mar. ye 27 day.
1593. August, Margarott ffanshawe was buried ye 2 day.
1593. August, Collen ffanshawe was buried ye 10th daye.
1595. February, William ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
1596. April, Henry ffanshawe Churchwarden of Dronfield.
1597. March, Diana ye wife of Robert ffanshawe was buried ye 1st day.
1597. April, William ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bur. ye 2 day.
1598. July, Thomas ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 4 day.
1600. March, Robert ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe of Apperknoll bap. ye 26 day.
1602. June, Alice ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 3 day.
1609. January, Henry ye sonne of Richard ffanshawe was bap. ye 26 day.
1610. July, Henry ffanshawe of Dronfield was buried ye 30 day.
1611. August, Maria ye daughter of Ralphe ffanshawe was bap. ye 22 day.
1614. February, Alice ye Wife of Godfrey ffanshawe was buried ye 4 day.
1615. November, Thomas* Harrison & Margarott ffanshawe were mar. ye 30 day.
1617. January, Edward Barber Gent & Diana ffanshawe were mar. ye 22 day.
1617. Februarie, Anthony ffanshawe was buried ye 24 day.
1618. February, John Legate & Maria ffanshawe were mar. ye 26 day.
1619. August, Lionell ye sonne of Richard ffanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.
1619. September, Lyonell ffanshawe & Joan Armitedge were mar. ye 6 day.
1620. April Jennett ye Wife of Thomas ffanshawe was bur. ye 20 day.
1620. August, Thomas ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe Gent was bap. ye 16 day.
1622. January, William ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe Gent was bap. ye 2 day.
1622. January, Hellen ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 20 daye.
1623. February, Maria ye daughter of Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
1623. November, Mr Thomas ffanshawe was buried ye 8 daye.
1624. January, Robert ye sonne of Robert ffanshawe was buried ye 23 day.
1624. December, Catherine daughter of Richard ffanshawe & Magdalen his Wife baptized ye same day.
1625. March, John ye sonne of Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 4 day.
1625. May, Thomas ffanshawe & Margorie Butcher were mar. ye 27 day.
1627. July, Lyonell ye sonne of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 8 day.
1628. July, Lyonell ye sonne of Thomas Fanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
1628. September, Hellen ye daughter of Henry ffanshawe was bap. ye 23 day.
1629. January, Henry ye sonne of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 6 day.
1630. January, Phillip ye sonne of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe bap. ye 7 day.
1631. August, Margarott ye daughter of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe was bap. ye 6 day.
1631. September, Anne ye wife of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe was buried ye 20 day.
1633. May, Dinah ye daughter of Richard ffanshawe was bur. ye 1st day.
1635. June, Marie ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bap. ye 21 day.
1636. March, ffrancis ffanshawe Churchwarden of Dronfield.
1637. February, Lawrence Yowle & Anne ffanshawe were married ye 2 day.
1640. June, Magdalen ffanshawe Widow, of Dore was buried ye 21 day.
1644. December, Margarott ye daughter of Mr Lyonell ffanshawe bur. ye 17 day.
1647. September, George Worrall & Elizabeth ffanshawe were mar. ye 28 day.
1649. January, Alice ye daughter of Thomas ffanshawe was bur. ye 19 day.
1652. November, Mary ffanshawe was buried ye 6 daye.
1661. November, Thomas ffanshawe was buried ye 2 daye.
1667. November, Godfrey ye sonne of Henry ffanshawe bap. ye 27 daye.
1669. March, Mary ye daughter of Lionell ffanshawe (Yeoman) bap. ye 6 daye.
1672. March, Ellen ye daughter of Lionell ffanshawe was bur. ye 29 daye.
1673. January, Anne the daughter of Lionell ffanshawe bap. ye 3 daye.

* Query John, afterwards Sir John Harrison of Balls, Co. Herts?

1673. February, The wife of Henry ffanshawe buried ye 15 day.
1675. September, Anne, daughter of Lionel Fanshawe buried the 8 day.
1676. February, Mary daughter of Robert Fanshawe buried the 7 day.
1677. July, Ann daughter of Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^{t} was bur. the 3 day.
1677. October, Richard, son Lyonell Fanshawe Gen^{t} bap. 28 day.
1677. December, Richard son of Lyonel Fanshawe Gen^{t} buried 17 day.
1677. December, Mary daughter of Lyonel Fanshawe (Yeoman) buried 17 day.
1678. November, Henry Bradly of Brampton & Eleanor ffanshawe were married ye 6 daye.
1679. April, Henry son Lyonel Fanshawe Gen^{t} bap. 1 day.
1680. July, An Infant of Lyonel Fanshawe (Yeoman) buried 20 day.
1680. November, Frances Wife of Lyonel Fanshawe Gen^{t} buried 3 day.
1686. September, Henry Fanshawe of Dore was buried 17 day.
1686. October, Joshua Gill of Unston & Ann Fanshawe were married the 1st day.
1687. March, M^{r} Lyonel Fanshawe was buried the 3 day.
1687. July, Thomas son of Lyonel Fanshawe buried 30 day.
1688. April, Lyonel Fanshawe was buried 26 day.
1689. January, Simon North & Mary Fanshawe of Dronfield were married ye 16 day.
1696. March, Anne daughter of John Fanshawe of Cole Aston bap. ye 22 day.
1699. April, Ellen daughter of John Fanshawe of Cole Aston bap. ye 22 day.
1701. July, John Fanshawe of Cold Aston buried 22 day.
1702. May, M^{r} Philip Fanshawe of Dronfield buried 19th day.
1702. October, Elleanor daughter of Widow Fanshawe Cole Aston bur. 13 day.
1722. May, M^{r} Henry Fanshawe of Dronfield buried 26 day.
1725. October, Ellis Needham of Castleton and M^{rs} Mary Fanshawe of London were married the 7th day.
1730. May, Richard son of Tho^{s} Fanshawe Gen^{t} was bap. the 21st day.
1734. November, M^{rs} Frances, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. baptized ye 8th day.

Extracts from the Registers of Ware, Co. Herts.*

BAPTISMS.

1593. Nov. 7. Phillippe ffanshaw †
1600. Sept. 21 Henry ffanshawe the sonne of M^{r} Henry ffanshawe.
1604. Ap. 23 Simon Fanshawe‡ Sonne of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
1605. Sept. 1 Walther Fanshawe Sonne of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
1606–7. Jan^{y} 4 Joane Fanshawe§ daughter of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
1608. June 12 Richard Fanshawe Sonne of S^{r} Henry ffanshawe Knighte.‖
1609. Aug. 6. Anne Fanshawe. Daughter of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knighte.
1611. June 23 Michaell Fanshawe sonne of S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knight.
1628. July 27 Ann Fanshawe** daughter of the Right Worship^{ll} Thomas & Ann.
1628. Dec^{r} 20 John Beadle son of the Right Wors^{ll} Capell & Alice.††
1632. June 17 Thomas Fanshaw‡‡ son of the Right Wor^{ll} Thomas & . . .

* The extracts from the Registers of Ware, Barking, and Dagenham are communicated by Edward J. Sage Esq. of Stoke Newington.

The Registers of Ware begin in the year 1553, and appear to be quite perfect until the beginning of the eighteenth century.

† Third son of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Ware Park, Remembrancer of the Exchequer, by Joan Smith, his second wife. Died young.

‡ Died as Sir Simon Fanshawe in March, 1680.

§ Married 1st in 1644 to Sir William Boteler. 2nd in 1647 to Sir Philip Warwick. Died in 1683.

‖ This entry records the baptism of the celebrated Sir Richard Fanshawe.

** Only child of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park (afterwards 1st Viscount Fanshawe) by Ann Allington his first wife. Died unmarried, buried at Barking, Co. Essex, 15 May, 1714.

†† Alice, dau. of Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park, wife of Sir Capel Bedell.

‡‡ Son of Thomas afterwards 1st Vis^{t} Fanshaw by Elizabeth Cockayne his second wife. Succeeded his father as second Viscount in 1665.

1634. June 8 Henry Fanshaw* Sonne of S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw.
1635. Nov. 7 Mary Fanshaw† d. of S^{r} Tho. Fanshaw.
1636. Dec^{r} 24 Abigail Fanshaw daughter of S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw.
1640. Oct^{r} 1 Catharine Fanshaw‡ daughter of S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw & his Lady Elizabeth.
1641. July 7 Thomas Fanshaw son of S^{r} Simon Fanshaw & his Lady.§
1641–2. Jan. 18 Elizabeth Fanshaw,‖ daught^{r} of S^{r} Tho. & his Lady.

BURIALS.

1584. May 8 M^{ris} Elizabeth ffanshaw.
1600–1. March 19 Thomas ffanshawe Esquyre, Lorde of y^{e} Manor.**
1603. June 13 Christopher Hatton the sonne of Christopher Hatton Esquire.††
1606. Ap. 23 Walther Fanshawe.
1611. Aug. 10 Michaell Fanshawe sonne of S^{r} Henry ffanshawe Knighte.
1615–6. March 12 S^{r} Henry Fanshawe Knight, Lord of the manno^{r} of Ware.‡‡
1622. May 30. M^{res} Joane ffanshaw wid.§§
1623. Oct^{r} 17 Mary Beadle daught^{r} of S^{r} Capehill Beadle K^{t} Barronett & the Lady Allice‖‖ his wife.
1625. Oct^{r} 14 M^{res} Anne ffanshawe.
1628. July 19 Ann Fanshaw wife of the Right Worship^{ll} Thomas.***
1630. June 19 Henry Fanshaw son of S^{r} Thomas.
1631. June 3 Eliżab. ffanshaw the wife of the right wor^{ll} S^{r} Henry.†††
1633. May 8 Two children of S^{r} Thomas Fanshawe's, stillborn.
1639. Aug. 10 M^{rs} Jane Fanshaw, daught^{r} of S^{r} Thomas Fanshaw & his Lady Elizabeth.
1640. June 6 William ffanshaw sonn of S^{r} Thomas.
1641. June 8 Elizabeth Fanshaw daughter of S^{r} Thomas & his Lady.
1657. Aug. 21 M^{rs} Elizabeth Fanshawe, Sister to S^{r} Thomas Fanshawe Kn^{t} of y^{e} Bath.‡‡‡
1660. June 13 M^{rs} Katherine Fanshawe, wife to Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Ware parke.§§§
1663. Aug. 7 William Fanshawe Esq. S. of the Right Hono'ble Thomas Lord Fanshawe. Viscount Dromore.
1665. March 30 The Right Hono^{ble} Thomas Lord Fanshawe Viscount Donomore, Kn^{t} of y^{e} Hono^{ble} order of the Baeth. and his Mat^{tes} Remembrancer of Exchequer. &c.‖‖‖‖‖

* Afterwards of Dengey Hall Co. Essex. Ob. 1685. Thomas Fanshawe, his father, was created K.B. at the Coronation of Charles I.

† Married 1st Sir Thomas Cambell Bart. of Clay Hall in Barking, Co. Essex, who ob. 1665. 2^{d} Robert Sheffield Esq. of Kensington.

‡ Died unmarried; buried at the church of S. Peter le Poor, London, 16 Sept. 1726.

§ Catherine, wife of Sir Simon Fanshawe, was daughter and coheiress of Sir Wm. Walter of Wimbledon, and Relict of Knighton Ferrers Esq. Her son Thomas Fanshawe ob. s. p.

‖ Married her cousin, Sir Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins in Barking, Co. Essex (his second wife). Ob. s. p. 1728.

** See his Funeral Certificate—the third of the series—vol. i. p. 315.

†† By Alice, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins.

‡‡ Of Ware Park: eldest son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe above. Succeeded his father as Remembrancer of the Exchequer: married Elizabeth, dau. of Tho. Smyth Esq. Died 10 March, aged 48.

§§ Widow of Thomas Fanshawe (ob. 1600) of Ware Park and Jenkins; daughter of Thomas Smith Esq. of Ostenhanger.

‖‖ Daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe.

*** Daughter of Sir Giles Allington of Horseheath; first wife of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park.

††† Sixth dau. of Thomas Smyth Esq. of Ostenhanger; widow of Sir Henry Fanshawe above.

‡‡‡ Daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe.

§§§ Daughter of Knitton or Knighton Ferrers Esq., and first wife of Thomas Fanshawe (afterwards second Viscount Fanshawe).

‖‖‖‖ Eldest son and heir of Sir Henry Fanshawe; born 1596, made K.B. at the Coronation of Charles I. and created Viscount Fanshawe of Donomore in Ireland in 1661. Married 1st Ann, dau. of Sir Giles Allington; 2^{d} Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Wm. Cockayne. Died (intestate) at his town residence in Hatton Garden.

1667–8. Feb. 27 The Right Honorable Lady Elizabeth ffanshaw.*
1668. Sept. 10 M^rs Anna Maria ffanshawe, daughter to the right honorable Thomas Lord ffanshawe.
1671.†
1674. May 19 The Right Honorable Thomas Lord Fanshawe, Viscount Donomore, Who at his Death gave Twentie pound to the Poore.‡
1679–80. Jan^y 20 The Hono^ble Lady Madam Ann Fanshawe.§
1679–80. March 11 S^r Symon Fanshawe.‖
1684. Sept. 5 Madam Katherine Fanshawe.**
1685. Aug. 31 M^r Henry Fanshawe of y^e Exchequor.††
1687–8. Feb. 24 The Right Hono^ble Evelin, Lord Vicecount Fanshawe, dyed att Alippo in Turkey in October 10—Aged 19 yeares.‡‡
1694.§§
1710. Ap. 10 Charles y^e Hon^ble Lord fanshaw.‖‖

ENTRY IN THE REGISTER-BOOK.

July 12. 1655. S^r Thomas Fanshawe and S^r John Watts are both att their Habitations according to Proclimation.

The mark of
Signed Richard ⅄ Brigg. Constable.
Willm Cooper.

Extracts from the Registers of Barking, Co. Essex.

BAPTISMS.

1607. Thomas the sonne of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire*** baptized the 22 day of Nov^r.
1612. John††† the sonne of M^r Thomas Fanshaw Esquire. baptized the 16 day of August.
1628. June 8 Thomas‡‡‡ the sun of M^r Thomas Fanshaw Junior.
1629. May 1 Henery§§§ the son of Thomas Fanshaw Esquire.

* Widow of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe.

† There is no record in the Ware Register of the burial of Sir Richard Fanshawe at Ware on the 18th May 1671. The following entry appears in the Register of All Saints, Hertford:

1671. May 18. Sir Richard Fanshawe, Imbassador, was taken ovte of this Vaulte, and laid in his Vault at Ware. (Turner's *History of Hertford.*)

‡ The second Viscount, born 1632, married 1st Catherine Ferrers, 2d Sarah dau. and coheir of Sir John Evelyn (widow of Sir John Wray). Lord Fanshawe had sold Ware Park in 1668, to Sir Thomas Byde.

§ The celebrated Lady Fanshawe, widow of Sir Richard Fanshawe, dau. of Sir John Harrison of Balls, Co. Herts, by Margaret, dau. of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate.

‖ Son of Sir Henry Fanshawe; born 1604. Knighted 1640. Married, as above stated, Catherine Walter.

** Stated in the family pedigree to be Katherine, widow of Sir Simon Fanshawe. If this is the fact, it is singular that there is not the slightest mention of her in Sir Simon Fanshawe's Will, dated 28 February, 1679.

†† Son of Tho^s 1st Lord Fanshawe; was of Dengey Hall, Co. Essex. Ob. unmarried.

‡‡ Third Viscount, only son and heir of Tho^s 2nd Lord Fanshawe by Sarah Evelyn. Baptised at Glentworth, Co. Lincoln, 9th Aug^t 1669. Died unmarried.

§§ Sir Richard Fanshawe (second and last baronet) was buried at Ware from Clerkenwell 12 July, 1694, but no entry appears in the Ware Register.

The Burial Register is imperfect from 1706 to 1709.

‖‖ Fourth Viscount; son of Thomas 1st Lord Fanshawe; succeeded his nephew Evelyn the third Viscount, in 1687. Died, unmarried, in Suffolk St. Westminster, 28 March 1710. Succeeded by his brother Simon fifth and last Lord Fanshawe, on whose death, unmarried, 23 Oct^r 1716, the title became extinct. Simon Lord Fanshawe was also buried with his ancestors at Ware, but the Burial Register is imperfect (the pages torn out apparently) from 1712 to 1730.

*** Of Jenkins; died as Sir Thomas Fanshawe, in 1631.

††† Buried at Barking, 9 Nov^r following.

‡‡‡ Afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins. Ob. 1705.

§§§ Buried at Barking, 17 March following.

1630. Dec^{r} 22 Susan* y^{e} Daughter of Thomas Fanshaw Esq^{r}.
1632. July 1 Elizabeth† the Daughter of M^{r} Thomas Fanshaw.
1635. May 7 Ann‡ y^{e} daughter of M^{r} Thomas Fanshaw Esquier.
1636. Oct^{r} 18 Mary§ the daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire.
1638. Aprill 2 Anne‖ the d^{r} of Thomas Fanshawe Esquire.
1652. July 10 Beniamin the sonne of Thomas Fanshawe Esq.

MARRIAGES.

1602. Christopher Hatton Esquire & Alice Fanshaw, married ye 13th day of March.**
1606. John Bullock. Esquire & Katherin Fanshaw married 30th day of June.††
1616. M^{r} Beniamin Aylof & M^{rs} Margarett Fanshaw. maried y^{e} 9th day of May.‡‡
1695. Nov. 21 John Fanshawe Esq^{r} and M^{rs} Mary Coke.§§

ENTRY IN REGISTER-BOOK NO. II., ENTITLED 'MARRIAGES IN BARKING, FROM 1688 TO 1753.'

The following affidavit was transmitted to me by John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes in the County of Essex, on the 8th day of May 1799, with a request that the same might be inserted in the Parish Register of Barking, as a Certificate of the marriage of his Father & Mother at Ilford Chapel, which marriage had been by neglect omitted to be inserted in the Register of Marriage at Barking, in testimony whereof I subscribe my name this 8th day of May. 1799

Peter Rashleigh, Vicar of Barking.

Copy. Joseph Gascoyne of Twickenham in the County of Middlesex Esquire, aged 64 years, Maketh Oath & saith that he was present at, & well remembers the marriage of his late Sister Ann, with Thomas Fanshawe then & still of Parsloes in the Parish of Dagenham in the Co. of Essex, Esquire: which marriage was had some time in the month of June, in the year of our Lord 1745, in Ilford Chapel at Great Ilford, within the Parish of Barking, in the said Co. of Essex; & which then belonged to this deponents father as Patron thereof; & he likewise remembers that the marriage ceremony was there & then read & performed by the Rev. George Downing at that time Chaplain or Minister of the said Chapel. And the said Joseph Gascoyne states further upon Oath, that besides the persons before named there was also then present this Deponents father S^{r} Crisp Gascoyne, & his younger sister Margaret (now Littlehales) also his aunt Susanna Farquarson, & some other persons whose names he does not now recollect. Sworn at the public Office in Southampton B'd'gs this 3rd day of Feb^{y} 1796 before me John Wilmot.

Signed Joseph Gascoyne.‖‖

* Died unmarried in Dec^{r} 1668, buried at Barking.
† Buried at Barking in August 1633.
‡ Buried at Barking 20 Feb^{y} 1637.
§ Bur. at Barking 26 May 1641.
‖ Married Jacob Prowse Esq.

** Christopher Hatton, afterwards Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall in Barking, and Alice daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins. Their eldest surviving son Christopher, baptised at Barking 11 July 1605, was created Baron Hatton of Kirby in July 1643, and ob. 1670. Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall was cousin and eventual heir to the celebrated Lord Chancellor Hatton, temp. Queen Elizabeth.

†† John Bullock of Darley and Norton Co. Derby, and Katherine, dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins.

‡‡ Benjamin Ayloffe, son and heir of Sir William Ayloffe of Brittons in Hornchurch, and Great Braxted, Co. Essex, Bart.—and Margaret, dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins. Succeeded his father in the baronetcy, August 1627. Margaret Fanshawe was his second wife.

§§ John Fanshawe of Parsloes in Dagenham Co. Essex, and Mary eldest daughter of John Coke of Melbourne, Co. Derby, Esq.

‖‖ Thomas Fanshawe was only son and heir-at-law of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes. He died in September 1797, and was buried in the Gascoyne vault in Barking Church. Anne Gascoyne

BURIALS.

1568. Henry Fanshaw Esquier. buryed the 8th of November.*
1570. John Drinkin at Mr Fanshawe's, bur. Octr 7.
1584. Anne daughter of Mr Henry Fanshawe Esquier, buryed the 7th of Aprill.†
1612. John ye Sonne of Mr Thomas Fanshaw buried ye 9th day of November.
1615. Richard the sonne of Mr Thomas Fanshaw, buried 26th November.
1629–30. March 17 Henry ye son of Mr Thomas Fanshaw.
1631. Nov. 13 Elizabeth the daughter of Mr William Fanshaw.‡
1631. Dec. 29 Sr Thomas Fanshaw.§
1631–2. Feb. 25 Alicia the daughter of Mr. William Fanshaw.
1633. Aug. 13 Elizabeth ye daughter of Thomas Fanshaw esquier.
1636–7. Febr 20 An ye daughter of Tho. Fanshaw Esq.
1634.‖
1638. Octr 1 The Lady Fanshaw.**
1640. Sep. 21 . . . the daughter of Mr Thomas Fanshawe.
1641. May 26 Mary daughter of Mr Tho. Fanshawe.
1642. May 18 Mrs Fanshawe of Parslos.††
1650–1.‡‡
1659. June 2 Elizabeth. the daughr of Mr Tho. Fanshawe.§§
1661. Dec. 1 Susannah‖‖ the daughter of John Fanshawe Esqr and of Alice his wife.
1662. Aprill 24 Alice the wife of John Fanshaw Esqr.***
1668. July 17 Mrs Susannah Fanshaw of Jenkins.†††
1674. Nov. 6 Margaret wife of Sr Thomas Fanshaw Knight.‡‡‡
1683.§§§
1689. April 15 John Fanshawe of Parslowes Esqr.‖‖‖‖
1693 April 26 John Fanshawe Senr Esqr.****

his wife predeceased him many years, dying in child-bed August 1762. Sir Crisp Gascoyne, her father—Alderman and Lord Mayor of London—was of Bifrons, in the town of Barking. He died 28 Decr 1761 and was buried at Barking 4 Janr following. Joseph Gascoyne, younger son of Sir Crisp (and formerly of Westbury house in Barking) was buried from Reading at Barking January 7 1813. The marriage of Thomas Fanshawe and Ann Gascoyne is stated to have taken place June 10, 1745.

* See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 314. It will be observed that the F. C. states that the burial took place "the vij of november." Mr Fanshawe was doubtless buried in the night between the 7 and 8 November.

† Daughter of Henry Fanshawe above. It has been stated that she was married to William Fuller Esq.; but it is quite certain that she died unmarried.

‡ Daughter of William Fanshawe of Parsloes; baptized at Dagenham 16 June previously.

§ Of Jenkins; see his Funeral Certificate above.

‖ No entry of the burial of William Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes, buried here in March, 1634.

** Anne Bebington, widow of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

†† Katherine Wolstenholme, widow of William Fanshawe of Parsloes.

‡‡ Thomas Fanshaw Esq. of Jenkins, son of Sir Thos Fanshawe, ob. 1631, and father of Sir Thos Fanshawe ob. 1705, died in 1650–1, and was probably buried at Barking, but the Register was not kept from 1645 to 1653.

§§ Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins; Knighted in Decr 1660.

‖‖ Baptised at Dagenham 8 March 1661.

*** Alice, eldest daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, married in June 1659 her cousin John Fanshawe of Parsloes (his second wife). Died in Child-bed.

††† Daughter of Thos Fanshawe of Jenkins; born Decr 1630.

‡‡‡ Margaret, daughter and heir of Sir Edward Heath of Cottesmore, Co. Rutland, married to Thomas (afterwards Sir Thomas) Fanshawe of Jenkins, at St Peter's, Paul's Wharf, London, 5 February 1657.

§§§ William Fanshawe of London, merchant, younger son of Thos Fanshawe Esq. of Jenkins, died in the early part of 1683 and was most likely buried here, but the Register is deficient from Sept. 1682 to May 1683—two pages are left blank.

‖‖‖‖ Son and heir of William Fanshawe of Parsloes (ob. 1634). Married twice—1st Catherine dau. of Sir Wm. Kingsmill, by whom he had William Fanshawe of St Martin's in the Fields, Master of Requests to K. Charles 2. 2nd to his cousin Alice Fanshawe, by whom he had John Fanshawe, who succeeded him at Parsloes.

**** This was probably John Fanshawe, younger brother of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

1699. Dec^{r} 22 John Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq.*
1701. Nov. 20 John Fanshawe Esq^{r}.
1701. Dec^{r} 1 Hon^{ble} Lady Campbell.†
1705. April 5 S^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.‡
1705. Sep. 21 Lucye Fanshawe.§
1708. June 23 William Fanshawe Esq^{r}.‖
1713. June 13 Mary Fanshawe Spinster.
1714. May 15 The Hon^{ble} Anne Fanshawe.**
1724–5. Feb. 25 M^{rs} Margarett Fanshaw.††
1725. Aug. 4 Frances wife of Tho. Fanshaw Esq^{r}.‡‡
1725. Oct^{r} 27 John son of . . . Fanshaw Esq^{r}.§§
1726. April 25 Thomas Edw. Fanshaw of London Gent.‖‖
1729. Dec^{r} 29 The Honour^{ble} Lady Eliz. Fanshaw.***
1758. Aug. 27 Thomas Fanshawe Esq^{r} Sen^{r}.†††
1762. Aug. 9 Ann Fanshaw.‡‡‡
1764. Nov. 10 Susanna Fanshaw of Dagenham Parish.§§§
1770. April 25 Mary Fanshawe Inf^{t}.‖‖‖
1791. June 15 Anne Fanshawe.****
1797. Sep. 10 Thomas Fanshaw Esq^{r}.††††

* Son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes by Alice his second wife; baptised at Dagenham 19th April 1662: matriculated at Trinity College, Oxon, July 1678. Married Mary Coke (see note §§, p. 9) by whom he had Thomas, who succeeded him at Parsloes, John (afterwards D.D.), Charles (afterwards an Admiral), and Susannah, ob. unmarried.

† Mary daughter of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe of Ware Park. Married 1st Sir Thomas Cambell of Clay Hall in Barking, 2nd Rob^{t} Sheffield Esq. Lady Cambell was probably buried with her first husband in the Cambell vault at Barking.

‡ Of Jenkins; the last male representative of that branch of the Fanshawe family. Born 1628; Knighted 10 Dec^{r} 1660. M.P. for Co. Essex 1685; married 1st Margaret Heath (see note ‡‡‡, p. 10) by whom he had Susanna his sole heir (see notes to F. C. of Sir Tho. Fanshawe 1631). He married secondly Elizabeth, 4th daughter of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe of Ware, by whom he had no issue. Having amply provided for his daughter (the wife as before stated of M^{r} Baptist Noel) Sir Thomas Fanshawe made a will, giving Jenkins and the whole of the Barking property to his great-nephew, Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes. The will, written in Sir Thomas Fanshawe's own hand, was unhappily not legally executed, and the estates passed in due course to M^{rs} Noel.

§ Daughter of William Fanshawe of S^{t} Martin's in the Fields. See next note.

‖ Of Westminster; Master of Requests to Charles 2—eldest son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes by Catherine Kingsmill. Married Mary, daughter of Lucy Walters and sister of the Duke of Monmouth, by whom he had Thomas Edward Fanshawe, his heir, and three daughters. The Fanshawes of Dengey Hall and Fanshawe Gate descend from William Fanshawe.

** Daughter of Thomas 1st Viscount Fanshawe of Ware Park. Ob. unmarried. The following entry appears in a book called 'Knells and Burials ffor y^{e} parish of Barking,' 1712 to 1725—

1714. May 15. M^{rs} Ann ffanshaw. 6 Bells. 11^{s}/8$_{d}$.

†† Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and sister of Sir Tho. Fanshawe.

‡‡ Frances, "dau. of the Rev. M^{r} Clarke of Oxfordshire;" wife of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Died in Childbed.

§§ Son of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. The following curious note, relating to this burial, appears in the *marriage* register. "Memorandum, delivered to M^{r} Fanshaw a bill for y^{e} funeral of M^{r} John Fanshaw, Oct^{r} 27. 1725. The minister 5/. The greate bell 15/4. The ground 6/8. The Grave 5/. For making good y^{e} ground 5/. The Clerke & Sexton 5/. For 2 Candles 1/. For 1 Link 3^{d}. £2 : 3 : 3."

‖‖ Also of Great Singleton, Co. Lanc. Only son and heir of William Fanshawe Esq. of Westminster (see note ‖, above). Married Elizabeth, dau. of William Snelling of Bromley, Co. Kent Esq., by whom he had Simon Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate Esq. and four daughters. Succeeded by will to the estates of Simon, last Viscount Fanshawe, in 1716.

*** Fourth daughter of Tho^{s} 1st Vis^{t} Fanshawe of Ware Park. Born 1642. Second wife of the last Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins (see notes above).

††† Of Parsloes; son of John Fanshawe of Parsloes, ob. 1699. Married Frances Clarke, by whom he had Thomas his heir, John ob. young, Alice, Frances and Maria.

‡‡‡ Daughter of Sir Crisp Gascoyne of Bifrons, and wife of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes (see note ††††, below).

§§§ Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 17 July and bapt. 10 Aug^{t} 1747 at Dagenham.

‖‖‖ Daughter of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 1 and bapt. 12 Aug^{t} 1762 at Dagenham.

**** Daughter of Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq. Born 10 and bapt. 28 Oct^{r} 1748 at Dagenham.

†††† Of Parsloes, son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes (ob. 1758). Married Anne

Extracts from the Registers of Dagenham, Co. Essex.

BAPTISMS.

1627. Thomas. Sonne* of William Fanshaw Esq^r^ Bapt. ye 27 of Decemb.
1631. Elsabeth Daughter of M^r^ William Fanshaw Esq^r^ Bapt. ye 16^th^ day of June.
1660–1. Susanna D. of John ffanshawe Esq.† bapt. March 8.
1662. John sonne of M^r^ John Fanshow b. April 19.‡
1696. Thomas§ son of John Fanshaw Esq. & Mary his wife born Sept. 18^th^, & bapt. ye 27.
1697. John‖ Son of John Fanshaw Esq. and Mary his Wife born Aug^t^ 11. bapt. ye 17^th^.
1698. Susannah D. of John Fanshaw Esq. and Mary his Wife born Sept. 7^th^ & bap. ye 18^th^.
1699. Charles** Son of Mary Fanshaw, a posthumous Child of John Fanshaw Esq. late of Dagenham deceased born Decemb. ye 26. bap. Jan. ye 7. 1699.
1724. Maria†† Daughter of Thomas Fanshaw born June 11. bapt. June ye 30^th^.
1725. John Son of Thomas Fanshaw born & baptized Aug^t^ ye 20.
1746. John Gascoigne Fanshawe Son of Thomas & Ann Fanshawe. born June 3. bap^t^ June 27.
1747. Susanna Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshaw, born July 17. bapt. August ye 10^th^.
1748. Ann Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshaw born Oct^r^ 10. bap^t^ Oct. ye 28.
1762. Mary Daughter of Thomas & Ann Fanshawe born August 1, & baptized after her Mothers Death Aug^t^ ye 12. 1762.
This Baptism omitted to be registered in its right Place in August, 1762, I being ill. Witness my hand. Ab. Blackborne. Vicar.
1822. Dec^r^ 25 Catherine Sophia born Oct. 20 (Daughter of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; (bapt.) by T. L. Fanshawe. Vicar.‡‡
1824. Sept. 23 born July 27 John Gaspard (Son of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; (bapt.) by his father.
1826. April 8 born Feb. 13 Helen (dr. of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe (of) Dagenham, Clergyman; by her father.
1830. Feb. 25 born Dec^r^ 8 (1829) Thomas Basil§§ (Son of) Thomas Lewis & Catherine Stephens Fanshawe, By his father.
1832. Feb. 8 born Nov. 11 (1831) Richard Fanshawe‖‖ (Son of) Thomas Lewis and Catherine Stephens Fanshawe of Dagenham, Clergyman; by his father.

Gascoyne, by whom he had John Gascoyne Fanshawe, his heir, and three daughters who died young.

* Second son of William Fanshawe of Parsloes: matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, in April 1647: was of the parish of S^t^ Bride's, Fleet S^t^. Letters of Administration granted to his brother John Fanshawe of Parsloes, January 1666.

† Of Parsloes. It may be stated, once for all, that all the Fanshawe entries in the Dagenham Registers relate to the Fanshawes of Parsloes.

‡ See note *, p. 11.

§ Afterwards Tho. Fanshawe of Parsloes. Ob. 1758.

‖ Afterwards in Holy Orders, D.D. and Canon of Christchurch Oxford. Ob. s. p. in 1763.

** Afterwards an Admiral; married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Rogers Bart.; had several children, and founded another important branch of the Fanshawe family, now represented by Rear-Admiral Edward Gennys Fanshawe, Superintendent of the Royal Dockyard at Malta.

†† Married Francis Burrell Massingberd of London. Ob. 1777.

‡‡ Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe, fourth son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe of Parsloes Esq., born 21^st^ Sept^r^ 1792; Vicar of Dagenham for forty-one years: succeeded to Parsloes in 1843: married in October 1821, Catherine Stephens Le Marchant, eldest dau. of Major-Gen^l^ John Gaspard Le Marchant, by whom he had John Gaspard Fanshawe (now of Parsloes), Thomas Basil, Richard, Catherine Sophia, Mary and Helen. M^r^ Fanshawe died—universally regretted—March 5 1858.

§§ Thomas Basil Fanshawe, Major 33d Regiment, married, in March 1864, Emily Catherine, youngest dau. of Gerard L. Gosselin Esq. of Mount Ospringe Co. Kent, and has three children—Gerard Lewis, eldest son, born at Poona 24 April 1866—Herbert Cecil, born at Kurrachee 9 Nov^r^ 1867, and Helen Maude born at Bath March 12, 1865.

‖‖ Unmarried (1868).

John Gaspard Funshawe.
Pardoes.

1854. Aug. 23 Evelyn John (son of) John Gaspard & Barbara Frederica Beaujolois Fanshawe* (of) 22 Chester Terrace, S. George's, Hanover Square, Gentleman; by T. L. Fanshawe.

MARRIAGES.

1750. Francis Burrell Massingberd of St. Michael's Cornhill London, and Maria Fanshawe of this Parish married p. Licence Jan^{y} ye 14.†

1803. Henry Charles Boisragon of the Parish of Walcot in the Co. of Somerset. Batchelor and Mary Annette Fanshawe‡ of this Parish Spinster. were Married in this Church by Licence this 8th day of June in the year 1803. by me Henry Morice, Vicar. In the Presence of John Gascoyne Fanshawe, Frances Rolleston. &c.

1844. May 7 Edward Hanson Denison (of) full age,—Bachelor,—Barrister at Law —(of Soulbury Bucks (son of) Joseph Denison Gentleman—& Helen Fanshawe. under age—Spinster—(of) Dagenham (d^{r} of) Thomas Lewis Fanshawe. Clerk. P^{r} Licence. by T. L. Fanshawe. (6 Witnesses.)§

BURIALS.

1668. Robert Green seruant to John Fanshaw. Esq. buried Ap^{l} 22.

1699. John Fanshawe Esq. buried at Barking Dec. 22.‖

1753. Thomas King. Servant to M^{r} Fanshawe 24 years ½. buried April y^{e} 8th.

1758. Thomas Fanshawe of Parslows Esq. dyed August the 21st and lyes buried in Barking Church.**

1762. M^{rs} Ann Fanshawe wife of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. died in Childbed & buried in Barking Church. Aug^{t} y^{e} 9th:—Ab. Blackborne Vicar.††

1764. Susanna Fanshawe Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. dyed Nov. the 7th, aged 17 years. & buried in Barking Church.‡‡

1767. Hannah Carnock fr^{m} M^{r} Fanshawe's. buried July y^{e} 1st.

1771. Martha Humphreys fr^{m} M^{r} Fanshawe's, aged 70, bur^{d} Jan^{y} y^{e} 13th.

1777. Maria Massingberd, wife of Francis Burrell Massingberd Esq. buried in a new Vault in y^{e} Rectors Chancel,§§ and by her Desire the Relicks of her three children buried in 1751, 1757, & 1759, taken up, & putt in a shell and laid by her in the Vault.‖‖ She was Daughter to Thomas Fanshawe. Esq.—buried April y^{e} 16.

1791. Anne Fanshawe only surviving Daughter of Tho^{s} Fanshawe Esq. died 8th June, and was buried in Barking Church. June the 15.***

1799. Memorandum. Sunday, November 26. 1797. died the Reverend Abraham Blackbourne, fifty eight years Vicar of this Parish, aged eighty two—was buried at Richmond on Wednesday Dec. 6th.†††

1803. John Gascoigne Fanshawe Esq. of Parsloes in this Parish, was buried in the family Vault in the Chancel Dec. 30. 1803. aged 57.‡‡‡

* John Gaspard Fanshawe Esq. now (1868) of Parsloes, and of Halkin Street West, Belgrave Square, eldest son and heir of the Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe (see note ‡‡, p. 12). Married in Oct. 1853 Barbara Frederica Beaujolois, third daughter of the Hon. William James Coventry, fourth son of George William, seventh Earl of Coventry—by whom he has Evelyn John, eldest son and heir, born 22 July 1854; Basil Thomas, born 28 July and bapt. 20 Sept^{r} 1857 at Earls Croome; Lyonell born 6 May 1866; Beaujolois Mabel, born 29 Aug^{t} 1858; and Violet born 1 Sept^{r} 1863.

† Francis Burrell Massingberd, second son of Burrell Massingberd Esq. of Ormsby Co. Lincoln—and Maria youngest dau. of Thomas Fanshawe of Parsloes and Frances Clarke.

‡ Daughter of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.

§ M^{r} Denison died 1 July 1864. ‖ See note *, p. 11.

** See note †††, p. 11. †† See note ‡‡‡, p. 11. ‡‡ See note §§§, p. 11.

§§ This is the present Fanshawe vault—the burial place of the family since 1803.

‖‖ Maria Massingberd buried June 7 1751—Thomas Massingberd buried Feb^{r} 11 1757—and Phillippa Massingberd buried Nov^{r} 10, 1759—all infants, and the last two buried from London.

*** See note ****, p. 11.

††† Married Frances dau. of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. and Frances Clarke. She died 10 May 1795, aged 74, buried at Richmond Co. Surrey.

‡‡‡ Married Mary dau. of Christopher Parkinson Esq. of Prescott, Co. Lanc., by whom he had John Fanshawe, ob. 1843—Henry Fanshawe, ob. 1854—Charles Gascoyne F., ob. 1800—Thomas Lewis Fanshawe (see note ‡‡, p. 12), and Mary Annette (see note ‡, above).

1805. M^rs^ Catherine Shakespeare* aged 47, wife of David Shakespeare Esq. of Hodges in the Island of Jamaica, was buried (from Parsloes) in the Fanshawe vault. April 16. 1805.
1811. M^rs^ Mary Fanshawe, Widow, aged 64 years, buried March 30 in the Family Vault in the Chancel.†
1827. Mary Fanshawe (of) Dagenham Buried July 25, aged 10 weeks, by James Dawson. Born May 14. 1827. T. L. F. ‡
1832. Sarah Bonynge of Dagenham, Buried Jan^y^ 20, aged 72—By D. G. Stacey.§
1841. Catherine Sophia Fanshawe of Dagenham, Buried May 3. aged 18 years. By T. Lane Bayliff, Off^g^ Minister.‖
1843. John Fanshawe of Dagenham, Buried Nov^r^ 3. aged 70 years.** By A. Grant, Offic^r^ Min^r^.
1854. Henry Fanshawe of Dagenham buried Oct^r^ 20 aged 80.††
1858. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe from Kingsbury, buried March 17, aged 65; by Rich: Croft. Vicar of Hillingdon.‡‡

Extracts from the Registers of S. Andrew's, Holborn.§§

BAPTISMS.

1718. Nov. 20 Mary. d^r^ of Thomas Fanshaw‖‖ Esq. and Elizabeth—New North S^t^.
1720. Aug. 21 Charlotte. d^r^ of Thomas Fanshaw Esq. and Elizabeth—New North S^t^.
1773. May 5 John s. of John Gascoyne*** and Mary Fanshawe—Bedford Row. born 7^th^ March.
1774. July 27 Henry son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.†††
1776. July 11 Charles Gascoyne son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.
1783. March 12 Mary Annetta. d. of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.
1792. Oct. 30 Thomas Lewis. son of John Gascoyne and Mary Fanshawe.‡‡‡

MARRIED.

1753. Oct. 10 Simon Fanshawe Esq. of St. James Westminster. and Althea Snelling of this Parish, by Special License in the house of Miss Snelling. Bedford Row.§§§

Extracts from the Registers of Christchurch, Newgate Street.‖‖‖‖‖

BAPTISMS.

1564–5. March 17 Darraty Fanshawe the d. of M^r^ Fanshawe of the Exchequer.****

* Nearly related to the Fanshawe family.
† Widow of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. See note ‡‡‡, p. 13.
‡ Dau. of Rev. Thos. L. Fanshawe.
§ Sister to Mary, wife of John Gascoyne Fanshawe, buried in the Fanshawe vault from Parsloes.
‖ Daughter of Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe.
** Eldest son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.; in Holy Orders; Student of Christchurch; Vicar of Frodsham in Cheshire; succeeded his father at Parsloes in 1803. Ob. unmarried.
†† Second son of John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq.: Ob. unmarried.
‡‡ See note ‡‡, p. 12.
§§ The entries from the Registers of S^t^ Andrews Holborn, Christchurch Newgate S^t^, and S^t^ Peters le Poor, are communicated (by permission) by Edward J. Sage Esq. from the very copious and valuable extracts made from the Registers of those parishes by George E. Adams Esq. of the College of Arms.
‖‖ Thomas Edward Fanshawe and Elizabeth Snelling. See note ‖‖, p. 11.
*** Of Parsloes: see notes ‡‡‡, p. 11, and **, above.
††† See note ††, above.
‡‡‡ See note ‡‡, p. 12.
§§§ Simon Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, only son and heir of Tho^s^ Edw. Fanshawe (see note ‖‖, p. 11)—bapt. 11 March 1716 at S^t^ James Westminster, M.P. for Old Sarum; died 1^st^ Jan^y^ 1777—and Althea, dau. of William Snelling Esq: ob. 1805. Henry Fanshawe, a General in the Russian service, born in May 1756, ob. in 1828, only son of Simon Fanshawe, was father of Henry Fanshawe of Dengey Hall—the Rev. Charles Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate—and three other sons, in the Russian service.
‖‖‖‖ The Registers from 1588 to 1666 were burned in the Great Fire of London.
**** Thomas Fanshawe of Warwick lane, Ware Park, and Jenkins. See his Funeral Certificate vol. i. p. 315 (1600).

1567. May 22 . . . . . d. of M^{r} Fanshawe.
1569. Aug. 13 Henry s. of Thos. Fanshawe Esq.*
1574–5. March 6 Walter. s. of Thomas Fanshawe, Remembrancer to the Quene's maiesties highe court of the Exchequer—and by his wife. Marye. (sic)
1580. Sep. 15 Thomas.† s. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe of the Exchequer.
1581. Dec. 24 Alse‡ dau. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe and by his wyfe Jone (sic).
1583. May 4 William§ s. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe and his wyfe Joone.
1584–5. Feb. 2 Elizabeth dau. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.
1586–7. Feb. 8 Mary d. of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.

MARRIAGE.

1575. Aug. 16 Edward Elyott & Alys Fanshawe.‖

BURIALS.

1565–6. Jan^{r} 10 The dau. of M^{r} Fanshawe the Elder.**
1573. Nov. 24 M^{rs} Ann Thomas. out of M^{r} Fanshawe's.
1578. June 17 M^{rs} Mary Fanshawe the wyfe of M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.††
1582–3. March 14 M^{rs} Thomashan Thomas‡‡ from little St. Bartholomews, and mother to M^{rs} Fanshawe,—plague.
1584. Ap. 11 M^{r} Wyngfylde. servant to M^{r} Fanshawe—in the middle ile of the upper Church.
1587. Dec. 8 Mary Fanshawe§§—by the comon table.
1587–8. Feb. 7 M^{r} Godfery Fanshawe‖‖ brother to M^{r} Thomas Fanshawe.

Extracts from the Registers of S^{t} Peter le Poor.

MARRIED.

1629. June 24. Sir Thomas Fanshawe & M^{rs} Elizabeth Cokayne.***

BAPTISM.

1630. March 30. Hennery Fanshawe the son of Sir Thomas Fanshawe and the Lady Elizabeth his wife.†††

BURIAL.

1726. Sep^{r} 16. The Lady Catherine Fanshawe in the chancel.‡‡‡

* Afterwards Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park.
† Afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins. See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 316 (1631).
‡ Married Sir Christopher Hatton; see note **, p. 9.
§ Founder of the Parsloes branch of the Fanshawe family. See his Fun^{l} Cert., vol. i. p. 317 (1634).
‖ Daughter of John Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate Esq. and sister of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer.
** Probably an infant daughter of Henry Fanshawe of Warwick lane & Clay Hall, Remembrancer of the Exchequer.
†† See her Fun^{l} Certificate, vol. i. p. 315 (1578) which states that she was buried June 16. The interment probably took place in the night between June 16 and 17.
‡‡ Perhaps mother to Thomasine, the first wife of Henry Fanshawe the Remembrancer—who is however called Alice in M^{rs} Fanshawe's will.
§§ Daughter of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer.
‖‖ Fourth son of John Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate: married . . . . Waldegrave, Ob. s. p. Also recorded in the Register of S^{t} Bartholomew the Less—1587–8. Feb. 15. (*sic in orig.*) Godfrey Fanshawe in Christchurch buried.
*** Sir Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards first Viscount Fanshawe—and Elizabeth daughter of Sir William Cockayne, Knt. See note ‖‖‖‖, p. 7.
††† Buried at Ware 14 June following.
‡‡‡ The Hon: Catherine Fanshawe, daughter of Thomas first Viscount Fanshawe, and Elizabeth Cockayne—Ob. unmarried.

Egerton of Shaw.

Extract from a Pedigree compiled by "Randle Holme of the City of Chester gent, Arms Painter Deputed by the office of Arms 1694," *in the possession of Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P.**

Elizabeth daughter & one of the coheirs of Peter Warburton of Arley Esq^{r} 2 wife to Rafe Egerton by her he had issue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling quarterly argent and gules in second and third quarters a fret or, over all a crescent azure.

= Raphe Egerton of Ridley Esq^{r} he was Baptised at Bunbury 20 June 1549. he married 2 wives & had yssue by both. he died at Stoke in Terne 17 November 1619.

= Barbara daughter & heire to Stephen Holford of Alerston in county of York. first wife to Rafe Egerton, by her he had issue three sonnes.
Egerton, a cresent sable for difference, impaling argent a greyhound passant sable, in chief a mullet gules for difference.

Peter Egerton of Shaw in Right of his wife Elizabeth daughter and heire of Leonard Ashaw of Shaw & had ysue. she dyed in the yeare 1660.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent on a chevron between three martlets vert as many crosses pattee fitchee of the first.

Sir Richard Egerton of Ridley K^{t} he married Mary daughter and heire to S^{r} Randle Brereton of Malpass K^{t} & had yssue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent two bars sable, in chief a crescent of the last for difference.

Leonard Egerton of Shaw in Lancashire married Mary daughter & coheire of William Cooke of Manchester to his first wife and had issue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules a martlet or between three crescents argent.

Thomas Egerton 2 son to S^{r} Richard & heire to his Brother Coll. Richard married Katherine daughter to Coll. . . . Dobson of London & had yssue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling argent a fess nebulee gules between three fleurs de lis sable.

Peter Egerton of Shaw son & heire married Mary daughter & heire of Thomas Aldersey of Chester Alderman & Justice of Peace & hath yssue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling gules on a bend engrailed argent between two cinquefoils or three leopard's faces vert, all within a bordure engrailed of the second.

Raphe Egerton son & heire aged 30 years 1690 heire to Ridley estate died without yssue 1692.
Egerton.

Peter Egerton of Shaw son & heire. he married Anne daughter & coheire of Edward Legh of Baguley Esq^{r} Relict of William Massey of the Moss and hath yssue.
Egerton, a crescent sable for difference, impaling azure two bars argent, over all a bend sable.

Mary Egerton [born April 10, 1694 married to Richard Wheler Gent. second Son of John Wheeler of Wollaston in the County of Worcester Esq. they have issue John, Richard, Mary & Christiana].

[John Egerton of Shaw born July 11. 1695. he married Margaret Daughter of John Wheeler of Wollaston in y^{e} County of Worcester Esq. and hath issue.]

[Anne, Peter, Thomas, Francis, Legh William, and Leonard, all now living 1st November 1719.]

Egerton Quarterings,

AS REPRESENTED ON A LARGE SHIELD AT FOOT OF PEDIGREE.

Quarterly of ten,—four, three, and three.

1 Egerton.	2 Randle, Earl of Chester.		3 Egmon.	4 Malpas.
5 Basset.	6 Warburton.		7 Ashawe.	
8 Cooke.	9 Aldersey.		10 Egerton.	

* The first portion of the pedigree, which is not given here, is similar in every respect to the genealogy of the Egertons of Ridley printed in Vol. I. p. 293.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, TO WILLIAM BROCK, OF THE INNER TEMPLE, ESQUIRE, 1602.*

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and Gentles as others to whome theis p'ntes shall come, I William Camden Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East and west partes of this Realme of England from the riuer of Trent Southwardes sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting.

Amonge many and sundrie monuments deuised by our prudent Progenitors to commend the memorie of men of worth and good desartes to succeeding ages, Yt is notorious that the cheifest and most vsuall hath byn the bearing of Signes in Sheildes commonly called Armes both as euident demonstrations of their vertues and rewardes of the same, that for their commendable seruice to their Prince & cuntrey in warre or peace, they may in their lyues receaue due honnour and deriue the same after their death successiuely to their posteritie. In which respect whereas William Brock of the Inner Temple Esquier sonne of Robert Brock and Jane his wief one of the daughters and heires of John Cotgraue of Edmundes Cotton in the County of Chester gentleman, Grandchilde of John Brock and Parnell daughter of . . . Vaudrie of Readinges in the Countie aforesaid Esquier, ys descended of a familie auntiently bearing Armes, and yet vncertaine in what manner and forme his Ancestors bare the Creast, hath required me the said Clarenceux to exemplifie the Auntient Coate of Armes belonging to his name and famylie and to assigne therevnto a Creast. I considering his reasonable request,

* The original grant belongs to Sir Philip Grey-Egerton, Bart., M.P., the present representative of the Brock family.

Elizabeth, eldest daughter and coheir of William Brock, of Upton, by Katherine, his wife, daughter of . . . Gregg, of Bradley, married John Egerton, of Oulton, Esq.

and withall his vertue which trulie ennobleth, haue accordingly here exemplified his auntient Coat of Armes, Videlicet, Gules in a cheife Argent, a Lyon passant gardant of the first, armed and langued Azure. And for his Creast haue giuen graunted and assigned vppon an healme and wreath of his collours, A demy Lyon rampant gardant armed and langued Azure houldinge an arrowe gould feathered and headed Siluer, as more appeareth, depicted in this margent, The which Armes and Creast and euery part and parcell thereof I the said King of Armes by vertue of my office annexed vnder the great Seale of England doe by theis p'sentes allowe ratefie, and confirme, vnto the said William Brocke and to his posteritye with their due differences for euer without impedyment or interruption of any person or persons whatsoeuer, In witness whereof I haue hereunto sett my hand and Seale of Office the Tenth day of ffebruary Anno Dom. 1602, and in the ffiue and ffortith yeare of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of god Quene of England ffraunce and Ireland defendor of the ffaith &c.

Guilielmus Camden Clarenceux
Rex Armor.

THE VISITATION OF THE COUNTIE OF CORNEWALL, 1620.

Lower.

To enquire whether Lower did not mary with Elynor da: and heir of Pentire, which if he did then may he quarter the coate.

William Lower of S[t] Wynnow in Cornewall. = Agnes da: of Thomas Trefry of Foye.

- Thomas Lower 1 sonne.
- Henry 2 sonne married Elizab: (widow of Antho: Fox, of Highhampton, in Devon).
- Edward Lower, of S[t] Tudy, in com: Cornwall, living 1620. = Mary da: of Humfery Nicholls, of S[t] Tudy.
  - 2 William. 3 Edward. 4 Nicholas. 5 Phillip.
  - Hump: sonne and heire, ætat: 21, 1620.
  - Katherin uxor Fran: Courtney, of Lanivet.
  - 2 Agnes. 3 Elizab.
  - 4 Grace. 5 Jane.
- 4 Ferdinando. — 5 Walter.

Edward Lower

Knolles Pedigree.*

Knolles.
Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first.

Robertus Knolles eq. ordin. Garter' temp'o Ri. 2 fuit bellator egreg. temp'e Edw. 3 & Ri. 2. obijt 8 Hen. 4. 1407 sepult' in le White ffryars Lond.
Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first, encircled with the garter and motto.
The aforesayd Sr Robert Knolles was a very valyant captayne served longe tyme in ffraunce in the tyme of King Ed. 3 and Ric. 2 he was gouerner of Aquitayne and being very aged he resigned his government to Sr Thomas Belfort or Beaufort Kt and returned into England where he dyed at his Manor of Scouthorpe in Norff. from whence he was brought in a lytter to London wth great pomp and buryed in the church of the Whitefryers in fleet street by ye Lady Constance his wife which church he had newly reedefyed where was done a solempne Obsequy he dyed the 17 of August 1407.
He built the fayr great bridge at Rochester over the Riuer of Medway with a chappell & a chantry at the end therof.

=Constancia filia . . . nata apud Pomfrett & sepult' in le White-ffryers London.

Arnoldus Knolles frater Roberti Knolles.

Joh'nes Babington 5 fil. Johannis Babington mil. & Benetta vx. eius fil. & her Symon. Ward de com. Cantab.
Argent ten torteaux, four, three, two, one; impaling Knolles.

=Emma filia et heres Rob'ti Knolles vxor Johannis Babington.

John Knolles whose ancestors came out of the North and discended of a yonger branch of the abovesayd Sr Robt Knolles and seated himselfe in Hampsheir in the tyme of K. Henry ye VIII.
Gules on a chevron argent three roses of the field, a canton ermine.

John Knolles second sonne.
Knolles, a crescent or for difference.

Henrye Knolles eldest sonn of John of Chickenhall in the county of South't' gent.
Knolles, impaling sable a boar's head in fess argent between two spears in pale of the last.

=Joane daughter of Thomas Salmon of Berton Stacy in the Co. of South't' gent.

Edward Knolles third sonne.
Knolles, a mullet or for difference.

A

* The original pedigree is in the possession of B. Wyatt Greenfield, Esq., of Southampton.

S[r] Henry Knolles Knight clarke comptroll. of his Ma'ties houshold King Charls now lyving in anno 1633.
Knolles, impaling Cornwallis.

= Catherine sole daughter of S[r] Thomas Cornwallys K[t] late Grome porter in the tyme of King James.

Elyzaboth eldest daughter ætat. 16 and aboue.

Margaret 2 daughter ætat. 15. 1633.

Philadelfia 3 daughter ætat. 12 & more. 1633.

Henry Knolles eldest sonn & heyr apparent ætat. 22 & above 1633.
Knolles, a label of three points or for difference.

Thomas Knolles second sonn ætat. 21 an[o] 1633.
Knolles, a crescent or for difference.

Robert Knolles third sonn ætat. 19. 1633.
Knolles, a mullet or for difference.

William Knolles fourth sonn ætat. 8 1633.
Knolles, a martlet or for difference.

ffrancys 4 daughter ætat. 7. 1633.

Catherine 5 daughter ætat. 5. 1633.

Genealogia ista facta fuit et extracta ex scriptis et aliis fide dignis testimoniis per Henricum Chitting Chester herald et confirmata ac approbata per me Ricum S[t] George militem Clarenceux Regem Armorum primo die Januarii Anno dni 1633.

Ri. S[t] George Clarenceux Kinge of Armes.

Hen. Chittinge Chester.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR ISAAC HEARD, KT., GARTER, AND GEORGE HARRISON, CLARENCEUX, TO WILLIAM BRUERE, OF ASHTED, 1803.

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come, Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and George Harrison Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southward send Greeting:—

Whereas William Bruere of Ashted in the county of Surrey Esquire, sometime Senior Merchant and Secretary to the Government of Bengal, eldest surviving son of George James Bruere Esquire late Governor of Bermuda & Grandson of George Bruere Esquire sometime Representative in Parliament for Great Marlow in the county of Buckingham hath represented unto the Most Noble Charles Duke of

Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshall of England that the Arms borne by his Family not appearing upon examination of the Records of the College of Arms to have been registered; He therefore requested the favor of his Grace's Warrant for our granting, confirming, and exemplifying the said Arms with such variation as the Laws of Arms may require to be borne by him and his Descendants and by those of his said late Grandfather George Bruere Esquire, according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the thirteenth day of May instant Authorize and direct us to devise grant and exemplify such Armorial Ensigns accordingly Know Ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted have devised and do by these Presents grant and exemplify unto the said William Bruere the Arms following that is to say, Vert, two Bends wavy Ermine, on a Canton Or, five torteaux And for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours A Mural Crown per pale Argent and Or, therefrom issuing a Cubit Arm vested Gules, Cuff of the first in the hand a Halbert in bend sinister proper as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said William Bruere Esquire and his Descendants and by those of his said late Grandfather George Bruere Esquire according to the Laws of Arms.

In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our Names and affixed the seal of our several Offices this fourteenth day of May in the forty third Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of Faith etc. And in the Year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and three.

ISAAC HEARD
Garter Principal King of Arms.

GEORGE HARRISON,
Clarenceux King of Arms.

Recorded in the College of Arms and examined there with this Fourteenth day of May 1803.

GEORGE HARRISON
Clarenceux & Register.

Middleton.

Extracts from the Bolam Register, taken September 10, 1739, *by G. Fenwick, Vicar.**

1668. Aug. John Middleton of Belsey buryed the 25th day.
1673. May. Mary ye Daughter of Sr William Middleton Baronet baptized the first day.
1673. Aug. Elsabeth Middleton of Trewicke buryed the 5th day.
1674. May. Mary ye daughter of Sr William Middleton of Belsey baptized the 11th day.
1674. May. Mary ye daughter of Sr William Middleton of Belsey buryed ye 18th day.
1675. July. Martha ye daughter of Sr William Middleton of Belsey buryed the 12th day.
1678. March. John ye sonne of Sr William Middleton of Belsey baptized the 17th day.
1680. February. Lady Elizabeth wife of Sr William Middleton of Belsey buried the 23d day.
1683. July. William ye sonne of Sr William Middleton of Belsey buryed the 21 day.
1688. Decemb. Mrs Mabel Middleton of Trewicke buryed the 4th day.
1690. March. Sr William Middleton of Belsey Bart. buryed the 22 day.
1707. February ye 3d Mrs Isabella Middleton of Newcastle buried.
1712. Mar. ye 2. Dame Frances Middleton wife of Sr John Middleton Baron^{t} buried.
1712. June ye 13. Robert son of Sr John Middleton Baronet buried.
1717. October 29. Sr Jno. Middleton Baronett. buried.

* Additional MSS., British Museum, No. 24,121.

Cunliffe Pedigree.

Tower.

Ellis Cunliff of Woodhead in com. Lanc. = Margaret da. of . . . Robinson.

John Cunliffe of Woodhead in com. Lanc. = Isabel da. of James Robinson.

1 Nicholas Cunliff eldest son & heire.

2 Ellis Cunliff of London merchant now living 1633. = Margarett da. of Francis King.

3 John Cunliff.
—
4 Robert Cunliff,
—
5 Henry Cunliff.

1 John Cunliff eldest son & heire now aged 3. 1633.

2 Nicholas Cunliff.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of London a° 1633 in the College of Arms.

Tho. Wm King York Herald.

Conliffe Pedigree.

Christofer Conliffe of Sparth in the County of Lancasheire. =

Rob^t Conliff of Sparth in Lancasheire. = Isabell da. of Christofe Marsden of Fenniscolts in the County of Lancasheire.

Christofer Conliff of Sparth in the County of Lancasheire sonne and heire. = Jennett Kinnion da. of Cristofer Kinnion of Milnshā in Lancasheire.

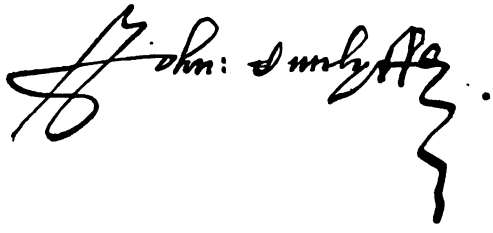
John Conliff of London married first Margarett Pointer 2 Martha Relict & Widd. of Wm Atkins of London.

Blandina Conliff only child by Widd. Atkins.

Ent. gratis
non p'bauit arma.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of London a° 1633 in the College of Arms 4 March 1868.

Tho. Wm King York Herald.



Hunt of Longnor.*

Hunt.

- Richardus Hunt de Longnor in com. Salop. = Alicia filia . . . Gardner
  - Thomas. — Roger. — John [morit. 12° Martij 1625.]
  - Edwardus Hunt de Longnor in com. Salop a° 1623. [Edwardus Hunt morit. 22 Sept. 1626.]
  - Ricardus Hunt de Longnor in com. Salop a° 1623. = Margeria filia . . . Buck de London.
    - Richardus Hunt serviens ad Arma [morit. 31 decembr. 1623]. = Maria filia . . . Tuck.
      - Richardus Hunt.
    - Johannes Hunt.
    - Anthonius Hunt de Hospitio Lincolniensi. [nupt. Dorothy Hanford de Wolleshall.]
      - Elizabetha [nupta Thome Hunt de Salop. Anno D'ni 1627].
    - Elizabetha uxor Robt Owen de Woodhouse.
  - Rogerus Hunt.
  - Elizabetha vx. Thomæ Wildinge. — Jana vxor . . . Russell de London. — Alicia vxor . . . Gardner.

Conuinet cum Regyro. 15° Sept: 1623.
Robert Treswell Somerset
Aug: Vincent. Rouge-croix

* Copied from the original pedigree on vellum in the possession of Mr. John Partridge, Wellington, Salop.

Gill Pedigree,

From the Visitation of London, 1633–4.

John Gill of Sudbury in Co. Northampton. = Sarah da. of . . Ward of London.

Philip Gill of London now Living 1634 eldest sonn. = Elizabeth dau'r of . . . Bateman of Trabstone in Co. Northampton.

John Gill second son.

Philipp Gill first sonn.

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the Years 1633 & 1634 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Gill Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Hertfordshire, 1634.

George Gill of Wigill Co. Hartford.=. . . da. & heire of . . . Cannon.*

Edward Gill of Anstey com. Hertford 3 sonne. = Margaret da. of . . . Brograve of Becknam in Kent.

Thomas Gill eldest son obijt S. P.

Edward Gill of Anstey Comitat. Hartford eldest son living 1634. = Mary da. of Edward Michell and relict of Rich. Smartfoote of Puckeridge Co. Hartford.

Edward Gill eldest son.

John 2.

George 3.

Barbara Wife of Tho. Cutler of Anstey.

Susan.

Edward Gill

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Hertfordshire made in the year 1634 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

---

* John Gill, father of George Gill, married . . . daughter and heir of . . . Cannon.

Gyll Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms by George Harrison, Windsor Herald.

* Gylle or Gille of the Barony of Gille's Land Cumberland before the Conquest. Bueth Gille a Saxon Lord of Gilles Land & of Denton Cumberland. His Son Robert assumed the name of Vallis or de Vaux which is the synonyme for Gylle w^h^ means Valley. [Dugdale, Monasticon, vol. ii.]

* Gylle deceased before 4 January 1499 as appears by his Son's Will.

* Richard Gylle of Little Shelford Camb. Rolls of the Hundreds 7 Edw. I. 1278.
Walter Gylle of Foxton near Royston Camb.
Bateman Gylle of d^o^. Both Rolls of Hundreds of Camb. 1278. Living there as Householders.

John Gylle of Buckland in the Parish of Tharfield in the Diocese of Lincoln and County of Herts where he desires to be buried, died 23 Jan. 1499. M. I. Effigies on monument of himself 6 Sons & 5 dau'rs. Will dat. 6 Jan. 1499: Proved 8 Feb^y^ follow^g^. (6 Moone.)

= Johan his Wife dau'r and Coheir of Sir William Littlebury al's Home [Horne] of Buckland possessed of Lands in Buckland as appears by a Fine levied 2 Rich. III. 1483 now in the Chapter House Westminster. Living 1499. [M. I. to her in Buckland Church Blanks not filled up.]

William Gylle of Buckland af'sd. Ex'or and pro. his Father's Will in 1499.

= . . . dau'r of Leonard Hyde of Throcking Herts.

Richard Gylle of Buckland afsd. and Ex'or and proved his Father's Will in 1499: Adm'on of his Effects granted to Elizabeth his Widow 5 July 1535 in Bishop of Londons Office.

= Elizabeth his Wife Administratrix 1535.

6 Children Living 1499.

Andrew Gylle mentioned in his Father's Will in 1499 [of Linton, Camb.].

=

2 dau'rs 1499.

Margaret, Living 1499 married and had issue 5 Children.

Agnes Living 1499 married & had issue 4 dau'rs.

John Gylle of Wydial Co. Herts, One of the Clerks in the Petty Bag Office in Chancery, Lord of the Manor and Patron of the Church of Wydial as by Grant appears from Hen. VIII. 10 May 36 Hen. VIII. A^o^ 1544. Died 15 March 1545/6. Buried at Wydial. M. I. Will dated 14 March 1546. Proved 25 Jan. 1547. Inq. P. M. taken at Buntingford Co. Herts 15 March A^o^ 1547. Effigies of himself and Wife with 13 Children. (1 Popplewell.)

= Margaret, sole Child and heir of George Cannon of Wydial afsd. whose Will is dated 1 Sept. 1534. Proved 20 October follow^g^. (18 Hogan.) Living 1547.

= John Wrengham of Anstey Co. Herts and of Swanton Morley Co. Norfolk Solicitor: married . . . 1547. Buried at Swanton Morley afsd. 23 Nov. 1579. Will dated 20 Nov. 1579. Proved 20 March follow^g^ in C. P. C.

All Living & Minors 1534.

= Jane . . . Buried 20 April 1598 at Swanton Morley.

John Wrengham.

Leonard Gylle a Priest as appears by his Brother John's Will 1546: Fellow of Jesus College Cambridge. Will dated 23 May & proved 14 July 1547 at Cambridge. Bur^d^ at S^t^ Edwards Church Cambridge.

Richard Gyll mentioned in his Brother Leonard's Will in 1547 as lately dead.

=

Anthony Gyll ob. S. P.

Elizabeth married [ab^t^ 1539] John Mylsent of Bergham in Linton Cambridge. She died 10 Nov. 1555. He died 27 May 1577. Both buried in Linton Church. Will proved 1578. [Inq. p. m. 13 April 1578.]

=

[Agnes Fleetwood, married at S^t^ Dunstan London 26 Nov. 1564. Ex'trix to his Will 1578.]

Margaret.

Mary married John Tingledon of Reigate Surry. Will proved 26 Oct. 1551. Bur^d^ at Buxted Co. Sussex 24 Oct. 1599. [M.P. for Reigate 1547.]

=

Nicholas Pope of Hendal Co. Sussex. Will proved 9 Feb^y^ 1598.

Dorothy.

—

Ann Living 1551.

—

Bridget 1546, Wife of Peter Torkington of Staughton Co. Huntingdon. S. P.

—

Ursula Living 1580 [at Swanton, Norf.].

Margaret a minor 1547 and not 17.

—

Ann a minor 1547 and not 17.

John Gyll a minor 1547, only Son.

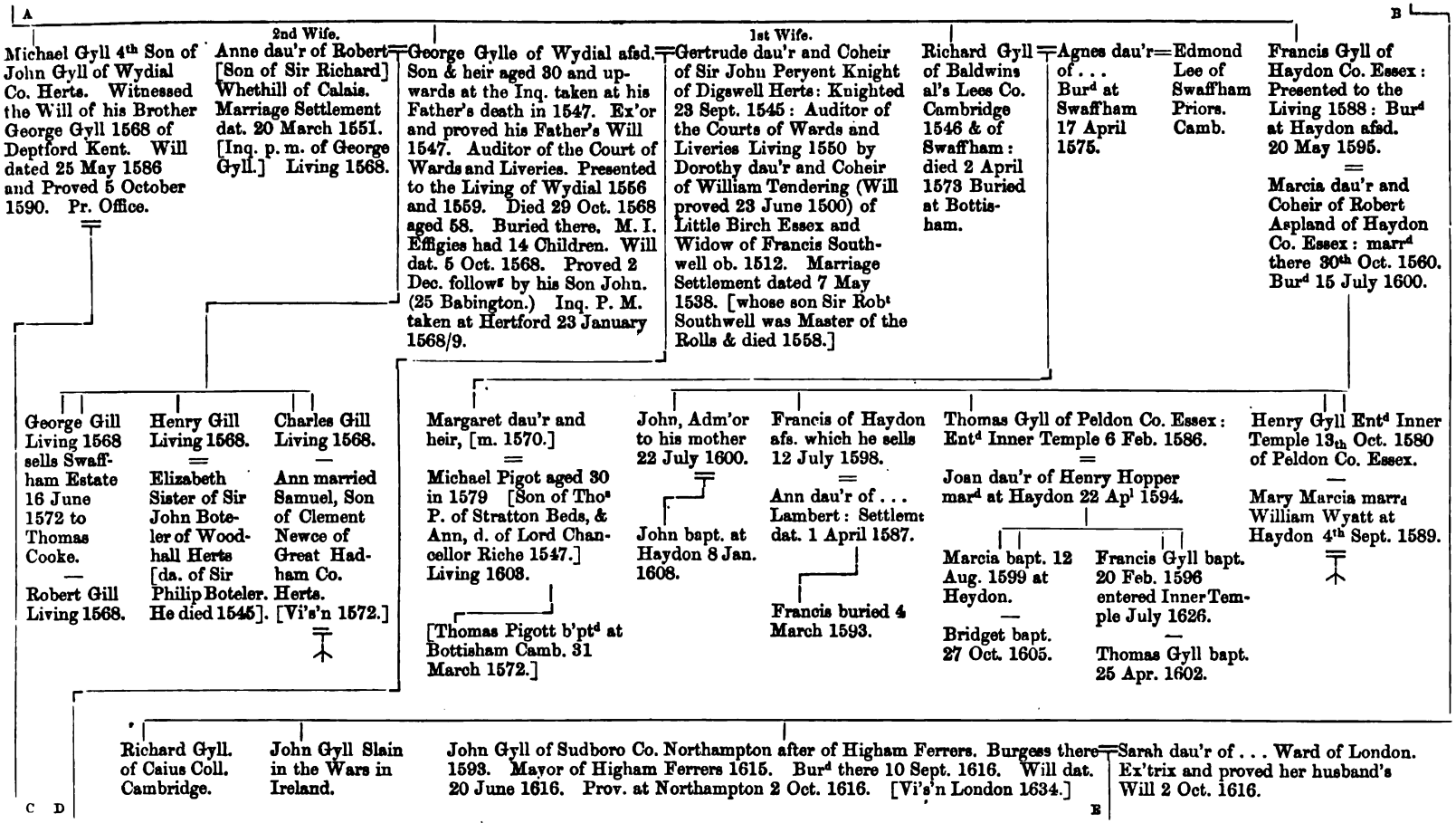
=

[Robert B^o^ 7 Dec. 1541 Ob. 6 March 1608.]

=

[Audrey d. of Sir John Maynard K^t^ Bur^d^ 27 Aug^t^ 1618.]

[Sir Roger Millicent K^t^ 1607 ob. 1621.]


A
B
Michael Gyll 4th Son of John Gyll of Wydial Co. Herts. Witnessed the Will of his Brother George Gyll 1568 of Deptford Kent. Will dated 25 May 1586 and Proved 5 October 1590. Pr. Office.
2nd Wife.
Anne dau'r of Robert [Son of Sir Richard] Whethill of Calais. Marriage Settlement dat. 20 March 1551. [Inq. p. m. of George Gyll.] Living 1568.
George Gylle of Wydial afsd. Son & heir aged 30 and upwards at the Inq. taken at his Father's death in 1547. Ex'or and proved his Father's Will 1547. Auditor of the Court of Wards and Liveries. Presented to the Living of Wydial 1556 and 1559. Died 29 Oct. 1568 aged 58. Buried there. M. I. Effigies had 14 Children. Will dat. 5 Oct. 1568. Proved 2 Dec. follows by his Son John. (25 Babington.) Inq. P. M. taken at Hertford 23 January 1568/9.
1st Wife.
Gertrude dau'r and Coheir of Sir John Peryent Knight of Digswell Herts: Knighted 23 Sept. 1545: Auditor of the Courts of Wards and Liveries Living 1550 by Dorothy dau'r and Coheir of William Tendering (Will proved 23 June 1500) of Little Birch Essex and Widow of Francis Southwell ob. 1512. Marriage Settlement dated 7 May 1538. [whose son Sir Robt Southwell was Master of the Rolls & died 1558.]
Richard Gyll of Baldwinsal's Lees Co. Cambridge 1546 & of Swaffham: died 2 April 1573 Buried at Bottisham.
Agnes dau'r of . . . Burd at Swaffham 17 April 1575.
Edmond Lee of Swaffham Priors. Camb.
Francis Gyll of Haydon Co. Essex: Presented to the Living 1588: Burd at Haydon afsd. 20 May 1595.
Marcia dau'r and Coheir of Robert Aspland of Haydon Co. Essex: marrd there 30th Oct. 1560. Burd 15 July 1600.
George Gill Living 1568 sells Swaffham Estate 16 June 1572 to Thomas Cooke.
Robert Gill Living 1568.
Henry Gill Living 1568.
Elizabeth Sister of Sir John Boteler of Woodhall Herts [da. of Sir Philip Boteler. He died 1545].
Charles Gill Living 1568.
Ann married Samuel, Son of Clement Newce of Great Hadham Co. Herts. [Vi's'n 1572.]
Margaret dau'r and heir, [m. 1570.]
Michael Pigot aged 30 in 1579 [Son of Thos P. of Stratton Beds, & Ann, d. of Lord Chancellor Riche 1547.] Living 1603.
[Thomas Pigott b'ptd at Bottisham Camb. 31 March 1572.]
John, Adm'or to his mother 22 July 1600.
John bapt. at Haydon 8 Jan. 1608.
Francis of Haydon afs. which he sells 12 July 1598.
Ann dau'r of . . . Lambert: Settlemt dat. 1 April 1587.
Francis buried 4 March 1593.
Thomas Gyll of Peldon Co. Essex: Entd Inner Temple 6 Feb. 1586.
Joan dau'r of Henry Hopper mard at Haydon 22 Apl 1594.
Marcia bapt. 12 Aug. 1599 at Heydon.
Bridget bapt. 27 Oct. 1605.
Francis Gyll bapt. 20 Feb. 1596 entered Inner Temple July 1626.
Thomas Gyll bapt. 25 Apr. 1602.
Henry Gyll Entd Inner Temple 13th Oct. 1580 of Peldon Co. Essex.
Mary Marcia marrd William Wyatt at Haydon 4th Sept. 1589.
C
D
Richard Gyll. of Caius Coll. Cambridge.
John Gyll Slain in the Wars in Ireland.
John Gyll of Sudboro Co. Northampton after of Higham Ferrers. Burgess there 1593. Mayor of Higham Ferrers 1615. Burd there 10 Sept. 1616. Will dat. 20 June 1616. Prov. at Northampton 2 Oct. 1616. [Vi's'n London 1634.]
E
Sarah dau'r of . . . Ward of London. Ex'trix and proved her husband's Will 2 Oct. 1616.

C D

Elizabeth dau'r of Thomas Bateman of Thrapston Co. Northampton. Marr. Licence at Bishop of Londons Office 19 Feb. 1632: She then aged 21 & he 30 to marry at St Andrew by the Wardrobe: Ex'trix & proved her husbands Will in 1652.

E

Philip Gyll of Edmonton Co. Midd'x M.D. a minor 1616 aged 30 in 1632. Died 10 Sept. 1653: Burd 14 [in the chancel] at Stoke Poges Bucks M. I. aged 53. Will dat. 25 Feb. 1650/1: Proved 23 Sept. 1653.

John Gyll a minor 1616: Died before 1650 leaving issue Elizabeth and Jane.

Elizabeth Wife of William Bridgell 1616. = John.

Sarah Wife of Philip Camsell 1650. — Ann.

Hester marrd ... Hastings.

Philip Gyll born 7 & bapt. 9 May 1634 at St Dunstans in the West & burd there 12 Apr. 1639.

Thomas Gyll of St Brides Fleet Street London M.D. of Emmanuel College Cambridge 1675 M.D. 1681 Fellow & Registrar of the College of Physicians 1696. Bapt. 15 Aug. 1642 at St Dunstan's: died 5 & buried 9 July 1714 at Edmonton Co. Midd'x: Will dat. 1 July and proved 12 July 1714 in Commissary of London.

= Martha dau'r of ... & Sister of the Wife of Dr Walter Mills M.D. of St Brides London Burd at Edmonton 14 Oct. 1702.

Ann bapt. 25 May 1635 Wife of Joseph Bynes.

Joan Wife of ... Barton & his Widow 1714. — Alice twin with Joan baptd 15th Jan. 1636.

Elizabeth bapt. 10 March 1638 marrd ... Speke & had issue George Speke 1714.

Thomas Gill of Chancery Lane: Will dat. 1 Jan. 1587 Proved [4 March 1611 Prer. Office Lond.] by his Nephew Sir George Gyll: Adm'on by John son of Sir George Gyll 1627. [Ob. s. p.]

Bridgett Sett 11th March 1559 Wife of William Sterne of Barkway Co. Herts. he buried there 16 June 1594.

Catherine Wife of William Hyde of South Denchworth Co. Berks Sett. 26 Dec. 1570, he died 30 Nov. 1598 Buried there, she remarrd Sir Rich. Lovelace Created Lord Lovelace 1627 & died 27 April 1634. [Inq. p. m. 29 May 10 Car. I.]

Frances Wife of Sir Marmaduke Grimston Knt. 1603: He died 12 July 1604. Inq. p. m. 18 Sept. 2 Jas. I.

Margaret. = James Engler of Linkfield Co. Surrey. Remarrd Ann dau'r of Henry & Sister of William Lord Harvey. Died 1 May 1591. Inq. P. M. 1592 [16 Nov.]

Thomas Gyll of the Parish of St Andrew Holborn Co. Midd'x: Buried at Edmonton 20 March 1719. Will dat. 6 March and proved 26 March 1719 in C. P. C.

= Sarah

Martha Wife of ... Howard 1714.

John Gylle of Wydial afsd. Son & heir aged 28 & upwards at the Inq. taken at his Father's death in 1568/9: High Sheriff of Herts 1575: Presented to Wydial Living 1591: Died 22 Oct. 1600: Buried there M. I. aged 62: Will dat. 25 March 1598: Proved 31 Oct. 1600 by his Son Sir George. (60 Wallop.) Inq. P. M. taken at Bishop Stortford 3 Jan. 1601.

F G

= Joan marrd in 1563: Died October 1600 Burd at Wydial M. I.

1st Wife. Margaret Widow of Henry Brograve [who died 12 August 1573] of Buntingford Co. Herts and da. of Thomas Campion of Essex, Marrd [2dly] at Buntingford 10 Feb. 1574 Burd at Anstey 16 Feb. 1605.

H

3d Husband. = Edward Gill of Anstey afsd. and of Little Court in the Parish of Laystone Co. Herts 3d Son: marrd 23 Sept. 1607 at St Michael Crooked Lane: Burd at Buntingford 11 May 1616. Will dated 3 April 1616: Prov. 26 June follows by his Son Edward Gill. (58 Cope.)

2d Wife. = Barbara daughter of Mathew Bradbury of Littlebury & of Wicken Bonant Co. Essex, Died 18 Dec. 1618 æt. 72 Burd at Thurnham Co. Kent. M. I.

1st Husband. = Sir Henry Cutts of Bedgbury in Thurnham Co. Kent: died s. p. 12 Dec. 1603: Will dat. 28 Sept. 1603: Prov. 1 Oct. 1604.

2nd Husband. = Sir Thomas Flood of Milgate in Berstead Co. Kent. Died 27 May 1607.

4th Husband. = William Covert of Vintners in Boxley Co. Kent. Will dated 26 March 1628 Prov. 23 April 1629.

F G H

Mary Magdalene Marr[d] 30 Sept. 1597 Living 1651. = Sir John Dorrington Kn[t] [23 July 1603] of Spaldwick Hunts Will proved 31 Oct. 1604 [M.P. for Hunts 27 Eliz. 1584.]

Sir Leonard Hyde of Throcking Co. Herts & of Spaldwick Co. Herts Died 1624: Will Pr. 1624 Prer. Off.

Sir George Gill of Wydial afsd. Kn[t] Knighted at Whitehall 23 July 1603 aged 24 & more at the death of his Father in 1601: Presented to Wydial Living 1611 & 1616 Died 17 Nov. 1619: Buried at Wydisl: Inq. P. M. taken at Chipping Co. Herts [3 Sept. 22 Jac. I. Officer in the Army on the Spanish Expedition to Cadiz under the Earl of Essex 1597.] = Alice dau'r of Thomas Son and heir of Sir Thomas Essex by Margaret dau'r of William Lord Sandys [was dead 1627.]

Sir John Gill [of Little Court Buntingford Herts &] of London Knighted at Royston 26 Nov. 1613 M.P. for Minehead Co. Somerset. Will dat. 10 Aug. 1650. Proved 20 May 1651. [Ob. s. p.] = Joane dau'r of Hugh Trevilian of Yarnscombe Co. Devon: Widow of Ciprian Lucar His Will Proved 26 Aug. 1611. [Inq. p. m. 9. Jac. I.]

Ursula Marriage Licence dat. 12 Aug. 1586 Died S. P. [living 1619.] = Henry Sadleir of Everley near Hungerford Co. Wilts; [son of Sir Ralph Sadleir of Standon Co. Herts] died 7 March 1618 aged 80 Will proved 17 March 1618. [He married 1[st] Dorothy d. of Edward Gilbert of Everly C[o] Wilts, & had issue.]

Cordelia B[o] 1572. = Sir Thomas Herris of Maldon Co. Essex Knight 1603. Will prov. 6 March 1621 [Serjeant-at-Law.]

Robert [B[o] 1562] Son of John Bacon of Hesset Co. Suffolk, Capt[n], Licence dat. 13 Sept. 1622 in Bp. Londons Office.

Edward Gill [of Bandons] Anstey afsd. eldest Son A[o] 1634 Buried there 29 Oct. 1642 Will dat. 25 Oct. 1642: Prov. 21 Feb. 1643. (13 Crane.) = Mary [æt. 19 in 1604] dau'r of Edward Mitchell and Widow and Relict of Richard Smartfoote [æt. 33 in 1604] of Puckeridge Co. Herts, Marr[d] 9 Oct. 1604 Proved her husband's Will in 1643: Bur[d] at Anstey 30 Nov. 1675.

Thomas Gill eldest Son Died S. P. bur[d] at Anstey 16[th] July 1625.

Cordelia [m[d] Adam Hill of Spaldwick Hunts.]

2nd Wife. Martha dau'r of . . . Spilman marr[d] 1645.

John Gill of Wydial afsd. and of Little Shelford Manor 1625 & of Richmond Co. Surrey Bapt. 11 Sept. 1597 at Layston Buntingford: Ent[d] Inner Temple 15 Feb. 1613 aged 22 & more at the Inq. at his Father's death: Will dat. 18 May 1659 Pr. 27 Ap. 1661: Bur[d] 24 Apr. 1661 at S[t] Martin's in the Fields.

1st Wife. Mary dau'r of . . . Bur[d] 23 April 1644 at Shelford.

1st Wife. Ann dau'r Adm'or 29 Nov. 1633. Pr. Off.

George Gill of Walton Co. Northampton 2[d] Son. Living at Buntingford 1659.

2nd Wife. Helen dau'r of . . . marr[d] 29 June 1652 at Layston Widow of Tho[s] Baldwin of Buntingford Bur[d] at Layston Church 25 June 1659. [Will of Tho[s] Baldwin pr. 20 March 1651. Pr. Off.]

Frances Gyll died 27 Sept. 1648 aged 46 Bur[d] at Paston Co. Northampton. M. I.

Nathaniel Styles of Walton Co. Northampton: Died 27 Nov. 1677 Buried at Paston. M. I.

All bapt. at Shelford | Cambridgeshire.

Martha bapt. 19 Feb. 1645/6 at Shelford.

John Gill bapt. 19 Sept. 1627. — Charles Gill bapt. 17 Aug. 1630, Sold Shelford . . . 1662 to Sir John Monson.

Henry Gill bapt. 25 July 1632. — [Marianne bapt. 5 Aug[t] 1633. M[d] . . . Barber.]

Francis Gill bapt. 16 Nov. 1634. — Joseph Gill Living 1661.

Margaret bapt. 5 Aug. 1635. — Grace bapt. 23 May 1636, bur[d] 10 Feb. 1639 at Shelford.

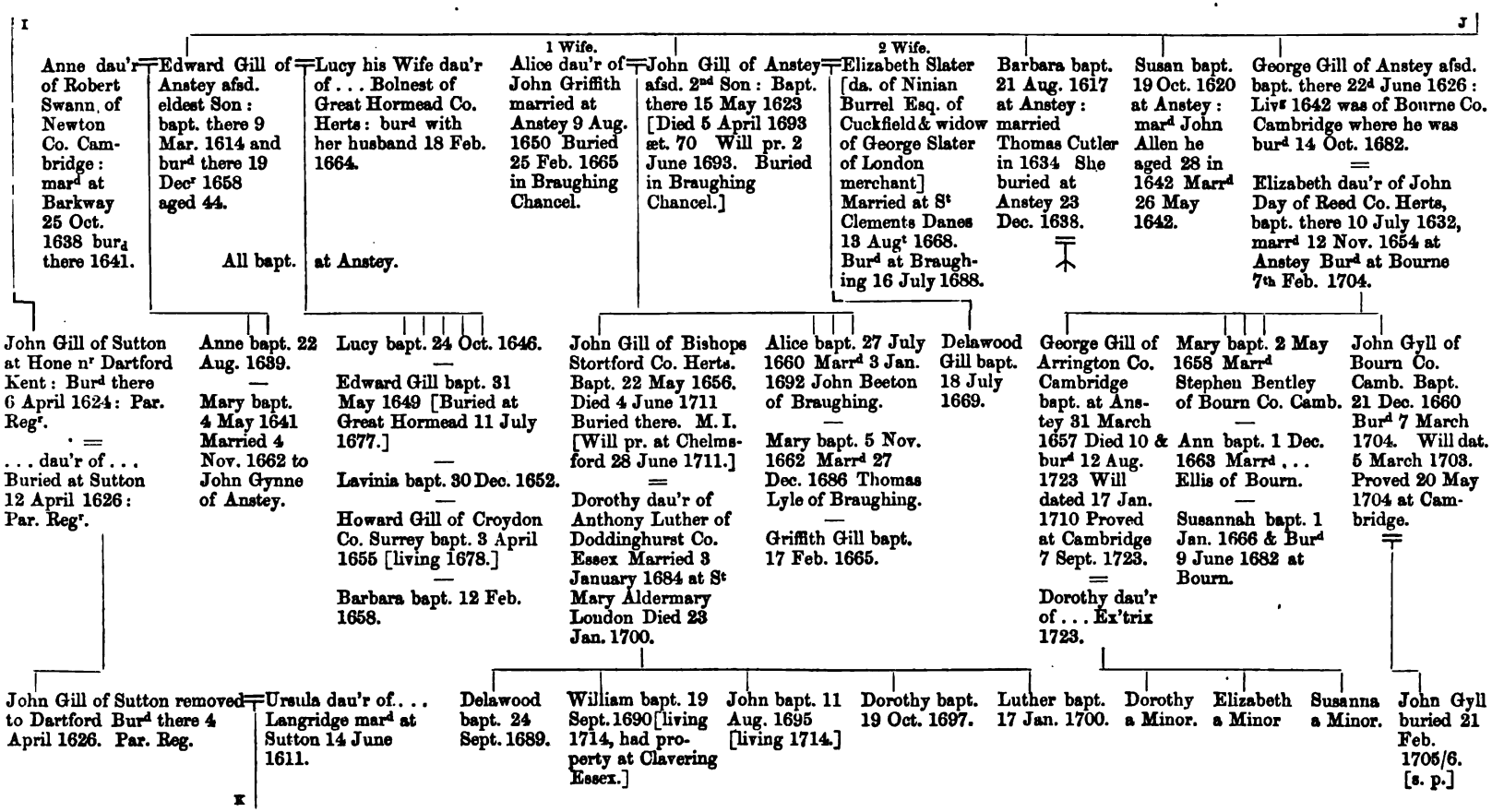
George Gill bapt. 2 Feb. 1637. — Elizabeth bapt. 15 March 1638.

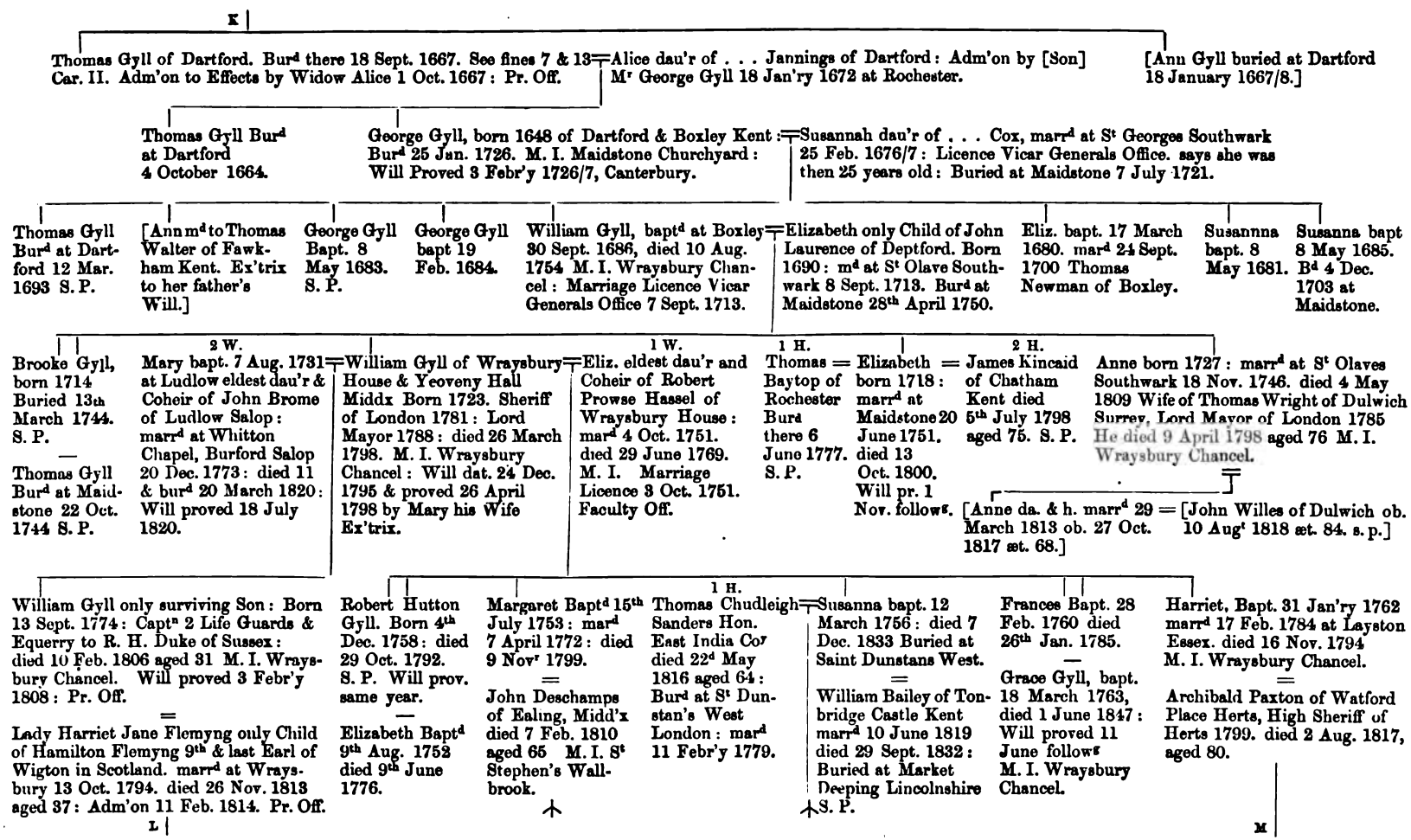
Grace bapt. 2 July 1642. — Dorothy bapt. 26 Oct. 1643.

George Gill bapt. 16 June 1653 at Layston.

Frances Gill bapt. 11 June 1655 at Layston.

I J


I
J
Anne dau'r of Robert Swann, of Newton Co. Cambridge: mar[d] at Barkway 25 Oct. 1638 bur[d] there 1641.
Edward Gill of Anstey afsd. eldest Son: bapt. there 9 Mar. 1614 and bur[d] there 19 Dec[r] 1658 aged 44.
Lucy his Wife dau'r of . . . Bolnest of Great Hormead Co. Herts: bur[d] with her husband 18 Feb. 1664.
All bapt. at Anstey.
1 Wife.
Alice dau'r of John Griffith married at Anstey 9 Aug. 1650 Buried 25 Feb. 1665 in Braughing Chancel.
John Gill of Anstey afsd. 2[nd] Son: Bapt. there 15 May 1623 [Died 5 April 1693 æt. 70 Will pr. 2 June 1693. Buried in Braughing Chancel.]
2 Wife.
Elizabeth Slater [da. of Ninian Burrel Esq. of Cuckfield & widow of George Slater of London merchant] Married at S[t] Clements Danes 13 Aug[t] 1668. Bur[d] at Braughing 16 July 1688.
Barbara bapt. 21 Aug. 1617 at Anstey: married Thomas Cutler in 1634 She buried at Anstey 23 Dec. 1638.
Susan bapt. 19 Oct. 1620 at Anstey: mar[d] John Allen he aged 28 in 1642 Marr[d] 26 May 1642.
George Gill of Anstey afsd. bapt. there 22[d] June 1626: Liv[g] 1642 was of Bourne Co. Cambridge where he was bur[d] 14 Oct. 1682.
=
Elizabeth dau'r of John Day of Reed Co. Herts, bapt. there 10 July 1632, marr[d] 12 Nov. 1654 at Anstey Bur[d] at Bourne 7th Feb. 1704.
John Gill of Sutton at Hone n[r] Dartford Kent: Bur[d] there 6 April 1624: Par. Reg[r].
=
. . . dau'r of . . . Buried at Sutton 12 April 1626: Par. Reg[r].
Anne bapt. 22 Aug. 1639.
—
Mary bapt. 4 May 1641 Married 4 Nov. 1662 to John Gynne of Anstey.
Lucy bapt. 24 Oct. 1646.
—
Edward Gill bapt. 31 May 1649 [Buried at Great Hormead 11 July 1677.]
—
Lavinia bapt. 30 Dec. 1652.
—
Howard Gill of Croydon Co. Surrey bapt. 3 April 1655 [living 1678.]
—
Barbara bapt. 12 Feb. 1658.
John Gill of Bishops Stortford Co. Herts. Bapt. 22 May 1656. Died 4 June 1711 Buried there. M. I. [Will pr. at Chelmsford 28 June 1711.]
=
Dorothy dau'r of Anthony Luther of Doddinghurst Co. Essex Married 3 January 1684 at S[t] Mary Aldermary London Died 23 Jan. 1700.
Alice bapt. 27 July 1660 Marr[d] 3 Jan. 1692 John Beeton of Braughing.
—
Mary bapt. 5 Nov. 1662 Marr[d] 27 Dec. 1686 Thomas Lyle of Braughing.
—
Griffith Gill bapt. 17 Feb. 1665.
Delawood Gill bapt. 18 July 1669.
George Gill of Arrington Co. Cambridge bapt. at Anstey 31 March 1657 Died 10 & bur[d] 12 Aug. 1723 Will dated 17 Jan. 1710 Proved at Cambridge 7 Sept. 1723.
=
Dorothy dau'r of . . . Ex'trix 1723.
Mary bapt. 2 May 1658 Marr[d] Stephen Bentley of Bourn Co. Camb.
—
Ann bapt. 1 Dec. 1663 Marr[d] . . . Ellis of Bourn.
—
Susannah bapt. 1 Jan. 1666 & Bur[d] 9 June 1682 at Bourn.
John Gyll of Bourn Co. Camb. Bapt. 21 Dec. 1660 Bur[d] 7 March 1704. Will dat. 5 March 1703. Proved 20 May 1704 at Cambridge.
John Gill of Sutton removed to Dartford Bur[d] there 4 April 1626. Par. Reg.
Ursula dau'r of . . . Langridge mar[d] at Sutton 14 June 1611.
K
Delawood bapt. 24 Sept. 1689.
William bapt. 19 Sept. 1690 [living 1714, had property at Clavering Essex.]
John bapt. 11 Aug. 1695 [living 1714.]
Dorothy bapt. 19 Oct. 1697.
Luther bapt. 17 Jan. 1700.
Dorothy a Minor.
Elizabeth a Minor
Susanna a Minor.
John Gyll buried 21 Feb. 1705/6. [s. p.]


K
Thomas Gyll of Dartford. Burd there 18 Sept. 1667. See fines 7 & 13 Car. II. Adm'on to Effects by Widow Alice 1 Oct. 1667: Pr. Off.
Alice dau'r of . . . Jannings of Dartford: Adm'on by [Son] Mr George Gyll 18 Jan'ry 1672 at Rochester.
[Ann Gyll buried at Dartford 18 January 1667/8.]
Thomas Gyll Burd at Dartford 4 October 1664.
George Gyll, born 1648 of Dartford & Boxley Kent: Burd 25 Jan. 1726. M. I. Maidstone Churchyard: Will Proved 3 Febr'y 1726/7, Canterbury.
Susannah dau'r of . . . Cox, marrd at St Georges Southwark 25 Feb. 1676/7: Licence Vicar Generals Office. says she was then 25 years old: Buried at Maidstone 7 July 1721.
Thomas Gyll Burd at Dartford 12 Mar. 1693 S. P.
[Ann md to Thomas Walter of Fawkham Kent. Ex'trix to her father's Will.]
George Gyll Bapt. 8 May 1683. S. P.
George Gyll bapt 19 Feb. 1684.
William Gyll, baptd at Boxley 30 Sept. 1686, died 10 Aug. 1754 M. I. Wraysbury Chancel: Marriage Licence Vicar Generals Office 7 Sept. 1713.
Elizabeth only Child of John Laurence of Deptford. Born 1690: md at St Olave Southwark 8 Sept. 1713. Burd at Maidstone 28th April 1750.
Eliz. bapt. 17 March 1680. marrd 24 Sept. 1700 Thomas Newman of Boxley.
Susannna bapt. 8 May 1681.
Susanna bapt 8 May 1685. Bd 4 Dec. 1703 at Maidstone.
Brooke Gyll, born 1714 Buried 13th March 1744. S. P.
—
Thomas Gyll Burd at Maidstone 22 Oct. 1744 S. P.
2 W.
Mary bapt. 7 Aug. 1731 at Ludlow eldest dau'r & Coheir of John Brome of Ludlow Salop: marrd at Whitton Chapel, Burford Salop 20 Dec. 1773: died 11 & burd 20 March 1820: Will proved 18 July 1820.
William Gyll of Wraysbury House & Yeoveny Hall Middx Born 1723. Sheriff of London 1781: Lord Mayor 1788: died 26 March 1798. M. I. Wraysbury Chancel: Will dat. 24 Dec. 1795 & proved 26 April 1798 by Mary his Wife Ex'trix.
1 W.
Eliz. eldest dau'r and Coheir of Robert Prowse Hassel of Wraysbury House: marrd 4 Oct. 1751. died 29 June 1769. M. I. Marriage Licence 3 Oct. 1751. Faculty Off.
1 H.
Thomas Baytop of Rochester Burd there 6 June 1777. S. P.
Elizabeth born 1718: marrd at Maidstone 20 June 1751. died 13 Oct. 1800. Will pr. 1 Nov. follows.
2 H.
James Kincaid of Chatham Kent died 5th July 1798 aged 75. S. P.
Anne born 1727: marrd at St Olaves Southwark 18 Nov. 1746. died 4 May 1809 Wife of Thomas Wright of Dulwich Surrey, Lord Mayor of London 1785 He died 9 April 1798 aged 76 M. I. Wraysbury Chancel.
[Anne da. & h. marrd 29 March 1813 ob. 27 Oct. 1817 æt. 68.]
[John Willes of Dulwich ob. 10 Augt 1818 æt. 84. s. p.]
William Gyll only surviving Son: Born 13 Sept. 1774: Captn 2 Life Guards & Equerry to R. H. Duke of Sussex: died 10 Feb. 1806 aged 31 M. I. Wraysbury Chancel. Will proved 3 Febr'y 1808: Pr. Off.
=
Lady Harriet Jane Flemyng only Child of Hamilton Flemyng 9th & last Earl of Wigton in Scotland. marrd at Wraysbury 13 Oct. 1794. died 26 Nov. 1813 aged 37: Adm'on 11 Feb. 1814. Pr. Off.
L
Robert Hutton Gyll. Born 4th Dec. 1758: died 29 Oct. 1792. S. P. Will prov. same year.
—
Elizabeth Baptd 9th Aug. 1752 died 9th June 1776.
Margaret Baptd 15th July 1753: marrd 7 April 1772: died 9 Novr 1799.
=
John Deschamps of Ealing, Midd'x died 7 Feb. 1810 aged 65 M. I. St Stephen's Wallbrook.
1 H.
Thomas Chudleigh Sanders Hon. East India Co7 died 22d May 1816 aged 64: Burd at St Dunstan's West London: marrd 11 Febr'y 1779.
Susanna bapt. 12 March 1756: died 7 Dec. 1833 Buried at Saint Dunstans West.
=
William Bailey of Tonbridge Castle Kent marrd 10 June 1819 died 29 Sept. 1832: Buried at Market Deeping Lincolnshire
S. P.
Frances Bapt. 28 Feb. 1760 died 26th Jan. 1785.
—
Grace Gyll, bapt. 18 March 1763, died 1 June 1847: Will proved 11 June follows M. I. Wraysbury Chancel.
Harriet, Bapt. 31 Jan'ry 1762 marrd 17 Feb. 1784 at Layston Essex. died 16 Nov. 1794 M. I. Wraysbury Chancel.
=
Archibald Paxton of Watford Place Herts, High Sheriff of Herts 1799. died 2 Aug. 1817, aged 80.
M

L

Brooke Hamilton Gyll Born 16 July 1795 : bapt. at Richmond Surrey of Wraysbury House, Bucks & Yeoveny Hall Midd'x, changed orthography of his name by Sign Manual 1844. Served heir of Line in Scotland to his Maternal Grandfather 6 Oct^{r} 1843 : died 5 Dec. 1865. M. I. Wraysbury Chancel. Will pro. 1867 : Pr. Off. S. P.

= Maria Jane 2^{d} dau'r of William Richardson Account^{t} General to the Hon. East India Co. by his his 2^{d} Wife, Elizabeth dau'r of John Armstrong of Godalming Surrey & Widow & Relict of Edward 1st Earl of Winterton : marr^{d} at S^{t} Marylebone Church 3 May 1821 & died 21 July follow^{g} aged 27. M. I. Wraysbury Chancel.

William Gyll, born June 1796 & buried 27 August following at Wraysbury.

—

Thomas Wright Gyll, born August 1797. bur^{d} 18 Febr'y 1802.

—

Marianne Born 31st May 1798 died 1807.

Bellenden Charles Gyll of Hythe End Wraysbury Born 17 July 1799. died 24 Sept. 1822 Adm'on 9 Oct. foll^{g}.

—

Gordon Gyll : Born August 1801. died 17 June 1802.

Louisa Jane Grace, Born 21 July 1800 Marr^{d} at S^{t} Marylebone London 12th May 1819.

= Sir Jasper Atkinson of Portman Square and North Frith, Tunbridge Kent, Provost of the Moneyers at the Royal Mint, died 6 Oct. 1856 aged 65. Will proved same year.

M

William Gyll Paxton only Child of Henbury Co. Dorset High Sheriff of Dorset 1828. M.P. for Plympton, Devon 1821 died 3^{d} May 1850 aged 62. Will pro. 30 May follow^{g}. S. P.

Gordon Willoughby James Gyll, Born 5 Aug^{t} 1803, bapt. at S^{t} Marylebone London in 1814 of Remenham House, Wraysbury & Yeoveney Hall Midd'x.

= Anne Elizth 2 dau'r of Sir Edward Bowyer Smijth B^{t} of Hill Hall Essex mar^{d} at Theydon Mount, Essex 20 August 1839.

2 H.

Sir Robert Gyll, Born 11 July 1805, Lieut^{t} 15th Hussars, & Lieut^{t} of the Yeomanry Guards, and Lieut^{t} Colonel : Knighted 13 Sept. 1831. marr^{d} at Bathwick Church, Bath 21 April 1847.

= Jane Price dau'r of Sir John Pinhorn Kn^{t} of Ningwood Park, Isle of Wight.

= Henry Botfield Thomason, only Child of Sir Edward Thomason Kn^{t} mar^{d} 28 Aug^{t} 1838. died S. P. 12th July 1843, aged 41.

2 H.

Hamilton Gyll Born 5 May 1804 of Shenley Lodge & Salisbury Hall Herts. died 21 Feb. 1844 : Will proved March follow^{g}.

= Frances Caroline 2 dau'r & Coheir of Sir John Murray B^{t} [of Peebles Scotland].

= Ferdinand Thomas Williamson Nephew of Sir Hedworth Williamson Bar't : m^{d} 16 July 1827 : died 10 Dec. 1834, aged 57. Capt^{n} 73^{d} Foot. S. P.

1 H.

3 H.

George Innes Capt^{n} Royal Artillery : m^{d} at Kensington Church 3 June 1847 : died 17 May 1853, aged 41 at Grenada West Indies S. P.

Flemyng George Gyll, born 3 Sept. 1841. Officer Royal Horse Artillery.

Edward Gordon Gyll, born 2 Mar. 1845 Officer in the 1st Royals.

—

Brooke Flemyng Gyll born 1 Dec. 1847.

Letitia Elizabeth born 5 May 1840, m^{d} 4 Oct. 1859 Charles Campbell Prinsep of the India House.

Cordelia Adela Born 7 Febr'y 1843. mar^{d} 4 Dec. 1866 Mark William Lyndon of Fulham Midd'x.

Lilias Flemyng, born 30 May 1846, mar^{d} at the Cathedral Gibraltar 2 June 1863, Charles Tayleur Officer 7th Royal Fusileers [Family Seat, Buntingsdale Shropshire.]

Hamilton Flemyng Campbell Gyll, Born 21 Aug. 1836, bapt. at Shenley Herts.

= Ida Louisa eldest dau'r of William Henry Jesse of Ryde Isle of Wight. mar^{d} 4 Jan. 1860.

Bellenden Charles John Gyll, born 13 March 1838, bapt. Shenley Herts.

Ada Frances born 12 Feb. 1861.

Fanny Harriet Flemyng Born 24 Jan. 1864.

Beatrice Adelaide Ida Born 24 Oct. 1866.

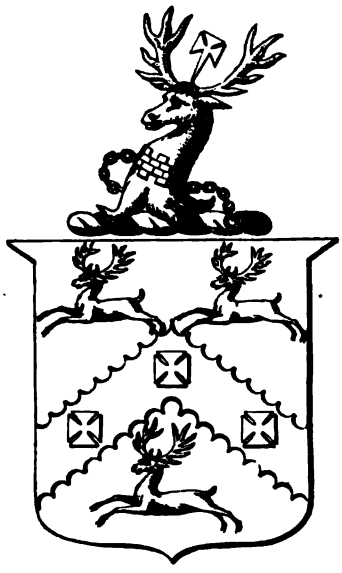
Edith Grace born 2 Aug. 1867.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London and other authentic Evidences by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

The words within brackets are subsequent additions to the Pedigree, not entered in the Records of the College of Arms.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES YOUNG, KT., GARTER, AND JAMES PULMAN, CLARENCEUX, TO HUGH MYDDELTON ELLICOMBE, OF CULVERLANDS, 1849.*



To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come, Sir Charles Young Knight, Garter Principal King of Arms and James Pulman Esquire Clarenceaux King of Arms of the South East and west parts of England from the River Trent Southward send greeting. Whereas Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe of Culverlands in the parish of Saint Sidwell in the County of the City of Exeter, Gentleman, Treasurer of the said City, fourth but now eldest surviving son of the late William Ellicombe Clerk, Rector of Alphington in the County of Devon deceased hath represented unto the most noble Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the most noble order of the Garter that the armorial ensigns hitherto used by his family not appearing to have been duly established in the College of Arms and being desirous of having the said armorial ensigns with such variation as may be necessary granted and confirmed to him and his descendants and to the other descendants of his late Father the said William Ellicombe deceased, He therefore requested the favour of His Grace's Warrant for our granting and confirming to him such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and by his descendants and by the other descendants of his late Father the said William Ellicombe deceased according to the Laws of Arms. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the seventeenth day of September last authorize and direct us to grant and confirm such armorial ensigns accordingly Know ye therefore that we the said Garter and Clarenceaux in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices to each of us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and confirm unto the said Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe the Arms following that is to say Argent on a Cheveron engrailed sable between three Stags current proper as many Crosses patee of the Field. And for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours, A Stag's Head erased proper attired Or between the Attires a Cross patee fitchy and gorged with a Collar embattled counterbattled Gules with Chain Gold, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Hugh Myddelton Ellicombe and his descendants and by the other descendants of his late Father William Ellicombe deceased with their due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof we the said Garter and Clarenceaux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this first day of October in the thirteenth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the united Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith &c. And in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty nine.

CHAS. GEO. YOUNG Garter. J. PULMAN Clarenceaux.

* Communicated by the Rev. Henry T. Ellacombe, M.A., youngest son of the above-named William Ellicombe.

REPORT ON THE PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JAMES CRAGGS, POSTMASTER-GENERAL, THE FATHER OF THE RIGHT HONOURABLE JAMES CRAGGS, SECRETARY OF STATE IN THE REIGN OF KING GEORGE THE FIRST.

The Pedigree of the Right Honorable James Craggs was registered in the College of Arms in the year 1691, commencing with Thomas Craggs of Landew in the Parish of Wolsingham in the county Palatine of Durham and of Wysel otherwise Wyserley in the said County, Gentleman, who was living in 1597 (40 Eliz.). His son John Craggs was of Wysel in 1587 (30 Eliz.) and died 31st December 1607 (6 Jac.) having first married Anne daur. and coheir of John Hutton of Hunwick in the County of Durham in 1584 (27 Eliz.) and 2ndly Barbara daur. of Thomas Bellingham of Garthorne in the County of Westmorland Gentleman. She was living in 1605 (4 Jac.) By Anne his first wife he was father of Thomas Craggs, son and heir, of the age of 15 in 1607 (6 Jac.) and was living 1628 (4 Car.) and married 6th Dec. 1630 (6 Car.), Cecilia daur. of John Garthorne of Clesby in the County of York She was buried at Wolsingham 15 December 1665.

It is stated in a note entered with the pedigree recorded as abovementioned in the College of Arms that the descent of this Thomas Craggs was "drawn out of the evidences of that family by Sir William Dugdale Knight, sometime Norroy, and afterwards Garter Principal King of Arms."

Thomas Craggs by Cecilia Garthorne his wife had 5 sons. 1 Thomas who died without issue; 2 Anthony, of whom hereafter; 3 George; 4 William, who is mentioned in a law suit in Trinity Term 1652 before the Upper Bench at Durham [Liber Nicolai Richardson] "for that Jonathan Devereux of Wolsingham Gent. was attached to answer Katherine Shelley, Spinster, because in 1650 he had by slandering her had prevented her marriage with this William Craggs, Gentleman, being a Bachelor of good and honest reputation and of great wealth and substance"; and 5 John Craggs.

Anthony Craggs the 2nd but eldest surviving son of Thomas, was of Fawlies in the Parish of Wolsingham, and was also of Hole House, in that Parish in 1657, as appears by the baptismal Register of his son James. He appears to have sold Hole House and Wiserley in 1683. He married Anne dau'r of the Revd Ferdinando Morecroft of Goswich in the County Palatine of Lancaster D.D. Rector of Stanhope in Wardall in the Bishoprick of Durham and Prebend of Durham, as appears from the Entry in the College of Arms and from a Monument erected to her Memory at Wolsingham; she having died 3 September 1672 and was buried there. On this Monument her husband is described of Holbeck in the Parish of Wolsingham Gent. He is mentioned as the Brother of William Craggs in the suit above mentioned; as also in a suit in the Chancery of Durham in which "I Fetherstonhalgh gentleman was plaintiff and A. Craggs of Hole House in the County of Durham (in which he is called Gentleman) was defendant" concerning a lease of Wolsingham Mill dated 25 Sept. 27 Car. 2 from Bishop Crewe to the plaintiff, and stating that the Defendant had erected a new Mill &c. An issue had been decreed by the Durham Chancery in 1671. He had issue by his wife Anne Morecroft, two sons, James Craggs of Westminster, Gentleman, and 2nd Ferdinando Craggs. James Craggs appears to have been Steward to the Duke of Norfolk in 1684; and from the pedigree in the College of Arms, he was 30 years of age in 1687, which agrees with the date of his baptism at Wolsingham, 10 June 1657. He married Elizabeth dau'r of Jacob Richards, son of Jacob Richards of Watford in the County of Herts, and sister of Brigadier Michael Richards, Surveyor of the Ordnance.

In the memorandum attached to the Pedigree in the College of Arms it is stated that the descent above recited from the match of Thomas Craggs with Cecilia Garthorne was taken by Thomas Holford Esqre Windsor Herald from the deeds

and personal information of this James Craggs in 1687, and the pedigree continued down till 1691 when it was entered. In his Monumental Inscription at Charlton in the County of Kent he is described as one of the H. M. Postmasters General, and son of M^{r} Anthony Craggs of Holbeck Gentleman, and died 16 March 1721. He had issue 3 sons; 1 James, who was born 8th and died 22nd March 1684; 2 James, son and heir, who was born 9 April 1686, and became Secretary of State; and 3 Jacob, who was born 30th August 1688, and died 12th September following; and three daughters.

On the occasion of the Registration of the Arms to James Craggs Esq^{re} of the City of Westminster (father of M^{r} Secretary Craggs) in 1691 he produced a pedigree shewing that he was lineally descended from Thomas Cragg who in 27 Eliz. wrote himself of Landew and Wysel, alias Wyserley co. Durham Gentleman, and produced an affidavit of which the following is a copy

"Appeared Personally John Craggs of Newland in the County of Dublin, in the Kingdome of Ireland, Gent. aged Fifty seven years & upwards, And being sworne upon the Holy Evangelists deposeth, that his Nephew James Craggs of the Citty of Westminster is eldest son of his Brother Anthony Craggs of Fawlyes and Wysell al's Wiserley in the parish of Wolsingham in the County Palatine of Durham by Anne his wife the daughter of Ferdinando Morecroft of Goswich in the County of Lancaster, which said Anthony Craggs his brother, was second son & heir to his father Thomas Craggs by Cicely his wife daughter of Thomas Garthorne of Roodford in the County Palatine of Durham aforesaid, which said Thomas his Father was eldest son and heir of his Grandfather John Craggs of Wysel al's Wyserley in y^{e} County Palatine of Durham aforesaid by Anne his wife who was one of the daughters and coheirs of John Hutton of Hunwick in the County Palatine of Durham aforesaid Esq^{re} And this Deponent further sayth that they and their Descendants have allways used and borne for their Coat of Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned Upon a Fess between three Mullets, as many cross crosslets, and for their Crest, on a Wreath a Dexter and a Sinister Arme armed, holding a Sword erected; which Armes and Crest he this Deponent hath now in his possession in a Seale that was his Grandfathers John Craggs of Wysel alias Wyserley, And this Deponent farther sayth, that he hath often heard his Grandfather John say, that he had the said Seale from his Father, an impression of which Seale is hereunto affixed; And this Deponent farther saith, that he hath seen the said Armes on an Ancient Gravestone w^{ch} belonged to their family and which was destroyed and broke to pieces by the Scots in the time of the Civill Warrs: And also that all their Deeds and Principall Writings were lost and destroyed by hiding them in boxes under ground, from the Outrage of the said Scotts, which this deponent very well remembers, by which meanes, the Evidences of their Family was totally or almost all quite lost, And farther this Deponent said not."

(Signed) John Craggs.

Jur' 9^{o} die Augusti 1688
cora' me M'g'ro Cancel'
Miles Cooke.

Albert W. Woods
Lancaster Herald.

College of Arms
London 24th Feb^{y} 1859.

A PEDIGREE AND GENEALOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE FAMILY OF CRAGGS OF WYSERLEY, IN THE COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM, COLLECTED FROM REGISTERS, VISITATION BOOKS, AND OTHER RECORDS, BY JOHN WARBURTON, SOMERSET HERALD.*

This Family came Originaly from Craigy Hall in West Lothian in Scotland, From whence several Illustrious Men have Descended, as John Craig or Cragg, A valient Man, and Captaine of the Castle of Kildrummy For David the Second King of Scots Anno Dom. — Who being Besieged by Edward Baliols Followers, upon the advancing of the Kings Forces under the Command of Robert Lord High Steward, and John Randolph Earl of Murray, who Joined a Doubtful Battle with the Besiegers; Captain Cragg issued fourth of the Castle with his Party and gave Victory by a Notable overthrow of King Davids Enemies; amongst whom fell David Cumine Earl of Athole with many of his Friends on the Baliols side.

Neither hath this Family been less productive of Men of Letters For Doctor Cragg the King of Scots Physitien A° 1620 Author of a Manuscript, Intit. Capnuraniæ seu Comet in æthera Sublimationes refutatio Written in Quarto to the Celebrated Ticho Brahe. Also Master Thomas Cragg the Great Civilian who Published a Book Intit. De Scotorum Origine.

S^r^ Thomas Cragg of Rickerton in Mid Lothian an Eminent Lawyer and Advocate to King James VI, was of this Family, and Carried for his Arms, Ermine on a Fess sable three Crescents argent and for the Crest a Chevalier on Horse Back holding a broken Lance in Bend Proper with this Motto Vive Deo, ut Vivas.

The exact time of this Branch Being transplanted into England, doth not appear, But if conjecture may be allowed, it was in the Reigne of King Edward IV, and that John Craig a valient Comander under that Prince at the Battle of Hexham in Northumberland Anno Dom. 1462 was the Beginner thereof. And it is no less Probable, that the Crest which they, at this time use Viz. a Dexter and Sinister Armed Arm Holding a Sword Erected in Pale was then assigned, and the Estates which they have since enjoy'd in those Parts given to them by that victorious Prince.

The Lands which Anciently belonged to them, in the County of Durham are called Landew, Wyserley, Broadwood, Hole House, Small Ease, and Faisley, all lying in a Rich, and Pleasan Valley, called Wardale, in the Parish of Woolsingham, sixteen miles from the City of Durham; at Landew and Hole House there are goodly Edifices Remaining, the former of which is embattled, or Crenell'd on the Top and sufficiently shows its Antiquity, and on a Stone over one of the Doors, the following Arms are in Sculpture Viz. On a Fess between 3 Mullets as many Cross Crosslets which are the Arms they now use and Probably might Descend to them in Right, of some Heiress Inheritrix thereoff according to the Custome of Former Ages bee used instead of the Paternal Coat.

In the 27^th^ of Queen Elizabeth Thomas Craggs was Lord of Landew who left Issue John Craggs. Which John married Ann one of the Daughters and Coheirs of John Hutton of Hunwick and By her had

Thomas Craggs, who married Cecelia Daughter of Thomas Garthorne of Roodford in the County Palatine of Durham which Thomas is Registered amongst the Nobility and Gentry of that County in the Visitation Book made by the Heralds Anno Dom. 1615. Which Thomas being a great Stickler in the Royal Cause during the Civil Warr suffer'd much for his Loyalty, in those Ruinous times. His House being Plundered by the Rebellious Party, and the Deeds and Principal Writings of the Family lost, and destroyed, by being hid in Boxes under Ground, to preserve them from the Outrage of the Enemy, and in the End, he was Necessitated to sell the Estate of Broadwood, which was full three Hundred Pounds p^r^ Annum to defray the great losses, and expence, he had been at in the service of his Sovereign. He left two sons, John and Anthony, John setled at Newland in the Kingdome of Ireland, where he was living A° 1688 aged about Fifty seven years.

* The original pedigree is in the possession of the Earl of St. Germans.

Anthony Craggs succeeded his Father and married Ann Daughter of Ferdinando Moorcroft D.D. and Prebendary of Durham By a Grandaughter of D^{r} James Bishop of that Diocess and By her had

James Craggs Born at Wyserley, and Baptiz'd at Woolsingham June 10th 1657. Which James had his First Rudements of Learning at the Free School in Bishop Aukland in the County of Durham, So soon as he arrived at the age of 21 Years He very Generously Join'd with his Father in Cutting off the Entaile and Selling the Whole Estate, to pay Debts which he was no wayes liable to, and raise Fortunes for the younger Children. At the age of twenty three He came to London where he passed through various Employes, untill he became Private Secretary to the Lord Churchill, since Duke of Marlborough. In the year — He was chosen a Member of the House of Commons for the Borough of Tregony in Cornwall, w^{ch} he continued Representative for untill the Year —. In the year 1695 Being One of the Contractors with the Government for Clothing the Army, and Refusing to give the Parliament satisfaction in Relation to some matters, A Bill was passed to Imprisson him, and he was Comitted to the Tower, together with S^{r} Thomas Cooke, S^{r} Bazil Firebrass, and M^{r} Bates.

In the year — He, and the Lord Cornwalles, were made Joint General Postmasters of England, which Post he enjoy'd till his Death, which hapned after a few Dayes Sickness, Dying as it was Generaly thought Heartbroken for the loss of his Beloved Son, The Right Honourable James Craggs Esq^{r} One of his Majesties Principal Secretarys of State, who departed this Life some short time before him. He married — Daughter of — Richards Esq^{r} of the City of Westminster, A Lady much Celebrated for Beauty, Witt, and Parts, By whom He had James above mencon'd and three Daughters which will be spoake of in their Proper Place.

His character. He was a Person of Comely Appearance, very affable, and of a Cheerful and wining Behaviour. He was Remarkable for his Tallent in Reading Men, and by a Peculiar Way gaining on the Minds of those he Dealt with. He was a Person of great Discerning Wisdome and Industry, and his long Experience and Observations in Buissness had compleatly Qualify'd him for the Governments Service. He was an excellent Economist and Manisher of his Family Affairs, and tho naturally Bountifull, and a Lover of Hospitality, yet alwayes avoided Profuceness, and unecessary Expence and to conclude, He was a Generouse Friend, and Indulgent Parent, A true Patriot of his Country, and a hearty Lover of our happy Constitution.

James Craggs His Only son was born in the City of Westminster Anno Dom. — and educated at the Free School in Chelsea. From whence he was sent to Travel, & having visited most of the Courts in Europe, and for a considerable time Resided at Hanover he Returned to England A^{o} — being then — years of age. Soon after his Return from Travel, He was chosen a Representative in Parliament for the Borough of Tregony in the County of Cornwall, which his Father had Formerly served for, And had not sate long in that August Assembly before his Manly tho easy Eloquence, distinguished him, which with the Gracefullness of his Person, and Deacent Behaviour soon made him Acceptable to the Prime English Nobility of both Sexes. What ever subject he undertook to Speake to He never fail'd to come of with applause, & upon whatever Occasion he employed his Pen, He shew'd a compass of thought, a sweet & uncomon expression, & a Perspecuity scarce to be met with. Which great Qualifications soon advanced him to the Favour of his Majesty (an excellent Judge of Men) who made him Paymaster of the Spanish Troops, and his Resident at the Court of Spaine; and on his being called home anno 1717, He was declared Secretary at Warr, w^{ch} Post, he fill'd with Dignity, and applause, and during his continuance therein, He Successively acquitted himself in many difficult and Important Affaires, For which he was Quallify'd both by natural and acquired abilities. The year following viz. March 16th 1718 He was sworn One of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Councell and one of his Principal Secretaries of State, and in that Nice, Difficult, and Important Post, shew'd all the Prudence, Dexterity, and Sagaciousness, of a most consummate and Able Statesman. And it may be Justly said, He honoured the Post, as much as he was dis-

tinguished by it. On the — of February 1721 He was taken ill in the House of Comons, and his Distemper proving the small Pox with Incurable Symptoms, so that the most exquesite care availed nothing; He departed this Life upon the 16th Leaving his Royal Master, his Relations, and Friends, under the deepest and most sensible Sorrow. On the first of March at Night He was Privately Interred in Westminster Abby; The Procession was from the Jerusalem Chamber, The Pall being supported by the Right Honourable Spencer Compton Esqr Speaker of the House of Comons, The Right Honourable Paul Methuen Esqr, Comptroller of his Majesties Household, The Honourable Henry Pelham Esqr Treasurer of the Chamber, The Honourable George Treby Esqr Secretary of War, John Knight Esqr and Walter Plumer Esqr Members of the House of Comons. The Body was Preceded by the Choir of Westminster. From the West Door of the Abby, and being carried up to King Henry the Sevenths Chapell, was there Interred, The Lord Bishop of Rochester Performing the Funeral Service. The Body was laid in the same Vault, where lye those of General Monk, Duke of Albemarle, George Savile Marquis of Hallifax, Charles Montague Earl of Hallifax and the late Mr Secretary Addison.

His Character. He was of a most Graceful size, His Shape, and Mein, excellent; His Features Manly, Yet Beautiful, His looks Open and Gracious, and his Constitution Healthful. In his Conversation, he was Affable, Witty, and Facetious, Very acute, and Penitrating, and of so Even, and Winning a Behaviour, that no Court could have added to the Complisance of his Temper. His Voice was exceeding sweet, tho Masculine, His elocution admirable, which with the strength, and Energy of his Reasoning, made every subject he discoursed upon Harmonious. He was a good Scholer, and Linguist, and not only a Lover of Learning, but Learned men, And tho' his Particular Inclinations was for Poetry, and the Classicks, he was a good Judge, and Bountiful incourager of all the Branches of Literature. He was Brave yet Compassionate in his Nature, and never seemed better pleased then when he had an Opportunity of doing good, and but barely to menc'on His Acts of Charity and Benevolence, would fill a Volume. He was a strict Observer of his Word, and Promise, never disapointing any Person, he undertook to serve, and rather than keep his Suitors in Suspence or disemble with those he could not Gratify, He would soften his Denyals with a Frankness that was no less Obliging. He managed variety of Busness either single, or in consert, with great Dexterity, Ease, and Sufficiency, His Penitration was Deep, his Judgment solid, his Courage undaunted, and by Nature he was formed for a States man, and a Favourite, And to compleat his Character He was a Dutiful Son, a Kind and Bountiful Master, a sincere Friend, A Noble Patron of Men of Merit, and a true Assertor of English Liberty.

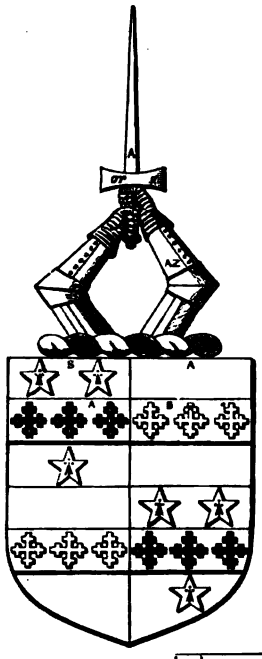
He Dyed at the Age of — Years, some Few Dayes before his Father, Leaving three Sisters Viz. Anne Married to John Newsham Esqr of Chadshunt in the County of Warwick, — married to — Trefusis Esq. of — in the County of Cornwall, and — married to — Elliot Esqr of — in the same County.

Which Three Ladies are now Living and Coheirs to their said Fathers and Brothers Estate, Viz. To the Honourable James Craggs Late Postmaster General of England, To the Right Hon. James Craggs, Late one of his Majesties Principal Secretarys of State.

Thomas Craggs Gent of Landew and Wiserley in the County Palatine of Durham Ao 1585.

John Craggs only Son and Heir. = Anne Daughter and Coheir of John Hutton of Hunwick.

Thomas Craggs only Son and Heir was Lord of Landew & Wyserley Anno Dom. 1615. = Cecelia Daughter of Thomas Garthorn of Roodford Buried at Wolsingham Xbr 15th Ao 1665.



A

John Craggs Second Son setled at Newland near Dublin in Ireland.

Anthony Craggs succeded his Father and sold the Estates of Wiserley Landew Hole House and Faisley.
=
Anne Daughter of Ferdinando Moorcroft D.D. and Prebendary of Durham.

William Craggs Third son.

Elizabeth — Daughter to William Craggs was Baptiz'd at Wolsingham 9^{br} 25th 1657.

Ann Craggs — Daughter was Baptiz'd at Woolsingham Feb. 27 A^{o} 1661.
—
Margaret Craggs.

Ferdinando Craggs second son was Baptiz'd at Wolsingham May 7th 1671.

The Hon^{ble} James Craggs Baptiz'd at Wolsingham June 10th 1657 Late Joint Gen^{ll} Postmaster of England.
=
Daughter of Brigadier Richards of the City of Westminster.

[Margaret] Married to Samuel Trefusis of [Trefusis] in the County of Cornwall.
—
[Elizabeth] Married to [Edward] Elliot Esq. of [Port Eliot] in the County of Cornwall.

The Right Hon^{ble} James Craggs Late Principal Secretary of State died unmarried A^{o} 1721.

Ann married to John Newsham of Chadshunt in the County of Warwick.

James Newsham only son. born October 7. 1715.

Eliot.

MEMORANDA ON FLY-LEAVES OF AN OLD BIBLE IN THE PORT ELIOT LIBRARY.*

1675. Sir Edward Wise Knight of y^{e} hon^{r}able order of y^{e} Bath & Radagon Eliot daughter of John Eliot of Port Eliot were married at S^{t} Germans y^{e} 25th of May 1675.

1675. Sir Edward Wise aforesaid died y^{e} 17th of November in Exon & was buried at Marstow y^{e} 24th of y^{e} same 1675.

Richard Eliot Esq, great grandson of S^{r} John Eliot K^{nt} of Port Eliot in the County of Cornwall married y^{e} 10th of March 1725 to Harriot his wife aged thirteen years and one month. by whom he had issue;

Edward Eliot Born in London the eight of July 1727 at four o'clock in the morning. Baptized y^{e} 28 of y^{e} same month.

He married Miss Catherine Eliston the 23rd of Sept. 1756.

Anne Eliot Born at Port Eliot the 17 of November 1729 at half an hour after eight in the morning. Baptized the 15th of December following.

She married Captain Hugh Bonfoy the 29th of November 1751.

* Communicated by Captain the Hon. Charles Eliot.

Harriot Eliot Born at Mollinick the 15th of December 1731 at two in the morning, Baptized ye 17 of the same month.
She married Mr Neale of Nottinghamshire April the 3rd 1753.
Richard Eliot Born at Mollinick 16th of July 1733 at three o clock in the morning Baptized the same day.
He died ye 28 of April 1747 aged 13 years 9 months and 12 days.
Hester Eliot Born ye 11th of March 1734 between seven and eight o'clock at night Baptized ye 12 of the same month. She died the 12th of April 1736 aged 13 months.
Augusta Eliot Born ye 10th of June 1737 between three and four o'clock in the morning Baptized ye 16th of August following. The Princess Augusta of Wales Godmother. She died the 25th of November following aged five months and fifteen days.
Elizabeth Eliot Born at Mollinick the third of May 1739 at twelve o'clock at night Baptized next morning.
She married Charles Cocks Esqr the 8th of August 1759.
John Eliot Born at Mollinick July ye 11th 1741 at one o'clock in the morning Baptized the next day.
He was made a post captain the 25 of April 1760.
Katherine Eliot Born at Port Eliot October ye 29th 1743 at four in the morning Baptized the same day.
Richard Eliot Esq. Died of a Consumption the 19th of November 1748 aged 56.
These Books are bequeathed to my son Edward Eliot Esq. of Port Eliot by his affectionate Mother.

Extracts from the St. Germans Registers.*

BAPTISMS.

1592. Johannes filius Richardi Elliot armigeri bapt. 20 April.
1593. Maria filia Richardi Elliot arm'i bapt. 17 Januarij.
1603. Georgius filius Gwalteri Elliot bapt. Julij 10.
1606. Gertrudis filia Gwalteri Elliote bapt. 5 Marcii.
1612. Johañes filius Johañis Ellyott Armigeri Bapt. 18 Octobris.
1616. Elizabeth da. of John Ellyott Esqr Bapt. 29 Decr.
1618. Edwardus filius Johannis Eliot Militis Bapt. 9 Julij.
1620. Brigitta filia Johannis Eliot Militis Bapt. 26 Aprilis.
1624. Susanna filia Johannis Eliot Militis & Radigandæ uxoris ejus sacram Baptismi Lotionem accipiebat Octob. 14.
1626. Thomas filius Johannis Eliott Militis et Radigandæ uxoris ejus sacram Baptismi Lotionem accipiebat Sept. 7.
1628. Nicholaus filius Johannis Eliott Militis & Radigandi uxor ejus bapt. 15 Junii.
1637. Brigitta filia Johannis Eliott armigeri et Honoris uxoris suæ sacram Baptismi Lotionem accipiebat februarii 1.
1639. Edwardus filius Johannis et Honore (sic) Eliott armigeri Baptizabatur Marcii 28.
1640. Duglas filia Johannes et Honoræ Elliott arm'i bapt. 23 Novemb.
1641. Radiganda filia Johannis Eliott armigeri et Honoris uxoris ejus bapt. 27 Novemb.
1648. Susanna Daughter of John Eliott Esqr and of Honor his wife bapt. 27 April.
1650. Elizabeth Daughter of John Eliot Esqr and of Honor his wife bapt. June 6.
1652. Richard son of John Eliot Esqr and of Honor his wife was baptized Aprill 22.
1694. Richard the sonne of William Eliot Gent. & Anne his wife was bapt. Octob. 28.
1722. Elizabeth the Daughter of Edward Eliot Esq. & Elizabeth his wife born July

* Communicated by the Rev. Tobias Furneaux, St. Germans.

9th near 3 Qrs of an hour after 11 o clock in the forenoon and baptized August the 3d.

1729. Ann the Daughter of Richard Eliot Esqr & Hariot his wife was born November the 17th near a half hour after Eight o clock in the morning & was baptized December the 15th.

1731. Harriot the Daughter of Richard Eliot Esqr & Harriot his wife was born on Wednesday the 15th of December about ½ an hour past 2 in the morning & Baptized on Friday Decr 17th.

1733. Richard ye son of Richard Eliot Esqr & Hariot his wife was born Monday July 16 bapt. the same day.

1737. Born June ye 3d Augusta Daughter to the Honrable Richard Eliot Esqre & Hariott his wife Bapt. Augt the 16th.

1739. Born May the 3rd Elizabeth Daughter of the Honorable Richard Eliot Esqre and Hariot his wife bapt. same day.

1742. Born June the 12th John son of the Hon'rable Richard Eliot Esqr & Harriot his wife Baptd June 13th.

1743. Born October ye 29th Catherine Daughter of Hon'rable Richard Eliot Esqr and Hariot his wife bap. the same Day.

1757. Born 9 July 12 at noon Edward James son of Edward Eliot Esqre & Katherine his Wife & Baptd August 14.

1758. Born 24th Edward James son of Edward Eliot Esqre & Catherine his wife Baptd 27 August.

1786. Mem'dum. Harriot Hester Eliot Daughter of the Honble Edward James by the Rt Honble Lady Harriot was born September ye 20th and Baptized in the Parish of St Margaret Westminster November ye 1st.

1798. Born August 29th Edward Granville son of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana his wife Baptd October 4.

1799. Born July 27th Caroline Georgiana Daughter of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his wife Baptd August 29th.

1801. Susan Caroline Daughter of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his wife born April 12th and Baptized at St Martins in the Fields Middlesex May 1801.

1802. Charlotte Sophia Daughter of the Honble William Eliot & Lady Georgiana Augusta his Wife Born May 28th & Baptized at St Martin in the Fields Middlesex June 21st 1802.

1826 Louisa Susan Cornwallis Daughter of the Honble Edward James Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife, was born 17th December 1825 and baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London January 17, 1826.

1827. Mem. Edward John Cornwallis Son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima was born the 2nd of April & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London on the 16 of May 1827.

1828. Mem. Granville Charles Cornwallis son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) and Lady Jemima his wife was born the 9th of September & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London on the 7th of October 1828.

1830. February 10th William Gordon Cornwallis son of the Honorable Edward Granville & Lady Jemima Eliot. Port Eliot. commonly called Lord Eliot (born the 14th December 1829.) (by Tobias Furneaux Perpt Curate).

1831. Mem. Ernest Cornwallis Son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife was born the 28th of April & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London 30 the July 1831 Died 23 January 1832.

1833. Elizabeth Harriet Cornwallis Daughter of The Honble Edward Granville Eliot (commonly called Lord Eliot) & Lady Jemima his wife was born the 24th August & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London the 23d Sept. 1833. Died in London March 1835.

1835. Mem. Henry Cornwallis son of the Honble Edward Granville Eliot (com-

monly called Lord Eliot) and Lady Jemima his wife was born the 11th February & baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London the 21st March 1835.

1839. Mem. Charles George Cornwallis Son of Lord Eliot & Lady Jemima was born the 16th of October and baptized at St Georges Church Hanover Square London the 21st of November 1839.

1867. October 27th Granville John son of The Honble Charles George Cornwallis & Constance Rhiannon Eliot. Port Eliot. Captain Grenadier Guards (born 22 September).

MARRIAGES.

1657. Edward Norton Esqr married Mrs Susanna Eliot Septemb. 29.
1661. John Speckott Esqr mar. Mrs Honor Eliot 15 Febr.
1665. William Savery Esqr maryed Mrs Bridget Eliot 13 July.
1675. Sir Edward Wise mary'd Mrs Radigon Eliot May 25.
1676. Sir Henry Hele Bart. mard Mrs Susan Eliot 13 July.
1719. Mr Samuel Trewbody minr married Mrs Elizabeth Eliot November ye 7th.
1721. Sir Nicholas Trevanion married Mrs Catherine Eliot October ye 13th.

BURIALS.

1593. Maria filia Richardi Elliot armigeri 18 Februarij.
1603. Johannes Eliot mortuus et sepultus 29 Augusti.
1609. Richardus Ellyot ar. mortuus et sepultus 24 Junii.
1617. Brigitta Elliot generosa sepulta 5 Martii.
1628. Radigunda Uxor Johannis Eliott Militis sepulta erat Junii 13.
1639. Edwardus filius Johannis Eliott armigeri sepultus Marcii 29.
1652. Mrs Honor Eliott gen. bur. Novemb. 1.
1675. Mrs Elizabeth Eliot bur. 18 Oct.
1685. John Eliot Esq. bur. 25 March.
1685. Richard Eliot Esq. buried Decr 22.
1687. Mrs Catherine the wife of Daniel Eliot Esqr buried December 20.
1693. John son of Wm Eliot Gent was burd 26 Septemr.
1702. Died 11th Daniel Eliot Esqr was buried October the 28th.
1713. Mrs Susanna Eliot was buried January ye 4th.
1722. Edward Eliot Esq. died Sept. ye 18th & was buried ye 29th.
1722. Miss Elizabeth the Daughter of Madm Elizabeth Eliot Wid. was buried the 24 January.
1723. Mrs Ann Eliot was buried April the 20th.
1726. Mrs Elizabeth Trewbody was buried Augt ye 31.
1735. John Eliot buried April 7th.
1736. Mr Hester Eliot burd April 21st.
1737. Miss Augusta Eliot burd Novr 27th.
1742. Misstriss Eliz. Trewbody burd Sept. 8th.
1742. The Honorable James Eliot Esq. was buried Xbr ye 6th.
1747. Mrs Ann Trewbody 19 April 1747.

	age	
1757.		Edward James Eliot September 15. 5 weeks.
1765.	70.	Mrs Elizabeth Eliot May 7 (died April 25th).
1797.	38.	The Honble Edward James Eliot October 3d.
1798.	55.	Miss Catherine Eliot August 3d.
1804.	76.	The Right Honble Lord Eliot March 1st.
1804.	68.	The Right Honble Lady Eliot March 1st.
1807.	46.	Lady Georgiana Eliot May 5th.

1818. The Right Honble the Countess of St Germans [Port Eliot] August Third. 53.
The above was Caroline Countess of St Germans 1st wife of John Earl of St Germans.
1823. John Eliot Earl of St Germans, Port Eliot, November 27. 64.
1832. Ernest Cornwallis Eliot. Port Eliot, January 23. 9 months.
1835. Lady Susan Lygon, Port Eliot, January 22. 33.
Memorandum underneath this Entry. The Remains of Lady Susan Lygon

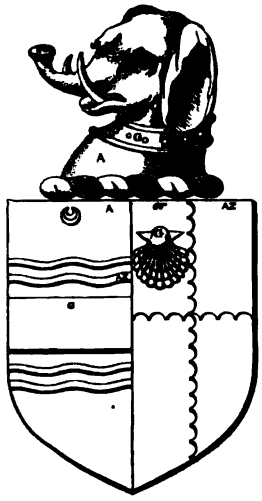
[Mother of Frederick Earl of Beauchamp] were removed from the Port Eliot Vault in S^{t} Germans Churchyard on the 3rd day of October 1867 (by Faculty from the Bishop of Exeter) to the Church yard of Madresfield in the County and Diocese of Worcester.

Tobias Furneaux
Incumbent of S^{t} Germans.

1845. William Eliot second Earl of S^{t} Germans, Port Eliot, January 30. 77. died on the 13th Inst.

1864. Edward John Cornwallis Eliot (Lord Eliot) Port Eliot. December 3. 37.

GRANT OF ARMS TO HARIOT ELIOT, WIFE OF RICHARD ELIOT, OF ST. GERMANS, BY JOHN ANSTIS, ESQ., GARTER, AND KNOX WARD, ESQ., CLARENCEUX, 1726.*



To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come John Anstis Esq^{r} Garter, Principal King of Arms, and Knox Ward Esq. Clarenceux King of Arms send Greeting. Whereas those antient Badges and Ensigns of Gentility, commonly called or known by the Name of Arms, have heretofore been, and are still continued to be conferred upon deserving Persons to distinguish them from the common Sort of People, who neither can, nor may pretend to use them without lawful Authority. And whereas Hariot Eliot, wife of Richard Eliot, of S^{t} Germans, in the County of Cornwal Esq^{r} One of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Revenue of Excise hath represented unto the R^{t} Hon^{ble} Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Sussex, Kn^{t} of the most Hon^{ble} Order of the Bath, and Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the most Noble Thomas Duke of Norfolk Earl-Marshal & Hereditary Marshal of England, that being desirous to have such Arms Granted and Assigned unto Her, as She and her Descendants may lawfully bear, to be Impaled with her said Husband's in lieu of those descended unto her from her Father. And forasmuch as his Lordship duely Considering the Request of the said Hariot Eliot, did, by Warrant under his Hand and Seal, bearing Date the second Day of this Instant July, Order and Direct us to Devise, Grant and Assign unto Her such Coat-Arms accordingly. Now know ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux, in Pursuance of the Consent of the said Earl of Sussex, and by Virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Office to Each of Us respectively Granted under the Great Seal of Great Britain, have devised, and do, by these Presents, Grant and Assign unto the said Hariot Eliot the Arms hereafter mentioned, Viz^{t} Quarterly ingrailed Or and Azure, in the first Quarter an Escallop Gules, as the Same are in the Margin hereof, Impaled with her Said Husbands, more lively depicted. To be born and used for ever hereafter by her the said Hariot Eliot, and the Heirs and other Descendents of her Body lawfully begotten with their due Differences, according to the Usage and Custome of Arms, without the Lett or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices the Sixteenth day of July in the Twelfth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George by the Grace of God King of Great-Britain, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c. Annoq' Domini 1726.

John Anstis Garter
Principal King of Arms.

Knox Ward Clar^{x}
King of Arms.

* Copied from the original belonging to the Right Honourable the Earl of St. Germans.

The Pedigree of the Noble Family of Eliot of Port Eliot in the County of Cornwall.

John Eliot of the County of Devon. = Joan daughter & heir of William Sigden of Sigden in the County of Devon.

Walter Eliot supposed to be the same who is mentioned in Fuller's Worthies amongst the Gentry of Devonshire A° 12 Hen. VI. 1433. = Margery his Wife.

William Eliot son of Walter Eliot. = Joan dau'r & heir of Nicholas Coteland of Coteland in the parish of Charlton in the County of Devon by Alice his Wife daur. and heir of John Burleston.

John Eliot of Coteland in the County of Devon 1480. = Joan dau'r of John Bonville of Chute in the County of Devon. Living 1521.

Edward Eliot of Coteland aforesd. Died 26 March 1521. = Alice daur. of Robert Guye of Kingsbridge. Inq. post mortem A° 13 Hen. VIII.

Isabel Wife of John Somaister Esq. He living 1521.

1st Wife. Mary dau'r of John Bruin of Plymouth. = John Eliot of Port Eliot in the County of Cornwall æt. 18 & amplius 1521 eldest Son and Heir of Edward Eliot: Purchased St Germans & died there without issue. Will dat. 7 Nov. 1576 proved 11 Febr. 1577. = 2d Wife. Grace dau'r of John Fitz of Tavistock Com. Devon. Executrix 1577.

Walter Eliot 2d Son 1521.

Thomas Eliot third Son of Edward Eliot 1521. = Joan daur. of John Norbrooke of Exeter.

Robert Eliot fourth Son died 1562.

Hugh Eliot 2d Son 1575.

Walter Eliot 3rd Son 1575.

Edward Eliot 4th Son 1575.

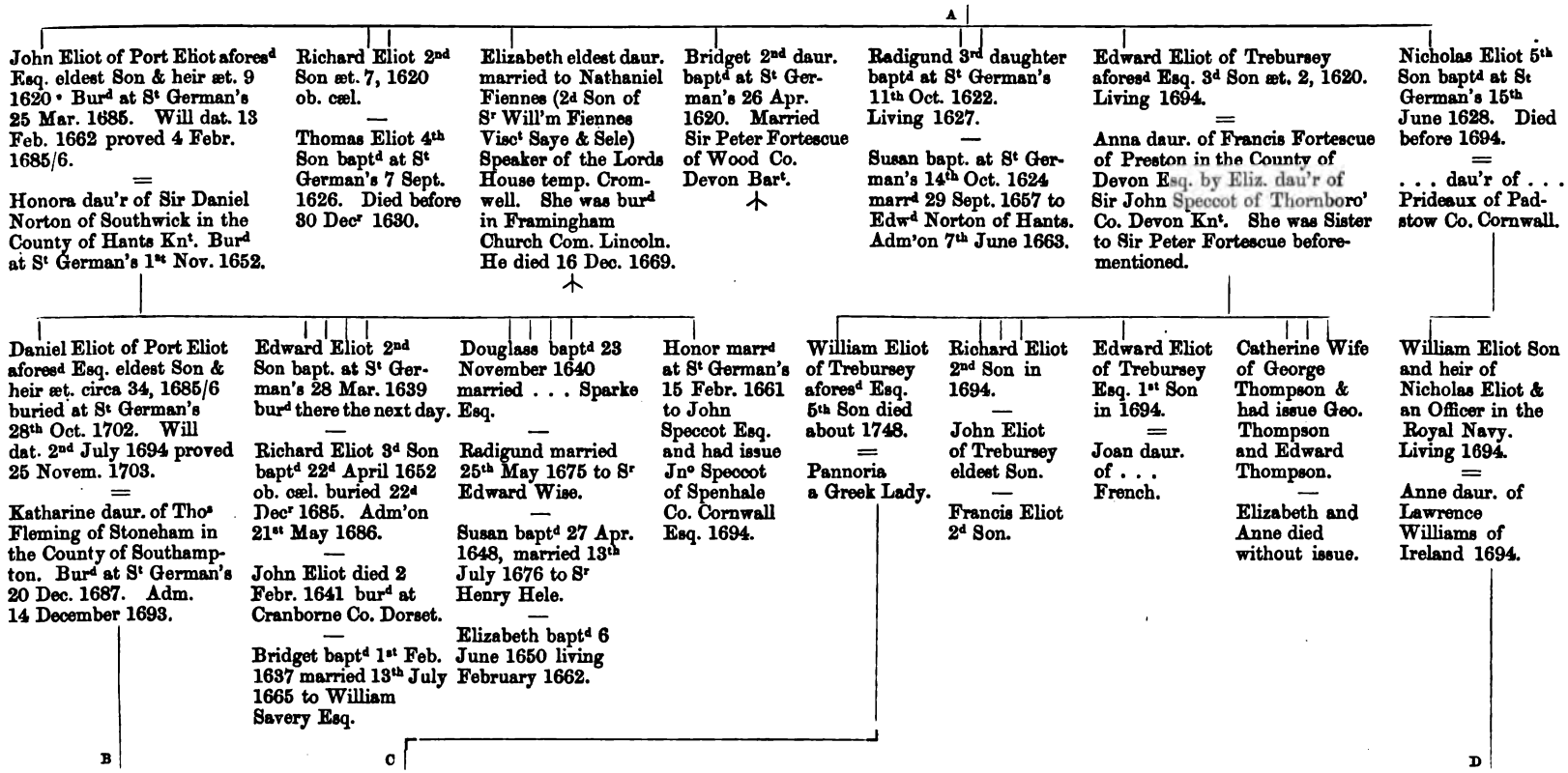
Richard Eliot of Port Eliot in the Parish of St German's in the County of Cornwall Esq. eldest Son of Thomas & heir to his Uncle John Eliot. Died 1609 & was burd at St German's. Will dat. 16 Mar. 1602 proved 16 Feb. 1609 by his Son John Eliot. = Bridget daur. & Coheir of Nichs Carswell of Hatch in the County of Devon.

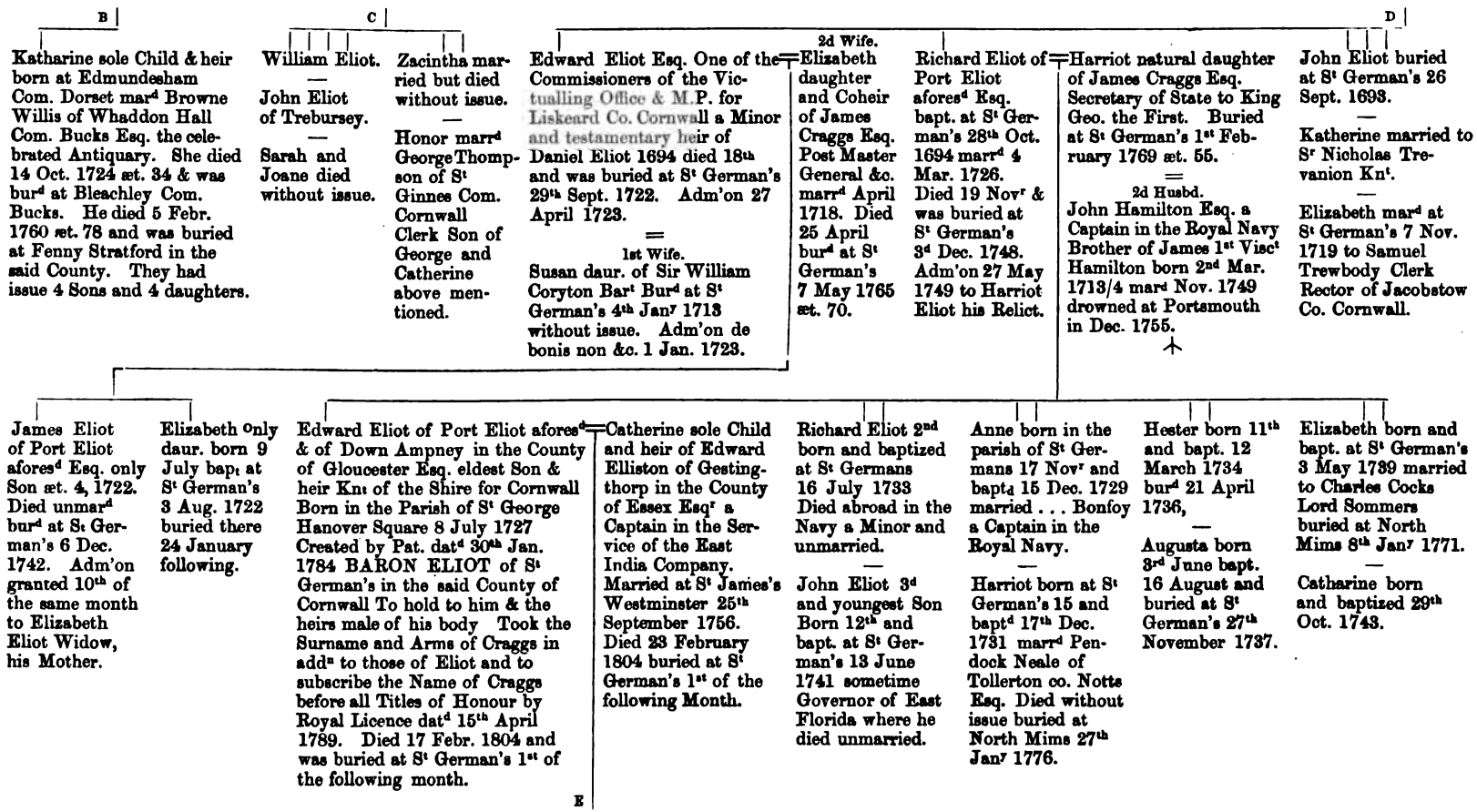
... Eliot 5th Son marrd and had issue Walter Eliot 1602.

Alice Eliot 1575.

Richard Gedy of Trebursey in the County of Cornwall Esq. Will dated 30th April 1627 Codicil 19 March 1628. = Katherine daur. of Hugh Boscawen of Tregothnan in ye County of Cornwall Esq. by Philippa Coheir of Nicholas Carminow Relict of ... Nanscawen.

Sir John Eliot of Port Eliot aforesd Knt Son & heir of Richard Eliot Knight of the Shire for Cornwall A° 1627, 3 Car. I. Died in the Tower of London 1632. Will dat. 20 Dec. 1630 Codicil 27 Nov. 1632 proved 11th Dec. 1632. = Radigund daur. and sole heir of Richard Gedy of Trebursey in the County of Cornwall Esq. Buried at St German's 13 June 1628.


A
John Eliot of Port Eliot aforesd Esq. eldest Son & heir æt. 9 1620 • Burd at St German's 25 Mar. 1685. Will dat. 13 Feb. 1662 proved 4 Febr. 1685/6.
=
Honora dau'r of Sir Daniel Norton of Southwick in the County of Hants Knt. Burd at St German's 1st Nov. 1652.
Richard Eliot 2nd Son æt. 7, 1620 ob. cæl.
—
Thomas Eliot 4th Son baptd at St German's 7 Sept. 1626. Died before 30 Decr 1630.
Elizabeth eldest daur. married to Nathaniel Fiennes (2d Son of Sr Will'm Fiennes Vist Saye & Sele) Speaker of the Lords House temp. Cromwell. She was burd in Framingham Church Com. Lincoln. He died 16 Dec. 1669.
Bridget 2nd daur. baptd at St German's 26 Apr. 1620. Married Sir Peter Fortescue of Wood Co. Devon Bart.
Radigund 3rd daughter baptd at St German's 11th Oct. 1622. Living 1627.
—
Susan bapt. at St German's 14th Oct. 1624 marrd 29 Sept. 1657 to Edwd Norton of Hants. Adm'on 7th June 1663.
Edward Eliot of Trebursey aforesd Esq. 3d Son æt. 2, 1620. Living 1694.
=
Anna daur. of Francis Fortescue of Preston in the County of Devon Esq. by Eliz. dau'r of Sir John Speccot of Thornboro' Co. Devon Knt. She was Sister to Sir Peter Fortescue beforementioned.
Nicholas Eliot 5th Son baptd at St German's 15th June 1628. Died before 1694.
=
. . . dau'r of . . . Prideaux of Padstow Co. Cornwall.
Daniel Eliot of Port Eliot aforesd Esq. eldest Son & heir æt. circa 34, 1685/6 buried at St German's 28th Oct. 1702. Will dat. 2nd July 1694 proved 25 Novem. 1703.
=
Katharine daur. of Thos Fleming of Stoneham in the County of Southampton. Burd at St German's 20 Dec. 1687. Adm. 14 December 1693.
Edward Eliot 2nd Son bapt. at St German's 28 Mar. 1639 burd there the next day.
—
Richard Eliot 3d Son baptd 22d April 1652 ob. cæl. buried 22d Decr 1685. Adm'on 21st May 1686.
—
John Eliot died 2 Febr. 1641 burd at Cranborne Co. Dorset.
—
Bridget baptd 1st Feb. 1637 married 13th July 1665 to William Savery Esq.
Douglass baptd 23 November 1640 married . . . Sparke Esq.
—
Radigund married 25th May 1675 to Sr Edward Wise.
—
Susan baptd 27 Apr. 1648, married 13th July 1676 to Sr Henry Hele.
—
Elizabeth baptd 6 June 1650 living February 1662.
Honor marrd at St German's 15 Febr. 1661 to John Speccot Esq. and had issue Jno Speccot of Spenhale Co. Cornwall Esq. 1694.
William Eliot of Trebursey aforesd Esq. 5th Son died about 1748.
=
Pannoria a Greek Lady.
Richard Eliot 2nd Son in 1694.
—
John Eliot of Trebursey eldest Son.
—
Francis Eliot 2d Son.
Edward Eliot of Trebursey Esq. 1st Son in 1694.
=
Joan daur. of . . . French.
Catherine Wife of George Thompson & had issue Geo. Thompson and Edward Thompson.
—
Elizabeth and Anne died without issue.
William Eliot Son and heir of Nicholas Eliot & an Officer in the Royal Navy. Living 1694.
=
Anne daur. of Lawrence Williams of Ireland 1694.
B
C
D


B
C
D
Katharine sole Child & heir born at Edmundesham Com. Dorset marᵈ Browne Willis of Whaddon Hall Com. Bucks Esq. the celebrated Antiquary. She died 14 Oct. 1724 æt. 34 & was burᵈ at Bleachley Com. Bucks. He died 5 Febr. 1760 æt. 78 and was buried at Fenny Stratford in the said County. They had issue 4 Sons and 4 daughters.
William Eliot. — John Eliot of Trebursey. — Sarah and Joane died without issue.
Zacintha married but died without issue. — Honor marrᵈ George Thompson of Stᵗ Ginnes Com. Cornwall Clerk Son of George and Catherine above mentioned.
Edward Eliot Esq. One of the Commissioners of the Victualling Office & M.P. for Liskeard Co. Cornwall a Minor and testamentary heir of Daniel Eliot 1694 died 18th and was buried at Stᵗ German's 29th Sept. 1722. Adm'on 27 April 1723.
=
1st Wife.
Susan daur. of Sir William Coryton Barᵗ Burᵈ at Stᵗ German's 4th Janʸ 1713 without issue. Adm'on de bonis non &c. 1 Jan. 1723.
=
2d Wife.
Elizabeth daughter and Coheir of James Craggs Esq. Post Master General &c. marrᵈ April 1718. Died 25 April burᵈ at Stᵗ German's 7 May 1765 æt. 70.
Richard Eliot of Port Eliot aforesᵈ Esq. bapt. at Stᵗ German's 28th Oct. 1694 marrᵈ 4 Mar. 1726. Died 19 Novʳ & was buried at Stᵗ German's 3ᵈ Dec. 1748. Adm'on 27 May 1749 to Harriot Eliot his Relict.
=
Harriot natural daughter of James Craggs Esq. Secretary of State to King Geo. the First. Buried at Stᵗ German's 1st February 1769 æt. 55.
=
2d Husbd.
John Hamilton Esq. a Captain in the Royal Navy Brother of James 1st Viscᵗ Hamilton born 2nd Mar. 1713/4 marᵈ Nov. 1749 drowned at Portsmouth in Dec. 1755.
John Eliot buried at Stᵗ German's 26 Sept. 1693. — Katherine married to Sʳ Nicholas Trevanion Knᵗ. — Elizabeth marᵈ at Stᵗ German's 7 Nov. 1719 to Samuel Trewbody Clerk Rector of Jacobstow Co. Cornwall.
James Eliot of Port Eliot aforesᵈ Esq. only Son æt. 4, 1722. Died unmarᵈ burᵈ at Stᵗ German's 6 Dec. 1742. Adm'on granted 10th of the same month to Elizabeth Eliot Widow, his Mother.
Elizabeth only daur. born 9 July bapᵗ at Stᵗ German's 3 Aug. 1722 buried there 24 January following.
Edward Eliot of Port Eliot aforesᵈ & of Down Ampney in the County of Gloucester Esq. eldest Son & heir Knᵗ of the Shire for Cornwall Born in the Parish of Stᵗ George Hanover Square 8 July 1727 Created by Pat. datᵈ 30th Jan. 1784 BARON ELIOT of Stᵗ German's in the said County of Cornwall To hold to him & the heirs male of his body Took the Surname and Arms of Craggs in addⁿ to those of Eliot and to subscribe the Name of Craggs before all Titles of Honour by Royal Licence datᵈ 15th April 1789. Died 17 Febr. 1804 and was buried at Stᵗ German's 1st of the following month.
=
Catherine sole Child and heir of Edward Elliston of Gestingthorp in the County of Essex Esqʳ a Captain in the Service of the East India Company. Married at Stᵗ James's Westminster 25th September 1756. Died 23 February 1804 buried at Stᵗ German's 1st of the following Month.
Richard Eliot 2nd born and baptized at Stᵗ Germans 16 July 1733 Died abroad in the Navy a Minor and unmarried. — John Eliot 3ᵈ and youngest Son Born 12th and bapt. at Stᵗ German's 13 June 1741 sometime Governor of East Florida where he died unmarried.
Anne born in the parish of Stᵗ Germans 17 Novʳ and baptᵈ 15 Dec. 1729 married . . . Bonfoy a Captain in the Royal Navy. — Harriot born at Stᵗ German's 15 and baptᵈ 17th Dec. 1731 marrᵈ Pendock Neale of Tollerton co. Notts Esq. Died without issue buried at North Mims 27th Janʸ 1776.
Hester born 11th and bapt. 12 March 1734 burᵈ 21 April 1736, — Augusta born 3rd June bapt. 16 August and buried at Stᵗ German's 27th November 1737.
Elizabeth born and bapt. at Stᵗ German's 3 May 1739 married to Charles Cocks Lord Sommers buried at North Mims 8th Janʸ 1771. — Catharine born and baptized 29th Oct. 1743.
E

Edward-James Eliot, born 9 Aug^{t} 1757 bur^{d} at S^{t} German's 15 September following.

Edward-James Eliot Esq. Representative in Parliament for Liskeard & S^{t} German's: King's Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer sometime One of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury & One of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India: born 24 Aug. 1758. Died at S^{t} German's in the lifetime of his Father 20th Sept. 1797, buried there.

= Hester Pitt youngest daur. of William Earl of Chatham married 24th Sept. 1785. Died 25th Sept^{r} 1786 bur^{d} at Westminster Abbey.

John Eliot born 30 Sept. 1761 and bapt. at S. German's 6 Oct. following. sometime Representative in Parliam^{t} for Liskeard: succeeded as Baron Eliot of S^{t} Germans afores^{d} & discontinued the use of the Surname of Craggs: Advanced to the Dignity of an Earl of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland by the Name Style and Title of EARL of S^{T} GERMANS in the County of Cornwall To hold to him and the Heirs male of his body with remainder in default of such issue to his Brother William Eliot Esq. and the Heirs Male of his body by Pat. dat^{d} 28 Nov. 1815. Died 17 November 1823 without issue.

=

1 Wife.

Caroline Yorke only daur. of the Right Hon. Cha^{s} Yorke &c. and Sister of Philip Earl of Hardwicke born 29 Aug. 1765 marr^{d} 9 Sept. 1790 at S^{t} James's Westminster. Died 26 July 1818.

2d Wife.

Harriot daur. of the Right Hon^{ble} Reginald Pole Carew. Married 19th August 1819. Living 1829.

= Leveson-Gower daur. of Granville 1st Marq^{s} of Stafford K.G. marr^{d} in November 1797. Died at Madeira 24th March 1806 buried at S^{t} Germans.

bapt^{d} at S^{t} Germans 5 April 1767 sometime Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States General & afterwards to the Court of Munich a Lord Commissioner of the Treasury M.P. for Liskeard succeeded as EARL of S^{T} GERMANS on the demise of his brother 17 Nov. 1823. Died 19 Jan^{y} 1845 buried at S^{t} Germans afores^{d}.

=

2d Wife.

Lætitia eldest daur. of Sir William Peirce Ashe à Court of Heytesbury Com. Wilts Bar^{t} and Sister of William now Lord Heytesbury &c. Married in Febr. 1809. Died 20th Jan. 1810 without issue buried at Heytesbury.

3d Wife.

Charlotte daur. of John Robinson Esq. a Lieutenant General in the Army and M.P. for Bishops Castle. Married in March 1812. Died 3rd July 1813 without issue bur^{d} at S^{t} George Hanover Square.

4 Wife.

Susan youngest daur. of S^{r} John Mordaunt of Walton D'eivile Co. Warwick & Massingham Co. Norfolk Bar^{t} Married in August 1814. Died S. P. 5 Feb. 1830 bur^{d} at Shobroke Co. Devon.

Harriet-Hester only Child & Heir Marr^{d} Sir William-Henry Pringle Kn^{t} Commander of the Bath a Lieutenant General in the Army. M.P. for Liskeard &c.

Edward-Granville Eliot only Son and Heir apparent commonly called Lord Eliot born 29 August 1798 Representative in Parliament for Liskeard and One of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. Succeeded as Earl S^{t} Germans on the death of his Father: One of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council LL.D. Appointed an ordinary member of the Civil Division of the Third Class or Companions of the Order of the Bath by Warrant dat. 1 May 1848. [G.C.B. 1857. Lord Lieutenant of Ireland 1852–1855. Lord Steward 1857–58, 1859–1866.]

= Jemima 3^{d} dau. and coheir of Charles 2^{d} Marquess Cornwallis by the Lady Louisa Gordon 4th daughter of Alexander Duke of Gordon &c. marr. in the Parish Church of S^{t} James Westminster 2^{d} Sept. 1824 [died 2 July 1856, bur^{d} at Kensal Green].

Caroline-Georgiana eldest daur. born 27 July 1799. bapt. at S^{t} Germans afores^{d} [died April 1866 buried at Bognor].

Susan-Caroline 2^{d} daur. born 12th April 1801 married 8 July 1824 Henry Beauchamp Lygon a Lieu^{t} Colonel in the Army Son of William 1st Earl Beauchamp. She died 15 Jan. 1835 bur^{d} at S^{t} Germans afores^{d}. ⚶

Charlotta-Sophia 3^{d} and youngest dau^{r} born 28th May 1802 married 26th July 1825 George Martin Clerk Canon Residentiary and Chancellor of the Diocese of Exeter. She died 8 July 1839, bur^{d} at Harberton Co. Devon.

William Gordon Cornwallis Eliot 3^{d} Son. Born 14 Dec. 1829 bapt. at S^{t} Germans.

—

Ernest Cornwallis Eliot 4th Son. Born 28 April 1831 bapt. at S^{t} Geo. Han. Sq. Died 16 Jan. 1832 bur^{d} at S^{t} Germans.

Henry Cornwallis Eliot 5th but 4th surv^{g} son: Midshipman R.N. 1848. Born 11 Feb. 1835: bapt. at S^{t} George Hanover Square.

Edward-John-Cornwallis Eliot eldest Son born 2^{d} April 1827 baptized at S^{t} George's Hanover Square in the following month. Cornet and Sub Lieutenant in the 1st Regiment of Life Guards [died 26 Nov. 1864 bur^{d} at S^{t} Germans].

Granville-Charles-Cornwallis Eliot 2nd Son: born 9 September 1828 bapt. in the Parish of S^{t} George Hanover Square in the following month: Ensign & Lieut. in Coldstream Guards June 1847. [killed at Inkerman Nov. 5, 1854].

Louisa-Susan-Cornwallis born 17 December 1825 bapt^{d} at S^{t} George's Hanover Square in the following month [marr^{d} January 1850, Hon^{ble} & Rev. Walter Ponsonby, Vicar of Canford Dorset]. ⚶

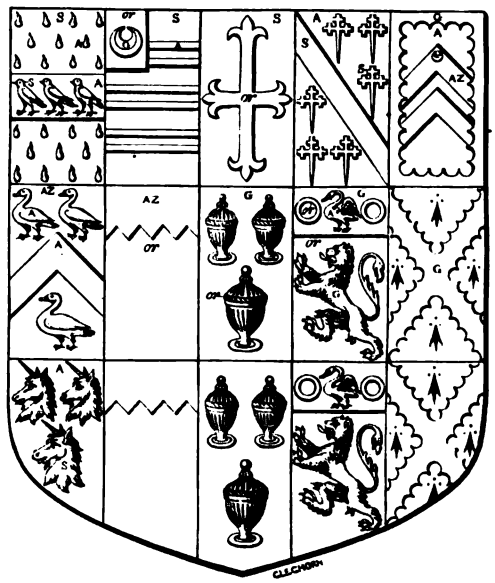
Charles George Cornwallis Eliot 6th but 5th surv^{g} son. Born 16 Oct. 1839: bapt. at S^{t} Geo. Hanover Square [married 26 Oct. 1865 Constance Rhiannon da. of Sir John Guest Bart. & has issue Granville John born 22 Sept. 1867 bapt. at S^{t} Germans; Blanche Elizabeth born 10 Aug. 1866 bapt^{d} at S^{t} Gabriels Pimlico].

Elizabeth Harriet Born 24 Aug. 1833: bapt. at S^{t} Geo. Han. Sq. Died 16 Mar. 1835 bur^{d} at Kensal Green.

The original Pedigree is in the possession of the Right Hon. the Earl of St. Germans.

QUARTERINGS OF ELIOT.

1 Eliot quarterly with Craggs.
2 Sigden.
3 Coteland.
4 Burleston.
5 Godrefwy.
6 Tresawell.
7 Carswell.
8 Cradock.
9 Gill.
10 Britricheston.
11 Dymock.
12 Prall.
13 Craggs.
14 Elliston.
15 Eliot quarterly with Craggs.



QUARTERINGS OF CORNWALLIS.

1 Cornwallis.
2 Buckton.
3 Braham.
4 Tey.
5 Tyrell.
6 Stamford.
7 Butler.
8 Butler.
9 Carrick.
10 Fitzgerald.
11 Preston.
12 Butler.
13 Butler.
14 Carrick.
15 Fitzgerald.

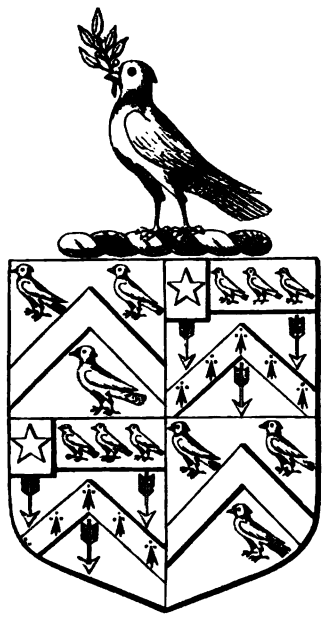
We hereby certify that the foregoing Pedigree hath been faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London, excepting the three first Generations which rest upon the Authority of a Manuscript remaining amongst the muniments of the Earl of S^{t} Germans. Witness Our hands at the said College this 2^{d} day of July 1829.

G. J. BELTZ Lancaster.
W^{m} WOODS Bluemantle.

The additions to the above Pedigree are faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.

ALBERT W. WOODS
Lancaster Herald.
14 June 1849.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR JOHN BERNARD BURKE, ULSTER, TO THE REVEREND MATTHEW DAWSON DUFFIELD, CANON OF MIDDLEHAM, VICAR OF STEBBING, CO. ESSEX, 1858.*



To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come I Sir John Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland, Knight Attendant on the Most Illustrious Order of S^{t} Patrick send Greeting.

Whereas the Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield† Canon of Middleham, Vicar of Stebbing in Essex and formerly Chaplain to His Royal Highness the late Duke of Cambridge, designated in the official Records of my Office as of Carlton in the Parish of Coverham in the County of York, second and youngest son of the late Richard Duffield Esquire of Theakston in the said County of York, by Anne his wife, third and youngest daughter of Matthew Dawson, and last surviving sister & heir of Roger Dawson of Carlton aforesaid Esquire, hath made it appear to me that the Arms of Duffield originally entered in the Records of Ulster's Office marked "Arms A" page 51. were confirmed to the descendants of his grandfather Thomas Duffield of Ripon in the County York by the late Ulster King of Arms on the 12th January 1848, and hath now applied to me that I would perfect that registration by confirming to him and his descendants the Arms of Dawson to be borne as a quartering with the Coat of Duffield, in right of his mother Anne Dawson, eventually heiress of her brother Roger Dawson of Carlton aforesaid Esquire. Know ye therefore that I the said Ulster King of Arms having taken the request of the said applicant into consideration am pleased to comply with the same, and by virtue of the power to me given by

* The confirmation is in the possession of the Reverend the Count Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton, Lancashire.

† The Rev. Matthew Dawson Duffield, F.S.A., died on the 24th of June, 1866, and was buried with his mother's ancestors at Coverham. The Duffields were for a long period owners of land at

Her Majesty's Royal Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Ireland and by authority of the same have given and granted and by these Presents do ratify exemplify and confirm unto the said Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield and his descendants the Arms following Viz. Quarterly 1st and 4th Sable a Chevron Argent between three Doves of the last, beaked and Membered Gules, for Duffield. 2nd and 3rd Azure a Chevron Ermine between three Arrows Or, feathered and barbed Argent; on a Chief of the last three Daws sable, beaked and membered Gules: a Canton also Gules, charged with a Mullet of the third, for Dawson. For Crest, A Dove, in its beak an Olive branch, all proper. And for Motto, Esto semper fidelis, the whole as is above more clearly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said Reverend Matthew Dawson Duffield and his descendants according to the laws of Arms without the let hindrance molestation or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever. In witness whereof I have subscribed these Presents and affixed hereto my Official Seal this Twenty first day of December in the Twenty second year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith and so forth, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty eight.

J. Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland.

Entered in the Books of Ulsters Office Dublin Castle
21st December 1858

Robt Smith
Registrar.

Kirkby Malzeard, Grantley, and Burton Leonard, near Ripon. A member of the family, who resided at Grantley, is registered in the Herald's Visitation of the co. of York made in 1666 as having married Mary, daughter of James Favell, of Keireby, in the parish of Kirby Overblows. A branch of the Ripon Duffields settled in Ireland. One of the family married Mary, daughter of Charles Willington, of Ballymoney, King's County, Esquire, and it was to his descendants—as well as those of Thomas Duffield, of Ripon—that the arms of Duffield were confirmed in 1848, by Sir William Betham. Besides the marriage of Richard Duffield to Anne Dawson mentioned in the Patent of Arms printed herewith, there were other intermarriages between the Duffields and Dawsons. Thomas Duffield, of Ripon (father of the Richard Duffield just mentioned), married Mary, daughter of Matthew Dawson, of Ilton, and his brother Richard Duffield married—at Kirkby Malzeard, on the 19th of May, 1730—Beatrice Dawson, and left issue Elizabeth Duffield, who married Thomas Walker, Mayor of Ripon 1775 and 1787, by whom she was mother of Elizabeth Walker, who married Thomas Harrison, M.D., of Bishopton, near Ripon, whose brother William Harrison had a daughter Anne, married to William Dawson, of Azerley Hall, who died in 1828. An emblazoned pedigree on vellum, signed by George Harrison, Windsor Herald, and in the possession of the Rev. the Count Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton, near Liverpool,—who, by her Majesty's Royal Licence, bears the name of Dawson before that of Duffield,—shows that Roger Dawson, of Carlton in the time of Queen Elizabeth, was brother to Gilbert Dawson, from whom the Dawsons of Azerley Hall, in the parish of Kirkby Malzeard, descended. The *ancient* arms of Dawson which were allowed to the Coverdale and Azerley Dawsons, under the signature of Lancaster Herald, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, were sometimes borne quarterly with a more modern shield (ermine on a canton azure a stag lodged or), by the Azerley Dawsons. We find on the monumental brass of Anthony Dawson, who died in 1735, the *ancient arms* quartered with the *more modern* coat, whereas on the monumental brass of William Dawson, of Azerley, who died in 1640, the *modern* coat only appears. The *modern* coat was also sometimes borne by the Coverdale Dawsons, as appears from a seal which belonged to Roger Dawson, of Coverdale, and which is herewith engraved. Another branch of the Dawsons which was of Spaldingholme bore the same ancient arms as those which belonged to the Dawsons of Coverdale and Azerley, but used a different crest, as shown by the engraving which appears with their pedigree. It is singular that the Coverdale branch of the Dawsons became extinct in the male line in the early part of the present century by the death of Roger Dawson, of Middleham House, co. of York, attorney-at-law; and the branch of the Dawsons long seated at Azerley Hall recently became extinct in the male line by the death of the only son of William Dawson, who was the last of the family connected with Azerley.

Dawson Pedigree,

From Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584.

Margaret daughter of Rowland Herbert of Skipwith in com. Ebor. first. = Alexander Dawson of the Mannor of Spaldingholme in Com. Ebor. Lyvinge 1584. = Elizabeth daughter of . . . Harwoode of . . . second Wyfe.

- Robert 3 sonne. Herbert 4.
- 1 Johane Wyfe to Will'm Horseley of Skerne in Herthill Wap. in com. Ebor.
- 2 Grace wyfe to Thomas Brewster of Kingston on Hull.
- 3 Margaret. — 5 Elizabeth.
- 4 Anne wife to Frances Lambert of Holme in Spaldingmore.

Arnold Dawson eldest sonne lyvinge 1584. = Vrsula daughter of Will'm Roper of the Citie of Yorke merchant.

Thomas 2 sonne of the Isle of Whalsall Graunge. = Margaret daughter of . . . Ridley of Salton in Rydale.

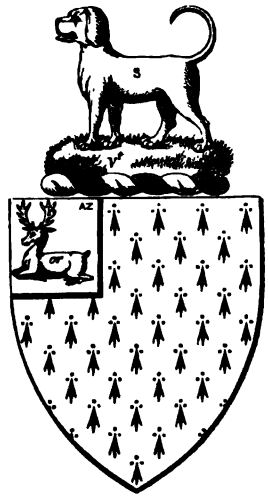
- Alexander ætatis xi annor' 1584.
- Custance eldest.
- 2 Elizabeth.
- 3 Margaret.
- ffrauncesse eldest.
- Beatrix 2.

Extracted from Glover's Visitation of Yorkshire marked 2 D 5 fo. 113. now remaining in the College of Arms London.

Geo. Harrison
Windsor Herald.

Dawson Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612.



Gilbert Dawson of Azerley in Co. Ebor. = Cataryne da. of . . . Conyers.

George Dawson of Azerley 1 sonne. =	Margaret da. of . . . Conyers of Cotham in Epatu.	Robert Dawson of Ryppon 2 sonn. =	Fran. da. to John Conyers of Nonmonkton in co. Ebor.
Emm. wife to Robert Beck of Kirkbye-Malford.	William Dawson of Azerley 1 sonne living 1616.	2 Robert.	George Dawson of Ryppon 1 sonne liveing 1612.	2 Gilbert.
—	=	—	=	—
Frances wife to . . . Wornam.	Margarett da. to John Clough of Skipton-brigg in co. Ebor.	3 Tymothy.	Precilla da. to S[r] Stephan Proctor of Fountaynes K[t].	3 Robert.
		4 Georg.		
		—		
		5 Conyers.		

George Dawson filius & hæres ætat. 4 annor' 1612.	Frances 1 da.	Marye 2 da.	Frances a da. ætat. unius anni 1612.

William Dawson. Geo. Dawson.

The above Pedigree is faithfully copied from the Heralds Visitation of Yorkshire marked C 13 fol. 200 now remaining in the College of Arms London.
Witness my hand this Ninth Day of November 1813.

WILLIAM RADCLYFFE Rouge Croix.

Dawson of Azerley.

INSCRIPTIONS IN KIRKBY MALZEARD CHURCH, YORKSHIRE.*

On a Brass Plate.

HERE LIETH INTERED THE BODY
OF GEORGE DAWSON OF AZERLEY ESQ.
QVI OBIIT DECIMO QVINTO DIE IVLII
ANNO DOMINI 1653 ANNO ÆTATIS
SVÆ TRICESSIMO NONO.

HERE LYETH INTERRED THE BODYE OF
M^r^ WILLIAM DAWSON OF AZERLEY
QVI OBIIT VICESSIMO NONO DIES (*sic*)
MARTII ANNO DM̄I 1640 ANNOQ$
ÆTATIS SUÆ QUINQUAGESSIMO SEPTIMO.

* Communicated by Mr. William John Croft, of Kirkby Malzeard.

HERE LIETH THE BODY OF ANTHONY DAWSON ESQ^{r}
(ELDEST SON OF SIR WILLIAM DAWSON OF
ASERLEY KNIGHT) WHO DIED UPON Y^{e} 11th DAY OF
MAY 1735 AGED 63 YEARS.

HERE LIES INTERRED THE BODY OF ANTHO
NY DAWSON LATE OF ASERLEY FOR
MERLY OF LINCOLNS INN LONDON
BARISTER AT LAW WHO DIED 2^{d}
MARCH 17— HE WAS SON
OF ANTHONY DAWSON OF ASERLEY
ESQUIRE WHO WAS THE ELDEST SON
OF SIR WILLIAM DAWSON KNIGHT
HE LEFT BY SARAH HIS WIFE EIGHT
CHILDREN VIZ. SAMUEL SAVILE
WILLIAM ANTHONY SARAH
. . . TON ANN BOWES MARTHA
AND ELIZABETH.

SARAH THE WIFE OF ANTHONY
DAWSON OF AZERLEY DIED
8th SEPTEMBER 1779 AGED
. . . .

W^{m} DAWSON OB. 14th OF MARCH 1828 Æ. 35.

Helsby Pedigree.

Y^e^ Pedegrey Desent or Geneologie of y^e^ Auntient and Worshyp^ll^ Hovse of Helsby Lordes of Helsby Chorleton & Acton in y^e^ Countie Palatyne of Chestre as y^e^ same appereth by diuers munimentes and euidences in the possessione of Ranvlph Helsby of Helsby Gent. as herein depicted & sett forth by me Io: Challiner of the Cittye of Chester gent. A° D'ni 1645.

Sir Jocelyne als Joceramus de Hellesby Dominus de Hellesby Cherleton & Actone Vice Comes Cestr. temp. Phill. Orreby Justic. cestr. Sygned with y^e^ crosse A° 1214.
Or a saltire sable, for Helsby, impaling quarterly gules and or, in first quarter a lion passant of the second.

= **Agatha vxor eius filia Syr Hamon Massey milit' Baron de Doneham Massey Com. Cestriæ.**

Adam. de Hellesby Dominus de Actone Emme vx. ei. fil. & heres Rob. Dom. de ffroddesham co. cestr. vixit 16 Hen. 3 ob. ante 4 Ed. 1.
Helsby, impaling argent on a cross engrailed sable five estoiles of the first.
Sciant p'sentes et futuri q^d^ ego Ric'us filij Roberti de ffroddesham dedi co'cessi et hac p'senti carta mea co'firmavi Ad' de Hellesby duas bouuates terræ in Hellesby quas Emma mater mea vendidit Joceramo.

Iocelyne de Hellesbie vixit 49 Hen 3 fil. Joceramus.

—

Hamon de Hellesby vix. temp. Hen. 3 fil. Ioceramus.
Arms, Helsby.

Syr Iohan. de Hellesby milit. Dom. de Hellesby fil. & heres Iocerame. Vix. tempore Reg. Johan. et Hen. 3 ob. ante 54 Hen. 3 Leuca vx. eius fil. . . . Arden.
Helsby, impaling gules three crosses crosslet fitchée or, a chief of the last.
Johan' de Hellesby mil' omnibus hominibus suis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem Sciatis me dedisse et co'cessisse Ricardo fil' me' et Alicia ux' ei' fil. Rad'i de Thornetone dimidietatem de . . .

Roger de Hellesby vix. temp. Hen. 3. fil. Ioceram.
Sciant presentes &c. Roger de Hellesby dedi &c. Johan' de Hellesby frat' me' totam terram mea' in Hellesby qua' Joceram' d'ns de Hellesby me' pater dat' Agath' mater me' fil' Hamond de Massey &c. cum pastur' et o'ib's pertinenciis &c. in moris in turbariis in acq' &c.

Rad'i als. Ranvlfe de Hellesbi Dom. de Actonne fil. et heres Adam. Vxor ei. fil. Dom. de Trayfforde co. Cestr. temp. Hen. 3. ob. ante 4 Ed. 1.
Helsby, impaling argent a cross sable.

Maria de Hellesby vxor . . . Massey temp. Hen. 3.
Quarterly gules and or, in first quarter a lion passant guardant of the last, impaling Helsby.

Ricardvs de Helesby fil. Johan. fil. Joceram. ob. ante patrem. Vxor eivs Alicia fil. Syr Ranulph de Thornetone en le Mores co. Cestr. miles. vidve 53 Reg. Hen. 3.
Helsby, impaling argent on a bend gules three escarbuncles or.
Sciant p'sentes & futuri qd ego Joceralin' D'ns de Hellesby mil' dedi concessi & hac p'senti carta mea confirmavi Rica' fil. Johan' de Hellesby miles. fil. me' & heredibus suis p. homagio & s'uicio suo quid' p'te t're mee in villa de Actonne.

Henrici de Hellesbie de Cherletonne temp. Hen. 3.
Arms, Helsby.

Thomæ de Hellesby et Actonne frater Hugoni 16 Ed. 1 & 2.
Arms, Helsby.
Sciant presentes &c. Thoma' de Hellesbie et Radi de Actone fil. Radi de Hellesbie dedi &c. Will. de Hellesby Vicar de Bacforde tot' terra. et ten' in Cherletone h'end et tenend &c. d'cis Will' hered' et assign' &c. Hiis testibz Will' dom. de Hellesby Peeres de Thornetonne mil.

Hugoni de Hellesbie et Actone 5 Edw. 1 & 10 Edw. 1.

—

Simon de Actonne temp. Hen. 3.
Arms, Helsby.

Radi de Actone fil. Radi temp. Hen. 3 & Ed. 2.
Azure a chevron gules between three mullets or.

Alan. de Hellesby Dns. de Hellesby et Quistie Byrches in Hattone (iure vxor') fil. Ric. Vxor eivs Beatrix prima fil. et coheres Adam. dom. de Hatton iuxta Daresbvry co. cest^r^ ob. ante 4 Ed. 1.
Helsby, impaling azure a chevron between three garbs or.
Sciant presentes &c. ego Adam de Hatton dedi &c. Alano filio Ricardi de Hellesby in libero maritagio cum Beatrix filia mea quandam terram quæ vocatur Quiste &c. ac quintam partem dominii villæ de Hatton cum quinta parta totius Bosci et wasti eiusdem villæ Habend &c. de me et heredibus in feodo &c. in acquis &c. in viuarijs & in molend' etc. Testib. Hugone de Duttone Petro de Thorneton et multis aliis.

Ricard. de Hellesby frater Dnvs Alanus fil. Rici de Hellesbie 54 Hen. 3 & 4 & 8 Ed. 1. Vxor eivs fil. de Egertonne.
Helsby, impaling gules three pheons argent.

—

Galfrid. de Hellesby frater Ric. temp. H. 3 14 Ed. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Havisia de Hellesby vxor Hugo' de Bostoke fil. Sir Will. de Bostoke milit. et Eliz. vxor eivs fil. Dominvs Avdley de Helegh.
Sable a fess humettee argent, impaling Helsby.

Will'mi de Hellesby fil. Henrici de Bacforde Actonne et Charletonne circa 54 Hen. 3. Dedi terra in Cherletone sanc. Werburgæ Abbey circ. A° 1305.
Arms, Helsby.

Willmus de Hellesby al's Actone Vicar de Bacford com. Cestr. A° 8 Ed. 2 & 2^d^ & 10 Edw. 3.
Arms, Helsby.

Agnes de Hellesby soror Will'm de Actone Vicar ecclesia de Bacford vxor . . . de Aldersay temp. Edw. 2.
Gules on a bend engrailed argent three leopards' heads vert between two cinquefoils or, impaling Helsby.

A

B

A

The Ladye Mawde de Acton fil. et heres Radvlphi de Acton Dom. de Acton et vxor Adamvs de Hellesby temp. Edw. 1.
Helsby, a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron gules between three mullets or.

B

Syr Will. de Hellesby mil. Dom. de Hellesby 2, 4 & 16 Ed. 1, et Cherletone. Hab. ter. in Bacford et Actone. ob. ante 14 Ed. 2. Vxor ei. Auicia fil. Sir Phyttun Dom. de Bollyn miles, temp. Hen. 3.
Helsby, with a label of three points gules for difference, impaling or on a bend azure three garbs or.
Sciant presentes & futuri qd ego Will'us d'ns de Hellesby mil' dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Adam' de Hellesby frat' me' & heredibus &c. quadragint' acras t're eis p'tin' in Hellesby &c. Habend' &c. de me & de heredibus meis &c. Reddend' inde annuati &c. unas saggit' argent' ad festu' natal' dni. Hiis testibz Hugo de Duttone Hugo de Hattone Petro de Hellesby Rob' de ffroddesha' Reginald' et Bertram' fil' p'dict Adam de Hellesby Dauid clero' et mult aliis Dat apud Hellesby die tert' post Pasch' anno . . . Ed. I.

Adam de Hellesby de Actone fil. 2 Alan. Dnvs de Hellesby. Hab. terr. in Hellesby Cherleton Bacforde et Dom. de Actonne 6 R. Edw. 1 & 3. Vxor eius Mawde fil. et heres Radi dom. de Actone.
Helsby, a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron gules between three mullets or.
Omnibus Christi fidelibus Adam de Hellesby &c. Sciatis me dedisse deo et Sanctæ Werburgæ et monachis ibidem iij bouuates terra in chorletone in liberam elemosynam pro dei amore et pro salute animæ Joceram' d'ns de Hellesby mil' et antecess' &c. et pro sal. animæ Will. d'ns de Hellesby mil' frat' me' & Hauisia sponsæ su' et pro sal' an' Alan de Hellesby pat' me' et ux' ei' Beatrix matr' me' et pro a' Rad' de Actonne frat' me' et Beatrix vx' eggerton soror me'.

Pyers de Hellesby frater Will. et Kat'inam uxor eius temp. Ed. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Beatrix de Hellesby fil. Alan. de Hellesby et vxor . . . de Edgerton temp. Edw. 2.
Argent semee of pheons sable a lion rampant gules, impaling Helsby.

—

Hugo de Hellesby fil. Alan et frat. Adam. tempore R. Edw. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Rad'i de Actone als Ra'dum de Helesby de Actonne et Cecilia vxor eivs, temp. Edw. 1 et Edw. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

Sir Will. de Hellesby miles. D'ns de Hellesby Cherletone & Actone ob. ante a° Dom. 1332 Fil. Will. fil. Alan. Sygned with y^e + Vxor ei. Hawisia fil. Syr Will. de Trvssell de Marstone Trvsselle com. Northamp. miles.
Helsby, impaling argent a cross flory gules.
Sciant &c. ego Will'us de Hellesby mil' dedi &c. Ric. fil' Adam' fil' Alan' d'ni de eadem villa de Hellesby decess' & hered' &c. tres acras t're eis p'tin' in p'dicta villa de Hellesbie iacentes in quod'm campo qui vocat' crossefelde int' t'ra' p'dicti Adam' &c. Hab. &c. de caplibz. dnis. feodi illius &c. Reddend &c. duodeci denar' argent ad duos annuit' vidz ad festu' sci Egidii Abbat sex denar' & ad festum natal' d'ni &c. Hiis testibz. Will' de thrusselle Pyers de Thornetone mil' Ada' de Hatton Henrico de Bestonne Hen' de Throughforde et aliis. Dat. 1 Oc. 14 Ed. 2.

Margeria de Helesby & Alicia de Hellesby vx. Galfrid. Starkey de Strettone Com. Cestr. w^ch Marg. & Alic. claymed against the Fyne of Sir William.
Argent a stork sable, impaling Helsby.

Sir Regynald deHelesby mil. fil. Ada. temp. Ed. 2.

—

Syr Bertram de Hellesby miles frater Reginald temp. Ed. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Rad'i de Hellesbi de Actone fil. Adam. vxor eius fil. . . . Hvlle de Mallepasse.
Helsby, impaling vert a chevron argent between three dogs courant gules.

Syr Ric. de Hellesby de Actone mil. fil. Adæ fil. Alan. 7 Ed. 2, & 17 Edw. 3. Ob. 1 Oct. A° D^ni 1384. Vxor eius Havisia fil. Willimvs d'ns de Harthvlle ob. 31 Dec. a° 1373.
Helsby impaling azure on a mount vert a stag lodged gules.
In nomine Patris fflii et Spiritus Sancti Amen die xi proxime ante pascha A° dni MCCCCLXXX ego Rica' de Hellesbie mil' viuens in bono statu condo testamentu' meu' in hunc modum Imprimis lego animam meam deo et B'e mariæ Virgini et omnibus S'cis : eius et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclia' de Ouerton et meliorum bonem coram . . .

Adam de Hellesby de Actone fil. Adam. 13 Ric. 2 A° D. 1390.

—

Matilde de Hellesbie & Alicia de Hellesbie. soror Adam.
Arms, Helsby.

Rafe Starkey de Strettone Ioyned in the clayme against y^e ffyne Sir Will. of Hellysby his Vncle levyed of Hellsby to S^r Peeres of Thornetone with y^e Dame Lvcy his dau^r.
Arms, Starkey.

Ranvlph de Hellesby (al's Radi fil. Ric.) de Actonne vixit 10 Edw. 3, et 1 Hen. 4, ob. circ. A° 1402 Vxor eivs Katherine fil. et heres Hvgo. de Chelmvndelegh sub. æt. 5 an. 10 Ed. 3.
Helsby, impaling gules two esquires helmets in chief and a garb in base or.
Cest endenture faite perentre MonSieur Hugo de Chelmundelegh d'une parte MonSieur Richarte de Hellesby de Actonne chiualier d'autre parte tesmoigne que accorde est & assentus. perentre les parties susditz que Randell fitz le dit MonSieur Richarte perentre cy & la feste de Pentecoste proschein auenir esposera Katheryne la fille le dit MonSieur Hugh &c. En tesmoignaunce &c. MonS^r Hugh & Richart &c. per yceux tesmoignes MonS^r le Seignour Williaum de Breretonne MonS^r Rauf Starkey le Seignour de Strettone MonS^r Rafe de Hellesby 10 Ed. 3.
Orate pro bono statu me Rad'us Hellesby de Actone Armiger et Katherin. vx. me. fil. Hug. de Chelmundeley arm. Johan. fil. et hered. apparent. me. Rad. et Lucia ux. ei. Matilde fil. me. Rad'us fil. Johan. Will. cl'co Thoma. mil. frat. me. et vx. ei. fil. Thuchette de Awdele Angelline soror me. ux. Vernone et Orate p. anima meis pater et mater idem est Ric. de Hellesby de Acton Mil. et Hawisia ux. ei. cuius Ricard. obitus erat primo die Oct. A° Dni MCCCLXXXIIII et dicta Hawisia ultimo die Decemb. A° Dni MCCCCLXXVIII quorum animabus propitietur Deus Amen.—A beade rowle in Overtone in times past.

Will'm de Hellesby a Preiste frater Rad'i temp. R. 2.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Angelina de Hellesby soror Will'm. et vxor . . . Vernon.
Argent on a fess azure three garbs or, impaling Helsby.

Syr Thomas de Hellesby miles fil. Syr Ric. Vxor eivs . . . fil. Thvchett Dom. de Awdlegh.
Helsby, impaling gules a fret or, a bordure argent.

C

D

C

Ye Ladye Jane de Hellesby fil. 5 & coheres S^r Will. de Hellesby Vxor S^r . . . de Trovghforde als Trafforde com. Lanc. Miles circ. 2 Ed. 2.
Argent a griffin segreant gules holding an escocheon sable, charged with a griffin segreant of the field, impaling Helsby.

Syr Henry de Trofforde, Borne A° 1315. w^ch hadd to his grete grete sonn Syr Edward als Edmunde de Traiforde miles temp. R. H. 6 w^ch wed Dame Alice fil. S^r Will. Venables Baron of Dvnham M. & D'ns med. Helsbie jvre vx.
Arms, Trafford.

The Ladye Joane ffyttvn fil. et coh. Syr Hamonde Dominæ de Donham Masseye A. D. 1422. Vx. S^r Will^m Venables de Bollyn fil. ivn. Hvgo. Baron de Kynd'rt'n.
Or on a bend azure three garbs of the first, impaling azure two bars argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the last.

E

D

The Ladie Lvcye de Hellesby prim. fil. et coheres S^r Will. & Vxor Syr Pyers de Thorntonne en le Mores co. Cest. Miles. w^ch rec^d Hellsby & Actone p^r Fyne from S^r Will. 17 Ed. 2.
Argent on a bend gules three escarbuncles or, impaling Helsby.

Ye Ladye Elizab^th de Thornetone fil. & coh. Syr Piers de Thorneton Dominæ de Hellesby Nat. circ. a° 1320. Vx. Sir Hamon ffyttone Baron of Donçham. M.
Argent on a bend gules three escarbuncles or, impaling or on a bend azure three garbs or.

Henric D'ns de Bestone et mediet. Helesby from w^ch Hen. desendid y^e Lady Marg^t Beeston Vx. Will. Whytmore Esq. & Lady of hafe Helsby.
Arms, Beeston.

Sir Hen. de Bestone Dom. de Beston miles tem. Ric. 2^d vxor eivs Matylde fil. et coheres Syr Pyeres de Thornetone miles.
Argent a bend between six bees sable, impaling Thornton.

Katherine Hatton fil. et heres Ric. Vxor Roger Bothe fil. ivnior Jo. del Boothe de Barton Svper Irwelle & fratr. S^r Robt. Baron of Dvnh. M. ivre vx. et Will. Arche-Bysheopp of Yorke & Nephewe of Lawrence B. Ar'bppe of Yorke w^ch ob. 1480.

F

Ye Ladye Joan de Hellesby 3 fil. & coheyre of S^r Will^m vx. — Gryffyn Dom. de Bartherston w^ch had sonne & heyre Syr Johan Gryffyn Milit. w^ch had ten'tez in Acton temp. Edw. 3.
Argent a griffin segreant sable armed gules, a bordure compony or and sable, impaling Helsby.

Ricardus Hatton de Aldersaye com. cestr. fil. 2dvs Pyers.
Azure a chevron between three garbs or.

Ye Ladye Alicia de Hellesby fil. 2 da. & coheres S^r Will. Vxor Syr . . . de Beestone miles com. Cest.
Argent a bend between six bees sable, impaling Helsby.

Johan de Hellesby fil. Rad'i de Actone al's Johannes Hellesbi de Actone Armiger. Vixit 1 Hen. 4, 1399. ob. ante 10 Dec. 2 Edw. 4. Vxor eivs Lvcia fil. S^r Jo. Sauvage de Clyffetone.
Arms, Helsby, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent a pale fusily sable, 2 and 3 argent a wolf passant sable.
Sciant p^r &c. ego Joh'es de egertone dedi &c. Johan' de Hellesby de actone & Lucie ux'i eius fil' Johan' Sauvage de Clyffetone defunct omnia illa messuagia terras &c ex dono & feoffamento p'fat' Johan' de Hellesby & Johan' Sauuage in villa de Hellesby H'nd &c. p'fat Joh' & Lucie ad totam vitam eor' &c. remanesat Rad'o de Hellesby fil. p'dtor' Joh'i & Lucie, & Dorothe ux' ejus fil' Edm'do de Trayfforde mil. ad tot' vit' &c. remaneat Will'o de Hellesby fil. et hered' Radi & Dorothe, & Mabelle ux. ejus fil. . . . 28 Hen. 6.

Radi. de Hellesby fil. & heredi Johan & Lvcia als Randolfvs Hellesby de Actonn Arm. A° 28 Hen. 6. ob^t circ. A° 1468. Vxor eivs Dorothe fil. Edmvnd. de Trofford co. Lanc^r Milit. vidve A° 8 R. Edw. 4.
Helsby, impaling argent a griffin segreant gules holding a shield sable charged with a griffin segreant of the field.
This endenture mad ye vii daie of ye monyght of maie the xvj zere of y^e reyne of Kynge Henrye ye VI bytwene Randolph of Hellesbi esquiere vpon the t' one partye and Thomas Beeston esquier & Hamond Massey gentylman vpon the tother party beres wittenes thatt the forsayd partyes byn accordet & agreete &c. that the forsayd Randolfe grantes &c. that Willyame the sone and hayre apparant of Randolfe schal wedde Mary doghter of Massey of graffetone esquiere betwene the date of these en . . . Of your charitie Praye for the Sowlis of Randolfe Hellesby of Actone Esquyre sonne to Johan. Hellesby of Actone Esquyer and hys wyffe . . . doghter to . . . Trayforde co. Lankastre Esquyer w^ch Randol. decessyd the yere of owr Lorde Godde MCCCCC.LX.VIIJ. on whose Sowlis Jh'u haue m'cie.

G

Pyeres Hellesby Vix. 28 H. 6.
Arms, Helsby.

—

Matilde Hellesbi fil. Ranulfe de Actone & soror Pyeres Helesbi temp. H. 6.
Arms, Helsby.

Willm de Hellesby fil. Johan & Lvcie (& frater Radi) als Willielmvs Hellesbi A° 28 H. 6, 8 Ed. 4. Vxor eivs Elinore fil. . . .
Arms, Helsby.

—

Lvcia de Hellesby vxor Donne.
Azure two bars argent on a bend gules three arrows argent, impaling Helsby.

E

Syr Willielmvs Venables Baron of Dvnha. M. Mil. & Dom. Med. Hellesby fil. Sir Will. & heres Pater & Mater ob. A° 1422 Vx. Joane fil. S^r Jo. Massie de Tatton Miles.
Azure two bars argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the last, impaling quarterly or and gules, in chief a label of five points azure.

Ye Lady Dvlcia als Dowse Venables fil. & coh. S^r Will. Vxor Syr Rob^t del Bothe de Barton co. Lanc^r Mil. & Baron de Donha. & Dom. Med. Helsby jvre Vx. Vicecomes Cestr. & fratre Will. Archiepisc. Yorke & frater Roger sepult. Wylmeslowe 1463.
Venables, impaling argent three boars' heads erect and erased sable.

Radus Hellisby frat. Johis 4 Ed. 6.
—
Margeria Hellesby soror Will'm, temp. Edw. 6.
—
Iohan Hellesby de Hellesby, fratri Radis 4 R.E.VI Vxor ei. Marger. fil. Knolles generos. 4 Ed. VI.
Helsby, impaling gules on a chevron argent three roses of the first.
—
Hvgo Hellesby frat. Radis A. D. 1563. Vxor ei. Parnell fil. Will. Bvlkeley, 4 Edw. 6.
Helsby, impaling argent three bulls' heads caboshed sable.

F

Isabelle de Bothe Vxor S^r Ra. Neville Miles, Earle of Westemorelande.
Gules a saltire argent, impaling Booth.

Charles Boothe Bishopp of Hereforde.
Io. Bothe Archedecon of Dvrhame.
Raphe Bothe Dene of Yorke & Rob^t Bothe of Mollynton.
Arms, Booth.

G

Will's de Hellesby fil. & hered. Radi & Dorothæ 28 Hen. 6. al's Willvs Hellesby de Hellesby et Actone Armiger temp. Ric. III & Hen. VII. Vxor eivs 1 Maria fil. Massey et vxor eivs, 2^dvs Mabel fil. Johan. Vernon d'ns de Haslintone co. Cestr. Arm. temp. Ed. 4, ob. circ. R. H. 7.
Helsby, impaling argent on a fess azure three garbs or.
Sciant &c. q'd ego Willimus Hellesby de Hellesby com. Cestr. armig. dimisi feoffavi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johan' Egertone de Egerton Arm' et hered' omnia terras et tenementa mea redditus et seruicia pascua prata &c. in Hellesby et chorletone &c. Habend &c. ad usum mei predicti Willmi et Mabell uxor mee fil. Johan Vernon de Haslynton durante vita &c. remaneant Willmo de London mercator fil me' primogen' et heredibus corpore &c. super Susan Shakerlegh uxor eius &c. remanere ad Hugone de Hellesby generosi fil. me. sec. et hered. super Jane uxor ejus fil. Tho. crewe de Nampwyche. 1 Ric. 3.

Hvgoni Hellesbie Hugo fratr. Will'i 28 A° R. R. Hen. 6, & temp. Ed. 4. vxor eivs Mabyl fil. Starkie.
Helsby, impaling argent a stork sable.
—
Randel Hellesby als Randle fratr. Hvgo 28 Hen. 6.
Arms, Helsby.

Hugo Hellesby de Hellesby Generosvs fil. 2^di Will. vixit circ. Ed. V, & 1 Ric. 3, & 22 Hen. 7, Vxor eivs 1. Iane fil. Thomas Crewe de Nampt-wyche Generosam et Vxor eivs 2^d fil.
Helsby, impaling azure a lion rampant argent.
This Indenture made the 17 daye of Oct^r in the y're of the Raign of our Lorde Ye King Hen. 8 of Englande ffraunce & Irelande betwene Sir Edmunde Trafforde of trafforde in ye countie of Lancastre Knyght of the moste nobel order of ye Bathe one the one partie & Hugh Helesby of Helesby & Actone in ye countie of Chestre gentilman of the othr partie witnesseth that Edmunde of Trafforde Knyghte the grete fader of the said Edmd Trafforde hauinge graunted to Randolphe de Hellesby of Acton Esquier the graundefader of the said Hugh Hellesby a demise for 75 yere & att the discretion & requeste of the sd Randolph Hellesby or his assignes agreet to graunte att ye ende theireof ane other & further terme of 75 yeere or 95 yere as met be requiret the said Edmd Trafforde hathe . . .

Willmi Hellesby de London Arm. et Mercator fil. et heres Will'o. Vxor ei. Svsanna fil. Shackerlegh 1 R. Ric. 3, & Vxor 2 ei. Maria fil. Joh'nes w^ch ob. s. p.
Helsby, impaling argent a chevron between three hillocks vert.

Radi. Hellesby de Hellesby fil. et heres Hvghe vixit temp. R. H. 7 & 8 & R. Eliz. Vxor eivs Maryon fil. Hvgo Venables de Agden co. Cest^r Arm.
Helsby, impaling azure two bars argent.
Sciant presentes et futuri qd ego Thomas Hellesby de London Armig. dedi concessi et hac p'senti carta mea confirmavi Radi Hellesby consanguin' de Hellesby in comit. Cestr generos' unu' messuagiu' et quinquaginti acras terre &c. in Hellesby &c. in tenura et occupatione Hugo' Helesby fratr' dict' Rad'is & Parnell fil. Will'm Bulkeley uxoris sue &c. H'end p'fato Radi et hered' masculis de corpore suo legitti'e p'creat' sup' maryan uxor eius fil. Hugo Venables arm' &c. remaneant Joh'i Hellesby fratri dicti Rad'is et hered' &c. sup marger. ux' eius fil' Knowelys gen'os' &c. remaneant Hugone Hellesby frater p'dicti Johis et hered &c. remaneant Geoffre Hellesby fratri p'dicti Hugo et hered &c. remaneant Will'mo frat' geffrey et hered &c. sup' Barbara ux' eius fil. Adam Bostocke.

H

Will'mo Hellisby fratri Geffray 4 A° R. Ed. 6 ob. s. p. Vxor eivs Barbara fil. Ada' Bostocke Generosvs.
Helsby, impaling sable a fess humettee argent.
—
Hvgo Hellesby.
—
Galfred Hellesby frater Hvgo. Vixit temp. R. Edw. 6.
Arms, Helsby.

Lvcia Hellesby.
—
Svsan Hellesby.
—
Joan Hellesby ob^t s. p. A° D'ni 1561 soror W'mi.
Arms, Helsby.

Ricard. Hellesbi de London Armig. fillvs et heres Will'mi Hellesby de London Arm. 22 A° R. Henrici 7. Vxor eivs fil. Jacksonne de ffrodesham.
Arms, Helsby.

I

Galfrid Hellesby.
—
Maria Hellesby vxor ffrodesham de Ouertone Gent. temp. R. H. 7.
Argent on a cross engrailed sable five estoiles argent, impaling Helsby.

H

Jacobi Helsby fil. Randle 4 R. E. 6. Vxor eivs Mary al's Margerie fil. Johan. Ritter gen. ***Helsby, impaling gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant argent.***

—

Ricard. Helsby de Helsby gen'os. fil. Rad'i A° 4 Ed. 6. ob. celebs & sepvlt 18 die Janvar. A° D. 1615.

—

Cecilia Helsby fil. Radi ob. mens. Sep. A° 1570. ***Arms, Helsby.***

Randle Helsbye de Helsbye Generos. fil. & heres Radi Helsby als Hellesby vixit temp. R. Edw. 6 & 10 R. Eliz. 2d Jac. Vxor ei. Joane fil. & heres Edward. fil. jvn. Sir Will. Stanleye de Hootone miles.

Arms, Helsby, impaling argent on a bend azure three bucks' heads caboshed or, in chief an annulet of the second.

This Indenture made the 13 day of Augt in the 10th yere of Our Soueraigne Ladye Elizabethe by the grace of god of England ffraunce & Irelande Queene defender of ye ffaith &c. betweene Randle Helesbie thelder of Helesbie gentilman on the one party & Edwarde Stanleye of Hoton gentilman on the other party Witnesseth the said Randel Helesby is sonn to Hugh Hellesby of Hellesby decessyd lawfullie begotten on Jane his wyfe daughter to Thomas Crewe of Nampwyche gentilman and wch sd Hugh of Hellsby was yonger brothr to Will. Hellesby of the citye of London merchaunte wch wedd Susan daughter of Mastr Shakerleghe & had lawfull issue Richd of London his sonn & heyre wch Richd wedd the daughter of Mastr Jacksonne of ffrodesham & hadd one chylde Thomas Hellesby of Hellesby wch Tho. wedd a daughter of Master Wileborham of Namptwiche gent. & nowe latelie decessde without leavinge lawefull lyuinge issue whereby the aforesd Randel Hellesby & by diuers lawfull grauntes chartres & assurances & dedes hath become the lawfull owner & fullie seized to the use of him & his heires forent of certayne londes & tenemts in Hellesby aforesd nowe & hereafter couenaunted & graunted concluded & agrede by & betwene the said parties to these presents to be assured in manner & forme followinge And firste the said Randell Hellesby ye elder for him his heires executours & administraytours & euery of them doth by &c. couenaunte &c. that Randle Hellsby the younger his sonn & heire apparent . . .

I

Margery Helsby fil. Randle 4 R. Ed. 6. Vxor . . . Roter al's Rvtter A° 1562. ***Gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant argent, impaling Helsby.***

—

Robert Helsby fil. Randle 4 A° R. E. 6 Vxor eivs Auicia fil. Pyers Hatton de Hatton gen'os. ***Helsby, impaling azure a chevron between three garbs or.***

Thomas Hellesby de London Armiger fil. Ric'vs Vixit temp. Hen. 7 & R. Eliz. Vxor ei. Eliz. fil. Johis. Wilbvrha' de Namptwiche. ***Helsby, impaling argent three bendlets wavy azure.***

Randvlfe Helsby of the Mote Hovse in Helsby & of Aluandley Gent. Borne 15 Avgvst A° 1580. fil. tert. Rad'i, Wedd . . . dav. Ovlton of Chester. ***Arms, Helsby.***

J

Iames Helsby Bo. 6 Aprill A° 1576 ob. a chylde.

—

Robert Helsby Bo. 19 Oct. A° 1582 & ob. 27 Aprill A° Dni 1591.

—

Robert Helsby Bo. Jvne A° 1593.

—

Cicely Helsby Bo. 10 Feb. An° Dni 1571.

—

Dorothy Helsby Bo. 20 Maye A° D'ni 1587. ***Arms, Helsby.***

Thomas Helsby of the Hall als ye Mote Howse in Helsby Gent. 2 sonn & heyre Borne ye 10 die Janvar. A° Dni 1578, wedd Elenovr davghr . . . Roter of ye Halle in Kingsleye Gent.

Helsby, impaling gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant argent.

In the name of Godd Amen the firste day of January in the yere of our Lorde Godd 1640 in the 6 yere of our Lorde the Kinge Charles I Thomas Helsby of Helsby in the Countie of Chester esquire being in perfectt mynde & memorie prase be therefor giuen to Godd allmightie do make & ordaine this my p'sent last Will & testemente in manner & forme followinge thatt is to say ffirste and principally I commend my soul into the handes of allmighty Godd hopeing through the dethe & passion of my Sauiour Jesus Christe to haue full & free pardon & forgiuenes of all my synns & to inheritt euerlastinge life and my body I committ to ye earthe to be decentlie buryed att the discretion of my executour hereafter named And as touching the disposicon of all such temporall estate as it hath pleased all mightie Godd to bestowe upon me I giue & dispose as followeth Imprimis I will that my debts & buriall charges be paid & discharged And whereas John Sauage Esquier standeth seized & feoffed for & in all the moytie of my landes & tenemts in Hellsby Chorleton Backeforde Acton & Kingsley & of all or messuages landes tenemts & hereditaments & theyr appurtenaunces wch were of Randle Helsby my father in the countie of Chestre to me dessended by Inheritance my Will & minde is that my said ffeoffee shall after my decease stand seized to the use of Randolph my second sonne for the terme of his life and after his decesse &c. to the use of John Helsby my first sonn & the heires of the body of the said John . . .

K

Blanche Helsby Bo. 1 May A° 1579, Dyed 13 Avg. A° 1590.

—

Margery Helsby Bo. Jvne A° 1581 Dyed 18 Avg. A° 1590.

—

Ioan Helsby Bo. 10 Maye A° 1585. Dyed 10 Sept. A° D. 1590.

—

Iohn Helsby of Frodesham Bo. 16 Jvly A° 1583. 5 sonn to Randoll wedd . . . dav. ***Arms, Helsby.***

L

J

Iohn Helsby of Hapsforde neere Helsby wedd Hanna. doghter to . . . Grantham of y^e cittie of Chestre Gent.

—

Robert Helsby Bo. and dyed in A° 1602.

Arms, Helsby.

K

1 Iohn Helsby of Kingsley Gent. Warden of Ouerton fyrste sonn & coheyre of Tho. Bo. 20 Mayo A° 1608 & Wedde doght^r of . . .

Arms, Helsby.

3 Richard Helsby 3 sonn to Thomas Bo. 14 Aprill A° 1620.

Arms, Helsby.

2 Randolph Helsby of the Mote Hovse in Helsby Gent. 2^d sonn & coheyre to Thomas, Bo. y^e 31 Oct. A° Dni 1617 & Dyed . . . Wedd Mary davghter to Pyers Hatton of Hatton Gent.

Helsby, impaling Hatton; and, beneath, a large shield of six grand quarters, supported on each side by male and female figures of Time.

This Indenture made the seauen and twentith day of Aug^t in the eight & twentieth yeare of the Reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles the Second by the Grace of God of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland King defender of the faith &c. Betwene John Maddocke Esq^r Maior of the Citie of Chester of the one parte & Randolph Helsby of the moate house in Helsby in the County of Chester Gentleman of the other parte whereas John Rutter of Kingsley hall in the County of Chester aforesaid Gentleman by his Indenture bearing date the fifth day of May in the twentieth of the yere of the Kings Maties Reigne that now is for the considerscon therein menconed did grante bargain alien & sell unto the said John Maddocke All that crofte or p'cell of inclosed ground &c. scituate in Kingsley aforesaid &c. And wher there is a prouisoe in the said recited Indenture that if the said John Rutter &c. should pay or cause &c. to ye sd John Maddocke in the Dwelling house . . .

3 Margret Helsby davght^r to Thomas, Bo. 4 Janvar. A° 1606.

Arms, Helsby.

4 Willm Helsby of Frodsham 4 son to Thomas, Borne 10 daie of Jvne A° Dni 1622 Wedd dau. to . . .

Arms, Helsby.

L

Will'm Helsby of Frodesham B. 27 Nou^r A° 1603 Wedd Ales fil. Iohn Wytter of Tarporley gent.

Arms, Helsby.

1 Iohn Helsby sonn & heyre appar^t to Iohn, Bo. Dec. A° D. 1637.

—

[John had issue Thomas 1672. Ric. Seth. Ia^s. Rebecka & others.]

Arms, Helsby.

Mary Helsby.

—

[Sarah Helsby.]

—

[Thomas Helsby.]

Arms, Helsby.

1 Iohn Helsby* of Helsby & Kingsley Hall Cheshyre Gentl'n sonn & heyre to Randolfe Born att Helsby 2^d of March anno 1661. [Marryed Mary daug^r of Tho. Torbock of Torbock Gent. 3^d Feb. A. D. 1703].

Helsby, impaling or an eagle's leg couped at the thigh gules, on a chief indented azure three plates.

Whereas I Will'm Dugdale esquire Norroy principall Herald & King of Armes of ye Northerne partes of Englande on the Northerne side of Trente haveing read dyuers charters of landes in Helsby Acton Chorleton & Backforde in the countie of Chestre and examyned compared and collated this pedigre therewith I doe hereby make knowne to all the nobility and gentry of England that ye aforesaid charters do attest and beare evidence that Randolphe Helsby of Helsby gentilman did derive his originall as appereth by this pedigree aforesayde from the Antient family of the Helsbys or Hellesbys of Hellesby in the said county which said charters being by me Will'm Dugdale aforesaid perused and nowe in the custody of the said Randolphe Helsby I for recorde and testimony of these things aboue specifyed have sett to my hande the fifthe day of Marche 1663 16 Car. 2d.

Will'm Dugdale
Norroy King of Armes.

1 John Helsby Bo. A° 1645.

—

Margaret Helsby Bo. A. D. 1647.

—

Thomas, John } Twin sons of Will'm Born in May A. D. 1656.

Arms, Helsby.

* The descents following are added in a later hand.

[1 Iames Helsby of Kingsley & Alvonley Gent. son & h. app^t of Io. bo. at Kingsley 20 May A. D. 1705 & Dyed Nov^r 1728.]

Arms, Helsby.

[3 Ebenezar Helsby (son of Iohn) Borne at Kingsley Hall 2^d of Sept^r A. D. 1710.]

Arms, Helsby.

[Iohn Helsby Gentleman of Frodsham son & heir of Io. Bo. at Kingsley Hall 27 of Aug^t 1708, Married Mary dau. Rich^d Rutter of Kingsley Hall Gentleman & his Heir A. D. 1729 & died . . .]

Helsby, on an escocheon of pretence Rutter, viz. gules three garbs or, on a chief azure a lion passant.

M

[4 Enoch Helsby (son of Iohn) Borne at Kingsley on 1 of Jan. A. D. 1714.]

Arms, Helsby.

[5 Thomas Helsby Bo. at Frodsham 10 & Dyed 25 of June A. D. 1715.]

Arms, Helsby.

[Mary Helsby Bo. at Kingsley on 5 of Nov^r & Died 10 Nov^r 1706.]

Arms, Helsby.

[John Helsby of Frodsham & Leverpoole Gentleman 1st son & coheir of John Born A. D. 1730 Died.]
Arms, Helsby.

[James Helsby of Frodsham & Parkgate Gentleman (2nd son & coheir of John) Born at Frodsham the 19 day of Aug. A. D. 1733. Died at Liverpoole 9 Augt A. D. 1797 Aged 64 years. Married Mary daughter of Thos. Maddock of Whitby co. Chester gent. 25 Aug. A. D. 1761. She Died at West Derby 21 Feb. 1815 Aged 78 years.]
Helsby, impaling gules a lion rampant and bordure engrailed or; and, beneath, a large shield of nine quarterings, for Rutter and their alliances.

[Richard Helsby of Frodsham Gentn. 3d son of John Born 173–.]
Arms, Helsby.

[1 Rich'd Helsby of Liv'poole A. D. 1760. 2 Thomas. 3 John o. s. p. 1 Mary. 2 Jane. 3 Nancy. 4 Martha. 5 Cassandra. 6 Hannah. 7 Margaret. 8 Rebecca. 9 Ellen. 10 Elizabeth.]
Arms, Helsby.

[1 Jane Helsby Born at Frodsham 20 June A. D. 1762 married Thomas Maddock of Whitby gent. her cousin & hath several issues male & female.]
Maddock, impaling Helsby.

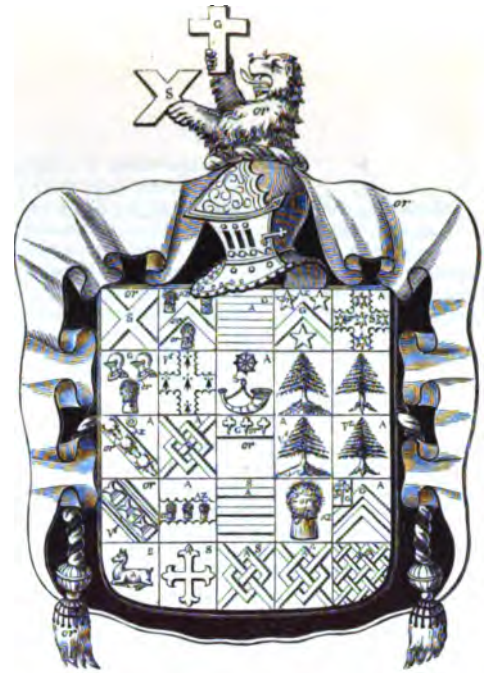
[2 Margaret Helsby Born at Overton 20 March 1765.]
Arms, Helsby.

[Thomas Helsby of Gateacre Lodge & West Derby Lodge co. of Lancr Esqr sole surviving son & heir of James Born at Overton 17 June A. D. 1773 Died 17 June, 1849. Married thrice the second wife being Anne sole dau. & heiress of Thos Smith of L'pool Gentn who died 23 Nov. 1827.]
Helsby, on an escocheon of pretence, Smith, viz. party per pale or and gules three fleurs de lis counterchanged.

[2 Richd Helsby born at Pargate 1 Sep. 1779 died at L'pool 27 Oct. 1789.]
Arms, Helsby.

[3 Ellen Helsby Born at Overton 16 Augt A. D. 1770 Died at Knob Hall Cheshire 1847 married Mr Johnson of Liverpool 30 April 1787 who died soon afterwards s. p.]
Arms, Helsby.

[4 Martha Helsby Born at Frodsham 25 Sept. A. D. 1772.]



En Dieu est mon Esperance.

NAMES OF QUARTERINGS.

1, Helsby of Helsby. 2, Hatton of Hatton. 3, Crispin of Normandy. 4, Acton of Acton. 5, Frodsham of Frodsham. 6, Cholmondley of Cholmondley. 7, Kingsley of Kingsley. 8, Kingsley as Hereditary Chief Forester of Delamere. 9, Sylvester of Stourton. 10, Stourton of Stourton. 11, Stanley of Hooton. 12, Audley of Audley. 13, Bamville of Stourton. 14, Sylvester of Stourton. 15, Stourton of Stourton. 16, Hooton of Hooton. 17, Leftwich of Leftwich. 18, Haughton of Haughton. 19, Grosvenor of Holme. 20, Mobberley of Mobberley. 21, Downes of Downes. 22. Pulford of Pulford. 23, Harington of Harington, Hornby, and Wolfedge. 24, Flemyng. 25, Cancefield of Cancefield.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Thomas Helsby, Esq. *The Latinity of the original has been strictly adhered to.*

Chaloner, or Challiner, the engrosser and emblazoner of this pedigree, was one of a family long resident in Chester, chiefly employed as herald painters. The design, however, of the pedigree is believed to have been that of Randolph Helsby, who was something of an antiquarian, and, judging from some rough sketches from his pencil, a vigorous and accomplished draughtsman. Below each descent from Jocelyne de Hellesby to Wm. Hellesby and Mabel Vernon is appended the miniature of the descendant and his wife; the husbands are in armour and the wives in the attire of the respective ages in which they lived. Some few of these miniatures are supposed to have been copies of effigies taken from ancient altar-tombs; but the remaining miniatures, from Hugh Hellesby, temp. Hen. VII. and VIII., to Geo. III., are copies of portraits, and, in some cases, of the originals themselves. All are, however, more or less faded. Below each miniature is impaled the shield of arms, and below this again is appended the half-copied charter relating to the particular person under whose name it is written. The charters themselves are sketched as half-rolled up scrolls, and there is a tradition that they were originally copied by Randolph Helsby, whose handwriting at that period it certainly resembles. At the head of the pedigree and immediately below the grand shield of quarterings is the figure of a knight in armour, mounted on a black charger, represented as attired in a surcoat or, sprinkled with sable saltires, with a red cross down the centre of the breast. He bears on his left arm a shield or, charged with a saltire sable. Many representations of banners also adorn this long vellum manuscript, which measures upwards of twenty feet. Although the present pedigree appears to have been engrossed and emblazoned for Randolph, his father, Thomas Helsby, was then alive. It is not known by whom the subsequent additions to the pedigree were made. From the time of Car. I. this document has descended, with other archives, to its present possessor, Thomas Helsby, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn.

Marshall Pedigree.

Isaac Marshall of Perlethorpe Co. Nottingham. = Rebecca his Wife, died 6 Nov. 1716 buried at Perlethorpe afsd. M. I.

- **Robert Marshall** born and bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 25 Febr'y 1682, died 25 and buried there 26 Febr'y 1706. M. I.
  —
  William Marshall bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 29 Oct. 1688.
- **Daniel Marshall** bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 27 April 1705 died 9th and buried there 11 April 1746 aged 41. M. I.
  —
  Richard Marshall mentioned in the Will of Lydia Marshall 1747.
- **Mary.**
- **Isaac Marshall of Perlethorpe** aforesd Baptd at Perlethorpe afsd. 12 March 1686 Adm'on of his Effects granted by the Exchequer Court at York to his Brother Thomas Marshall 13 July 1734.
  - = **Elizabeth.**
- **Elizabeth** buried at Perlethorpe aforesd 29 Sept. 1696.
  —
  Elizabeth bapt. at Perlethorpe aforesd 9 October 1696.
  —
  Ann bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 13 Dec. 1699.
- **Thomas Marshall of Perlethorpe** afsd. bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 18 July 1697 Adm'or to his Brother Isaac Marshall 1734. died 3 and burd 6 Febr'y 1745 at Perlethorpe aforesd aged 48. M. I. Will dated 1 Dec. 1737. Proved in the Exchequer Court at York 26 May 1746.
  - = **Lydia his Wife,** died 5 and buried 7 June 1747 at Perlethorpe aforesd aged 50. M.I. Will dated 16 May 1747. Proved in the Exchequer Court at York 9 May 1748.

- **Ann dau'r of William** Keyworth of Rufford Co. Nottingham, died 4 and buried 5 April 1758 at Perlethorpe afsd. aged 36. M.I.
  - = **Isaac Marshall of Perlethorpe afsd.** bapt. at Perlethorpe 11 Dec. 1717. Proved the Will of his Aunt Lydia Marshall 1748. died 26 and burd 30 June 1786 at Perlethorpe afsd. aged 69. M.I. Will dat. 19 Jan'ry 1783. Proved in the Exchequer Court at York 10 October 1786.
    - = **Sarah Lane** married at Perlethorpe afsd. 14 Augt 1758. Proved her Husband's Will 10 October 1786. burd at Perlethorpe aforesaid 8 Septr 1789.
- **William Marshall** bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 21 August 1723 mentioned in the Will of his Aunt Lydia Marshall 1747.
- **Rebecca** bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 20 Febr'y 1724/5 mentioned in the Will of her Aunt Lydia Marshall, 1747.
- **Anne** bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 23 Sept. 1726 mentioned in the Will of her Aunt Lydia Marshall 1747.
- **Elizabeth** bapt. at Perlethorpe aforesd 25 April 1728.

- **Isaac Marshall** born 29 and bapt. 30 March 1749 at Perlethorpe afsd. buried there 18th April following.
- **Susannah** born at Perlethorpe afsd. 3d Febr'y 1750/1 and baptd there. Married 1st . . . Cooke of Great Markham Co. Nottingham. 2nd John Bird of Wellow Co. Nottingham. Died S. P.
- **Martha** born 8 June and bapt. 15 July 1752 at Perlethorpe aforesd marrd Thomas Unwin.
  = ⊥
- **Mary Sister of James** Goddington of Birmingham Co. Warwick, Banker, died 11th Sept. 1786, aged 28, buried at Perlethorpe afsd. 14th of same month.
- **William Marshall of Birmingham** and Ward End Co. Warwick Banker, born 26 Nov. 1753 and bapt. at Perlethorpe afsd. 1 Jan. 1754 Died 23 Dec. 1837. Buried at Aston-juxta-Birmingham Co. Warwick. Will dated 20 Febr 1828. Proved at London 1 March 1838.
  - = **Susannah dau'r of Joseph** Meller of Morton Grange Co. Nottingham and Widow of William Twells. Married at Perlethorpe afsd 9 April 1788. Died 2 June 1835 aged 83 Buried at Aston aforesaid.
- **Mary** born 12 July and bapt. 14 August 1755 at Perlethorpe aforesd. Married there 22 November 1777 to Anthony Wheatley.
  = ⊥

A

B

A

Margaretta dau'r of Thomas Adams. Married at Aston afores[d] 9 March 1825. Died 26 Nov. 1831, buried there.

B

Henry Marshall of Weston-super-Mare, Co. Somerset formerly of Ward End aforesaid. Born at Perlethorpe aforesaid and baptized there 2[nd] February 1789. Living 1867.

Maria dau'r of William Bingley, marr[d] at Edgbaston Co. Warwick 29 April 1840. Living 1867.

Walter Marshall born 3[d] Nov. 1790 bapt[d] at Perlethorpe aforesaid died 2 Aug. 1794.

Emma, born 3[d] Dec. 1792. Died 22 July, 1794.

Ann Alice dau'r of George Lander, married at Aston aforesaid 7 February 1826 died 15 July 1828 & buried there.

George Marshall of Ward End House and of Birmingham Co. Warwick, Banker, born 29[th] Sept[r] 1794, bapt. at Castle Bromwich Co. Warwick 17 July 1797, died 25 Febr'y 1855. Buried at Aston afsd. Will dated 8 Febr'y 1853. Proved at London 5[th] September 1855.

Eliza Henshaw dau'r of John Comberbach of Langley Hall Co. Salop. Born 13 October 1799 marr[d] at Aston afsd. 24 July 1834. Living 1867.

All except Thomas Walter privately bapt. and received into the Church at Ashted Chapel, Aston, Co. Warwick, in March 1830.

Henry Marshall born 19 Jan. 1826 died 21 Aug[t] 1844 buried at Aston aforesaid.

Margaretta born 13 March, 1827 married at Aston aforesaid 4 March 1851 to William Langston of Marston Co. Hereford formerly of Kington M.R.C.S. L.S.A. Both living 1867.

Ellen, born 19 Sept. 1828. Living 1867.

Isabella born 14[th] Dec. 1829. Living 1867.

Thomas Walter Marshall born 22 April 1831 bapt. at Ashted aforesaid 18 May follow[s], died 13 Mar. 1832 Buried at Aston afores[d].

Walter Marshall born 22 and died 24 Dec. 1826 bur[d] at Aston afores[d].

George William Marshall of Ward End House afsd. of Peterhouse in Cambridge Master of Laws & the Middle Temple, Barrister at Law born 19 April 1839 and bapt. at Aston afsd. 12 June following.

Alice Ruth youngest dau'r of The Rev. Ambrose William Hall, Clerk, M.A. now of Walton-on-the-Hill Co. Surrey, formerly Rector of Debden, Co. Essex married at Walton-on-the-Hill afsd. 26 Sept. 1867.

Mary born 30 July 1777 bapt. at Saint Martin's Birmingham 24 October 1778. died 5 Jan'ry & buried at Perlethorpe afores[d] 8[th] of said month 1788.

Isaac Marshall of Birmingham and Alum Rock Co. Warwick born 13 August 1778, bapt. at S[t] Martin's Birmingham 23 Oct. follow[s] died 10 July 1854. Buried at Ward-End afsd. Will dated 22 Nov[r] 1852. Proved at London 24 Febr'y 1855.

Charlotte dau'r of John Simcox Died 17 Dec. 1858 Buried at Ward End afores[d].

Ann born 5 Dec. 1780 died 24 July 1794.

William Marshall of Bescott and Walsall Co. Stafford Banker, born 23 May 1783, bapt. at S[t] Martin's Birmingham 7[th] August follow[s]. Died 14 Febr'y 1841. buried at Aston afores[d]. Will dated 15 July 1829. Proved at Lichfield 13 March 1845.

C

Sarah daughter of Peter Weatherhead of Walsall afsd. born 31 Dec[r] 1779. marr[d] there 16 April 1807 died 3 Nov. 1865, Buried at Aston aforesaid.

Sarah born 16 Aug. 1785. died 24 May 1786.

C

William Marshall born 11 May 1808 bapt. at Walsall afsd. died at Ilkley Co. York. 22 Sept. 1855 & buried there.

=

Josepha Ann dau'r of Joseph Halford of West Bromwich Co. Stafford marr[d] at Great Barr Co. Stafford 3 Nov. 1842. Living at Boulogne in France 1867.

Isabell Pembroke De Clare Marshall born 8 Nov. & bapt[d] at Old S[t] Pancras Church 29 Dec. 1848.

John Marshall of The Red House in Great Barr afores[d] in the Commission of the Peace for Co. Stafford, born 24 Mar. 1810 bapt. at Walsall afores[d] Living 1867.

=

Charlotte Allen, dau'r of Robert Cook of Bath Co. Somerset, born 23[d] July 1832, marr[d] at Saint George's Hanover Square Co. Midd'x 23[d] August 1862. Living 1867.

John Herbert Allen Marshall, born 2[d] Aug. & bapt. at Great Barr afores[d] 15 Sept. 1863. Living 1867.

—

Beatrice Charlotte Louisa, born 30[th] Aug. and bapt. at Great Barr afores[d] 6 October, 1864. Living 1867.

Percy Stogdon Marshall born 3 Dec. 1865, and bapt. at Great Barr afores[d] 8[th] Febr'y 1866. Living 1867.

—

Gerald Cook Rodgers Marshall, Born 14[th] August and bapt. at Great Barr afores[d] 11 Sept. 1867.

Henry Marshall of Derby, Co. Derby born 19 Nov[r] 1813 bapt[d] at Walsall aforesaid. Living 1867.

=

Jane dau'r of John Alcock married at Trowell Co. Nottingham 4 Jan'ry 1854. Living 1867.

John Henry Alcock Marshall born 22 Dec. 1854. bapt. at Ilkestone Co. Derby. Living 1867.

—

Agnes Mary Anne born 4 Nov. 1857 bapt. at Denby Co. Derby. Living 1867.

Emily Jane, born 10 April 1861. bapt. at Denby afsd. Living 1867.

—

Charles Cecil Marshall born 1 March 1864. bapt. at Derby aforesaid. Living 1867.

Mary Ann born 7 Nov. 1818 bapt. at Walsall afores[d] married there 4 Oct. 1842, to Rev[d] Abraham Horvill Stogdon, Rector of Ovington Co. Southampton. Both Living 1867.

=

Gertrude Agnes born at Camberwell Co. Surrey 28 Aug[t] 1860 bapt. at Worksop afsd. Living 1867.

—

William Champion Marshall born at Camberwell afores[d] 30 Jan'ry 1862 bapt. at S[t] Matthew's Denmark Hill. Living 1867.

—

Herbert Edward Champion Marshall born at Camberwell afores[d] 1 Febr'y 1864 and bapt. there. Living 1867.

Edward Marshall of Jesus College in the University of Cambridge clerk B.A. of Sandwich Co. Kent and formerly Minister of Peckham Chapel Co. Surrey born 31 July 1815 bapt[d] at Walsall aforesaid. Living 1867.

=

Agnes Mary dau'r of William Champion of Worksop Co. Nottingham, married at Lambeth Co. Surrey 15. July 1859. Living 1867.

Reginald Champion Marshall born at Camberwell aforesaid 17 June 1865, died there 29 September follow[g] Bur[d] in Forest Hill Cemetery.

—

Alfred Champion Marshall born at Sandwich afores[d] 17[th] and bapt[d] there 19 Febr'y 1867.

Extracted from the Records in the College of Arms Lond.

Examined and found correct.

J. R. Planché
Somerset.

College of Arms London.
Feb[y] 25[th] 1868.

Copied from the original in the possession of George W. Marshall, Esq., LL.M.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES GEORGE YOUNG, GARTER, AND ROBERT LAURIE, CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE WILLIAM MARSHALL, OF WARD END HOUSE, CO. WARWICK, 1867.

To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Charles George Young Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Robert Laurie Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West Parts of England from the River Trent Southwards send Greeting whereas George William Marshall of Ward End House in the Parish of Aston in the County of Warwick and of the Middle Temple Barrister at Law only Son of George Marshall late of Ward End House aforesaid and of Birmingham in the said County of Warwick Banker and Grandson of William Marshall late of Birmingham aforesaid Banker both deceased hath represented unto the Right Honorable Edward George Fitz-Allan-Howard (commonly called Lord Edward-George Fitz-Allan-Howard) Deputy to the Most Noble Henry, Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that he is desirous of bearing Armorial Ensigns with unquestionable Authority and therefore requested the favour of His Lordship's Warrant for Our granting and assigning such Arms and Crest as may be proper to be borne by him and his descendants and by the descendants of his Uncle William Marshall late of Walsall and Bescott in the County of Stafford Banker also deceased the elder brother by the half blood of the said George Marshall according to the Laws of Arms and forasmuch as His Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshal bearing date the seventeenth day of March last authorize and direct Us to grant and assign such Armorial Ensigns accordingly know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of His Lordships Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents grant and assign unto the said George William Marshall the Arms following that is to say Barry of six Ermine and azure a horseshoe Or between three bezants And for the Crest On a Wreath of the Colours a bezant charged with a horseshoe azure, between two wings barry of six Ermine and Azure as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said George William Marshall and his descendants and by the descendants

of his said Uncle William Marshall deceased with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms In witness whereof the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our names and affixed the Seals of our several Offices this second day of April in the thirtieth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith etc., And in the Year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and sixty seven.

Chas. Geo. Young, Garter. Robert Laurie, Clarenceux.

Marshall.

EXTRACTS FROM THE PARISH REGISTER OF PERLETHORPE, CO. NOTTINGHAM.

BAPTISMS.

Robert Marshall son of Isack Marshall was baptised the 25 of ffeb' An' do' 1682.
Isaac the son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Bapt. March 12, 1686.
William the son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd October 29, 1688.
Elizabeth y^{e} daughter of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd October 9, 1696.
Thomas y^{e} son of Isaac Marshall & Rebecca his wife Baptiz'd July the 18th, 1697.
Ann Marshall the dougter of Isack Marshall & Rebeckay his Wife Baptised the 13 of decem^{r} 1699.
1705. Daniel the son of Isaac Marshal & Rebeccah his wife was baptized April 27.
William y^{e} Son of Edward Marshal & Mary his wife was baptiz'd August y^{e} 30, 1707.
Elizabeth Daughter of Edw. Marshal & Mary his Wife baptiz'd Jan. 31, 1708.
1710. Mary Daughter of Edward Marshal & Mary his wife was born April 13 & baptiz'd May 13th.
1711. Ann d. of Ed. Marshal bap. Oct. 29.
Edward the son of Edward Marshall and Mary his Wife was Baptized July the 6 the 1713.
Sarah the Daughter of Edward Marshall and Mary his wife was Baptized the Janewary the 22 the 1716.
Isaac son of Isaac Marshall & Mary his Wife baptiz'd december 11, 1717.
1718. Ann Marshall the daughter of Edw. Marshall & Mary his Wife was born 2 day of May.
ReBeckah the Daughter of Edward Marshall and Mary his wife was Baptized the 13 of May In 1722.
William Marshall tha son of Isack Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife was was (*sic*) baptized August 21th 1723.
Raback Marshall tha daughter of Isac Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife Was baptized february 20th 172$\frac{4}{5}$.
Anne The Daughter of Isaac Marshall and Elizabeth his Wife was Baptized y^{e} Twenty Third of Septbr 1726.
Elisabeth the Daughter of Isaac Marchall and Elisabeth his Wife was Baptized Aprill y^{e} 25, 1728.
Isaac Marshal, Son of Isaac & Ann Marshal was Born y^{e} 29 of March 1749. & Baptised, y^{e} 30, and Buried the 18th of April following. Affidavit made.
Susanah Marshall daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshall Was Born February y^{e} 3^{d}, 1750/1.
Martha Marshal Daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshal Born June y^{e} 8th and Baptized July y^{e} 15th 1752, at Palethorp.
William Marshall son of Isaac and Ann Marshall, Was Born November y^{e} 26, 1753. and Baptised January the first 1754.
Mary Marshall Daughter of Isaac and Ann Marshall Was Born July y^{e} 12, 1755, and Baptized August y^{e} 14, Following.

1789. Henry Marshall Son of William & Susanna Marshall born febr 2d.
1790. Walter Marshall Son of William & Susanna Marshall born November the 3d.

MARRIAGES.

1706. Edward Marshal & Mary Searston were maried May ye 5th.
1710. John Rockley of Ollerton & Anne Marshal of Tuxford married March 20th.
John Woodward and Mary Marshall was Marryed July the 13, 1735.
1758. Isaac Marshall & Sarah Lane both of Palethorp in this Parish were married by Licence on this fourteenth day of August one thousand seven hundred & fifty eight by me R. Lloyd, Curate.

This marriage was solemniz'd by us { Isaac Marshall. Sarah Lane.
In the presence of us { George Saxe. Thomas Arnold.

Anthony Wheatley & Mary Marshall both of this Parish were married in this Chappel by Licence this twenty second day of November in the Year of our Lord 1777,
by Edwd Otter Vicr of Cuckney.

This Marriage was solemnised between us { Anthony Wheatley. Mary Marshall.
In the Presence of { George Clarke. Catherine Frankland.

William Marshall & Susannah Twells both of the Parish of Palethorpe were married in this Chapel by Licence this Ninth Day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty Eight by Me,
Charles Gordon,
Vicar of Edwinstowe.

This Marriage was solemnised between us { William Marshall. S. Twells.
In the Presence of { Mark White. John Hodgskinson.

BURIALS.

William Marshall buryed Aprill 14th, 1681.
Ellin Marshall Buryed November 27, 1681.
Eliz. daughter of Isaac Marshall Buryed Sept. 29th 1696.
1706. Rob. Marshal was bury'd ffeb. 26.
Edward Marshall Buried January ye 9, 1734.
Thomas Marshall buried February 6th 1745.
Daniel Marshall buried April 11th 1746.
Mrs Marshall Wife of Thos Marshall was buried June 7th 1747.
Rebecka Marshall Was Buried at Palethorp Febr 4th 1750/1.
Ann Wife of Isaac Marshall Was Buried at Palethorpe, April ye 5th 1758.
1786. Isaac Marshal buried June ye 30th.
1786. Mary the wife of William Marshall buried September ye 14th.
1788. Mary the Daughter of William Marshall, buried January the 8th.
1789. Sarah the wife of Isaac Marshal buried September the 8th.

The following affidavits of burial in woollen are attached to one of the Perlethorpe Register-books by a piece of string:—

April ye 18th 1746. Sarah Peatfield of Palethorpe made Oath, that ye Body of Daniel Marshall of ye same Place, lately deceased, was not, when buried, wrapt up in anything, nor put into any Coffin lined or faced wth anything but what was made of sheeps wool only,
before me
Richd Jackson
Vicr of Walesby.

In ye Presence of
Matt. Markland Vicar of Sutton.
M. Boawre.

You Ann Bacon of Ollerton in the County of Nottingham make Oath that the Body of Lydia Marshall of Palethorp in the said County lately deceased was not wrapt wound or buried or laid in any Coffin lin'd or fac'd with any Material but what was made of Sheep's Wool only.

Sworn before me this 7th Day of June 1747.

Alex. Penn
Curate of Edwinstow.

Witness mark
Margaret X Barefoot.
Grace Laughton.

Grace Laughton of Palethorp in the County of Nottingham maketh Oath that the Body of Isaac Marshall of Palethorp aforesaid lately deceas'd was not wrapt bound, or buried, nor laid in any Coffin lin'd or faced with any Material but what was made of Sheep's Wool only according to the Act of Parliament in that Case made & provided.

Sworn before me this 3d of Apr. 1749.

Wm Boawre Rectr of Kirton.

In ye presence of her
Ann X Bullivan.
mark.

M mshl.

Extracts from the Parish Register of St. Martin's, Birmingham.

BAPTISMS.

1778. 23 October. Isaac son of William & Mary Marshall.
1778. 24 October. Mary Daughter of William & Mary Marshall, one year old.
1783. 7 August. William son of William & Mary Marshall.

Extract from the Register at Castle Bromwich, Co. Warwick.

BAPTISM.

1797. July 17. George son of William & Susanah Marshall formely [*sic*] Meller.

Monumental Inscriptions.

In the Churchyard at Perlethorpe, Co. Nottingham.

Here lyeth the body of Robert the son of Isaac and Rebekah Marshall who was born February ye 25th 1682, and departed this life February ye 25th 1706.

Here lyeth the body of Rebekah the wife of Isaac Marshall who departed this life Novemb. the 6. Anno dom, 1716.

Here lies the Body of Daniel (son of Isaac and Rebecca) Marshall, Who Departed this Life, April 9th 1746. Aged 41 Years.

Here lieth the Body of Thomas Marshall the son of Isaac & Rebecca Marshall who departed this life ye 3rd of Feby 1745. Aged 48. Here lieth the Body of Lydia the Wife of Thomas Marshall, who departed this life ye 5th of June 1747. Aged 50 years.

Here Lieth the Body of Ann the Wife of Isaac Marshall, Who departed this Life the 4th of April 1758. Aged 36. Here Lieth the Body of Isaac Marshall, Who departed this Life the 26th of June, 1786. Aged 69 years.

In the Churchyard at Aston-juxta-Birmingham, Co. Warwick.

Upon a monument over a vault near the churchyard wall, and at some distance from the church-tower, in a south-westerly direction:—

In memory of William Marshall of Ward End, who departed this life on the 23rd of Decr, 1837. Aged 84 years. Also of Susannah his wife, who deceased on the 2nd June, 1835. Aged 83 years. Likewise William son of the above named William Marshall, who departed on the 14th Feb, 1841. Aged 57 years.

In memory of George Marshall who departed this life February 25th, 1855. Aged 60 years.

In memory of Henry son of Henry and Margaretta Marshall, who died August 21st 1844. Aged 18 years.

In memory of Margaretta wife of Henry Marshall of Ward End who departed this life on the 26th Novr 1831. Aged 32 years. Also of Thomas Walter son of the above, who departed out of this transitory life on the 13th March, 1832. Aged 11 months.

Upon a gravestone close to the said vault:—

Sacred to the Memory of Charlotte daughter of Isaac and Charlotte Marshall of Deritend in this Parish, who died 10th September 1818, In the 13th Year of her Age. Justly endear'd to her Family and Respected by all who knew her for her many amiable qualities.

IN THE CHURCH AT ASTON AFORESAID.

Upon a brass-plate under the west window of the south aisle:—

Barbara Lander late of Ward End, Spinster, who departed this life on the XIX day of October, A.D. MDCCCXLIII, aged XXXI years, directed this window of stained glass to be erected as a memorial of herself and her late sister Ann Alice the wife of George Marshall of Ward End, she deceased on the XV day of July, A.D. MDCCCXXVIII, aged XIX years. R. I. P.

AT WARD END, Co. WARWICK.

The east window of the church is filled with stained glass, and has this inscription:—

To the honour and glory of God, and in pious memory of the late Isaac Marshall, who departed this life at Alum Rock in the Hamlet of Little Bromwich, July 10th 1854.

Notes and Queries.

BRUERE (Vol. I. p. 326).—The following note has been recently sent me by Col. Chester.

P. C. S. B.

"The Will of Bartholomew Bruere, of Southampton Street, in the parish of St. George, Bloomsbury, gentleman, is dated 13 January, 1750/1, and was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, the 8th May, 1769. It is very brief. He leaves £20 to his daughter Mary Child (by his first wife, Mary Bruere), and the residue of his estate to his daughter Henrietta Bruere (by his second wife, Dorothy Bruere), who proved the will, as executrix, and was then (1769) still unmarried. The witnesses were Jenny Grant, Goulston Bruere, and George Bruere."

Note. This is, of course, the B. Bruere who died in Rathbone Place, in April, 1769.

HENRY MARSHALL.—I shall be glad of any information relative to this person, whose epitaph I copy from Lansdowne MS. 878.

IN ST. MARTIN'S IN THE FIELDS.

"Here lyeth the body of Henry Marshall Esq. servant to Queene Katherine, who married Margarett daughter of Mr Henry Parker by whome he had issue 5 sonns & 4 daughters he departed this life the 21 of Jan. 1673, aged 38 yeares."

In Sloane MS. 516, fo. 15, Barry of six, a canton ermine, impaling a buck's head caboshed between two flanches, is given as the coat belonging to this monument.

G. W. M.

FREER.—Any additions to the following pedigree, especially as to the earlier branches of the family, will be gladly received if addressed "FREER," care of Editor.

Freer, sometime of Essendie, Innernethy, and Woodlands, in the County of Perth.

... Freer,=... c. 1630.

Robert Anderson, b. c. 1646. = Christian Blackader, ob. 31st Oct. 1721, an. æt. 73; her tomb is in the West Churchyard, Edinburgh.

Thomas Hodge, b. 1651, ob. 1715; portioner of Portsburgh. = Isabel Paterson, b. 1653, m. 1677, d. 1713.

Colin Alison, c. 1624,= ob. 1706.

Other children.

Henry, b. 1676,= portioner of Newington, eldest son, m. 1693, ob. 1714.

Margaret, b. 1680, ob. 1719.

John Lizzars (or Lissars), c. 1650 (of French descent), living in 1673, ob. c. 1707. = Barbara Lauriston, living in 1673, widow of ... Ferguson.

Colin Alison, b. 16—, m. 1692. = Margaret Linning ob. 1714.

Adam (M.D. in Edinburgh), married in 1691 (Edinb. Register); a subscriber to the Darien scheme in 1696. = Frances Cleland, eldest dau. of Captain William Cleland, "Usher to the Exchequer & Thesaurer," great grandson of Alex. Cleland of that Ilk (see Nisbet's Heraldry).

Issue.

George (Rev.), of Essendie, Minister of Lethendie 1698 to 17—; married 26th Dec. 1699; built the house of Essendie (now ruinous) in 1715. = Helen Blair, "of a good family in Perthshire," ob. c. 1752.

Thomas, b. 1694, from whom descends J. Hodgson Anderson, Esq., 1867.

Isabel, b. 1702.

David, c. 1680, ob. 1741, at Damhead, near Edinburgh.

Robert Gib, of Lochtain. = ...

3 sons. — 3 daughters.

1 Thomas, 2 Frances, both died young, buried in the churchyard of Cluny.

Margaret Wylie,= 1st wife.

Helen, at Leadenurquhart, ob. s. p. 1797.

3 Adam, b. 1704,= baptised 21st May (Lethendy Register); of Innernethy; ob. 1780.

A

Margaret, Lizars, 2nd wife, married in 1748.

Marion, m. 1763, the Rev. Geo. Simson, at Falkland, but died s. p. — Henry, ob. young, s. p.

4 John, succeeded to Essendie, ob. before 1776.

B

Margaret Gib; seizin in her favour 1757.

5 Margaret; seizin in her favour 1736. = James Meik, portioner of Wester Banchorie.

Margaret, b. 1695. = Alexander Young.

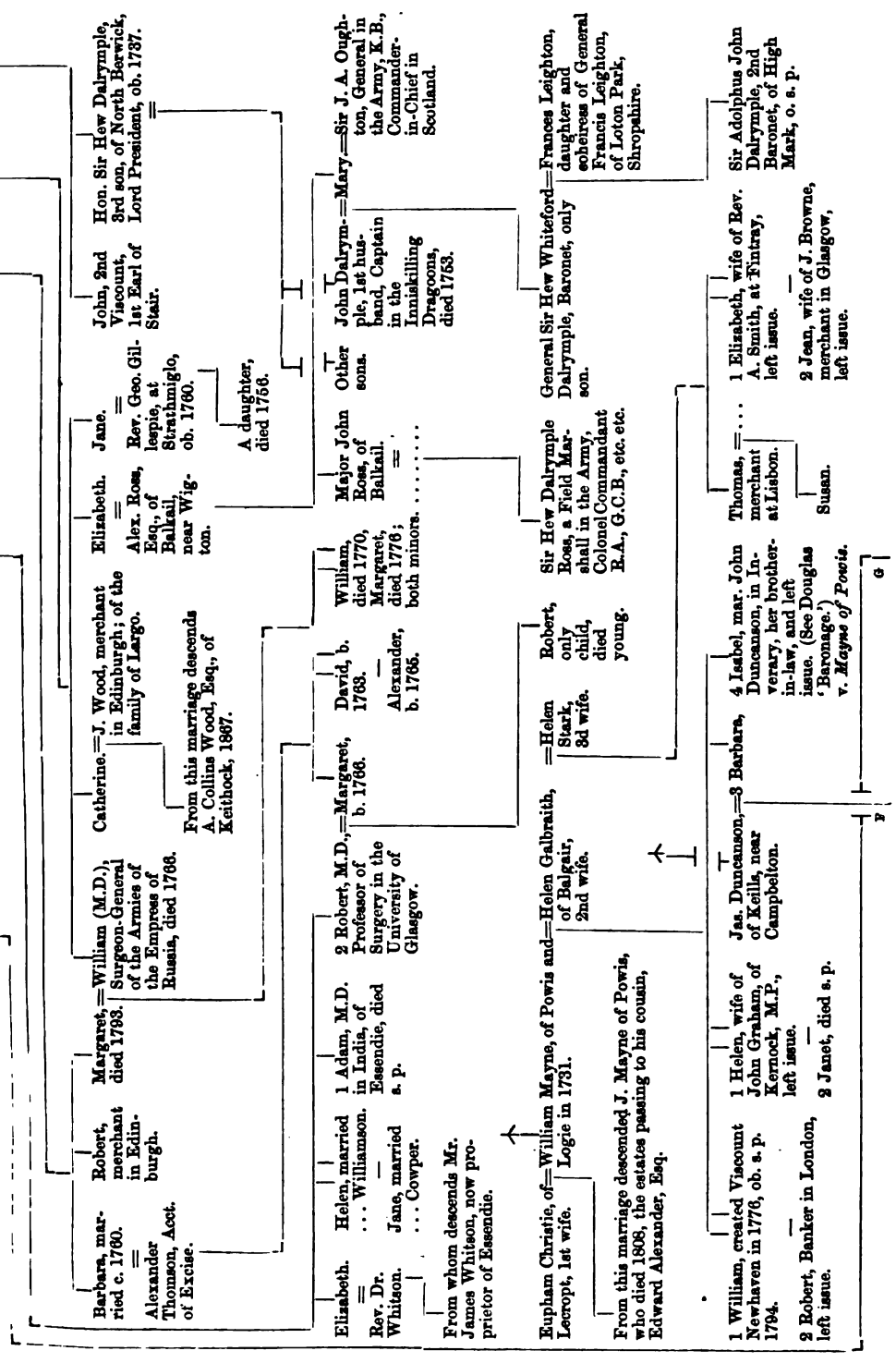
C

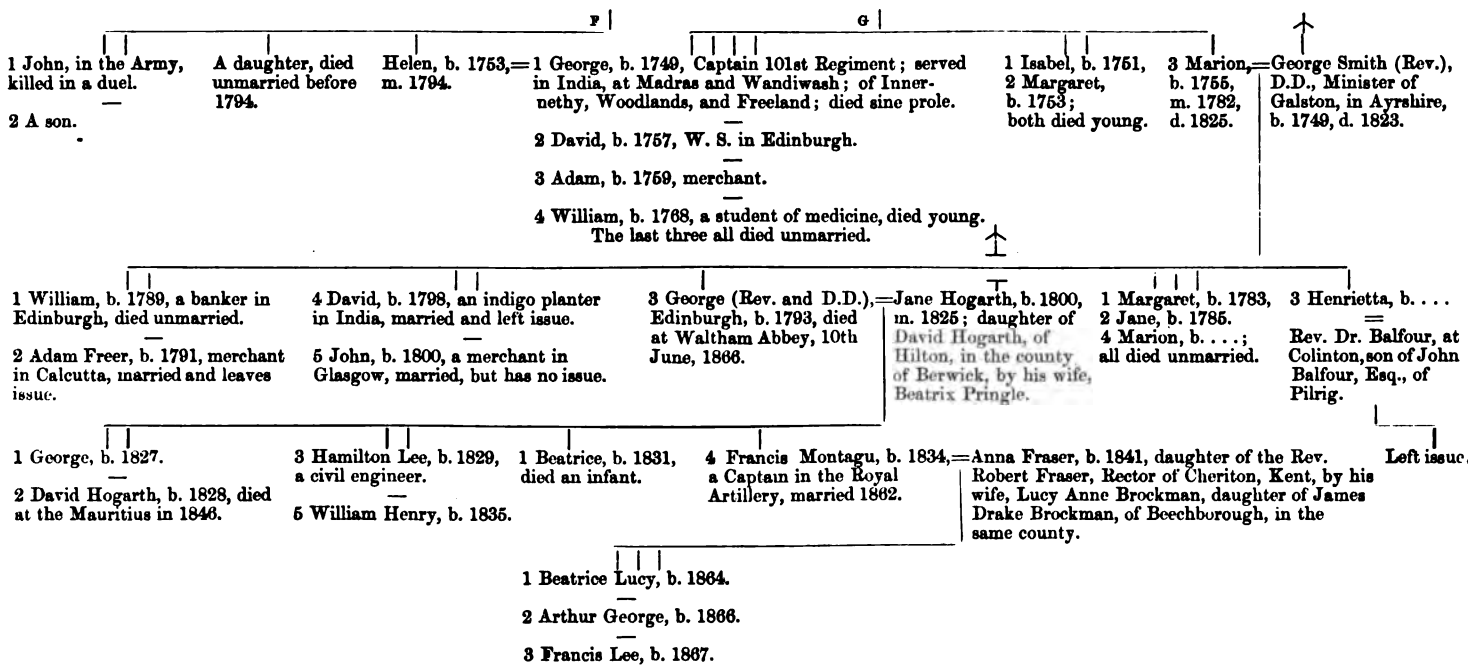
6 George, in London. = ...

D

James, 1st Viscount Stair, ob. 1695. =

E


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
Barbara, married c. 1760. = Alexander Thomson, Acct. of Excise.
Robert, merchant in Edinburgh.
Margaret, died 1793. = William (M.D.), Surgeon-General of the Armies of the Empress of Russia, died 1766.
Catherine. = J. Wood, merchant in Edinburgh; of the family of Largo.
From this marriage descends A. Collins Wood, Esq., of Keithock, 1867.
Elizabeth. = Alex. Ross, Esq., of Balkail near Wigton.
Jane. = Rev. Geo. Gillespie, at Strathmiglo, ob. 1760.
A daughter, died 1758.
John, 2nd Viscount, 1st Earl of Stair.
Hon. Sir Hew Dalrymple, 3rd son, of North Berwick, Lord President, ob. 1737. =
Elizabeth. = ... Rev. Dr. Whitson.
Helen, married ... Williamson.
Jane, married ... Cowper.
1 Adam, M.D. in India, of Essendie, died s. p.
2 Robert, M.D., Professor of Surgery in the University of Glasgow.
=Margaret, b. 1766.
David, b. 1763.
William, died 1770, Margaret, died 1776; both minors.
Alexander, b. 1765.
Major John Ross, of Balkail. = ...
Other sons.
John Dalrymple, 1st husband, Captain in the Inniskilling Dragoons, died 1753. = Mary.
Sir J. A. Oughton, General in the Army, K.B., Commander-in-Chief in Scotland.
From whom descends Mr. James Whitson, now proprietor of Essendie.
Eupham Christie, of Logie, 1st wife. = William Mayne, of Powis in 1731.
=Helen Galbraith, of Balgair, 2nd wife.
=Helen Stark, 3d wife.
Robert, only child, died young.
Sir Hew Dalrymple Ross, a Field Marshall in the Army, Colonel Commandant R.A., G.C.B., etc. etc.
General Sir Hew Whiteford Dalrymple, Baronet, only son. = Frances Leighton, daughter and sobeiress of General Francis Leighton, of Loton Park, Shropshire.
From this marriage descended J. Mayne of Powis, who died 1808, the estates passing to his cousin, Edward Alexander, Esq.
1 William, created Viscount Newhaven in 1776, ob. s. p. 1794.
2 Robert, Banker in London, left issue.
1 Helen, wife of John Graham, of Kernock, M.P., left issue.
2 Janet, died s. p.
Jas. Duncanson, of Keills, near Campbelton. = 3 Barbara,
4 Isabel, mar. John Duncanson, in Inverary, her brother-in-law, and left issue. (See Douglas 'Baronage.') v. Mayne of Powis.
Thomas, merchant at Lisbon. = ...
Susan.
1 Elizabeth, wife of Rev. A. Smith, at Fintray, left issue.
2 Jean, wife of J. Browne, merchant in Glasgow, left issue.
Sir Adolphus John Dalrymple, 2nd Baronet, of High Mark, c. s. p.


F
G
1 John, in the Army, killed in a duel.
2 A son.
A daughter, died unmarried before 1794.
Helen, b. 1753, m. 1794.
1 George, b. 1749, Captain 101st Regiment; served in India, at Madras and Wandiwash; of Innernethy, Woodlands, and Freeland; died sine prole.
2 David, b. 1757, W. S. in Edinburgh.
3 Adam, b. 1759, merchant.
4 William, b. 1768, a student of medicine, died young.
The last three all died unmarried.
1 Isabel, b. 1751,
2 Margaret, b. 1753;
both died young.
3 Marion, b. 1755, m. 1782, d. 1825.
George Smith (Rev.), D.D., Minister of Galston, in Ayrshire, b. 1749, d. 1823.
1 William, b. 1789, a banker in Edinburgh, died unmarried.
2 Adam Freer, b. 1791, merchant in Calcutta, married and leaves issue.
4 David, b. 1798, an indigo planter in India, married and left issue.
5 John, b. 1800, a merchant in Glasgow, married, but has no issue.
3 George (Rev. and D.D.), Edinburgh, b. 1793, died at Waltham Abbey, 10th June, 1866.
Jane Hogarth, b. 1800, m. 1825; daughter of David Hogarth, of Hilton, in the county of Berwick, by his wife, Beatrix Pringle.
1 Margaret, b. 1783,
2 Jane, b. 1785.
4 Marion, b. . . . ;
all died unmarried.
3 Henrietta, b. . . .
Rev. Dr. Balfour, at Colinton, son of John Balfour, Esq., of Pilrig.
Left issue.
1 George, b. 1827.
2 David Hogarth, b. 1828, died at the Mauritius in 1846.
3 Hamilton Lee, b. 1829, a civil engineer.
5 William Henry, b. 1835.
1 Beatrice, b. 1831, died an infant.
4 Francis Montagu, b. 1834, a Captain in the Royal Artillery, married 1862.
Anna Fraser, b. 1841, daughter of the Rev. Robert Fraser, Rector of Cheriton, Kent, by his wife, Lucy Anne Brockman, daughter of James Drake Brockman, of Beechborough, in the same county.
1 Beatrice Lucy, b. 1864.
2 Arthur George, b. 1866.
3 Francis Lee, b. 1867.

COPIES OF OLD MSS., DRAWINGS, RUBBINGS, &c.

WILLIS'S PATENT ANILINE PROCESS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING.

By this process, Copies can be supplied, at a moderate price, of all kinds of Manuscripts, Drawings, and Rubbings,—provided such are not so discoloured by age or stains as to be illegible when looked through whilst being held up to light. The copies are of the same size as the originals, and the latter are not injured in the slightest degree by the process.

FOR TERMS, APPLY TO

VINCENT BROOKS, DAY AND SON,

GATE STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, W.C.,

To whom book-post packets of subjects to be copied should be addressed.

JAMES COLEMAN,

GENEALOGICAL BOOKSELLER,

22, HIGH STREET, BLOOMSBURY, LONDON, W.C.

Catalogues of Books, Deeds, Pedigrees, Peerage Cases, Court Rolls, Wills, Appeal Cases, Autograph Letters, etc. etc., published monthly.

Copies may be had on application. No. LXV. is now ready.

The Visitation of Kent,

Taken in the year 1619, by JOHN PHILIPOTT, Rouge Dragon, Deputy to WILLIAM CAMDEN, Clarenceux King of Arms,

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.,

For 'ARCHÆOLOGIA CANTIANA': Transactions of the Kent Archæological Society.

Parts I., II., III., reprinted in a separate form (same size as 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica'), may be had on application to Mr. J. S. SMALLFIELD, London District Secretary of the Kent Archæological Society, 10, Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, price *7s. 6d.* each Part. Only 50 copies for sale

Part XI.] [Price 2s. 6d.

Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

MARCH, 1869.

LONDON:

HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW;

TAYLOR AND CO., 10, LITTLE QUEEN STREET, HOLBORN.

TAYLOR AND CO., PRINTERS, LITTLE QUEEN STREET, HOLBORN.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Mauleverer Pedigree, copied from the original Roll, on Vellum, dated 1591, to which is appended the Official Seal of Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe Hall 73

Mauleverer Pedigree, compiled by William Mauleverer, Esq., 1601 . . . 78

Mauleverer Pedigree, from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5 81

Mauleverer Extracts from Family Bible at Arncliffe, and from Parish Registers, communicated by Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A. 82

Wolley Extracts from Family Bible 85

Pedigree of Armytage of Kirklees, from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612 . 87

Pedigree of Armitage of Kirklees, from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666 . 88

Armytage Pedigree, extracted from the Records of the College of Arms . . 89

Armytage Extracts from Registers, Abstracts from Wills and Administrations, etc., communicated by G. J. Armytage, Esq., F.S.A., of Kirklees 90

North Notes, from Cover of an old Account-Book 94

Grant of Crest, by Daniel Molyneux, Ulster King of Arms, to Sir George Beverley, of Dublin, Knt., 2 James I. 95

Exemplification of Arms and grant of Crest, by William Dethick, Garter, and William Camden, Clarenceux, to George Smithes, of Wike, Co. Somerset, 1602, from the original in the possession of Francis Smythies, Esq. 96

Newby Pedigree, from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5 97

The Lambarde Diary, from the original MS. in the possession of Multon Lambarde, Esq., of Beechmont 99

Alman Notes, on a Fly-leaf in a Copy of the "Primer" printed by John Mayler, in Botolph Lane, in the Douce Collection, Bodleian Library; communicated by the Rev. W. D. Macray 114

Fanshawe Pedigree, from the original Vellum Roll in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq. 115

Notes to Fanshawe Pedigree, communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq. 118

Fanshawe Extracts from the Family Bible at Parsloes, communicated by T. G. Fanshawe, Esq. 118

Grant of Augmentation to Richard Fanshawe, 1649 121

Pedigree of Lascelles of Brakenburgh, Hinderskelf, and Eryholme, Co. York; from the original in the possession of Robert Morley Lascelles, Esq. . 123

Lascelles Pedigrees, from the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5 128

Armorial Book-Plates:—James Franklin Fuller; Gordon Willoughby James Gyll 130

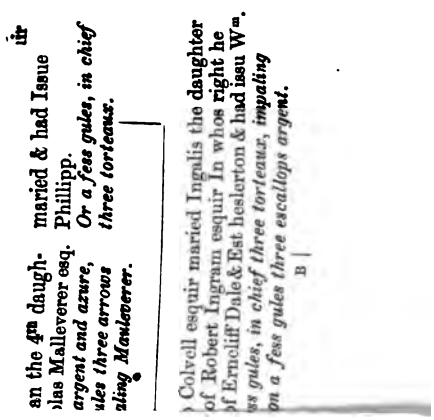
Contributions to the Milton Pedigree, communicated by Joseph Lemuel Chester 131

Notes and Queries:—Macdonell; Armytage; Parsons Family; Buckingham Family; Philip Hawkins; Vavasour of Spaldington; De la Vache, Restwold, and Cheney; Hart of Witney, Oxfordshire; Edwin Family . . 132

Communications for the Editor should be addressed to the care of the Printers.

13/2/05

Constance Warren O'Sullivan.

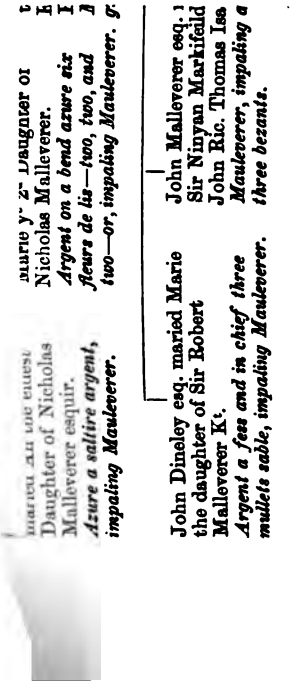


rinted the Pedigree
ıceux,—copied from
eyrick, of Goodrich
ın, Clarenceux King
ıging to Sir Thomas

s will be separately
following prices :—

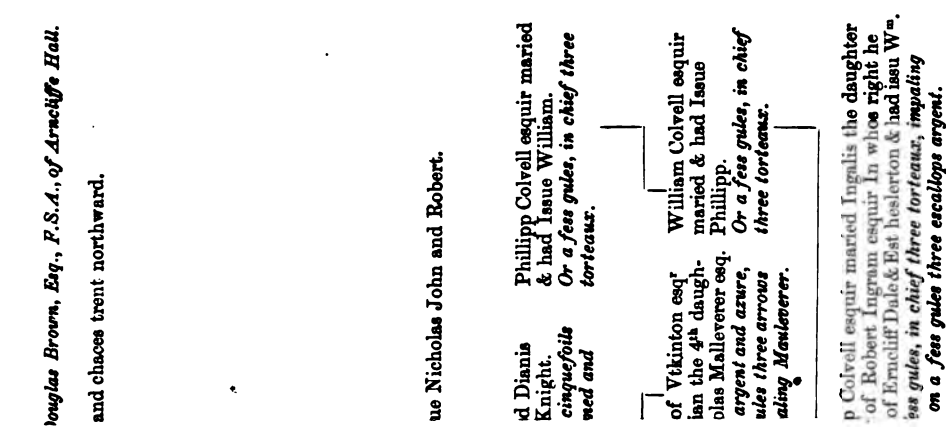
ch.
ous facsimile Wood-

rs. TAYLOR and Co.,
on.



Mauleverer Pedigree
to which is appe
session of Doug
Mauleverer Pedigree
Mauleverer Pedigree
Mauleverer Extract
Registers, comm
Wolley Extracts fro
Pedigree of Armyta
Pedigree of Armitag
Armytage Pedigree,
Armytage Extracts
tions, etc., comm
North Notes, from C
Grant of Crest, by
Beverley, of Du
Exemplification of A
and William C
Somerset, 1602,
Esq. . . . .
Newby Pedigree, fro
The Lambarde Diar
Lambarde, Esq.,
Alman Notes, on a
Mayler, in Boto
communicated by
Fanshawe Pedigree,
J. G. Fanshawe,
Notes to Fanshawe P
Fanshawe Extracts f
T. G. Fanshawe,
Grant of Augmentati
Pedigree of Lascelles
from the original
Lascelles Pedigrees, f
Armorial Book-Plates
Gyll . . . .
Contributions to the
Chester . . .
Notes and Queries:—
Family; Philip H
wold, and Cheney

Communications for


ouglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe Hall.
and chaces trent northward.
ue Nicholas John and Robert.
d Dianis Knight. cinquefoils ved and
Phillipp Colvell esquir maried & had Issue William. Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux.
of Vtkinton esq' ian the 4th daugh- dias Malleverer esq. argent and azure, ules three arrows aling Mauleverer.
William Colvell esquir maried & had Issue Phillipp. Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux.
p Colvell esquir maried Ingalis the daughter of Robert Ingram esquir In whos right he of Ernecliff Dale & Est heslerton & had issu W. ss gules, in chief three torteaux, impaling on a fess gules three escallops argent.

NOTICE.

In the next Part of the 'Miscellanea Genealogica' will be printed the Pedigree of Sir Philip Sidney, K.G., compiled by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux,—copied from the original Roll, formerly in the possession of Sir Samuel Meyrick, of Goodrich Court; the Markham Genealogy, compiled by William Camden, Clarenceux King of Arms; and the Hesketh Pedigree,—from the original, belonging to Sir Thomas Fermor-Hesketh, Bart., M.P.

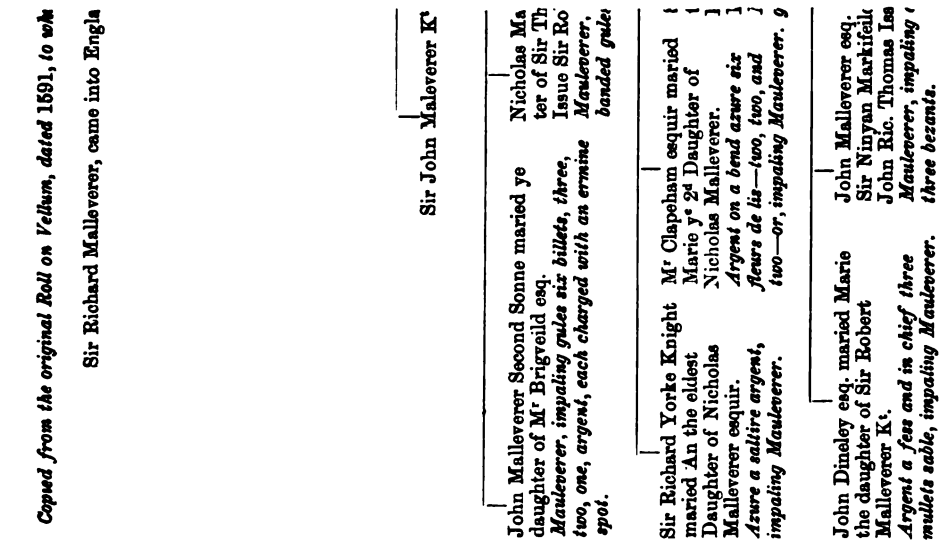
One hundred Special Copies of each of these Genealogies will be separately printed on Fine Quarto Paper, and issued to Subscribers at the following prices:—

The Sidney Pedigree, 5*s*.

The Hesketh and Markham Pedigrees, 3*s*. each.

The Pedigrees will be illustrated by Cleghorn with numerous facsimile Wood-Cuts of the Arms, Quarterings, etc.

Subscribers' Names received by Mr. Smallfield, at Messrs. Taylor and Co., Printers, 10, Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London.


Copied from the original Roll on Vellum, dated 1591, to wh
Sir Richard Malleverer, came into Engla
Sir John Malleverer K'
John Malleverer Second Sonne maried ye daughter of Mr Brigveild esq. Mauleverer, impaling gules six billets, three, two, one, argent, each charged with an ermine spot.
Nicholas Ma ter of Sir Th Issue Sir Ro Mauleverer, banded gule
Sir Richard Yorke Knight maried An the eldest Daughter of Nicholas Malleverer esquir. Azure a saltire argent, impaling Mauleverer.
Mr Clapham esquir maried Marie yr 2d Daughter of Nicholas Malleverer. Argent on a bend azure six fleurs de lis—two, two, and two—or, impaling Mauleverer.
John Dineley esq. maried Marie the daughter of Sir Robert Malleverer K'. Argent a fess and in chief three mullets sable, impaling Mauleverer.
John Malleverer esq. Sir Ninyan Markfield John Ric. Thomas Ias Mauleverer, impaling three bezants.

Mauleverer Pedigree
to which is appe
session of Doug
Mauleverer Pedigree
Mauleverer Pedigree
Mauleverer Extract
Registers, comm
Wolley Extracts fro
Pedigree of Armyta
Fanshawe Extracts
T. G. Fanshawe
Grant of Augmentati
Pedigree of Lascelles
from the original
Lascelles Pedigrees,
Armorial Book-Plates
Gyll . . . .
Contributions to the
Chester . . .
Notes and Queries:—
Family; Philip H
wold, and Chene

Mauleverer Pedigree.

Copied from the original Roll on Vellum, dated 1591, *to which is appended the Official Seal of Lancaster Herald, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe Hall.*

Sir Richard Malleverer, came into England w^th^ William y^e^ Conqueror who maid him maister of y^e^ forrests parkes and chaces trent northward.

Sir John Maleverer K^t^ maried Bendreda daughter of Sir Henry Hirst Knight And they had Issue Nicholas John and Robert.
Mauleverer, impaling gules a fess indented or.

John Malleverer Second Sonne maried ye daughter of M^r^ Brigveild esq.
Mauleverer, impaling gules six billets, three, two, one, argent, each charged with an ermine spot.

Nicholas Malleverer esquir maried the Daughter of Sir Thomas Gravener Knight & they had Issue Sir Robert, An, Marie Margrett & Julian.
Mauleverer, impaling azure a garb argent, banded gules.

Robert Malleverer third Sonne maried Dianis the daughter of Sir George Perpoi't Knight.
Mauleverer, impaling argent semee of cinquefoils pierced gules, a lion rampant sable armed and langued gules.

Phillipp Colvell esquir maried & had Issue William.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux.

Sir Richard Yorke Knight maried An the eldest Daughter of Nicholas Malleverer esquir.
Azure a saltire argent, impaling Mauleverer.

M^r^ Clapeham esquir maried Marie y^e^ 2^d^ Daughter of Nicholas Malleverer.
Argent on a bend azure six fleurs de lis—two, two, and two—or, impaling Mauleverer.

Sir Robert Malleverer Knight maried thee Daughter of Sir John Trussill Knight & they had issue John Richard & Thomas Marie & An.
Mauleverer, impaling argent fretty gules, on each joint a bezant.

Margrett maried to M^r^ Strangwish esquir.
Sable two lions passant in pale paly of six argent and gules, impaling Mauleverer.

M^r^ Doane of Vtkinton esq^r^ maried Julian the 4^th^ daughter of Nicholas Malleverer esq.
Paly of six argent and azure, on a bend gules three arrows argent, impaling Mauleverer.

William Colvell esquir maried & had Issue Phillipp.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux.

John Dineley esq. maried Marie the daughter of Sir Robert Malleverer K^t^.
Argent a fess and in chief three mullets sable, impaling Mauleverer.

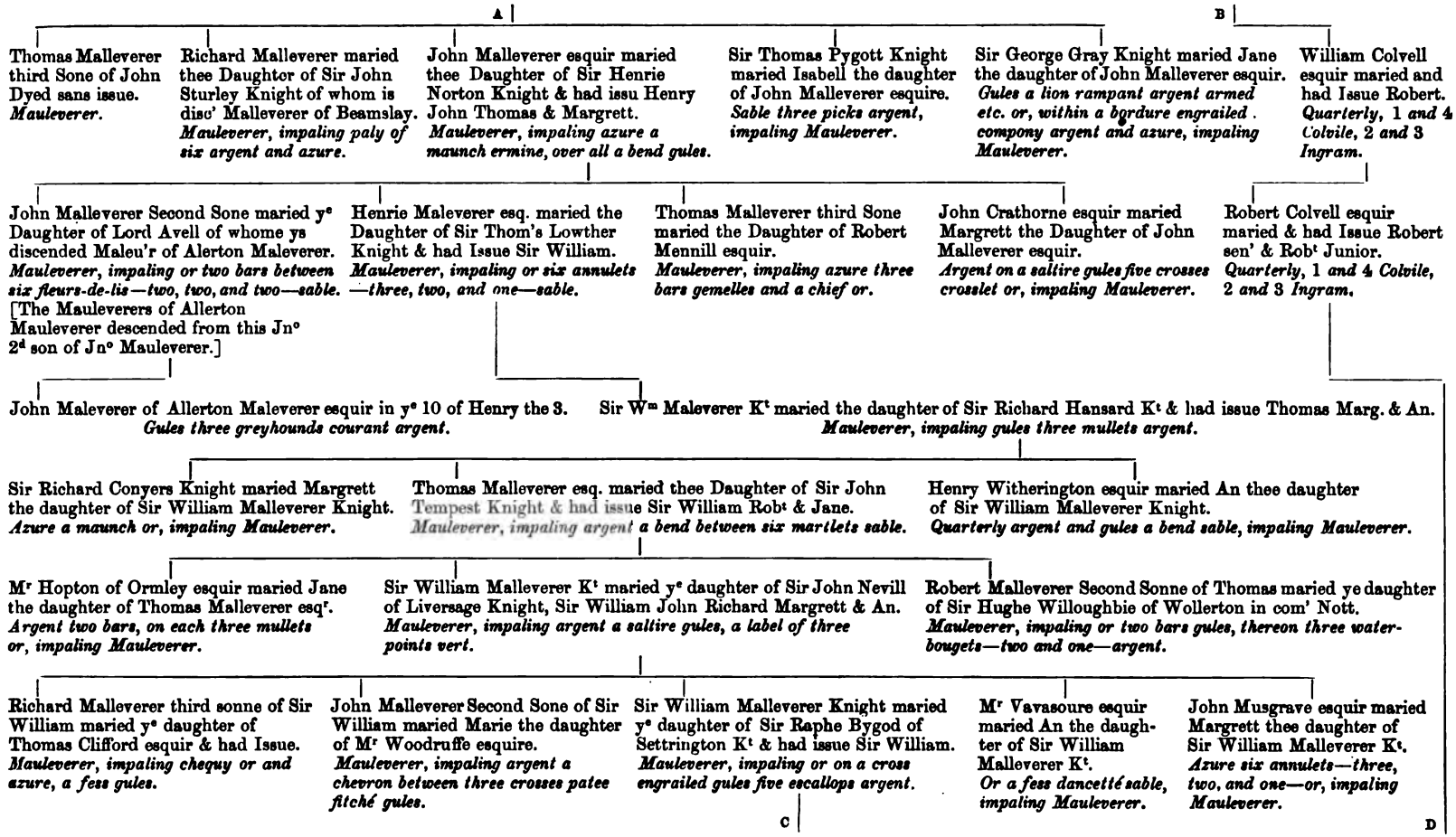
John Malleverer esq. maried thee Daughter of Sir Ninyan Markifeild Knight and had Issue John Ric. Thomas Isabell & Jane.
Mauleverer, impaling argent on a bend sable three bezants.

A

Sir Gerrard Salvin Knight maried An the youngest Daughter of Sir Robert Malleverer K^t^.
Argent on a chief sable two mullets or, impaling Mauleverer.

Philipp Colvell esquir maried Ingalis the daughter & heir of Robert Ingram esquir In whos right he was L^d^ of Ernecliff Dale & Est heslerton & had issu W^m^.
Or a fess gules, in chief three torteaux, impaling ermine on a fess gules three escallops argent.

B


A
B
Thomas Malleverer third Sone of John Dyed sans issue. *Mauleverer.*
Richard Malleverer maried thee Daughter of Sir John Sturley Knight of whom is disc' Malleverer of Beamslay. *Mauleverer, impaling paly of six argent and azure.*
John Malleverer esquir maried thee Daughter of Sir Henrie Norton Knight & had issu Henry John Thomas & Margrett. *Mauleverer, impaling azure a maunch ermine, over all a bend gules.*
Sir Thomas Pygott Knight maried Isabell the daughter of John Malleverer esquire. *Sable three picks argent, impaling Mauleverer.*
Sir George Gray Knight maried Jane the daughter of John Malleverer esquir. *Gules a lion rampant argent armed etc. or, within a bordure engrailed . compony argent and azure, impaling Mauleverer.*
William Colvell esquir maried and had Issue Robert. *Quarterly, 1 and 4 Colvile, 2 and 3 Ingram.*
John Malleverer Second Sone maried ye Daughter of Lord Avell of whome ys discended Maleu'r of Alerton Maleverer. *Mauleverer, impaling or two bars between six fleurs-de-lis—two, two, and two—sable.* [The Mauleverers of Allerton Mauleverer descended from this Jn° 2d son of Jn° Mauleverer.]
Henrie Maleverer esq. maried the Daughter of Sir Thom's Lowther Knight & had Issue Sir William. *Mauleverer, impaling or six annulets —three, two, and one—sable.*
Thomas Malleverer third Sone maried the Daughter of Robert Mennill esquir. *Mauleverer, impaling azure three bars gemelles and a chief or.*
John Crathorne esquir maried Margrett the Daughter of John Malleverer esquir. *Argent on a saltire gules five crosses crosslet or, impaling Mauleverer.*
Robert Colvell esquir maried & had Issue Robert sen' & Robt Junior. *Quarterly, 1 and 4 Colvile, 2 and 3 Ingram.*
John Maleverer of Allerton Maleverer esquir in ye 10 of Henry the 3. *Gules three greyhounds courant argent.*
Sir Wm Maleverer Kt maried the daughter of Sir Richard Hansard Kt & had issue Thomas Marg. & An. *Mauleverer, impaling gules three mullets argent.*
Sir Richard Conyers Knight maried Margrett the daughter of Sir William Malleverer Knight. *Azure a maunch or, impaling Mauleverer.*
Thomas Malleverer esq. maried thee Daughter of Sir John Tempest Knight & had issue Sir William Robt & Jane. *Mauleverer, impaling argent a bend between six martlets sable.*
Henry Witherington esquir maried An thee daughter of Sir William Malleverer Knight. *Quarterly argent and gules a bend sable, impaling Mauleverer.*
Mr Hopton of Ormley esquir maried Jane the daughter of Thomas Malleverer esqr. *Argent two bars, on each three mullets or, impaling Mauleverer.*
Sir William Malleverer Kt maried ye daughter of Sir John Nevill of Liversage Knight, Sir William John Richard Margrett & An. *Mauleverer, impaling argent a saltire gules, a label of three points vert.*
Robert Malleverer Second Sonne of Thomas maried ye daughter of Sir Hughe Willoughbie of Wollerton in com' Nott. *Mauleverer, impaling or two bars gules, thereon three water-bougets—two and one—argent.*
Richard Malleverer third sonne of Sir William maried ye daughter of Thomas Clifford esquir & had Issue. *Mauleverer, impaling chequy or and azure, a fess gules.*
John Malleverer Second Sone of Sir William maried Marie the daughter of Mr Woodruffe esquire. *Mauleverer, impaling argent a chevron between three crosses patee fitché gules.*
Sir William Malleverer Knight maried ye daughter of Sir Raphe Bygod of Settrington Kt & had issue Sir William. *Mauleverer, impaling or on a cross engrailed gules five escallops argent.*
Mr Vavasoure esquir maried An the daughter of Sir William Malleverer Kt. *Or a fess dancetté sable, impaling Mauleverer.*
John Musgrave esquir maried Margrett thee daughter of Sir William Malleverer Kt. *Azure six annulets—three, two, and one—or, impaling Mauleverer.*
C
D

C

Sir William Malleverer K[t] maried thee Daughter of Sir Henrye Outred Knight of Rexby & they had issue William & Jane.
Mauleverer, impaling gules on a cross patonce or five mullets of the field.

Sir William Skargill Knight maried Jane the daughter of Sir William Malleverer K[t].
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *argent a saltire engrailed gules,* 2 *and* 3 *paly of six argent and gules, a bordure or, impaling Mauleverer.*

Thomas Humblewhait maried Elizab[th] the daughter of Robert Malleverer of Potter Newton.
Argent three bends gules, impaling Mauleverer.

Sir William Malleverer of Woodersom K[t] maryed the daughter & one of y[e] Heirs of John Colvell in whos right he was L. of Erncliff & had issue Edmonde.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Mauleverer,* 2 *and* 3 *Barley, impaling quarterly of four,* 1 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers,* 4 *Fowthroppe.*

Edmond Malleverer of Erncliffe esquire maried Elinor the daughter of M[r] Vavasor of Hesslewood esquir & they had Issue Sir Will'm, y[e] 3 of Edw. 4.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer,* 2 *Barley,* 3 *Colvile,* 4 *Ingram,* 5 *Conyers,* 6 *Fowthroppe, impaling or a fess indented sable.*

Sir W[m] Malleverer maried y[e] daught[r] of Sir John Conyers of Sockburne Knight and they had Issue James Robert William Henry An and Kathron.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer,* 2 *Barley,* 3 *Colvile,* 4 *Ingram,* 5 *Conyers,* 6 *Fowthroppe ; impaling quarterly* 1 *azure a maunch or,* 2 *barry of six or and azure on a canton gules a cross patonce or,* 3 *or a cross sable,* 4 *quarterly or and gules a bordure vair.*

E

Robert Colvell senior died without issu.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *and* 3 *Ingram.*

Robert Malleverer esquir maried the Daughter of Sir John Boswell of Argeley Knight & they had issu Robert & Elizabethe.
Mauleverer, impaling argent five fusils in fess gules, in chief three bears' heads erased sable.

Robert Malleverer of Potter Newton esquir maried Elizabeth y[e] Daughter & heyr of John Barley of Woddersome esq. & had issue Sir W[m].
Mauleverer, impaling gules on a chevron argent between three eagles displayed or as many crosses crosslet sable.

Robert Colvell esquir maried Elizabeth the daughter & heyr of Sir William ffowthroppe K[t] & they had issue John.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers, impaling argent a cross moline sable.*

John Colvell esquir maried the daughter of Sir Pearse Tylioff Knight and he dyed without issue.
Quarterly of four, 1 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers,* 4 *Fowthroppe, impaling sable three demi greyhounds in pale argent.*

D

Robert Colvell Junior maried Eliza the Daughter and heir of Sir John Conyers Knight & had issue William & Phillipp.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *and* 3 *Ingram, impaling azure a maunch or.*

William Colvell maried y[e] dau. of John L. ffawconbridge & they had issue John.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers, impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *gules a saltire argent,* 2 *and* 3 *argent a lion rampant azure.*

John Colvell esq. maried y[e] da. of John L[d] Darcye & had ysaue Robert Isabell & Jone.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers, impaling azure semé of crosses crosslet argent, three cinquefoils pierced of the last.*

Sir John Wandisworth Knight maried Isabell the daughter & CoeHeyr of John Colvell esquir.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *or a lion rampant double queued azure armed and langued gules,* 2 *and* 3 *argent a bend and bordure engrailed gules, impaling quarterly of four,* 1 *Colvile,* 2 *Ingram,* 3 *Conyers,* 4 *Fowthroppe.*

E

James Malleverer esquir maried y^e^ daughter of maister Wycliffe esq. & they had Issue Jane An & Kathren.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe*, *impaling argent a chevron sable between three crosses crosslet gules.*

Robert Malleverer Second Sonne of Sir William maried Alice the daughter of Sir Nynian Markinfeild K^t^ and they had Issue Sir Edmond William Tho. Doratie & An.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe ; impaling quarterly of four*, 1 *and* 4 *argent on a bend sable three bezants*, 2 *and* 3 *ermine a fess gules.*

William Malleverer 3^d^ sone of Sir William died without Issue.

—

Henry Malleverer a Preiste.

Ann y^e^ eldest daughter of Sir William maried to maist^r^ Rock[liffe] esquir.
Argent a fess sable between in chief six fusils conjoined—three and three—and one in base gules, impaling quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe.*

Kathren the Second daughter of Sir William Maleverer maried to M^r^ Wo'well of Womwell esquire.
Gules a bend argent between six unicorns' heads couped or, impaling quarterly of six. 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe.*

Jane maried to M^r^ Aldbroughe of Aldbrough esquier.
Azure a fess argent between three crosses crosslet or, impaling Mauleverer.

—

An maried to Thomas Gower of Stickuam esquire & she dyed w^th^out issue.
Barry of six argent and gules, a cross patonce sable, impaling Mauleverer.

Kathren maried to M^r^ Conyers of Maske esquire.
Azure on a maunch or an annulet sable for difference, impaling Mauleverer.

M^r^ Leyghe of Midleton esq. maried An the daughter of Robert Malleverer of Erncliffe esquire.
Barry of six argent and azure, a bend compony argent and gules, impaling quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe.*

William Malleverer died without Issue.

—

Thomas Malleverer died without Issue.

Sir Edmond Maleverer K^t^ maried Marie y^e^ daughter of Sir Xpofer Danby K^t^ and they had Issue William John Elizabeth Alice Kathren.
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe : impaling quarterly of four*, 1 *argent three chevronels interlaced in base sable, on a chief of the last three mullets pierced of the first ; 2 gules six billets, three, two, and one, each charged with an ermine spot ; 3 argent an a saltire sable five billets or ; 4 azure a bend or, in chief a label of three points gules.*

John Key of Woodsa' esquire maried Doratie thee Daughter of Robert Malleverer of Erncliff esquir.
Argent two bends sable, impaling quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe.*

William Malleverer of Erncliffe esquir maried Elinor the daughter of Richard Aldbroughe of Aldbroughe esquir & hath Issue William James Alice An Martha & Doratye [& Mary].
Quarterly of six, 1 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Barley*, 3 *Colvile*, 4 *Ingram*, 5 *Conyers*, 6 *Fowthroppe ; impaling quarterly of eight*, 1 *azure a fess between three crosses crosslet or*, 2 *Mauleverer*, 3 *Barley*, 4 *Colvile*, 5 *Ingram*, 6 *Conyers*, 7 *Fowthroppe*, 8 *Aldborough.*

1 Alice Maleverer.

2 An Malleverer.

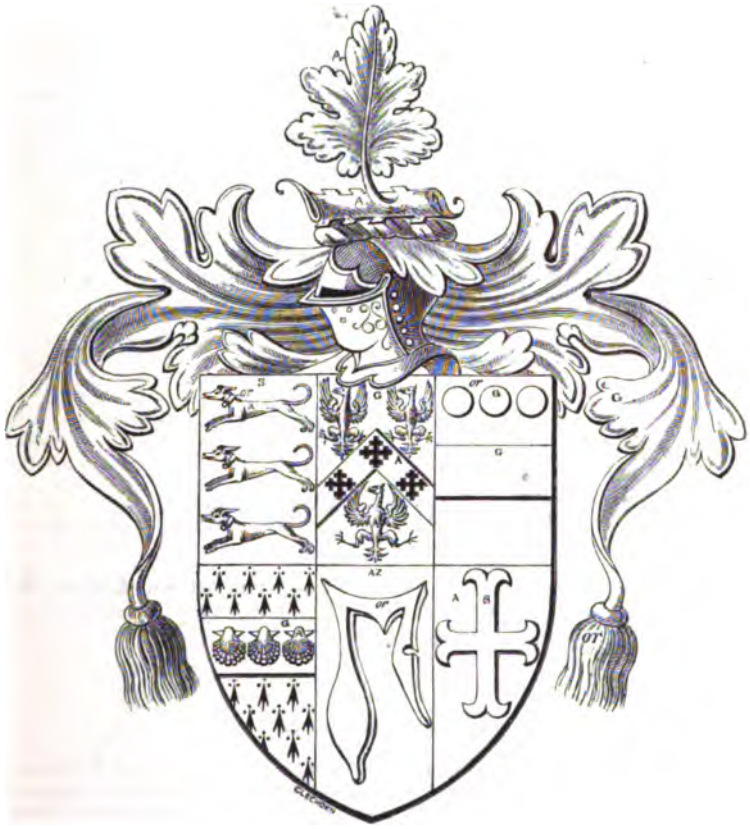
William Malleverer Sone & heyre of William.

James Malleverer Second Sonne of Wylliam.

3 Martha Malleverer.

4 Doratie Malleverer.

Per me Lancaster
Harold at Arms.



The last mention'd W^{m} Maleverer of Erncliffe esq^{r} (besides y^{e} 2 Sons and 4 Daughters mentioned on y^{e} other side) had Issue Mary, Lancelot, Xtopher, Katherine, Elizabeth & Edmund.

William Mauleverer eldest Son of y^{e} said W^{m} died without Issue.

James Mauleverer second son of W^{m} married y^{e} daughter of S^{r} Timothy Hutton of Mask Knt. & had Issue Timothy, Elizabeth, William, Matthew, John, Mary, Ellinor, Beatrice, another Timothy, James & Henry. The four eldest of these sons died without Issue.

Timothy y^{e} fifth son of James married Elizabeth daughter of W^{m} Metcalf of Northallerton Esq^{r} & had Issue Beatrice, Timothy & Elizabeth. The sixth & seventh son of James died without Issue.

Timothy son of y^{e} said Timothy Esq^{r} married Elizabeth daughter of James Bellingham of Levens in Westmoreland Esq^{r} & had Issue James, Dorothy, Elizabeth, Timothy, William, Thomas, Bellingham, & Allan. James died without Issue.

Timothy second son y^{e} last mentioned Timothy of Arncliffe Esq^{r} married Jane Daughter of Thomas Hodgkinson of Preston in Lancashire Esq^{r} coheiress, & had Issue Elizabeth, Jane, William, Timothy, Thomas, Henry, Mary, another Timothy, Catharine, Dorothy. All these sons died children, except Thomas, whom God long preserve.

This Continuation drawn by me Tim^{o} Mauleverer, late of Arncliff, at p'sent of y^{e} City of Durham Esq^{r} May y^{e} 26. 1733.

Thomas y^e^ only surviving son of y^e^ last abovenamed Timothy (y^e^ father) married Sarah Pawson Wilberfoss y^e^ youngest Daughter of John Wilberfoss of Gainsbrough in Lincolnshire Esq^re^ Coheiress, and had issue Jane (married to Robert Lindsay of Loughry in y^e^ County of Tyrone in y^e^ Kingdom of Ireland Esq^re^) Sarah (married to John Arthur Worsop then of Alverley Grange near Doncaster Esq^re^) Ann (married to Clotworthy Gowan then of Bessingby near Bridlington Esq^re^) Thomas, John, Frances, Mary, Richard, & Elizabeth; y^e^ said Thomas, John, Richard, and Elizabeth Died Infants; Frances & Mary are now Living viz. in 1789 unmarried.

This further Continuation was drawn by me (y^e^ only surviving son of y^e^ last abovenamed Timothy Mauleverer y^e^ Father) residing at Arncliffe August y^e^ 27^th^ 1784.

Thos. Mauleverer.

Mauleberer Pedigree.

My Pettiegree Collected and Contrived out of myne Ancient & Newe Evidences by me Will'm Mauleu'er Esq^re^* An' R' R'ne Elizab. &c. Quadragesimo Tertio 1601 Ætatis mee Quadragesimo Quinto Aug. xi.

Robert Mauleuerer.

This Rob't is the most Ancient Ancesto^r^ that I finde anie mencon of in myne Evidence, to whose sonne Will'm & Mariott his wife, Will'm sonne of Richard Attwood gaue certaine Landes in Allerton Gleedowe by deed withoute date Witnesses Thom's Chamberlaine of Potter Newton Thom's Wayte and others, So it appeareth y^t^ he had Issue

Will'm Mauleuerer. who maried Mariott the wid. of Ric. Attwood & the mother of Will'm Attwood.

For Thom's y^e^ sonne of Alexander of Allerton released y^e^ mariage of W^m^ Attwood her sonne to her, by his deed bearing date y^e^ sondaie after Martinmas daie An. 6 R. Ed. w^ch^ Will'm Attwood theirfore made the deed last aboue menconed, So it seemeth y^t^ this Will'm Mauleu'er was a younger brother of his father Rob't, And that by this mariage of a wealthie widowe was first advanced. The same Will'm Mauleu'er made a deed of Eight Acres of Land to Agnes y^e^ widowe of Roger Caldcotes dated An. 1336, w^ch^ was about y^e^ tenth yeare of Edw. y^e^ third. To another a lease for ten yeares, to y^e^ Abbott of Christall dated An. 1344 he gave also to W^m^ y^e^ sonne of Ric. Attwood one oxgang of land in Allerton Gleedowe by a deed w^thout^ date, which & all other W^m^ Sowter of Scoles & Agnes his wife sister & heire to Raphe Attwood releassed to Rob^t^ Mauleu'er by a deed dated y^e^ Sondaie after S^t^ Andrewes daie An. Ric. 2, 15 he had Issue, Also ther was Will'm Mauleuerer of Potternewton a witnesse to a dede dated a^o^ 1348.

Robert Mauleuerer who maried one Ma'grett. Will'm Mauleuerer.

For it appeareth y^t^ W^m^ sonne of W^m^ Mauleu'er of Potter Newton released to his brother Rob't all y^e^ moveable goods except &c. w^ch^ his mother Mariott gaue hym by a deed dated 35 of Edw. 3 & in y^e^ same 35 of Edw. 3, by deed then dated did Henrie Clesbie, W^m^ Brandon & Ric. Bantree Chaplaine giue to Rob't Mauleu'er & Margrett his wife & y^e^ heires males of their bodies & for default of such his heir one tenem^t^ in Potternewton, And their is one deed from Rob^t^ Mauleu'er to John Amyas th'elder & John yonger Raphe Browne Chaplaine & Ric' Swallowe of all his Landes in Stubboris Moore,

* Born in 1537, and his Inquisition post mortem dated 1609.

Allerton Gleedowe, Allerton & Potter Newton dated An. 43 Edw. 3. whereby yt is playne he had lands in all these townes at that tyme, he had Issue.

Robert, his wife Elizabeth. John of Cussewoorth. & Isabell.

For John Franke & Margrett his wife Entayled certaine Landes to Rob't y^e^ sonne of Rob't Mauleuerer of Newton & for default of heires of his bodie to John his brother & for default of heires of his bodie to Isabell his sister and for default of such Issue to y^e^ heire of Rob't, dated An. Edw. 3. 51. It appeareth y^t^ he liued all K. Ric. 2 daies, for W^m^ Breareley & his wife Emma made a deed to him of Landes in Moor Allerton dated 22 Ric. 2. And Rob't Harrison of Thorner & Agnes his wife daughter of Henrie Cartwright of Shadwell gaue him & his wife Elizabeth by deed all their Land in Shadwell & elsewhere dated An. 20 R. 2, & Rob't Mauleu'er made a deed to John Amyas John Mauleu'er & others dated An. 1 Henr. 4, And W^m^ Brearley & Agnes wife of Tho. Brearley his father made a deed to y^e^ s^d^ Rob't & John his brother bearing date An. Hen. 4. 4°, so both Rob't and John were then alyve, And K. Henr. 4 gaue him for his good service done against henrie Pearcie Earle of Northumberland & Tho. Bardolphe & other Rebels y^e^ milnes at Yorke for his life, by his L'res Patentes, dated 11 Maij An. R'ni ejus 9. And his accompt taken of y^e^ Rent. 13 Novembr An. R'ni eius 11. So he was lyving so long, In y^e^ viij^th^ yeare of Henr. 4 John Boswell of Ardesley to whom Tho. Brearley (heire thereof by Ancient Charters to his Ancestors from Mowbray Moorvill, Stutevill & others which I haue) gaue y^e^ same by deed dated at Wothersome Januar. 7 An. 2 Ric. 2. made a deed of Wothersome to y^e^ vse as maie seeme of y^e^ s^d^ Rob't Mauleu'er to certaine feoffees, one whereof was John Mauleu'er y^e^ forenamed brother of Robt, & to his heires dated An. 8 Hen. 4, which John called John of Cusseworth did release all his right & entrest theirin to his brother Rob't Mauleu'er by his deed dated An. 4 Hen. 5, So it appeareth they were both y^e^ brethren lyving so long, And in y^e^ 10 yeare of Hen. 5 did Galfride Tailer & his wife Beatrix heire to John Browne of Moor Allerton make a deede to Rob't Mauleu'er of Wothersome of certaine Land in Moor Allerton, So it seemeth he liued so long, And began to be Mauleu'er of Wothersome, whereas before they were of Potter Newton, And W^m^ Drighton of Newton made a deed to him & John of Cusseworth of Landes in Chappell Allerton An. 2 Hen. 6 & W^m^ Killingbeck to him An. 3 Hen. 6, Naie it appeareth plainelie he was living in y^e^ 20 yeare of Hen. 6 for he made a deed to his brother John & others to y^e^ intent they should Enfeoffe his wife Elizab. of Wothersome for her life, Remainder to S^r^ W^m^ Mauleu'er his sonne (y^e^ first Knight) & his heires males & for default of such Issue to John & his heire males, Eltofte, Thorner, Shadwell & Brittbie to Rob't y^e^ sonne & heire of S^r^ W^m^ aforesd & his heir males & so to John & his heire males & for default of Issue to S^r^ W^m^ his sonne & his heire Dated Written at Wothersome ffridaie next after the ascension, An. 20 Hen. 6. w^ch^ he made in maner of a will with all, They made y^e^ ffeoffement according y^e^ 22 Hen. 6 to dame Elizabeth, the said Rob't had Issue

S^r^ Will'm Mauleuerer K^t^.

He maried Johan daughter one of y^e^ heires of S^r^ John Covill Knight & of Alice daughter of y^e^ Lo. darcy as appeareth by y^e^ deed of y^e^ p'tition dated 18 Henr. 6 by w^ch^ deed he had Arnecliffe and other Landes, by w^ch^ deed it appeareth y^t^ he had Issue

S^r^ Robt Mauleuerer Knight. This S^r^ Rob'ts wife was named dame Johan. Will'm. John died without issue. Henry. Edmonde.

For y^e^ s'd S^r^ W^m^ made a lease to his sonne Rob't of Wothersome reserving viij markes to Elizab. mother of y^e^ s^d^ S^r^ W^m^ dated 11 Septembr 25 Hen. 6 he had Issue also besides Rob't W^m^, John, Henrie & Edmond as appeareth by his deed to S^r^ Thomas Nevill K. brother to y^e^ Earle of Westm'land & those iiij^or^ sonnes dated at Arnecliffe febr. 4 an. 24 Henr. 6. The s^d^ Rob't sonne of S^r^ W^m^ was after Knight & had Issue,

Edmond Mauleuerer who had to wife Ellynoure. Will'm.

For y^e^ s^d^ Edmond sonne & heire of S^r^ Rob't Mauleu'er K. dame Johan his mother together w^th^ his Vncles W^m^ Henrie and Edmond made a deed to confirme a ffeoffm^t^ to his Vncle John their brother of Landes in Ottley, Newall & Mensington w^th^ other thinges to y^e^ rest of his s^d^ vncles dated at Harlesey Apr. 8, an. 3 Edw. 4. This Edmond had a yong' brother called W^m^ as appeareth in a deed, where vnto they were witnesses, In w^ch^ deed it also appeareth y^t^ John their Vncle dyed w^th^ out heyres males at Least, for theirby, W^m^ Henr. & Edmond p'ted his Land dated An. 3 Edw. 4. This abovenamed Edmond had by Ellyno^r^ his wife Issue,

Rob't Mauleuerer who maried Johan as appeareth by a deed dated Maii 1 A° RR. H. 7, 11.

Thomas Mauleuerer as app'eth by a deed dated Maij 4 A° H. 7. 9.

For his father Edmond made him a L're of Atturney by name of his heire dated Maij 15 An. Edw. 4, 16, he died M'tij 10 A° RR. Hen. 7. 11 & Lefte Issue as appearith by an Office dated at Yorke Castell Octob. 24 A° Hen. 7. 17. This abovesd Edmonde had issew Rob't, & Rob't had issew the Laste Sr Will'm Mauleverer Knighte whoe married Anne the daughter of Will'm Conyers of Sockburne & An his widow whoe maid the s'd marriage as appearethe by the Acte of Covenante of the sd marriage dated the 19th of may an. RR. H. 7 vijth.

He was Knight An. 16 Hen. 8.

Sr Will'm Mauleuerer his wife An daughtr to Sr Jo. Conyers of Sockburn & had issue.

Thes were all knowne by men yet living & therefor I quote no . . . for them thoughe I have many.

- James Mauleuerer who maried Anne daughr of Ra. Wiclif of Wiclif Esq. and died without issue.
- Rob't Mauleuerer who maried Alice daught. to Sir Ninian Markenfield & had issue.
- Will'm Mauleuerer. — Henry Mauleuerer, Person of Thyrneskewe.
- Anne Mauleuerer marr. to Mr Rocliffe. — Catherin maried to Mr Wombwell of Wombwell.

- Sr Edmond Mauleverer maryed Mary the daughter of Sr Chr' Danby & had issew.
- Thomas died wthout issue.
- Dorothy married to John Kay of Wodsom Esq. & had issew.
- An married to Thomas Lee of Middleton Esq.

- Will'm Mauleverer whoe married Ellenor daughter to Ric. Aldeburghe Esqr & had issew.
- Elizabeth married to Raphe Gower had isseu Willm George Ellenor Marye Margaret, Katheran died without isseu.

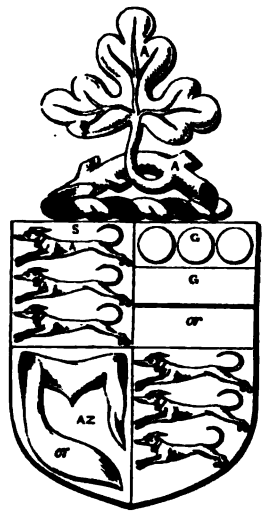
- Willm.
- James.
- Lancelott, dead.
- Cristopher.
- Edmond.
- Alice married to Rich. Tempest sonn of Rich. Tempest of Tonge. — Anne married to Mr Fr. Pinkney.
- Elenor dead.
- Martha.
- Katherin.
- Elizabethe dead.
- Dorothy.
- Mary.
- Elizabeth.

1602
ætatis meæ 45.

Mauleverer Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5.

Will'm's Lomley & Will'm's Bakeman dederunt man'iu' de Seynt Elyn Aukelland Will'mo Coluile militi et Johannæ vxori eius et hæredibus de eor' Corporibus post cuius mortem man'iu' p'dem descendebat Joh'ni Wandesford & Johannæ nup' vxori Willielmi Mauleverer militis vt Consanguineo & hæredi prædictor' Willielmi & Joannæ; viz. eidem Joh'i vt filio Isabellæ filiæ Johis filij d'c'i Willielmi & Johannæ vxoris; et præfatæ Johannæ vxori d'c'i Will'i Maliuerer vt filiæ Johannis filij prædict' Will'i Coluill & Johannæ vxoris eius &c.



1 *and* 4 *Mauleverer*, 2 *Colvile*, 3 *Conyers*.

William Maliuerer of Potters Newton vixit An° 19 Edw. 3.

Willielmus Maliuerer = vixit 33 Edw. 3.

Robert Maliuerer of = Wodersome 10 H. 5.

S^r William Maliuerer = Knight vixit 3 Edw. 4.

Joane da. & heyre.

S^r Robert Maliverer.

Henry Maliuerer 3 E. 4. — Edmund 3 Ed. 4.

Edmund Maliuerer 3 Edw. 4. =

S^r Robert Coluile = Knight.

Elizabeth da. to S^r Jo. Conyers.

S^r William Coluile. = Jane da. to S^r John Fawconberge.

S^r John Coluile of = the dale Knight.

Alice da. to John Lord Darcy.

S^r Robert = Coluile Knight.

Elizabeth da. to S^r William Fulthorp.

Isabell wife to Wandesford.

Joh'es Coluile miles qui vltimo obiit apud Harflete in Normannia s. p.

Joh'nes Wandesford.

S^r William Maliuerer of Woddesome als Woodoersome in Le West Ryding. = Jane Conyers.

James Maliverer of = Wodersom 1 son.

Anne da. & heyre to Raufe Wycliff of Wycliff.

Robert Maliuerer 2 sonne = & heyre maale.

Alice da. to S^r Ninian Markenfeild.

Anne wife to Thomas Gower of Stitnam ob. s. p.

Catarine wife to William Conyers of Maske.

Jane maried to Richard Aldeburgh of Aldeburgh.

S^r Edmund Maliuerer = sonne & heyre of Robert.

Mary da. of S^r Xpofer Danby of Thorpe.

Jane da. & heyre wife to Arthur Philips.

Richard Aldeburgh.

William Maliverer = of Wodersome Esq. living 1584.

Eleonor da. to Richard Aldeburgh of Aldeburgh.

Catarine ob. s. p.

Elizabeth wife to Rafe Gower of Stitnam.

Alicia ætatis 5 annor' a° 1584.

Anne.

Martha.

Willm Mauleverer

Mauleverer.

EXTRACTS FROM FAMILY BIBLE AT ARNCLIFFE: CONSISTING OF COMMON PRAYER, 1558; THE BIBLE, 1587; TWO CONCORDANCES, 1578; PSALMS, BY STERNHOLD, HOPKINS, ETC., 1587.*

William Mauleverer borne the 30th of April 1557.
Elliner Mauleverer his wife borne about Mich'as 1553.
Their children as follow
Alice born Ap. 18th 1578.
Ann born Feb. 26th 1579.
Elliner born May 20th 1581 buried July 9th 1582.
Martha born Augt 2d 1584.
William born Nov. 24th 1585.
Katheran born Jany 15th buried the 18th 1586.
Eliz. borne May 28th 1588 buried Nov. 21st 88.
Dorothy borne Sep. 18th 1589.
James borne Feb. 1st 1590.
Mary borne March 26th (159½).
Lancelote borne Ap. 20th buried 26, 1593.
Christofer born Feb. 21, 1595.
Katheran born Nov. ye 16, 1597.
Eliz. born Feb. ye 24, 1598.
Edmund born Nov. ye 26, 1600.
The children of the said James Mauleverer
Timothy born July ye 12, 1615.
Elizabeth born Oct. ye 25, 1616.
William born Dec. ye 10, 1617.
Matthewe born Jany ye 6, 1619.
John born May the 10, 1620.
Mary born Augt ye 19, 1621.
Elliner born Oct. ye 2, 1622.
Beatrice born Oct. ye 13, 1624.
Timothy born May ye 12, 1627.
James born.
Edmund born.
Henry born.
my uncle Edmund Mauleverer died in the year 1670.
The said last Timothy Mauleverer & Elizabeth Metcalfe married the 19 of Dec. 1650 Their children as follow
Beatrice born Jany ye 6, 1651.
Timothy born Feb. ye 25, 1652.
Eliz. born January ye 11 buried ye 16, 1664.
The said Timothy Mauleverer & Elizabeth Bellingham married Dec. ye 30, 1672 Their children as follow
James born Oct. ye 23, 1675.
Dorothy born Dec. ye 13, 1677.
Eliz. born April ye 13, 1679.
Timothy born July ye 10, 1680.
William born Dec. ye 28, 1682.
Thomas born Sep. ye 26, 1687.
Bellingham Mauleverer born ye 10 of Augt 1689.
Allan Mauleverer born ye 25 of Sept. 1684.
My Mother Elizabeth Mauleverer died ye 22 of May 1674.

* Communicated by Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe.

My Father Mauleverer died y^{e} 24 of Jan^{y} 168$\frac{4}{5}$.
my dearest dear husband T. M. died y^{e} 16th of Feb. at 12 at night in the year of his age 50 wanting 9 days & in the year 170$\frac{3}{4}$.
my uncle James Mauleverer died the 17 of April in the year [book cut in binding here].
my dear Mother Mauleverer died the 22^{d} of Oct. 1674 in the 49th year of her age about 6 oClock at night.
my Father Timothy Mauleverer died y^{e} 24 of Jan^{y} 168$\frac{6}{7}$ in y^{e} 59 year of his age about 4 in the morning of a consumption & goute.
my dearest dear husband Timothy Mauleverer died of an apoplexy y^{e} 16 of Feb. about 12 at night 170$\frac{3}{5}$ at the year of his age 50 wanting 9 days.
my uncle James Mauleverer died at Windsor y^{e} 17 of Ap. 1703 & in the year of his age 75 by cutting off his leg.
my uncle Edmund Mauleverer died y^{e} 27 Nov. 1679 of a consumption.
my Sister Beatrice Mauleverer died y^{e} 14 of July 1691 about 12 oClock at noon & in the 40th year of her age in a consumption.
my little Allan Mauleverer died at his birth y^{e} 25 day of Sep. 1684.
my daughter Dorothy Mauleverer died y^{e} 22 of Feb. betwixt the hours of 12 & 1 at night in the year 1685 & in the 9th year of her age.
my daughter Eliz. Mauleverer died y^{e} 21st of Sept. about 7 o'Clock in the morning of a consumption in y^{e} 12th year of her age & in the year 1690.
my son William Mauleverer died y^{e} 6th of Dec^{r} of y^{e} small pox betwixt 10 & 11 at night 1697 & at the 15th year of his age.
my son James Mauleverer died y^{e} 22^{d} of April at 5 o'Clock in the morning 1700 & in the 25th year of his age.
Tim^{o} Mauleverer & Jane Hodgkinson married July y^{e} 2^{d} 1711.
Our eldest daughter Betty born May 2^{d} 1712.
Daughter Jane born Feb. 15, 17$\frac{1}{14}$.
Son W^{m} born May 24, 1716, about 10 at night, died Jan^{y} 23, 173$\frac{4}{5}$.
Son Tim^{o} born Sep. 15, 1717 about 7 at night Died 1719.
Son Thomas born Sep. 19, 1718 about 7 in y^{e} morning.
Son Henry born March 3, 17$\frac{1}{10}$ about 9 at night, Died Aug^{t} 24, 1726.
Daughter Mary born Aug^{t} 26 about 1 in the morning 1722.
Son Tim^{o} born May 17, 1724 half an hour past 4 in the morning Died Aug^{t} 3 about half an hour past 5 in the afternoon 1725.
Brother Tom died Nov. 14, 1724 of a fever aged 37 years 1 month & 8 days.
Daughter Catharine born Ap. 26 about 7 o'Clock at night 1726.
Aug^{t} 18, 1728 Daughter Dorothy born about 4 o'Clock in the afternoon.
Thomas Mauleverer y^{e} 3^{d} & only surviving son of Tim^{o} & Jane Mauleverer married to Sarah Pawson Wilberfoss 24 Oct. 1752 at Gainsbrough in Co. of Lincoln had issue

Jane born 24 July 1753 in the morning at North Stainley in the parish
A of Ripon & west Riding of Yorkshire christened at West Tanfield church in y^{e} north Riding Sponsors M^{r} Wilberfoss my mother & M^{rs} Woolmer.

Sarah born in y^{e} night of y^{e} 9th or betwixt 9th & 10th of Aug^{t} 1754 at
B North Stainley Christened 11th Sept. following at West Tanfield church. Sponsors M^{r} Wilberfoss M^{rs} Cooper & M^{rs} Preston (her aunt).

Anne born 28th May 1756 in y^{e} morning at Gainsbrough in Lincolnshire
C christened 29th June following at Gainsbrough church Sponsors Rev^{d} M^{r} Jos. Harrison of Pontefract Yorkshire M^{rs} Duncalf of Highgate & M^{rs} Eliz. Wilberfoss.

Tho^{s} born early in y^{e} morning 3^{d} Aug^{t} 1757 at Arncliffe in North Riding of Yorkshire. Christened 12th Sept. following at Arncliffe church. Sponsors M^{r} Wilberfoss M^{r} Cooper & Lady Wray Tho^{s} died an infant in 1768.

John born in y^{e} afternoon of 6th May 1759 at Arncliffe. Christened 8th

June foll[s] at Arncliffe Church Sponsors Sir Bellingham Graham M[r] Peirse of Bedale and M[rs] Turner of Busby.
John died 22 Dec. 1766 at Gainsbro' & was buried there.
Frances born in y[e] afternoon of y[e] 8[th] Oct. 1760 at Gainsbrough in Lin-
D colnshire Christened 8[th] Nov. following at Gainsbrough Church. Sponsors M[r] Wharton M[rs] Frances Elsley & Miss Mercer.
Mary born between 11 & 12 in y[e] morning of y[e] 3[d] of Sept. 1766 at Arncliffe Christened on the 8[th] of Oct. at Arncliffe Church Sponsors M[r] Hildyard of Gt. Grimsby M[rs] Burton of Beverley & M[rs] Mary Wilberfoss.
Richard born 23 May 1768 Died an infant March 1770.
Elizabeth born 8 June 1769 Died an infant Aug[t] 1769.

The before mentioned Tho[s] Mauleverer died at Leeds the 27[th] of April 1785 at 5 o'Clock in the afternoon of the Stone in the 67[th] year of his age buried at Arncliffe.

The above named Sarah married in 1778 John Arthur Worsop of Howden Esq.
B She died the 31[st] of March 1790 aged 35 J. A. Worsop died 29[th] Aug[t] 1818 aged 67 Both buried at Luddington Co[y] Lincoln.

Sarah Pawson the widow of the above named Tho[s] Mauleverer died on the 13[th] July 1810 aged 77 was buried at Arncliffe.

Jane married in 1775 Rob[t] Lindsay in the Co[y] of Tyrone Ireland Esq. died Ap. 18,
A 1824 buried at Deserterall in the s[d] County.

Anne married in 1780 Clotworthy Gowan Esq. of the E. I. Company's service.
C He died Sep. 25, 1809 & was buried at Bath.

Frances Mauleverer died unmarried the 11[th] of January 1827 aged 66, buried at
D Arncliffe.

Extracts from the Parish Register of Bardsey, Co. York, which begins 1538.

1542. John Kay gent[n] & Dorothy Mauleverer were married the 21[st] . . . R. H. 8. 35.
1542. The son of Lord Leighe aged 6 years & Anna Mauleverer 15 years were married the 26[th] Oct[r] present.
1557. Richard Husthwayte & Elinor Mauleverer were married the 28[th] of June 1557.
1539. W[m] Mauleverer son to Rob[t] Mauleverer Esq. was buried the 25[th] day of Ap. H. 8. 31.
1546. Item Lady Jane Mauleverer was buried the 27[th] day of Nov[r].
1 Ed. VI. Sir W[m] Mauleverer K[t] was buried the 13 day of Aug[t] ut supra.
M[rs] Ann Mauleverer the wife of Rob[t] Mauleverer Esq. was buried the 25[th] day of July ut supra.
1557. W[m] the son of Sir Edmond Mauleverer Knight was baptized the 1[st] day of May same year.
1558. Eliz[th] Mauleverer dau'r to Sir Edmond Mauleverer K[t] was baptized the 27[th] day of May Ao domini 1558.
1560. Katherine dau'r of Sir Edmond Mauleverer was b. at Bramham the 6[th] day of Ap. the same year.
1571. Edmond Mauleverer K[t] was buried the 27[th] of Ap. 1571.
1571. John the son of Sir Edmond Mauleverer K[t] was bapt[d] the 6[th] day of January.
1568. Raulf Mauleverer was buried the 11[th] day Sept.

Extracts from the Ingleby Arncliffe Register Book, which commences 1659 and ends 1687, and is in many parts illegible or has parts cut out.

Dorothea filia Timothea Mauleverer bapt[d] 26 day of December A.D. 1677.
Elizab. Mauleverer Tim. Mauleverer Armiger bapt. Ap. 22, 1679.
Tim. Mauleverer fil. Tim. Maul. bapt. July 13, 1680.

Will. Mauleverer fil. Tim. Mauleverer bapt. 4 day of Jan^{y} 1682.
Tho^{s} Mauleverer fil. Tim. p'dicto bapt. 4 Oct. 1687.
Bellingh. Mauleverer fil. Tim. p'dicto bapt. Aug^{t} 20, 1689.
James Mauleverer bapt. the 13th day of Ap. 1700.
(Mem. The last four entries are consecutive, but written at different dates.)
May the 23^{d} 1674 M^{rs} Elizabeth Mauleverer wife of Timothy Mauleverer Esq. departed this life about 7 o'Clock at night & was buried the next day in Arncliffe quearr by M^{r} Thomas Lith who preached for . . . [illegible].
Timothy Malleverer Esq. son of James Malleverer buried the 27th day of Jan^{y} 1686.
Dorothy Malleverer daughter of Timothy Malleverer buried the 24th day of Feb. A.D. 1685.
Thomas Maleverer son of Timothy Maleverer baptized the 4th day of Oct. 1687.

Wolley.

A Note of the Births mariages & burialls of seu'all of my relations on my Mothers side taken out of my Grandmother Woolley's bible & given me by Aunt Dakeyne in Sept^{r} 1706.

W^{m} Middleton Esq^{r} Bapt. y^{e} 5th of June 1548.
Eliz. Middleton his daughter was Bapt. y^{e} 12 of Aug^{t} 1588.
Mary Middleton his daughter Bapt. y^{e} 7th of Aug^{t} 1589.
John Middleton his son Bap^{t} y^{e} 12 october 1590 & born y^{e} 23rd of Sep^{t} Anno Regni Eliz. tricessimo secundo.
Adam Woolley of Riber died 13 Apr. 17 Jacob. 1619.
Eliz. Wolley wife of Adam Wolley dyed at Mattlock May y^{e} 20th 1658.
Adam Wolley son of William Wolley of Riber Esq^{r} died December y^{e} 6th 1657.
William Newton of South wingfeild died at Matlock May y^{e} 26. 1658.
Susanna Wolley wife of William Wolley of Riber Esq^{r} died y^{e} 24th of November 1642.
ffrances Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley died 23 July 1641. She was x^{d} 8th Feb. 1617.
Dorothy Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley Bap^{t} 9th of October 1608.
Anthony Wolley son of Adam Wolley of Riber in y^{e} county of Darby Bapt. at Matlock y^{e} 1st January 1613.
Mary Rocket daughter of William Rocket of Nottingham Bap^{t} at S^{t} Peters y^{e} 19th ffeb. 1608.
Anthony Wolley & Mary Rocket married att . . . in the county of Nottingham y^{e} 3^{d} October 1633.
William Wolley y^{e} son of Anthony & Mary Wolley Bapt. at Nottingham at S^{t} Peters y^{e} 6th Aug^{t} 1634.
Eliz. Wolley Bap^{t} at Matlock y^{e} 25th Sep^{t} 1636.
Mary Wolley Bap^{t} at Nott. 8th march 1639.
Anthony Wolley, Bap^{t} at Nott. 11th December 1642.
ffrances Wolley, Bap^{t} att Nott. 31 December 1647.
William Wolley died at Hakney in com. Midd. y^{e} 11th Sept. about three of y^{e} clock in y^{e} morning & was buried in Hackney Church y^{e} 12th of Sept. following about 5 of y^{e} clock in y^{e} afternoon Anno 1657.
Samuel Blackwell son of Mary daughter of Anthony Wolley born 10th July & x^{d} at S^{t} Peters in Nott. y^{e} 27 of y^{e} same month 1660.
Eliz. Wolley married to Thomas Butterworth of ffarnesfield at S^{t} Peters in Nott. y^{e} 2^{d} of October 1660.

Mary Wolley wife of Anthony Wolley died y^e^ 18^th^ of Apr. & Buried in S^t^ Peters church in Nott. y^e^ 19, 1662.

Samuel Blackwell y^e^ younger died att London y^e^ 26 May 1662.

Adam Wolley of Riber my ffather married to Eliz. Middleton Daughter of William Middleton of Wansley in Com. Nott. Esq^r^ 17^th^ November 1607.

Troth Wolley daughter of Adam Wolley of Riber Bap^t^ 31^st^ of December 1609.

William Wolley of Riber Esq^r^ son of Adam Wolley Bap^t^ y^e^ 23 of December 1610.

Joshua Blackwell son of Samuel Blackwell & Mary his wife Baptized at S^t^ Marys in Nott. the — day of July 1663.

Adam Wolley my father died at Riber & was buried at Matlock y^e^ 13^th^ Apr. 1619.

Henry Columbell gen. died at Stanton at M^r^ Backhouse & was buried in Darley church y^e^ 29^th^ of ffeb. 1662.

William Newton of Wingfield & Troth Wolley was married December y^e^ 22. 1642.

William Wolley of Riber in y^e^ County of Derb. Esq^r^ died att Riber on Tuesday y^e^ 2 of October about 2 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ afternoon & buried on Wednesday night in Matlock church 1666.

Anthony Wolley of Riber in com. Derb. Esq^r^ died at Riber Sabbath day March y^e^ 3^d^ about seven a clock in y^e^ morning & Buried on Monday night at Matlock church 166$\frac{7}{8}$.

Anthony Wolley son of Anthony died on y^e^ ninth of May about 5 a clock in y^e^ Morn. & was buried on Tuesday 11 of May about 6 a clock afternoon in Matlock Church 1669.

The nuptialls between Arthur Dakeyne & Frances Wolley was solemnized y^e^ third day of June anno D'ni 1669.

ffrances y^e^ Daughter of Arthur & ffrances Dakeyne was borne on Saturday y^e^ 26^th^ off ffeb. & was x^d^ y^e^ 22 day of March 1675.

Mary wife of Joseph Marshall departed this life on Fryday y^e^ 22 January 1691 about 2 o clock in y^e^ morning & was buried y^e^ next day in clelastone church.

Troth Newton widdow died at Wingfield y^e^ 21^st^ March 1693, & was buried at Matlock y^e^ 23^d^ March Aged 84 years & 3 months.

The Nuptialls Between William Hopkinson son of William Hopkinson of Bonsall & ffrances Dakeyne Daughter of Arthur Dakeyne of Stubing Edge was solemnized in y^e^ parish church of Ashover y^e^ 27^th^ day of Aprill 1697.

Dakeyne y^e^ son of w^m^ & ffrances Hopkinson was Borne June y^e^ one & twentith past three in y^e^ afternoon & was x^d^ July y^e^ 19. 1698.

ffrances y^e^ Daughter of w^m^ & ffrances Hopkinson was borne on Tuesday y^e^ 25^th^ November about 7 at night & was x^med^ 18 December 1701.

Dorothy y^e^ Daughter of w^m^ & ffrances Hopkinson was borne on Ascension day being Thursday y^e^ 25^th^ May 1704.

Michael Buxton clerk M^r^ of Arts & vicar of Bludworth in Nottinghamshire died y^e^ 7^th^ June 1705 & was buried in Bloodworth chancell aforesaid 9^th^ June 1705.

ffrances the wife of Arthur Dakeyne dyed at Stubbing Edge in Com. Derb. 8^th^ March 1709.

Elizabeth the wife of Michael Buxton Clerk dyed at the same place the 22^d^ of July 1713 & was Buryed in the parish Church of Bledworth in Com. Nott.

These 2 persons above named were sisters to my Mother.

Note There are noe relations now liveing on my mothers side but Cosen ffrances the onely daughter of Arthur Dakeyn & ffrances his wife, & what Children has she liveing by her husband W^m^ Hopkinson.

Armytage of Kirklees,

Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612.

Will'm Armitage of Kirklesse. = Katherin da: to Henry Beamond of Crosland

John Armitage of Kirklese. = Elizabeth da: of John Kaye of Lockwood.

Margery da: of Rich. Beamont 2 wife to John & widow of Knight of Knight Hill & Brock hall.

John Armitage of Kirklese. = Emme da: of John Gregory of Kingston on Hull 1 wife.

John Armitage of Kirklese now liveing 1612. = Wynifred da: of Henry Knight of Knighthill and Brockhull.

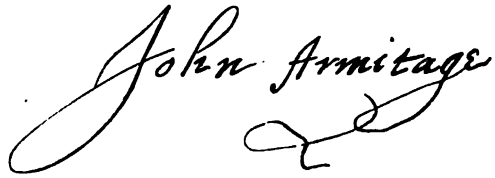
Gregory. Edward.

Ann wife to S[r] Hugh Wyrrall K[t].

John Armitage filius et hæres ætats 14 Annors 1612.

Francis. Thomas.

Elizabeth.



non probauit Arma sed rogauit ut respitantur.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of Yorkshire a° 1612 in the College of Arms 20th Nov[r] 1868.

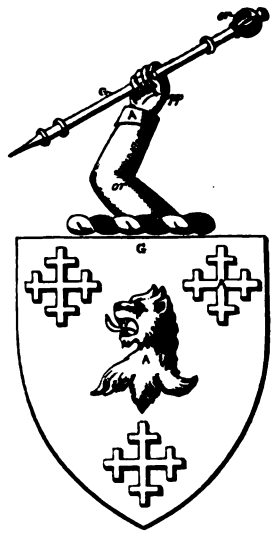
G. E. Adams Rouge Dragon.

Armitage of Kirklees.

From Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666, fo. 182 b.

Agbrigg and Morley Wapentake.

Wakefield 6° April 1666.



Confirmed & allowed by S^r^ Henry S^t^ George K^t^ Norroy. 2 febr 1637.

John Armitage of Kirklees in Com: Ebor: Esq^r^ sometimes High Shireeve of Yorkeshire. = Winifride daughter and heire of Henry Knight of Knight Hill and Brockholes in the parish of Lambeth.

- 2 John Armitage. = Dorothy daughter of Sirell Ardington of Ardington in com: Ebor. Esq^r^.
  - 4 Will. Armitage of Killinghall in com: Ebor. = Eliz: da: of Rob^t^ Traps of Nidd in com: Ebor: Esq^r^.
  - 3 Thomas dyed unmarried.
  - 2 Francis Armitage of Kirby in the West riding in com: Ebor. = Mary da: of Rob^t^ Traps of Nidd in com: Ebor: Esq^r^.
    - Catherine.
    - Francis æt. 18 mens. 6° Apr: a° 1666.
- 1 S^r^ Francis Armitage of Kirklees Bar^t^ died in a° 1646 or thereabouts. = Katherine daughter of Christopher Danby of Farnley in co: Ebor: Esq^r^.
  - 1 S^r^ John Armitage of Kirklees Bart. æt. 38 an: 6 Apr. a° 1666. = Marg^t^ da. of Tho: Thornhill of Fixby in com: Ebor: Esq^r^.
    - 2. John.
    - 3. Michaell.
    - 4. Will'm.
    - 5. Francis.
    - 6. Christoph^r^.
    - 7. George.
    - Thomas Armitage sone & he: æt. 13 an: 6 Apr: a° 1666.
  - 1. Cath.
  - 2. Eliz.
  - 4. Prudence.
  - 5. Anne. (died unm.)
- Elizabeth wife of S^r^ John Savile of Lupset in co: Ebor: Kn^t^.
  - 3 Mary wife of . . .
  - 6 Winifride.
    - 1. Margaret.
    - 2. Catherine.
    - 3. Alathea.
    - 4. Anne.
    - 5. Beatrix.

Certified by me Joseph Lister on the behalfe of S^r^ John Armytage of Kirklees Baronett.

The above is faithfully copied from the Visitation Book of Yorkshire a° 1666 in the College of Arms 20th Nov^r^ 1868.

G. E. Adams Rouge Dragon.

Armytage Pedigree.

Sir Francis Armytage of Kirklees in the County of York Baronet. = Catharine daughter of Christopher Danby of Farnley in the County of York Esq^{r} bur^{d} at Wakefield 13 Jan: 1666.

- Sir John Armytage of Kirklees afores^{d} Bar^{t} eldest son & heir bap^{t} at Hartshead 15th Dec: 1629. High Sheriff of Yorkshire A^{o} 20 Car. 2. bur^{d} at Hartshead 9 Mar. 1676. = Margaret dau'r of Thomas Thornhill of Fixby in the County of York Esq^{r} buried at Hartshead 10 Feb. 1695.
  - Sir Thomas Armytage of Kirklees Bar^{t} eld^{t} son & heir. Bap^{t} at Hartshead 10 May 1652 died S. P. Will dat. 23 Feb^{y} 1693 & Proved at York 26 May 1694.
  - Sir John Armytage of Kirklees Bar^{t} 2^{d} son bur^{d} at Hartshead 2 Dec. 1732 Aged about 80. Will dat. 17 April 1732 & Proved at York 22 March following.
    - Christopher Armytage sometime of Bramham Biggin afterwards of Hartshead Hall Com: York Esq^{r} 3^{d} son baptized at S^{t} Martins Coney Street York 9th June 1658. Will dat. 18 Nov^{r} 1695 died before 1 Oct: 1728. =
      - John Armytage only Son & heir.
  - Sir George Armytage of Kirklees Bar^{t} youngest son. Bap^{t} 23 Aug 1660 died without issue and was bur^{d} at Hartshead 24 Apr. 1736.
  - Sir Thomas Armytage of South Kirkby Bar^{t} succeeded his cousin Sir George in his title 1736 died unmarried 12th October 1737 aged 64 buried at South Kirkby.
  - Other issue.
- Francis Armytage of South Kirkby in the County of York Esq^{r} 2^{d} son baptized at Hartshead 3rd Jan^{y} 1631. = Mary dau'r of Robert Trapps of Nidd in com. York Esq^{r}.
- Other issue.

The above is faithfully extracted from the records of the College of Arms (Norf. iii p. 98) Nov^{r} 20th 1868.

G. E. Adams
Rouge Dragon.

Armytage.

Extracts from the Register of York Minster.

Sr ffrancis Armitage buried ye twelfth of June 1644.
Mrs Catherine Armitage buried ye twentieth of January 1663.

Extracts from the Register of the Parochial Chapel of Hartshead, anciently written Herteshevet, Volume I., containing Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials, from the 4th May, 1612, to 30th December, 1692, inclusive.

September. 1613. . . . of John Armytage Esquire b . . .
November 5. 1614. Will'm sonne of Gregorie Armytage buryed.
March 9. 1614-5. Gregorie sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
March 16. 1616-7. Joseph sonne of John Armytage Esquier baptized.
June 18. 1617. Gregorie sonne of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
„ 29. 1617. Joseph sonne of John Armytage buryed.
August 9. 1618. Edward sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
October 10. 1621. Edmund sonne of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
ffebruarie 3. 1623-4. Will'm sonne of John Armytage Esquire baptized.
Aprill 25. 1624. William sonne of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
May 12. 1624. Thomas sonne of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
July 6. 1624. John Armytage Esquire buryed.
ffebruaie 4. 1626-7. Mr John Sauile and Elizabeth Armytage maryed.
Januarie 22 1627-8. George sonne of Sr John Savile baptized.
ffebruarie 2. 1627-8. The said George Savile buryed.
September 6. 1629. Mr Thomas Beamont and Elizabeth Armytage marryed.
October 8. 1629. Margrett daughter of Sr John Savile buryed.
December 15. 1629. John sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
December 7. 1630. Katherin daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
Januarie 3. 1631-2. ffrancis sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
November 5. 1633. Elizabeth daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
December 30. 1634. Thomas sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
October 5. 1635. Thomas sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire buryed.
March 1. 1635-6. Anne daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
August 24. 1636. Anna daughter of Sr John Savile baptized.
April 6. 1637. Prudence daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
July 11. 1637. Winefred wife of John Armytage Esquire buryed.
October 4. 1638. William Sonne of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
October 29. 1639. Mary daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire baptized.
November 8. 1640. Mary daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire buryed.
„ 20. 1640. Elizabeth daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire buryed.
January 19. 1640-1. Prudence daughter of ffrancis Armytage Esquire buryed.
ffebruary 9. 1642-3. Winefred daughter of Sr ffrancis Armytage baptized.
ffebruary 2. 1648-9. Katherin daughter of William Armytage Esquire baptized.
Julye 16. 1650. John Armitage Esqr buried.
September 24. 1650. Margaret daughter of Sr John Armitage baptized.
May 10. 1652. Thomas sonn of Sr John Armitage baptized.
April 14. 1653. John sonn of Sr John Armitage baptized.
April 7. 1654. Katherin daughter of Sr John Armitage baptized.
March 20. 1654-5. Michaell sonn of Sr John Armitage baptized.
ffebr. 5. 1655-6. ffrancis sonne of Sr John Armitage baptized.
Maye 24. 1657. William sonn of Sr John Armitage baptized.

September 26. 1658. William sonn of S^{r} John Armitage buried.
August 23. 1660. Georg sonn of S^{r} John Armitage baptised.
Januarye 21. 1661–2. Ann daughter of S^{r} John Armitage baptized.
May 3. 1662. Elathea daughter of S^{r} John Armitage buried.
December 8. 1664. Beatrice daughter of S^{r} John Armitage baptized.
ffebruary 8. 1664–5. Ann daughter of S^{r} John Armitage buried.
May 28. 1666. Charles sonn of S^{r} John Armitage baptized.
May 11. 1669. Charles sonn of S^{r} John Armitage buried.
May 27. 1672. ffrancis Neuill Esquire and Margett Armitage daughter of Sir John Armitage maried.
September 1673. The eleauenth day of this month was that great flod which brake downe soomany briggs.
March 16. 1673–4. ffrances sun of ffrances Neuell Esquire baptized.
Jeneuary 15. 1676–7. Stamforth sun of M^{r} ffrances Neuill Esq. buried.
March 9. 1677. S^{r} John Armytage barronit buried.
ffebruary 7. 1677–8. M. Michell Armitage buried.
July 15. 1678. M. ffrancis. Armytage buryed.
Nouembr 19. 1679. M. Christopher Tankered: Asquire and caterin Armytage.
January 12. 1686–7. Madam Bettrix Daughter of Sir John Armytage Buried.

Extracts from the Register of Hartshead.

BURIALS.

May 20. 1694. . . . Armytage buried.
Feb. 10. 1695. Lady Margaret Armytage.
Sep^{r} 19. 1727. Rev^{d} Christopher Armytage, Clerk.
Oct^{r} 30. 1732. John Armytage of Kirkleese Esq^{r}.
Dec^{r} 7. 1732. Sir John Armytage of Kirkleese B^{t}.
April 24. 1736. Sir George Armytage Bar^{t} of Kirkleese.

Extracts from the Register of St. Martin's, York.

BAPTISMS.

1658. Xtopher The sonne of Sir John Armitage was Baptized the 9th of June /58.
1659. Allothea the Daughter of S^{r} John Armatage was Baptized the 20th day of May /59.

A black Marble Mural Tablet, in an Italian Alabaster setting, in Kirkthorpe Church, Co. York.

Here lyes interred y^{e} Body of
Dorothy Armitage daughter
of Cyril Arthington of Arthington
in y^{e} County of York Esq^{r} wife of
Iohn Armitage of Kirklees in y^{e}
County aforesaid Esq^{r} after
whose death she continued a widow
above 60 years & dyed in y^{e} 84
year of her Age Iuly 29
MDCLXXXIII.

Arms, Armytage impaling Arthington.

Abstracts from the Wills and Administrations of the Name of Armitage in the Registry Office in York.

Administration of John Armitage late of the Parish of Dewsbury intestate granted to Elizabeth Relict of the said deceased and also to John Armitage son of the said deceased 27th March 1574.

John Armytage late of Kirklees in the County of York.
Will dated 16th June 1606.
Proved the last day of October 1606.
Mentions his Cousin Anthony Armitage of Liversedge Hall.
„ his Uncle, Sir John Kaye Clerke, deceased.
„ John Wirral son to his deceased daughter.
„ his second Son, Gregory Armytage.
„ his third Son, Edward Armytage.
„ John Gregory, Gregory's Grandfather.
„ Joseph Armitage his fourth Son.
„ Margerie his wife.
„ Thomas Beaumont Gent. his brother in law.
„ John Armitage his eldest Son.
„ his Executors, John Gascoign.
„ „ his brother in law William Beaumont.
„ „ his Cousin Robert Nettleton.

Administration of John Armitage late of Kirklees in the Diocese of York Gentleman granted to Dorothea Armitage Widow, the Relict 6th October 1625.

Administration of Sir John Armytage late of Kirklees, Bart granted to Sir Thomas Armytage his Son May 11th 1677.

Sir Thomas Armytage late of Kirklees Hall Baronet.
Will dated February 23rd 1693.
Proved May 26th 1694 by Sir John Kaye Baronet the Executor.
Mentions his Brother John Armitage.
„ his Brother Christopher Armitage Gent.
„ his Youngest Brother George Armitage Esquire.
„ Miss Rose Eastoff daughter of John Eastoff Esquire then the intended wife of his brother John.

Sir John Armytage of Kirklees Hall in the County of York Baronet.
Will dated 17th April 1732.
Proved 22nd March 1732-3 by Sir Rowland Winn, Joseph Armytage, and William Ingram the Executors.
Mentions his Nephew John Armytage only son and heir of his late Brother Christopher Armytage deceased.
„ his brother George Armytage.
„ the children of his Niece Mrs Lambert, the daughter of his Sister Tankred.
„ Mr Thomas Armytage, second son of Francis Armytage of South Kirkby in the County of York Esquire deceased.
„ Mr Samuel Armytage second son of Mr George Armytage late of Keresforth Hill in the said County of York, Gentleman deceased.
„ Samuel Armytage and John Armytage sons of Joseph Armytage of Wakefield Gent.

Mentions his Sister Mrs Tankred and her two daughters Mrs Lambert and Mrs Dobson, and her daughters Mrs Katherine Tankred and Mrs Ann Tankred and Mrs Ursula Tankred and their Brother Christopher Tankred his Nephew.
„ his Godson James Kitchingman son of Thomas Kitchingman of Clifton in the County of York.
„ Ann Kitchingman daughter of the said Thomas Kitchingman.
Codicil dated 23rd November 1732.
Mentions his deceased Nephew John Armytage son and heir of his late Brother Christopher Armytage.
„ Ann Neville, Spinster daughter and heir of John Neville late of Chevet Esquire deceased, who was the son of his late Sister Neville deceased.
„ his Brother George Armytage.
„ his Niece Dorothy the wife of Major Lambert and their four children.

Sir George Armytage late of Kirklees within the Chapelry of Hartshead in the Diocese of York Baronet.
Will dated 13th February 1732.
Proved 27th April 1736 by Catharine Tankred, Elizabeth Dobson and Ursula Tankred, the Nieces the joint Executrixes.
Mentions the two daughters of his Niece Elizabeth Dobson.
„ his Nieces Ann Tankred and Dorothy Lambert.
„ his Relation Mary Armytage daughter of his Uncle Francis Armytage late of South Kirkby.
„ his Relation Mary Taylor Widow and Mary her daughter the Wife of Thomas Kitchingman.
„ his Nieces Katherine Tankred and Ursula Tankred.
Codicil dated 2nd May 1735.
Mentions his Niece Elizabeth the Wife of William Dobson.
„ his Goddaughter Ann Kitchingman.
Codicil dated 25th September 1735.
Mentions his late Brother Sir John Armytage Baronet deceased.
„ his Godson George Armytage Second Son of Mr Samuel Armytage.

Abstracts from the Wills of the Name of Armitage in the Will Office, London.

John Armytage of Kirklees in the County of York Esquire.
Will dated July 2nd 1650.
Proved January 27th 1650–1.
Mentions his Son, Francis.
„ his Grandchildren Francis Saville and Katherine Saville.
„ Winifride Saville.
„ his Executors John Armitage of Doncaster Esqr and his brother Gregorie Armitage of Nether Shitlington.

Extracts from the Registers of South Kirkby, in the County of York.

BAPTISMS.

1660. March 22. Katherine Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esqr of Sth Kirkby bap.
1663. Iune 23. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esqr of Sth Kirkby bap.
1665. Iune 1. Francis Son of Fran: Armytage Esqr of Sth Kirkby baptiz'd.

1666. Feb. 26. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of South Kirkby bap.
1668. July 21. Elizabeth Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of S. K. bap.
1669. Dec. 14. Robert Son of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of South Kirkby Bap.
1673. July 31. Thomas Son of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of Sth Kirkby bap.

BURIALS.

1665. Dec. 23. Mary Daugh: of Fran: Armytage Esq^{r} of S. K. Bu.
1672. Jan. 21. Rob^{t} Son of Esq^{r} Armytage of Sth Kirkby Buried.
Francis Son of M^{r} Will: Armytage Buried.*
1737. Octob. 15. S^{r} Tho^{s} Armitage of Pontefract Buried.

SOUTH KIRKBY,
IN THE CHANCEL ON A BLACK MARBLE MURAL MONUMENT.

Arms, Armytage.

The body of
S^{R} THOMAS ARMYTAGE,
Baronet
Surviving Son of
FRANCIS ARMYTAGE
Late of this Place, Esq^{r}
He died a Batchelor
The 12th day of Oc^{t} 1737
Aged 64 years
By his Death, the said Dignity
First granted to
S^{R} FRANCIS ARMYTAGE
Late of Kirklees
In this County Bar^{t}
Is become Extinct.

North.†

Memorandums Nov^{r} 8th 1705, J^{no} North (M.A.) Merton College Oxon. Rector of Hawridge Com. Bucks.

The Rev^{d} M^{r} Jno North (my late father) M.A. Coll. Oriel Oxon, Rector of Bradenham & Leckhampstead (Bucks) dy'd, July 31st 1764, æt. 79, & was bury'd at Bradnam Aug. 3^{d}.

M^{rs} Eliza Catharina North (my mother) dy'd Dec^{r} 1st 1763, ætat. 64, & was Bury'd at Bradenham.

Miss Eliza Catharina North (Eldest sister) Dy'd Feb. 8th 1758 æt. 27, on Ash Wednesday, & was Bury'd at Bradenham Feb. 11th.

M^{r} Will^{m} North (my youngest Brother) Dy'd Sep^{r} 5th 1765, ætat. 36, & was Bury'd at Great Missenden, where his father was formerly Vicar.

M^{r} J^{no} Saunders (of Saunderton) Executor to y^{e} Rev^{d} M^{r} J^{no} North renounc'd his Office before M^{r} Tho^{s} Plaistowe of Amersham, May 7th 1765. Administration

* This entry follows the previous one in the Register, and is probably intended for the same date.

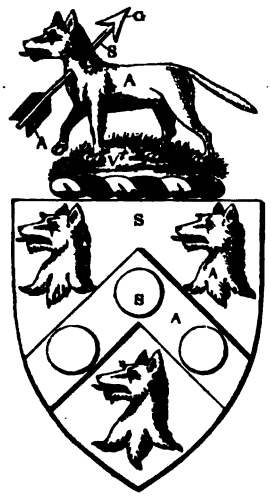
† Copied from inside cover of an old account-book, inscribed on the side, "Account Book 1737, J. North," belonging to Mr. J. Coleman, High Street, Bloomsbury.

being granted from D^m^ Commons to y^e^ Heir, y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ J^no^ North (being sworn) by y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ Pritchard of Missenden Parva before M^r^ Plaistowe, M^r^ Saunders, Messieurs Busby, M^r^ Williams, & M^rs^ North, having each given & signed a Bond of Indemnity of £1000 to M^r^ Saunders, late Executor of y^e^ Will of J. North.

M^r^ Thomas Busby of Bicester, Com. Oxford & M^rs^ Anne North of Bradenham Com. Bucks, were Marry'd by Licence at Bradenham, Nov^r^ 21^st^ 1763, by y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ J^no^ North Rector of Hawridge, present M^r^ Will^m^ North of Aston Com. Salop & M^rs^ Mary North.

Admitted to Bledlow Mill Nov^r^ 7^th^ 1764 by M^r^ Hawtrey Attorney at Law of London, Steward to Eton Coll. Bucks, having sworn fealty &c. & paid 34 „ 4 „ 0 for a fine with £4 „ 10 „ 0 for an Herriott due by a Copyhold Tenure from Eton Coll. to y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ Southernwood, & M^r^ Cooke, Bursars, & fell^s^ of y^e^ said College, on y^e^ Death of my late father, y^e^ Rev^d^ M^r^ J^no^ North, Clerk, on a Surrender from Tho^s^ Towerton, dated 1749.

GRANT OF CREST, BY DANIEL MOLYNEUX, ULSTER KING OF ARMS, TO SIR GEORGE BEVERLEY, OF DUBLIN, KT., 20 JANUARY, 2 JAMES I.*



he beareth sables on a cheueron betwene 3 woules heads erazed Argent as many Ogresses.

To All and Singular as well nobells as Gentles to whom theis p'sents shall come Daniel Molineux Esq^r^ al's Vlster Kinge of Armes for the realme of Irland sendeth his dew com'endations and greetinge, Know yee that Auntiently from the beginninge it hath byn a custome in all well gouerned Comon welthes that the bearinge of certayn markes in sheilds comonly called Armes haue byn and are the only signes and demonstrations of prowes and valoure diuersley distributed, as also rememorations for good life and conversation deriued from Auncestors vnto posterity amongest the which number for that I find S^r^ George Beuerley of Dublyn K^t^ a p'son worshipfuly descended who beareth sable three wolues heads erazed argent on a cheueron of the second three ogresses, and wantinge further vnto his sayd Coate of Armes a Convenient Crest fitt to be borne, hath requested me the sayd Vlster to appoynt him such a one as he may lawfully beare without wronge dowinge or p'judice to others, the which his just request I haue accomplished and graunted vidlzt a wolfe passant argent v'lned w^th^ a darte sable vpon a mountaine p'p'r and a Torse of his Cullers as may more playnly appeare depicted in the margent all which Armes & Crest I the sayd Vlster doe by theis p'sents Ratifie & Confirme to the sayd S^r^ Geo. Beuerley K^t^ & to his posterity for euer and he and they to vse beare & shew forth the same at all tymes and in all places at his and theire free liberty & pleasure, In wittnesse wherof I the sayd Vlster haue here vnto put my hand & seale of office the twentyth day of January in the yeare of the raigne of our Soueraine lord James by the grace of God of England france and Irland the second and of Scotland the eight and thirteyth Kinge Defendor of the faith &c.

DAN. MOLYNEUX
Ulster Kinge of Armes of Irelande.

* Pedigrees and arms collected by R. Holme, Harl. 2153, fo. 84.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS AND GRANT OF CREST, BY WILLIAM DETHICK, GARTER, AND WILLIAM CAMDEN, CLARENCEUX, TO GEORGE SMITHES, OF WIKE, CO. SOMERSET, 1602.*

To all and Singuler Noble & Gentlemen of what state dignity or degree bearing Arms William Dethick Garter principal Kinge of Armes and William Camden Clarencieux Kinge of Armes of the South partes send Greeting: Knowe yee that whereas wee have been Credibly informed that George Smithes of y^e^ Court of Wike in the Countie of Somerset Gent. descended of that name in the Countie of Lancaster hath and may use and beare this shield or Coate of Armes of Argent a Cheveron azure between three Oke leaues uert on each an Acorn Or. And forasmuch as the testimony and record for all Matters & Causes of Armes honor & Pedigrees doth appertayne to our Offices, We haue thought good to Blaze & exemplifie the same in due form & colors aforesaid. And forasmuch as there hath not ben any Creast or Cognizance found Anciently perteyning to the same, Wee haue deuised given & granted & by these p'n'tes doe give & graunt, viz. a demy arme azure, and hand proper, holding a Branche of Oke leaues with Akornes Or sett in a wreath of his colours, fixed upon a Helmet with Mantells & tassells, as more plainly appeareth depicted in this Margent, To have & to hold use & enjoy the said Armes & Creast or cognizance with every part & parcell thereof in man'er & forme aforesaid unto the said George Smithes now of London Gent. & to his Children issue & posterity for euer. In witness & perpetuall remembrance wherof Wee have hereunto subscribed our names & fastened the Seales of our Offices endorsed with the Signettes of our Armes. Given at the Office of Armes London the nynth of March in the five & fortieth yeare of the reigne of our Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Queene of England, Fraunce and Ireland, Defendresse of the Fayth. An° D'ni 1602.

WILLM. DETHICK Garter principall Kinge of Armes.

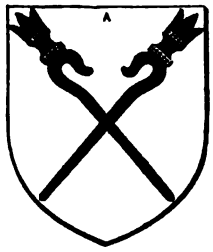
WILL^m^ CAMDEN Clarencieux Kinge of Armes.

* Copied from the original exemplification, in the possession of Francis Smythies, Esq., of Colchester, Essex.

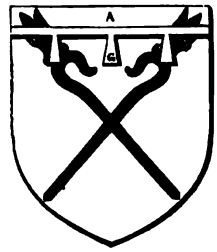
Newby Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5.

Barkestone Ashe
William Newby de Kirkfenton port Argent deux stiltes Com'e saulter cum les lacs sable.



Made very aunciently in glasse standing in the parish church of Northfenton both w^th^ a Labell & w^th^ out.



Thomas Newby.

William Newby of Northfenton.

William Newby of Northfenton yongest of 9 brethren which died all before w^th^out issue.

Francis Newby younger son.

John eldest sonne died at Lincolnes Inne of the plague sanz issue.

William Newby of Northfenton.

Isabell da. to Robert Halliley of Ledgrange.

Myles s. p.

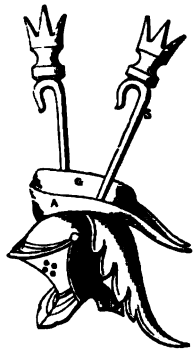
Margaret.

Edward Newby of Northfenton.

Elizabeth daughter to Clement Oglethorpe of the roundhay grange.

John 2 sonne.

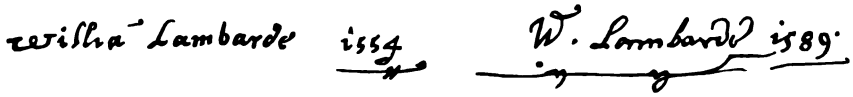
Gervase æt. 11 an. 1585. Ambrose. Gabriel. William. Edward. Cecily. Mary.



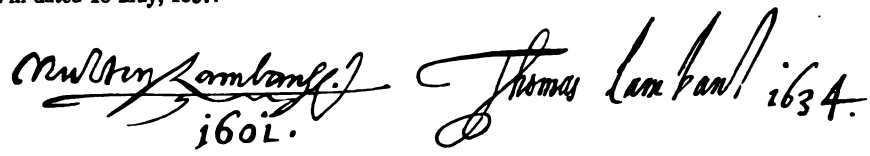
This Crest is in the Seale annexed to a deed of Thomas Newby sanz date.

Edward Newby

Autographs from the Title-page and Fly-leaf of Lambarde Diary.*



Seal† and Autographs of William Lambarde, of Greenwich, author of 'Perambulation of Kent' (son of John Lambard, Sheriff of London, by Juliana, his wife, daughter and heiress of William Horne of London), born 18 October, 1536; died 19 August, 1601, æt. 65, buried in Greenwich Church, Will dated 16 May, 1597.



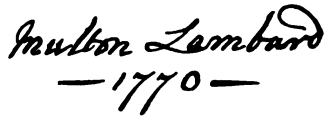
Sir Multon Lambarde, of Westcombe in East Greenwich, Knight, son of William Lambarde, of Greenwich, by Silvester Dalison, his wife (daughter and heiress of Robert Deane, of Hallinge, and relict of William Dalison); born 15 October, 1584; knighted February 11, 1607; died August 7, 1634, buried in Greenwich Church.

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Sir Multon Lambarde, of Westcombe, Knight, by Anne, his wife (daughter of Sir Thomas Lowe, Knight); born 26 November, 1615; died November 1, 1675, buried in Greenwich Church.

William Lambarde, of Westcombe, son of Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, by Isabella, his wife, daughter of Sir John Garrard, of Lamer, Bart.; born 13 January, 1644; died 2 August, buried 4 August, 1711, in Sevenoaks Church.

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of William Lambarde, of Westcombe, by Magdalen, his wife, daughter of William Humfryes, of Mairdhw, co. Merioneth; born January 12, 1670; died 19 December, buried 27 December, 1745, in Sevenoaks Church.

Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Thomas Lambard (by Mary, his wife, daughter and coheir of Sir John Beale, Bart.), born 18 January, 170⅓; died 16 January and buried 22 January, 1770, in Sevenoaks Church.



Multon Lambard, of Sevenoaks, son of Thomas Lambard, of Sevenoaks (by Grace, his wife, daughter of Sir William Parsons, Bart.), born 29 July, 1757; died 19 March, 1836, buried in Sevenoaks Church.

* The Editor is indebted to the Council of the Kent Archæological Society for the woodcuts of the Lambarde Arms and the Brass in Halling Church.

† This seal is impressed inside the cover of the Diary.

The Lambarde Diary.

Copied from the original MS. in the possession of Multon Lambarde, Esq., of Beechmont.

This booke, hathe the memorialles of y^e^ sundrye mariages, Byrthes, and deathes, &c. of me Will'm Lambarde, and of my parentes, wiues, kinsfolks, and Chyldren &c. as by a Table in the ende therof may appeare. W. Lambarde.

And therfore I desyre, that this booke may remayne w^th^ my Landes successiuely to my Chyldre' as myne heires, one after an other, according to theire prioritie of Byrthe, and woorthyness of Bloode, beeing of no moment to any other person.

W. Lambarde
1589.

1504. October 18. Anno Salutis humanæ, 1504, Natus est Georgius Multonus.

1536. October 18. hora octaua antemerid. m. 30, natus est Guilielmus Lambardus in S^t^ Nic. Acon parishe L'don.

1538. May 30. Anno post natu' seruatorem, 1538, Natus est Egidius Lambard, frater meus vnicus.

1540. April 1. Anno post natu' Messiam, 1540, Sacro tincta est baptismate Anna Lambarde, Soror mea, quæ, vno & altero post anno, moritur.

1540. September 20. Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis, 1540, Viam carnis ingressa est Juliana Lambarde, mater mea. Sepelitur Londini, apud fanu' Nicholai Acon, eique hoc posui monumentum, eius memoriæ sacrum. Charisi'æ genetrici, Julianæ Lambardæ, Joannis Lambardi, celeberrimæ huius ciuitatis olim ciuis, aldermanni & vicecomitis regij, coniugi, Guilielmus & Egidius filij, memoriæ ergò posuerunt, fatis concessit grauida 12° k'l Octob. 1540.

1544. January 1. John Lambard bought the mannor of Westcombe in East greenwich of Nicolas Ballard of Feversham gent. in Kent, ut apparet sub manu Dict' Johannis. [sold 1649].

1544. August 4. Anno D'ni 1554 hor. 6 m. 30 pomeridianis mortu' est Joannes Lambard parens, Sepulturæ traditus est, apud eccl'iam Sancti Mychaelis, in Wood streat London, vbi hoc ei monumentu' positu' est. Colendissi'o parenti, Joanni Lambardo, Celeberrimæ huius ciuitatis, olim ciui, alderma'o & vicecomiti Regio, Guilielmus & Egidius, filij, memoriæ ergò posuerunt. obijt 4° August 1554.

1546. December 11. Natus est Georgius Multonus iunior, circiter horam 7 pomerid. 1546.

1551. January 1. Anno 1551 primo Ed. 6^ti^ Insignia data.

1553. September 12. Nata est Jana Multona, Coniunx, circiter horam 12 pomerid.

1554. August 12. Nouerca mea Londini e vita migrauit. Alice uxor Johannis Lambard.

1554. December 18. Anno a Nativitate Christi Servatoris 1554, Nata est Hallingj in Cantia, Syluestra Dene, quam post annos 30, duxi in vxorem. W. L.

1556. April 12. W. Lambard armiger admissus fuit in societatem hospitij Lincolniensis.

1561. June 4. Anno 1561 Ecclesia Paulina Londini fulmine accensa, & tota flagravit hor. 4 pomerid.

1562. September 17. A° post natu' messia' 1562, hora 8^a^ pomeridiana minut. 30, Nata est Margareta Gore.

1567. March 25. Anno a nato Saluatore 1567 in gallia' vehitur Laurentius Noelus, mei amantissimus.

1570. September 11. Cœpi in vxorem, Jana' Multona' die Lunæ. W. L.

1572. February 9. Anno post natu' Seruatorem 1572, Emi a Will'o Sydnor, prædium de Cryels in Brencheley.

1573. September 21. Die Lunæ, Anno post natu' Seruatore' 1573, hor. 11° pomeridiana, Jana Lambarda, pia & Dulcis coniux mea, postquam diebus sex

variolis laborarat, efflauit animam Ightami Canciæ, cui ibidem hoc posui monumentu' marmoreu'.

Ecce venio velociter.

Num. 23 Moriatur a'i'a mea morte' iustorum, et fiant nouissima mea hora similia. W. L.

Jane wife of Will'm Lambard of lyncolnes Inne gent, and daughter of George Multon of Ighta' esquier, and of Agnes Polhyl his wife.

Valete, donec veneritis.

Dei ovis placida, parentu' agna mitis, Viri solamen dulce, Jesu christi reducis, pastoris summi, parentis, ac sponsi, in puluere præstolatur aduentum.

Huic erat mensis Septemb. Natalis, Nuptialis, et fatalis.

Obijt 21 die Septeb. 1573. Annum egressa a Natali vicesimum, a Nuptijs tertium.

1574. May 13. Anno 1574 hora 3ª ante meridiana, Georgius Multonus, Junior, in vxore' duxit Etheldreda' Rychers, Wrothami Canciæ.

1575. May 17. Anno post natum Servatore' 1575 mortuus est verendus senex D. Mathæus Parkar, Cantuar. Archiep'us, mei amans, qui 6° Junij sequentis, sepultus est, in eccl'ia parochiali, apud Lambhythe, postqua' vixerat annos 70 menses 9.

1576. March 12. Anno 1576 Typographo commissa est mea Canciæ perambulatio.

1578. February 9. Anno a redemptione per Christu' 1578, Electus sum in numeru' associatoru' in hospitio n'ro Lincolniensi. W. L.

1579. August 6. W. L. was put in yᵉ commission of yᵉ peace, & sworne 3 June 1580.

1580. April 13. Nupsit Margareta Gore Will'mo Bond Londinensi.

1580. June 3. W. L. was sworne Justice of Peace for Kent & continued soe 21 yeares till death.

1581. August 30. Anno post natu' Messiam 1581, hor. 7 pomeridiana, fatis concessit Egidius Lambarde frater meus vnicus.

1582. March 14. Syluestra Dalyson vidua, annos circiter 30 habens, dedit fide' se mihi uxorem fore anno 1582, Hallyngi in Cantia. Parentes habuit, Rob. Dene, et Margareta' Whyte, illu' Rofecestrense', hanc Asheforderse'.

1582. July 17. Anno post natu' Servatore' 1582, Humfredus Wyndham, meus in Lincolniensi hospitio collectaneus, duxit in vxore', Margeria' qua' ante habuerat Egidius Lambardus frater meus.

1583. April 13. Anno 1583 reddidi in annos aliquot Georgio Multono socero, amenissimu' illud prædiu', vulgò Seint clers in Cantia, nuncupat'.

1583. October 28. Anno regni Elizab. 25° Conjugale fœdus inij cum Syluestra Dalyson, vidua, annos circiter 30 nata, Roberti Dene (ex Margareta Whyte uxore) filia vnica, ac non ita multo ante Will'mo Dalyson nupta. Filium habet unicu', Maximilianu', filia' ite' vnica' Syluestra' quorum ille annos habet ferè sex, illa septem.

1584. October 15. Anno post natu' Servatore' Chr' 1584, Hallingi in Cancia, hora nona antemerid. suscepi ex Sylvestra uxore, filiu' πρωτογονον, que' nominaui Multonu' in gratia' Soceri mei amantissimi Georgii Multoni.

1585. January 8. Anno post natu' Messiam 1585, Nata est mihi Hallingi [ex Syluestra vxore] Margarita filia, circiter hora' prima' antemeridiana'.

1587. August 16. Suscepi ex Silvestra uxore, Gorum & Fanum, pueros gemellos, 1587. Hallingi Cantiæ, hora 6ª pomeridian' W. L.

1587. September 1. Hora 6ª antemeridiana, anno post natu' Christu' 1587, Viam carnis ingressa est pijssima conjunx Siluestra Dene, gemellipara: cui (Hallingi Canciæ) monumentu' hoc posuj marmoreu'.

Gemelliparæ positu'.

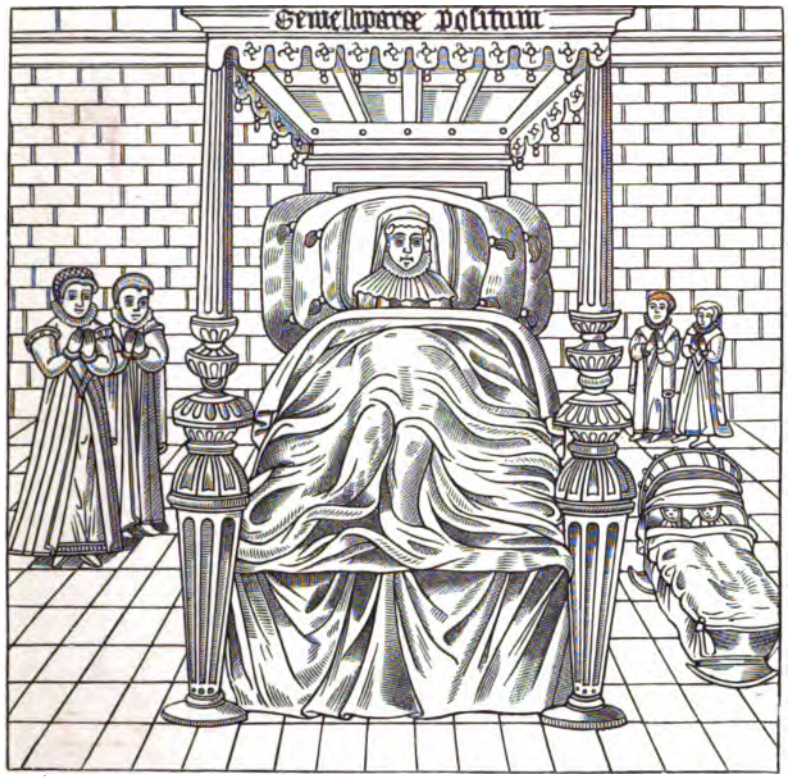
Siluester, the daughter of Robert Dene, Gent., and of Margaret Whyte his wife, was borne the 18 December 1554, maryed to Will. Dalyson, Esquier, the 29 June, 1573.

Lambarde.

Deo Patriæ Tibi.

1 Lambarde.
2 Horne of London.
3 Deane of Halling.
4 White of Beverley.

Copied from the Lambarde Pedigree compiled by Francis Thynne, 1591, *in the possession of William Lambarde, Esq., of Beechmont.*



Siluester, the daughter of Robert Dene, Gent., and of Margaret Whyte his wife, was borne the 18 December 1554, maryed to Will. Walgson, Esquier, the 29 June, 1573. After that maryed to Willm. Lambarde, Gent., the 28 Octob. 1583, and died the 1 Sept. 1587, leavyng on lyve by William Walgson, Siluester a daughter, and Maximilian a son; and by William Lambarde, Multon a son, Margaret a daughter, and Gore and Fane, sonnes and twynnes.

Non illa reverentior ulla deorum.

MONUMENTAL BRASS, HALLING CHURCH.

After that maryed to Willm. Lambarde, Gent., the 28 Octob. 1583, and died the 1 Sept. 1587, leavyng on lyve by William Dalyson, Siluester a daughter, and Maximilian a son; and by William Lambarde, Multon a son, Margaret a daughter, and Gore and Fane, sonnes and twynnes.

Non illa reverentior ulla deorum.

This Monument, standing in Hallyng churche in the north arche of the wall that diuideth the churche & chancel, hath the figure of a woma' lying in Chyldbed, and the figures of her sayd six chyldre'.

W. Lambarde.

1588. May 24. Georgius Multonus Socer, vir multis nominibus mihi colendus, Diem obijt supremu', A° Christi 1588, ætatis aute' suæ 84, Ightamj Kanciæ tumulatur.

1591. June 12. A° christi incarnati 1591 Syluestra Dalyson, posteræ vxoris meæ mortuæ filia superstes vnica, a me ad Avunculos suos Lincolnienses missa est.

1591. September 23. Agnes Multona, Socrus, mei amantissima, hora 9ª pomeridiana, fatis concessit, anno a Natiuitate d'ni 1591, annu' egressa ætatis suæ 76, Ightamj Kanciæ sepelitur.

1592. April 13. Anno post natu' servatore' 1592. Connubio mihi adi'ncta est Margareta Reder vidua, annos nata 48, cum ipse annu' ætatis agerem quinquagesimu' sextu'.

1592. June 22. Anno post Christu' natu' 1592 Jo'nes Puckering miles, tum recens creatus magni sigilli Angliæ custos, me in numeru' Magistroru' (vt vocant) Cancellariæ, cooptavit.

1593. March 16 My Mother was borne att London in ye parish of S^t^ Peters y^e^ poore. (Jane Lowe). Ita est T. L.

1594. November 9. Hora 10 antemeridiana, Nashendensæ, haud procul a Rofecestria, fatis concessit Margareta Dene, socrus mea, nempe mater Syluestræ (secundæ & fœcundæ) vxoris meæ 1594, et 36° Elizab. Reg. die Saturni.

1596. June 14. Anno 1596 hor. 7ª pomerid. supremu' obijt diem Radulphus Rokeby, Serenissimæ Angloru' Reginæ Elizab. a libellis supplicibus, mihi longa consuetudine, arctissimaque necessitudine iunctus, et qui me (vna cu' Domino Tho. Egerto', Custode magni Sigilli Angliæ) hærede' in Testamento scripsit.

1597. May 26. S^r^ Thomas Egerton L^d^ Keeper by his war^t^ dated 26 May 1597 appointed W^m^ Lambard his Deputy for keeping the house of the Rolls and keeping and ordering all the Records Rolls Books Writings etc. in Custody of the s^d^ S^r^ Thomas Egerton as Master or Keeper of the Records &c.

1597. June 26. Anno Epochæ Christianæ 1597, hora 4ª antemerid' spiritu' Deo reddidit, Thom. Gore Londinensis mercator, qui me diu multuq' amaverat.

1600. October 18. My Father S^r^ M. L. was admitted into Lincollns Inne into my grandfathers chamber there, M^r^ W. Lambard. M^r^ Houghton was then treasurer. p^d^ 53ˢ/4^d^ for y^e^ Admission. Ita est T. L.

1601. February 12. I bought 2 fermes Rowes & Godlyes lyinge in Cranbrooke in Kent, of S^r^ Richard Baker of Highgate in the Countie of Midd. Knight £650 prise. M. Lambarde.

My ffather gave these 2 fermes aboue menton^d^ to my second sister Jeane Lambard for p^t^ of her portion & now they are S^r^ John Garrards Barronett.

Ita est, Thomas Lambard.

hee hath sold them.

1601. March 27. Anno ab incarnato Jhesu Christo 1601 fato functus est (hora ij pomeridiana) matris mei frater Junior, Joannes ille Hornus, grandævus et probus vir, annu' agens 76, aut eo amplius.

1601. July 1. Anno post incarnatu' Servatore' 1601. Multonu' primogenitu' meu'

Cantabrigiam (L'raru' bonaru' addiscendaru' gratiâ) misi. atque in tutela' Magistri Edw. Wood (Clarensis Collegij Socij) Dedi; Filiu' aute' cómitatus est Franc. Tresse, cuius educatio mihi, a patre suo, com'issa est. Filius meus ætat' agit 17 ferè Annoru'.

1601. August 19. Beinge Wednesdaye about 3 of y^e^ clocke in the morninge my father M^r^ Will'm Lambarde departed this lyfe at his howse at Westcombe in East Greenw^ch^ in Kent, in which parishe church he lyeth buryed anno 1601. 43° Elizab. anno ætatis suæ 65^to^, et decimo mense.

1607. February 11. It pleased his Ma^tie^ to bestowe ye honnoure of Knighthood vpon mee at Whithall as he passed through the gallery to y^e^ chappell.
Mult. Lamb.

1608. October 16. I was godfather to a daughter of S^r^ Thomas Mayes in Sussex at his howse there at Mayfeild y^e^ godmothers were Ann Sands dauter to S^r^ michael Sands then maryed to M^r^ Liuesse & y^e^ other was M^rs^ Elisabeth May dauter to y^e^ sayd S^r^ Thomas by a former wife y^e^ child bare y^e^ name of M^rs^ Liuesse.

1608. October 3. My brother Maximilian Dalison Knight was maried to his 2 wife Marie Spencer beinge y^e^ daughter of Will'm Spencer Knight of Oxfordshire.

1609. March 27. My sister Margret Godfrey was deliuered of a sonne at Winchelsea in Sussex betwene fower and five a clock in the afternoone, Lambard Godfrey.

1611. June 30. Memoriæ sacrum. Obdormit hic Margarita filia Gulielmi Lambard de Westcombe in com. Cantij arm. cancellariæ magistri, viri pietate et prudentia spectatissimi, Uxor autem Thomæ Godfrey gent. et hujus villæ Jurati, cui Lambardum et Thomam peperit. Obijt 29 Jun' anno salutis 1611. Cum Christo in æternum victura.
Conjugi charissimæ maritus mæstissimus
cum lachrymis posuit.
This inscription in Winchelsea Church under the East Window of the South Isle, on a Small Monum^t^ ag^st^ the wall with the Godfry's and Lambard's armes.
Vidi T. L. 1710.
Vidi M. L. 1810.

1613. September 29. I retourned from my trauells hauinge beene 3 yeares & a halfe in France & Italye.
Multon Lambard.

1613. December 8. The marriage betwene mee & m^rs^ Jeane Lowe was first agreed on by the father & mother of the sayd Jeane & mee
Multon Lambard.

1613. December 23. This daye beinge Thurseday Anno 1613 I tooke to wife Jeane Lowe daughter of Sir Thomas Lowe Knight & Alderman of London.
Multon Lambard.

1614. October 13. Anne my first borne was borne being the 13^th^ of this month being Thursday betweene 3 & 4 of the clocke in ye afternoone in y^e^ parrishe of S^t^ Peeters y^e^ poore in London, & christened y^e^ 31 daye of this present monthe whose godfather was S^r^ John Bennet Knight, beinge one of y^e^ M^rs^ of Chauncery. her godmothers weare my mother in lawe y^e^ ladye lowe, and my Aunte y^e^ ladye Hickes her sister. Moulton Lambarde.

1615. November 26. Thomas Lambard mon fils plus aisne, fust ne Dimanche le 26^me^ Nouembre 1615, entre trois et quatre heures à matin: et fust Baptizé l'onzieme Decembre suiuant; ces pariens (*sic*) estoient Monsieur Thomas Lowe Cheualier et Maire de Londre; et son oncle Monsieur Maximilian Dalyson cheualier, sa marrine estoit Madame Bennet fem'e à Monsieur Jhon Bennet cheualier et Doctor aux loix ciuiles. Moulton Lambard.

1615. November 26. I was borne. T. L.

1617. June 2. Jeane Lambard a daughter borne at Putney in Surrey betweene 5 & 6 of the clocke in y^e^ morninge beinge Monday & christned the 11^th^ of this present 1617. her Godfather was S^r^ Henry Robinson Knight & her godmothers the Ladye Lee her aunte & M^rs^ Heyes.

She was marryed to S^{r} John Garrard son of Sir John Garrard of Lamar in Hartfordshire & she dyed on Tuesday y^{e} 5th of Aprill A.D. 1692. 74 years & 9 months old. very good to her family. W. L.

1618. May 9. George Multon y^{e} sonne of George Multon & father of Rob^{t} Multon of S^{t} Cleres in Ightam in Kent dyed: & lyeth buiried in the church of Ightam aforesaid & hath a tombestone with an Inscription bearinge date aboue written. Ita est T. L.

1618. September 30. Marie Lambard a daughter borne in the parish of S^{t} Peeters the poore London betweene 4 & 5 of the clocke in the morninge beinge Wednesdaye, & was christened the 5th of October followinge 1618. She had to her godfather her Vncle Tho. Lowe, & her godmothers were her twoe Aunts the Ladie Marie Ofley & M^{rs} Marie Clerke. she was married to . . . Maddox who left a son Benjamin. He was knighted by the 2^{d} Charles.

1620. Anno 1620 The Kinges Ma^{te} enclosinge his Parke at Greenwiche wth a bricke walle tooke in certen acres of my land belonginge to my Manno^{r} of Westcombe wherupon I petitioned to him, but could haue noe allowance for it. M. Lamb. God torne his Harte.

1622. June 8. In the yeare 1622 was the tyme I came wth my wife & famely to dwell & keepe howse at Westcombe. Multon Lambarde.

1623. April 11. The eleuenth daye of Aprill beinge good ffridaye at nyne of y^{e} clocke att night my ffather in Lawe and dearest true ffreind S^{r} Thomas Lowe Knight, and Alderman, somtymes Lord Maior of the Cittie of London dep'ted this lyfe. Beinge 78 yeares oulde. Multon Lambarde.

1623. October 16. My Sonne Thomas Lambard was first put forth to Scoole to M^{r} Willm Durants at Harlington in Middlesex.

1624. May 28. My brother in Lawe M^{r} Thomas Lowe departed this lyfe at the howse at London abought twelve of the clocke in the forenoone beinge Frydaye.

1625. January 28. The Ladie Anne Lowe my wifes mother and my dearest freind departed this lyfe, at my house at Westcombe, to our greate losse, beinge Satterday at 3 of the clocke in ye Morninge & was buryed in the same tombe wth her woorthie deceased husband and my dearest freind and father in Lawe S^{r} Tho. Lowe Knight in the church of S^{t} Peters the poores parrishe on the first daye of ffebruary followinge.

1631. November 9. About 10 of the clocke in the fornenoone my brother S^{r} Maximilian Dalyson Knight dep'ted this lyfe' at his house in S^{t} Jhons Streete Midd. Anno D'ni 1631.

1631. November 24. This day beinge Thursday Anne Lambard my eldest Daughter was maryed to Stephen Lennard Esq. Sonne & heire of S^{r} Samuel Lennard of West Wickeham in the countie of Kent Knight, ætatis suæ 17°.

1631. November 24. At three of the clocke in the morninge my sister the Lady Dalyson dep'ted this lyfe at her howse in S^{t} Jhons Street Middlesex.

1632. January 15. betweene twelve & one of the clocke of y^{e} same day my daughter Lennard was delyuered of a Sonne at Wickeham in Kent it beinge Tewesday.

1632. January 29. Anno 1632 my Sonne Lennards Sonne was christened at Wickeham in Kent his godfathers were my selfe & S^{r} John Gressam of Surry Knight & his Godmother was his Aunte Bellingeham it beinge tewesday. And he was named Samuell after his grandfather S^{r} Samuell Lennardes name.

1633. February 15. My deare daughter Anne wife of M^{r} Stephen Lennard of West wickeham in Kent Esq. departed this lyfe on Satterday about 2 of the clocke in the morninge and was buryed in a vault in the chauncell of the said parish church appoynted for the Lennards on Wednsday the 26th of this present, leauinge Samuell a Sonne behinde her of a yeare and a month, and herselfe beinge of the age of 19 yeares and some 2 monthes:

Shee is not deade but lyueth.

Improvisa nulli Mors cui provida Vita.

1634. August 7. My deare ffather S[r] Moulton Lambard Knight, in the County of Kent att his dwellinge howse att Westcombe in Eastgreenwich, departed this life on Thursday att seuen o clocke att night, ætatis suæ fere 50°, and lieth intombed in Greenwich church neere his father M[r] William Lambard Keep. of her Maiesties Rolls & sole ffounder of a colledge of poore in greenwich. T. L.

1636. June 1. My Mother was marryed to S[r] John Garrard Knight & Barronett, this 3[d] of June 1636 att Westcombe. Tho. Lambard.

& S[r] John Garrard dyed 1637.

Old S[r] J[n] father to y[e] aboue named S[r] John Garrard had by his wife Elizabeth, daughter of S[r] Edward Barkham,

John who marryed Jane sister to Thomas Lambard Esq[r] my father. W. L.

John & his Lady Jane had John, Jane, Elizabeth, Lambard, Peter, Samuel Lord Maior of London A.D. 1710, Rachel, Multon, Isabella, Spencer.

Nethermill.

Elizabeth.

Isabella. who was made sure to the aboue named Tho. Lambard (she being aged 12 years & a halfe) by breaking gold etc. Tho. Lambard & Isabella, had Jane, Isabella, Isabella, Elizab. Mary, Thomas, John, Multon, Charles, William.

William my godfather. W. L.

Margaret.

Francis.

Charles.

Anne.

Margaret daughter of S[r] J[n] Garrard & Lady Elizabeth his wife whose maiden name was Barkeham was baptized October y[e] 28[th] 1625.

Frances Crosse another of his daughters baptized nouember y[e] 28[th] 1626.

Charles son of S[r] John Garrard & his Lady baptized January y[e] 24[th] 1628.

Anne Hatton another of his daughters baptized Aprill y[e] 14[th] 1629.

as may appeare by the church booke at Wethamsted in Hartfordshire so sent by Ben. Peter. Ita est. W. L.

1638. April 9. I was marryed the day aboue written 1638 unto Isabella Garrard (the daughter of S[r] John Garrard of Lammer in ye county of Hertford Knighte & Barronett) att Westcombe in Eastgrenwich in the county of Kent.

Cor unum, Vita vna.

Tho. Lambard 1638.

Annagram

{ Isabella Lambarde
a Bride's all Balme }

1639. April 23. My Sister Garrards Daughter Elizabeth was Christned, I was Godfather & M[rs] Howe & my sister Elizabeth Garrard weare Godmothers. (Baptiz. 23 Aprill 1639. et nata 19 Ap.)

(She died 21 April '82.) Ita est Tho. Lambard.

1640. August 10. Jeane Lambard a daughter borne in the p'ishe of S[t] Bridgetts al's Brides London betweene 4 & 5 of y[e] clocke in the morninge beinge Munday, and was baptized the 16° of August followinge, 1640. Her godfather & godmothers were. Her godfather Henry Amcotts my Apothecary & Pegg & ffranke my wiues sisters.

1641. May 20. Tho. Blosse Esq. & my Selfe weare Godfathers and M[rs] Warner was Godmother to the eldest sonne of Charles Ruggle Esq. my truly louinge & euer Esteemed ffreind. Ita est

Tho. Lambard.

1641. August 10. I came to dwell att Westcombe in Eastgreenewiche.

Tho. Lambard.

1641. October 5. I was Godfather to Mr George Cony of Grais Inne his eldest sonne, his name was ffrancis, Sr Francis Douse & My Lady Straunge were my p'tiners. Mortuus est.

1642. May 15. My Sonne Thomas Lambard was borne on Sunday morninge betweene 2 & 3 a clocke att Westcombe house in Eastgreenwiche in Kent. And he was Baptized on Ascension day beinge ye 19th of the sd monthe of Maye followinge. His Godfathers weare Sr John Garrard barronett my wiues brother, And Sr Robt Barkham Knighte my wiues uncle And the Lady Garrard my oune Mother was his Godmother.
Gloria Deo in excelsis. Ita est Tho. Lambard.

1643. July 1. Isabella my daughter borne at Westcombe, And dyed the 18th of Febr 1645 att Westcombe & lyeth buried in the Church att Greenwich by My ffathers tombe.
Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus. Ita est. Tho. Lambard.

1644. January 13. My Sonne William Lambard was borne att Westcombe house in Eastgreenwiche on Munday morninge betweene 4 & 5 of ye clocke, And hee was Baptized the 14 day following the same monthe. His Godfathers weare Mr Edward Pepys, & Mr William Garrard my wifes brother, & his Godmother was Mrs Turner sister to ye sd Mr Ed. Pepys & wife to Mr John Turner of Yorkshire. Ita est. Tho. Lambard.

1644. August 22. Robert Multon ye sonne & heire of George Multon of St Cleares in ightham in Kent dyed, & lieth buiried in ye church of Ightam aforesaide, with a tombe stone & inscription on it bearinge ye date aboue written.
Ita est T. L.

1646. October 4. Isabella Lambard a daughter borne at Westcombe in East greenwich about 6 a clocke beinge Wedsday at nighte, & was christned there the 4th of October followinge without godfather or godmother.
Ita est Tho. Lambard.

1648. October 27. My Sonne John Lambard was borne beinge fryday, att 10 a clocke att nighte att Westcombe in Eastgreenwich. And hee was baptized on the 31 of ye sd Month of Octobr His Godfathers weare Mr Josias Crosse my Brother in lawe & Mr Beniamin Madoxe my Cozen german, And his Godmother was Mrs Elizabeth Offley my Cosen german. T. Lambard.
And hee dyed att my house in the Deanes yard in Westminster the 18th day of Aprill 1660. And lyeth buiried by his mother att Greenwich the 24th day followinge.

1649. November 9. I came with my Wife & family to liue at Squerryes in Westerham in Kent. Tho. Lambard.

1649. December 28. My daughter Elizabeth Lambard was borne att Squerryes in Westerham, & was baptized the 30th followinge. Her Godfather was my Cosen Mr John Sass, & Mrs Elizabeth Garrard wife to my Bro. Mr William Garrard was her godmother.

1650. February 11. The 11th of Febru. 1650 My sonne Moulton Lambard was borne att Squerryes house in Westerham beinge Tusday about 8 of clocke att nighte. And he was Baptized the 18 day followinge in ye same month. His Godfathers were Mr Humphry Westwood & Mr Henry Streete both my Brothers in Law by mariage to my wifes Sisters, And Mrs Manninge my neighbour was ye Godmother. Tho. Lambard.

1652. June 19. My Sonne Charles was borne beinge Saturday about 5 a clocke att nighte, att Squerryes in Westerham Kent. And hee was Baptized the 22 of the same month att Squerryes aforsaid. Gloria Deo in Excelsis. T. L.
Mortuus est 26 June 1652.

M
Caroli Tho. Lambardi Arm.
Filioli Septimarij
Mens. Iun. CIↃ.IↃ.CLII
Nati, Renati, Denati.

This inscription on the stone I putt att Westerham church for my sonn Charles.

1653. February 24. The 24 Febru[r] 1653 My daughter Elizabeth departed this life att Squerryes, where shee was borne beinge 4 y[rs] of age & 2 months, or therabouts. Fiat voluntas dei in omnibus. T. L.

1653. Aprill 23. my Godson William Crosse dyed att Squerryes & is buiried att Westerham Church.

1653. May 1. My Godsonne Tho. Hatton dyed att Squerryes, & is buiried att Westram Church.

1654. July 17. I & my familie came to liue att Seuenocke in Kent.
Ita est T. Lambard.

1654. September 23. On Saturday y[e] 23 of Sept. my daughter Mary Lambard was borne att Senocke in Kent & shee was Baptized on the 29[th] of same Month. Her Godfather was M[r] W[m] Crosse of London merchant Her two Godmothers were M[rs] Mary Delabarr y[e] wife of M[r] John Delabar of London, merchant, & M[rs] Jane Fortree y[e] wife of Jacob Fortree of London merch[t]. Ita est T. L.

1656. April 2. It pleased Allmightie God to take unto himselfe my truely louinge & vertuous Wife Isabella Lambard [nata A.D. 1623] shee dyed on Tusday about 12 a clocke in the nighte att my house in Sennocke in Kent. And shee Lyeth buiried in Greenwich Church (where Godwillinge I haue ordered my buiriall place by her

9 Aprill 1656 } buried } 9 Aprill 1638 { married to mee in all 18 yeares.

Ita est T. L.

1660. April 18. It pleased Allmighty God to take unto himselfe my deare Sonne John Lambard att my house att Westminster, hee beinge ab[t] 12 y[rs] of age. Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus.

1660. September 11. Tho. Lambard was sworne in y[e] Com'ission of y[e] peace for y[e] County of Kent on y[e] 11[th] Septemb. 1660. 12° Caroli 2[di] at Maydstone by Christopher Deering Esq. clerke of y[e] peace for y[e] s[d] County and continued soe till his death.

1662. April 9. my sonne Will. Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne Before Edw[d] Rich Bencher; M[r] Maurice Eustace & M[r] Rich[d] Butler. Manucaptoris ejus.

1662. April 12. hee was entred into Queens Colledge in Oxford, M[r] Rob[t] Dalton his Tutor.

1662. October 26. My deare & eldest daughter Jane Lambard departed this life beinge 22 yeares of age & better att London, & lyeth buried att Greenwich. Fiat voluntas Dei in omnibus. T. L.

1666. June 11. My Sonne Multon Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne.
Ita est. T. L.

1670. January 12. At Sennocke the 12[th] of January 1670 Betweene 4 & 5 a clocke in y[e] morninge it beinge Thursday, the wife of my sonne William Lambard was deliuered of a sonne, and I and my sonne Tho. Lambard, & my daughter Isabella Lambard weare Godfathers & Godmother, the Childe beinge Baptized on the birthday & about y[e] same houre afternoone as aforsaid, & named Thomas. Gloria Deo in Excelsis. Ita est T. L.

1670. April 2. Being Saturday my Sonne Will. Lambard marryed to M[rs] Magdalen Humfryes y[e] daughter of M[r] William Humfryes of Maerdue in Merionethshire, at Farnborough Church in Kent.

1670. November 22. My Sonne Will. Lambard was called to y[e] Barr att Lincolns Inne. T. L.

1673. February 21. My Mother The Lady Jane Garrard, Jane Lowe, Jane Lambard, was buiried in the parish of S[t] Peters y[e] poore, shee beinge borne in that parish, & was 79 yeares old within a month. T. L.

1673. December 19. At Sennocke My grandchild William Lambard was borne beinge Fryday betwene 4 & 5 of ye clocke in the Eueninge My Sonne Multon & my daughter Mary with myselfe weare the Godfathers & Godmother to it. Christened ab[t] 8 ye same night. Ita est T. L.

1674. November 17. At S^{t} Dunstans in y^{e} west London on Tuesday 17 Nouem bris 1674 my daughter Isabella was married to Alington Paynter of Gil lingham in ye County of Kent Esq. by Mr. Bosse, Vicar of Sennock.

Alington Paynter was borne y^{e} 7 December 1622. He departed this life on Thursday y^{e} 29 of Jan^{y} 1679 about 3 of y^{e} clocke in y^{e} afternoone, & was buryed Monday y^{e} 3^{d} of Feb. in the euening at Gillingham.

Strange as y^{e} weather.

1674. December 23. My Son Thomas Lambard departed this life beinge Wednesday ab^{t} midnight ab^{t} 32 years old. T. L.

1674. December 27. My grandchild John Lambard was borne being Sunday & S^{t} Johns Day, & baptized the same day & houre to wit, about 3 morning myself & son in Law Alington Paynter Esq. beinge his Godfathers & his Aunt Mary L. my daughter his Godmother att Sennocke in Kent.

And dyed the 6th of February followinge, & lyeth buiried in Sennocke Chancell near y^{e} communion table.

1675. February 15. At Sennocke on Tuesday ye 15th of February A.D. 1675 about 9 of y^{e} clock in the morning was borne my fourth son, and Christened about ye 12th houre following by the name of Multon: My Brother in law Alington Payneter & Brother Multon & sister Mary Lambard witnesses &c. Laus sit deo.

1675. November 1. It pleased Almighty God to take unto himself my goodest Father Thomas Lambard Esq. aged 59 years & ij months. He dyed on Munday about six of the clocke in the morning at his house in Sennocke in Kent & was buried on the Munday following in Greenwich Church in the said County neare his most vertuous wife and worthy Ancestors. according to his order. with whom I trust to be through Christ.

1676. August 1. My sister Isabella Payneter was delivered of a Son in S^{t} Andrews Holborne on Tuesday 1^{o} Augusti, A.D. 1676, about two in ye morning, who was baptized the Sunday following by the name of Phillip by D^{r} Stil-lingfleet at M^{r} Fashions house, myselfe Brother Multon & sister Mary Lambard, witnesses.

he departed this life at Sennocke on Monday night ye 15th of Feb. 170$\frac{4}{5}$ & was buryed y^{e} 18th following Fryday at Gillingham in Kent.

1677. January 16. at M^{r} Dod's house in S^{t} Andrews Holborne on Wednesday y^{e} 16 of January Anno Dom. 1677 departed this life my goodest sister Isabella wife to Allington Payneter about 4 of the clock in ye afternoone, & was buried in greenwich Church, neare her most good relations on the Saturday following, with whom I hope through Christ to be, Amen. p' M^{r} Bosse Vicar of Sennocke.

1677. February 1. On Friday about 3 a clock in ye afternoone dyed y^{e} very good & most excellent man M^{r} Bosse Vicar of Sennocke, whose death was lamented by y^{e} whole Parish.

1677. August 9. W. Lambard was sworne in y^{e} Comission of y^{e} peace on Thursday y^{e} 9th of August 1677 at y^{e} Bull & bush in Riverhead in Sennocke in Kent by S^{r} John Heath.

1677. August 26. Solis die 26^{o} Aug. A.D. 1677. obijt amicus amantissimus Petrus Crutchfield de Lincolns Inne London etc.

sub hac petra plumbeio et pulvere
Petrus Crutchfield tegitur. obijt ut supra.

inscribed so on a stone under Lincolnes Inne chappell.

1677. August 27. being Monday about 7 of y^{e} clock in the afternoone departed this life my most noble friend The Right Hon^{ble} Richard Earle of Dorsett at Knowle in Sennocke in Kent.

on Wensday y^{e} 20th of Aprill 1687 ab^{t} 8 of y^{e} clock in y^{e} forenoone departed this life my like noble friend Frances his Countesse at London. Her birthday.

1677. September 18. about 11 at noone on Tuesday being the 18th of September It pleased Almighty to take unto him my most deare & only Brother then,

who lay sick from the first day of the same month, & dyed like a Lamb to my great satisfaction and spirituall comfort and the same to all his friends in his 27th yeare of his age Multon Lambard. God's will be done. W. L.

1677. December 28. on Friday ye 28th of 10ber 1677 my sister Payneter was delivered of a son in St Andrews Holborne about ten in the morning who was baptized the Sunday following by the name of Robert by Dr Stillingfleet. Sr Robert Wiseman represented by Mr Samuell Wiseman myselfe, & sister Mary Lambard witnesses. (at Mr Dods house).

1678. May 14. Gulielmus Humfreys pater uxoris Magdalenæ fatis concessit, vir tam bonus quam honestus, et tam honestus quam homo. W. L.

1678. October 17. Sir Edmundburie Godfrye I finde murdred by Rogues.

1679. June 16. My deare Child W. Lambard departed this life on Munday ye sixteenth of June at Sennocke, to our great sorrow, about two of the clock in ye afternoone, of ye small (yet deadly) pox; was buried ye Wednesday following about ii a clock at night neare ye Com'union Table in Sennocke Church. Ita est W. L.

Not lost but found in his Saviour Christ.

1680. July 5. on Munday night between 10 & 11 of the clock, being ye 5th of July A.D. 1680 my wife was delivered of her 5th son, who was christened about two of ye Clock in ye morning following by ye name of William. His Godfathers were Mr John Culpeper & Mr Thomas Streitfield (who stood for Mr Richard Anwyll) & my sister Mary Lambard his Godmother.

And ye Lord was pleased to take him also on Wednesday ye 20th of April 1681, between 2 & 3 of ye clock in ye afternoone. & was buried the ffryday following abt 10 at night. W. L.

168⅔. February 21. On Wensday ye 21st of Feb. departed this life Elizabeth Garrard widow of Sr Nicholas Gold & wife of Tho. Neale Esq. Anno Dom. 168⅔.

1684. September 27. on Saturday ye 27th 1684 my sister ye aboue named Mary Lambard was married to Thomas son of Robert Hatton of St Gregoryes parish London Woollen Draper in St Pauls Church yard at Pancras Church London. Ita est W. L.

168⅞. March 3. My sister Hatton was delivered of a son, about 4 of ye clock in ye afternoone, who was baptized ye Monday following being the 8th of March by ye Name Robert. Testes Sr William Twysdens lady, Her father in Law, Robert Hatton, & myself. W. L.

1687. December 13. On Tuesday ye 13th of Xber 1687 my sister Mary wife of Thomas Hatton was delivered of a daughter between 4 & 5 of ye clock in ye afternoone, who was baptized by ye name of Isabella-Maria about ye 7th houre following, I standing for her grandfather Robert Hatton as godfather & my wife & her sister Mrs Elizabeth Humfreys representing Mrs Francis Crosse as Godmothers. Deus det benedictionem. W. L.

1688. May 17. My son Tho. Lambard was admitted into Lincolns Inne on Thursday ye 17th May A.D. 1688 before Luke Astry, Bencher, & my special friend John Clerke, his father, Benjamin Syddon & John Weddall his manucaptors, all 3 utter Barristers of ye sd house. On ye Thursday following being ye 24th of May he was admitted gentleman Commoner in Queens Colledge Oxford, Mr Joseph ffisher his tutor.

Cui Deus sit propitius. W. L.

169¼. February 22. On Monday ye 23th of february 169¼ between 4 & 5 a clock in ye afternoon was borne a daughter of my sister Hatton who was x'ned about 7 the same evening by the name of Jane, my Aunt ye Lady Garrard represented by my wife, & my wife represented by her sister Elizabeth Humfreys, & myself (representing her father Robert Hatton) witnesses. Ita est W. L. Sennock.

169⅔. March 6. T. L. robbed being Monday on Knowle Hill the hither end of Bromley com'on & had a great deliverance from a pistoll shot a mercy never to be forgot, his Aunt Elizabeth Humfreys being then in ye coach. W. L.

169⅔. March 6. On Monday the 6th of March T. L. by ye miraculous providence of God was preserved from the danger of being kill'd by a shot from a high way man being 5 in number, the bullet only just raising the skin and bruising his right shoulder, a mercy & deliverance never to be forgot by him or his friends.

1693. February 12. Die prædict A.D. 1693 Pd £130 to Wm Borret of Cliffords Inne Attourney at Law according to articles between my selfe & my son Multon Lambard & him. Ita, W. Lambard.

1693. July 8. on Saturday ye 8th of July A.D. 1693 T. & M. L. cum alijs were miraculously saved from perishing by water at Waitely bridge in their journey to Oxford Act. may it never be forgotten.

169¾. January 30. On Sunday night January ye 30th my sister Hatton was delivered of a son, who was xd the same night, Mr Robert Hatton his grandfather Robert Tash Esqr & the Lady Boteler, his suretyes &c. by the name of William.

1694. December 24. Monday December ye 24th 1694. my son T. L. was marryed to Mrs Mary Beale the younger daughter & coheir of Sr John Beale of Farningham in the County of Kent baronett, by Mr Joseph Fisher of Queens Colledge Oxford his tutour, at Alhallows Stayning parish, London, whom I pray God to blesse through out the whole course of their lifes & in their issues. W. L.

She dyed Dec. 4. 1734.

1695. May 1. On Wensday being ye 1st of May hapned ye sad accident of my poor Nephew Rob^{t} Paynters gun breaking the very 1st shot he then made at a Rook in Sr C. Bickerstaffs park at the Wildernes in Seale about 12 a clock the which through Gods mercy deprived him (but) of one eye, too great a losse, if it had pleased God otherways, yet might have been a much greater damage. The Lord giveth & the Lord taketh, Blessed be the name of the Lord. W. L.

1695. July 23. being Tuesday about two in ye morning it pleased God Almighty to free my poor Woman & poor Wifes sister Mrs Elizabeth Humfreys from her severe oh most severe (over swellings) & earthly pains taking her into his own mercy, as too good for me, no good deserving W. L. The 23d was the fatall day. She was buried ye 25th by my dear innocent babes about 10 in ye evening.

1695. October 15. at Sennock on Tuesday ye 15th of October abt 8 in ye euening my son T. Ls wife was delivered of a daughter who was baptized by the name of Mary. My wife, sister Hatton & my selfe witnesses, between 10 & 11 the same evening by Mr Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock. Gloria Deo in excelsis.

1697. October 12. on Tuesday ye 12th of October about one in ye afternoon my son's T. Ls wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized about 4 the same day, my wife, sister Hatton, & my selfe, witnesses, by Mr Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock, by the name of Jane. ut in annis sic in virtute crescat. Ita precatur W. L.

169⅞. March 19. being Saturday about one in ye afternoon It pleased Almighty God to take unto him ye said poor innocent lambe. W. L.

1699. April 2. My sister Mary Hatton was delivered of a daughter about 9 in ye euening who was baptized by ye name of Magdalen, my selfe, Mrs Isabella Maria Hatton & Mrs Katherine Humfreys being witnesses in ye places of Sr John Garrard, Mrs Anne Hatton & my deare Wife Magdalen Lambard. Gloria Deo in excelsis. W. L.

1699. June 15. Die supradict. being fryday about 4 in ye afternoon my son T. Ls wife was delivered of a daughter, who was baptized about 7 that euening by the name of Ellin, Mrs Ellin Anwyll, wife, & my selfe, her Suretyes, Mrs Anwyll being represented by my wifes neice Mrs Katherine Humfreys & my then poor sick wife represented by my sister Hatton. Mr Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock performing ye sacred office. God, I pray, to give the blessing.

Obijt y^e^ 7^th^ of January following. May her survivors as innocently follow.

1699. June 29. Magdalen, having been a most kind wife to W. Lambard above 29 years, after a ten months Sicknes tedious not only for length, but for extremity of almost all sorts of pains, most willingly (as far as nature admits) yeilded to y^e^ fate of mankind, about 7 in the evening & was buried the 4 July following about 12 in the Even^g^ in Sennock Church, where I promised her, & accordingly desire to be laide by her.

Sic fiat W. L.

1700. May 21. At Sennock in Kent on tuesday y^e^ 21^th^ of May Anno Dom. 1700, between 4 & 5 in the afternoon my son T. L^s^ wife was delivered of a son, who was baptized by the name of William, myselfe, my nephew M^r^ Robert Paynter & my Lady Twysden (represented by my sister Hatton) witnesses, between the hours of 7 & 8 the same evening, by M^r^ Hugh Owen Rector & Vicar of Sennock afores^d^ Vt in annis sic in gratia crescat.

Ita precatur W. L.

As the Lord was graciously pleased to giue him so was he pleased to take him on y^e^ 2^d^ of 7^ber^ Anno Dom. 1700. about 6 in the morning being Monday.

1701. April 26. On Saturday y^e^ 26^th^ of April between 5 & 6 in y^e^ morning my son T. L^s^ wife was delivered of a son who was baptized by the name of William between 9 & 10 the same morning, my sister Hatton represented by M^rs^ Owen, myselfe, & nephew Phillip Paynter his undertakers. M^r^ Owen rector & vicar of Sennock officiating. Annis et virtute diu floreat.

Ita precatur. W. L.

He dyed 12 Jan^y^ 171$\frac{4}{5}$. T. L.

1701. June 12. Die prædict Anno Dom. 1701 connubio mihi adjuncta est Domina Elizabetha Piers (vidua Thomæ Piers baronetti novæ Scotiæ) filia Georgij Courthop de Tisehurst in com. Sussexiæ Equitis. p' Hugonem Owen Rectorem et Vicarium de Sennock in Com. Cant. apud capelam societatis hospitij Lincolniensis.

1702. May 15. My son Multon Lambard had a Comission for a Capt^n^ in my Lord Huntingdons Regiment, who downe laying Coll. Lee succeeded, by favour of Q^n^ Anne. W. L.

170$\frac{2}{3}$. February 2. die prædict. 170$\frac{2}{3}$ my son Multon Lambard left Sennock & went to London; 9^th^ March following, left London & went to Harchwich, in order for Holland &c. I pray God preserue him. W. L.

1704. June 2. Die prædict. A.D. 1704 W. L. was robbed in the stage coach neare farnborough Kent by or neare y^e^ spring serving y^e^ towne with water ab' 10 in y^e^ morning, thanks be to God without bodyly damage tho great hazard.

1704. October 13. My son M. L. between 9 & 10 on ffryday morning went from Sennock for London & so for Chester in order for Ireland as major to y^e^ R^t^ Hon^ble^ the Earle of Orrery his Collonell: & S^r^ Thomas Pendergrass Lieftenent Collonell: cui Deus in his & in omnibus sit propitius. Ita præcatur. W. L.

170$\frac{4}{5}$. January 18. On thursday 170$\frac{4}{5}$ my son Thomas Lambard's wife was delivered of a son about 3 in the afternoon who was baptized by the name of Thomas about 5 in the afternoon die predict. S^r^ George Hanger represented by M^r^ Hatton, myselfe, my Lady Peers, being his undertakers. I pray God grant he may be so brought up & lead such a life as may when God pleases make him be added to the number of his S^ts^.

Ita fiat W. L.

1706. June 7. Fryday June y^e^ 7^th^ about 8 in y^e^ euening Tom Lambard's wife was delivered of a daughter who was baptized the same night by the name of Beale, my then wife, my Aunt Crosse (represented by M^rs^ Hatton) & M^r^ Robert Paynter, represented by M^r^ Henry Vane, Sponsors for her, w^ch^ God give her grace to performe. Ita precatur W. L.

1710. July 13, O. S. viz^{t} y^{e} 24 Our stile M. L. having y^{e} post of honour to cover the breaking of ground as Major, or Coll' by brevit to the Earl of Orrery's regiment at Bethune & with good success, in which service he rec. a wound upon the joynt of his left arme by a six pounder. his life spared, his wound healed, & God be praised.

1711. August 2. Thursday 2 Aug. 1711 my Father left this life for a better.
T. L.

1711. July 26. On Thursday the 26th of July 1711 my Father W^{m} Lambard complain'd that his foot was swel'd & pain'd him and that he feared the Gout, on Friday it appeared to be a Mortification on the top of his Foot, & I sent to London for my Brother & for a Surgeon, they came on Saturday, and on Sunday the Surgeon (upon the taking off his dressing) s^{d} the whole mass of blood was tainted & y^{t} he must dye; My Father heard it and without being in the least terrified s^{d} Gods will be done. he behaved most religiously during his ilness comforting us all and praying for us and everybody and on Thursday the 2^{d} of Aug. ab^{t} two in the morning he dyed at Senoke and lyes buryed in the north Isle of the Parish Church of Senoke next my mother, anno ætatis 67. S^{r} Tho. Twysden was very much affected with the courage and resolution my Father shewed and wth his most christianlike behaviour and earnestly wished he might dye so. God graunt that I may dye so too. T. Lambard.

amongst other things my Father s^{d} he never prayed to god earnestly for anything but his request was graunted, except for my success in getting my Place, and he did not doubt but I sh^{d} succeed in it.
w^{ch} I did. T. L.

1712. January 12. Monday Jan. 12. 1712 being my Birthday I rec^{d} my Warr^{t} from L^{d} Treasurer the E. of Oxford directing the Com^{rs} of the Customs to depute me Surveyor General of ye Riding Officers appointed for guarding the Coasts of Kent and Sussex; and on Tuesday Jan. 13. 1712 being my Fathers birthday I rec^{d} my Deputation from them and was sworne into the s^{d} Office. Sallary £500 p^{r} an. & some other allowances. Precor ut benè utar. T. L.

1712. January 30. Fryday Jan. 30 1712 I was Sworne Just. of Peace for Sussex by M^{r} Rich^{d} Harcourt clerke of the Com' to L^{d} Keeper and on Sunday following r^{d} the holy Sacram^{t} at S^{t} Martins in order to my Taking the Oaths to Qualify for this as well as my Survey^{rs} Place. w^{ch} I did accordingly at the Com'on Pleas Saturday Feb. 7. 1712. T. L.

171$\frac{1}{2}$. February 20. I tooke the Oathe of Justice of the Peace Feb^{y} 20th 17$\frac{1}{2}$ at M^{r} C^{s} Selby Amhersts chamber in the Temple, who was then also sworne, by Coll. Hum. Miller and David Fuller clerke of the Peace.
T. Lambard.

at the Sum'er assizes 1712 I was put into the Commission of the Peace for Sussex.

1712. October 10. Friday. My True ffriend, loving & beloved Kinsman S^{r} Thomas Twysden Bar^{t} of East Peckham dyed. I stayed wth him the last four dayes of his life. T. L.

1718. February 9. My Daughter Jane Lambard died of Fits buried ashwensday 11th near my Father.

1718. August 4. My daughter Jane Lambard born y^{e} 4 Aug. 1718 at 8 in the morning, Baptized the 11th My Bro. Multon Godfather, & the Lady Twysden & Cosen Paynter Godmothers.

1719. September 24. My Aunt Mary, Wife of Tho. Hatton, dyed 7 June 1719, ab^{t} one a clock in the morning buried, the 11th at Senoke near my Father.

1722. June 5. My Son Tho. Lambard entred at Lincolns Inne.

1724. May 6. My son Tho. Lambard elected from y^{e} Foundation of Westminster to Christ Church Coll. Oxford.

1731. August 18. Robert Paynter dyed 18 Aug. 1731 æt. 54 He left his real Estates which is at Gillingham, to my Father and me, and made us joint Executors of his Will. T. L. 1745.

1745. December 19. My Father died Dec^{br} 19. 1745, was buried 27th in the burial place in Senoke Church (which He had fitted up and enclosed) near my mother. God give me Grace to follow both their examples. T. L.

1747. May 28. Thursday. 28 May I was married at S^{t} James Chappel to M^{rs} Grace Parsons Daughter of S^{r} W^{m} Parsons of Nottingham Bar^{t}. T. L.

1748. December 11. Sunday. about one a'Clock in the morning died my Sister Beale Lambard and was buried the Friday Evening following in the Burial Place of the Family in Senoke Church. T. L.

1748. December 13. Tuesday. my wife Grace Lambard was delivered of a Son between ten & eleven of the Clock at night, who was baptized by the name of Thomas on Wensday 18 Jan^{y} following in Senoke Church, my Wife's Father S^{r} W^{m} Parsons, represented by S^{r} T. Farnaby, and my Uncle S^{r} M. Lambard, represented by Ralph Petley Esq^{r} being Godfathers, and my Sister the Godmother He died ab^{t} 3 a Clock on Wensday morning y^{e} 21st Feb^{ry} 17$\frac{4}{5}\frac{8}{0}$ The Lord gave & the Lord hath taken away blessed be the name of the Lord. T. L.

1750. May 12. At Senoke in Kent Saturday 12 May 1750, my wife Grace Lambard was delivered of a daughter about 7 o'clock in the morning, who was baptised by the name of Grace on Wensday 13 June following, The Rev^{d} M^{r} John Parsons my wife's Brother represented by my Uncle S^{r} M. L. being Godfather, & my Aunt Lady Lambard, & my Sister the Godmothers. T. L.

on the 1st Oct^{r} 1824 she died at Colchester much beloved & respected, her life having been eminently devoted to the service of God and of her fellow creatures. Her decline was gradual without suffering & her end blessed.

1752. January 17. Friday 17 Jan. 1752 ab^{t} 2 in the Morning my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was Christned on Friday y^{e} 21st of Feb. following by the name of Mary; Miss Roberts (represented by Lady Farnaby) and my Sister with S^{r} Ed. Dering (represented by my Uncle S^{r} M. L.) were Her Sponsors. T. L.

1753. October 4. Thursday Oct. 4, 1758 ab^{t} ten at night my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized the 7th of Nov^{br} following by the name of Anne, the Lady Dyke, represented by M^{rs} Austen, my Sister M. L., & Tho. Knight Esq^{r} being Sponsors. T. L.

1754. July 18. Thursday July 18, about one a Clocke in the Morning died my Sister Mary Lambard, and was buried the Monday Evening following in the Burying Place of the Family in Senoke Church. T. L.

1754. October 13. Sunday. About one in the afternoon my Wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized the 15 of Nov^{br} following by the name of Jane, my Aunt the Lady Lambard, M^{rs} Dalison of Hamptons, & S^{r} W^{m} Twysden Bar^{t} of Peckham being Sponsors. T. L.

1757. July 29. Friday 29 July 1757 at eleven at night my Wife was brought to bed of a Son who was baptized by the name of Multon on Friday the 2^{d} of Sept^{br} following, My Uncle S^{r} M. Lambard and Thomas Chiffinch Esq^{r} of Northfleet being Godfathers and M^{rs} Pery of Ash represented by my Aunt Lady Lambard Godmother. T. L.

1758. February 13. Monday morning ab^{t} 4 a Clock 13 Feb^{ry} 1758 died my Uncle S^{r} Multon Lambard K^{t} He married Jane sole child of — Fowler Esq^{r} of Ash near Ridley in Kent by whom He came entitled to the manor & advowson of the said Ash & other Lands there which after the decease of His said wife He has bequeathed to me. T. L.

1758. October 29. Friday. ab^{t} 4 in the afternoon my third son was born and was baptized by the name of Thomas on Friday 1 Dec^{r} following S^{r} Rog. Twisden represented by his Brother M^{r} W. Twisden and Capt^{n} T. Twisden of East Peckham represented by S^{r} Tho. Farnaby, and Miss Cat Pery represented by Her Mother, Sponsors. T. L.

1770. January 16. My Father Died Jan^{ry} 16th 1770 & was buried on the 22^{d} in the

burial place in Senoke Church. God give me grace to follow his example in the performance of all moral & Religious duties. M. L.

1778. July 30. My Mother died July 30th 1778 after a severe & painfull illness which she bore with the most perfect resignation, from a full assurance of a glorious & blessed Resurrection. May her many excellent Admonitions to her Children at this Awfull Period have a proper influence on their future lives & conducts. M. L.

1780. February 6. My Aunt Lady Lambard died ye 6th of Febry 1780 Aged 82 & was buried (as was Sr M. L.) in the Family burial place in Sevenoaks church. M. L.

1783. June 3. Tuesday June 3. My Brother Thomas Lambard was married to Miss Sophia Otway daughter & coheiress of Francis Otway Esqre of this County. She was delivered of a dead male Child on Friday the 23d day of March 1787 and dyed on Wensday the 28th of the same Month after a most severe illness which she bore with the greatest patience & fortitude having a firm hope of a glorious & blessed immortality. M. L.

1784. August 31. My Sister Mary was this day married to the Revd John Hallward Rector of Milden & Vicar of Ason in Suffolk. M. L.

He died Decr 21st 1826 having exhibited through life an Eminent example of a true Christian. M. L.

1785. January 18. On Tuesday Janry 18. 1785 my Sister Anne was married to the Revd Sackville Austen Rector of West Wickham in this County.

He dyed on Janry 3d 1786 after a severe illness of four days. M. L.

1785. September 13. on Tuesday Sept. 13. my sister Jane was married to the Revd John Randolph D.D. Regius Professor of Divinity & Canon of christ Church Oxford. M. L.

on the 17th of July 1799 He kissed the Kings hand on being appointed Bishop of Oxford, on which day he completed his 50th year. Translated to Bangor Novr 1806. Translated to London July 1809. His appointment to the see of London was without any solicitation on his part. He was called to it, as it were by the general voice, which attested also his faithfull discharge of the arduous trust committed to him during the short period which it pleased God that it should be continued in his hands. He died of a fit of apoplexy on the 28th of July 1813 in the 65th year of his age. M. L.

1789. September 22. Tuesday Sept. 22. 1789. I was married at Senoke church to Miss Aurea Otway Daughter & Coheiress of Francis Otway Esqre of this County. M. L.

1790. July 15. Thursday ye 15th July about 2 in the afternoon my wife was delivered of a Daughter who was baptized on Friday the 13th of August following by the name of Sophia. My sister G. L. my wife's sister Miss Grace Otway & my Brother being Sponsors. M. L.

1791. July 12. Tuesday ye 12th of July, my wife was delivd of a Daughter who was baptized on Wednesday the 17th of August following by the name of Frances, Mrs Master of Yokes my wife's Sister Mrs Bale, & Joseph Brooke Esqre being sponsors. M. L.

on Monday Decr 24. 1821, it pleased Almighty God to remove her from this World, but her faithfull discharge of all relative duties her exemplary patience during a long and lingering illness, her truly Christian spirit & dependence on the merits of her Saviour, give us a firm & assured hope that she is now a partaker of those joys which are at God's right hand for evermore. She was buried in the Church of Sevenoaks on Monday the 31st. M. L.

1792. October 16. on Tuesday Oct. 16th my Wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptiz'd on Friday the 16th of Novr following by the names of Bridget & Aurea, my wife's Cousin Mrs Bridget Otway my sister Hallward, & my Brother in law Mr Bale being Sponsors. M. L.

1794. March 9. on Sunday the 9th day of March 1794 at 11 o'clock at night my

wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptized on the 22ᵈ day of April following by the name of Juliana. Miss Juliana Hardinge & my sister Randolph represented by my Wife's sister Miss Grace Otway & my sister G. Lambarde & J. E. Dolben Esqʳᵉ of Finedon in Northamptonshire represented by my Brother, being Sponsors. M. L.

1795. April 18. On Saturday April 18. 1795 about 5 o'clock in the afternoon my wife was deliver'd of a Daughter who was baptized on Friday the 29ᵗʰ of May following by the name of Jane. Mʳˢ Hardinge, my wife's sister Miss Jane Otway, & my Brother in law Mʳ Hallward being Sponsors. M. L. On Tuesday April 10, 1810 it pleased God to release her from a state of suffering & to take to himself this dear and amiable child after a lingering illness of Twelve months during which we had the pain of seeing her gradually declining, but through the great mercy of God we had at the same time the comfort of witnessing in her such a pious frame of mind & such a reliance on the death & intercession of our blessed Saviour as cannot fail to give the most solid ground of assurance that she has joined the Society of the Just made perfect & that with her Dear Brother who is gone before she is partaker of a happy & glorious immortality. She was buried in the family burial place on Wednesday the 18ᵗʰ being the day on which she would have completed her fifteenth year. M. L.

1796. November 18. On Friday Novʳ 18ᵗʰ about 2 in the morning my wife was delivered of a Son who was baptized on the 21ˢᵗ of Decʳ following by the name of William, Sir John Dyke Dʳ Randolph (represented by my Brother) and my Sister Austen being Sponsors.

Benedictus sit Deus in omnibus donis suis. M. L.

1798. March 28. Wednesday 28ᵗʰ March about 7 o'clock in the morning my Wife was deliver'd of a son who was baptized on the 15ᵗʰ of June following by the name of Thomas. Sir William Twysden, my Brother & Miss Hardinge being Sponsors. M. L.

Alman.

NOTES ON A FLY-LEAF IN A COPY OF THE "PRIMER" PRINTED BY JOHN MAYLER, IN BOTOLPH LANE, IN THE DOUCE COLLECTION, BODLEIAN LIBRARY.*

I Cysly was maryed to my husband Wylliam Alman, the xx day off October beying the Munday after Saynt Luke in the ȝere off owr Lord M.CCCCC.XXXIJ.

My son francys my fyrste chyld was borne the iiij day of November in the ȝere of cryst 1533.

My secund chylde Margarete was borne the xxvij day of November in the ȝere of crysts incarnacyon 1534.

Wyllyam my iij chylde was borne the xxvj day of January in the ȝere of Cryste 1535.

Memorandum that I Wylliam Alman mesyr (*i. e.* mercer) byldyd my howse in the blake freers walle, that ys now callyd the comon halle, in the ȝere of crystys incarnacyon 1536.

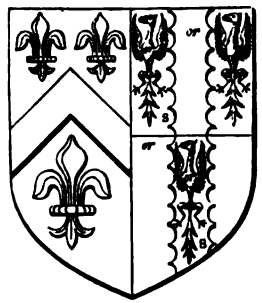
---

* Communicated by the Rev. W. D. Macray.

Pars stemmatis sive genealogiæ claræ familiæ de Fanshawe.

Copied from the original Vellum Roll in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes.

ffanshawe de ffanshawe gate in comitatu Derbiæ Armiger.
Or a chevron between three fleurs de lis sable.



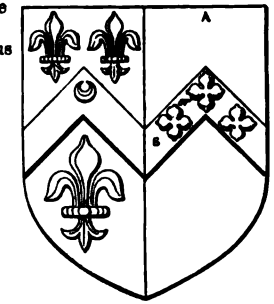
Henricus Fanshawe Arm. Rememorator Scaccarij tempore Elizabethæ Reginæ obijt 28° Octob^{r} 1568. duxit Dorotheam filiam Georgii Stonerd de Loughton in com. Essex. milit.[3]

Timothey Lucy whoe marreyd Susan youngest Daughter of Henerey my vncle, did by deed ye 28 of Queen Elizabeth, Couenant with mee that dureing the Couerture hee would not make or procure any estate to bee made of the lands descended to his Wife from her father or sister, but that it may come to the right Heirs of her & of her father which I am, (if shee have none of her own bodey) as Sonn & Heir to John ffanshawe Eldest brother & next Heir to Henerey Fanshawe her father &c.

This I took out of a particular of the Estate of Thomas fanshawes (under writen) drawn by himselfe which shews that the too above named are wrong placed which particular I found at Sr T. Fanshaws at Jenkins in Sep. 1686.

R. Fanshawe A

Johannes Fanshawe de Fanshawe gate in comitatu prædicto filius secundus duxit . . . filiam . . . Eyre de Hassop in comitatu Derbiæ.[2]



Anna filia natu maxima nupsit [Gulielmum Fuller].[4]

Susanna filia secunda nupsit [Timotheum Lucy].[5]

Maria filia Anthonij Bourchier Armigeri obijt 9 Junij 1578 uxor prima.
Azure a chevron or between three martlets argent.

Thomas Fanshawe filius et hæres Rememorator Scaccarij obijt 19° Februarij 1600.[6]

Johanna filia tertiogenita Thomæ Smith de Ostenhanger in comitatu Cantiæ Armigeri Patris Thomæ Vicecomitis Strangford uxor secunda.[7]
Azure a chevron between three lions passant guardant or, armed and langued gules.

Godfrey another brother to Thomas and Robert bought and liued at the Hospitall at Illford, took out of the above writen perticular. [Note endorsed on original Roll by K. Fanshawe.]

Robertus Fanshawe filius secundus duxit . . . filiam Edvardi Barber de Rowley in comitatu Derbiæ Generosi.[8]
Fanshawe, a crescent argent for difference.

Alicia uxor Christopheri filij Johannis fratris Christopheri Hatton Angliæ Cancelarij.[9]
Azure a chevron between three garbs or, impaling Fanshawe.

Elizabetha filia secunda et Maria filia tertia obierunt sine prole.
Fanshawe.

Catherina uxor Johannis Bullocke de Dareley in comitatu Derbiæ 1611.
Ermine a chief gules, a label of five points argent, impaling Fanshawe.

Margareta uxor Benjamini Ayloffe de Braxted in comitatu Essexiæ Baronetti.[10]
Sable a lion rampant or, collared armed and charged with a mullet gules, between three crosses pattee of the second, impaling Fanshawe.

Philippus Fanshawe obijt Infans.
Fanshawe, an annulet gules for difference.

Margareta uxor Johannis Harrison de Balles in comitatu Hertfordiæ Militis filia prima.
Or on a cross azure five pheons of the field, impaling Fanshawe, a crescent gules for difference.

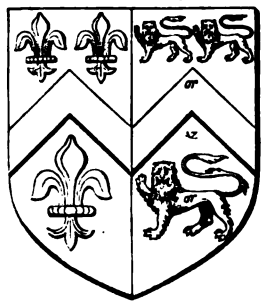
Diana uxor Georgii Glascocke de . . . in comitatu Derbiæ.

Gothofridus Philippus Jacobus Gulielmus Gualterus Rowlandus & Carolus.

A B C

A

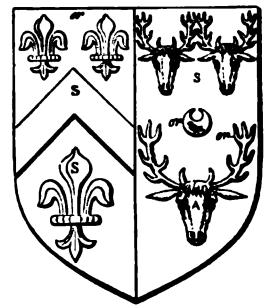
Henricus Fanshawe de Ware-parke in comitatu Hertford' Miles Rememorator Scaccarij filius et hæres duxit Elizabetham filiam sextam Thomæ Smith de Ostenhanger præmemorati



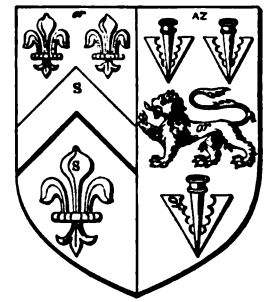
Gualterus Fanshawe filius secundus. *Fanshawe, a crescent gules for difference.*

B

Thomas Fanshawe de Jenkins in comitatu Essexiæ Miles Supervisor Regis Generalis et Clericus Coronæ in Banco Regis duxit Annam filiam . . . Babbington de . . . in comitatu Leicestriæ.[12]

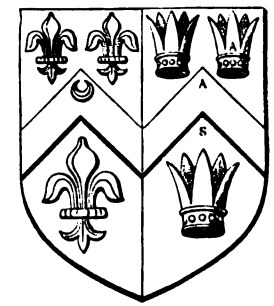


Willielmus Fanshawe de Passelewes Unus Auditor' Ducatus Lancastriæ duxit Catherinam filiam Johannis Wolstenholme de London militis.[13]



C

Johannes Fanshawe filius et hæres duxit Elizabetham filiam Thomæ Wiseman de Rivenhall in com. Essexiæ Milit'.[4]



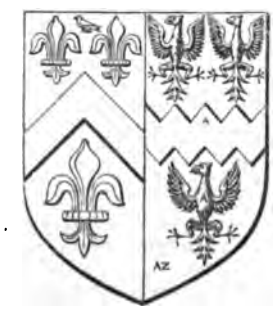
Thomas Fanshawe de Drainfield (*sic*) in com. Derbiæ Gen. filius secundus duxit Jennettam filiam Nicolaij Jenkinson de Denby in agro Eboracensi generos'. *Fanshawe, a crescent argent for difference.*

Elizabetha et Anna obierunt sine prole.

Alicia uxor Capel Bedell Militis et Baronetti. *Gules a chevron engrailed between three escallops argent, impaling Fanshawe.*

Johanna Relicta Gulielmi Butler Militis et Baronetti modo uxor Philippi Warwicke de Frogpoole in comitatu Cantiæ Militis. *Vert three lions rampant argent armed and langued gules, impaling Fanshawe.*

Maria uxor Gulielmi Nuce de Hadham in comitatu Hertfordiæ Generosi. *Sable two pales argent, a canton ermine, impaling Fanshawe.*



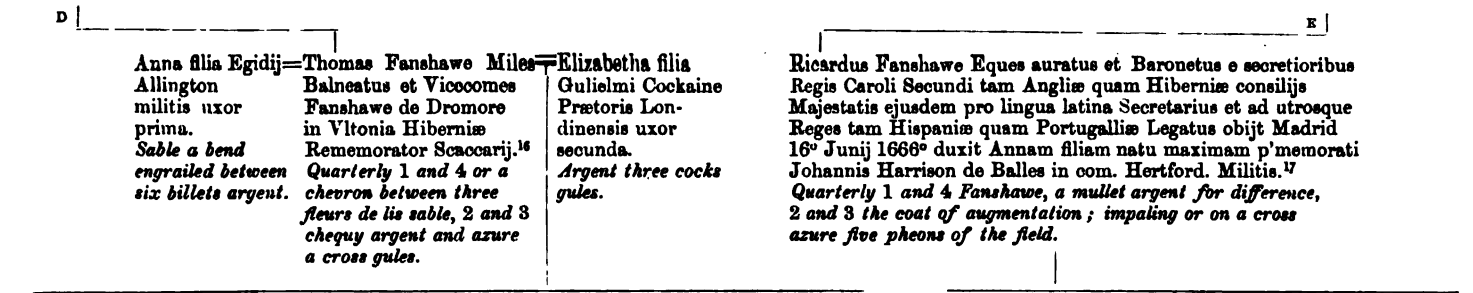
Simon Fanshawe Miles duxit Catherinam filiam et cohæredem Gulielmi Walter de Wimbledon in comitatu Surryæ Militis Relictam Knighton Ferrers Armigeri filij et hæredis Henrici Ferrers Militis.[15]

Henricus Fanshawe filius secundus occisus in Belgia sine prole.

—

Johannes Gualterus filius 6^us^ et Michael filius septimus obier^t^ sine prole.

E


D
E
Anna filia Egidij Allington militis uxor prima. Sable a bend engrailed between six billets argent.
Thomas Fanshawe Miles Balneatus et Vicecomes Fanshawe de Dromore in Vltonia Hiberniæ Rememorator Scaccarij.[16] Quarterly 1 and 4 or a chevron between three fleurs de lis sable, 2 and 3 chequy argent and azure a cross gules.
Elizabetha filia Gulielmi Cockaine Prætoris Londinensis uxor secunda. Argent three cocks gules.
Ricardus Fanshawe Eques auratus et Baronetus e secretioribus Regis Caroli Secundi tam Angliæ quam Hiberniæ consilijs Majestatis ejusdem pro lingua latina Secretarius et ad utrosque Reges tam Hispaniæ quam Portugalliæ Legatus obijt Madrid 16° Junij 1666° duxit Annam filiam natu maximam p'memorati Johannis Harrison de Balles in com. Hertford. Militis.[17] Quarterly 1 and 4 Fanshawe, a mullet argent for difference, 2 and 3 the coat of augmentation; impaling or on a cross azure five pheons of the field.
Catherina filia 2ª et Elizabetha filia 3ª superstites.[19]
Maria uxor Thomæ Cambell de . . . in comitatu Essexiæ militis.[18] Sable on a fess or three pellets between as many lions' heads erased or armed gules, impaling Fanshawe.
Catherina filia sola et hæres Knighton Ferrers Armigeri uxor prima.[20] Argent on a bend sable cotised azure three horseshoes or.
Thomas Vicecomes Fanshawe Rememorator Scaccarij filius & hæres.[21] Quarterly 1 and 4 Fanshawe, 2 and 3 the coat of augmentation.
Sara filia et coheres Johannis Evelyn de . . . in comitatu Wilts Miles, uxor secunda.[22] Azure a griffin passant and a chief or.
Henricus filius 2ᵘˢ, Carolus filius 3ᵘˢ, et Simon filius quartus.[23]
Anna 1ª Elizabetha 2ª Elizabetha 3ª et Maria 4ª filia obierunt sine prole.
—
Catherina filia 5ª Margareta filia 6ª Anna filia septima et Elizabetha filia 8ª superstites 1671.
Richardus Fanshawe Baronettus natus Madrid 6° Augusti anno 1665 filius et hæres.[24] Quarterly 1 and 4 Fanshawe, a mullet argent for difference, 2 and 3 the coat of augmentation.
Harrison 1ᵘˢ Henricus 2ᵘˢ Ricardus 3ᵘˢ Henricus 4ᵘˢ et Ricardus 5ᵘˢ filius obierunt sine prole patre vivente.

Examinatur et intratur de Recordo in Collegio Armorum Londini per me Thomam Lee alias Chester Heraldum in Collegio memorato Registrarium 19° Septembris 1671.

Arms of Fanshawe, as represented on a large shield at the foot of the Pedigree:—Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Fanshawe, the chevron charged with a mullet argent for difference;* 2 *and* 2 *the coat of augmentation, with the Ulster badge.*

Motto:—Dux vitæ ratio in cruce victoria.

Notes to Fanshawe Pedigree,

Communicated by E. J. Sage Esq.

A Katherine, daughter of Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, born 1640, died 1726.

[1] Robert Fanshawe.

[2] John Fanshawe was buried at Dronfield, 23rd February, 1578. He was eldest son and heir of Robert Fanshawe, and married Margaret, daughter of Rowland Eyre.

[3] Henry Fanshawe was second son of Robert, though his name is placed first in this pedigree. He first married Thomasine Hopkins, by whom he had no surviving issue. It is doubtful whether the father of his second wife was a knight. See Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe, vol. i. p. 314.

[4] Anne Fanshawe died unmarried,—of this there cannot be the least doubt. On the 2nd of April, 1584, she made her will, in which she describes herself as an unmarried woman, and five days afterwards she was buried in Barking Church. The will was proved by her sister, Susanna Lucy, and by her brother-in-law, Timothy Lucy, in the month of June following her death. The statement that she was married to William Fuller, repeated in the family pedigree and in Lady Fanshawe's Memoir of Sir R. Fanshawe, is therefore altogether wrong.

[5] Timothy Lucy, son of William Lucy, of Charlcote, was of Valence, in Dagenham, co. Essex, and of Hugford Middleton, co. Salop. He died January 21, 1616, and was buried at Bitterley, co. Salop.

[6] Of Ware Park, co. Herts, and Jenkins, co. Essex. See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 315.

[7] Died in May, 1622.

[8] His first wife was Diana, daughter of . . . Eyre, of Bredway, co. Derby. In the family pedigree it is stated that the whole of his large family were the children of the first wife.

[9] See notes to Extracts from Parish Registers. It may be sufficient to refer to the notes to Registers generally for information of most or all of the persons mentioned in this pedigree.

[10] And of Brittons, in Hornchurch, co. Essex.

[11] Sir H. Fanshawe died in 1616; Elizabeth, his widow, in 1631.

[12] See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 316.

[13] See Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 317. All the existing families of Fanshawe descend from this William Fanshawe.

[14] Died in 1615 or 1616, buried at Rivenhall.

[15] Sir Simon Fanshawe, ob. 1680. See notes to Ware Registers.

[16] Ob. 1665. For particulars of Viscount Fanshawe and his two wives, see notes to Ware Registers.

[17] See his Funeral Certificate, vol. i. p. 318.

[18] Sir Thomas Cambell was of Clay Hall, in Barking, co. Essex.

[19] Catherine died unmarried in 1726. Elizabeth became the second wife of her cousin, the last Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and died in 1728.

[20] Died in 1660, s. p.

[21] Father of Evelyn, third Viscount, and died 1674.

[22] Sir John Evelyn was of West Dean.

[23] Henry Fanshawe was of Dengey Hall, co. Essex, and died, unmarried, in 1685. Charles succeeded his nephew Evelyn as fourth Viscount in in 1687, and died, unmarried, in 1710. Simon Fanshawe succeeded his brother as fifth Viscount, and died, unmarried, in 1716, when the title became extinct.

[24] Died unmarried, at Clerkenwell, in 1694.

Fanshawe.

EXTRACTS FROM THE FAMILY BIBLE AT PARSLOES.*

John Gascoyne Fanshaw Married Mary Parkinson of Thames Ditton in the County of Surry May 19th Anno Domini 1772.

John Fanshaw born April the 7th 1773 at 8 oClock in the Evg Christened May the 5th 1773. His Godfathers were Thomas Fanshaw of Parsloes Esq. & Mr John Parkinson of Wattling St London. Godmother Sarah Parkinson of Epsom Surry.

John F. died at Parsloes on Friday at 2 oClock (Noon) on the 27 Oct. eighteen

* Communicated by T. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

hundred & forty three, buried in the Vault in Dagenham Church the third of November 1843.

Henry Fanshaw born the 30th day of June 1774 at 4 oClock in ye afternoon Christened 28th July 1774 Lewis Cage of Milgate Esq. in the County of Kent & James Campbell of Kendal Esq. in the Island of Jamaica were his Godfathers and Catherine Campbell of ye last Mentioned place Godmother.
Died Oct. 13. 1854 buried in the Family Vault at Dagenham.

Charles Gascoyne Fanshaw born the 12th day of June 1776 at five oClock in the Morning, Christened July 11 1776. Bamber Gascoyne of Barking in Essex & Charles Burril Massingberd of Argyle St Middlesex Esqr his Godfathers, Mrs Massingberd of Low Layton Essex his Godmother Proxies Mrs Leigh of Bury Court & F. Massingbird Esq. Obiit in Jamaica of a decline 6 Nov. 1800 æt. 24.

Mary Annetta Fanshaw born the 11th Febr at ½ past 11 oClock at Night. Christened March 12, 1783. Mrs Gascoyne of Barking Essex Mrs Cage of Millgate Kent & William Devaynes Esq. of Dover St Piccadilly Sponsors. Miss Fanshaw of Parsloes proxy for Mrs Cage.
Mary Annetta Married Dr Boisragon of Cheltenham & died at Cheltenham Sepr 13, 1840 in her 58th Year, was buried at Leekhampton near Cheltenham on the 19th Sepr 1840.

Sarah Bonynge Sister of the above Mary Parkinson died at Parsloes Janr 10. 1832 at Seven oClock in the Evening aged 73 years & 6 months on the 6th of this month. Was buried in the Family Vault in the Chancel of Dagenham Church Janr the 20th 1832.

Thomas Lewis Fanshaw born 21st Sept 1792 at 12 oClock in the afternoon and Christened 30th Oct. 1792 by my cousin Rev. Mr Massingberd of Dagenham, Essex. His Godfathers are Joseph Gascoyne Esq. of Twickenham, Lewis Cage Esq. of Coomb near Maidstone, in Com. Kent, whose Proxy was John Parkinson Esq. of Cranford, Middlesex, My son John Fanshaw whose Proxy was my son Henry. Sarah Bonynge my wifes sister his Godmother.
N.B. All the Children are registered in the Parish of St Andrews Holborn.

Mary Annetta Fanshaw Married June 8th 1803 to Henry Charles Boisragon Physician, of Seymour St Bath, they were Married at Dagenham Church by the Rev. Henry Morise.

John Gascoyne Fanshaw Esq. died at Parsloes on Friday the twenty third of December Eighteen hundred & three at Nine oClock at Night. Was buried in the family vault in the chancel of Dagenham Church, December the thirtieth Aged 57.

Mary Fanshawe Widow of said John Gascoyne Fanshawe Esq. died at Parsloes on Friday the twenty second of March Eighteen hundred & Eleven at Six oClock in the Evening, was buried in the Family Vault in the Chancel of Dagenham Church, March the thirtieth in her sixty fourth Year.
N.B. The deaths of J. G. F. & M. Fanshawe are entered by me
(Signed) Henry Fanshawe April 28. 1811.

The Rev. Thomas Lewis Fanshawe Married by licence to Catherine Stephens Le Marchant eldest daughter of Major General John Gaspard Le Marchant by the Revd Nicholas Carey at St Martins Church Guernsey Oct. 11. 1821. died 5 March 1858 at Kingsbury Middlesex, buried in the family Vault at Dagenham on the 17th March following Service performed by the Rev. Richard Croft Vicar of Hillingdon.

Issue.

Catherine Sophia Fanshawe born at ½ past five oClock in the Evening of the 20th October 1822 at the Vicarage house Dagenham. Sophia Mourant of Guernsey & Sarah Bonynge of Parsloes Godmothers, and Rev. John Fanshawe Godfather.

Xtened at Dagenham. C. S. Fanshawe died at 3 oClock in the Morning on the 27th April 1841. buried in the Vault in Chancel in Dagenham.

John Gaspard Fanshawe born at 12 oClock at Noon on Tuesday the 27th day of July 1824 at the Vicarage Dagenham: Rev. John Fanshawe & Peter Erle Esq. Godfathers & Mrs Peter Carey Godmother. Xtened at Dagenham.

Helen Daughter of aforesaid T. L. F. born 13 Feb. 1826 at ¼ past 6 p.m. Baptized at Dagenham April 8. Had for Sponsors Helen Le Marchant, Anna Maria Tupper her Aunts, & Henry Fanshawe her Uncle.

born at Dagenham Vicarage.

Mary Fanshawe daughter of aforesaid T. L. F. born the 14th May 1827 at ¼ before five A.M. Named July 18. died on the 19th at Nine in the Evening. Born at Ford Lodge Dagenham & buried in the family Vault in Chancel of Dagenham Church July 25. The Ceremony performed by the Rev. James Dawson.

Thomas Basil son of aforesaid T. L. F. born 3d December 1829 at noon. Baptized Febr 25, 1830, had for Sponsors Le Marchant Thomas Esq. junr Denis Le Marchant his Uncle, & Caroline Le Marchant his Aunt. Born at Dagenham Vicarage. Vaccinated.

Richard son of aforesaid T. L. F. born 11th Nov. 1831 at ¼ past seven oClock in the Morning at the Vicarage House Dagenham, Baptized the 8th Febr 1832. had for Sponsors William Erle Esq. Rev. G. P. Lowther & Mary Gostling his Aunt.

Helen Fanshawe daughter of the Rev. T. L. Fanshawe, Married the 7th of May 1844 at Dagenham Church by her Father, to Edward Hanson Denison Esq. Son of Joseph Denison Esq. of Stockgrove Buckinghamshire & Rusholme Lancashire.

Her issue Helen Jemima born 8 May 1845.

Joseph Basil	1846.
Edward Fanshawe.	1848.
Charles Alfred.	1851.
Catherine Alexandra born	Feb. 1863.

John Gaspard Fanshawe & Barbara Frederica Beaujolois Coventry were Married by the Bishop of Worcester at Earls Croome in the County of Worcester on Tuesday the 4th October 1853. She was the daughter of the Honble William James Coventry son of the 7th Earl of Coventry.

Evelyn John Son of the above John Gaspard & Barbara F. B. Fanshawe born on Saturday July 22, 1854 at ten p.m. baptized at Dagenham 23d August 1854. William George Coventry & Thomas Basil Fanshawe his Uncles, Godfathers, & the Lady Sophia Des Vœux his great Aunt, Godmother.

Henry Fanshawe died October 13, 1854, in his 81st year, buried in Dagenham.

Basil Thomas Fanshawe son of above John Gaspard & Barbara Fanshawe born the 28 July 1857 at 2 oClock p.m. Xtened at Earls Croome Worcestershire, the 20 Sep. 57. Richard Fanshawe & Rev. Henry William Coventry his Uncles, Godfathers. Helen Denison his Aunt Godmother.

Beaujolois Mabel daughr of the above L. G. & B. F. B. Fanshawe born 29 August 1858 at oClock. Xtened at St Michaels Chester Sq. London Sep. 21, 58 the Honble Mrs William Whitworth Chetwynd Talbot (her Aunt), & the Lady Maria Ponsonby (her cousin), Godmothers. Oswald Augustus Smith of Blendon Hall & Rutland Gate Knightsbridge her Godfather.

Violet daughter of the above J. G. F. & B. F. B. F. born 1st Sep. 1863. Xtened at St Michaels Church Chester Sqre 23 Sep. follg. Godmother Helen Mason (née Lefevre) her cousin & Lady Gaspard Le Marchant her Aunt, Godmothers Samuel George Smith of Sacomb Park Herts M.P. for Aylesbury, Godfather.

Thomas Basil Fanshawe Cap. 33d Regt Married at Walcot Bath 8 March 1864, to Emily Catherine 2d dau. of Gerard Lippeyatt Gosselin Esq. of 28 Park St Bath.

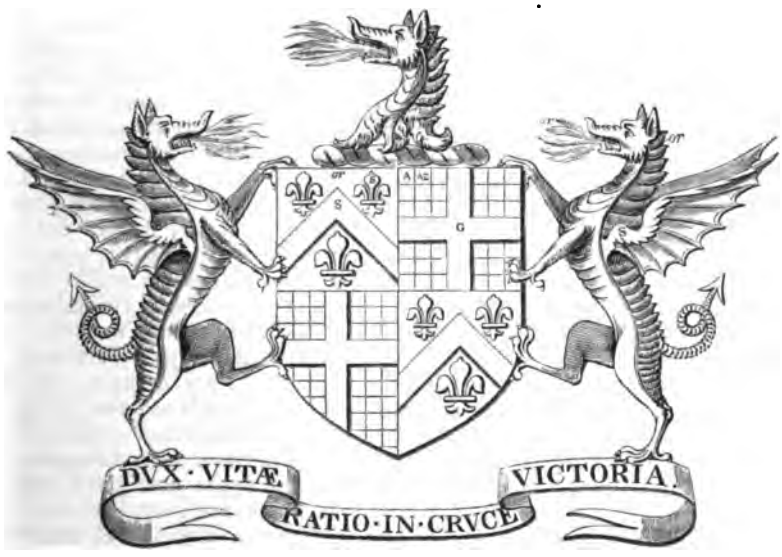
Lyonell F. fifth child & 3d son of J. G. & B. F. B. Fanshawe born 6 May 1866, at 11 p.m. at 33 Wilton Place Belgrave Sqre. Xtened at Woolstone Glostershire 10 June following. Henry Francis Shaw Lefevre of 29 Green St Grosvenor Sqre London his Uncle, & Gilbert Coventry his Uncle, Godfathers, The Honble Mrs George Denman his Godmother.

Helen Maude 1st Child of Thomas Basil & Emily Catherine Fanshawe born 12 Mar. 1865. John Gaspard Fanshawe his Uncle & Godfathers, Helen Denison (his Aunt) Godmother. Xtened at Bath.

Gerard Lewis 2d Child of above Thos. Basil Fanshawe born 24 April 1866 at Poona in India.

Herbert Cecil 3d child of above T. B. F. born at Kurrachee in India 9 Nov. 1867.

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION TO RICHARD FANSHAWE, 1649.



Carolus Secundus Dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Rex fidei Defensor &c. Omnibus ad quos præsentes Literæ pervenerint Salutem Inter stematum illustrium laudes progressus virtutis a primo Fundatore in posteros et series rerum bene gestarum pro Rege et Patria, primum locum obtinent et Majestati Regiæ optime convenit stirpium huiusmodi memoriam peculiari eminentiæ nota meritis congruenti ad posteros transmittere Cum ergo dilectus et fidelis noster Richardus Fanshawe Armiger Rememorator noster in Scaccario sive Fisco nostro Angliæ e generosa et antiqua eiusdem Cognominis Familia de Fanshawe gate in Comitatu Derbiæ inter Coritanos oriundus, non solum in Officio illo Patri nostro beatissimæ memoriæ optime deservierit, sed in summo Rebellionis discrimine et predictum patrem nostrum et nos ipsos, summa industria constantia et fidelitate sequutus est, et dum serenissimus pater noster esset in vivis a secretis bellicis nobis extiterit et

ad præsens in mandatis arduis nobis inserviat. Cumq' durante ista nefaria Rebellione Familia ista generosa de Fanshawe unanima virtute et fidelitate ergo prædictum serenissimum patrem nostrum et nos emicuit, et Thomas Fanshawe honorabilis ordinis Balnei Eques auratus frater natu maximus eiusdem Richardi Henricus Fanshawe Eques auratus eorum pater. Thomas Fanshawe Armiger pater ejusdem Henrici et Henricus Fanshawe Armiger Patruus eiusdem Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri Prædecessoribus nostris in dicto Officio Rememoratoris successive deservierint et fideli erga Coronam opera optime meriti sunt et in magnam dictæ generosæ Familiæ iniuriam, et prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Equitis aurati detrimentum ad cuius commodum Officium illud tribus fidei jussoribus iam diu translatum fuit Rebelles officium illud, a fidei iussoribus eripuerunt, et in præmium Rebellionis et opprobrium fidelitatis illud cuidam infimæ sortis homunculo contulerunt. Nos et priorem huius familiæ opulentiam, et præsentem bonorum iacturum serio intuentes et in memoriam revocantes frequentia vitæ discrimina quibus in bello isto contra Rebelles se exposuerunt dictam familiam insignium augmentatione, quæ eorum meritis et in officio antedicto et in præsenti rerum periculo congruit decorari volumus quibus memoria eorum fidelitatis et iacturæ conservetur et nos ad eorum restitutionem quando Deus optimus maximus nos in Regno nostro stabilierit admoneamur Cumque Scutum Armorum huius Familiæ sit in Clipeo Aureo tignum inter tria Lilia nigrata Anglice Or a Cheuron betweene three Flower deluces Sable Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali a certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus et per præsentes Literas nostras Patentes damus et concedimus præfato Richardo Fanshawe presenti Rememoratari nostro et hæredibus et descendentibus suis. Ac etiam hæredibus et descendentibus prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri nominatim præfato Thomæ Fanshawe Equiti aurato Simoni Fanshawe Equiti aurato fratri præfatorum Thomæ et Richardi ac Thomæ Fanshawe Armigero filio Thomæ Fanshawe de Jenkins in Comitatu Essex Equitis aurati et Johanni Fanshawe filio Gulielmi Fanshawe de Parsloes in eodem Comitatu Armigeri hæredibus et descendentibus suis respective quod ipsi et eorum hæredes et descendentes in perpetuum scutum Armorum præsentibus descriptum, et margine vivis coloribus depictum pro Insignibus suis gestare possint et valeant viz^{t} In Clypeo Scaccato de Argento et Cæruleo Crucem Angliæ Rubram Anglicè In a Field Checkey Argent and Azure a Crosse Gules, utpote Symbola in quantum Scaccata Scaccarij nostri in quo prædictus Richardus, et Antecessores sui Rememoratores Regij extiterunt addito insuper ea de causa Crucis charactero Habend' tenend' gestand' et ferend' Insignia prædicta sibi hæredibus et descendentibus suis respective inperpetuum Volentes insuper quod Insignia prædicta per præsentes concessa in scutis Clypeis Parmis et Sigillis gestare possint et valeant vel sola vel coniunctim et quaternatim cum antiquis Insignibus vel alijs secundum vsum Armorum in Anglia Mandamus etiam tenore præsentium omnibus et singulis Armorum Regibus Fæcialibus et alijs Officiarijs et Subditis nostris quibuscunq' quod præfatos Rememoratorem nostrum et alios descendentes prædicti Thomæ Fanshawe Armigeri supra nominatos hæredes et descendentes suos respective Insignia prædicta superius descripta et explicata in Scutis Parmis Clypeis Sigillis alijsq' figuris debito more depicta vel insculpta imposterum semper gestare permittant absq' vllo impedimento vel molestia in ea parte fienda vel exhibenda Volumus deniq' quod hæ Literæ nostræ Patentes vel irrotulamenta earundem firmæ bone et validæ in lege existant secundum veram earundem intentionem et effectum aliquo Statuto Actu, Ordinatione vel aliqua Lege re vel materia quacunq' in Contrarium non obstante. In cuius rei Testimonium has Literas nostras fieri fecimus Patentes Teste meipso apud Castrum Elizabeth in Insula nostra de Jersey Octavo die Februarij Anno Regni nostri Secundo Annoq' Domini 1649.

Exa^{t} per Thomam Lee, Chester.

A true Copy from Register marked L 2. fo^{s} 113 & 114 now remaining in the College of Arms London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

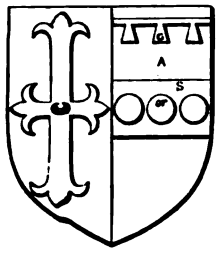
Lascelles of Brakenburgh, Hinderskelf, and Eryholme, in the County of York.

Copied from the original Roll, in the possession of Robert Morley Lascelles, Esquire, of Slingsby.

Lascelles.

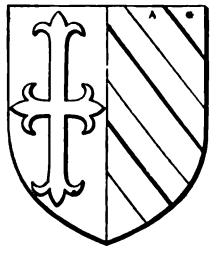
Thomas Lassells of brekenbrogh Esquyer.

John Lassells maried the daughter of John Broughe Esquier.



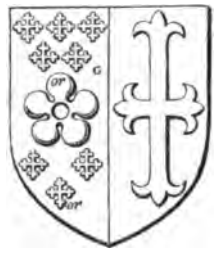
Lascelles and Brough.

Richard Lassells maried the daughter of John Longveall and they had issue Roger and Marie.



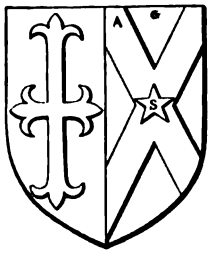
Lascelles and Longville.

Thomas Vmfravell maried the daught. of Thomas Lassells.



Umfreville and Lascelles.

Sir Roger Lassells Knighte maried the daughter of Sir Raffe Nevell Knighte & they had Issue Richard Raffe and Margerie.



Lascelles and Nevill.

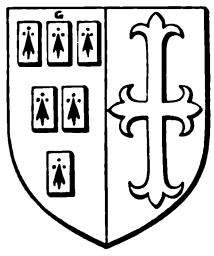
A

John Langton Esquyer maried Marie the daught. of Richarde Lassells Esquyer.

Langton and Lascelles.

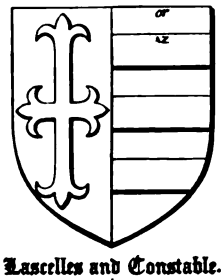
A

William Brygvell Esquyer maried Margerie y^e^ daughter of S^r^ Roger Lassells Knighte.



Brygvell and Lascelles.

Richarde Lassells maryed to his first wief y^e^ daught^r^ of S^r^ John Constable Knight & to his second wieffe the dought^r^ and heire of S^r^ John Lightgrands and had issue S^r^ Roger.

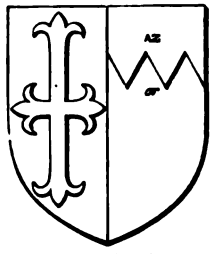


Lascelles and Constable.

Raff Lassells maried y^e^ daught. of Williame Wandesfurthe Esquier.

Lascelles and Wandesford.

S^r^ Rog^r^ Lassells Knighte maried the daught^r^ of ffytche Randall and They had Issue Tho. and Anne.



Lascelles and Fitz Randolph.

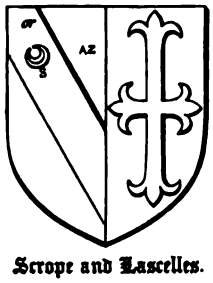
Thomas Lassells esq. maried the daughter of S^r^ John Dorrell Knight & they had Issue Rob'te & iij daught^rs^.

Lascelles and Darell.

Marmaduke Wyuell esquier maried Anne the daught^r^ of S^r^ Roger Lassells Knighte.

Wyvell and Lascelles.

Henrye Scroupe maried Anne the daught^r^ of Thomas Lassells esquyer.

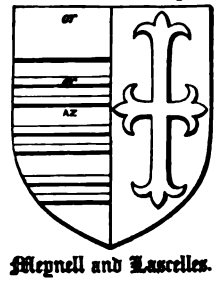


Scrope and Lascelles.

Roberte Lassells maried the daught' of S^r^ Raffe Danbie knight and they had Issue S^r^ Roger Margarett & Alice.

Lascelles and Danby.

Richarde Menell maryed Susan the daughter of Thomas Lassells esquier.



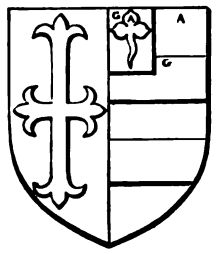
Mepnell and Lascelles.

B

C

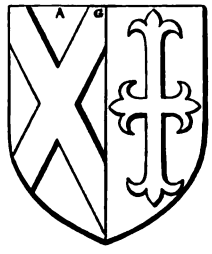
B

Raffe Lassells married y^e^ daughter of M^r^ Vincente.



Lascelles and Vincent.

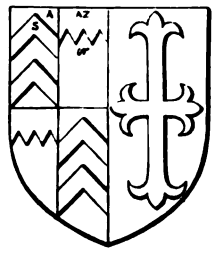
Richarde Nevell of Langton maried Margaret the daught^r^ of Robarte Lassells esquier.



Nevil and Lascelles.

C

John Eshe maried Vrsula the daughter of Thomas Lassells esqui'.



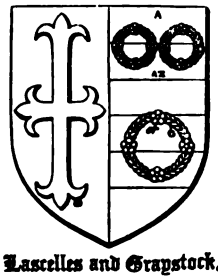
Ashe and Lascelles.

His first wieffe Ellen the daught^r^ of S^r^ Rog^r^ Mowbraye had Issue fyve sonnes.

Lascelles and Mowbray.

S^r^ Rog^r^ Lassells Knight maried towe wyves & had Issue by them both xij sonnes & ij daught^rs^.

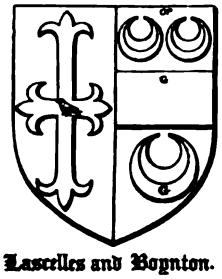
his 2 wieffe the daught^r^ of John Barron of Graystock & they had Issue vij sonnes & ij daughters.



Lascelles and Graystock.

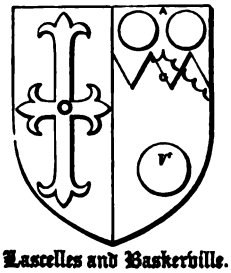
4

John Lassells maried the daught' of Ingrame Boynton esquier.



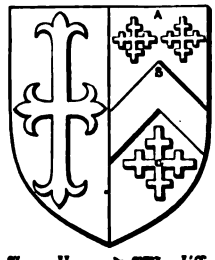
Lascelles and Boynton.

Richard Lassells v sonn maried the daughter of Baskarffeilde and dyed w^th^ out Issue.



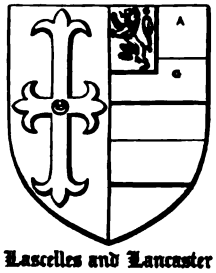
Lascelles and Baskerville.

S^r^ Rog^r^ Lassells Knight of Braken broughe maried the daught^r^ of Tho. Wyclyffe Esquier and had Issue S^r^ Roger.



Lascelles and Wycliffe.

Thomas Lassells 2 sonne maried the daught^r^ of M^r^ Lancast^r^ & had Issue.

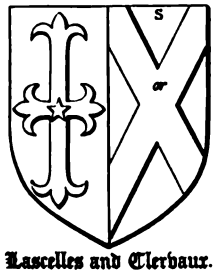


Lascelles and Lancaster

Sir Rog^r^ Lassells of Brakenbroughe maried one of the daught^rs^ & coheirs of S^r^ Ric. Coniers of Cowton knighte & had issue Christoff^r^.

Lascelles and Conyers

Will'm Lassells 3 sonne maried the daught. of John Clarvox of Crofte esquier.



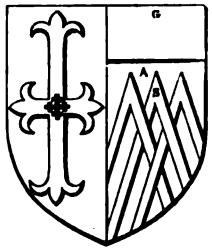
Lascelles and Clervaux.

D

E

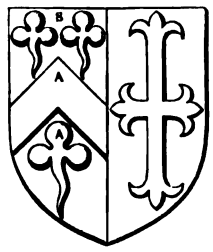
D E

Henrie Lassells 7 sonne maried the daughtr of Mr Clybburne and dyed wth out Issue.



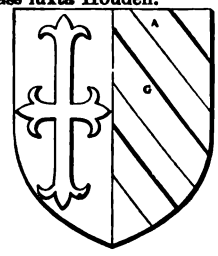
Lascelles and Clyborne.

Miles Bushee maried Anne ye daughtr of Sr Roger Lassells Knight.



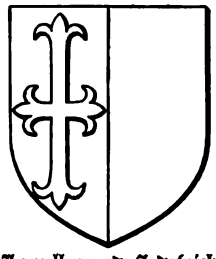
Bushby and Lascelles.

James Lassells 8 sonne maried the daughtr of John Abbott of Byllass iuxta Houden.



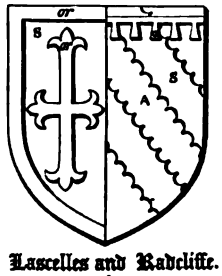
Lascelles and Abbot.

Xpofr Lassells of Brakenbroughe esquier maried the daughtr & sole heire of Zeadgwicke and had Issue ffrancis.



Lascelles and Sedgwick.

Edwarde Lassells of Hinderskelfe 9 sonne maried the doughtr of John Radclyffe & had Issue Will'm.



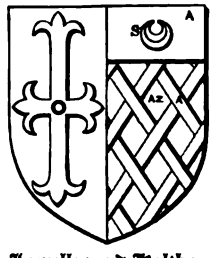
Lascelles and Radcliffe.

... Lassells of Brakenbroughe maried the daughter of Mr Norton & had Issue ffrancs wth othrs.

Lascelles and Norton.

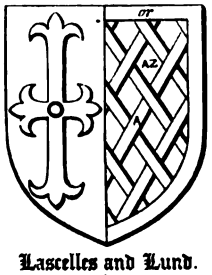
This matche heare mentioned was no such but the next ffrancis p'fecte and trewlye sett down the soone of Christofer.

Will'm Lassells of Hinderskelfe maried the syster of Raffe Holtby and had Issue Robte and towe daughters.



Lascelles and Holtby.

Tho. Nesse of Habdon maried one of ye daughtrs of Willm Lassells.



Lascelles and Lund.

Robte Lassells maried the daughtr of Robte Lunde and had Issue five sonnes and four daughtrs.

Mr Egar of Hundingdon maried Agnes the daught. of Williame Lassells.

F G

F

G

William Lassells 2 son.

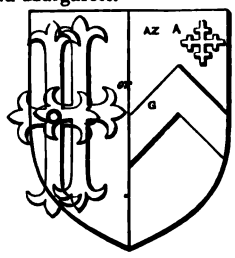
—

John Lassells 3 sonne married the daughr of Richard Malleverer.

—

Rob'te Lassells 4 sonne maired an othr of the daughtrs of Richard Malleverer.

Thomas Lassells the eldest son marr' the daughtr of Sr William Saintquintine and had Issue Henrie Walter John William Roger Edwarde James Rob'te Doroty and Margarett.



Lascelles and St. Quintin.

James Butler maried Jane the eldest daughter of Rob'te Lassells and had issue.

—

Elizabeth Lassells.

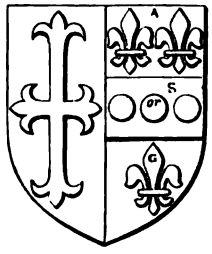
—

Dorotie Lassells.

—

Margarett Lassells.

ffrancs Lassells of Brakenbroughe esquier maried the daughtr of Mr Twheats of Lund sup. Wolde & had Issue Thos wth others.



Lascelles and Thwaytes.

Henrie Lassells eldest sonne to Thomas Lassells of Eryholme maryed the daughtr and one of the Coheres of John Butler of Nurnyngton and hath Issue Rob'te Richard George and ffrancis.

Lascelles and Butler.

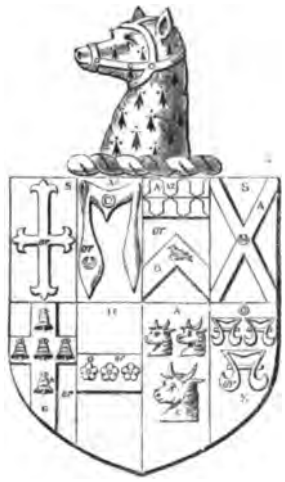
Lascelles and Mallory.*

* Thomas Lascelles, of Brackenburgh, eldest son of Francis Lascelles, by Anne, his wife, daughter of William Thwaytes, married Jane, daughter of Sir William Mallory, of Studley.

Lascelles Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584–5.

Lascelles of Brackenburgh.



S^r Roger Lascelles of Sourby and Brakenberge Knight. = Margaret eldest da. of S^r John Norton Knight.

- Christoph^r Lascelles of Soureby Esq^r. = Anne only da. & heire of Ric. Sigeswike of Walbarn in Com. Richmond Esq^r.
- Mary mar' to Rafe Dransfeild of Spenythorn.
- Margaret wife to Xp'ofer Rookby of Morton.

- Clare wife to Xp'ofer Lockwood.
- 2 Tho. — 3 Geor.
- Fraucis Lascelles of Brakenberge Esq^r. = Anne da. of William Thwaytes of Marston Esq^r.
- Ciprian 4 son.
- Elizab. — Margarett.
- Barbara wife to Tho. Barton of Whenby.

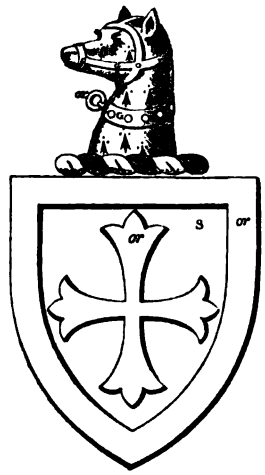
- Anne eldest da. wife to Humfrey Sandford de Comit. Salop. — Elizabeth died young.
- Thomas Lascelles of Brakenberge living 1584. = Jane da. of S^r W^m Malory of Studley.
- Christofer 2 son. — Francis 3 sonne. — Roger the elder & Roger y^e yonger obierunt s. p.
- Margareta 3. — 2 Barbara 2 da. wife to Willm Vaughan of Yorkshire. — 4 Anne wife to Geor. Denton of Cumberland.

- William Lascelles eldest sonne æt. 9 Annor' 1584. = da. of Tunstall of Skargill.
- Roger 2 sonne ob. s. p.
- Vrsula eldest daughter.
- Margaret.

In the original Visitation in the Colleye of Arms, the cross is represented as flory, and is so described at the side of the shield.

Jackson alias Lascelles.

Rydale.



* This John is thought to be a yonger sonne out of the howse of Lascells of Sourby & Brakenbergh.

John* Lascells = Joane his wife. living 1315 held diuerse lands in Hilderskelf.

Sed Quære quia dubitatur Arma non assignantur Thomæ nunc Viuenti Cognominati Jackson donec habeatur opinio et consensus Thomæ Lascells de Sowreby Armigeri.

John Lascells called Jackson of Hilderskelf vixit 16 R. 2.

William Jackson alias Lascells of Hilderskelf vixit a° 7 H. 6.

John Jackson alias Lascells.

William Jackson al's Lascells of Gawthorpe.

Robert Jackson alias Lascells of Gauthrope. = da. of Newporte.

Tho. Jackson alias Lascelles of Gauthrope living 1564. =	Margery da. of S[r] William S[t] Quintyn of Harpham.	Robert 3 son. — Jane wife of James Butler.	Dorothy wife of Griffin. — Elizabeth maried to John Bell. — Margaret.	Francis Jackson 4 sonne maried the da. to Charter of Allerton.	Margery wife to Robert Knight.	Joh'nes Jackson mar. the da. of Malucrer.

Henry Jackson eldest son æt. 23, 1584.	2 Walter. — 3 William.	4 John. — 5 Roger.	Edmund. — James.	Robert.	Dorothy. — Mary.	Christopher.	Thomas.

Armorial Book-Plates.

James Franklin Fuller.*
Gordon Willoughby James Gyll.†

* James Franklin Fuller, son of Thomas Harnett Fuller, by Fanny Diana Bland, his wife (daughter of the late Francis Christopher Bland, D.L., of Derriquin Castle, by his wife, Lucinda Herbert), married Helen, daughter of John Prospère Guivier, and granddaughter of John, Baron Guvier, of Corsica (who served in the Grand Army and fell in the retreat from Moscow), and has issue Franklin Bland Fuller, Harnett John Fuller, May Florence Fuller, and Adela Bessie Fuller.

Thomas Harnett Fuller has also two daughters, Bessie Fuller, and Louisa, who married Arthur, eldest son of Frederick Hyde, Esq., J.P., of Hollywood, and has issue a son, Arthur.(*a*)

This family claims to derive from Thomas Fuller, the celebrated Author of 'The Church History of Britain,' 'Worthies of England,' etc. etc., Rector of Cranford, in Middlesex, D.D., and Chaplain to the King (see pedigree of Fuller in 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,' vol. i. p. 214, and also in 'Gentleman's Magazine' for September and October, 1866), thus:—Thomas Harnett Fuller is son of Captain Edward Fuller (by his wife, Elizabeth Blennerhassett), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, of Lee Mount, sometime Treasurer of Cork (by his wife, Ann Purcell, of Gurtenard), son of William Fuller(*b*) (by his wife, Jane Harnett, of Ballyhenry), who was the son of Thomas Fuller (by his wife, believed to have been a daughter of the Hon. Charles Herbert, of Montgomeryshire), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Cranford and Chaplain to the King (by his wife, the Hon. Mary Roper,(*c*) daughter of Lord Baltinglass and sister of Lady Denny), who was nephew of William Fuller,(*d*) Bishop of Limerick, and the son of Thomas Fuller, Rector of Aldwincle, St. Peter's (by his wife, Judith Davenant, sister of John Bishop, of Salisbury, and daughter of John Davenant), who was the son of Thomas Fuller, merchant, of London (by his wife, Mary Cannon), whose will was proved August 23, 1623.

Elizabeth Blennerhassett, who was the mother of Thomas Harnett Fuller, was daughter of the Rev. John Blennerhassett, Rector of Tralee (by his wife, Margaret, daughter of Captain Thomas Goddard), who was the son of Edward Blennerhassett (by his wife, Mary, daughter of Edward Fitzgerald), who was the son of John Blennerhassett (by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Rev. Benjamin Cross, Rector of Christ Church, Cork), who was the son of Robert Blennerhassett (by his wife, Avis, granddaughter of Jenkin Conway), who was the son of John Blennerhassett (by his wife, Martha Lyne), who was the son of Robert Blennerhassett (by his wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Jenkin Conway), who was the son of Thomas Blennerhassett, of Flintby, in Cumberland.

The Rev. Benjamin Cross aforesaid married Ann Eveleigh, who was daughter of the Very Rev. John Eveleigh, Dean of Ross, by his wife, Mildred Caldwell, who was daughter of Thomas Caldwell, by his wife, Jane Boyle, who was daughter of Michael Boyle (by his wife, Jane Peacock), and sister of Richard Boyle, Archbishop of Tuam, of Michael Boyle, Bishop of Waterford, and first-cousin to the Earl of Cork.

Fanny Diana Bland, wife of Thomas Harnett Fuller, is a daughter of Francis Christopher Bland, D.L., by his wife, Lucinda Herbert, who was daughter of Arthur Bastable Herbert (by his wife, Barbara Hutchinson (who was the son of Bastable Herbert (by his wife, Barbara, daughter of the Knight of Kerry, and of Elizabeth Crosbie, sister of the first Lord Brandon), who was the son of Arthur Herbert (by his wife, Mary Bastable), who was the son of Thomas Herbert, of Muckross, High Sheriff of Kerry in 1659 (by his wife, Mary, daughter of Edward Kenny, of Cullen, co. Cork).

Francis Christopher Bland aforesaid, father of Fanny Diana Fuller, was the son of Rev. James Bland (by his wife, Elizabeth Julian), who was the son of Nathaniel Bland, LL.D., V.G. of Ardfert and Aghadoe (by his wife, Diana, daughter of Nicholas Kemeys), who was the son of Rev. James Bland, Chaplain to Lord Deputy Sidney, Dean of Ardfert and Archdeacon of Aghadoe (by his wife, Lucy, daughter of Sir Francis Brewster and Ann Cramer), who was son of John Bland, who was son of Rev. John Bland, who suffered martyrdom at Canterbury in the reign of Queen Mary.

† Of Remenham House, Wraysbury. For pedigree of Gyll family, see 'Miscellanea Genealogica,' Vol. II. p. 26.

(*a*) The brothers and sisters of Thomas Harnett Fuller now living, are John Blennerhasset Fuller; Bessie Fuller, married to Arthur Helps, Esq., Clerk of the Privy Council (and has issue, of whom one, Melicent, is married to William Stone, Esq., M.P. for Portsmouth, and has issue a son); Anne Fuller, married to the Venerable Nathaniel Bland, Archdeacon of Aghadoe. A brother, Edward Goddard Fuller, and a sister, Louisa, died unmarried.

(*b*) William Fuller had a second son, George, from whom derives Archdeacon Fuller, of Toronto, Canada.

(*c*) Mrs. Fuller derived, through the Haringtons, from the Sidneys of Penshurst.

(*d*) Catherine Fuller, sister of the Bishop, married William Bligh, of Plymouth, and became ancestress of the Earls of Darnley.

GYLL OF WYDDIAL HALL.
HERTS. AND WRAYSBURY, BUCKS.

GYLL, OF WYRARDSBURY HOUSE, BUCKS.
& OF WIDIAL HALL, HERTS

FRANKLIN FULLER
FORTITER ET RECTE
SIGILLVM ARMORIALE

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
BEAUD
HERBERT
NEVILL
FORTITER ET
RECTE
JAMES
FRANKLIN FULLER
JFF. DEL.

Milton.

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE MILTON PEDIGREE,

*Communicated by Joseph Lemuel Chester.**

COPY OF A MARRIAGE ALLEGATION IN THE REGISTRY OF THE BISHOP OF LONDON.

28° Mensis Augusti 1602

This Daie appeared p'sonally before Mr Doctor Stanhope Will'm Trulove gent. of the p'ishe of Hatfeild Peverell in the Countie of Essexe Widower and hathe byn about a yeare past aged 40 yeres or therabouts and alleageth that he intendeth to marrye one Margarett Jeffraye maiden of Newton Hall in the p'ishe of great Dunmowe in the Countie of Essex aforesaid aged 20 yeres the naturall and lawfull Daughter of Paule Jeffraie while he liued of the p'ishe of St Swythins London Mrchant Taylor Deceased And at the same tyme appeared John Milton of the p'ishe of Alhollowes in Bredstreete London *who married the sister of the same Margarett Jeffery* offering to Depose for the consent of Ellen Jeffraye widowe mother of the saide maiden to this intended mariage *and both the mother of the same Margarett & her mistriss one Mres Kindlemarshe of Milton* [sic] *hall aforesayd are now in London wth her & giue their consent to this marriage* And the saide p'ties Desire licence to be maried in the p'ish Churche of Christchurche London.

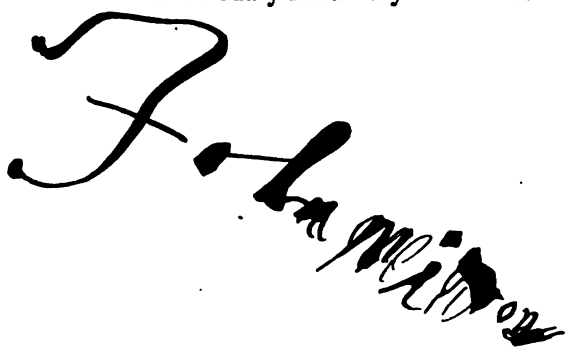
(Signed) Wm TREULOUE.
Jo: MILTON.

[*Note.* The portions of the foregoing in italics are in the margin in the original record, and are there written continuously, there being but one reference (the ordinary hyphen) to the whole in the body of the Allegation. I have, however, separated them in order to render the sense perfect, and placed them as it is quite obvious they should be read.—J. L. C.]

COPY OF A MARRIAGE ALLEGATION IN THE FACULTY OFFICE OF THE ARCHBISHOPRIC OF CANTERBURY.

(*Subdate of* 11 *February*, 1662-3.)

Wch day p'sonally appeared John Milton of ye parish of St. Giles Cripplegate London gent. aged about 50 yeares and a widdower and alledged that he intendeth to marry with Elizabeth Minshull of ye parish of St. Andrew Holborne in ye County of Midd' mayden aged about 25 years and att her owne disposing and that he knoweth of noe lawfull lett or impedimt by reason of any p'contract consanguinity affinity or otherwise to hinder the sd intended marriage and of ye truth hereof he offered to make oath & prayed Licence to be marryed in ye parish church of St. George in ye Burrough of Southwark or St. Mary Aldermary in London.



* The allegations were discovered by Colonel Chester during a patient examination of the records of the Registries mentioned, and after they had escaped the observation of all other gleaners in the same field.

"Milton had been totally blind for about ten years before his third marriage; and I do not know that any authentic specimen of his handwriting has been found of later date than about 1652. Hence that slanting, blotched signature, with the bad scraping pen, has a peculiar value. I have looked at it with reverent curiosity." (*Professor Masson to Colonel Chester.*)

Notes and Queries.

MACDONELL.—Where can I find a pedigree of Macdonell of Leek, in co. Inverness? They were a branch of the Glengarry family from Donald Laggan, who died in 1630.
Kirklees Park. G. J. A.

ARMYTAGE.—Can any of your readers kindly inform me where I can find the marriage certificate of Samuel Armytage, of Kerresforth Hill, co. York, Esq., and Anna Maria, daughter of Mr. Griffith, of Montgomeryshire? They were married about 1730.
Kirklees Park. G. J. A.

PARSONS FAMILY.—I shall be much obliged to any of your correspondents who will furnish me with information relative to the family of Sir John Parsons, Lord Mayor of London. I subjoin such particulars as I have already met with.

From Le Neve's Pedigrees of Knight's, Harleian MS. 5802, fo. 26 b:—

"London. Sir John Parsons Sherriffe Elect Knighted at Windsor Castle 15 Aug^{t} 1687. Lord Mayor of London 1703, chosen then and served till October 1704. See if he had not a grt of arms by S^{r} E. Bysh, see my MSS. of Grants & Docketts Segar etc. fol. 100 B.*

"Sir John Parsons of London Sheriff Lord Mayor 170—, Alderman of — Ward, a brewer by S^{t} Katherines his bear famous, called S^{r} John Parsons beer, dyed — day of — 1716 bur. at —. = — daur of Milward a Merchant & had about 6000 with her.

Humphrey Parsons Esq. Alderman of London for — Ward chosen 1720."

By the kindness of Mr. Hart, of Reigate, I am enabled to add the following account from Glover's MS. account of Reigate Priory:—

"Charles Viscount Mordaunt & Avelon in 1681 before he succeeded to the title of Earl of Peterborough, sold the Priory Estate (at Reigate) to John Parsons Esq. Alderman of London who was afterwards Knighted. Sir John Parsons by his will devised this Estate to his second son, Humphrey Parsons, Esq., afterwards Alderman of London. Humphrey settled these estates upon himself and M^{rs} Sarah Parsons his wife for life with remainder to their heirs male, with the Reversion to himself & his heirs; and by his will he gave the same Reversion to his eldest son John. Humphrey Parsons died in 17—, and his son some time afterwards becoming bankrupt, the Commissioners under the Commission of Bankruptcy assigned the Reversion of this Estate, according to the interest John Parsons had therein at the time of his bankruptcy, to William Belchier of London Esquire, John Ingram of Bewdley in Worcestershire Esq^{r}; and M^{rs} Parsons, the mother of John, purchased the Reversion and the same was conveyed to her absolutely by the Assignees & her son.

"M^{rs} Parsons resided in the Priory House till her death; and by her Will dated 10th December 1749 gave it to Sir John Hynde Cotton Baronet and Thomas Towers Esquire In trust to pay an Annuity of £200 to her Son John for life, and an Annuity of £100 to Sarah Dunn for life, and she gave all the Residue of the Rents of the Estates unto her Daughter Ann, the Lady of Sir John Hynde Cotton for Life, and after Lady Cotton's Death she gave the Fee Simple of the Estate to Lady Cotton's Children. But M^{rs} Parsons in 1752, by a Codicil to her Will revoked the Gift of the Annuity to her Son she having settled upon him another Annuity of the same value.

"In 1766 Sir John Hynde Cotton obtained an Act of Parliament 'For Sale of the Manor, Capital Messuage and late dissolved priory of Reigate in the County of Surrey; and also of several Freehold and Copyhold Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments in the Counties of Surrey & Sussex late the Estate of Sarah Parsons Widow deceased for raising money to discharge Incumbrances affecting the same.' And by this Act all the above Estates were vested in Jacob Houblon of Hallingbury in Essex, Esquire, & John Wogan of Gandy Hall in Norfolk, Esquire, and their Heirs, upon Trust to sell and discharge the Incumbrances upon the Estates, and to purchase other Estates which were to be settled to the same Uses as were mentioned in M^{rs} Parsons's Will.

"The Incumbrances upon the Estate were Mortgages to Samuel Vanderwall, Esquire for sixteen thousand pounds, and William Wilson, Esquire, for ten thousand pounds; but more upon this head may be seen by referring to the Act of Parliament in the Appendix.

"All the Estates mentioned in the Act of Parliament were sold by Auction in July 1766, and M^{r} Richard Ireland became the purchaser of the Priory House with about Seventy six Acres of Land at four thousand pounds." G. W. M.

* Where is this MS. now deposited?

BUCKINGHAM FAMILY.—Information wanted respecting Thomas Buckingham, who emigrated to Boston, U.S., June 26, 1637, with Davenport, Eaton, Peter Prudden, and others. He went to New Haven in April, 1638, and to Milford, U. S., where he settled, in 1639. It has been stated that he came from Wales, but it seems more probable that he was from Buckinghamshire. The arms, which have been long in the possession of the American family, supposed to have been brought by the first settler, are—or an eagle displayed proper; crest, a stag's head erased. F. W. CHAPMAN, M.A.

PHILIP HAWKINS.—To a conveyance of a tenement in the borough of Tregony, dated 23rd December, 1673, from Edward Cary, of Tregony, son and heir apparent of Nathaniel Cary, of the said borough, deceased, to Charles Trevanion, of Carihayes, Esq., is appended the signature of Philip Hawkins, attorney to Edward Cary (so constituted in this deed). The signature of Edward Cary occurs on the fold. He has, however, used the seal on which are represented the arms of Hawkins,—on a saltire five fleurs de lis,—in all pro-

bability belonging to Philip Hawkins. I am anxious to ascertain some particulars respecting the pedigree of this gentleman, who, according to Gilbert, resided at Pennance, in the parish of Creed, and died in the early part of last century, and is said by Tonkin to have been the most wealthy attorney which Cornwall ever produced. Gilbert, in his 'History of Cornwall,' vol. ii. p. 860, states that Pennance was erected by Philip Hawkins, an eminent attorney, the descendant of a respectable family in Devon. He married a Miss Scobell, and had issue two sons and five daughters. John, the eldest son, was sometime Master of Pembroke College, Cambridge; he died 30th July, 1736, and was buried at Creed. Philip, the second son, was a barrister, and M.P. for Grampound; he died, s. p., August 30, 1738, and was also buried at Creed. Should there be inscriptions commemorating these gentlemen in Creed Church, I should feel much obliged for copies.
High Street, Bloomsbury. J. COLEMAN.

VAVASOUR OF SPALDINGTON.—The pedigree of this family (vol. i. pp. 193–4) does not correct an important error,—an old one, too, as occurring in Tong's Visitation of Yorkshire, 1530, repeated in Glover's, 1584, and thence into all Baronetages, etc. The founder of this family, John Vavasour, who married Isabel, granddaughter and coheir of Peter del Hay, of Spaldington, is wrongly described as a son of *William* Vavasour, of Haselwood (Tong's Visitation). This William was inserted in the Haselwood pedigree in Glover's Visitation as husband of Joan, daughter of Sir John Langton, whose real name was *Henry, not William:* he died 1452 (M. I. Haselwood Chapel), leaving two sons, Henry and William (will. Test. Ebor.).

John Vavasour, of Spaldington, was the *younger son* of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haselwood, and Margaret, daughter of Sir William Skipwith, and brother of the above Henry. He is mentioned in his mother's will (Test. Ebor.), and identified by a deed, dated 1 Henry V., entailing the manor of Halton-super-Humber on him and his heirs after his mother's death, remainder to his elder brother Henry, etc. (Lansd. MS. 207 C, p. 628). This manor *descended* to the Justice Sir John Vavasour, of Spaldington, who died s. p. (Inq. p. m., 22 Henry VII.),—Peter Vavasour, æt. 22 et ampl., nephew and heir, son of his deceased brother William.

To show that implicit reliance is not to be placed on the statements in Tong's Visitation,—Sir Peter Vavasour (*then living*) is made the judge's grandson, instead of nephew.

The early part of the Vavasour pedigree requires revision throughout the branch of Dennaby descended from Robert Vavasour, who married the sister and heiress of Roger le Breton; and dates will not allow the brother, Mauger, mentioned in the will of Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haselwood, 1311 (Durham Wills, publ. by Surtees Soc.), to be the ancestor of the Vavasours of Denton and Askwith and of Weston. It is very improbable that Maud (ux. 1 Theobald Walter, 2 Fulk Fitzwarin) was even half-sister of John, if explained by the circumstances of the late Earl of Leicester's family. The heir (probably this John, and, perhaps, grandson) of Robert Vavasour was a minor in the custody of Robert de Cockfield, 1231 (Rot. Fin.). A. S. ELLIS.

DE LA VACHE, RESTWOLD, AND CHEYNEY.—I have compiled the following pedigree from Lipscomb's 'History of Bucks,' vol. viii. pp. 607, 609; Langley's 'History of Desborough;' Nichol's 'History of Leicestershire,' vol. ii. part 2, p. 916; Dugdale's Warwick, p. 691; Harl. MSS., 1139, 1151, 1391, 1429, 1533, 4630, 5832; 'Calend^m Inquis. p. Mortem'; 'Memorials of the Order of the Garter,' by G. F. Beltz (Lond. 1841), etc.; and I should be glad to receive any additions or corrections. W. H.

Harrold Hall, Bedford.

Sir Joh. Cheyney of Cheyney Co. Bucks Kt. = Millisent da. of Sir Raphe Neirford or Neirfield Kt.

Sir Roger Cheyneykt. = Judith da. of Andrew Apulderfielde Esq^re of Kent.

Sir John Cheyney Kt. = Jane da. of Sir Rob. Fitz Marmaduke Kt.

Rob^t Cheyney whose grandson William left an only da. and heir Jane Cheyney m. Tho's Wriothesley 1st Earl of Southampton.

The La Vaches are s^d to have been of Gascon origin.

Sir Richard de la Vache K.G. 1355 de com. Bucks. Constable of the Tower 1361. ob. circ. 1366 seized of the vill of Mansfield & of lands in Sutton, Carlton and Lyndesey, Notts. = Lady Amy ...

Restoldus Sheriff for Oxfordshire 1 Hen. II. (1154-5).

Sir Tho's Cheyney Kt. of Chesham Boys 2nd husb. = Eliz. d. and h. of Sir Joh. Chesham of Chesham Boys Knt. by Alice his wife d. and h. of Bruse. = Sir ... Penyston Kt. 1st husb.

Sir Philip de la Vache K.G. 1398-9 Sheriff of Bucks and M.P. for that County 1388. ob. 1407-8. = Eliz^th da. of S^r Lewis Clifford K.G. She died 5^th Mar. 1413-14.

Rafe Rastwold (on one of the bells in Dorchester Ch. Relationship uncertain).

Tho's Cheyney m. and left issue.

Sir Joh. Cheyney Kt. Sheriff of Bucks & Beds 1423, 1425. = Penyes or Perinda (?) da. of Sir Rob^t Whitney Kt.

Andrew de la Vache (relationship uncertain) held a fourth part of a Knt's fee in Clyfton and Newton Bucks ob. 14 Henry VI. 1435-6.

Blanch de la Vache coh. first wife of Rich^d 6th Baron Grey de Wilton who died 1442.

A quo the Lords Grey de Wilton.

... de la Vache coh. = ... Restwold.

Rich^d Restwold Esq^re M.P. for Berks 1441 high Sheriff of that Co. 1434-5 and again 1462-63 (relationship uncertain). ob. 1475-6 seized of the manors of Lee & Sunning Com. Berks.

John Cheyney Esq^re 2nd husb. ob. 1496. = Eliz. da. of Edmund Brudenell ld. of Roanes, Colshill, Hedgerley, Chalfont, Borleys in Stoke Bucks and of Barford Co. Beds by Philippa his 2nd wife da. of Phil' Englefield of Englefield Berks which Eliz. m. 1st Sir John Tyringham of Tyringham Bucks Kt. by whom she had issue.

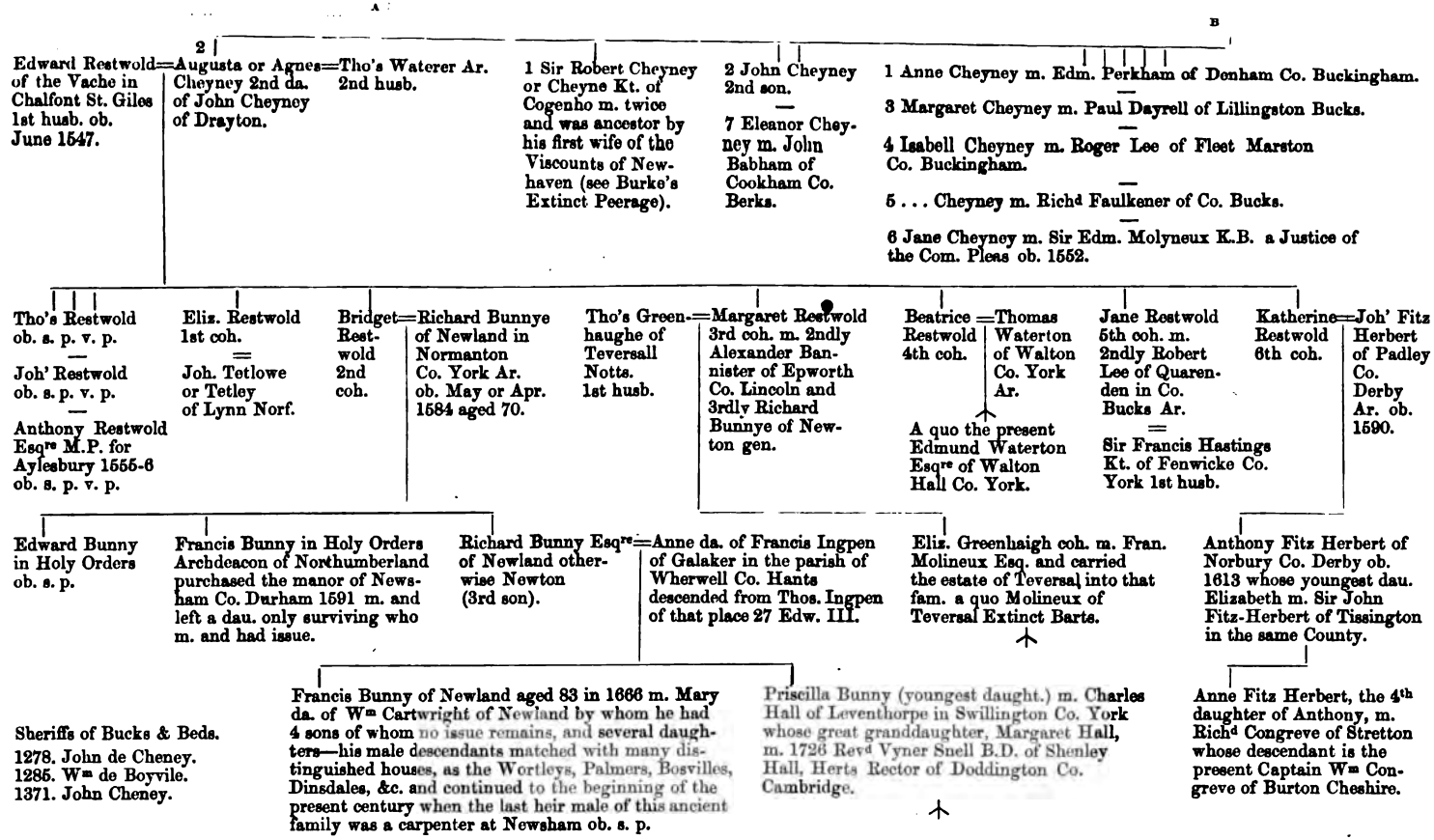
Margaret 2nd da. and coh. of Joh. de Boyville who died 1467 which John was fourth in descent fm. Thos. de Boyville and Alice his wife sole heir of Sir W^m Murdac son of Sir H^y Murdac Kt. by the coh. of Sir Gilbert Pigot Kt. = Thomas Restwold Esquire Sheriff of Berks and Oxon 1477-8.

A

Richard Restwold Esq^re Sheriff of Bucks and Beds 1491 and again 1499-1500 ld. of the manor of Hedsor Bucks (relationship uncertain—probably brother to Thomas who m. de Boyvil or more likely *son* to Thos. and father of Edward ?).

John Cheyney Esq^re of Drayton Beauchamp Bucks ob. 1 July 1535. Sheriff of Bucks and Beds 1505 and 1520. = Margaret da. of Thomas Ingleton of Thornton in Co. Bucks Ar.

B


A
B
2
Edward Restwold of the Vache in Chalfont St. Giles 1st husb. ob. June 1547.
Augusta or Agnes Cheyney 2nd da. of John Cheyney of Drayton.
Tho's Waterer Ar. 2nd husb.
1 Sir Robert Cheyney or Cheyne Kt. of Cogenho m. twice and was ancestor by his first wife of the Viscounts of Newhaven (see Burke's Extinct Peerage).
2 John Cheyney 2nd son.
7 Eleanor Cheyney m. John Babham of Cookham Co. Berks.
1 Anne Cheyney m. Edm. Perkham of Denham Co. Buckingham.
3 Margaret Cheyney m. Paul Dayrell of Lillingston Bucks.
4 Isabell Cheyney m. Roger Lee of Fleet Marston Co. Buckingham.
5 . . . Cheyney m. Richd Faulkener of Co. Bucks.
6 Jane Cheyney m. Sir Edm. Molyneux K.B. a Justice of the Com. Pleas ob. 1552.
Tho's Restwold ob. s. p. v. p.
Joh' Restwold ob. s. p. v. p.
Anthony Restwold Esqre M.P. for Aylesbury 1555-6 ob. s. p. v. p.
Eliz. Restwold 1st coh.
Joh. Tetlowe or Tetley of Lynn Norf.
Bridget Restwold 2nd coh.
Richard Bunnye of Newland in Normanton Co. York Ar. ob. May or Apr. 1584 aged 70.
Tho's Greenhaughe of Teversall Notts. 1st husb.
Margaret Restwold 3rd coh. m. 2ndly Alexander Bannister of Epworth Co. Lincoln and 3rdly Richard Bunnye of Newton gen.
Beatrice Restwold 4th coh.
Thomas Waterton of Walton Co. York Ar.
A quo the present Edmund Waterton Esqre of Walton Hall Co. York.
Jane Restwold 5th coh. m. 2ndly Robert Lee of Quarenden in Co. Bucks Ar.
Sir Francis Hastings Kt. of Fenwicke Co. York 1st husb.
Katherine Restwold 6th coh.
Joh' Fitz Herbert of Padley Co. Derby Ar. ob. 1590.
Edward Bunny in Holy Orders ob. s. p.
Francis Bunny in Holy Orders Archdeacon of Northumberland purchased the manor of Newsham Co. Durham 1591 m. and left a dau. only surviving who m. and had issue.
Richard Bunny Esqre of Newland otherwise Newton (3rd son).
Anne da. of Francis Ingpen of Galaker in the parish of Wherwell Co. Hants descended from Thos. Ingpen of that place 27 Edw. III.
Eliz. Greenhaigh coh. m. Fran. Molineux Esq. and carried the estate of Teversal into that fam. a quo Molineux of Teversal Extinct Barts.
Anthony Fitz Herbert of Norbury Co. Derby ob. 1613 whose youngest dau. Elizabeth m. Sir John Fitz-Herbert of Tissington in the same County.
Sheriffs of Bucks & Beds.
1278. John de Cheney.
1285. Wm de Boyvile.
1371. John Cheney.
Francis Bunny of Newland aged 83 in 1666 m. Mary da. of Wm Cartwright of Newland by whom he had 4 sons of whom no issue remains, and several daughters—his male descendants matched with many distinguished houses, as the Wortleys, Palmers, Bosvilles, Dinsdales, &c. and continued to the beginning of the present century when the last heir male of this ancient family was a carpenter at Newsham ob. s. p.
Priscilla Bunny (youngest daught.) m. Charles Hall of Leventhorpe in Swillington Co. York whose great granddaughter, Margaret Hall, m. 1726 Revd Vyner Snell B.D. of Shenley Hall, Herts Rector of Doddington Co. Cambridge.
Anne Fitz Herbert, the 4th daughter of Anthony, m. Richd Congreve of Stretton whose descendant is the present Captain Wm Congreve of Burton Cheshire.

Dugdale, Norroy, in his Visitation of the County of York, 1666, gives the arms for Bunny with eight quarterings, as follows:—1, Argent a chevron between three goats' heads erased sable,—*Bunny;* 2, Gules a cross flory or, on a chief azure three round buckles of the second.—*Haselden;* 3, Per saltire gules and ermine,—*Restwold* (1); 4, Argent three bendlets sable,—*Restwold* (2); 5, Gules three lions rampant argent, ducally crowned or,—*De la Vache;* 6, Sable three lions rampant argent; 7, Gules a fess or between three saltires argent,—*De Boyville;* 8, Argent three bendlets gules,—*Murdac;* 9, Argent in bend three boars' heads couped sable, cotised potent counterpotent of the last,—*Rykeden?*

The arms of Cheney, with five quarterings, are given in Harl. MS. 5181:—1, Chequy or and azure a fess gules, fretty argent,—*Cheney;* 2, Gules a lion rampant ermine,—*Neirford;* 3, Ermine a fess gules, fretty or,—*Apulderfeild;* 4, Gules a fess between three doves argent, beaked or,—*Fitz Marmaduke;* 5, Vert on an inescutcheon argent, a stag's head caboshed gules,—*Chesham;* 6, Azure a lion rampant between ten crosses crosslet or,—*Bruse.*

HART OF WITNEY, OXFORDSHIRE.—When William Penn contemplated founding his colony of Pennsylvania under the grant of territory from Charles II., John Hart, of Witney, yeoman (son of Christopher and Mary Hart), resolved to accompany him. At this time he was nearly thirty-two years of age, having been born 16th November, 1651.

In view of his emigration, he, in conjunction with others, entered into a sealed agreement with Penn, on the 11th July, 1681, to purchase one thousand acres of lands lying in the province of Pennsylvania. John Hart was accompanied to America by his sister Mary, who was born at Witney, 1st April, 1658; she died unmarried. Any additional information relating to the Hart family will be greatly esteemed by

W. W. H. D.

EDWIN FAMILY.—Sir Humphrey Edwin, Knt., a facsimile of whose autograph is here given, was son of William Edwin, or Edwyn, Alderman and Mayor of Hereford in 1663,

by his wife, "Anne, descended of the family of Mansfield of repute and antiquity," and grandson of William Edwyn, of the Field, near Hereford, who is said to have been of the family of Edwin of Holmer, which was a younger branch of the ancient lords of the manor of Wistaston, in Marden. He was born about 1642, and having settled in London, became one of the most eminent merchants of that city; served as Master of the Guild of Barbers and Surgeons in 1688; was admitted free of the worshipful Company of Skynners; elected Alderman of the Ward of Tower, Sheriff in 1687–8, and Lord Mayor in 1698–9; married Elizabeth, sister of Sir Jeremy Sambrooke, Knt., and daughter of Samuel Sambrooke, of London, merchant (descended of the family of Sambrooke of Sambrooke, co. Salop), and by this dame, who survived him till November, 1714 (he himself having died in December, 1707), he had issue—Edith, wife of William Coney, Esq., of Walpole, co. Norfolk,—Anne, who died unmarried and was buried in St. Margaret's Church, Ipswich, in 1761, and a daughter ——, who died unmarried, 15 October, 1736,—and five sons, viz.:—

I. Samuel Edwin, of Llanmihangel Plâs, co. Glamorgan, who, by his wife, the Lady Katherine, daughter of Robert, third Earl of Manchester, had a son, Charles Edwin, M.P. for Westminster and Glamorganshire, and a daughter, Anne, who became sole heiress to her brother and the second wife of Thomas Wyndham, of Cromer, Norfolk, and Clearwell Court, co. Gloucester, by whom she had John Wyndham, a younger son, and Charles Wyndham, heir to his uncle's large estates in Glamorganshire, Sussex, and Surrey, who took the name of EDWIN, was for many years M.P. for Glamorganshire, and left an only son and heir, Thomas Wyndham, of Dunraven Castle, the father of Caroline, Countess of Dunraven.

II. Thomas Edwin, who married, 1719, Margaret, daughter of Sir Francis Rolle, of Tetherley, co. Hants, and relict of Sigismund Stydolph, of Headley, co. Surrey, but died s. p. in May, 1735.

III. Charles Edwin, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, who died April, 1724, left a widow, Abigail, relict of Edward Lockey, of the Middle Temple, and daughter of Sir Roger Hill, Knt., of Denham Place, Bucks, M.P. for Amersham, 1679. And by a former wife he had a daughter, Martha, married to Charles Dalrymple, brother to Sir Hugh Dalrymple, Bart.; and a son and heir, Humphrey Edwin, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, and of St. Albans, where he died 7 October, 1775, leaving—by his wife, Mary, only child of William Thompson—an only daughter and heiress, Elizabeth, who was married 6 June, 1754, to Thomas Corbett, of Darnhall, Cheshire, and of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law, who had issue, *inter alios*, William, who took the name of Thompson before that of Corbett, and a daughter, Charlotte, wife of Captain John Bourchier, R.N., whose daughter, Susannah, was married to John Cole, of Easthorpe Court, in Wigtoft.

IV. Humphrey Edwin, of Savile Row, Westminster, and of Berkshire, died s. p., 8 December, 1747, aged 77.

V. John Edwin, of Headley, Surrey, married, 1731, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Roger Bradshaigh, of Bradshaigh, Bart., and died 4 May, 1753, aged 72, leaving an only daughter and heiress, Elizabeth.

As the writer is preparing a memoir of the Edwins, he would be glad if any genealogist could supply him with the connecting links between Sir Humphrey's grandfather and the Edwins of Holmer. Also with the name of his daughter, who died in 1736; of the name and parentage of Charles Edwin's first wife; and the same particulars as to the husband of John Edwin's only daughter, Elizabeth. JAS. EDWIN-COLE.

Easthorpe Court.

NOW PUBLISHING,

THE

HISTORY OF ROCHFORD HUNDRED,

(TOGETHER WITH THE PARISHES COMPRISED WITHIN THE UNION,)

From former Authors, Ancient Manuscripts, and Church Registers,

TREATING UPON VARIOUS SUBJECTS,

Including Notices of Churches and Chapels, the Clergy, Biography and Genealogy of Families, Traditions, Superstition, Agriculture, Tithe Appointments, and various other matters.

BY PHILIP BENTON,

OF WAKERING HALL, ESSEX.

ROCHFORD: PUBLISHED BY A. HARRINGTON.

May also be obtained of R. B. HARRINGTON and Mr. PIPEY, Rayleigh; J. NIX, Billericay; T. B. ARTHY, Chelmsford; Messrs. YOUNGMAN and POOLE, Maldon; Mr. CORDEN, Brentwood; Mr. ROBINSON, Romford; the Libraries, Southend; and all Booksellers.

Entered at Stationers' Hall.

1868.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

Extracted from the 'Chelmsford Chronicle,' of May 29, 1868.

"This Seventh Number contains the account of Canewdon, which Mr. Benton deals with in the same careful and painstaking way as with the other parishes over which he has passed. He is very exact in the description of estates, in general bringing the ownership of them down to the present time; and his observations on the land and its management are valuable, as being those of a practical man."

COPIES OF OLD MSS., DRAWINGS, RUBBINGS, &c.

WILLIS'S PATENT ANILINE PROCESS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING.

By this process, Copies can be supplied, at a moderate price, of all kinds of Manuscripts, Drawings, and Rubbings,—provided such are not so discoloured by age or stains as to be illegible when looked through whilst being held up to light. The copies are of the same size as the originals, and the latter are not injured in the slightest degree by the process.

FOR TERMS, APPLY TO

VINCENT BROOKS, DAY AND SON,

GATE STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, W.C.,

To whom book-post packets of subjects to be copied should be addressed.

JAMES COLEMAN,

GENEALOGICAL BOOKSELLER,

22, HIGH STREET, BLOOMSBURY, LONDON, W.C.

Catalogues of Books, Deeds, Pedigrees, Peerage Cases, Court Rolls, Wills, Appeal Cases, Autograph Letters, etc. etc., published monthly.

Copies may be had on application. No. LXVIII. is now ready.

Part XII.] [Price 2s. 6d.

Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

JULY, 1869.

LONDON:

HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW;

TAYLOR AND CO., 10, LITTLE QUEEN STREET, HOLBORN.

TAYLOR AND CO., PRINTERS, LITTLE QUEEN STREET, HOLBORN.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Booth Memoranda, from the original in the possession of his descendant, the late Mrs. Annesley, of Clifford Chambers, Co. Gloucester; communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq. 137

Genealogy of the Heskaythes of Ruffourd, in Lancashire, copied from the original, in the possession of Sir Thomas Fermor-Hesketh, Bart. . . . 140

Hesketh Pedigrees, from the Visitations of Lancashire, 1613 and 1664 . . 150

Raleigh Pedigree, extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by George Harrison, Windsor Herald; communicated by R. R. Coxwell-Rogers, Esq. 155

Rhodes Pedigree, extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald; communicated by Fretwell W. Hoyle, Esq., F.G.H.S. 158

Pedigree of Sir Philip Sidney, compiled by Robert Cooke, Esq., Clarenceux King of Arms, temp. Elizabeth; copied from the original, in the possession of Alexander Nesbitt, Esq., F.S.A. 161

Confirmation of Arms, by Sir Isaac Heard, Knt., Garter, and Sir George Nayler, Knt., Clarenceux, to James Russell, of Clifton, Co. Gloucester, 1820 168

Colvill Pedigree, copied from the original, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A. 171

Kaines Notes, copied from several blank Pages of 'The Book of Common Prayer,' Oxford, 1703 172

Grant of Arms, by Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux, to the Clothworkers' Company, 1530; copied from the original, in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Clothworkers 173

Grant of Crest and Supporters, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to the Clothworkers' Company, 1587; copied from the original, in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Clothworkers 174

Morris Notes, from a detached Fly-leaf in the possession of Mr. Coleman . 175

Thomson Pedigree, extracted from the Records of the College of Arms; communicated by R. E. Thomson, Esq. 176

Exemplification of Arms, by Sir Charles George Young, Garter, and James Pulman, Clarenceux, to Richard Edward Thomson, of Kenfield, 1851 . 177

Extracts from Registers relating to Armytage of Netherton, communicated by G. J. Armitage, Esq., F.S.A. 179

Pedigree of Armytage of Netherton, compiled from the preceding Notes, etc. 181

Grant of Crest to Sir Richard Minshull, 1642, communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq. 182

Minshull Pedigrees, from the Heraldic Visitations of Cheshire in 1613 and 1663; communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq. 183

Confirmation of Arms, by Sir Thomas St. George, Garter, and Sir Henry St. George, Clarenceux, to John Evershed, of Evershed, 1696; copied from the original, in the possession of Samuel Evershed, Esq. 191

Extracts from the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover relating to the Mildmay Family 192

Mildmay Pedigrees, from the Visitation of Essex, 1634, communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq. 197

Notes and Queries:—Ripley; Richard Smith, titular Bishop of Chalcedon; Mauleverer Pedigree; Williams of Aberystwith; Abbot; Family of Butcher; Davies and Heffernan; Newman; Cromwell Family and Cornish Arms; Lascelles; Family of Fuller of Kerry; Mosley of the Houghe, Co. Lanc.; Sheers Family; Evershed; Rainsborough, or Rainborowe; Family of Milborne of Herefordshire; Gorge and Newton Families 201

Communications for the Editor should be addressed to the care of the Printers.

Booth.

MEMORANDA IN THE HANDWRITING OF GEORGE BOOTH, OF WOODFORD, PROTHONOTARY OF THE COUNTY PALATINE OF CHESTER, ELDEST SON OF SIR BOOTH, OF WOODFORD, KT., AND GRANDSON OF SIR GEORGE BOOTH, OF DUNHAM MASSEY, BART.

*From the original in the possession of his descendant, the late Mrs. Annesley, of Clifford Chambers, Co. Gloucester.**

A Memoriall relating to myselfe, wife, and children.

George Booth, eldest sonne of Sir John Booth Kt. (youngest sonne of Sir George Booth of Dunham Massie in the County of Chester Kt. and Baronet) borne 1635, baptized ye 26 of November, Sir George Booth, Sir John Booth [obiit 9° Maii 1678]† witnesses.

George Booth married Martha the youngest daughter of Raph Hawtry, 3d sonne of Raph Hawtry of Rislip Esq. on ye 17 Octobr. 1661, at Trinity Church in ye city of Chester by Dr Lightfoote.

George Booth my first sonne borne ye 11th of March, Saturday, aboute 5 of ye clock in the morning, 1664, at Mr. Fernihaugh's house in ye city of Chester, baptized 13th of ye same in ye same place in ye parish of St. Peters by Mr John Glendall. He died ye last of ye same month of March (nutrice suppressus) in the night, lyes buried in St. Peters Church in Chester in the South Ile at ye furthest end ascending by tow or 3 steps eastward.

Mary Booth, my first daughter, borne the 21 of August, Wednesday, betwixt 2 and 3 in the afternoone, 1667, in the city of Chester in Mrs Ridges house in Bridge Street, and baptized the 29 of the same month by Mr Thomson, Minister of St. Peters Parish.‡

John Booth, my second sonne, borne the 20th of February 1669, betweene the howers of nine and ten of the clock in the morning (being the Lord's day) in the city of Chester in Alderman Crompton's house called the Coach and horses in Northgate Streete and baptizd the 24 of the same month by Mr Boardman minister of St. Werburge.§

George Booth, my third sonne, borne the 7th of May 1671, about 9 of the clock at night of the Lord's day in the City of Chester in Mrs Bennett's house, and baptized ye 8 of the same month by ye s'd Mr Boardman.‖

Katherine Booth, my second daughter, borne the 28 October 1672, at Mrs Bennit's house in Northgate Streete, upon Munday about 3 of the clocke in the afternoone, and baptiz. the 29 Oct. following by Mr Wm Willson at my aunt's house in the Northgate Streete of the City of Chester.**

Elizabeth Booth, my third daughter, borne the 9th of Febr. 1675(-6) upon Wednesday at 12 oclock in the night, and baptized ye 10th next following by Mr

* Communicated by B. W. Greenfield, Esq.

† What is between brackets is in another hand.

‡ She married Captain Breholt, R.N., and died 26 January, 1702-3, s. p.

§ He died 18 January, 1722-3. He married, in 1695, Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Edward Proger Herbert, of Westow, Suffolk, and by her, who died 3 April, 1707, had an only daughter, Elizabeth Booth, who married Edmund Maskelyne, of Purton, Wilts, and was mother of Dr. Nevil Maskelyne, the Astronomer Royal, and Margaret, wife of the first Lord Clive.

‖ He was a captain in a regiment of Foot, and died unmarried at Dublin, 4 April, 1705.

** She married, first, Edward Hudson, son of Sir Thomas Hudson, of Bramwith, in Yorkshire, Kt., who died 21 August, 1695, s. p.; and second, James Howard, a captain in the Guards, son of the Hon. Philip Howard, son of Thomas, first Earl of Berkshire, who died 22 June, 1722, and by whom she had two daughters, Catherine, wife of Narcissus Charles Proby, and Martha, wife of the Hon. and Rev. Charles Hervey, Prebendary of Ely.

Hall in the house where I dwell, Feb. 1675, in Mrs Bennett's house in Northgate Streete in Chester.*

Robert Booth, my fourth sonn, borne ye 22 April 1679 upon Twisday betweene 7 and 8 of ye clock in the morning, and baptized the same day about 6 of clock at night by Mr John Harvey. He was borne in my late father's house where I now dwell in Chester. [obiit 21 Novbr 1711 circa hora' decim' nocte in domo suo propr' in civitate Cestr'.]

G. Booth, fil' Joh'is Booth gen' baptizat' 26o Nov. 1635.
St. John Booth fil' eiusd' Joh'is de Dunha' baptiz' 8o Januar' 1636.†
Katherin Booth filia Georgii Booth Mil' baptiz' 22o Maii 1606.

Owen Sanderson, Clerk of Bowden.

Elizabetha Booth filia Joh'is Booth filii Georgii Booth Mil' baptized at Gropenhall March 10, 1638.

Ita testatur Daniel Sutton, curat' ib'm.
Joh'es Holt, Clericus.

On a single leaf is written, in a very shaky, decrepit hand, the following memoranda :—

Memorand' yt 15o May 1717 my wife shewed mee where her writings were in the strong box and in the same was above 100l in gold with several baggs in Sil'vr.
She shewed me the same day in a closet 2 paire of Staires undr the boards of the floore hid in gold a far greatr Summ.

On another leaf, in the same hand :—

Other things.

Dr (daughter) Howard run through the body, 24 Janry 1701o, but recoverd.
Dr (daughter) Breholt married Feb. 1702.
Son Robert married 27 Decer 1705 and 29 Decembr 1705 at St. Mich'l to the same.
Son Robert dyd 21 Novembr 1711.
Dr (daughter) Booth dyd 3 Apr' 1707.‡

A memorial of ye ages of ye Hawtryes to wch by marriage I am related 1665.

Raphe Hawtrey third sonne of Raphe Hawtrey Esq. borne at Markhall in Essex in ye parish of Latine (Latton) on ye 16 Septembr about 5 of ye clock in ye morning being Thursday in 1602, baptized ye 21 of ye same, Mr James Altham, Mr Edw. Roberts and Mrs Margaret Wooley§ being witnesses.
Raphe Hawtrey married ye daughter of Mathew Bedle Esq. by name Mary, on the 17th February 1630, Thursday, at Aldermanbury Church by Dr Taylor.

* She married, 1 January, 1699-1700, Thomas Tyndale, Esq., of Bathford, Somersetshire, and by him, who died 18 October, 1747, has left numerous descendants. She died 14 November, 1768.
† St. John Booth died 3 December, 1687, and his issue is extinct.
‡ Elizabeth Proger Herbert, who married John Booth, already noticed.
§ Query if this is not Mary, eldest of the three daughters and coheirs of Sir William Hawtrey, of Checkers, Bucks, Kt., who was knighted by the Earl of Essex before Rouen, October 8th, 1591, and died during the siege of that city, circa 1592, by his wife, Winifred, daughter of Ambrose Dormer, Esq., of Great Milton, co. Oxford? This Mary Hawtrey married, circa 1599, Francis Wolley, Esq., of Pirford, Surrey, who was knighted at the Charter-house, 11 May, 1603, only son of Sir John Wolley Kt., Latin Secretary to Queen Elizabeth. Sir Francis Wolley died in November, 1609. Lady Wolley survived him many years, and resided at Bodicot, co. Oxford, where she died circa 1637, s. p., and was buried at Adderbury, according to instructions in her last will. (Register L E E 17, in Prerog. Crt. Cant.) See also the 'Herald and Genealogist,' i. 324 *et sequente*.

Raph Hawtry, first sonne of y^e^ said Raph Hawtry, borne December 3^d^ 1631, being Saturday, about 10 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning, baptized on y^e^ 13^th^ of the same, at St. Faithe's Parish, St. Gregorie's being repairing, M^r^ Raph Hawtry, M^r^ W^m^ Boothby, M^rs^ Elizabeth Bedle being witnesses.

Mathew Hawtry, the second sonne, borne January y^e^ 13^th^ 1632, being Sunday, about 5 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning, baptized at St. Gregorie's on y^e^ 19 of y^e^ same, Sir John Banks, M^r^ Mathew Bedle & M^rs^ Mary Hawtry witnesses.

Mary Hawtrey, the first daughter, borne June y^e^ 1^st^ 1634, beinge Sunday, aboute 5 of y^e^ clock in the morning, & christned at St. Gregorie's on y^e^ 10 of y^e^ same y^e^ Lady Banks, M^rs^ Elizabeth Awbrey & M^r^ John Hawtry witnesses. She died July 21^st^ about 6 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ evening at Pinner, & lyeth buried at Rislip in the Chancel by the rest of y^e^ freinds.

Thomas Hawtry, the third sonne, borne Novembr 28^th^ 1635, being Saturday about 5 of y^e^ clock in the afternoone, baptized the 1^st^ of December, M^r^ Thomas Thorold, M^r^ Thomas Masters & M^rs^ Susanna Hawtry witnesses.

Ann Hawtry, the second daughter, borne October y^e^ 8^th^ 1636, being Saturday, about 3 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning, baptized y^e^ 18^th^ of y^e^ same M^r^ Tho. Bedle, M^rs^ Elizabeth Style, M^rs^ Prudence Thorald witnesses at Sandersted in Surrey. Obiit 14 Maii die Sabbat' 1704, mane circa hora' tertia'.

Gartrude Ha. the third daughter, born Septembr 3^d^ 1637, being Sunday, about 8 of the clock in y^e^ morning, christned y^e^ 12^th^ of y^e^ same, M^r^ Edward Hawtrey, M^rs^ Gartrude Style, M^rs^ Elizabeth Style witnesses at Westram in Kent. She died y^e^ 7 August 1638 about 4 of the clock in y^e^ evening, buried at Westra' in Kent.

Mary Hawtry, the fourth daughter, borne August 22^d^ 1639, being Thursday about 3 of y^e^ clock in y^e^ morning, baptized y^e^ 28^th^ of the same at Sandersted in Surrey, M^r^ James Baudowine M^rs^ Mary Hawtry witnesses.

Elizabeth Haw. the fifth daughter, borne June y^e^ 3^d^ 1641, being Thursday, aboute 8 of y^e^ clock at night, baptized y^e^ 14^th^ of y^e^ same in Westra' in Kent, M^r^ Edward Hawtry, M^rs^ Elizabeth Style M^rs^ Gartrude Style witnesses.

John Hawtry, the fourth sonne, borne Jan^ry^ 4^th^ 1642, being Wednesday, aboute 7 of y^e^ clock at night, baptized y^e^ 10 of y^e^ same in Sandersted in Surrey, M^r^ Ozias Churchman, M^r^ Harman Atwood, M^rs^ Elizabeth Mellis witnesses.

Martha Haw' the sixth & last daughter, borne May y^e^ 9^th^ 1645, Fryday, aboute 10 of y^e^ clock at night, baptized y^e^ 19 of y^e^ same at Sandersted in Surrey, M^r^ Thos. Cole, M^rs^ Elizabeth Cole, M^rs^ Margaret Hawtry witnesses.*

Memorandum in the Handwriting of George Booth Tyndale, the Barrister, of Bathford.

Elizabeth, 8^th^ daughter of John Hawtrey Esq. of Rislip in the county of Middlesex, mar^d^ Geo. Rogers, D^r^ of Physick, temp. W^m^ III. [Le Neve III. 185.]

Susannah, the Relict of J'no Hawtrey Esq. of Rislip, died 14 March 1690 aged 85. [Le Neve 119.]

---

* Her portrait is in the possession of her descendant the present John W. Warre Tyndale, Esq., of Perridge House, Somersetshire.

The Genealogye of the Worshippful and Auncient familie of the Heskaythes of Ruffourd in Lancashire.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Sir Thomas George Fermor Hesketh, of Rufford, Baronet.

Heskayth father to Richard whose first name is vnknowen.

Richard de Heskaythe who maryed and hadd yssue.
Argent a double headed eagle displayed proper, beaked and membered gules.

Wyllyam de Heskayth sonne and heyre of Richard de heskaythe maried and hadd yssue.
Hesketh, impaling Stafford, on a lozenge.

William Heskayth sonne and heire of Robt. whoe maried & hadd yssue.
Hesketh and Stafford quarterly, impaling Tottleworth.

A

Stafford father to Ritchard whose ffirst name is vnknowen.

Richard de Stafford hadd yssue by Anabilla his wyffe.
Or on a chevron gules three cygnets proper.
This Richard de Stafford & Anabilla his wief gaue and graunted vnto Wm heskayth and to Anabilla his wief All ther lands & tenemts wt the appurtenance.

Anabilla doughter & heire vnto Ric. stafford & Anabilla his wief maried to Wm heskaith 1298.

Elbora doughter and sole heire to Richard and Isabell of Totleworthe hadd yssue.

Richard de Totleworthe father to Isabell and Anne confirmed in franke mariage wt thsaid Agne his doughter to Thomas ye sonne of Henry de Clayton Certaine lands hee had in Totleworth.
Richard sonne in law to Richard lord of Totleworthe gaue lands to Wm Heskayth and to Elbora his sole doughter and heire, yet in the tenure of Heskayth lord of Rufford & Totleworthe &c.
Isabel enheretrix of the best p'te of Totleworthe whoe survyued Richard her husbande and gaue vnto s. Wm heskayth knight sonne to Elbora her doughter All her lands howses and tenemts at her decease in Totleworthe ao 35 Ed. I. And thsame elbora in her widowhoode gaue all her lands to the said Sr Wm her sonne.

Totleworth father to Richard whose fyrst name is vnknowen.

Richard de Totleworth lorde of Totleworth maried & hadd yssue.
Sable on a chevron argent three martlets of the field.

Richard de Totleworth in the right of Isabell his wife by whom hee had yssue.
Totleworth impaled.
This Richard was called of Totleworth in ye right of Isabell his wief doughtr and one of the heires vnto Richard of Totleworth Lorde of Totleworthe as appeareth by evidence.

Isabell doughter & one of the heires of Richard lord of Totleworth.

Agnes doughtr & one of the heires to Ric. of totleworth was maried to Thomas sonne & heire to henry de Clayton.
Argent a cross engrailed sable between four pellets gules, impaling Tottleworth.

Henry de Clayton sonne and heire to Thomas and Agnes de Totleworthe.
Henry de Clayton sonne & heire to Agnes of Totleworth granted vnto Sr William Heskayth knight and to his heires for euer: The water course of hynburne vppon his lands 8 E. 3. as yet spearethe.

Fytton father to Richard whose first name is vnknowen.

Richard Fitton lord of great Harwood maried & hadd yssue.
Argent on a bend sable three garbs or.
Robert de Lacye Earle of Lyncolne &c. Confirmed by his deede vnder his hande and seale vnto this Richard fytton All that his Manor of great Harwoode wt all comodits therunto That his father gaue vnto th'saide Richard for his homage & service.

Hugh Fytton sonne & heire of Richard fitton lo. of grete harwood maried & hadd yssue.
Arms, Fitton.

John Fytton sonne and heyre of Hughe maryed & hadd yssue

Edmund Fytton sonne & heire of John who maried & had yssue John fytton lord of harwode & halfe of Rufford who also maried and hadd yssue.

William Fytton sonne & heyre of John. Lorde of harwode & maried and hadd yssue.

Richard ffytton Lord of Great Harwoode and Martholme maried and hadd yssue 3 doughters & heires.
Arms, Fitton.

B

John de heskayth a yong^{r} sonne to William and Elbora.

—

Adam de heskayth a yonger sonne to W^{m} and Elbora who maried Mawd do. to W^{m} fleming baro. of Wath.

†

Syr William Heskayth knight lord of heskaithe and of Beconsawe who maryede 4 E. 1. *Hesketh, Stafford, and Totleworth, impaling Fitton.*

Dame Mawde one of the doughters & heires of Richard fytton lorde of gret harwode &c.

Elizabeth another of the do. and heires to R. fitton was maried vnto Roger Nowell lord of Reade and had yssue. *Argent three covered cups sable, impaling Fitton.*

Anabilla another do. and heire to Ric. fytton and was maried to Edmonde leghe Lorde of Crostone 17° E. 1. *Argent three bars sable, impaling Fitton.*

It appeareth by evidences that this Edmund Leigh died before his wife Anabilla, and had noe yssue, and so thsaid Anabilla suster to Dame Mawde de heskaith and one of the three Coheires to Ritchard ffytton Lorde of Greate Harwoode Gaue all her houses landes and tenementes vnto the saide Dame Mawde and to her heires for euer: And it appearethe also in the life tyme of thsaid Edmunde Leighe that hee and Anabilla his wyfe Gaue & Graunted all their inheritaunces to Sir William Heskethe knight and to Dame Mawde her suster And to ther heires for eu^{r}. Sir William Leigh knight cosen and heire to the aforesaide Edmunde Confirmed the same to Sir William Heskaith knight 22° E. 3.

Edmund Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, that maried thearle Warren's doughter and heire, was sonne to Ric. Fitzalan, Earle of Arundell, lo. of Clune and oswestry, who marred Alyse, doughter to Roger Mortymer, And was sonne to John fitzalen E. of Arundell, whoe maried Isabell, doughter to Roger, lorde Mortymer, And was sonne to John fitzalan, whom had by particon: The Castle of Arundell by vertue whearof he was Created, Earle of Arundell, in the 28th yeare of King Hen. 3: hee maried the doughter of the Lord Verdon, And was sonne to John Fitzalan, chlr. lord of Clune and Oswestrye, and maried Isabell, second doughter and one of the heires of Wm. Dawbigny Earl of Arundell and lo. of Buckenham &c. wch. Wm. Earle of Arundell married Mabell 2d suster and one of the heires of Randulph Earle of Chester Lyncolne and huntington descended from Hugh lupe Earle of Chester susters sonne to King Wm. the Conqr., Wm. Dawbigny, Earle of Arundell was sonne to Wm. Dawbigny Earle of Arundell Sonne to Wm. Dawbigny lorde of Buckenham who maried Queene Alice Wyddow and latter wife to King Hen. 1 whoe had in Joincter thearldome of Arundell to her and her heires for euer, and Wm. her husband was sonne to Wm. Dawbigny lorde of Buckenham whoe maried the doughter of Roger Bygod Earle of Norffolke And That Wm. Dawbigny was sonne and heire to William Dawbigny Butler of England and lo. Buckenham by the guyft of k. W. the Conqueror. Sir John fitzalan, knight, was sonne to William that maried Isabell, doughter to Sir Ingram de Say, knight. Wm. Fitzalen was sonne to Willm. Sonne to another Wm. fitzalan, lo. of Clune and Oswestry, that maried Ales, doughter and heire to Sr Willm. Peverell, knight, sonne to another Sr Wm. Peverell tepe. Wm. Conqr.: And Wm. fitzalen was sonne to Alan Fitzalan, lorde of the Castle and Manor of Madoc ap Mredith, in Wales, by the guyfte of king Wm. the Conq^{r}.

Adam de haskayth another sonne to s. W^{m} maryed and had yssue.

William sonne and heire of Adam maried Ales and Dwellt and died at Rufford.

†

Thomas de Heskaith Lord of Heskayth &c. *Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, and Fitton, impaling gules a chevron between three wolves' heads erased argent, langued azure.*

=

Ales wief to Thomas and doughter vnto Warnig de Bispam Lorde of Bispam and hadd yssue.

C

Edmund fitton de Rufford maried Ales and hadd yssue he had half the lordshipp of Rufford. *Argent two chevrons and a canton sable.*

D

Adam Nowell sonne & heire of Roger & Elizabethe maried and hadd yssue.

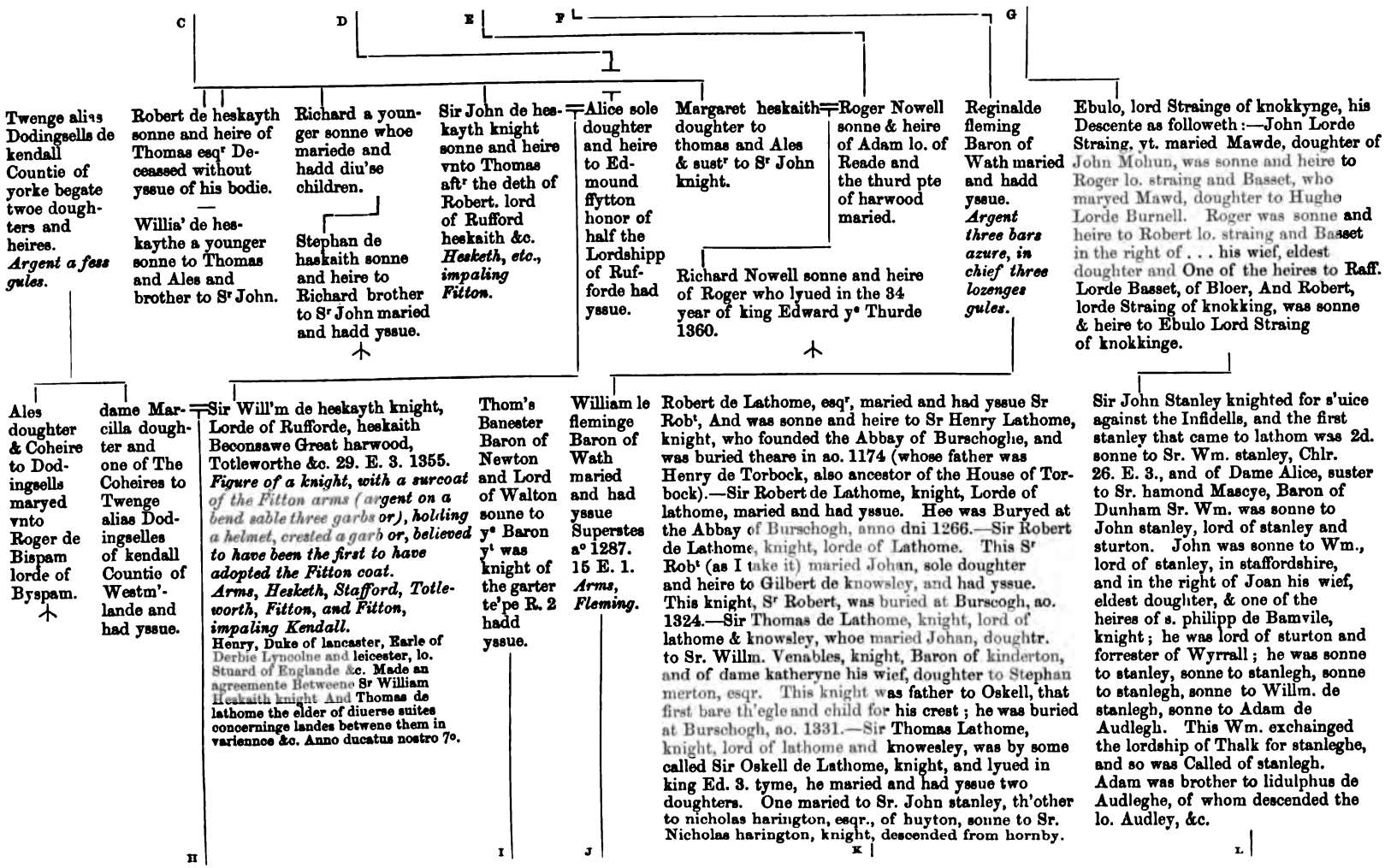
E

fleming father vnto Regynalde fleming.

F

Elizabeth, wife to Sir Robert Gowshill, Knight, mother to Jane, one of their heires, wief to Sir Thomas Stanley, knight of the Garter, lyevetenant of Irelande, and Chamberlaine to King Hen. 6, who Created him lord stanley, father to Thomas stanley, first Earle of Derbie of yt name. Lord stanley and of Man, high Constable of England and knight of the Garter. The aforsaid Elizabeth, mother to Jane, was suster and one of the heires of Thomas fitzalen, Earle of Arundell, Sussex, Warren, and Surrey, and doughter vnto Ric. fitzalaen, Earle of Arundell, sussex, warren, and Surrey, and of Elizabeth, doughter of Willm. Bohun, Earle of Hereforde, Essex, and Northampton. Ric. was sonne to Ric. fitzallen, Earle of Arundell, sussex, Warren, and Surrey, and of Dame Elianor Plantagenest doughter to Henry Earle of lancaster, and suster to Henry Duke of Lancaster. And that Ric. was sonne to Edmounde fitzallen Earle of Arundell lord of Clune & of Oswestry and of dame Alice doughter to Wm. Earle Warren and Surrey and suster and heire to John Earle Warren and Surrey. Willm. maried Jane doughter to Robt. veer Earle of Oxford. Wm. was sonne of John Earle Warren and Surrey whoe maried Alice doughter to Hugh Bruyn Earle of the Marches of Thuryn halfe suster to king Hen. 3. John was sonne to Willm. Plantagenest Earle Warren and Surrey whoe maried Mawd seconnd doughter to Wm. Earle Marshall and Penbroke, and one of his heires wt. Wm. Earle marshall of England maried Isabell doughter and heire to Ric. Earle of Ogye and penbroke sonne to Another Ric. E. of Ogy & penbrok lord of Chepstowe, whoe maried Eva sole doughter and enheretrix to macmurgh king of Leinster in Ireland. William plantagenest was sonne to Hamelyn plantagenest, brother to King Hen. 2d., he maried Isabell doughter and heire to Wm. E. Warren and Surrey descended of Willm. Earle warren who maried Gondred a doughter to King Wm. the Conqueror and by her had Chirkland Bromfeld and Yale he was created Earle of Surrey by King Wm. Rufus he was brother to Rafe lord mortymer And to Hugh Earle gourney. They Came all iij wt. Willm. The Conquero^{r} to his ayde.

G


C
D
E
F
G
Twenge alias Dodingsells de kendall Countie of yorke begate twoe doughters and heires. *Argent a fess gules.*
Robert de heskayth sonne and heire of Thomas esqr Deceassed without yssue of his bodie.
Willis' de heskaythe a younger sonne to Thomas and Ales and brother to Sr John.
Richard a younger sonne whoe mariede and hadd diu'se children.
Stephan de haskaith sonne and heire to Richard brother to Sr John maried and hadd yssue.
Sir John de heskayth knight sonne and heire vnto Thomas aftr the deth of Robert. lord of Rufford heskaith &c. *Hesketh, etc., impaling Fitton.*
Alice sole doughter and heire to Edmound ffytton honor of half the Lordshipp of Rufforde had yssue.
Margaret heskaith doughter to thomas and Ales & sustr to Sr John knight.
Roger Nowell sonne & heire of Adam lo. of Reade and the thurd pte of harwood maried.
Richard Nowell sonne and heire of Roger who lyued in the 34 year of king Edward ye Thurde 1360.
Reginalde fleming Baron of Wath maried and hadd yssue. *Argent three bars azure, in chief three lozenges gules.*
Ebulo, lord Strainge of knokkynge, his Descente as followeth:—John Lorde Straing. yt. maried Mawde, doughter of John Mohun, was sonne and heire to Roger lo. straing and Basset, who maryed Mawd, doughter to Hughe Lorde Burnell. Roger was sonne and heire to Robert lo. straing and Basset in the right of . . . his wief, eldest doughter and One of the heires to Raff. Lorde Basset, of Bloer, And Robert, lorde Straing of knokking, was sonne & heire to Ebulo Lord Straing of knokkinge.
Ales doughter & Coheire to Dodingsells maryed vnto Roger de Bispam lorde of Byspam.
dame Marcilla doughter and one of The Coheires to Twenge alias Dodingselles of kendall Countie of Westm'-lande and had yssue.
Sir Will'm de heskayth knight, Lorde of Rufforde, heskaith Beconsawe Great harwood, Totleworthe &c. 29. E. 3. 1355. *Figure of a knight, with a surcoat of the Fitton arms (argent on a bend sable three garbs or), holding a helmet, crested a garb or, believed to have been the first to have adopted the Fitton coat. Arms, Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, and Fitton, impaling Kendall.*
Henry, Duke of lancaster, Earle of Derbie Lyncolne and leicester, lo. Stuard of Englande &c. Made an agreemente Betweene Sr William Heskaith knight And Thomas de lathome the elder of diuerse suites concerninge landes betwene them in varienne &c. Anno ducatus nostro 7o.
Thom's Banester Baron of Newton and Lord of Walton sonne to ye Baron yt was knight of the garter te'pe R. 2 hadd yssue.
William le flemings Baron of Wath maried and had yssue Superstes ao 1287. 15 E. 1. *Arms, Fleming.*
Robert de Lathome, esqr, maried and had yssue Sr Robt, And was sonne and heire to Sr Henry Lathome, knight, who founded the Abbay of Burschoghe, and was buried theare in ao. 1174 (whose father was Henry de Torbock, also ancestor of the House of Torbock).—Sir Robert de Lathome, knight, Lorde of lathome, maried and had yssue. Hee was Buryed at the Abbay of Burschogh, anno dni 1266.—Sir Robert de Lathome, knight, lorde of Lathome. This Sr Robt (as I take it) maried Johan, sole doughter and heire to Gilbert de knowsley, and had yssue. This knight, Sr Robert, was buried at Burscogh, ao. 1324.—Sir Thomas de Lathome, knight, lord of lathome & knowsley, whoe maried Johan, doughtr. to Sr. Willm. Venables, knight, Baron of kinderton, and of dame katheryne his wief, doughter to Stephan merton, esqr. This knight was father to Oskell, that first bare th'egle and child for his crest; he was buried at Burschogh, ao. 1331.—Sir Thomas Lathome, knight, lord of lathome and knowesley, was by some called Sir Oskell de Lathome, knight, and lyued in king Ed. 3. tyme, he maried and had yssue two doughters. One maried to Sr. John stanley, th'other to nicholas harington, esqr., of huyton, sonne to Sr. Nicholas harington, knight, descended from hornby.
Sir John Stanley knighted for s'uice against the Infidells, and the first stanley that came to lathom was 2d. sonne to Sr. Wm. stanley, Chlr. 26. E. 3., and of Dame Alice, suster to Sr. hamond Mascye, Baron of Dunham Sr. Wm. was sonne to John stanley, lord of stanley and sturton. John was sonne to Wm., lord of stanley, in staffordshire, and in the right of Joan his wief, eldest doughter, & one of the heires of s. philipp de Bamvile, knight; he was lord of sturton and forrester of Wyrrall; he was sonne to stanley, sonne to stanlegh, sonne to stanlegh, sonne to Willm. de stanlegh, sonne to Adam de Audlegh. This Wm. exchainged the lordship of Thalk for stanleghe, and so was Called of stanlegh. Adam was brother to lidulphus de Audleghe, of whom descended the lo. Audley, &c.
H
I
J
K
L

H

William de heskaith a yong^{r} sonne to S^{r} Will'm knight who hadd landes in Beconsow a^{o} 23. E. 3, *Arms, Hesketh.*

—

William de heskaith sonne and heire to stephan (*sic*) whoe was lorde of heskaith and of Beconsawe 23. E. 3. *Arms, Hesketh.*

Thomas Heskaith Esq^{r} Lord of Heskaith &c. *Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, and Kendall, impaling argent a cross flory sable.*

Beresasone the Coates with their due differances and blood rights in shew therof for most especiall tokens are of right appertaining to the yssue and posteritie of Robert heskaith now lorde of Rufford &c. I haue thought it necessarie to shewe Also how Alice wife to Reynold mohun Earle of Som'set and lord of mohun dunstar doughter and heire to W^{m} de Brware lord of Dunstar who maried Johan doughter and heire vnto W^{m} Rivers Earle of Excetor and Devon lord of the Isle of wight and of Vernowne in Normandy sonne to Ric' Ryuers Earle of Excetor & lo. of wight sonne to John de Ryvers, Created by W^{m} Conq^{r} Earle of Excetor whoe maried the sole doughter & heire of Willm. fitz Osborne Earle of hertford and they had yssue as afore shewed.

M

I

Margaret one of the doughters and heires vnto Thomas Banester Baron of Newton &c. maried and had yssue.

Syr John fleminge knight Baron of Wath and Dame Alice his wiefe hadd yssue Anno 8^{o} E. 3 : sup'stes et 19^{o} E. 3. *Arms, Fleming.*

N

J

Tempore E. 2^{i}.
Sir John Dallamere knight Lorde of Crostone and of Mawdesleigh hadd ij doughters and heires Dame Isabell was maried vnto Syr Thomas fleminge knight Baron of Wath and they had yssue S^{r} Thomas ffleming knight who maried and had yssue Will'm fleming esq^{r} father to another W^{m} esqr. baron of Wath lord of Croston and of Mawdesley w^{c} W^{m} had doughters and heires One maried to Thomas hesketh esq^{r} Thother to Dalton & Thother of S^{r} John Dallamers Doughters was maryed vnto Will'm legh lord of legh of whom is descended houghton of houghton And Ashton of Croston.

Syr John Dallamere knight lorde of Croston and of Mawdesleigh whoe maried and begate two doughters and heires.
Gule two lions in pale passant reguardant or.

O

K

Richard lord woodvile and Earle Ryuers maried Jacolyne daughter of the mightie lord Peter Earle of Sainctpaule and by her had yssue Ric. Woodvile Earle Ryu^{s} murthered by Ric. Duke of Gloucester w^{t} out yssue, Anthony woodvile lo. Scales his brother also murthered. 1. Jocelyne suster and heire to Anthony maried to John lo. Strainge of whome the yssue ffollowing is discended
2. Margaret another suster maried vnto Thomas ffitzalaen, Earle of Arundell, of whom is discended.
3. Anne, another suster, first maried vnto Willm. lord Bowrcheir, and after to George Graye, Earle of kent. 4. Elizabethe, another suster, first maried unto S^{r} John Graye, knight, and after she was maried vnto king Edward the fowrth, and had yssue by bothe husbands. 5. katheryne, another suster, was maryed vnto Henry, Earle of Stafforde and Duke of Buckingham, of whome is descended The Lorde Stafford and others. 6. Marye, another suster, maried unto Sir William Herbarte, Earle of Pembrooke, and had yssue The Earle, now lyving, and Sir Edward herbert, his brother.

P

Sir John Stanley, knight, secounde sone to William Stanley thelder, lord of stanley and sturton, and brother to Willm. that maried Margerye, doughter and heire to Willm. de hoton, lord of hoton (Hooton). he maried Isabell, one of the doughters and heires to Sr. Thom's lathom, knight.

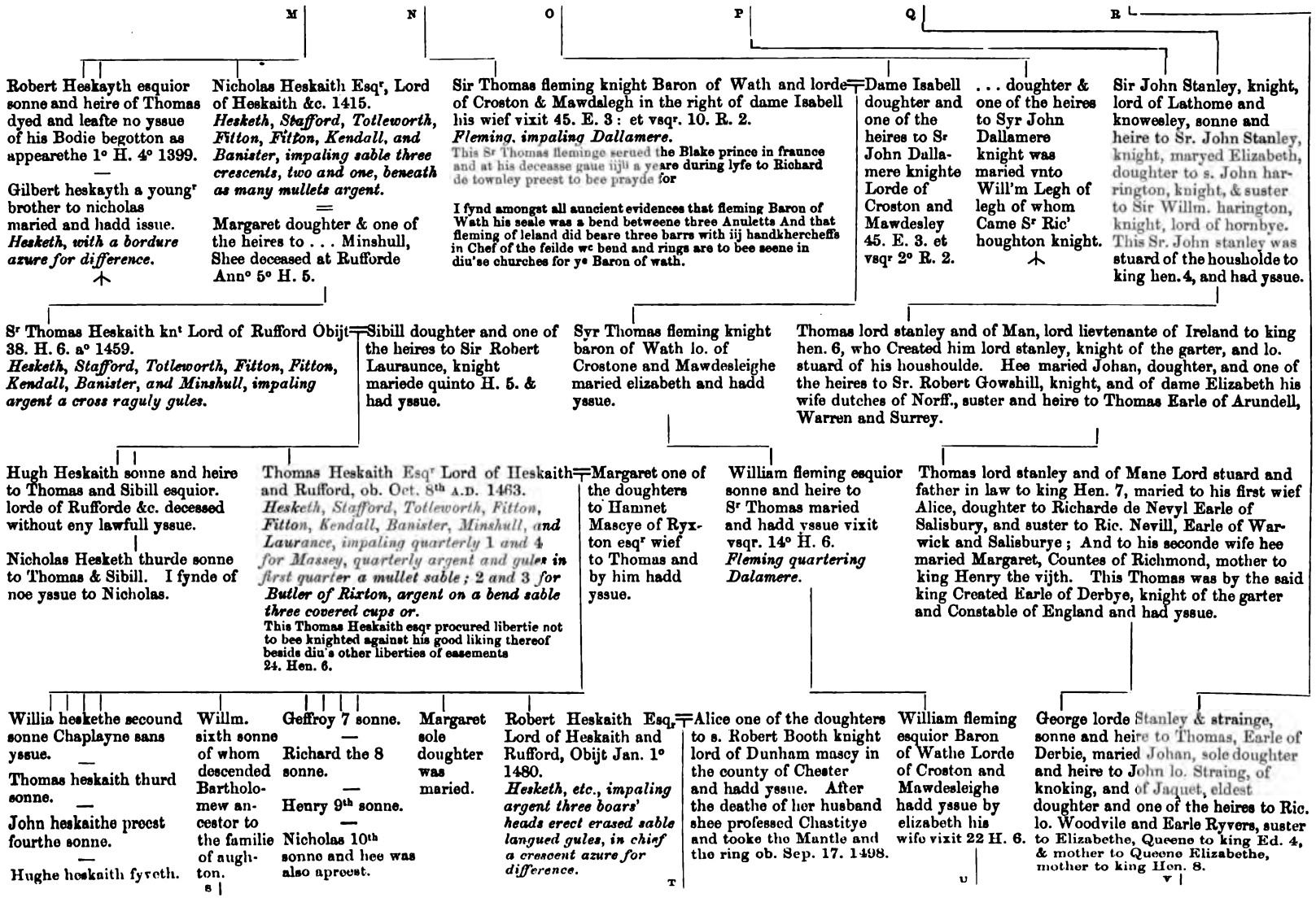
Q

L

Richard lorde Strainge of knocking mariede Elianor doughter to Sr Reignolde Cobham lorde Cobham of Scarboroughe and had yssue John lo. strainge as after is shewed. Ric. lo. strainge was sonne and heire to John lo. strainge who mariede Mawde one of the doughters and heires of John Mohun sonne and heire to John lord Mohune, and had yssue Ric. as aforsaid, The said Jo. mohun maried Jane doughter of Bartholomew lo. Burwashe and by her had yssue dame Mawde aforsaid, Phillipp another doughter and heire maried vnto Edward plantagenest duke of York. Elizabethe another doughter and heire maried vnto William Mountacute Earle of Salysbury, John lo. Mohun maried Christia. doughter to Sir John Segraue knight and was sonne to John lo. Mohun of Dunstar who maried Andrea doughter to Sr Payne Tiptofte knight. And yt lorde John was sonne to Wm. lo. mohun of Dunstar whoe maried Elianor doughter to Raynold Fitzpiers. W^{m} was sonne to John de mohun whoe maried Johan doughter to Wm. Earle fferres & derbie of Grobie and heire to her mother Sibilla & doughter & one of ye heires to Wm. Earle Marshall and Pembroke for his first wief, John de mohon stuard of gascoigne was sonne & heire to Reignolde de mohun Earle of Som'set who maried havise doughter to John fitz geoffroy. This Rainold was sonne to another Rainould mohun Earle of Som'set and lorde of Dunstar in the right of Dame Alice his wief doughter and one of the heires to Wm. de Brwer lord of Dunstar. Rainold was sonne to Wm. E. of Som'set sonne to Wm. E. of Som'set sonne to Wm. E. of Som'set sonne to Wm. mohun called Sapell who came into england wt king Wm. the Conqr. whoe Created him Earle of Somersett for his good s'uice at the Conquest tyme.

John lord strainge of knoking maried Jocelyne eldest doughter and one of ye heires of Richard lord Woodvile and Earle Ryuers and had yssue.

R


M
N
O
P
Q
R
Robert Heskayth esquior sonne and heire of Thomas dyed and leafte no yssue of his Bodie begotton as appearethe 1° H. 4° 1399.
—
Gilbert heskayth a youngr brother to nicholas maried and hadd issue.
Hesketh, with a bordure azure for difference.
Nicholas Heskaith Esqr, Lord of Heskaith &c. 1415.
Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, Kendall, and Banister, impaling sable three crescents, two and one, beneath as many mullets argent.
=
Margaret doughter & one of the heires to . . . Minshull, Shee deceased at Rufforde Annº 5° H. 5.
Sir Thomas fleming knight Baron of Wath and lorde of Croston & Mawdalegh in the right of dame Isabell his wief vixit 45. E. 3: et vsqr. 10. R. 2.
Fleming. impaling Dallamere.
This Sr Thomas flemínge serued the Blake prince in fraunce and at his deceasse gaue iijli a yeare during lyfe to Richard de townley preest to bee prayde for
I fynd amongst all auncient evidences that fleming Baron of Wath his seale was a bend betweene three Anuletts And that fleming of leland did beare three barrs with iij handkhercheffs in Chef of the feilde wc bend and rings are to bee seene in diu'se churches for ye Baron of wath.
Dame Isabell doughter and one of the heires to Sr John Dallamere knighte Lorde of Croston and Mawdesley 45. E. 3. et vsqr 2° R. 2.
. . . doughter & one of the heires to Syr John Dallamere knight was maried vnto Will'm Legh of legh of whom Came Sr Ric' houghton knight.
Sir John Stanley, knight, lord of Lathome and knowesley, sonne and heire to Sr. John Stanley, knight, maryed Elizabeth, doughter to s. John harrington, knight, & suster to Sir Willm. harington, knight, lord of hornbye. This Sr. John stanley was stuard of the housholde to king hen. 4, and had yssue.
Sr Thomas Heskaith knt Lord of Rufford Obijt 38. H. 6. aº 1459.
Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, Kendall, Banister, and Minshull, impaling argent a cross raguly gules.
Sibill doughter and one of the heires to Sir Robert Laurance, knight mariede quinto H. 5. & had yssue.
Syr Thomas fleming knight baron of Wath lo. of Crostone and Mawdesleighe maried elizabeth and hadd yssue.
Thomas lord stanley and of Man, lord lievtenante of Ireland to king hen. 6, who Created him lord stanley, knight of the garter, and lo. stuard of his houshoulde. Hee maried Johan, doughter, and one of the heires to Sr. Robert Gowshill, knight, and of dame Elizabeth his wife dutches of Norff., suster and heire to Thomas Earle of Arundell, Warren and Surrey.
Hugh Heskaith sonne and heire to Thomas and Sibill esquior. lorde of Rufforde &c. decessed without eny lawfull yssue.
Nicholas Hesketh thurde sonne to Thomas & Sibill. I fynde of noe yssue to Nicholas.
Thomas Heskaith Esqr Lord of Heskaith and Rufford, ob. Oct. 8th A.D. 1463.
Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, Kendall, Banister, Minshull, and Laurance, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 for Massey, quarterly argent and gules in first quarter a mullet sable; 2 and 3 for Butler of Rixton, argent on a bend sable three covered cups or.
This Thomas Heskaith esqr procured libertie not to bee knighted against his good liking thereof besids diu's other liberties of easements 24. Hen. 6.
Margaret one of the doughters to Hamnet Mascye of Ryxton esqr wief to Thomas and by him hadd yssue.
William fleming esquior sonne and heire to Sr Thomas maried and hadd yssue vixit vsqr. 14° H. 6.
Fleming quartering Dalamere.
Thomas lord stanley and of Mane Lord stuard and father in law to king Hen. 7, maried to his first wief Alice, doughter to Richarde de Nevyl Earle of Salisbury, and suster to Ric. Nevill, Earle of Warwick and Salisburye; And to his seconde wife hee maried Margaret, Countes of Richmond, mother to king Henry the vijth. This Thomas was by the said king Created Earle of Derbye, knight of the garter and Constable of England and had yssue.
Willia heskethe secound sonne Chaplayne sans yssue.
—
Thomas heskaith thurd sonne.
—
John heskaithe preest fourthe sonne.
—
Hughe heskaith fyrcth.
s
Willm. sixth sonne of whom descended Bartholomew ancestor to the familie of aughton.
Geffroy 7 sonne.
—
Richard the 8 sonne.
—
Henry 9th sonne.
—
Nicholas 10th sonne and hee was also apreest.
Margaret sole doughter was maried.
Robert Heskaith Esqr Lord of Heskaith and Rufford, Obijt Jan. 1° 1480.
Hesketh, etc., impaling argent three boars' heads erect erased sable langued gules, in chief a crescent azure for difference.
T
Alice one of the doughters to s. Robert Booth knight lord of Dunham mascy in the county of Chester and hadd yssue. After the deathe of her husband shee professed Chastitye and tooke the Mantle and the ring ob. Sep. 17. 1498.
William fleming esquior Baron of Wathe Lorde of Croston and Mawdesleighe hadd yssue by elizabeth his wife vixit 22 H. 6.
U
George lorde Stanley & strainge, sonne and heire to Thomas, Earle of Derbie, maried Johan, sole doughter and heire to John lo. Straing, of knoking, and of Jaquet, eldest doughter and one of the heires to Ric. lo. Woodvile and Earle Ryvers, suster to Elizabethe, Queene to king Ed. 4, & mother to Queene Elizabethe, mother to king Hen. 8.
V

S

The famylye of the house of Aughton. The said William Hesketh, maried, and had yssue Bartholomewe heskethe, who maried . . . to his first wyfe and by her had yssue Georg, whoe maried and had yssue William Heskethe, of Pulton, now lyvinge. And to his seconde wife hee maried Anne, one of the doughtr and heires of Wm. Clyfton, esquire, and had yssue Gabrell, Jane, and many other children. Gabrell maried Jane, one of the doughters and heires of Sr Tho. halsall, knight, and had yssue Barthol., Thoms., and Cuthburd.; And by Elizabeth Gerrard, seconde wife, Elizabeth, first mar. to Alex. houghton, esqr., and aftr. to George Warburton, and Grace to myles Gerrard, of Inge, esqr.

T

Richard heskaith atturney Generall to that most famouse prinice of memorye & king Hen. 8. obijt 1520.

—

Hugh heskayth thurde sonne to Robert esqr A reverend father in god. The busshopp of the Isle of Man.

Margaret doughter to Robert was maried vnto henry kighley esquior sonne & heire to Ric. of kighley esqr.

—

Dowce doughter to Robert maried vnto John Nowell sonne & heire vnto Roger Nowell of the Reade esqr & hadd yssue.

—

Alice doughter to Robert maried to s. Richard Aughton knight lo. of the Meales and hadd yssue.

Thomas Heskaith Esqr Lord of Heskaith and Rufford Ob. Aug. 14, 1523.

=

Grace doughter to s. John Townley of Townley had yssue diuerse children & all died in their infancies obijt 29 Junij 1510. lattr wief to thom's.

U

Elizabeth doughter to Will'm ffleming Baron of wath & lo. of Croston and of Mawdeslegh suster & one of the heires to John fleming her brother qui obijt sine p'le 17. E. 4.

John fleming sonne and heire of Wm Deceassed wt out any yssue of his bodye lawfully beegotten. 17. E. 4.

V

Sir James Stanley, knight, seconde sonne to Georg lord stanley and strainge, after the deathe of s. John Stanley, of whom ther is noe yssue, Sr. James maried Anne, doughter to Sr. John Hart, of kent, Suster to s. Percyuall, hart, knight, and had yssue many sonnes and doughters. He was brothr. to thoms. Earle of derbie.

W

Syr Robert heskaith knight the onely childe of Thomas obijt 1539. Febr 8th. *Fitton, Hesketh, Stafford, Totlewortℎ, Fitton, Kendall, Banester, Minshull, Laurance, Dalamere, and Fleming, impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *argent a fesse, in chief three mullets sable, for Townley,* 2 *and* 3 *sable three he-goats trippant argent.*

This Sir Robert heskaith serued king Henry the v.iij. in fraunce and for his valoure forwardnes actyvytie and good seruice theare was knighted by thsaid kings own hand with great countenaunce and many good woordes wc bred great credijt to hym self, to his people, and his Countreye for eu'.

=

Dame Grace one of the doughters to s. John Townley of Townley knighte maried to s. Robert and by hym hadd yssue. 22 May 1543.

X

Syr John holcroft knight maried Anne one of the doughters to Rafe Standishe of standishe esqr whom maried Alice or ellyn one the doughtrs and heires of s. James harington knight of Brixworth.

The familie of Harringtons of Brixworth.‡

Sir James harington knight of Wolfedge in Northamptonshire hadd great possessions in Lancashire and was sonne and heire to Sr Wm harington knight, who maried the doughter to Sir John Pilkington knight secound sonne to John Pilkington and margaret sole doughter and heire to Sr John verdon knight and wyddow to Hugh Bradshaw sonne and heire to Sr Will'm bradshaw knight. John pilkington husband to margaret was sonne and heire to Sr Roger Pilkingtone knight sonne to another Roger Pilkington etc. Sr Wm harrington knight was sonne & heire to Sr Ric. harrington knight Lord of blackroade and westley whoe maried Mabell one of the doughters and heires to Will'm Bradshaw Lo. of Blakroad and westley sonne and heire to the aforsaid Hugh bradshaw & margaret verdon: Sr Ric. harington was sonne and heire to Sr James harington knight whoe maried the doughter & heire of Sr Robert vvrswick knight lyving ao 1o H. 5. Sr James was sonne and heire to Sr Nicholas harington knight a Thurde sonne of the house of hornebye whoe maried the doughter & heire of s. John English knight. The first aboue Sr Ja. harington knight maried Anne doughtr to Sr Alexander Radcliffe of wrdsall (ordsall) knight and hadd yssue Will'm harington esqur whoe (maried) a doughter of Trafford and at trafford entering the water ahorsebake weare both Drowned sans yssue and so thinheritance fell to his xo susters & heires vz. 1. Anne was maried to Syr Willm. stanley knight lord of stanley sturton & hooton, of whom came Sr Rowland now lyving 1594. 2. Alice was maried to Sir Thomas Ashtone vnderlyn knight who had yssue ales sole childe and heire maried to Sr Richard houghtone knight, wherof is discended the children of James sonne and heire to . . . Bradshaw of the haugh esqr. 3. Isabell maried to John Tressam and mother to John of whom descended Sr Thomas tressam now lyving & others. 4. Katherne maried vnto Wm myrfeild co'nty of york esqr of holey agret famylie. 5. Clemence maried to henry Norrays of speak esqr father to Sr Wm norrays knight father to Edward esqr now lyving agret kindred. 6. Eliine to Raff Standish of standish esqr of who is Edw. standish now alyue descended, hesketh of Rufford the doughters of Warburton of Arley the yssue of Holt of gristlwrst and many others. 7. Margaret maried to Tho. Pilkington mother to Jane maried to Roger Asshaw of hethe Charnock esqr wherof is Sr Jo. Radcliff of wrdsall yssue descended. 8. Jenet maried to Roger Asheton of chatterton. 9. Elianor maried to John leicestor of Toaft County of Chester Esqr whereof is now a great famylye. 10. Elizabeth maried to Wm lumley of Russhton Co'nty northampton esqr.

Y

w | x | y

Robert heskaith a secounde sonne to s. Robert maried . . . of preston and hadd yssue diuerse children.

Elyne doughter to s. Robert was maried vnto Ric' Barton of Barton esq^{r} and deceassed w^{t} out eny yssue of her bodye.

Jane doughter to s. Robert maried to Ric' Asheton of Croston Countye of Lancaster esquior and leafte yssue diuerse Sonnes & doughters.

Syr Thomas Heskaith knight sonne & heire to s. Robt. lord of Rufford, holmes and holmes woode heskaith, houghwick Beconsaw, Martholme & harwood &c. Sheriff of Lanc' a^{o} 5^{o} R. R. Eliz. obijt apud Rufford a^{o} 1587. & worshipfully buried.
Hesketh, Stafford, Totleworth, Fitton, Fitton, Kendall, Banester, Minshull, and Laurance, impaling quarterly 1 *and* 4 *argent a cross engrailed sable within a bordure engrailed of the last,* 2 *argent a squirrel sejeant gules eating an acorn or,* 3 *argent an eagle sable preying on an infant swaddled gules.*
This Syr Thomas Heskaithe knight s'ued his sou'raigne in scotland at the Seige of Leethe and theare was sore hurte in diu'se places and had his ensigne strooken downe we hee recouered againe w^{t} great commendacions for his forwardnes and good s'uice, And was in his latter dayes anoteable great houskeep' and Benefactor to all men singuler in eny science and greatelie repaired the house at martholme and homes wood and the chappell at Rufford.
[*A new church is now being erected by the present Sir Thomas George Fermor Hesketh.*]

Dame Alice one of y^{e} doughters to Sir John holcrofte of holcroft knight and hadd yssue obijt.

1st son Sir George Stanley, knight marshall, Sometimes in Ireland, &c., Maried Isabell duckenfelde, doughter to John Duckenfeilde, of duckenfeld, Esquior, Co. of Chester. Henry Stanley, sonne & heire to Sir George, Died without yssue.

Thomas Asheton of Croston esq^{r} maried Elizabeth one of the doughters & heires to henry twyford of kenwick County of Salop esquior and hath yssue.

Richard heskaith thirde sonne to S^{r} Thomas and Dame Alice.

—

Thomas heskaith seconnde sonne to S^{r} thoms. and Dame Alice.

Blainch seconnd wife one of the doughters and heires to henry Twyford of kenwick in y^{e} County of Salop Esquior.
1 *Argent on a bend sable three garbs or, for Fitton, adopted by Hesketh,*
2 *Hesketh,* 3 *Stafford,* 4 *Totleworth,*
5 *Fitton,* 6 *Kendall,* 7 *Banister,* 8 *Minshull,* 9 *Lawrence,* 10 *Delamere,*
11 *Fleming, impaling argent two bars sable, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil or.*

Robert Heskaith esq^{r} sonne & heire to S^{r} Thomas, Justice of Peace and of y^{e} quor', lord of Rufforde holmes & holmes woode martholme, great harwood heskaith, houghwick beconsaw &c.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling argent on a bend azure three bucks' heads caboshed or, in chief a crescent sable.

Mary one of the doughters to S^{r} George Stanley knighte marshall in Ireland sometymes, Syster and and heire to Henry Stanley esquio^{r} of the Crossehall &c.

Dorothye eldest doughter to s. Thom's & dame Alice, maried vnto Henry Squior and haue yssue.

—

Margaret second doughter to s. Thomas and dame alice maried to Nicholas skillycorne esquio^{r} of the feild & haue yssue.

* * * * * * * * *

John Hesketh ffifth Son Married Mary Daughter of . . . Haydock of Phesantford Gent. and had issue Robert Hesketh.

Henry Hesketh third son died without issue.

—

George Hesketh fourth son married Jane Widow of Sherborn A younger Brother to Sherborn of Stonyhurst and had issue Robert Hesketh.

Thomas Hesketh eldest Son and heir of Robert Hesketh and Mary Stanley married first Susan Powes and afterw^{ds} Jane Edmonson and to his third Wife Catherine Briers of Lathom but died without issue A.D. 1646.

Robert Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} Second Son of Robert Hesketh and Mary Stanley became heir to his Father and Brother and died January A.D. 1653.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc. (including Stanley), impaling sable three standdishes argent.

Margaret Daughter of Alexander Standish of Standish Esq^{r} by Elizabeth Daughter and heir of Adam Hawarden of Woston in the County of Lancaster Esq^{r}.

Holcroft Hesketh eldest Daughter married first Lawrence Rosthorne of Newhaw (New Hall) in the County of Lancaster and afterwards to Roger Dodsworth Gent.

Mary Hesketh Second Daughter married first Richard Barton of Barton and afterwards to Thomas Stanley of Eccleston Esq^{r} and had issue by both.

Jane Hesketh third Daughter married first Edward Raynall and afterwards to . . . Heneage of the County of Salop Esq^{r}.

Here are drawings of altar-tombs and of figures in church windows, one of which represents a kneeling woman, out of whose mouth issues a label with a prayer—"Jhu' fili' Dei miserere mei."

In the Parish Church of Rufford.

Hic jacet Alicia Hesketh vidue quondam uxor Roberti Hesketh Armigeri que obijt xvii die Septembris A^{o} Dom. MCCCCLXXXV.

Hic subtus jacent Thomas Hesketh armiger et Gracia uxor ejus qui quidem Thomas obijt xiiii. die augusti A^{o} Dni. M.D.XXiii. et predicta Gracia xxix die Junij A^{o} Dni. M.D.X. quorum Animab. propitietur deus.

Domine miserere animabus Thome Hesketh Armigeri et Margerie uxoris ejus qui quidem Thomas obijt viii. die octobris a^{o} Dni. M.CCC l.xiii A Litera Dominicali.

Robertus Willielmus Margeria Thomas Johannes Hugo Willielmus Galfridus Richardus Henricus, hic.

Hic jacet Robertus Hesketh Armiger qui obijt primo die Januarij Anno Dni. M^{o}CCCCLXXX. cujus anime propitietur deus. Amen.

Here Lyeth under S^{r} Robert Hesketh k^{nt} and Dame Grace his wife which said Robert dyed the viii. day of February in the year of our Lord God M.D.XXXiX. and the foresaid Grace dyed the xxviii. of May in the year of our Lord M:D:xl.iii.

z

Robert Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} Son and heir of Robert Hesketh and Margaret Standish died in the lifetime of his Father A.D. 1651.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling argent on a cross flory sable five mullets or.

= Lucy Daughter of Alexander Rigby of Midleton in the County of Lancaster Esq^{r} afterwards wife to John son & heir of S^{r} Francis Molineux of Fevershall in the County of Nottingham Barronet.

Alexander Hesketh died in his infancy.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} Son and heir of Robert Hesketh and Lucy Rigby died.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling azure a garb or.

= Sidney Daughter of S^{r} Richard Grosvenor of Eaton in the County of Chester Baronet by Sidney Daughter of S^{r} Roger Mostyn of Mostyn in the County of Flint Kn^{t}.

Margaret Hesketh died unmarried aged twenty.

Lucy Hesketh died in her infancy.

Richard Sidney Lettice and Margaret Hesketh all died young.

Robert Hesketh Esq^{r} eldest son and heir of Thomas Hesketh and Sidney Grosvenor died without issue male.

= Elizabeth Daughter of William Spencer of Ashton in the County of Lancaster Esq^{r} 3^{d} son of Lord Spencer of Wormleighton. She married 2^{dly} . . . Billingham Esq. leaving issue.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} second son of Thomas Hesketh and Sidney Grosvenor became heir to his Father and Brother who died without issue male A.D. . . .
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling quarterly 1 and 4 quarterly 1 and 4 or on a chief sable three escallops of the field, 2 and 3 or a fess chequy argent and azure, in chief a chevron gules; 2 and 3 azure six annulets or; in the centre grand quarter point a crescent argent.

= Anne Fifth Daughter of S^{r} Richard Graham of Norton Coniers in the County of York Baronet by Elizabeth Daughter of Chichester Fortescue Esq^{r} son and heir of S^{r} Faithfull Fortescue Kn^{t}.

Anne Hesketh Eldest Daughter died without issue.
=
Hugh Warren Son of John Warren of Poynton in the County of Chester Esq^{r}.

Jane Hesketh Second Daughter married Henry Son of Sir Richard Brooke of Norton in the County of Chester Baronet.

Elizabeth Hesketh only Daughter of Robert Hesketh and Elizabeth Spencer maried to S^{r} Edward Stanley of Bickerstaff in the County of Lancaster Baronet afterwards Earl of Derby.

Jane Hesketh only Daughter died in her infancy.

Thomas Hesketh of Rufford Esq^{r} Son and heir of Thomas Hesketh and Anne Graham Lord of Hesketh, Rufford Holmes and Holmeswood Martholme Great Harwood Howghwick, Betton &c. One of the Representatives in Parliam^{t} for y^{e} Borough of Preston in y^{e} County of Lancaster A.D. 1725.
Fitton, Hesketh, etc., impaling argent a bend sable between a mullet in chief and an annulet in base gules.

= Martha only Daughter of James S^{t} Amand of Covent Garden Esq^{r} by Elizabeth Daughter of S^{r} William Juxon of Little Compton in the County of Glocester Baronet.

Thomas Hesketh born September 23. 1723. died an infant.

Robert Hesketh died an infant.

† Sir Robert Hesketh Baronet succeeded his Brother Sir Thomas, born at Rufford in 1729. took the Name of Juxon in 1792. died 30 Dec^{r} 1796.

† = Sarah Daughter of William Plumbe Esq. of Wavertree near Liverpool who died in 1792.

† Sir Thomas Hesketh of Rufford aforesaid Bar^{t} born at Preston 21 Jan^{y}, 1727–8. ob. S. P.

† = Harriet Dau'r & Coheir of Ashley Cooper Esq^{r} married at Oxford Chapel Cavendish Square.

Anne married to Henry Byne Esq. of Carshalton in Surry.

Thomas Hesketh, Esq. Born at Wavertree April 1748. Died Jan^{y} 13, 1781.

= Jacinthia Daughter of Hugh Dalrymple Esq. Attorney General of Grenada. She died 7 Jan^{y} 1802.

Robert volunteered at the Battle of Bunkers Hill, in the American War, where he was slain. S. P.

A

z |

Thomas Born at Chatham in 1772. died in his infancy.	Harriet Anne married to Col^{l} John Despard of the Kingdom of Ireland. Born at Carshalton Surry 3 Dec^{r} 1771.	Dorothea married to Arthur Barry Shears Esq^{r} of the Kingdom of Ireland. Born at Quebec Nth America 23 August 1774.	Sir Thomas-Dalrymple Hesketh Bar^{t} Born at New York Nth America 13 Jan^{y} 1777. Married Sophia Daughter of the Rev^{d} Nath^{l} Hinde Vicar of Shifnall in Co. Salop. †	Jacinthia-Catherine married to Thomas Lethbridge of Sondhill Park in Co. Somerset Esq. Born at Montreal in Nth America 31 Oct^{r} 1775. died Sept^{r} 1801.	Charlotte-Margaret married to Edmund 7th son of Lord Viscount Northland of Dungannon in Ireland Born at Preston in Lancashire 21 March 1778.	Lucy married Edward Pearson Esq^{r} of Liverpool Born at Preston 4 Sept^{r} 1782.

* The names marked with an asterisk show the commencement of the modern part of the roll, but by whom these subsequent additions were made is not known; they are in a plain modern hand, written some seventy or eighty years ago.

† The names thus marked show the addition of the three last generations in another hand, of a few years later date than the last.

The old part of this pedigree appears to have been engrossed and illuminated in the lifetime of Robert Heskaith, the husband of Mary Stanley and Blanch Twyford, about the year 1594, but by whom there is no record. It is elaborate and beautiful in design and execution. Through the whole length runs an oak-branch, with leaves and acorns, for the male line, and rose and laurel branches for the lines of the heiresses. Behind the roundle of each descent, from Sir William Heskayth (4 Ed. I.) to Robert Hesketh and Mary Stanley (*temp.* Elizabeth) is a kit-cat portrait, or large miniature painting, of the descendant and his wife or wives, the knights being clad in armour and the rest in the gay and picturesque civilian costumes of the periods in which they respectively lived. Some of these portraits are, doubtless, from old altar-tombs, long since destroyed; but the later paintings—from about Edward IV.'s time or a little later—appear to have been copied from authentic portraits of the several persons represented. These pedigree miniatures are all in excellent preservation, the colours being perfectly bright and fresh. Beneath each descent is a somewhat large square shield, containing the quarterings and impalements throughout,—the grand shield of quarterings, splendidly emblazoned, being at the foot of the pedigree.

This roll is on the finest vellum and of unusual breadth (one foot nine), measuring upwards of eighteen feet in length.

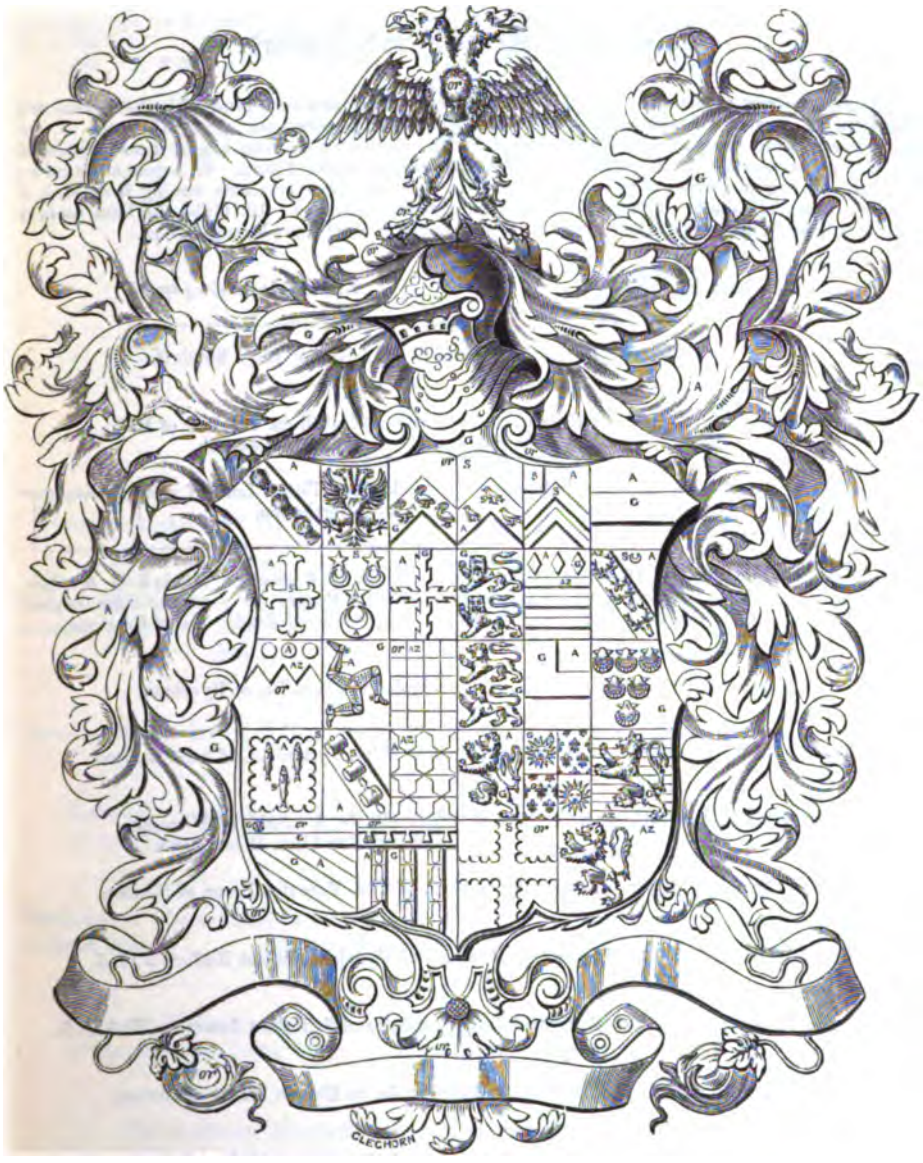
The notes scattered up and down the MS. are valuable additions, particularly that relating to the Harrington family, the information it contains having been looked for in vain by experienced antiquaries. But besides the marriages here mentioned, Katherine married, firstly, Roger Hulton, of Hulton, Esq., and Margaret, another sister and coheir, married, firstly, Christopher Hulton, of Farnworth, Esq. A very rare letter, descended from the Torbocks of Torbock to Thomas Helsby, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn,—the only Lancashire letter of its age that has been published or perhaps discovered may here be given, relating as it does to the families mentioned in the Harrington notes, and corroborating the correctness of a portion of them in a remarkable manner:—

"To my Cosyn Rauf Torbok esquier be ths deliue'ed.

"Cosyn I com'ande me vnto you & c^{t} And where^{s} I am informed by ths bairer William Walmurley that ȝe intend to take for from hym c't'en londs of yours wiche "hath lyne tyme owte of mynde to hs holdyng I hertily pray you to be gudde mayst' to hym in the same so that hee may occupy as hee hath done afortyme: Also I am "informed by ths said bayrer that on' Ienken haurokes of the folds claymeth a way trothe ths bayrer holdyng wiche as hee sauoth ys co'trary to ryght & gude consyons: "cosyn I pray you to speke w^{t} the said haurokes so y^{t} the mat' myght reste vnto som resonabull day & I schalbe redy to me you on the said grounde & y^{t} at oghe to be "downe of ryght schalbe hadde. W^{t} loue and fau' cosyn ths bayrer schalbe aftur the de'sses of my lady* haryngton ten . . . my cosyn tressam & his Wyf who hath made "me thayr stuard of all th . . . in ths contr' & therfor I pray you to be gude mayst^{r} to ths bayrer . . . for my sake & yf yt lyueth in me to do you Any pleseur I schalbe "as glade . . . owr lorde Whom kepe you.

"Alex' Radcliff."

* Lady Haryngton was the widow of Sir James, and being the daughter of Sir Alexander Radcliffe, would probably be the brother of the writer of this letter. The Tressams were a Northamptonshire family, which facts, together with the appearance, style, and caligraphy of the letter, fix its age pretty accurately at about four hundred years.



Hesketh Quarterings.

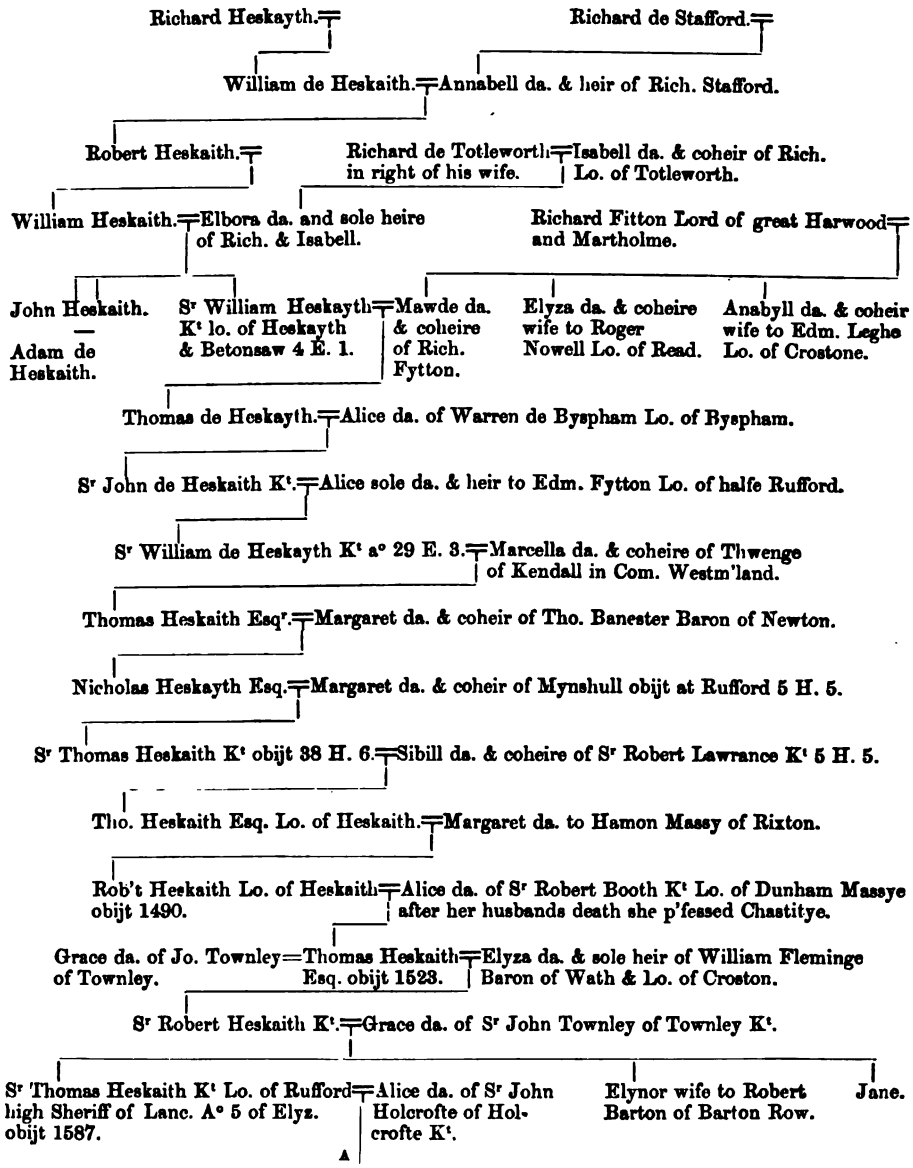
Copied from large Shield at the foot of Hesketh Pedigree.

Hesketh Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Lancashire, 1613.

Hesketh of Hesketh and Rufford.

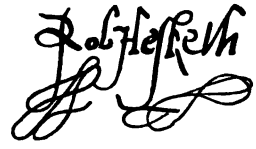
Arms, quarterly of eleven,—four, four, and three:—1. Argent on a bend sable three garbs or; Hesketh. 2. Argent a double-headed eagle displayed proper, beaked etc. gules; Heaketh. 3. Or on a chevron gules three cygnets proper; Stafford. 4. Sable on a chevron argent three martlets of the field; Totleworth. 5. Argent two chevrons and a canton sable; Fitton. 6. Argent a fesse gules; Kendal. 7. Argent a cross flory sable; Banester. 8. Sable three crescents issuing from each a mullet argent; Minshull. 9. Argent a cross raguly gules; Lawrence. 10. Gules two lions passant guardant argent; Strange. 11. Argent three bars azure, in chief three lozenges gules.


Richard Heskayth.
Richard de Stafford.
William de Heskaith.
Annabell da. & heir of Rich. Stafford.
Robert Heskaith.
Richard de Totleworth in right of his wife.
Isabell da. & coheir of Rich. Lo. of Totleworth.
William Heskaith.
Elbora da. and sole heire of Rich. & Isabell.
Richard Fitton Lord of great Harwood and Martholme.
John Heskaith.
Adam de Heskaith.
Sr William Heskayth Kt lo. of Heskayth & Betonsaw 4 E. 1.
Mawde da. & coheire of Rich. Fytton.
Elyza da. & coheire wife to Roger Nowell Lo. of Read.
Anabyll da. & coheir wife to Edm. Leghe Lo. of Crostone.
Thomas de Heskayth.
Alice da. of Warren de Byspham Lo. of Byspham.
Sr John de Heskaith Kt.
Alice sole da. & heir to Edm. Fytton Lo. of halfe Rufford.
Sr William de Heskayth Kt a° 29 E. 3.
Marcella da. & coheire of Thwenge of Kendall in Com. Westm'land.
Thomas Heskaith Esqr.
Margaret da. & coheir of Tho. Banester Baron of Newton.
Nicholas Heskayth Esq.
Margaret da. & coheir of Mynshull obijt at Rufford 5 H. 5.
Sr Thomas Heskaith Kt obijt 38 H. 6.
Sibill da. & coheire of Sr Robert Lawrance Kt 5 H. 5.
Tho. Heskaith Esq. Lo. of Heskaith.
Margaret da. to Hamon Massy of Rixton.
Rob't Heskaith Lo. of Heskaith obijt 1490.
Alice da. of Sr Robert Booth Kt Lo. of Dunham Massye after her husbands death she p'fessed Chastitye.
Grace da. of Jo. Townley of Townley.
Thomas Heskaith Esq. obijt 1523.
Elyza da. & sole heir of William Fleminge Baron of Wath & Lo. of Croston.
Sr Robert Heskaith Kt.
Grace da. of Sr John Townley of Townley Kt.
Sr Thomas Heskaith Kt Lo. of Rufford high Sheriff of Lanc. A° 5 of Elyz. obijt 1587.
Alice da. of Sr John Holcrofte of Holcrofte Kt.
Elynor wife to Robert Barton of Barton Row.
Jane.

A

Blanche da. & coheir of Hen. Twyford of Kenwick in Com. Salop. 2 wife s. p. = Robert Heskaith Esq. Lo. of Heskaith, Rufford Holmes & Holmewood Martholme great harwood Houghwick & Beconsawe now living 1613. = Marye da. of S[r] Geo. Stanley K[t] marshall in Ireland sister & heir to Hen. Stanley Esq. of the Croshall 1 wife.

- John mar. the da. of Hadock. = Robert.
- 2 Robert. — 3 Henry. — 4 George.
- Tho. Heskaith sonne & heire ætat 41 Annor 1613. = Susan da. of Th. Powes in com. Salop.
- Holcrofte 1 da. wife to Lawrans Royston after to Roger Dodsworth Chancelor of York.
- Jane wife to William Reynalds.
- Mary wife to Rich. Barton & after to Thomas Stanley & hath issue by both.



Hesketh of Aughton.

Thomas Hesketh of Hesketh Esq[r]. = Margaret da. of Hamon Massye of Rixton.

- Robert Hesketh sonne & heire. = Alice da. of S[r] Robert Booth.
- William Hesketh 6 sonne. = Ann da. & coheire of Willm Clifton 2 wife. = Bartholmew Hesketh. = . . . 1 wife.
  - Gabriell Hesketh of Aughton. = Jane da. of S[r] Henry Halsall of Halsall K[t].
    - Bartholmew Hesketh sonne & heire. = Margaret da. to S[r] John Sowthworth K[t].
      - Gabriell Hesketh of Awghton sonne & heire liuing 1613. = Jane da. of Henry Stanley of Bickerston Esq.
        - Bartholmew Hesketh sonne & heire ætat. 11 annor 1613. = Ann da. of S[r] Cuthbert Halsall of Halsall K[t].
      - 2 Henry.
    - George Hesketh.
- William 2. — Thomas 3.
- John 4. — Hughe 5.

Hesketh of Aughton.

Bartholmew Hesketh descended of Heskethe of Hesketh.

- Geor. Hesketh of Awghton. = Dorothye da. of W^m^ Westbye of Mowbrick Esq.
  - William Hesketh of Aught. liuing 1613. = Elyza. da. of John Allen of Roshall.
    - William Hesketh sonne & heire. = Anne da. of Hugh Anderton of Ewxton.
      - Thomas sonne & heire ætat 29 Annor. 1613.
      - 2 Roger.
        - 3 John.
      - 4 William.
      - 5 Hughe.
        - 6 George.
      - 1 Alice.
        - 2 Marye.
      - 3 Ann.
    - Wilfred 2 sonne.
- Gabriell.

Hesketh of North Meols.

Arms, quarterly of fifteen :—1, argent on a bend sable three garbs or ; 2, argent a double-headed eagle displayed sable, beaked or ; 3, or on a chevron gules three cygnets argent ; 4, sable on a chevron argent three martlets sable ; 5, argent two chevrons and a canton sable ; 6, argent a chevron between three trefoils sable ; 7, argent a fess gules ; 8, argent a cross flory sable ; 9, sable three crescents, each surmounted by a mullet argent ; 10, argent a cross raguly gules ; 11, gules two lions passant guardant argent ; 12, argent three bars azure, in chief three lozenges gules ; 13, argent on a chevron quarterly gules and sable between three birds of the third, as many bezants ; 14, sable three garbs or ; 15, argent a fess sable, in chief three torteaux.

John Kitchin of Pilling.

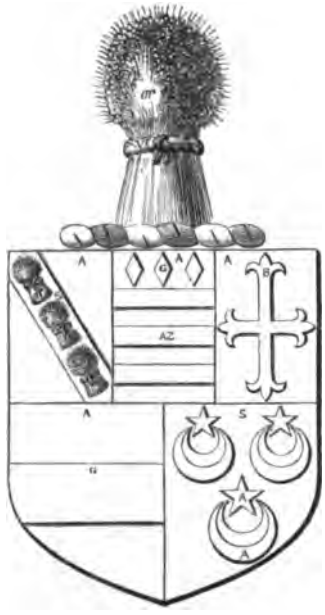
- S^r^ Tho. Heskayth K^r^ Lo. of Rufford Heskaith.
- Barnabye Kitchen. = Ann da. coheir of S^r^ Rich. Aughton of Northmells K^r^.
  - Hughe Heskaith of Northmealls in the County of Lanc. living 1613. = Alice da. & coheire of Barneby Kitchen of Nortmells & sole heire to her mother Ann da. of S^r^ R. Aughton.
    - Elyn da. of Edm. Molineux of the wood 3 wife.
    - Thomas Heskaith sonne & heire. = Mary da. of John Westby of Molbrick 2 wife.
      - Ann 4 da.
      - Thomas sonne & heir ætat. 3 annor. 1613.
      - Mary 1 da.
      - Margery 2 da.
    - 2 Robert.
      - 3 Hugh.
        - 4 Bartholmew.
          - 5 Barnaby.
            - 6 William.

Hesketh Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Lancashire, 1664.

Hesketh of Hesketh and Rufford.

Leyland Hundred. Ormeskirke 22° Sept. 1664.



Mary daughter of S[r] George Stanley K[t] sometyme Marshall of Ireland sister and heire to Henry Stanley of Crosse Hall in Com. Lancastriæ Esq[r] 1 wife.

Robert Hesketh of Hesketh Rufford Holmes and Holmeswood, Martholme Great Harwood Howghwick and Betton Esq[r] died in a° 1620.
=
Blanch daughter and coheire to Henry Twyford of Kenwick in com. Salop Esquire died without issue 2 wife.

Jane daughter of Thomas Spencer of Rufford one of the tenants to Robert Hesketh Esq[r] afterwards married to Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton Tower in Com. Lanc. K[t] and Baronet 3 wife.

Robert born before Marriage.

Cuthbert Hesketh of Kenwick in com. Salop.

5 John Hesketh married Mary daughter of . . . Haydock of Phesantford.
—
3 Henry died without issue.

4 George Hesketh marr. Jane widow of . . . Sherborne a younger brother to Sherborne of Stanyhurst.

A

1 Thomas Hesketh Esq[r] died without issue in November anno 1646.
=
Susan daughter of . . . Powes of . . . in Com. Salopiæ 1[st] wife.
=
Jane daughter of Edmonson of . . . in Com. . . . 2 wife.
=
Catherine da. of Alexander Briers of Lathom in Com. Lancastriæ 3 wife.

2 Robert Hesketh of Hesketh Esq[r] died in January A° 1653.
=
Margaret daughter of Alexander Standish of Standish in Com. Lanc. Esquire.

B

1 Holcroft first marr. to Lawrence Rosthorne of Newhaw in Co. Lanc. Esq[r] after to Roger Dodsworth gent.
—
2 Jane first married to Edward Raynall of . . . in Com. Salop after to . . . Heanage of . . . in Com. Salop.
—
3 Mary first married to Richard Barton of Barton in Com. Lanc. Esq[r] afterwards to Tho. Stanley of Eccleston in com. Lancastriæ.

A | B |

Robert Hesketh. = Ellen daughter of John Spenser of Rufford.

Robert Hesketh of Hesketh Esq[r] died in his fathers life time in Sept. a° 1651. = Lucie daughter of Alexander Rigby of Midleton in Goosenargh in Com. Lanc. Esq[r]. = John Molineux son and heire to Sir Francis Mollineux of Teversall in Com. Nott. Bart. 2 husband.

John Hesketh now liveing a° 1664.

2 Thomas Hesketh æt. 17. unm. 22 Sept. 1664.

1 Alexander died young.

1 Lucie died young.

2 Margaret.

Certified by John Molineux Esq[r] in the behalfe of Thomas Hesketh Esq[r].

Hesketh of Aughton.

Derby Hundred.

Ormeskirke 23° Sept. 1664.

Gabraell Hesketh of Aughton in Com. Lanc. Esq[r] died a° 1610 vel circa. = Jane daughter of Henry Stanley of Bickerstaff in Com. Lanc. Esq[r].

2 Alexander died unmarried.

Anne daughter to S[r] Cuthbert Halsall of Halsall in com. Lanc. Knt. 1 wife.

1 Bartholomew Hesketh of Aughton in com. Lanc. Esq[r] æt. 64 ann. 23[rd] Sept. 1664. = Alice daughter of Edw. Pilkington of Cophull in com. Lanc. in the parish of Standish 2 wife.

1 Anne died unmarried.

—

2 Alice wife to Edward Worthington of Scaresbrick in com. Lanc.

2 Bartholomew.

3 Alexander.

1 Gabraell Hesketh æt. 23 ann. 23 Sept. 1664. = Alice daughter of Edw. Ireland of Lyddiat in com. Lanc.

Certified by Bartholomew Hesketh.

Raleigh Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms by George Harrison, Windsor Herald.

Walter Raleigh of Fardell in the County of Devon.

Walter Raleigh of Fardell, son and heir. = **Elizabeth daur. of Sir Richard Edgcomb of Cuttell co. Cornwall Knight.**

1 wife. **Joan dau'r of John Drake of Exmouth in co. Devon.** = **Walter Ralegh of Fardell in the Parish of Cornwood in the County of Devon.** = 2 wife. **Catherine dau'r of Sir Philip Champernon of Modbury co. Devon Knight and Relict of Otho Gilbert of Compton co. Devon.**

George Raleigh eldest son. — **John Raleigh 2 son of Ford co. Devon.** = **Anna daughter of Bartholomew Fortescue of Filley in com. Devon Esq.**

Sir Cary Ralegh of Dounton co. Wilts Knight, eldest son by the 2nd wife. Entered his Pedigree with Arms at the Heralds Visitation of Wiltshire A° 1623. = **Dorothy dau'r of Sir William Wroughton of Broadheighton co. Wilts Knight, and Relict of Sir John Thynne of Longleete co. Wilts Knight.**

Sir Walter Ralegh Knight, Author of the History of the World 2 and youngest Son by the 2nd Wife: Born at Hays in the Parish of Budleigh co. Devon in 1552. Beheaded in Old Palace Yard Westminster 29 October 1618 and was buried at Saint Margarets Westminster. M.I. = **Elizabeth dau'r of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton Knt. by Anne 3rd daughter of Sir Nicholas Carew of Beddington co. Surrey K.G. Living his widow as appears by a Deed dated 14 Jan. 1621.**

Signature and Seal of Sir Walter Ralegh, copied from an Indenture made 18 March, 29 Elizabeth, between Sir Walter Raleghe, of Colston Ralegh, Knight. and John Claye, of Cryche, co. Derby, gentleman, relating to lands, etc., in Holmesford, co. Derby; in the possession of E. Basil Jupp, Esq., F.S.A.

Signature and Seal to Indenture made 14 January, 19 James I., between Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, late wife of Sir Walter Ralegh, Kt., deceased, Carew Raleghe, of London, Esq., son of said Sir Walter Ralegh, Sir John Leighe, of Mitcham, co. Surrey, Kt., and John Shelbury, of Perryvale, Middlesex, on 1st part, and Thomas Ivey, of Hullavington, co. Wilts.

Gilbert Raleigh of Dounton in co. Wilts Esq. eldest son. Living 1623. = **Lucia daughter of Sir Giles Wroughton of Brodhenton co. Wilts Kt.**

Rev. Walter Raleigh, Clerk 2 son. = **Maria daughter of . . . Gibbes.**

George 3 son.

Gilbert Raleigh son and heir, aged 2 A° 1623. — **Walter Raleigh 2 son.** — **1 Katherina aged 6 a° 1623.** — **2 Anna aged 3 a° 1623.**

1 Husband.

Sir Anthony Ashley of Wimborne S^{t} Giles Co. Dorset Knight and Baronet. Created a Baronet 3 July 1622, died S. P. M. 13 Jan. 1628. Buried at Wimborne S^{t} Giles. Will dated 22 August 1625, proved 1 Feb. 1628 by his son in law Sir John Cooper Kn^{t} and Baronet one of the Executors and again 27 November 1635.

= Philippa dau'r of . . . Weston. Will in which she is described of S^{t} Martins in the Fields co. Midd'x Widow and desires to be buried in the Chancel at West Horsley dated 23 April 1674. Proved 20 June following by her son Philip Ralegh sole Executor.

A

= Carew Ralegh of West Horsley co. Surrey 2nd son but heir. bapt. 15 Feb. 1605 at S^{t} Peter ad Vincula in the Tower of London, settled the West Horsley Estates on his two sons Walter and Philip & their heirs male by Deeds dated 26 and 27 December 1656 and which he afterwards sold to Sir Edward Nicholas 2 March 1665.

Signature to Indenture, dated 27 Dec. 1656, between Carew Ralegh, of West Horsley, co. Surrey, Esquire, and Walter Ralegh, his son and heir apparent, being a settlement of lands at West Horsley upon Walter Ralegh.

Walter Ralegh bapt. 1 November 1593 at Lillington, Killed in America s. p. aged 23.

1 husband.

Sir Walter Ralegh of Sandiwell aforesaid, eldest son & heir, marriage settlement dated 20 Nov. 1647. Knighted at Whitehall 15 June 1660 died in his Fathers lifetime & was buried at West Horsley 15 Aug. 1660.

Signature of Sir Walter Ralegh, of Sandywell, as witness to a Bond, dated 7 November, 1648.

= Elizabeth only child and heir of William Rogers of Sandiwell in the Parish of Dowdeswell co. Gloucester, bapt. at Dowdeswell 11 August 1632, Died at Sandiwell and was buried at Dowdeswell 24 Feb. 1696.

Signature of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, of Sandywell, as witness to Deed dated 20 October, 1673.

B

2 husband.

= Paul Dodwell of Sevenhampton Co. Gloucester and of Sandiwell aforesaid aged 56 at the Heralds Visitation of Gloucestershire a^{o} 1683, died 22 Feb. 1690. Buried in Sevenhampton Church. Will dated 29 August 1688, Proved 7 June 1692.

Philip Ralegh 2^{d} and youngest Son. Proved his mothers Will in 1674. Living 1695.

=

Frances daughter of Edward Grenville of Foxcott co. Bucks.

Elizabeth bapt. at Sunbury co. Midd'x 16 Sept. 1642 and was buried there 6th January follow^{g}.

—

Anne, married Sir Peter Tirrell of Hanslape co. Bucks who was created a Baronet 20 July 1665.

Signature of Phillip Ralegh, second son of Carew Ralegh, of West Horsley, as a witness to Indenture dated 27 December, 1656.

B

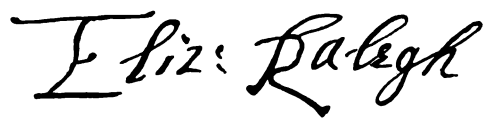
1 husband.

Sir John Elwes of Grove House in the Parish of Fulham co. Middx Knt. Knighted at Oxford 14 October 1665. Died S. P. at Grove House & was buried at Fulham 6th March 1702. Will dated 6 May 1701. Codicil 23 Feb. following. Proved 5th March 1702 by Dame Elizabeth Elwes his Relict and Executrix.

= Elizabeth eldest daughter and coheir bapt. 26th August 1649 at Dowdeswell aforesaid. By Indentures 23 & 24 April 1671, sells her 3rd part of the Estate called Coldyates left her by the Will of her Great Uncle Thomas Rogers of Badgworth co. Gloucester dated 19 Oct. 1670 and then unmarried. Administration of her Effects granted to her 2d husband 20 May 1715 & again 16 May 1734 to Philippa Elwes spinster.

2 husband.

= Colonel Thomas Ralegh of the Parish of Saint Margarets Westminster. Burd there 14 June 1726. Will dat. 12 May 1726. Proved 22 June following, Again 26 July 1728 by Philippa Elwes, one of the Residuary Legatees on coming of age.



Signature of Elizabeth Ralegh, eldest daughter and coheir of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, to a Receipt, dated April 24, 1671.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London and examined therewith this nineteenth day of February 1869.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Communicated by R. R. Coxwell-Rogers, Esq., of Dowdeswell Court.

The facsimile Autographs introduced in this Pedigree, with the exception of that of Sir Walter Ralegh (beheaded in 1618), are copied from Deeds in the possession of W. Lawrence Lawrence, Esq., F.S.A., of Sevenhampton.

Oliver Weekes of Torrington co. Sussex. Will dated 23 October 1688, Proved 22 October 1689, by Sir John Elwes Knight one of the Executors.

= Philippa 2 daughter and coheir. By Indentures 20 and 21 October 1673 sells her 3rd part of the Estate called Coldyates left her by the Will of her Great Uncle Thomas Rogers of Badgworth aforesaid dated 19 Oct. 1670 & then unmarried. Living his widow at Chichester co. Sussex, as appears by a Deed dated 10 May 1693.

Autograph of Phillipe Ralegh to an Indenture made 20 October, 1673, between the said Philippe Ralegh, second daughter of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, now wife of Paul Dodwell, of Sandywell, in the parish of Dowdeswell, gent., and Paul Dodwell, of Sandywell.

Anne 3 daughter and coheir bapt. 8 June 1658 at Dowdeswell aforesaid. By Indentures 3 & 4 July 1679 sells her 3rd part of the Estate called Coldyates left her by the Will of her great Uncle Thomas Rogers of Badgworth aforesaid, dated 19 Oct. 1670 & then unmarried. marriage Settlement dated 18 June and married by Licence 2 July 1685 at Dowdeswell.

=

William Knight of Barrells co. Warwick, Born in 1657.

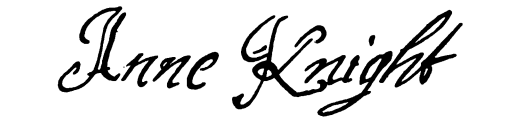
Carew Ralegh only son, Born 14 & bapt. 29 Nov. 1654 at Dowdeswell aforesd, died 7 Sept. 1660 burd at West Horsley.

—

Henrietta born 23 May 1660 bapt. at West Horsley, and was buried there 20 Sept. following.

Signature of Anne Ralegh, daughter and coheir of Dame Elizabeth Ralegh, of Sandiwell, to a Deed, dated 4 July, 31 Charles II., being release of her share of Coldyates.

Seal of William Knight of Barrells, co. Warwick, to Deed, dated 19 October, 1694.



Signature of Anne Knight, "one of the daughters and coheirs of Dame Elizabeth Raleigh, of Sandiwell, co. Gloucester, widow, by Sir Walter Ralegh, Knight, deceased," wife of William Knight, of Barrells, co. Warwick, Esq., to a Deed, dated 19 October, 1694.

Rhodes Pedigree,

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by Albert W. Woods, Lancaster Herald.

John Rhodes of Kippax in the West Riding of the Co. York Died 14th April 1791 and burd at Kippax the next day aged 82. M.I.

Joseph Rhodes of Well House near Micklefield in the Parish of Sherburn in the West Riding Co. York. Born at Kippax afsd in 1751. Died 18th May 1830 aged 79 Burd there. M. I. = Ann Cawthron of Sherburn afsd. Marrd there 1776. Died in 1837 Burd at Hotham near Cave in the Wolds Co. York.

Other issue.

John Rhodes of Sunk Island Holderness Co. York. Born 13th Bapt. 23rd Decr 1776 at Sherburn afsd. Marr. in July 1796 at Wakefield Old Church to Ann Coupland. She Died in July 1845 Buried at Sunk Island afsd. He Died 21 Sept. 1859 æt. 82 Buried at Kippax afsd. M. I.

Ann born 14 Jan. 1779 Marr. at Sherburn to James Coupland of Micklefield aforesd. She bur. at Paull near Hull. S. P.

William Rhodes of Balby in the West Riding Co. York formerly of Epworth Co. Lincoln. Born 7th May 1781 Bapt. at Sherburn afsd. living 1869. = Theodosia Maria dau'r of Robert Heaton of Epworth Co. Lincoln Marrd there 15th April 1805 Died 27th May 1830 Burd at Bottesford near Brigg Co. Lincoln.

Mary born 10 July 1782, bapt. at Sherburn, Marrd there Robert Coulson of Kellington near Pontefract Co. York. He buried at Kellington She living 1866.

Thomas Rhodes of Hessle Co. York born 3rd Novr 1785, bapt. at Sherburn, Marrd 1st Catherine Knapton who was buried at Paull afsd. 2ndly Sarah Pinnes, He died March 1863 Burd at Hessle afsd.

Catherine born 18th March 1789 bapt. at Sherburn Marrd there in 1811 to William Coulson of Milford Hall, Co. York, He died 16th Sept. 1838 Buried at Detroit in America.

Benjamin Rhodes of Micklefield afsd. Born July 13th 1792. Bapt. at Sherburn, Marrd Mary Hawkins of Sunk Island afsd. She died in 1824, He died in America 4th May 1856.

Phillis born 23d June 1794, bapt. at Sherburn & there Marrd 24 June 1813 to John Tidd formerly of Ashby near Brigg, She died 2 September 1839, Burd at Bottesford near Brigg afsd. He living 1866.

(1) (4) (5) (6) (7)

William Barnard Rhodes of Te Aro House, Wellington, of Heaton Park Rangitiki & of the Grange Highland Park, all in the Province of Wellington in the Colony of New Zealand Member of the House of Representatives there, Member of the Provincial Council of Wellington & one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace in and for the said Colony of New Zealand eldest Son. Born 8th May 1807 at Epworth afores. & there bapt. Living 1869. = Sarah dau'r of John King of Wellington in the Colony of New Zealand, Solicitor, & Notary Public Marrd 7th May 1852 at S. Paul's Ch. Wellington Died 3rd August 1862 S. P. and Buried at Cemetery from S. Pauls Ch. Wellington afsd.

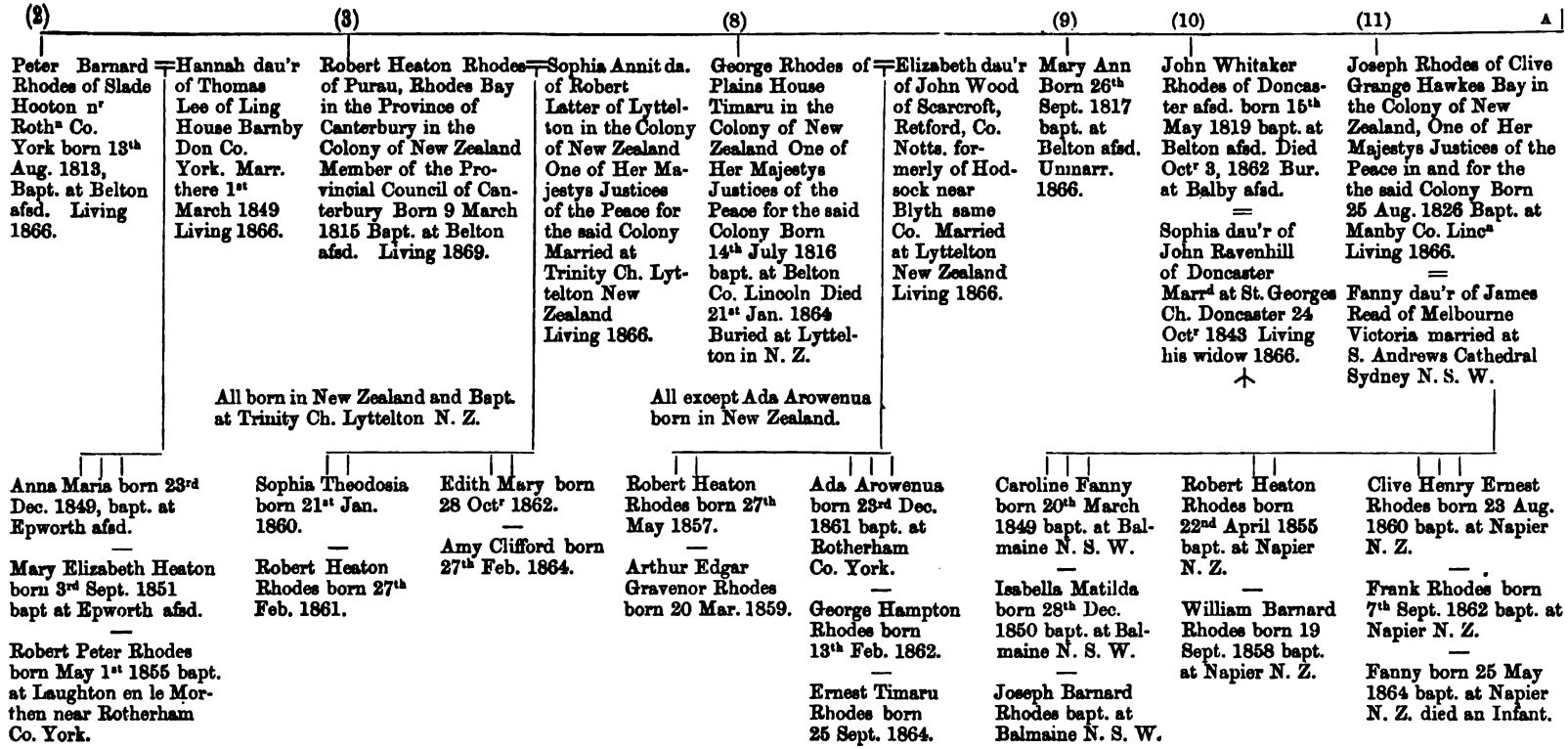
Theodosia Maria born 22nd March 1808 bapt. at Manton near Brigg afsd. Unmarried 1866.

Margaret born 23rd March 1810 Bapt. at Belton near Epworth afsd. Unmarrd 1866.

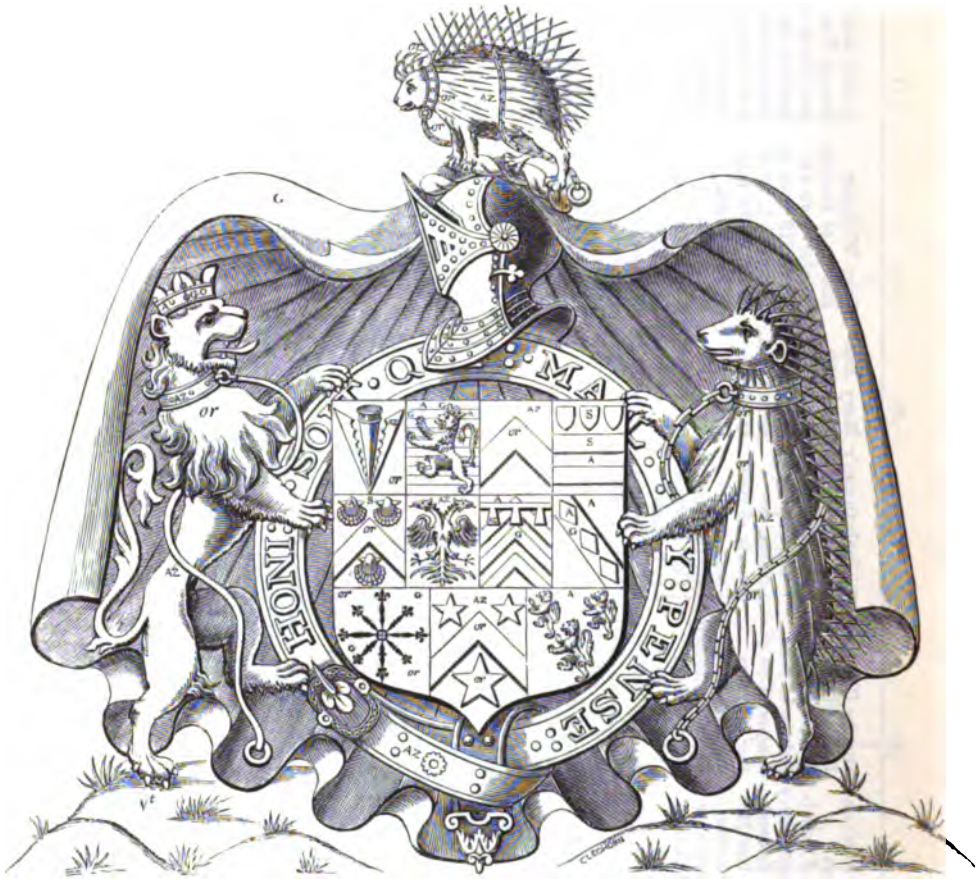
John Littlewood of Doncaster Co. York Living S. P. 1866. = Caroline born 22nd April 1811 bapt. at Belton afsd. Marr. at Balby near Doncaster Co. York 10th Feb. 1859 Living 1866.

Mary Ann bapt. at Belton aforesd 8th July 1812 died 2nd Nov. follg Burd at Epworth afsd.

ROBT'R MEUM DEUS


(2)
(3)
(8)
(9)
(10)
(11)
A
Peter Barnard Rhodes of Slade Hooton nr Roth[m] Co. York born 13th Aug. 1813, Bapt. at Belton afsd. Living 1866.
Hannah dau'r of Thomas Lee of Ling House Barnby Don Co. York. Marr. there 1st March 1849 Living 1866.
Robert Heaton Rhodes of Purau, Rhodes Bay in the Province of Canterbury in the Colony of New Zealand Member of the Provincial Council of Canterbury Born 9 March 1815 Bapt. at Belton afsd. Living 1869.
Sophia Annit da. of Robert Latter of Lyttelton in the Colony of New Zealand One of Her Majestys Justices of the Peace for the said Colony Married at Trinity Ch. Lyttelton New Zealand Living 1866.
George Rhodes of Plains House Timaru in the Colony of New Zealand One of Her Majestys Justices of the Peace for the said Colony Born 14th July 1816 bapt. at Belton Co. Lincoln Died 21st Jan. 1864 Buried at Lyttelton in N. Z.
Elizabeth dau'r of John Wood of Scarcroft, Retford, Co. Notts. formerly of Hodsock near Blyth same Co. Married at Lyttelton New Zealand Living 1866.
Mary Ann Born 26th Sept. 1817 bapt. at Belton afsd. Unmarr. 1866.
John Whitaker Rhodes of Doncaster afsd. born 15th May 1819 bapt. at Belton afsd. Died Oct[r] 3, 1862 Bur. at Balby afsd.
=
Sophia dau'r of John Ravenhill of Doncaster Marr[d] at St. Georges Ch. Doncaster 24 Oct[r] 1843 Living his widow 1866.
Joseph Rhodes of Clive Grange Hawkes Bay in the Colony of New Zealand, One of Her Majestys Justices of the Peace in and for the the said Colony Born 25 Aug. 1826 Bapt. at Manby Co. Linc[n] Living 1866.
=
Fanny dau'r of James Read of Melbourne Victoria married at S. Andrews Cathedral Sydney N. S. W.
All born in New Zealand and Bapt. at Trinity Ch. Lyttelton N. Z.
All except Ada Arowenua born in New Zealand.
Anna Maria born 23rd Dec. 1849, bapt. at Epworth afsd.
—
Mary Elizabeth Heaton born 3rd Sept. 1851 bapt at Epworth afsd.
—
Robert Peter Rhodes born May 1st 1855 bapt. at Laughton en le Morthen near Rotherham Co. York.
Sophia Theodosia born 21st Jan. 1860.
—
Robert Heaton Rhodes born 27th Feb. 1861.
Edith Mary born 28 Oct[r] 1862.
—
Amy Clifford born 27th Feb. 1864.
Robert Heaton Rhodes born 27th May 1857.
—
Arthur Edgar Gravenor Rhodes born 20 Mar. 1859.
Ada Arowenua born 23rd Dec. 1861 bapt. at Rotherham Co. York.
—
George Hampton Rhodes born 13th Feb. 1862.
—
Ernest Timaru Rhodes born 25 Sept. 1864.
Caroline Fanny born 20th March 1849 bapt. at Balmaine N. S. W.
—
Isabella Matilda born 28th Dec. 1850 bapt. at Balmaine N. S. W.
—
Joseph Barnard Rhodes bapt. at Balmaine N. S. W.
Robert Heaton Rhodes born 22nd April 1855 bapt. at Napier N. Z.
—
William Barnard Rhodes born 19 Sept. 1858 bapt. at Napier N. Z.
Clive Henry Ernest Rhodes born 23 Aug. 1860 bapt. at Napier N. Z.
—
Frank Rhodes born 7th Sept. 1862 bapt. at Napier N. Z.
—
Fanny born 25 May 1864 bapt. at Napier N. Z. died an Infant.

Communicated by Fretwell W. Hoyle, Esq., F.G.H.S., of Eastwood Lodge.



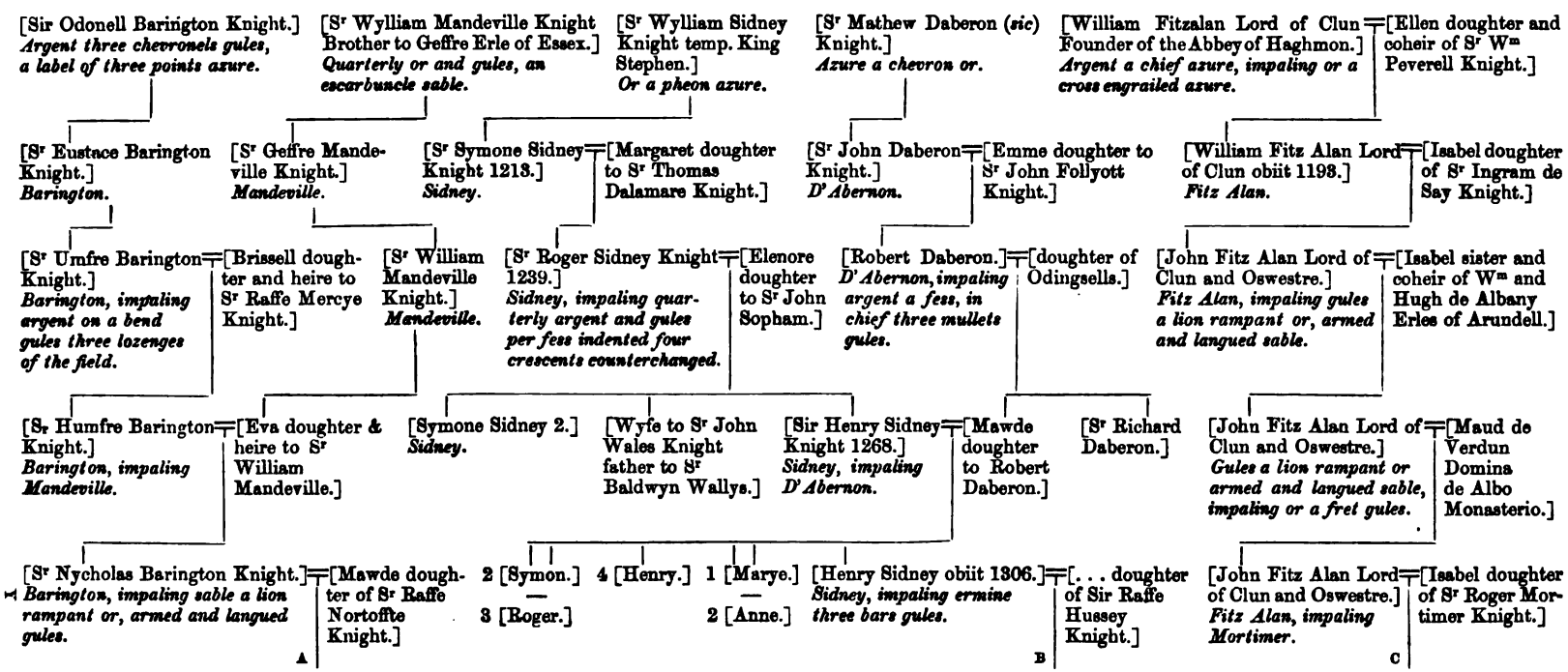
ARMS OF SIR HENRY SIDNEY, K.G., COPIED FROM THE SIDNEY PEDIGREE.

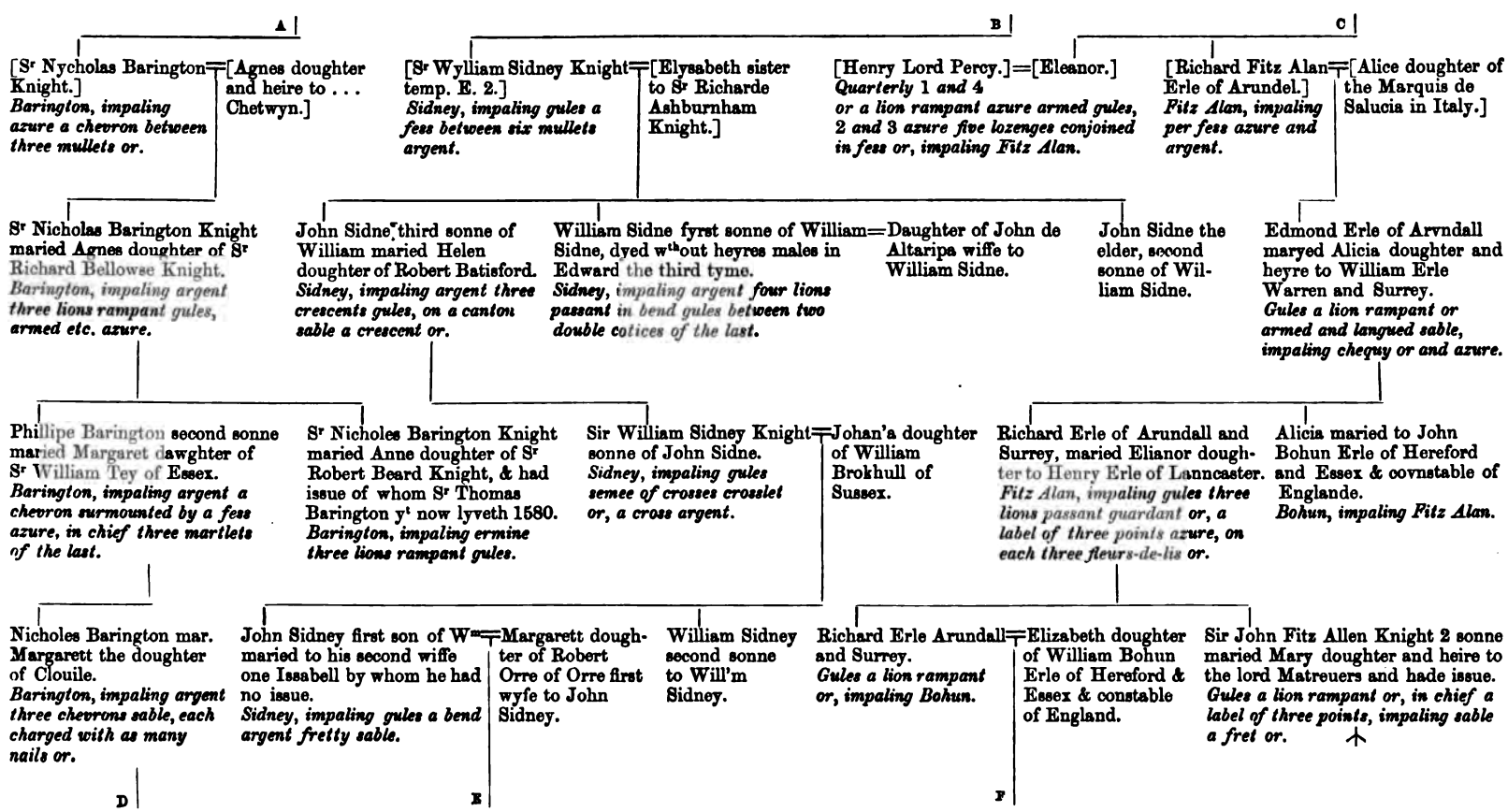
SIGNATURE OF ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS, AFFIXED TO SIDNEY PEDIGREE.

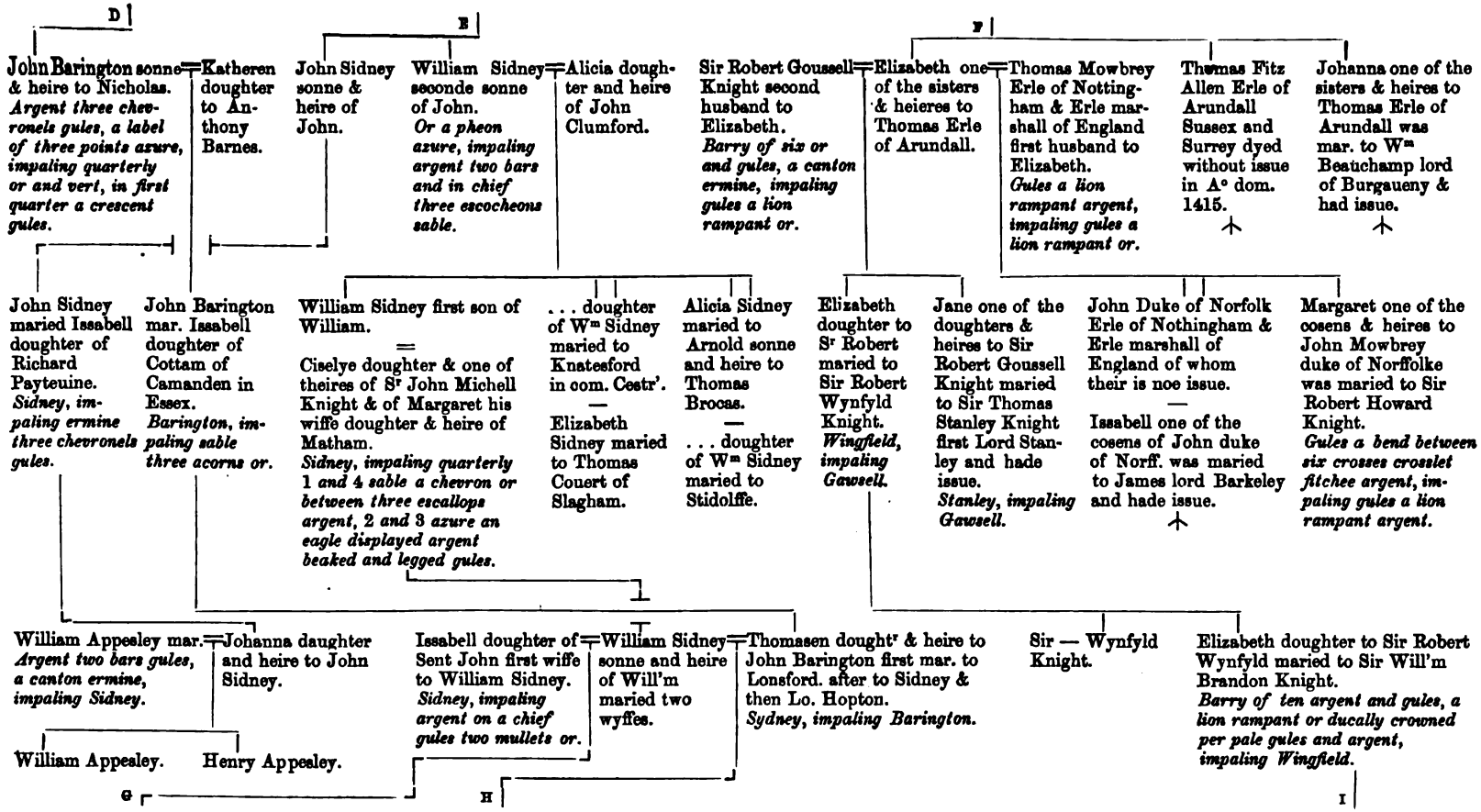
The Pedigree of Sir Philip Sidney, compiled by Robert Cooke, Esquire, Clarenceux King of Arms, temp. Elizabeth.

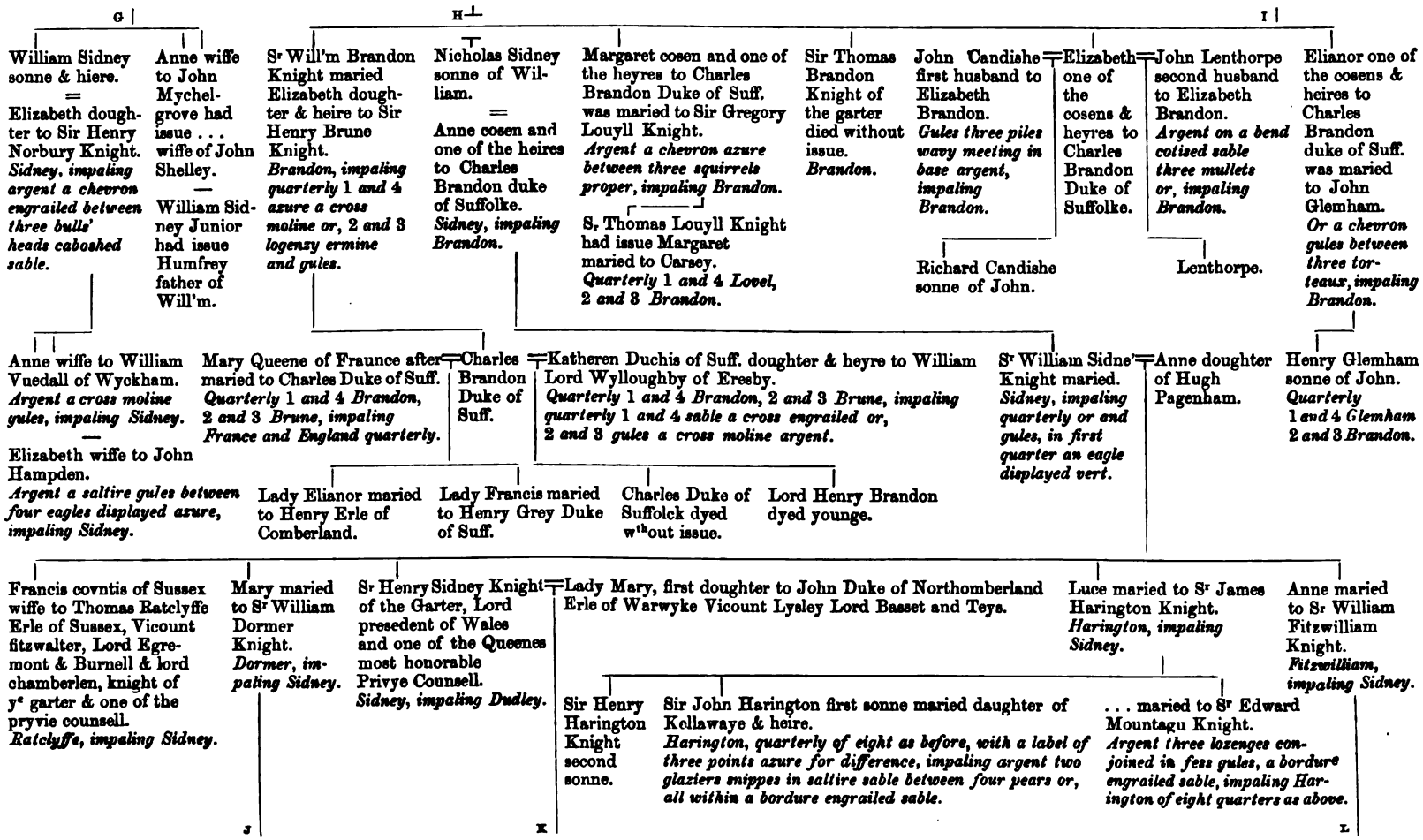
The restorations being made from a contemporary transcript and other evidences in the College of Arms, by Thomas William King, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon Pursuivant of Arms, Anno Domini* 1841.

* The restorations printed within brackets.


[Sir Odonell Barington Knight.] Argent three chevronels gules, a label of three points azure.
[Sr Wylliam Mandeville Knight Brother to Geffre Erle of Essex.] Quarterly or and gules, an escarbuncle sable.
[Sr Wylliam Sidney Knight temp. King Stephen.] Or a pheon azure.
[Sr Mathew Daberon (sic) Knight.] Azure a chevron or.
[William Fitzalan Lord of Clun Founder of the Abbey of Haghmon.] Argent a chief azure, impaling or a cross engrailed azure.
[Ellen doughter and coheir of Sr Wm Peverell Knight.]
[Sr Eustace Barington Knight.] Barington.
[Sr Geffre Mandeville Knight.] Mandeville.
[Sr Symone Sidney Knight 1213.] Sidney.
[Margaret doughter to Sr Thomas Dalamare Knight.]
[Sr John Daberon Knight.] D'Abernon.
[Emme doughter to Sr John Follyott Knight.]
[William Fitz Alan Lord of Clun obiit 1193.] Fitz Alan.
[Isabel doughter of Sr Ingram de Say Knight.]
[Sr Umfre Barington Knight.] Barington, impaling argent on a bend gules three lozenges of the field.
[Brissell doughter and heire to Sr Raffe Mercye Knight.]
[Sr William Mandeville Knight.] Mandeville.
[Sr Roger Sidney Knight 1239.] Sidney, impaling quarterly argent and gules per fess indented four crescents counterchanged.
[Elenore doughter to Sr John Sopham.]
[Robert Daberon.] D'Abernon, impaling argent a fess, in chief three mullets gules.
[doughter of Odingsells.]
[John Fitz Alan Lord of Clun and Oswestre.] Fitz Alan, impaling gules a lion rampant or, armed and langued sable.
[Isabel sister and coheir of Wm and Hugh de Albany Erles of Arundell.]
[Sr Humfre Barington Knight.] Barington, impaling Mandeville.
[Eva doughter & heire to Sr William Mandeville.]
[Symone Sidney 2.] Sidney.
[Wyfe to Sr John Wales Knight father to Sr Baldwyn Wallys.]
[Sir Henry Sidney Knight 1268.] Sidney, impaling D'Abernon.
[Mawde doughter to Robert Daberon.]
[Sr Richard Daberon.]
[John Fitz Alan Lord of Clun and Oswestre.] Gules a lion rampant or armed and langued sable, impaling or a fret gules.
[Maud de Verdun Domina de Albo Monasterio.]
[Sr Nycholas Barington Knight.] Barington, impaling sable a lion rampant or, armed and langued gules.
A
[Mawde doughter of Sr Raffe Nortoffte Knight.]
2 [Symon.] — 3 [Roger.]
4 [Henry.]
1 [Marye.] — 2 [Anne.]
[Henry Sidney obiit 1306.] Sidney, impaling ermine three bars gules.
B
[. . . doughter of Sir Raffe Hussey Knight.]
[John Fitz Alan Lord of Clun and Oswestre.] Fitz Alan, impaling Mortimer.
C
[Isabel doughter of Sr Roger Mortimer Knight.]


A
B
C
[Sr Nycholas Barington Knight.]
Barington, impaling azure a chevron between three mullets or.
[Agnes doughter and heire to . . . Chetwyn.]
[Sr Wyllyam Sidney Knight temp. E. 2.]
Sidney, impaling gules a fess between six mullets argent.
[Elysabeth sister to Sr Richarde Ashburnham Knight.]
[Henry Lord Percy.]
Quarterly 1 and 4 or a lion rampant azure armed gules, 2 and 3 azure five lozenges conjoined in fess or, impaling Fitz Alan.
[Eleanor.]
[Richard Fitz Alan Erle of Arundel.]
Fitz Alan, impaling per fess azure and argent.
[Alice doughter of the Marquis de Salucia in Italy.]
Sr Nicholas Barington Knight maried Agnes doughter of Sr Richard Bellowse Knight.
Barington, impaling argent three lions rampant gules, armed etc. azure.
John Sidne third sonne of William maried Helen doughter of Robert Batisford.
Sidney, impaling argent three crescents gules, on a canton sable a crescent or.
William Sidne fyrst sonne of William Sidney, dyed wthout heyres males in Edward the third tyme.
Sidney, impaling argent four lions passant in bend gules between two double cotices of the last.
Daughter of John de Altaripa wiffe to William Sidne.
John Sidne the elder, second sonne of William Sidne.
Edmond Erle of Arvndall maryed Alicia doughter and heyre to William Erle Warren and Surrey.
Gules a lion rampant or armed and langued sable, impaling chequy or and azure.
Phillipe Barington second sonne maried Margaret dawghter of Sr William Tey of Essex.
Barington, impaling argent a chevron surmounted by a fess azure, in chief three martlets of the last.
Sr Nicholes Barington Knight maried Anne doughter of Sr Robert Beard Knight, & had issue of whom Sr Thomas Barington yt now lyveth 1580.
Barington, impaling ermine three lions rampant gules.
Sir William Sidney Knight sonne of John Sidne.
Sidney, impaling gules semee of crosses crosslet or, a cross argent.
Johan'a doughter of William Brokhull of Sussex.
Richard Erle of Arundall and Surrey, maried Elianor doughter to Henry Erle of Lanncaster.
Fitz Alan, impaling gules three lions passant guardant or, a label of three points azure, on each three fleurs-de-lis or.
Alicia maried to John Bohun Erle of Hereford and Essex & covnstable of Englande.
Bohun, impaling Fitz Alan.
Nicholes Barington mar. Margarett the doughter of Clouile.
Barington, impaling argent three chevrons sable, each charged with as many nails or.
John Sidney first son of Wm maried to his second wiffe one Issabell by whom he had no issue.
Sidney, impaling gules a bend argent fretty sable.
Margarett doughter of Robert Orre of Orre first wyfe to John Sidney.
William Sidney second sonne to Will'm Sidney.
Richard Erle Arundall and Surrey.
Gules a lion rampant or, impaling Bohun.
Elizabeth doughter of William Bohun Erle of Hereford & Essex & constable of England.
Sir John Fitz Allen Knight 2 sonne maried Mary doughter and heire to the lord Matreuers and hade issue.
Gules a lion rampant or, in chief a label of three points, impaling sable a fret or.
D
E
F


D
E
F
John Barington sonne & heire to Nicholas. Argent three chevronels gules, a label of three points azure, impaling quarterly or and vert, in first quarter a crescent gules.
Katheren doughter to Anthony Barnes.
John Sidney sonne & heire of John.
William Sidney seconde sonne of John. Or a pheon azure, impaling argent two bars and in chief three escocheons sable.
Alicia doughter and heire of John Clumford.
Sir Robert Goussell Knight second husband to Elizabeth. Barry of six or and gules, a canton ermine, impaling gules a lion rampant or.
Elizabeth one of the sisters & heieres to Thomas Erle of Arundall.
Thomas Mowbrey Erle of Nottingham & Erle marshall of England first husband to Elizabeth. Gules a lion rampant argent, impaling gules a lion rampant or.
Thomas Fitz Allen Erle of Arundall Sussex and Surrey dyed without issue in A° dom. 1415.
Johanna one of the sisters & heires to Thomas Erle of Arundall was mar. to W^m Beauchamp lord of Burgaueny & had issue.
John Sidney maried Issabell doughter of Richard Payteuine. Sidney, impaling ermine three chevronels gules.
John Barington mar. Issabell doughter of Cottam of Camanden in Essex. Barington, impaling sable three acorns or.
William Sidney first son of William.
=
Ciselye doughter & one of theires of S^r John Michell Knight & of Margaret his wiffe doughter & heire of Matham. Sidney, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 sable a chevron or between three escallops argent, 2 and 3 azure an eagle displayed argent beaked and legged gules.
. . . doughter of W^m Sidney maried to Knatesford in com. Cestr'.
—
Elizabeth Sidney maried to Thomas Couert of Slagham.
Alicia Sidney maried to Arnold sonne and heire to Thomas Brocas.
—
. . . doughter of W^m Sidney maried to Stidolffe.
Elizabeth doughter to S^r Robert maried to Sir Robert Wynfyld Knight. Wingfield, impaling Gawsell.
Jane one of the doughters & heires to Sir Robert Goussell Knight maried to Sir Thomas Stanley Knight first Lord Stanley and hade issue. Stanley, impaling Gawsell.
John Duke of Norfolk Erle of Nothingham & Erle marshall of England of whom their is noe issue.
—
Issabell one of the cosens of John duke of Norff. was maried to James lord Barkeley and hade issue.
Margaret one of the cosens & heires to John Mowbrey duke of Norffolke was maried to Sir Robert Howard Knight. Gules a bend between six crosses crosslet fitchee argent, impaling gules a lion rampant argent.
William Appesley mar. Argent two bars gules, a canton ermine, impaling Sidney.
Johanna daughter and heire to John Sidney.
Issabell doughter of Sent John first wiffe to William Sidney. Sidney, impaling argent on a chief gules two mullets or.
William Sidney sonne and heire of Will'm maried two wyffes.
Thomasen dought^r & heire to John Barington first mar. to Lonsford. after to Sidney & then Lo. Hopton. Sydney, impaling Barington.
Sir — Wynfyld Knight.
Elizabeth doughter to Sir Robert Wynfyld maried to Sir Will'm Brandon Knight. Barry of ten argent and gules, a lion rampant or ducally crowned per pale gules and argent, impaling Wingfield.
William Appesley.
Henry Appesley.
G
H
I


G
H
I
William Sidney sonne & hiere. = Elizabeth doughter to Sir Henry Norbury Knight. Sidney, impaling argent a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads caboshed sable.
Anne wiffe to John Mychelgrove had issue . . . wiffe of John Shelley. — William Sidney Junior had issue Humfrey father of Will'm.
Sr Will'm Brandon Knight maried Elizabeth doughter & heire to Sir Henry Brune Knight. Brandon, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 azure a cross moline or, 2 and 3 logenzy ermine and gules.
Nicholas Sidney sonne of William. = Anne cosen and one of the heires to Charles Brandon duke of Suffolke. Sidney, impaling Brandon.
Margaret cosen and one of the heyres to Charles Brandon Duke of Suff. was maried to Sir Gregory Louyll Knight. Argent a chevron azure between three squirrels proper, impaling Brandon.
S, Thomas Louyll Knight had issue Margaret maried to Carsey. Quarterly 1 and 4 Lovel, 2 and 3 Brandon.
Sir Thomas Brandon Knight of the garter died without issue. Brandon.
John Candishe first husband to Elizabeth Brandon. Gules three piles wavy meeting in base argent, impaling Brandon.
Richard Candishe sonne of John.
Elizabeth one of the cosens & heyres to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolke.
John Lenthorpe second husband to Elizabeth Brandon. Argent on a bend cotised sable three mullets or, impaling Brandon.
Lenthorpe.
Elianor one of the cosens & heires to Charles Brandon duke of Suff. was maried to John Glemham. Or a chevron gules between three torteaux, impaling Brandon.
Anne wiffe to William Vuedall of Wyckham. Argent a cross moline gules, impaling Sidney. — Elizabeth wiffe to John Hampden. Argent a saltire gules between four eagles displayed azure, impaling Sidney.
Mary Queene of Fraunce after maried to Charles Duke of Suff. Quarterly 1 and 4 Brandon, 2 and 3 Brune, impaling France and England quarterly.
Charles Brandon Duke of Suff.
Katheren Duchis of Suff. doughter & heyre to William Lord Wylloughby of Eresby. Quarterly 1 and 4 Brandon, 2 and 3 Brune, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 sable a cross engrailed or, 2 and 3 gules a cross moline argent.
Lady Elianor maried to Henry Erle of Comberland.
Lady Francis maried to Henry Grey Duke of Suff.
Charles Duke of Suffolck dyed wthout issue.
Lord Henry Brandon dyed younge.
Sr William Sidney Knight maried. Sidney, impaling quarterly or and gules, in first quarter an eagle displayed vert.
Anne doughter of Hugh Pagenham.
Henry Glemham sonne of John. Quarterly 1 and 4 Glemham 2 and 3 Brandon.
Francis covntis of Sussex wiffe to Thomas Ratclyffe Erle of Sussex, Vicount fitzwalter, Lord Egremont & Burnell & lord chamberlen, knight of ye garter & one of the pryvie counsell. Ratclyffe, impaling Sidney.
Mary maried to Sr William Dormer Knight. Dormer, impaling Sidney.
J
Sr Henry Sidney Knight of the Garter, Lord presedent of Wales and one of the Queenes most honorable Privye Counsell. Sidney, impaling Dudley.
K
Lady Mary, first doughter to John Duke of Northomberland Erle of Warwyke Vicount Lysley Lord Basset and Teys.
Luce maried to Sr James Harington Knight. Harington, impaling Sidney.
Anne maried to Sr William Fitzwilliam Knight. Fitzwilliam, impaling Sidney.
Sir Henry Harington Knight second sonne.
Sir John Harington first sonne maried daughter of Kellawaye & heire. Harington, quarterly of eight as before, with a label of three points azure for difference, impaling argent two glaziers snippes in saltire sable between four pears or, all within a bordure engrailed sable.
. . . maried to Sr Edward Mountagu Knight. Argent three lozenges conjoined in fess gules, a bordure engrailed sable, impaling Harington of eight quarters as above.
L

J

Jane Dormer maried to Don Bomes de Fyguroa duk de Feria.
Figuroa, impaling Dormer.

Don Lorenzo de Figuroa Duke of Feria maried to the doughter of the duke of Macheda.

Anne maried to Sr Walter Houngerforth Knight.

K

Mary maried to Henry Harbart Erle of Pen broke, Lord Harbart of Cardiffe Par Marmion and Sent Quinten.

William Lord Harbart of Cardiffe.
Herbert, impaling Sidney.

Robert Sidne second sonne.

Thomas Sidne third sonne.

L

Sr Phillip Sidney Knight maried Francis doughter to Sir Francis Walsingham Knight.
Sidney, impaling Walsingham.

Margarett Fitzwilliam maried to John Byron.

William Fitzwilliam maried doughter to S Walter Mylde-mey Knight and one of her Ma^{ties} most honorable privy counsell.
Fitzwilliam, impaling Mildmay.

Phillip Fitzwilliam maried to Thomas Coningsby.

Mary Fitzwilliam maried to Dier.
Sable three goats argent, attired or, impaling Fitz-william.

This Sir William Sidney was made knight a° 3 of H. 8 at the Burning of Conquest by the lord Edward Haworth high Admerall of England.

He was made Banerett att ffloden fylde a° 5 H. 8.

He was Chamberlyn to Prince Edward and after Stuard of his howse in the lyffe of King Henry the 8.

And the lady Anne his wiffe was Gouernesse of the sayd prince while he was in his nurses handes.

This Sir Henry Sidney in the 3 yere of Edward the 6 was made knight by the Kinge a° dom. . . .

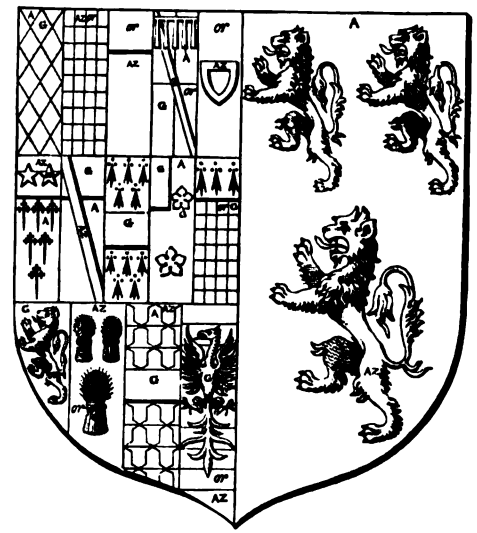
He was sente Inbassador from King E. 6 to the Frenche Kinge when he was but 22 yeres of age.

He was treasorer of Ireland and lord Justis in Queen maries tyme.

He was made lord presydent of the Counsell in the marches of Walles in the second yeare of the Reigne of Queene Elizabeth a° dom. 1564.

He was made Knight of the Garter a° dom. 1564.

He was twysse lord deputye of Ireland and in the same tyme Lord presedent of Walles in the reigne of Queene Elizabeth.



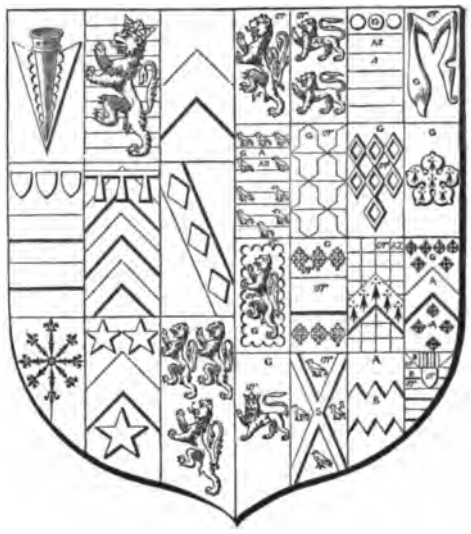
Fitzwilliam, impaling Mildmay.

William Fitzwilliam, son of Sir William Fitzwilliam, Kt., and Anne Sidney, his wife, married the daughter of Sir Walter Mildmay, Kt.

Sir Phillipe Sidney Knight was Inbassador from Quene Elizabeth to the Emperoure in the 20 yere of hir highnes Reigne when he was but 23 yeres of age.

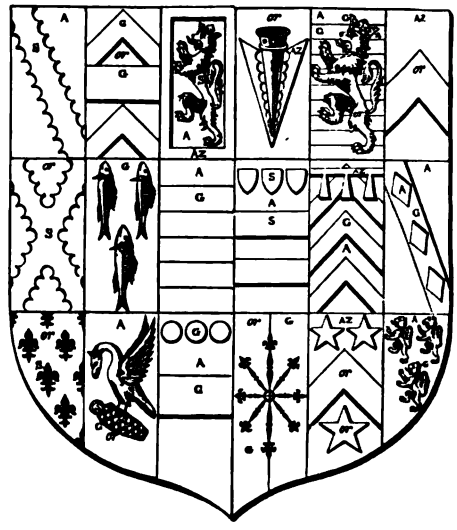
He was made Knight at Wynsor a° 25 of Queene Elizabeth and there duke Cassamere was Installed in the order of the Garter in the parson of the sayde Sir Phillipe Sidney Knight.

Copied from the original Roll in the possession of Alexander Nesbitt, Esq., F.S.A., of Hatchford.



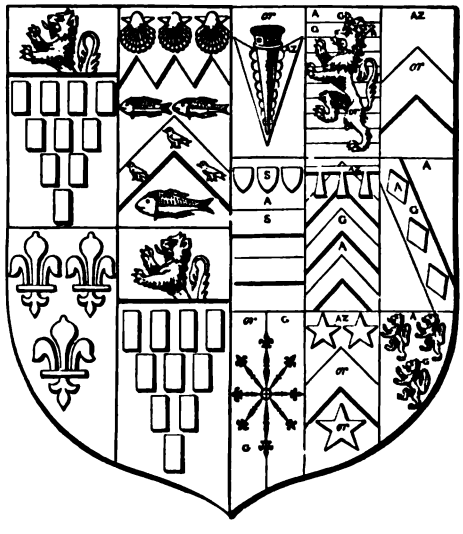
Sidney, impaling Dudley.

Sir Henry Sidney, K.G., Lord President of Wales married Lady Mary, eldest daughter of John, Duke of Northumberland.



Ratclyffe, impaling Sidney.

Frances, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Thomas, Earl of Sussex, K.G.

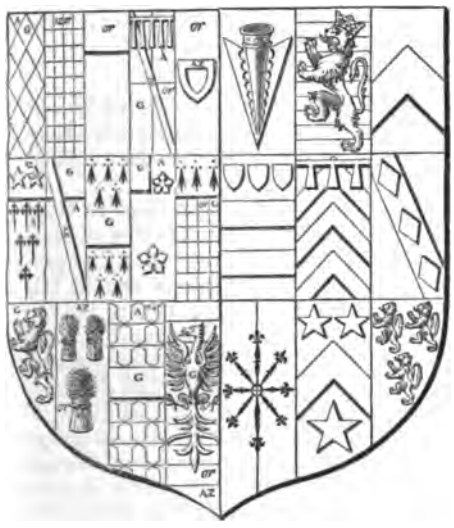


Dormer, impaling Sidney.

Mary, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Sir William Dormer, Kt.

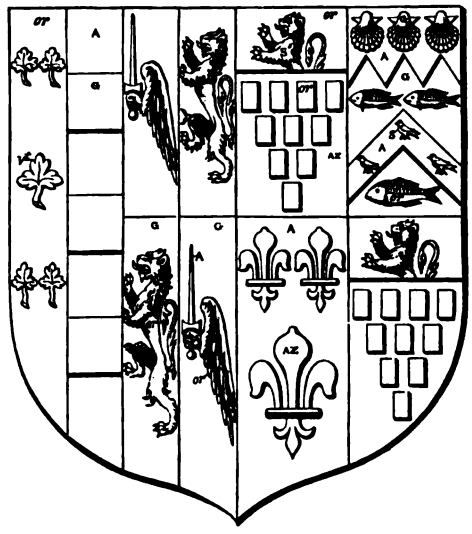
Harington, impaling Sidney.

Lucy, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Sir James Harington, Kt.



Fitzwilliam, impaling Sidney.

Anne, daughter of Sir William Sidney, Kt., married Sir William Fitzwilliam, Kt.



Figueroa, impaling Dormer.

Jane, daughter of Sir William Dormer, Kt., by Mary Sidney, his wife, married Figueroa, Duke of Feria.

Herbert, impaling Sidney.

Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Sidney, K.G., married Henry, Earl of Pembroke.

Sidney, impaling Walsingham.

Sir Philip Sidney, Kt., married Frances, daughter of Sir Francis Walsingham, Kt.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR ISAAC HEARD, KT., GARTER, AND SIR GEORGE NAYLER, KT., CLARENCEUX, TO JAMES RUSSELL, OF CLIFTON, CO. GLOUCESTER, 1820.

To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Isaac Heard Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and Sir George Nayler Knight Clarencieux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent southwards send greeting.

Whereas James Russell of Clifton in the County of Gloucester Esquire third but now only surviving son of James Russell of Charlestown in the Province of Massachussetts in America Esquire sometime one of His Majesty's council in that province deceased and Grandson of Daniell Russell of the same place one of His Majesty's council also deceased hath by Memorial represented unto Henry Thomas Howard Molyneux Howard Esquire commonly called the Right Honourable Lord Henry Thomas Howard Molyneux Howard deputy (with the Royal approbation) to his Brother The most Noble Bernard Edward Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England that he is descended from Richard Russell* one of the magistrates of the Province of Massachussetts and of His Majestys council there who migrated to America and settled at Charlestown where he was living in the year 1659 that the said Richard Russell bore for his arms "a chevron between three Cross Crosslets fitchées a Bordure engrailed bezanty" as appears by a gold signet with which he executed his last will and testament bearing date at Charlestown the twenty ninth of the fifth month (May) 1674 which gold signet has been handed down in the family and is now in the possession of the Memorialist that the Arms so borne by the Ancestor of the Memorialist appear to appertain to a family of that name recorded in the Heralds Visitation of the County of Worcester A.D. 1632 from which Family he is by tradition descended but being at this remote period unable from the loss of Evidences and particularly from the circumstance of the destruction of most of the Public Records at Charlestown where his ancestors were resident during the American War to establish his Descent from the Family so recorded in the Visitation of Worcestershire so as to authorize him to continue the use of the said Arms he therefore requested the favour of his Lordships Warrant for our granting and confirming the Arms so used by his Ancestors with such variations as may be necessary to be borne by him and his Descendants & by the other Descendants of his late Father the said James Russell deceased as well as by James Russell and Charles Russell now of Boston in New England merchants the grandsons of his Uncle Richard Russell also deceased according to the Laws of Arms And forasmuch as his Lordship did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the seventeenth day of August instant authorize and direct us to grant and confirm such Arms accordingly Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarencieux in pursuance of his Lordships Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of our several offices to each of Us respectively granted have devised and do by these Presents grant and confirm unto him the said James Russell the Arms following that is to say Argent on a chevron between three Cross Crosslets fitchées Sable an Eagle's head erased Or a bordure engrailed Gules charged with eight Plates and for Crest on a Wreath of the Colours a demi Lion rampant Argent charged on the shoulder with a Saltire couped Azure between the paws a Cross Crosslet fitchée erect sable as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever here after by him the said James Russell and by his Descendants and by the Descendants of his late Father the said James Russell as well as by the said James Russell and Charles Russell Grandsons of his Uncle the said Richard Russell with due and proper differences according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarencieux Kings of Arms have to these presents subscribed our names and affixed the seals of our several offices this eighteenth day of August in the First year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland King De-

fender of the Faith &c. and in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty.

Isaac Heard Garter
Principal King of Arms.

George Nayler Clarenceux
King of Arms.

Recorded in the College of Arms London and examined therewith by me

Ralph Bigland Norroy & Register.

---

* WILL OF RICHARD RUSSELL, 1674.

It being according to the mind of God y^t^ Man who is appointed to dye should seasonably sett his house in order for the preventing of trouble and discord among surviving relations after his decease I do therefore ordaine & declare my last will and testament in manner and form following Imp^s^ I do through the Grace and strength of Christ Jesus resigne my immortall soul into y^e^ everlasting arms of God Father Son & Holy Ghost trusting y^t^ through his grace I may say whose I am & desire to serve & being persuaded y^t^ Jesus Ch^t^ is made of God a compleat object for faith fully to rest and rely upon for Justification to life eternall into whose bosome and bowell mercyes I desire to cast myselfe my body I do committ to the Earth by a decent and comely (but not over costly) buriall at the discretion of my loving wife and christian friends and as for y^e^ portion of temporall good things where with the Lord hath been pleased to blesse me (my just debts & funerall expenses being in the first place satisfyed and p^d^ which I order to be fully done without fraud or delay according to every man's just due) I do give and bequeath unto my loving & dear wife M^rs^ Mary Russell & to her children fifteen hundred pound & is (with her consent) to be divided among y^m^ to each person as followeth as namely to my deare wife her p^t^ thereof shall be eight hundred pounds. To her eldest daughter y^e^ wife of Sam^l^ Whiting of Billirica one hundred pounds and to her seven children ten pounds a piece. To her second daughter the wife of M^r^ Thomas Russell one hundred and sixty pounds and to her two children ten pounds a piece, and to her husband M^r^ Thomas Russell fifty pounds. To her third daughter Eunice Chester two hundred pounds and to her sonne M^r^ Stephen Chester as an addition to what I have formerly given him one hundred pounds.

To my eldest son M^r^ James Russell eight hundred pounds & to his three children two hundred pounds a piece the whole legacy to him and his children being fourteen hundred pounds, and it is my will y^t^ that eight hundred pounds which I have lately assigned over in debts and otherwise delivered to him by a late contract shall be accounted as a part of the aforesaid legacye to him & his children. Also I do give and bequeath as a token of my dear love and respect to his wife M^rs^ Mabell Russell one hundred pounds.

To my daughter y^e^ wife of M^r^ William Roswell I do give and bequeath five hundred pounds and my will is y^t^ her husband upon the receipt thereof shall give sufficient security by bond with suretys or in other real estate to my Ex^ors^ w^th^ consent and approbation of my overseers for the leaving of the like value to her and her children in case of her decease or else my will is y^t^ it shall not be by them delivered unto him but by them kept and improved for her good. To her son Will^m^ Roswell I do give one hundred pounds to be paid in two years after my decease to his mother, and to my son in law M^r^ William Roswell I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds.

To my daughter the wife of M^r^ Nathaniel Graves I do give and bequeath four hundred pounds and my will is y^t^ her husband upon the receipt thereof shall give sufficient security to my Executors by bond with suretys or in other real estate to the content and approbation of my overseers for leaving the like value to her & in case of her Decease to her children or else the same shall be kept by them and improved for her good. To her child that she now goeth with or shall be born of her body before my decease I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds to be paid by Katherine Graves or some Trustee that my daughter Eliza Graves shall appoint in two years.

To my son in law Nathaniel Graves I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds.

To my dear sister M^rs^ Elizabeth Corbet now living at Bristoll I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds and to my sister M^rs^ Mary Russell widdow now living widdow and to her children I do give and bequeath two hundred pounds and my will is y^e^ after the decease of my sister Corbett what shall remain unexpended by her of the legacy given to her shall be to my sister Russell & her children.

To my sister in law M^rs^ Mary Newall widdow I do give & bequeath for her use and comfort during her life one hundred pounds & after her decease so much as shall remain unexpended to be for her sonnes John & Joseph Newall to whom also as a further expression of my love I do give ten pounds a piece.

To M^r^ James Carey I do give and bequeath fifty pounds and to his five children twenty pounds a piece so that y^e^ whole legacy to him and his children shall be one hundred and fifty pounds.

To Harvard College in Cambridge I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds and my will is y^{t} it shall be improved for purchase of some real estate or otherwise so as to bring in an annuall revenue and the principal not wasted and the said annuall revenue shall be allowed to two poor students that may need the same for their furtherance in good literature & before payment thereof security shall be given to my Executors for the fulfilling of my will in this matter to the content and approbation of my overseers.

To the church of Ch^{t} in Charlestown with whom I have been in sweet christian fellowship for many years I do give and bequeath one hundred pounds to be paid by Ex^{ors} to the Deacons for the use of the church also tow^{ds} y^{e} building a house to remayne to the use of the ministry in that place I do give & bequeath fifty pounds upon condition y^{t} a comfortable house be bought or built & legally settled for y^{t} end within two years after my decease.

I do also give and bequeath two hundred pounds to the use of y^{e} poor in Charlestowne to be payd by my Ex^{ors} unto the select men of the place & my will is y^{t} ye same shall be layd out in house or land or some other way disposed of so that the legacy may not be wasted and the annual profit distributed to the poor of the said towne as the select men & deacons of the church for the time being shall order and before payment of this legacye security shall be given to my ex^{ors} for y^{e} performing of my will in this matter to y^{e} content and approbation of my overseers; further I do give and bequeath to sundry of the Lords servants in the ministry of the everlasting gospel as a token of my deare esteem of the Lords faithfull messengers sympathysing with them in their many streights & wants as followeth namely, To the Rev. M^{r} Samuel Whiting sen^{r} twenty pounds to his son M^{r} Samuel Whiting of Billerica thirty pounds and to his son M^{r} Joseph Whiting twenty pounds. To the Rev. M^{r} Thomas Shephard Pastor of this church whereof I am a member forty pounds & to M^{r} Joseph Brown to whom the church hath given a call to joyn wth him in that work of christ I do give & bequeath Ten pounds. To the Rev. M^{r} Urian Okes Pastor of the church of Ch^{t} at Cambridge twenty pounds. To the Rev^{d} M^{r} John Shearman Pastor of the church of Ch^{t} at Watertowne ten pounds. To the Rev. M^{r} Tho^{s} Cartor pastor of the church at Oburne ten pounds, To the Rev. M^{r} Samuel Willard Pastor of the Church at Grotton ten pounds, To the Rev. M^{r} Wrigglesworth pastor of the Church at Malden ten pounds To the Rev^{d} M^{r} Cobbett pastor of the Church at Ipswich ten pounds, To the Rev. M^{r} Jno Ward Pastor of the Church at Haverhill ten pounds.

Also I do give and bequeath to my household servants as followeth To Mary Chester Ten pound, To Mary Golden Ten pounds & shall be in full of what she may claime on any promise or covenant at the end of her time.—To Eleazer Allin twenty pounds.

I do ordeyne and constitute my deare wife M^{rs} Mary Russell & my son James Russell executors of this my will and testament for the payment of my debts & legacies as is abovenamed & by me given and bequeathed and I do intreat my loving & Christian friends M^{r} Thomas Danforth of Cambridge M^{r} Thomas Shephard & Capt. Lawrence Hammond of Charlestowne and M^{r} Samuel Whiting of Bellirica to be and perform the trust of overseers to the same to share advice and counsell in any matter of doubt or disagreem^{t} between my executors or between my executors and any of my legatees as to the true meaning of this my will I do appoint my executors at all times to attend and for y^{t} end to repayre unto them from time to time as there shall be need & in case any legatee will be troublesome & not sett down quietly with the determination of those my overseers as to the true meaning of this my will I do hereby utterly null & make voyde and making null the Legacy to them given & bequeathed and as a token of my love to my abovenamed overseers I do give and bequeath to each of them twenty pounds a piece. Further I Do hereby declare y^{t} it is my will y^{t} my executors shall pay all the aforenamed legacyes within two years next coming after my decease and if the Lord shall in his infinite wisdom see meet to exercise me with losses either by sea or land as y^{t} my estate will not hold out to pay to each legatee as is above by me given and bequeathed I do order and appoynt y^{t} each one shall be abated proportionally to his legacy given and in the case of the decease of any of my own children before the payment of their legacy I do order that their children shall have it paid to them.

Further I do ord'yn and appoint unto my sonns M^{r} James Russell M^{r} Daniel Russell y^{e} remainder of my estate y^{t} shall be left after all my debts and legacyes are payd To my son James I do give and bequeath one third part thereof To my two daughters Katherine Roswell & Elizabeth Graves one third and to my son Daniel the other one third part. Dated the 29th of the fifth month 1674.

By me Richard Russell.

Witness Daniell Russell.
Eliezar Allin.

M^{r} Daniell Russell being sworne do say that the worp^{l} Ri. Russell his honoured father deceased being of sound judgm^{t} & memory signed sealed & published this instrument his last will & testament & y^{t} y^{e} s^{d} Daniell Russell together with Eliezer Allin subscribed their names as witnesses here unto. Taken upon oath this 18. 3. 167$\frac{5}{6}$ Before the Wor^{l} W^{m} Stoughton Esq^{r} & Thomas Danforth R.

TOMBSTONE, AT CHARLESTOWN, OF JAMES RUSSELL, ELDEST SON OF RICHARD RUSSELL.*

Here lieth the body of James Russell Esq^re
and Maud his wife who was born in this
town 4^th October 1640, & was elected a
Councillor for the Colony in the year 1680.
from which time to his death he was
annually chosen saving in the few years of
King James when the people were deprived
of that privilege. He also served God & his
Country in many other eminent stations
as a Treasurer a Judge & other places of
the greatest trust all which he discharged
as became a faithful steward. He
changed Earth for Heaven on Thursday
the 28^th April 1709 being the 69^th year of his age.

Ancient Pedigree of Colbill.†

No^a q'en le temps le Roy denglet'e Henry second ap's le conquest autrement appelle Henry fytz Emp'isse estoit dem^orant ovesq' levesq' de Duresme appelle Hugh puissans Un chivaler appelle mons' Phelipp' Coluyll son Seneschall et Chaumbreleyn Et p^r le bon s'uice q' luy auoit fait, il luy donast lez vilez de Thymylby ffoxton' et Ellirbek a luy et a sez heires p^r toutz io^rs sicome appiert pluis pleineme't p' diu'ses chart's euidencez et munimentez ent faitz. Et le dit Mons' Phelipp auoit issue vn mons' William Coluill son fitz et heire et le dit mons' Will^m Coluyll auoit issue vn autre mons' Phelipp Coluyll fitz et heir le quel mons' Phelipp esposast Engelese file et heir' a mons' Rob't Engerame S^r de Erneclyf Dale et Estheselerton' Et auoit issue del dite Engelesse vn mons' William Coluyll son fits et heire Et le dit mons^r William Coluyll auoit issue vn mons' Rob't Coluyll son fitz et heir' et le dit mons^r Rob't Coluyll auoit issue vn autre mons' Rob't son esne fitz et heir mons' Rob't le puisne et deux autrez fitz cestassau' vn mons' Philipp' de Coluyll qi auoit le manoir de Themylby p' t'me de sa vie del donne le dit mons' Rob't son pier' et auxi vn autre fitz appelle William Coluyll Esquyer' quy auoit Syggeston' p' t'me de sa vie del donn le dit mons' Rob't son pier' et lez ambedeux mons' Phelipp et William devient sanz heirs de lo^rs corps engendrez. Et le dit mons Robert Coluyll le puisne auoit issue de Elisabeth sa fem'e file a mons' Joh'n Conyers un mons' William Coluyll son esne fitz et heir, et [son puisne] fitz de mesme la feme appelle Phelippon Coluyll Esquyer q' m'rust a Sandewyche sanz heirs de son corps engendre. Et plus outre le dit mons' Rob't Coluyll le puisne auoit deux filez de Elisabeth sa fem'e avand'te cestassauoir Elisabeth et Marion. Marion m'rust sanz heir qar ele vnqes ne fuist espose. Et la ditte Elisabeth fuist marrie a vn esquyer appelle Henry Sarazyn neez in lez p'tez de outre le mer. Et le dit Henry auoit issue del dit Elisabeth sa fem'e vne Elisabeth Sarazin sa file et heir qui puis dem'roit ouesq' la Roigne de Portyngaile en Portyngale et fuist marrie ouesq' un esquyer on cha ne scey my son nomez. Et le dit mons' William Coluyll fitz et heir le dit mons' Rob't Coluyll le puissne auoit issue son fitz et heir vn mons' Joh'n Coluyll engendrez de Johane file a mons' Joh'n Sire de fauconberg. Et auxi le dit mons' S^r William Coluyll auoit vn autre fitz appelle Marmeduke engendrez de Johane sa seconde fem'e soer a meistre Antoyn Seynt Q'ntin le quel Marmeduc m'rust a Caleys sans heir si

* The epitaph on Richard Russell's monument is not wholly legible; it is probable that the following is but an imperfect copy of it:—

"Here lies interred the body of Richard Russell Esq^r who served his Country as treasurer more than a treble prenticeship and as magistrate sixteen years. Who departed this life the 14^th of May 1676 being the 65^th year of his age.

"The Ravages of time and an accident during the Siege of Boston in 1775 having destroyed the monument erected at the decease of M^r Russell this being a true copy of the original was replaced by his relations A.D. 1787 in testimony of their regard to his memory."

† Copied from a document, without date, but in the handwriting of the latter part of the fifteenth century, in the possession of Douglas Brown, Esq., F.S.A., of Arncliffe.

come il est bien conu. Et le dit mons John Coluyll auoit issuo son fitz et heir un mons' Rob't Coluyll engendrez de Aleyz file a mons' John Sir Darcy et Isabell et Johnett. Et le dit mons Rob't Coluyll auoit issue vn mons' John Coluyll son fitz et heir q' darreyn m'rust a harfleete en Normandy engendrez de Elisabeth file a mons' William fulthorp'.

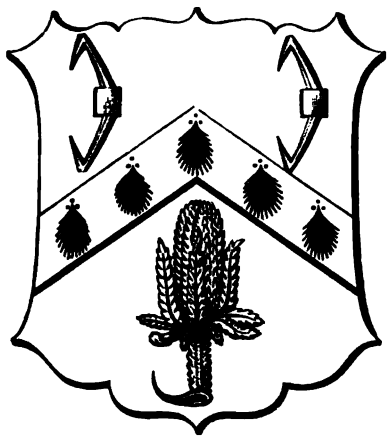
[Endorsed " Pedegre de Colevell."]

Kaines.

THE FOLLOWING ENTRIES RELATING TO THE KAINES AND PUSHMAN FAMILIES ARE WRITTEN ON SEVERAL BLANK PAGES OF 'THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER,' OXFORD, 1703.

Robert Kaines son of Rob^{t} and Mary Kaines was borne y^{e} 13 of June 1730.
Mary Kaines Departed this Life the 2^{d} of June 1739 Aged 47.
Moley Pushman Daughter of Jno & Mary Pushman Departed this Life Feb. the 21, 1749 Aged 10 Months.
Rob^{t} Kaines Departed this Life the 11 of June 1757 Aged 68.
Robert Kaines son of Robert & Elizabeth Kaines was born y^{e} 24th of Jan. 1762.
Thomas Kaines was borne Nov^{br} 18 and died Nov^{br} 23, 1763.
Bettey Hammond Daughter of Rob. & Mary Kaines Departed this Life August y^{e} 28. 1764 Aged 40.
Lewis Kaines was borne the 27th of February 1764.
Elizabeth Kaines Departed this Life Jan^{ry} 12th 1766.
Rob^{t} Kaines son of the above Rob^{t} & Mary Kaines Departed this Life July y^{e} 5 1768 Aged 38 (at Wareham in Dorsetshire).
Jno. Pushman Departed this Life 2 of Nov^{r} 1772 Aged 65.
Ann Pushman Daughter of Jno. & Ann Pushman Departed this Life 4th of February 1774 in the 40th year of her age.
Mary Pushman Daughter of Henry & Mary Died the 24 of May 1779 Aged 5.
Sarah Pond Daughter of Jno & Ann Pushman Died Sep^{t} 23. 1779 Aged —
Mary Pushman Daughter of the above Robert & Mary Kaines Departed this Life June the 2nd 1787 in the 64th year of her Age.
Anna Kaines Daughter of the Above Rob^{t} & Mary Kaines Departed this Life the 14th of April in 1793 Aged —
Robert Kaines son of Robert and Elizebeth Kaines died at Portsmouth on the 6 of February 1793, aged 31 left issue two children, Robert, and Mary Anna.
Robert went early to sea and was twice shipwrecked the last time in the bay of Tunis on board the Hirondelle when all but four perished this happened on the 23 of July 1808. He was within a few months of being 21 years of age.
Mary Anna Kaines was married on the 14 May 1813 to M^{r} Sampson Ball of the R N, had issue 5 children as follows, Annette Sellina twins borne 24 August 1817, Sellina died aged 6 months, Annette died 31st of August 1822 Aged 5 years.
Albert Ball born 28th October 1823 died 26th May 1824.
Robert & Mary Anne Ball twins, born April 20th 1829 and both died the following November.
Sampson Ball father of the above children died at Chatham July 6. 1838 aged 58, buried at Gillingham in Kent. Albert burried at Minster in the Isle of Sheppy, the twins all buried at Gosport.
Mary Kaines wife of the above Robert died 5th of April 1816 aged 51 years at Lymington Hants.
M^{r} Robert Hammond died at Sheerness in July 1830.
M^{rs} Hammond widow of the above died at Marsden Magna in Dorsetshire 16 September 1838.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY THOMAS BENOLT, CLARENCEUX, TO THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY, 1530.*



To all present and to come which thise letters shall see or heere, I Thomas Benolt alias Clarenceaux Kyng at armes of all the south East and West p'ties of this Realme of England from the Ryuer of trent southwards Sendith with due and humble recom'endacion, gretyng in oure lord god euerlastyng. Equite willeth and reason ordeyneth that vertuose men of honest occupacion be by their merites Remunered and Rewarded in this worlde and to be in p'petuall memorie for their good and vertuose name and fame, and their successours after theyme for euermore. Be it knowen that I the said Clarencieux Kyng at armes aforesaid consideryng that where as the occupacion, aswell Sheremen, as fullers of this honorable Citie of london, be now for the more augmentacion and increace of their worshypp, unyted adioyned and corporated in one holle compeny, now named and called the occupacion crafte and mystery of clotheworkers, of this honorable Citie of london, and also of old tyme, hath been ij seuerall occupacions of good name and fame, now congregate and corporate in on mistery and crafte of clothworkers in maner abouesaid, so that now they haue ryght well deserued and merited to haue signes and tokens of armes to be gyuen and graunted, to their compeny to be shewed at tymes and places conuenient in the laude and preysyng of the said felisship and compeny. So it is that Oliuer Claymond, maister of the Clothwarkers aforesaid, Cristofer Scherbourn, Thomas Spencer, Andrew ffraunces and John Perlle wardeyns of the same, hath desired and required me the said Kyng at Armes to gyue and graunt vnto them armes vnder the seall of myne Armes. In consideracion of the vertuouse and honest disposicion the Kyng our souuerain lord p'ceyued to be in them, dyd gyue and graunt vnto the said compeny their Corporacion, to vse their libertics amonges themselfes. Wherfore they be the more worthy to haue tokens of noblesse by the auctorite and power to me com'ytted and graunted by the Kynges moost Royall maiestie henry the Eight by expresse wordes in his Letters patentes vnder his great seall, I the said Clarenceaux Kyng at armes aforesaid haue gyuen ordeyned and assigned vnto the same felisship compeny and mystery of Clothwarkers the blason and armes folowyng, That is to say, Sables a Cheueron ermynee, betwene two hauettes i' the fece siluer, and a tasell cob in the poynt golde, as it is depicte and aperith in this margent which armes by auctorite and power to me gyue' and com'ytted as is aforesaid haue deuised ordeyned and assigned gyuen and graunted to and for the same compeny mistery and felisship, to them that now be and hereafter shall be their successours in signe and token of noblesse the said armes, to haue enioy and vse to their worship withoute any Impediment or interupcion by vertu of my said graunte foreuermore. In witnes wherof I the said Kyng at armes haue putto thise presentes the Seall of myne armes and signed the same with my signe manuell, the yere of oure lord god a thousand fyue hundreth and thirty, and of the Reigne of our moost drede and redoubted souerain lord Kyng henry the viijth the xxij yere, and in affermi'g these premisses for euermore to be in full strength and vertu, The ryght high and myghty prince Charles duc of Suffolk vnto thise presentes hath apposed and putto the [seal] of his moost honorable office of high marshall of Englond.

p' me Clarencieux armor. Rex.

---

* Copied from the original grants, in the possession of the Worshipful Company of Clothworkers.

GRANT OF CREST AND SUPPORTERS, BY ROBERT COOKE, CLARENCEUX, TO THE CLOTHWORKERS' COMPANY, 1587.

To all and singuler aswell Nobles and gentil̄ as others to whome these presentes shall come be seene heard read or vnderstood Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes and principall heralde of the East west and Southe partes of this Realme of England Sendethe greetinge in our Lord God euerlastinge. Aunciently from the beginninge the vertuous actes of worthey persons haue bene com'ended to the worlde with sondrey monumentes and remembrances of their good deseartes: Emongest the which the chifest and most vsuall hathe bene the bearinge of Signes and tokens in shildes called Armes beinge euident demonstrations and testimonies of prowes & valoir diuersly distributed accordinge to the qualities and deseartes of the persons meritinge the same whiche order as it was prudently deuised to stirre vp and enflame the hartes of men to the imitation of vertue euen so hathe the same bene continued from tyme to tyme, and yet is continually obserued, to the entent that such as haue done com'endable seruice to their Prince or Contrie either in warre or peace may theirfore receaue due honor in their lyues and also deriue the same successiuely to their posteritie and succes-

sours after them. And wheras the Clotheworkers of the Citye of London are Incorporat by the name of master wardens and Comunaltye of ffremen of the arte or mistery of Clotheworkers of the Citye of London; And that they should be aperpetuall Comunaltye; and yerely chose one master and foure wardens of the men of the Comunaltye aforsayd to ouersee rule and duly gouerne the said arte or misterye and all and Singuler the men of the same arte or misterye, and that they should haue aperpetuall succession and one Com'on Seale for the necessarye business of the same arte or mistery to sarue them for euer: which arte or mistery haue of longe continuance borne Armes without either healme Creast or Supporters; Notwithstandinge for the greater creadite and worshipe of the said arte or mistery they haue Required me the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes to assigne vnto these there auncient Armes a Creast and Supporters Lawfull to be borne, In consideration of there worthenes and at the enstant request of Thomas willett master of the said arte or mistery John Burnell, John Robotham John watts and Launcelot Yong wardens of the said arte or mistery I haue by power and aucthoritie to my Office annexed and Granted by letters patentes vnder the great seale of England deuised ordeyned and assigned to the said master and wardens and to their successours in offyce and Lyke place and to all those enfranchesed of the said arte or mistery to there auncient Armes the Creast and supporters hereafter folowinge that is to saye vpon the healme on a wreathe Siluer and Sables on a mounte vert a Rame gold the Supporters two Griffens gold pelletye, mantled Sables doubled Siluer as more playnley apperithe depicted in the margent, which Creast and Supporters I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes do Ratify Confirme giue and graunte vnto the Sayde master and wardens and to their Successours in lyke place and office and to all the men infranchised of the saide arte or misterye of Clotheworkers within the Citye of London they the same to vse beare and shewe for euer in all places honest to their honor and worshipe on shilde standard banners peonons stremars pencells or other wysse at there lyberty and pleasuer, accordinge to the auncient lawes of Armes, without impediment lett or interuption of any person or persons; In witnesse wherof, I the said Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes haue heerunto subscribed my name and their to put the seale of my Office the xxvth day of marche in the yere of our lord God 1587 and in the xxixth yere of the reigne of our most gracious souuereigne Lady Queene Elizabeth.

Rob^{t} Cooke alias Clarencieulx
Roy d'armes.

Morris.*

William Morris Born May the Twenty Second in the year of our Lord one thousand Seavn Hundred and Seavnty Seavn.

Edward Morris Born January the Twenty Eighth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred and Seavnty Nine.

Jhon Morris Born November the Eighth one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty.

Elizbeth Morris Born October the Elvinth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty Tow.

Crissy Morris Born September the Twenth in the year of our Lord one Thousand Seavn Hundred an Eighty Five.

---

* From a detached fly-leaf in the possession of Mr. Coleman.

Thomson Pedigree.

*Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.**

John Thomson of Kenfield in Petham Co. Kent 1663. Will dated 2 March 1709: proved 26 Feb. 1711 in the Consistory Court of Canterbury. Died 17 Jan. 1712 aged 82: buried at Petham. M.I. = Frances dau'r of Robert Thomson of Roydon Chapel Co. Kent. Buried at Petham 28 June 1669.

- Henry Thomson of Petham afs^{d} son & heir: æt. 8 years 1663. Living 1709. Will dated 24 August and proved 23 Jan. 1727 in the Consistory Court of Canterbury.
- John Thomson Bapt. at Petham 22 Nov. 1663. Living 1709: 1727.
- Thomas Thomson of Winchelsea Co. Sussex Bapt. at Petham 29 Nov. 1664. Living 1709. Will dat. 21 Feb. 1715: prov. at Lewes 17 July 1716. = Mary dau'r of . . . Gillard of Rye Co. Sussex. Married there 6 Nov. 1692. Sole ex'trix of her husband 1716.
- Frances 1663.
- Elizabeth 1663. Marr^{d} ante 1709 John Yeates or Gates: she died 24 Jan. 1732 æt. 73: buried at Petham. M. I.
- Mary. 1663.
- Dorothy. Bapt. at Petham 12 June 1666.

- John Thomson Born 17 July and bapt. at Rye 6 August 1693. Living 1715.
- Thomas Thomson of Petham afs^{d} Born 28 July & bapt. at Rye 9th Aug. 1694. Died 4 Oct. 1762 æt. 68. Bur^{d} at Petham. M. I. Will dated 1 Oct. 1762: prov. in the Archdeacon's Court of Canterbury 25th same month. = Mary dau'r of Thomas Hodges of Warehorne Co. Kent. Marr^{d} at Warehorne 24 July 1727. Died 16 Mar. 1778 æt. 76: bur^{d} at Petham. Will dat. 2 June 1770: prov. 4 Apr. 1778.
- Frances. Born 27 Feb. and bapt. at Rye 10 March 1701.
- Elizabeth. 1715. 1727.
- Mary 1715.

1st wife. Sarah dau'r & coheir of Samuel Belcher of Charing Co. Kent. Marr^{d} at S^{t} James's Bath 27 June 1767. Died at Canterbury 24 Jan. 1792: bur^{d} at Ulcombe Co. Kent. = Thomas Thomson of Maidstone Co. Kent Died 25 March 1812: bur^{d} at Whitchurch Co. Hants 31st of same month. = 2d wife. Anne dau'r of . . . Gough of Swineshead Co. Lincoln. Born 1772. Marr^{d} at Elizabeth Castle Jersey in 1795. Died at Southborough Co. Kent in Feb. 1834: buried there.

- Rev^{d} Henry Thomson of Kenfield in the parish of Petham Co. Kent Rector of Sellinge and Hardres Co. Kent 2^{d} son. Died 11 May 1805 at Kenfield: bur^{d} at Petham S. P. = Anne Widow of the Rev^{d} John Edward Wilson of Romney. Married 22 Sept. 1767. Died 11 April 1809: Buried at Petham.
- Other issue.

- George Thomson eldest son. Born at Maidstone 13 Aug. 1768. Married. Died S. P. 14 Nov. 1821.
- Francis Thomson 2^{d} son. Born at Maidstone 24 Feb. 1770. Died at sea 12 Feb. 1802 unm^{d}.
- Sarah only dau'r by the 1st wife. Born at Maidstone 26 Aug. 1771. Died unm^{d} at Kenfield 5 June 1851; buried at Petham. Will dat. 28 May 1847.
- Thomas Thomson Buried at Bidborough.
- John Wood Thomson Born in Jersey July 1796. = Daughters. 1851.
- Richard Edward Toker of Ospringe Co. Kent. Born 20 March 1807: bapt. at Feversham. By Licence dated 19 Aug. 1851 assumed the Surname of Thomson only and the Arms of Thomson quarterly with those of Toker pursuant to the Will of Sarah Thomson. = Mary Elizabeth. Born in par. of S^{t} George Bloomsbury Co. Midd'x 26 March 1807: bapt. at S^{t} George's there. Marr^{d} 17 Sept. 1835 at Petham.

* Communicated by R. E. Thomson, Esq., of Kenfield.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS, BY SIR CHARLES GEORGE YOUNG, GARTER, AND JAMES PULMAN, CLARENCEUX, TO RICHARD EDWARD THOMSON, OF KENFIELD, 1851.

To All and Singular to whom these Presents shall come Sir Charles George Young Knight Garter Principal King of Arms and James Pulman Esquire Clarenceux King of Arms of the South East and West parts of England from the River Trent Southwards Send Greeting. Whereas Her Majesty by Warrant* under Her

* LICENCE FOR RICHARD EDWARD TOKER, ESQ., TO BEAR THE SURNAME OF THOMSON ONLY, AND ALSO BEAR THE ARMS OF THOMSON QUARTERED WITH THOSE OF TOKER.

Victoria R.

Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith, To our Right Trusty and Right Entirely Beloved Cousin and Councillor Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Our Hereditary Marshal of England Greeting, Whereas Richard Edward Toker of Kenfield in the Parish of Petham in the County of Kent Esquire, hath by his Petition humbly represented unto Us that the Petitioner married the Sister of the half blood of Sarah Thomson heretofore of Kenfield aforesaid Spinster and that the said Sarah Thomson by her last Will and Testament in Writing bearing date the Twenty eighth day of May One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty Seven gave devised and bequeathed unto Thomas Kerwood Bowyear, John Swarbreck Gregory, and George Burrow Gregory her Trustees therein named their heirs and assigns, all that her Manor of Petham in the said County of Kent and all that her Capital Messuage or Mansion House called Kenfield in the said Parish of Petham with the Outhouses and Appurtenances thereunto belonging and all other her Freehold Farms, Lands, Messuages, Hereditaments and Premises with their and every of their appurtenances situate lying and being in the several Parishes of Chartham, Waltham, Nackington, and Petham in the said County of Kent & elsewhere not thereinbefore devised, To hold to them the said Thomas Kerwood Bowyear, John Swarbreck Gregory and George Burrow Gregory their Heirs and Assigns upon trust thereout to raise and pay a certain Annuity of Fifty Pounds to her Brother John Wood Thomson and to stand seised of the Farm &

Royal Signet and Sign Manual bearing date the nineteenth day of August last signified unto the Most Noble Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter that She had heen graciously pleased to give and grant unto Richard Edward Toker of Kenfield in the parish of Petham in the County of Kent Esquire Her Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the Surname of Thomson only and to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker in compliance with a direction contained in the last Will and Testament of Sarah Thomson heretofore of Kenfield aforesaid Spinster deceased, such Arms being first duly exemplified

Lands called Perry Farm in the Parishes of Chartham and Petham during the joint natural lives of the Testatrix's Sister Mary Elizabeth Toker and of her husband the Petitioner Richard Edward Toker, upon trust to pay the yearly Rents and Profits thereof to and for the sole and separate use and benefit of the Testatrix's Sister Mary Elizabeth Toker, and she gave and devised the said Farm [subject nevertheless to the Trust thereinbefore contained] and all other her Manors, Messuages, Lands and Hereditaments [other than & except certain Hereditaments situate in the City of Canterbury subject as aforesaid and as therein also mentioned] to the use of the Petitioner the said Richard Edward Toker and his Assigns during his Life with divers remainders over for the benefit of the said Mary Elizabeth Toker the Wife of the Petitioner and the first and other Sons of the Body of the said Mary Elizabeth Toker in tail male, And the said Testatrix by her said Will declared and directed that the Petitioner the said Richard Edward Toker and every other Person not of the name of Thomson who by virtue of the several limitations thereinbefore contained should become entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the Rents Issues and Profits of the said Testatrix's said Manor, Messuages, Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments lastly thereinbefore devised or any part thereof and the future Husband if any of her said sister Mary Elizabeth Toker should within the space of one Year next after he or she should become so entitled to the possession or to the receipt of the Rents and Profits of the same take upon himself or herself and use on all occasions whatsoever the Surname of Thomson only and bear the Arms of Thomson either alone or quartered with his or her Family Arms. And also should within one Year from the respective Events aforesaid apply for and endeavor to obtain a proper Licence from the Crown to authorize him or her to take & bear the said Surname and Arms and that in case any such person as aforesaid should refuse or neglect to take and bear such Surname & Arms, or to use the proper means for enabling him or her so to do within the time aforesaid then and in every such case the limitation thereinbefore contained To the use of Such Person or the Wife of such Person so refusing or neglecting should cease determine and become utterly void and that her said Manor, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments or the part thereof of the Person or the Wife of the Person so refusing or neglecting should in every such case thereupon go to the person or persons next beneficially entitled in remainder under the limitations thereinbefore contained in the same manner as if the Person whose Estate should so cease determine and become void being tenant for Life was dead or being tenant in tail was dead without issue heritable under such entail.

That the said Testatrix Sarah Thomson departed this Life on the Fifth Day of June One Thousand Eight Hundred and Fifty one leaving the Petitioner her surviving who is now the Tenant for Life of the Manor and Estates devised by the said Will under the limitations therein contained.

That the Petitioner is desirous to fulfil the directions contained in the said Will and to assume the Surname of Thomson in the place and stead of the Surname of Toker and also to assume the Arms of Thomson quartered in conjunction with the Arms of Toker.

The Petitioner therefore most humbly Prays that We will be pleased to grant unto the Petitioner Our Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the said Surname of Thomson only and also authorizing him to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker which he now uses.

Know ye that We of Our Princely Grace and Special Favor have given and granted and do by these Presents give and grant unto him the said Richard Edward Toker our Royal Licence authorizing him to take and bear the said Surname of Thomson only and also authorizing him to bear the Arms of Thomson quartered with the Arms of Toker which he now uses, such Arms being first duly exemplified according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise this Our Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect.

Our Will and Pleasure therefore is that you Henry Charles Duke of Norfolk to whom the cognizance of matters of this nature doth properly belong do require and command that this Our Concession and Declaration be recorded in Our College of Arms to the end that Our Officers of Arms and all others upon occasion may take full notice and have knowledge thereof.

And for so doing this shall be your Warrant. Given at Our Court at Saint James's the Nineteenth day of August 1851, In the Fifteenth Year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command

PALMERSTON.

Recorded in the College of Arms London pursuant to a Warrant from the Earl Marshal of England.

ROBERT LAURIE, Norroy

Registrar.

according to the Laws of Arms and recorded in the Heralds Office otherwise the said Royal Licence and Permission to be void and of none effect. And forasmuch as the said Earl Marshal did by Warrant under his hand and seal bearing date the second day of September instant authorize and require Us to exemplify such Arms accordingly; Know ye therefore that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in Obedience to the Royal Command in pursuance of His Grace's Warrant and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our several Offices to each of Us respectively granted do by these Presents exemplify unto the said Richard Edward Toker now Richard Edward Thomson the Arms following that is to say Quarterly First and Fourth Thomson Viz^{t} Gules two Bars Argent a Chief Ermine and (for distinction) a Canton of the Field, Second and Third Toker; And the Crest of Thomson Viz^{t} On a Wreath of the Colours Upon a mount Vert a Greyhound sejant Argent eared Sable gorged with a collar Azure studded Or therefrom reflexed over the back a leash also Or and charged upon the Shoulder (for distinction) with a cross crosslet Gules, Crest of Toker as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used by him the said Richard Edward Thomson pursuant to the tenor of the said Royal Warrant and according to the Laws of Arms. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed Our Names and affixed the Seals of Our several Offices this twenty third day of September in the Fifteenth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. and in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and fifty one.

Chas. Geo. Young, Garter. J. Pulman, Clarenceux.

Recorded in the College of Arms London.

Robert Laurie, Norroy, Registrar.

Armytage of Netherton.

Extracts from the Registers of the Parish Church of Thornhill, in the County of York.*

BAPTISMS.

1642. M^{r} William Armytage of Netherton had a child christened the Sixt day of September named James.

1644. (Nov^{r}) M^{r} Armitage of Netherton had a child christened the 24th day of the same month (named Richard).

1645. M^{r} W^{m} Armitage of Netherton had a child Baptized the 2^{d} day of December name Katteren 1645.

1651. M^{r} William Armytage of Netherton had A child baptized the Sixt day of november named William.

1652. M^{r} William Armytage of Netherton hall had a Child Christened 9th day of march named grace Anno: Dom: 1652.

1661. M^{r} Robert Armytage of Nethertowne had Chilld Born the nint day of August named Thomas 1661.

1662. M^{r} Robart Armytage of Nethertone hall had a Chilld Baptized the last day of December named Mary Anno Domini 1662.

1664. M^{r} Robert Armytage of Nethertown hall had a Child baptized the 9th day of ffebruary Named John 1664.

* Communicated by G. J. Armitage, Esq., F.S.A., of Kirklees.

MARRIAGE.

1711. January 7. S^{r} William Thornton and M^{rs} Elizabeth Armitage.

BURIALS.

1602. M^{r} John Savile of Netherton was buryed the XIIIIth of December.
1620. M^{r} Gregorie Armitage had a child buried the 26th of June named John.
1643. (May) M^{r} Will'm Armitage of Netherton had a child buried the XIXth day named Edward.
1646. M^{r} William Armytage of Netherton had a Child Buried the 9th day of March named Katteren.
1652. M^{r} William Armytage of Netherton hall was Buryed the 14th day of March 1652.
1653. Ould M^{r} Gregorye Armytage of Netherton Hall was Buryed the 28th day of March 1653.
1653. M^{r} William Armitage of Netherton had a Child Buryed the 21st day of June named Grace.
1661. M^{r} Robart Armytage of Nethertowne hall had A Chilld Buryed the sevent day of December named Thomas Anno: Domini 1661.
1707. ffeb. 10. M^{rs} Armitage of Netherton.
1722. Dec^{r} 9. M^{r} Armitage of Netherton.
1749. Nov^{r} 16. Elizabeth the wife of M^{r} Perkins of Netherton.

Extracts from the Register of the Parish Church of Worsborough, in the County of York.

BAPTISMS.

1614. Grace the daughter of M^{r} Rob't Rockley Esq. was bapt. y^{e} 1 of January.
1635. Rob't the sonne of M^{r} Will'm Armitage gent. baptizd 5 Nouemb'r.
1641. Edward the sonne of M^{r} Will'm Armitage was bapt. 19 June.

MARRIAGE.

1634. M^{r} Will'm Armitage esquier and mistres Grace Rockley maried XXV nouember.

BURIAL.

1648. Will'm the sonne of M^{r} Will'm Armitage 28 October.

Extract from the Register of the Parish Church of Whiston, in the County of York.

1660. Rob^{t} Armitage Esq^{r} and M^{rs} Anne Stringer ware married the 30th day of Aprill 1660.

Extracts from the Registers of the Parish Church of Leeds, in the County of York.

BAPTISMS.

1611-2. ffebruary 29. M^{r} Danby of ffarnley had a child bap^{d} named Catherin.
1691-2. March the 2^{d} M^{r} John Armitage of Netherton had A child Borne y^{e} 12 of ffebruary Bap. y^{e} 2^{d} of March Elizabeth.

MARRIAGE.

1691. June 3. M^{r} John Armitage of Netherton & M^{rs} Elizabeth Calverley of Leeds L: p^{r} M^{r} John Killingbeck vicar.

Armytage of Netherton.

Compiled from the Preceding Notes, etc.

John Armytage of Kirklees in Com. Ebor. Esq^{r}. Will dated June 16th 1606 prov^{d} 30th October following. (Treasurer for lame soldiers 41 & 42 Eliz.*) = Emma daur. of John Gregory of Kingston upon Hull. 1st wife.

- John Armytage of Kirklees Esq^{r} eld. son. Buried July 16, 1650 at Hartshead. He married Winifride dau'r of Henry Knight of Knight Hills and had issue. See Dugdales Visitation of Yorkshire in 1666.
- Gregory Armytage of Netherton in the parish of Thornhill in Com. Ebor. Gent. 2nd son. Buried March 28th 1653 at Thornhill. = . . . dau'r & coheir of John Savile of Netherton Esq.
- Edward Armytage of Kerresforth Hill in com. Ebor. Buried Aug. 3, 1643 at Barnsley. He married Elizabeth dau'r and heir of Edward Hanson of Little Royd Co. Ebor. and had issue. See Dugdales Visitation of Yorkshire in 1665.

- William Armytage buried Nov^{r} 5th 1613 at Hartshead.
  —
  John Armytage a Child buried June 26, 1620 at Thornhill.
- William Armytage son & heir apparent. Will dated 28 Feb. 1652. Proved 25 June 1653 Buried at Thornhill 14 March 1652. = Grace dau'r of Robert Rockley of Rockley in Com. Ebor. Esq^{r} Bap. Jan. 1, 1614 and married Nov^{r} 25, 1634 at Worsborough.
- Elizabeth married at Hartshead Sept^{r} 6th 1629 to Sir Tho^{s} Beaumont.

- James Armytage, Bap. 6 Sep. 1642 at Thornhill.
  —
  Richard Armytage Bap. 24 Nov^{r} 1644 at Thornhill.
  —
  William Armytage Bur^{d} 28 Oct. 1648 at Worsborough.
- Kattaren Armytage, Bap. 2nd Dec^{r} 1645 Bur^{d} 9 Mar. 1646 at Thornhill.
  —
  Katherine Armytage Bap^{t} at Hartshead 2nd Feb. 1648.
  —
  Grace Armytage Bap^{t} 9 March 1652 Bur^{d} 21 June 1653 at Thornhill.
- Edward Armytage Bap^{t} at Worsborough 19 June 1641. Buried 19 May 1643 at Thornhill.
  —
  William Armytage Bap^{t} at Thornhill Nov^{r} 6. 1651.
- Robert Armytage Bap^{t} at Worsborough 5 Nov^{r} 1635. = Anne daur. of Francis Stringer of Whiston married at Whiston 30 April 1660. Buried 10 Feb. 1707 at Thornhill.

- Thomas Armytage Bap^{t} 9 Aug^{t} 1661 Bur^{d} 7 Dec^{r} 1661 at Thornhill.
- Mary Armytage Bap^{t} 31 Dec^{r} 1662 at Thornhill.†
- John Armytage Bap^{t} 9 Feb^{y} 1664 Bur^{d} 9 Dec. 1722 at Thornhill. = Elizabeth daur. of William Calverley of Leeds. Married at Leeds June 3rd 1691.

Elizabeth Armytage Bap^{t} at Leeds 2nd March 1692.‡ Bur^{d} 16 Nov^{r} 1749 at Thornhill. = Sir William Thornton married Jan^{y} 7. 1711 at Thornhill.

---

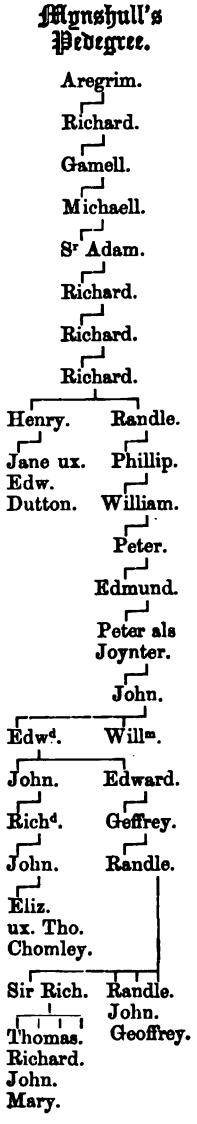
* Lands. MS. 865.

† Married Theophilus Calverley, Esq., her sister-in-laws brother.—(Thoresby.)

‡ Afterwards married to John Perkins of Fishlake.—(*Idem.*)

GRANT OF CREST TO SIR RICHARD MINSHULL, 1642.*

Heraldic Collections by R. Holme, Harleian MSS., No. 2119, fo. 155.



To all whom these presentes shall come I, Henry Lo. Mowbray & Matravers sone & heire of Thomas Earle of Arundell & Surrey Earle Marshall of England & deputy Earle Marshall to my said father, send greeting.

Whereas it appeareth to mee by the record of Domesday booke that Aregrim a Saxon held the manour of Maneshall at the Norman Conquest, et liber homo fuit, And it further appeareth by other records, charters, deeds, visitations and evidences, that he had issue Richard de Minshull who had issue Gamelus, who had issue Michaell, who had issue Sir Adam de Minshull K^{t} who had issue Richard who had issue Rich. who had issue Richard, who had issue Henry & Randle, w^{ch} Henry had issue Joane his daught' and heire married to Edmound de Dutton of Dutton Esq^{r} to w^{ch} Joane the Earl Riuers, Viscount Chomley, the Viscount Molyneux, Sir Tho. Aston of Aston & . . . Southworke are coheires.

And the said Randall had issue Phillip who had issue Will' who had issue Peter who had issue Edmound who had issue Peter called Jeyler, who had issue John who had issue Edward, William and others which Edword had issue John, Edward and many other sonnes, which last Edword had issue Geffrey, Edward and other sonnes, which Jeffrey had issue Edward, John and Randall which Randall had issue S^{r} Richard Mynshull of Bourton in the countie of Bucks Kn^{t} Randall, John, Jeffrey, which Sir Richard hath issue Thomas Richard John and Mary.

And whereas the said Michaell did (suscipere crucem) and went with the Kinge of England Richard the first into the holy land and served him in that warres against the Sultan Saladine who was there vanquished and for the proice of the said Michaell he had given him the Crescent and Starre for Armes they being the device of that Kinge he used for that voyage, and the s^{d} family hath sithence born for their Crest twoe Lions Pawes holdinge a Crescent, But the s^{d} Sir Richard hath been a suto^{r} unto me that in respect he beinge of the s^{d} yonger house must giue the armes of his family with soe many differences that he may have leave for a distinction to change his Crest and in allusion and memory of his said Ancestors s^{d} service may haue for his Crest the s^{d} Sultan Kneelinge on his Knee holdinge a Crescent, which I thinke fitt to allowe him. and doe hereby grant the s^{d} Crest to him & his posterity in remembrance of his s^{d} Ancestors s^{d} seruice, And I doe hereby Authorize S^{r} William le Neave K^{nt} Kinge att Armes, or any other Heralds to make an entry thereof in the bookes and records of the office of Armes accordingly and likewise to give vnto S^{r} Richard Minshull and his posterity a Grant hereof vnder seale.

Given under my hand and seal the 4th July 1642, and in the 18th yeare of the raigne of our sou'aigne Lord Charles by the grace of God Kinge of great Brittaine ffrance & Ireland Defender of the Faith.

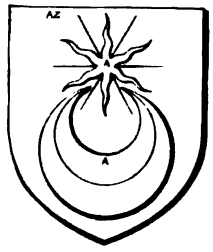
Mowbray & Matrevers.

* Communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq.

Minshull Pedigrees,

From the Heraldic Visitation of Cheshire in 1613.*

Minshull of Nantwich.



Nicholas Mynshull a second brother of the house of Mynshull of Minshull.

Hewen Minshull of Clutton.

Edward Mynshull of Nantwyche. = Margaret da. of Hugh Manwaringe of Nantwich Gent.

2 Geffrey Mynshull of Nampwiche. = Ellyn da. of William Bromley of Nampwich Esq.

Edw[d] Mynshull of Nampwiche now living 1613.	John Minshull of Nampwich 2 sonne now living.	Randall Minshull 3 sonne.
=	=	=
Margaret da. of Thomas Manwaringe of Nampwich.	Ellyn da. of Rand. Manwaringe of Nampwich.	Elianor da. of Richard Gryffin of Batherton Esq.

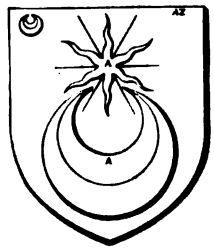
Geffrey Mynshull fil. & heres ætat. 19 annor. 1613. — Edward 2 sonne.	Margaret 1 da. — Ellyn 2 da.	Geffrey Mynshull filius & heres ætat. 25 annor. 1613.	2 Thomas. — 3 John.	Richard.

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty third day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

* Communicated by J. Bellamy Minshull, Esq.

Mynshull of Erdswick.



John Mynshull of Mynshull.=Elyza da. of Tho. Poole of Poole.

Edward Mynshull=Catherine da. of ... Davenport. 1 sonne.

William Mynshull of Erdswick 2 sonne.=Margaret da. & heir of Tho. Fitton of Pownall.

Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick.=Margaret da. & heir of Tho. Walker of Leigh Grene.

Thomas Mynshull of Erdswick Living 1613.=Elynor da. of Peter Shakerley of Holme.

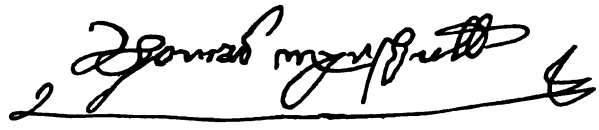
Thomas Mynshull sonne & heire obijt s. p.=Eliza da. of Rob^{t} Spark.

Peter Mynshull 2 sonne & heir.=Mary da. of Rowland Dutton of Hatton Esq.

Thomas filius & heres ætat. 3 annor. 1613.

Geffrey 2.

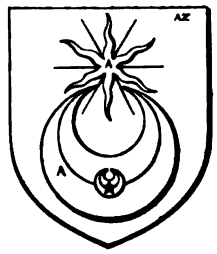
Margaret.



Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty second day of March 1869 by me

Geo. Harrison,
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Nantwich.



Nicholas Mynshull a second brother of the house of Minshull of Mynshull.

Hewen Mynshull.

Edward Mynshull. = Margaret da. of Hugh Manwaringe of Nampwiche.

Elyza da. of Richard Wright of Nampwich 2 wife.	Thomas Mynshull youngest sonne.	Dowse da. of John Manwaringe of Nampwiche 1 wife.	Geffrey Mynshull.

Richard Mynshull of Nampwich Living 1613. = Elyza da. of Rich. Wilburgham of London Esq.

Margaret wife of Mathew Manwaringe of Nampwiche.

Ric Mynshull

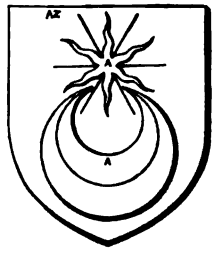
Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1613 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty second day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Minshull Pedigrees,

From the Visitation of Cheshire, 1663.

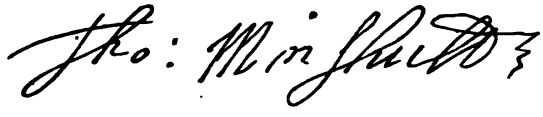
Mynshull of Erdswike.



Middlewich 16 Sept. 1663.

Peter Mynshull of Erdswick Esq. Died 1640. = Mary daughter to Rowland Dutton of Hatton Esq.

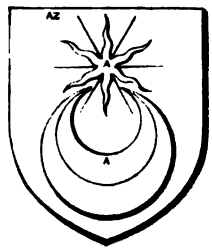
- 1 Thomas Minshull of Erdswick Esq. Died 1657. = Jane daugh. & one of y^e^ Coheirs of S^r^ Edw. Fitton of Gawsworth B^t^.
  - 1 Thomas Minshull of Erdswick Esq. æt. 25 Ann. 14 Sept. 1663.
  - 2 Fitton Minshull.
  - 1 Hannah.
  - 2 Mary.
  - 3 Jane.
- 2 Peter Minshull.
- 1 Kath. wife to Christ. Collier of Yardlet in co. Staff.
- 2 Elianor Minshull.



Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Hampton.



Chester 4th Septembr 1663.

Respite given for farther satisfaction concerning this descent and Armes but no proofe made.

John Minshull of Hampton.=

Randle Minshull of Hampton.=Eliz. daughter to Will. Leicester of Chester.

Elizabeth daughter to Charles Fitton Alderman of Chester, 1 wife.

=Randle Minshull æt. 48 an. 4 Sept. 1663.

=Sarah daughter to John Wright of Bradsall in Com. Derb. 2 Wife.

Elizabeth wife to John Dalison.

1 Randle son & heire æt. 14 an. 4 Sept. 1663.

2 John.

Mary.

Martha.

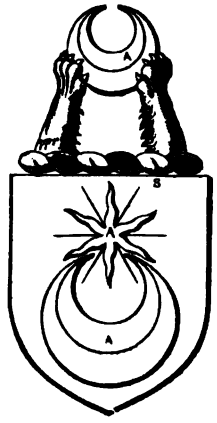
—

Sarah.

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Stoke.



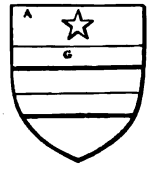
Nantwiche Hundred. Chester 26 July 1664.

Edward Mynshull of Church Mynshull Esq. 22 H. 8 (12 Dec.) A° 1530.

Will^m Mynshull a quo Mynshull de Erdesley.

John Mynshull of Mynshull Esq^r A° 1546 (12 Oct.) 38 H. 8 filius et heres apparent Edwardi Mynshull de Mynshull ar. 10 Oct. 29 H. 8.

Edward Mynshull of Wyche Malbank in Com. Cestr. mercer condidit Testam 2 Nov. A. 1557 3 & 4 Ph. et M. = Margaret daughter of Hugh Mainwaring of Nantwiche.



Mainwaring.

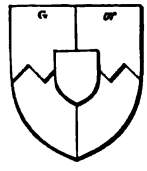
1 Will^m Mynshull.

2 Edward Mynshull.

Yewen Mynshull.

Thomas Mynshull.

Jeffrey Mynshull of Nantwich mercer. = Ellen daughter of Will^m Bromley of Derfold in co. Chest.



Bromley.

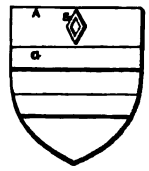
A

A

Randle Mynshull M^r of Arts. = Eleanor daughter of Richard Griffin of Bartherton co. Cest. Esq

John Mynshull of Beameheath. — Richard Mynshull died w^thout issue.

Edward Mynshull of Nantwich purchased the Lo'pp of Stoke in co. Cestr. = Margaret daughter of Thomas Mainwaring of Nantwiche.



Mainwaring.

Sir Richard Mynshull of Burton in Com. Bucks K^t.

1 Jeffrey Mynshull of Stoke an Utter Barrister of Grays Inne ætatis 70 annor. 5 Aug. 1664. = Mary daughter of S^r Edward Fitton of Gausworth in co. Cestr. Bart. sister & coheire to S^r Edw. Fitton Bart late deceased.

Fitton.

2 Edward Mynshull of Nantwiche. — 1 Margaret died unmarried. — 2 Ellen wife of Philip Manwaring of Pever in co. Cest. Esq.

Sir Edward Mynshull of Stoke Kn^t born A° 1627. = Marie daughter of Will^m Norgell an Utter Barrister of Grays Inne & one of the ancients there, brother to Raphe Norgell of Moston in co. Cestr.

2 Richard Mynshull.

1 Anne wife of Thomas Elcocke a younger son of Alexander Elcocke of Poole in co. Cestriæ.

2 Jane wife of Rowland Huntington.

3 Margaret wife of John Manwaringe brother of Elisha Manwaring of Marton Sands in co. Cestr.

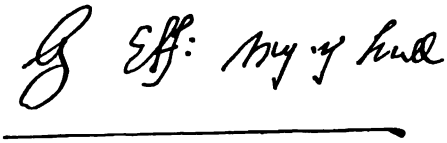
1 Edward ætatis 14 ann et amplius 26 July 1664.

2 William æt. 10 an.

1 Mary.

2 Anne.

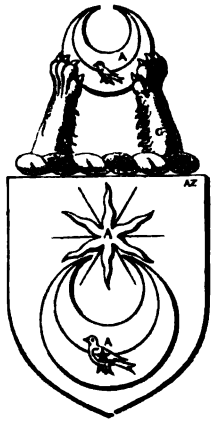
3 Elizabeth.



Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire in the year 166¾ now remaining in the College of Arms London and examined therewith this twenty fifth day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mynshull of Chester.



Chester 4 Sept. 1663.

John Mynshull of Mynshull. = Eliz. daughter of S^r^ Thomas Poole of Poole in Wyrhall.

- 1 Edward Minshull of Minshull. = Catherine daughter of Ralph Davenport of Calveley.
- 2 William Minshull of Erdswick. — 3 Randle Minshull of Hullgrave.
- 4 John Minshull youngest son. = . . . daughter & Coheire of Rob. Cooper of Wistaston in in Com. Chester.

Randle Minshull of Wistaston. = . . . daughter to . . . Rawlinson of Crew in Com. Cestr.

Thomas Mynshull of Wistaston. = Dorothy daughter to . . . Goldsmith of Namptwich.

Richard Mynshull of Wistaston Died anno 1657. = Elizabeth daughter to Nicholas Goldsmith of Bosworth in Com. Leic.

- 1 Rand. Mynshull of Wistaston marr. Elizabeth daughter to Rich. Boote of Wistaston.
- 2 Thomas Mynshull of Manchester mar. Anne daughter to . . . Dawson of Manchester.
- 3 Richard Minshull Alderman of Chester æt. 47 an. 4 Septemb. 1663. = Catherine da. to Henry Johnson of Manchester 1 wife. = Anne da. to Thomas Griffith of Aston in co. Flint 2 wife.
- 1 Mabell wife to John Boot of Wistaston. — 2 Elizab. wife to William Street Alderman of Chester.

1 Richard Mynshull filius et hæres æt. 7 an. 4 Sept. 1663. 2 Thomas. 3 John. 4 John. Catherine. (died young.)

Richard Mynshull

Extracted from the Heralds Visitation of Cheshire made in the year 1663 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this twenty fourth day of March 1869 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

CONFIRMATION OF ARMS, BY SIR THOMAS ST. GEORGE, GARTER, AND SIR HENRY ST. GEORGE, CLARENCEUX, TO JOHN EVERSHED, OF EVERSHED, 1696.*

To ALL AND SINGULAR to whom these Presents shall come S^r^ Thomas S^t^ George Kn^t^ Garter Principal King of Arms and S^r^ Henry St. George Kn^t^ Clarenc^x^ King of Arms send Greeting. WHEREAS the most Noble Prince Henry Duke of Norfolke Earl Marshal of England hath by Warrant or Order, under his hand and the Seal of his Office of Earl Marshal of England bearing date the 8^th^ day of April last past signifyed unto Us that he hath received Testimonials that M^r^ Iohn Evershed of Evershed in the parish of Ockley near Darking in Surrey is a person of good desert and Estate; and by another Order bearing date the 26^th^ day of January last hath also declared that his Grace is satisfyed by S^r^ Richard Onslow and other Gentlemen of Quality of the County of Surrey that the said M^r^ Iohn Evershed is of an antient Family: And whereas he hath also produced to his Grace an Escutcheon of Arms attested under the hand of S^r^ Edward Bysshe Kn^t^ sometime Clarenceux King of Arms declaring his Arms therein expressed to be the Arms of their Family, his Grace did thereupon Order and appoint Us to allow and confirm y^e^ same unto the said Iohn Evershed and his Posterity in due form. KNOW ye therfore that We y^e^ s^d^ Garter & Clarenc^x^ in pursuance of y^e^ s^d^ Earl Marshals Orders & by virtue of y^e^ Letters Patents to Us respectively granted under the Great Seal of Engl^d^ have allowd and confirmed to y^e^ s^d^ Iohn Evershed & his posterity y^e^ s^d^ Arms & Crest, as y^e^ same are set forth in y^e^ s^d^ Escutcheon & depicted in y^e^ margin hereof, viz. Argent, on a Chief Sable 3 mullets of 6 points Or pierced, & for y^e^ Crest A mullet of 6 points Or pierced between a pair of wings displayed Arg^t^ To be born & used by him y^e^ s^d^ Iohn Evershed & his posterity according to y^e^ Law

* Copied from the original in the possession of Samuel Evershed, Esq., of Eastbourne, Sussex.

and practice of Arms. In witnes whereof We y^e s^d Garter & Clarenc^x have here unto subscribed our names & affixed y^e Seals of our respective Offices this 11^th day of March in y^e Ninth year of y^e Reign of Our Soveraign Lord William y^e 3^d by y^e Grace of God King of Engl^d Scotl^d France & Irel^d Defender of y^e Faith &c. Annoq Dni 1696.

Tho. St. George Garter
Principall king of Arms.

Hen. St. George Clarenceux
king of Arms.

Mildmay.

Extracts from the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover relating to the Mildmay Family.*

The Copie of the restitution of the Armes of Mildmay.

To all and singuler aswell nobles and others to whome these presentes shall come Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieulx principall herold and kinge of armes of the est west and South partes of the realme of England from y^e Ryver of Trent southwardes Salutem. As it is dayly seene that tyme (Destroyer and consumer of all thinges) throwes downe and extinguishes many auntient & honorable families, or by alteringe & translatinge their houses & habitations obscures their worthy races and extractions, that thereby Gods iustic may be felt and mans patience tryed. So comes it to passe as often that the same tyme (mother of truthe) bringeth to light & discovereth to be gentlemen of Longe and Auncient contynuance dyvers whose auncestors (Sondry yeares beffore) were not reputed of such Antiquitie, that therby the same Gods mercy may be sene & his bou'tie praysed. And this to be so I fynd p'ntly manifested in the stocke or Linage whereof S^r Walter Mildmay Knight Chauncelor of the Exchequer and one of the Queenes Ma^ties most honorable privy Counsell is Descended. For proof wherof this day hath his sonne and heire apparant Anthony Mildmay an Esquire of her Ma^ties stable shewed vnto me (in the presence of dyvers other Heralds) such auntient credible and authenticall deedes, Charters, Recordes, wrytinges, evidences, and letters, some Sealed with Seales of Armes aswell of their Auncestors, as of dyvers noble Erles Barons & other great p'son'ges of this Land (namely of Symon S^t lize Erle of Huntingdon & Northampton, of Gilbert Marshall Erle of Penbroke, of Tho^s Hollande Erle of Kent & Duke of Surrey, of Edmond and Humfrey Erles of Stafford, of Ric Nevill Erle of Warwike, of Anne Nevill Duchess of Buckingham, and of John Abbott of Evesham,) As notwithstandinge any doubt that might grow thorough lenght of tyme or ignorance of Evidence, it appeers cleerly that y^e said S^r Walter is by fourtene discentes (from father to sonne) Lineally & Lawfully extracted of the body of a very auncient gentleman of this land called Hugh de Mildmay, whoe (witnesse a deede of the said Erle Symons) lyved about King Stephens tyme, now foure hundreth and thirtie yeares past, and had yssue one S^r Robert Mildmay

* Harleian MSS. No. 245.

Knight, & this Knight one Roger, and this anothr Roger a Knight, & he Sr Henry de Mildemay senior, then he one Raphe de Mildemay, & he another Raphe, and this Raphe one Henry de Mildemay iunior, & he one Robert de Mildemay, & he another Robt, who had yssue Thos Mildemay father to Walter Mildemay, who was ye 1 of that surname, being an officer, in the said Anne Duchess of Buckinghams house at Writle in Essex, that came out of the west & dwelt in that Countie: where he left yssue Thoe Mildemay of Chelmsford in Essex father to Thos of Mulsham, to Wm of Barns in Springfeld in ye same countie, to John of Cretingham in Suffolk, and to this Sr Walter of Apthorpe in ye Countie of Northampton Knight. And as the continuance of this said gentlemans house hath ben longe, & the discent therof (witnesse the Evidences & Charters aforesaid) most direct & true (being very probable to haue ben a family of Gentlemen longe beffore the farthest tyme aforesaid recyted) So is it as manifest, by ye severall Seales of ye abouenamed Henry de Mildmay senior & Henry de Mildmay iunior now remayning in the Custody of ye said Sr Walter fayre & whole at their deedes emongest the evidences aforesaid yt an auncient cote of Armes p'tayneth p'perly to ye same house & family. ffor these 2 being great grandfather on to another, beares therein their Scoutchions circumscript wth their p'per names & surnames 3 lyons Rampynge wch be azure in a feild siluer, for none els in this land gyves the same: as by most diligent searche made in ye oldest & newest Recordes & Registers of myne office is to be seene & prooved. And therfore (being therunto requested) here I haue delyuered vndr my hand & Seall of myne office, ye said Armes, as in ye margent herof depicted more playnly is shewed. ffurther for ye better contynewance therof in memory I haue subscribed a pedegree (bearing this date) wherein orderly & verbatin be inrolled all ye said deedes, Charters Wrytings & minimentes in ye custody (as is aforesaid) of the said Sr Walter. Vnto whome & his heires & to ye heires of his father, by power & authority to me comytted by l'res patentes vndr ye great Seale of England, & by vertue of myne office aforesaid, I do by these p'ntes restore, ratify & confirme ye said Armes, yt is to say ye feild argent 3 lyons Rampynge asure, yt he & they ye same may beare vse & shewe foorth in Sheild, Cote armour or otherwise with their due Diffrence, at his or their pleasures according to their auncient & true right, & wth out impediment, lette, contradiction, Challenge, or interruption of any p'son or p'sons what soeuer. Dated at London the 20 of August Anno D'ni 1583. And in ye 25 yere of the reigne of our Sou'aigne Lady Elizabeth by ye grace of god of England france and Ireland Queene defendor of the faith &c.

Robt Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy D armes.

THE PEDEGREE.

Hugh Mildemey.

Sr Robert Mildemey Knight.		Erle Simon at the petition of Robert Mildemay Knight the sonne of Hugh Mildemay gave lande to ye church of St Andrews of Osoluester in K. H. 2 tyme.
Herbert Mildemey.	Roger Mildemey. A	Herbert Mildemey the sonne of Robert Mildemay Knight gave Landes by his deed to Roger Mildemay his brother.

A

Roger Mildemay. — Gilbert Mareschall Erle of Pembroke gave landes by his dede to the religious Brethren of the Church of Bradleigh &c. These being witnesses Roger the sonne of Roger de Mildemay.

Henry Mildemay. — Henry Mildemay the sonne of Roger Mildemey gave all his Landes in Herefordshyre to Rauf Mildemey his sonne, the deede is Sealed w^th^ three Lyons Rampand.

Raphe Mildemey. — Rauff Mildemey the sonne of Rauff releaseth to the Abbot of Euesham.

Raphe Mildemey.

Henry Mildemay. — Henry Mildemey y^e^ sonne of Rauffe Mildemey as appeareth by his deede dated 24 E 3 Sealed w^th^ 3 lyons Rampand, gyves all his goods w^th^ in the manor of Stonehouse to John Pynkeny & John Warre Chapleyns. And in this other charter it app'eth that Tho. Holland Erle of Kent and L. Wake in the 17 R 2 doth make his attorneys this Henry Mildemay & John Worley Esquier to delyuer possession of certaine Landes in Calleis to Thomas Strete.

Walter Mildemey. — Robert Mildemey. — Edward Erle of Stafford & L. of Tonbridge as app'eth by his deede Dated 3 H 4 gave the church of Otwell to Henry Bale, These being witnesses Robert Mildemey & Robert his sonne.

Robert Mildemey. — Humfrey Erle of Stafford doth make his attorneys Robert Mildemay William Blower and John Feringe to Deliuer possession of his mannor of Staunton to John Francke Nicholas Dixon and W^m^ Danby Dat. 17 H 6.

Thomas Mildemay. — The copy of a letter of Ric. Erle of Warwyk to Tho. Mildemey in E 4 tyme w^ch^ Thomas as app'eth by the Court Rolles of the manor of Thornbury, was the sonne of Robert Mildemey.

Walter Mildemay. — An Aquittance that the aforesaid Tho. Mildemey and Walter his sonne did make to the Abbot of Euesham anno 2 H 7. This Walter was an officer in the house of Anne Duchess of Buckingham at Writle in Essex as app'eth by the houshold Booke of the sayd Duchess.

John Mildemay. — Thomas Mildemay of Chelmsford in Essex. — A breef of the letters patentes of K H 8 Dated 29 of his reigne to Thomas Mildemay of Chelmsford and to Thomas his sonne.

Thomas Mildemay of Mowsham in Essex.

William Mildemay of Barns in Springffeld in Essex.

John Mildemay of Cretingham in Suffolk.

S^r^ Walter Mildemay of Apthorpe in Northamptonshire Knight.

This Pedegree beinge the Lineall lyne of the familie of Mildemay (for so

vsually in latter tymes the surname of Mildemey is written) was made and sett foorth by dyvers auncient Evidences and other Recordes, the Copies wherof wth a signification of ther severall Seales is heerin truely mentioned, which pedegree was first examined and allowed by the right honorable George Erle of Shrewsbury Erle Mareshall of England: By Virtue of which office of Erle Mareshall he hath heere vnto subscribed his name, the 12 day of June Anno d'ni 1583. And after the said pedegree was registered & confirmed by Rob^{t} Cooke alias Clarencieulx principall Herauld & Kinge of Armes of the East West & South partes of this Realme of England: Wher vpon by vertue of his Office of Clarencieulx Kinge of Armes, he hath subscribed his name the 20 day of August in y^{e} yeare afforesaid.

G. Shrewsbury.

Rob' Cooke alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

A Repertory to the Pedegree.

BRIEF NOTES HOWE TO PROVE THE PEDEGREE OF THE FAMILIE OF MILDEMAY BY THE EVIDENCE ENCLOSED.

Hugh Mildemay is the first of that S^{r}name that we fynd or Reade of, And lyued in Kinge Stephens tyme, as may be gathered by a Charter of Symon S^{t} Lize Erle of Huntingdon and Northampton: Who most Harrolds Knowe to haue come into England with the said kinge. vide Cartam p'mam. And had yssue.

Robert Mildemay Knight as appeeres by y^{e} said Erle Symons deede w^{ch} S^{r} Robert might lyve in K H 2 tyme. Vide Cartas 1^{o} 2^{o}. And had yssue.

Roger Mildemay Senior as appeeres by a deede of Harbert Mildemey sealed wth one lyon Rampand. And this Roger might lyve in the tymes of K R 1. and K J. Vide Cartas 2 et 3. and had yssue.

Roger Mildemay Knight as appeeres by Gilbert Marshall Erle of Pembrokes deede, wherin the said S^{r} Roger (nominated emongst other testes there) is preferred before Corbet Chandois Pembridge & other auncient Knightes. And he lyved in K, H, 3, reigne for then florished this Erle Gilbert. Vide Cartam 3. & had yssue.

Henry Mildemay of Herefordshire as appeeres by a deede of y^{e} said Henryes sealed with his Seale of Armes bearing in a Scoutchion 3 lyons Rampant. And this Henry myght lyve also in the said K H 3 dayes, for he reigned almost lx yeres. Vide Cartam 4, and had yssue.

Raphe de Mildmay senior as appeeres by the said Henryes deede. And this Raphe lyved in K E. 1 Raigne. Vide Cartas 4 et 5 and had yssue.

Raphe de Mildmay iunior who lyved in E 2 tyme vide Cartas 5 et 6. and this latter Raphe had yssue.

Henry de Mildmay of Stonehouse in Glouc' as appeeres by y^{e} said Henryes owne deede, sealed wth his Seale bearinge lykewise in a Scoutcheon 3 lyons Rampaund, And this Henry lyved in E. 3 Reigne, for then bears his deede date. And in Richard the secondes reigne, as app'eth by a deede of Tho^{s} Holland Erle of Kent, who in the same titles him Esquire & preferres him beffore Worthy & other Gentlemen of Antiquity. Vide Cartas 6 et 7. And had yssue.

Robert de Mildemay senior as appeeres by a deede of Edmond Erle of Stafford wherin this Robert & his sonne are testes beffore Dannett & other gent; and lyved in H 4 dayes vide Cartam 8. And had yssue.

Robert de Mildemay iunior as appeeres by the deede of y^e^ said Edmund Erle of Stafford, and by another deede of Humfrey Erle of Stafford. Dat in Regno H 5. Vide cartas 8 et 9. And this Robert had ysue.

Thomas Mildemay Senior to whom Richard Nevill Deputie of Callis in E 4 Reigne wrote a most frendly & familier Letter, labouringe him to stand his good freend as he had done beffore often to y^e^ Lord his Maister, who is taken to be the Duke of Buckingham then, as appeeres by y^e^ said letter written all of y^e^ Erles owne hand, & sealed w^th^ the beare and Ragged staffe, & directed to M^r^ Thomas Mildemay, Vide Epistolam pred' viz. Cart. 10. And this Tho^s^ had ysue.

Walter Mildemay of Moche Waltham in Essex, who being an officer in Anne Nevill Dutchess of Buckinghams house in E 4 reigne, at Writtle in Essex, was the first of that family that came out of the west, and setled to dwell in that Countey, vide the Howshold Booke of y^e^ said Dutchess. This Walter lyved in H 7 tyme. Also ut patet per Cart. 11. et per Cart. 12. And he had yssue.

Thomas Mildemay of Chelmesford in Essex. Vide abstract l'rar' patent. H Octaui in serie stirpis Mildmei irrotulat'. And he had ysue as all men knowes.

Thomas Mildmay of Mowsham in Essex, the Kinges Awditor of y^e^ Duchy of Cornwall, and of his Ma^tics^ revennewes in London, Midd', Essex, Suff, Norff, Hertf, Cant. & Hunt; William of Barnes in Springfeld, John of Crettingham in Suff, and S^r^ Walter of Apthorpe in Northampton Knight.

And I Robert Cooke Esquire alias Clarencieulx Harrold and Principall Kinge at Armes do heere certifye vnto all men, that there is no more cause of scruple or doubte to be conceyved in this sirname of Mildemay for the Alteringe augmentinge or leavinge foorthe of some one letter or other in menns wrytinge therof now at this present tyme, of late yeares or before in any evidences or other wrytings, then in a multitude of other gent' Sirnames of the Lande that length of tyme & errours of writers haue & dayly bringe into y^e^ same case.

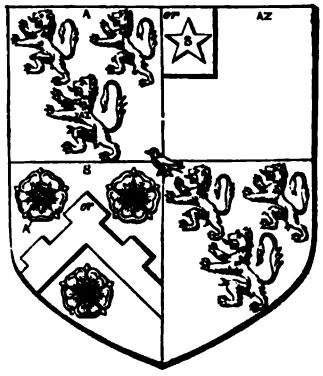
And for example almost all those Sirnames that in Auncient tyme ended in Leigh, be now written (for the most part) in Ley; as Audeley for Audeleigh, Stewkley for Stewkleigh, Cholmeley for Cholmeleigh, Chorley or Chorleigh and Rawley or Rawleigh, But which is a greater alteracion then yet came to this Sirname of Mildemay Scrope was aunciently written Scroube, Cecill Cisell and Sitsilte, Dawtrye Daltripe, Davenporte Damporte, Harrington Haverington, Lile Lisley, Lassells Laterells, Peyton Peton, and Turvile Turberuile, And of my certayne knowledge and experience had in my visitacions dyvers yeeres heertofore, there be none of this Sirname of Mildemay Mildmey Mildmay or Mildemey in England, but on this syde trente where beinge a very rare name I fynd them only in Essex, North' and Glouc' & these be all extracted of one family, and be of one self and Same Sirname in pronunciacion & speache. And therfore with their orderley differences may laufully beare (as their auncestors did beare) Argent 3 lions Rampinge asure, As more playnly is specifyed in the restitution of Armes made to S^r^ Walter Mildemay & to S^r^ Thomas Mildemay his nephewe this yeare of our Lord God 1583.

Rob^t^ Cooke Alias Clarencieulx
Roy Darmes.

Mildmay Pedigrees,*

From the Visitation of Essex made A.D. 1634.

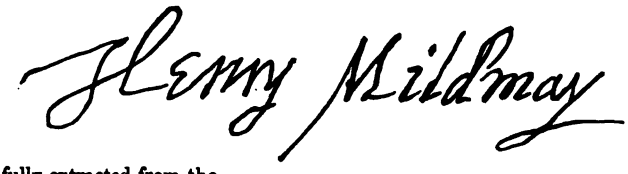
Mildmay of Danbury.



Chelmesford.

S[r] Walter Myldemay of Apthorp in Com. Northampton, Chauncello[r] of the Exchecq[r] a Priuie Counsello[r] of estate to King Hen: the eight. = Mary sister of S[r] Francis Walsingham Knight secretary of Estate.

- S[r] Anthony Mildmay of Apthorp Knight eldest son. father of Mary Countesse of Westmerland.
- 2 Humfry Mildmay of Danbury Co. Essex second son. = Mary daur of Henry Caple of Hadham Esq.
  - Martha.
  - Winefrid. — Katherin.
- 1 S[r] Humfry Mildmay of Danbury Knight one of the Justices of the peace in this County a° 1634. = Jane daughter of S[r] John Crofts of Saxham Com. Suffolke Knight.
  - John Mildmay eldest son & heire a° 1634 aged about 12 yeres a° 1634.
  - 2 Humfry.
  - Edward. — Anthony.
  - Ciceley.
- 2 S[r] Henry Myldmay Knight, M[r] of the Jewel house a° 1634. = Anne da: & coh. of William Hallyday Alderman of London.
  - 1 William Mildmay eldest son & heire apparent aged about 11 yeres 1634.
  - 2 Henry.
  - Suzan. — Anne. — Mary.
- John. — Anthony. — Mar.

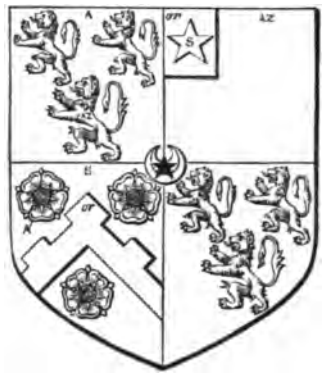


The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

* Communicated by E. J. Sage, Esq.

Mildmay of Moulsham and Much Baddow.



Chelmesford.

Thomas Myldmay of Chelmesford Esq. = Agnes da. o . . . Read.

- Thomas Myldmay of Mowlsham in Com. Essex Ar. eldest sonn of Thomas. = Anna filia . . . Gunson.
- Mary wife to Mathew Barnard. *Argent a boare saliant sable musled gold.*
- Thomasin mar. unto Anthony Bowcher Esq. *Azure a cheuron or between three martletts argent.*
- 3 John Mildmay of Cretingham in Com. Suff. = Frances da. Raynebow of Ipswich.
- Sr Walter Mildmay of Apthorp Chancellor of ye Exchequer.
- Joane wife to Xpofer Payton Esq.

Sr Thomas Myldmay of Mouldsham in Com. Essex Kt. = Lady Frances Radcliff da. of Henry Erle of Sussex.

- Sr Thomas Myldmay of Moulsham Kt & Baronet obijt sanz issue. = Elizabeth da. of Sr John Puckering Kt lord Chancellor of England.
- Sr Henry Mildmay of Waltham and now of Mowlsham in Com. Essex Kt brother & hr to ye sd Sr Thomas. = Elizabeth da. & coheir of Thomas Darcye of Tolshunt Darcye in Com. Essex Esq.
- Anne wife to Roger Apleton Knight & Baronet.

- Robertt Mildmay eldest sonn & hr apparant now liueing 1634.
- Henry 2.
- Charles 3. — Thomas 4.
- 1 Bridgett mar. to Anthony Pennyng of Ipswich son & heire of Anthony Penyng of Ipswich. = 1 Henry. 2 Anthony.
- Francis 2. — Elizabeth 3.
- Mary 4. — Anne 5.

William Mildmay of Barnes in Springfield in Com. Essex. 2nd sonn. = . . . the daughter of . . . Pascall of Much Badow.

Sr Thomas Mildmay of Barnes eldest son. = Alice daur of . . . Wintrope of Grouton Com. Suff.

A

A

1 William Myldemay eldest son & heire died in the life time of Sr Thomas his father. = M'garet daur of Sr George Heruey of Markes Knight, Liuetenant of the Tower.
- 1 Sr Thomas Mildemay of Barnes Knight maried the eldest daughter of Sr John Erneley Knight.
- 2 Carew Mildemay als Heruy of Markes.

2 Thomas.

... daughter of Sr Will'm Herris of Croxeth Knight his first wife. = Sr Henry Mildemay of Graces in the p'ish of Little Baddow Knighted in Ireland by Sr Arthur Chichester then Lord Deputy about the end of Aprill a° 3rd Jam. Regis. = Amy his second wife da. of Brampton Gourdon of Aysington Co. Suff. Esq.
- Alice wife to ... Harlakenden of of Earles Colne Co. Essex. — Mary. — Frances.
- 1 Henry Mildemay eldest son & heire apparent. — 2 Walter. — Elizabeth.

4 Walter Mildmay of Much Baddowe 1634. = Bridget da. of Ambros Jermyn of Rushbrooke a second brother to Sr Robert.
- 1 Ambros. — 2 Walter.
- Judeth wife to Beniamyn Wallenger of the Pipe Office.

Henry Myldemay Wm. Mildemay

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mildmay of Terling.

Wittham.

John Mildmay of Cressingham in Com. Suffolke third son of Thomas Mildmay of Chelmesford eldest brother to Sr Walter. = Frances daur of Raynbow of Ipswich.
- 1 John Mildmay of Pricklewell eldest son.
- 2 Robert Mildmay of Tarling in Com. Essex liueing A° 1634. Maried Joane da. of Sr Richard Deane of London Knight, the saide Robert finde for Sherife & Alderman of London.
- Marian wife to Andrew Atwood of Wiltshire.

William Mildmay of Woodham Water. =

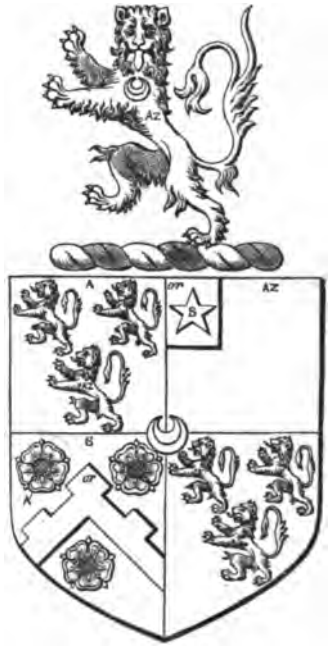
Robert Mildmay.

Robt Mildmay

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Mildmay of Marks.



William Mildmay died in the lifetime of S^r^ Tho^s^ Mildmay.* = Margaret, daur of S^r^ George Heruey of Markes, Knight, Lieutenant of the Tower.†

Carew Mildmay als Heruy of Markes in Rumford, second brother to S^r^ Thomas Mildmay of Barnes, K^t^,‡ adopted heire to S^r^ Gawen Haruey Knight, whose Cossen & heire he was.§ = Dorothey daur of William Gerrard of Harrow on the hill Co. Midd. Esq. sister to S^r^ Gilbert.‖

Gawen Mildmay eldest son & heire apparant, a^o^ 1634.** | Francis.†† | Elizabeth.‡‡ | Amy.§§

Carew Heruy als Mildmay

The above Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Visitation of the County of Essex, made A.D. 1634, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

* William Mildmay was eldest son of Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes, Co. Essex, Kt., by Alice daughter of Adam Winthrop Esq. He was married to Margaret Hervey at Romford, July 11 1590.

† She survived her husband, and was buried at Romford, from the Tower of London, February 21 1605.

‡ Thomas Mildmay, eldest son of William and Margaret, was baptized at Romford December 14 1592, and was buried there September 15 1657.

§ Carew Hervey als. Mildmay was born at Marks February 2 1595; married Dorothy Gerrard

Notes and Queries.

RIPLEY.—I shall feel much obliged for any genealogical notes relating to the Ripley family. I have compiled a genealogy of the New England Ripleys, but am quite unacquainted with the English ancestry of the race. H. W. RIPLEY.

RICHARD SMITH, TITULAR BISHOP OF CHALCEDON, is said to have been born in Lincolnshire, A.D. 1566. He died in Paris, A.D. 1655. Where shall I find any account of his family? What arms did he bear? EDWARD PEACOCK.

Bottesford Manor, Brigg.

MAULEVERER PEDIGREE (vol. ii. p. 83).—In the parish registers of St. Michael's Church, Stamford, I find the following entry:—"1746. Jan. 8. Jane Withum, daughter of James & Elizabeth Maleverer, bapt." JUSTIN SIMPSON.

Stamford.

WILLIAMS OF ABERYSTWITH.—I shall feel obliged if any of your correspondents can furnish me with information relating to the family of Williams, who formerly lived at Aberystwith, in Monmouthshire. The arms of the family are, sable a chevron between three spears' heads argent, embrued proper, on a chief of the second a griffin's head erased vert, holding in the mouth a sinister hand gules. Crest, a demi lion rampant, holding between his paws a shield charged with a griffin's head as in the arms. Motto, Cywir im Gwlad. A. W.

ABBOT.—I should be glad of some information respecting the family of Samuel Abbot, whose will, dated 1650, I subjoin. He is described in the Calendar as Samuel Abbot of Surrey. A.

"Memorandum that on or about the fourteenth Day of December Anno Domini 1650 Samuell Abbott late of the parish of S^t^ Butolphs without Algate Lond Batchelor Deceased lyeing Sicke of the Sickness Whereof hee Dyed Did declare his Will nuncupatiue as followeth (viz.) ffirst of all he nominated and appointed Captaine Leonard and his brother Thomas Smith to bee his Executors and then willed that after his debts payd and funerall expenses discharged his estate should be divided into three parts two parts whereof he gaue and bequeathed vnto his two sisters Sarah Smith and Mary Smith and the other third parte he gaue vnto his servant Elizabeth Bowers w^ch^ words or the like in effect being of perfect memorie he vttered and declared in the presence and hereing of vs whose names are subscribed Ralph Cante and Samuell Mountford.

"Proved at London, Jan^r^ 2, 1650."

---

at St. Giles in the Fields September 25 1626, and succeeded his uncle Sir Gawen Hervey at Marks the year following. He was Colonel of a regiment in the Parliamentary army at the memorable siege of Colchester; and appears to have taken an active part against the King during the civil war. Besides the children mentioned in the Visitation, he had by Dorothy his wife, Carew Hervey, baptized at Romford 14 July 1629 and buried there 27 February 1632—William, bapt. 18 September 1634 at Romford; buried there 16 April 1638—Thomas, bapt. 6 December 1635 at Romford; buried there April 20 1639—and Gerard, baptized at Romford September 26 1637 and buried there March 28 1642. Colonel Carew Hervey Mildmay was buried at Romford, August 8 1676. He left no will, and seems to have settled part of his landed property on his son Francis, some years before his death.

‖ Buried at Romford, in the family vault in the chancel, May 16 1667.

** No entry either of the baptism or burial of Gawen Mildmay appears in the Romford Register.

†† Francis Hervey als. Mildmay succeeded his father at Marks in 1676. His elder brother Gawen was probably dead. Mary, first wife of Francis Mildmay was buried at Romford May 16 1655. Her daughter Ann, baptized at Romford in March 1655, was buried there August 14 following. Francis Hervey Mildmay married secondly Mathew, only child and heir of Matthew Honeywood Esq., and had by her a very large family. He was buried at Romford December 7 1703. His widow died at the age of 78 in 1717, and was buried at Romford. Francis Mildmay was succeeded by Carew Hervey Mildmay, his eldest son—born 1658, died 1743—whose son Carew Hervey Mildmay—born 1691, died 1784—was the last heir male of the Essex Mildmays. Jane Mildmay, great-niece and eventual heir of the last Carew Hervey Mildmay, married Sir Henry S^t^ John of Dogmersfield Park Co. Hants, who assumed the name and arms of Mildmay by Royal Licence in December 1790. Marks—so long the seat of the family—was pulled down in 1808. (Several views of it remain.) The estate was sold to the Crown in 1854. Lady Mildmay—the last of that name—died in May 1857, aged 93.

‡‡ Alive in 1701.

§§ Died October 20, and buried October 22 1664, in the vault at Romford.

FAMILY OF BUTCHER.—In a standard biographical work on the officers of the British navy, it is stated that Rear-Admiral Butcher was of mean extraction. This is not true. His direct ancestor, Robert Butcher, was lord of the manor of Ravensden, in co. Bedford, and High Sheriff of that county in 1761. He bore arms, vert an elephant argent. Crest, a branch of a cotton-tree. Motto, "Be steady." His only son was Samuel, who married a Miss Atkinson, of Bengal. The issue of this marriage was, I presume, the Admiral, who married Elizabeth Herbert, and was the father of the present learned and pious Samuel Butcher, Lord Bishop of Meath. Robert Butcher of Ravensden was also of Ickleford, in Herts. Perhaps some of your English correspondents would give some further information about the family, and oblige, yours, etc., Q.

DAVIES AND HEFFERNAN.—Lieut.-Colonel George Lenox Davies, C.B., 9th Regiment, Superintendent Liverpool Recruiting District, fought in the Peninsula, Afghanistan, Sobraon; died at Galway, 1852. A tablet to his memory erected in St. Nicholas' Church by his brother officers, on it a crest; over an antique regal crown, surmounted by plumes, a "Pelican in her piety." No colours given. What were his arms and motto, and what the colours of the crest?

Sarah Davies, born 1708, at Fahy, co. Galway, married James Heffernan, of Glenamaddy, said county. What was his mother's family name? What was his father's Christian name? Were the Heffernans originally from the co. Limerick and their residence Kilbreedy? FRANCIS ROBERT DAVIES.

Hawthorn, Black Rock, co. Dublin.

NEWMAN.—Was there a grant of arms to a Newman belonging to Fotheringhay, Oundle, Castor, Tansor, Folkesworth, or any other place in the *immediate* neighbourhood of Peterborough about the year 1567?

Gaius Newman (son of Gabriel Newman, of London, son of Thomas Newman, of Norfolk) married Anne, daughter of Nicholas Cullum, of London,—had issue seven sons and five daughters, Gabriel, Gaius, Robert, Nicholas, Francis, Thomas, and Hugh, Elizabeth, Mary, Anne, Jane, and Judith, as per monument at St. Matthew's, Friday Street, in the north wall of the chancel. Born 1547, died 1613. What was the occasion of a grant of arms and crest to him on 12th November, 1610?

Sir George Newman, LL.D., of Kent, born in 1562, died 1627. There is a monument to his memory in St. Margaret's Church, Canterbury. How came he with a grant of arms in 1611, for services? What is the motto, and how does the connection with the family of Sir Edward Leeds, Croxton Park, co. Cambridge, arise?

Mrs. Mary Newman, daughter of Edward Newman, of Folkesworth, married to Sir John Conyers, Bart., end of 1675 or beginning of 1676. What is the precise date of the marriage?

Any information of this family of Newman would be very acceptable. F. N.

CROMWELL FAMILY AND CORNISH ARMS.—In the beautiful pedigree of the Cromwells given in Camden's Visitation of Hunts, 1613, Sir Henry Cromwell, of Hinchingbrooke (ob. 24 January, 1603), is said to have married Joanna, daughter of Sir Ralph Warren, Knt., Alderman of London, and of Joanna, his wife, daughter and heir of John Trelake, of Cornwall, *alias* Davy, of London. A shield is introduced by this match, the four quarterings of which I should like to assign to their respective owners:—1, or a chevron engrailed between three griffins' heads erased sable; 2, or a bend ermine between six annulets sable; 3, gules a fess argent charged with three billets gules between three martlets—two and one—argent; 4, argent a chevron engrailed gules between three martlets sable, a mullet for difference. The last are the arms of *Croker*, but how was that family connected with *Warren* or *Trelake?* C. J. R.

LASCELLES.—Of which branch of the Lascelles family was John Lascells, an attorney at Horncastle? In 1713 he was elected one of the Governors of the Grammar School, and died in 1724. His widow, Susannah, gave a very handsome chandelier to the church, and two silver flagons. George Lascells, his son, was patron of the living of Fulletley, in this county. In the pedigree of Rythers given in Whittaker's edition of 'Thoresby's Leeds,' it is stated that Susannah, seventh daughter of Robert Rythers, of Belton, Esq., baptized in 1668 and sole executrix of her father's will in 1693, married "— Lascells, of Crowle, co. Lincoln." This, I conclude, is the John Lascells, of Horncastle. Who were his parents?

Thimbleby. R. E. H.

FAMILY OF FULLER OF KERRY.—In a note at foot of pedigree, vol. ii. p. 130, it states that Catherine Fuller, sister of William, Bishop of Limerick, married William Bligh, ancestor of the Earls of Darnley: his name was *John*, not *William* (see 'Burke's Peerage'). The following is an abstract of the will of Thomas Fuller, who married *Lucy* and not *Mary* Cannon. This will was proved August 23, 1623, and was dated the 15th of same month: "To my daughters Elizabeth and Katherine, to my sonnes Edward and Thomas, to my brother (in law) Edward Cooke, to the Cordwainers' Company, to my father (in law) M^{r} Simon Cannon, and to my brother (in law) Edward Cannon" certain sums of money; the "residue of my goods &c. &c. to my deere wife Lucie and my son William, whom I make executors of this my last will and testament." Overseers of said will, John Waterhouse and Abrahame Dunne.

Dr. Thomas Fuller, present Archdeacon of Toronto, mentioned also in note, vol. ii. p. 130, is of the Bandon branch of our family.—His father was Thomas Richard Fuller, who died (being then Brevet-Major in the 41st regiment) in Canada; and his mother was Mary England, daughter of Captain England, of the 59th regiment, and first cousin of Sir Richard England, K.C.B. The Archdeacon married, in 1835, Cynthia, daughter of Samuel Street, Esq., of Niagara, and has issue a numerous family, of whom two sons are married, and two daughters,—Margaret to Rev. D. F. M'Leod, and Elizabeth to J. M'Murray, Esq., of Toronto, barrister-at-law. The Archdeacon was ordained in 1833.

It is stated by William Fuller, the Jacobite impostor, that he derives from Dr. Thomas Fuller (author of the 'Church History,' etc. etc.) through Robert, his son; but there is no evidence to support this statement, nor does the name Robert occur in any of the documents or pedigrees of this branch of the family. All the published lives and memoirs of Dr. Fuller give him but two sons,—John, by his first wife (whose name has never been discovered), and Thomas, by his second wife, the Hon. Mary Roper, from whom derives

JAMES FRANKLIN FULLER.

MOSLEY OF THE HOUGHE, Co. LANC.—Anne Mosley, of the Houghe, in the county of Lancaster, widow, late wife of Rowland Mosley, late of the Houghe, Esquire, by deed, dated 20 September, 1619, grants to her brother-in-law, Humfray Davenporte, of Sutton, co. Chester, in consideration of the sum of £100, all those closes and parcels of land in Sutton, late or heretofore in the tenures of John Brodhurst of the Mylne, and of

Wm. Brodhurst, his son, both deceased. On the fold of the deed is the signature of Anne Mosley; the seal used by her is also appended. It bears the double-queued lion or, her own family coat, she being one of the daughters and coheirs of *Sutton*.

The Mosley pedigree occurs in St. George's Visitation of Lancashire, 1613.

J. C.

SHEERS FAMILY.—One of the Sheers family was created Baronet by King Charles II., October 16, 1684. The title, however, became extinct before 1727. The family seat was at Slyfield House, Surrey.

C. G.

EVERSHED.—I shall be grateful for any notices of Eversheds, either of present or past times. The first record hitherto met with is of William de Evereshevd, in Wodetone, Okklee, Surrey (see No. 1004 Additional Charters, British Museum). The family resided for many generations in Ockley, becoming extinct (?) in that line in 1721. They appear in the adjoining parish of Warnham, in Sussex, before 1600, and the existing families, I suppose, have all descended from the Warnham Eversheds; this, however, is disputed by some branches of the family.

SAMUEL EVERSHED.

Eastbourne, Sussex.

RAINSBOROUGH, OR RAINBOROWE.—Thomas Rainborowe, a Lieut.-Colonel in the Parliamentary army, was killed at Doncaster, October, 1648. His wife's Christian name was Margaret. They had a son William, and other issue. I am anxious to know who Margaret Rainborowe was, what children he had, and who they married, if they arrived at maturity.

EDWARD PEACOCK.

Bottesford Manor, Brigg.

FAMILY OF MILBORNE OF HEREFORDSHIRE.—In the Harleian MS. 6596, folio 72, is the following curious statement:—

"The Milbornes came out of Lincolnshire. King Edward V. and Sir Piers Milborne descended of two sisters. The Milbornes came of one Isett, and Sir Piers was one of Lord Beauchamp's heirs and Chancellor to the King of England, which Sir Piers married the d. and h. of Sir John Alesford, or Ausanne, K[t], Lord of Tillington, in the parish of Burghill, co. Hereford. The said Sir John received the King into his house, and kept him certain days at his own cost and charges. Sir Piers had a son of the aforesaid daughter, which hight Sir John Milborne. He married the d. of Sir Walter Devereux, of Weobley; This doth appeare on a faire tombe in the parish church of Burghill in this inscription. 'Here lieth the bodies of Sir John Milborne and Elizabeth, his wife, daughter of the most honorable knight of England, Sir Walter Devereux, who was slain at the great battle of Pilleth.'

"Of the said Sir John and Elizabeth came Sir Simon Milborne. Sir John Baskerville, Lord of Erdesley, and Sir Ralph Baskerville are brothers: the mother of them was the daughter of the Lord Audeleigh [note in the margin, "not soe in the pedigree of the Baskervilles"], whose mother was one of the daughters of the Earl of Arundel. Ralph married the d. & h. of Sir John Blackett, in Cotswold, at a place called Icombe, whose d. & h. Jane, Simon Milborne married, and one son and 13 daughters. The son and 2 daughters died without issue. Simon Milborne knowing the goodness of his title and pedigree, went to law with King Henry VIII. and recovered an advowson of £50, and against the king,—the king to give it on one vacancy, and Sir Simon on another. Sir Edward Milborne inherited the lands of Sir John Alesford, Sir John Oldcastle, and Sir John Blackett, Knights."

The above paper has already been the subject of a brief inquiry in 'Notes and Queries,' but has received no elucidation. As the thirteen coheiresses all married into good Herefordshire families (two single ones excepted), it might be interesting to verify, if possible, some of the above remarkable statements.

Can any of your readers elucidate the connection with Edward V.,—the heirship of Lord Beauchamp,—which of the Kings of England Sir John Alesford entertained,—and when and where is any account to be found of the Lincolnshire ancestors of the Milbornes?

W. G. B.

MILBORNE OF HEREFORDSHIRE.—On the evidence of Harl. MS. 1995, fo. 165, it would appear that this family is descended, by a female, from the Berkeleys of Dursley. The pedigree is as follows:—

Sir John Blackett, Knight. = Margaret, d. of Sir John Berkeley, Knight.

Margaret d. & h. = Ralph Baskerville, of Erdesley, Kt.

Jane, d. & sole heir of Ralph. = Sir Simon Milborne, Kt.

The above receives a degree of confirmation from the following inq. p. mortem of 8 Henry V.:—"Margaret quæ fuit uxor Johannis Blackett, Chevalier." Then, after enumerating four separate manors and messuages in Somersetshire, the inquisition adds, "Dodemarton or Dedmarton Maner' ut de honore Glocester."

From Rudder's 'History of Gloucester,' "Doddington Manor," it appears, was held by Robert de Berkeley and his descendants of the honour of Gloucester, according to the records of 47 H. III., 21 Ed. III., and 4 Henry IV. It was held by William de Berkeley, 5 Ed. III.; by John de Berkeley, 19 & 22 Ed. III.; by Sir Nicholas Berkeley, his son, together with one messuage and two yard lands, 6 Rich. II.; Maud, widow of Robert de Cantelupe and daughter and surviving heir of Sir John Berkeley, was served of this manor, 4 Henry IV.; *as was Margaret, the widow of Sir John Blackett, 8 Henry V.*

Perhaps some of your readers may be acquainted with some other evidences which might confirm, what appears to be probable, that Margaret was daughter and coheiress of Sir John Berkeley and sister of Maud.

C. J. R.

GORGE AND NEWTON FAMILIES (vol. i. p. 78).—Sir Thomas Newton married Margaret Gorge, daughter of Sir Edmond Gorge, of Wraxhall, Somerset. Sir John Newton married Margaret Pointz. Sir Henry Newton married Catherine Paston. Sir Theodore Newton married Penelope Rodney. This Sir Theodore was Lord of Bitten, in Gloucestershire, in 1608. The Newton family, 22 Ed. IV., became possessed of the manor of Bitten, in Gloucestershire.

C. G.

In Quarterly Parts, Super-Royal 8vo, price 2s. 6d. each,

Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.

EDITED BY

J. JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

NOW READY,

Vol. I., with 176 Illustrations, and full Indexes, price 25s., bound in cloth.

HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW.

Subscribers desiring Cloth Covers for Vol. I., may obtain them of the Publishers, at 2*s.* each.

Communications for the Editor should be addressed to the care of Mr. SMALLFIELD, at Messrs. TAYLOR and Co.'s, 10, Little Queen Street, Holborn, W.C.; who will also receive all Subscriptions and the names of new Subscribers.

The Publishers also keep all the Parts on Sale.

COPIES OF OLD MSS., DRAWINGS, RUBBINGS, &c.

WILLIS'S PATENT ANILINE PROCESS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTING.

By this process, Copies can be supplied, at a moderate price, of all kinds of Manuscripts, Drawings, and Rubbings,—provided such are not so discoloured by age or stains as to be illegible when looked through whilst being held up to light. The copies are of the same size as the originals, and the latter are not injured in the slightest degree by the process.

FOR TERMS, APPLY TO

VINCENT BROOKS, DAY AND SON,

GATE STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, W.C.,

To whom Book-post Packets of Subjects to be copied should be addressed.

JAMES COLEMAN,

GENEALOGICAL BOOKSELLER,

22, HIGH STREET, BLOOMSBURY, LONDON, W.C.

Catalogues of Books, Deeds, Pedigrees, Peerage Cases, Court Rolls, Wills, Appeal Cases, Autograph Letters, etc. etc., published monthly.

Copies may be had on application. No. LXX. is now ready.

In Demy 8vo, with Four large Plans and Thirty-three Illustrations, price 12s., or 12s. 6d. post-free,

THE ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY OF THE CONVENTUAL BUILDINGS OF THE

MONASTERY OF CHRIST CHURCH IN CANTERBURY,

Considered in relation to the Monastic Life and Rules, and drawn up from Personal Surveys and original Documentary Research,

BY THE REV. ROBERT WILLIS, M.A., F.R.S.,

JACKSONIAN PROFESSOR IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

LONDON: PRINTED FOR THE KENT ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY,

And to be had of the London Local Secretary, MR. SMALLFIELD, 10, *Little Queen Street, Holborn.*

The Visitation of Kent,

Taken in the year 1619, by JOHN PHILIPOTT, Rouge Dragon, Deputy to WILLIAM CAMDEN, Clarenceux King of Arms,

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.,

Parts I., II., III., reprinted in a separate form (same size as 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica'), may be had on application to Mr. J. S. SMALLFIELD, London District Secretary of the Kent Archæological Society, 10, Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, price 7*s.* 6*d.* each Part. Only 50 copies for sale.

NOW PUBLISHING,

THE

HISTORY OF ROCHFORD HUNDRED,

(TOGETHER WITH THE PARISHES COMPRISED WITHIN THE UNION,)

From former Authors, Ancient Manuscripts, and Church Registers,

TREATING UPON VARIOUS SUBJECTS,

Including Notices of Churches and Chapels, the Clergy, Biography and Genealogy of Families, Traditions, Superstition, Agriculture, Tithe Appointments, and various other matters.

BY PHILIP BENTON,

OF WAKERING HALL, ESSEX.

ROCHFORD: PUBLISHED BY A. HARRINGTON.

May also be obtained of R. B. HARRINGTON and Mr. PIPER, Rayleigh; J. NIX, Billericay; T. B. ARTHY, Chelmsford; Messrs. YOUNGMAN and POOLE, Maldon; Mr. CORDEN, Brentwood; Mr. ROBINSON, Romford; the Libraries, Southend; and all Booksellers.

Entered at Stationers' Hall.

1868.

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

Extracted from the 'Chelmsford Chronicle' of May 29, 1868.

"This Seventh Number contains the account of Canewdon, which Mr. Benton deals with in the same careful and painstaking way as with the other parishes over which he has passed. He is very exact in the description of estates, in general bringing the ownership of them down to the present time; and his observations on the land and its management are valuable, as being those of a practical man."

Part XIII.] [Price 2s. 6d.

Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

MARCH, 1870.

LONDON:
HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW;
TAYLOR AND CO., 10, LITTLE QUEEN STREET, HOLBORN.

TAYLOR AND CO., PRINTERS, LITTLE QUEEN STREET, HOLBORN.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Maitland Pedigree, compiled by G. H. Rogers-Harrison, Windsor Herald . . 205

Smethurst Pedigree, extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by Albert W. Woods, F.S.A., Lancaster Herald; communicated by Richard Smethurst, Esq., of Ellerbeck 214

Grant of Arms, by William Hervy, Norroy, to the Town of Morpeth, 1552; copied from the original, in the possession of the Corporation of Morpeth, by C. J. Burgess, Esq. 216

Westby Pedigree, from the Visitation of York, 1584 217

Cholmley Pedigree, extracted from the Records of the College of Arms . . 218

Extracts from the Cholmley Bible, Whitby Abbey, and Whitby Registers . 220

Cholmley Inscriptions 222

Pedigree of the Fetherstons of Packwood, copied from a manuscript in the handwriting of Thomas Fetherston, of Packwood, dated 1662 229

Fetherston Certificates and Warrant 230

Memoranda relating to the Lutman Family, copied from a Black-Letter Bible, dated 1580, in the possession of the Honourable and Reverend J. R. O. Bridgeman 232

Extracts from the Over Registers relating to the Pope Family, communicated by Charles F. S. Warren, Esq., B.A. 233

Cole Pedigree, copied from the original, in the possession of the Right Honourable the Earl of Enniskillen 234

Grant of Crest, by Stephen Martin Leake, Garter, and William Oldys, Norroy, to Sir Ellis Cunliffe, Knt. and Bart., 1760; copied from the original, in the possession of Sir Robert A. Cunliffe, Bart. 251

Grant of Arms, by John Anstis, Garter, and Sir John Vanbrugh, Clarenceux, to Dr. Hugh Boulter, Bishop of Bristol, 1720; communicated by W. Consitt Boulter, Esq., F.S.A. 252

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates from the Peniarth Library:—Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd, Esq., Carnarvonshire; Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw, Co. Denbigh, Esq.; Vaughan; Watkin Williams, Esq., of Penbedw, Co. Denbigh; Salesbury, Rûg; W. W. E. Wynne, Peniarth Library 253

Hall Pedigrees, from the Visitations of London in 1568 and 1633–4; communicated by the Rev. H. F. Hall 255

Hall Funeral Certificate 256

Notes and Queries:—Hirst, Maynard, and Shirt Families; Laughton Family; Soderini Family; Phillips of Witston; Macmanus Family; Boulter, Consitt, Holgate; Grove of Woodford, Co. Essex; Grove of Ferne, Co. Wilts; Lawrence of Coleraine; Abbot Family 257

Communications for the Editor should be addressed to the care of the Printers.

JAMES COLEMAN,

GENEALOGICAL BOOKSELLER,

22, HIGH STREET, BLOOMSBURY, LONDON, W.C.

Catalogues of Books, Deeds, Pedigrees, Peerage Cases, Court Rolls, Wills, Appeal Cases, Autograph Letters, etc. etc., published monthly.

Copies may be had on application. No. LXXIV. is now ready.

Maitland Pedigree.

Compiled by G. H. Rogers-Harrison, Windsor Herald.

Thomas de Mautlant witnessed a Charter of the Lands of Rasam to John Landales at the End of the Reign of King William the Lion, Died Anno 1228.

II. William de Mautlant, Witness to several of the Charters in King Alexander the Seconds time Died Anno 1250.

III. Sir Richard de Mautlant Kn[t] was in possession of the Lands & Barony of Thirlestane also other Lands in Berwickshire in the time of Alexander III. = Avicia dau'r & heir of Thomas de Thirlestane.

IV. William de Mautlant, confirmed to the Monastery of Dryburgh various Grants by his Father of the Lands of Thirlestane, He joined King Robert Bruce & died 1315.

V. Sir Robert Maitland had possession of the Lands of Thirlestane in his fathers life time 1293, He had a Charter of his Lands in Leighington from Sir John Gifford of Yester confirmed 17 Oct. 1345 by King David II, Killed with his brother at the Battle of Durham 17 Oct. 1346. = . . . Sister of Sir Robert Keith, Marischal of Scotland, who was killed in the same Battle.

VI. John Maitland of Thirlestane Eldest Son & heir, in 1360 George Dunbar Earl of March disponed to him the Barony of Tibbers in the Parish of Penpunt in Dumfries Shire, Died Anno 1395. = Lady Agnes Dunbar dau'r of Patrick Earl of March.

William Maitland 2 Son Witness to Charters with his brother John, of One Robert Lauder in the time of King David II.

Robert Maitland 3 Son. = . . . dau'r & heir of . . . Gight of Aberdeenshire.

VII. Sir Robert Maitland of Thirlestane Kn[t] Died Anno 1434. = Maria dau'r of James Scrymshire of Dudhope, Constable of Dundee.

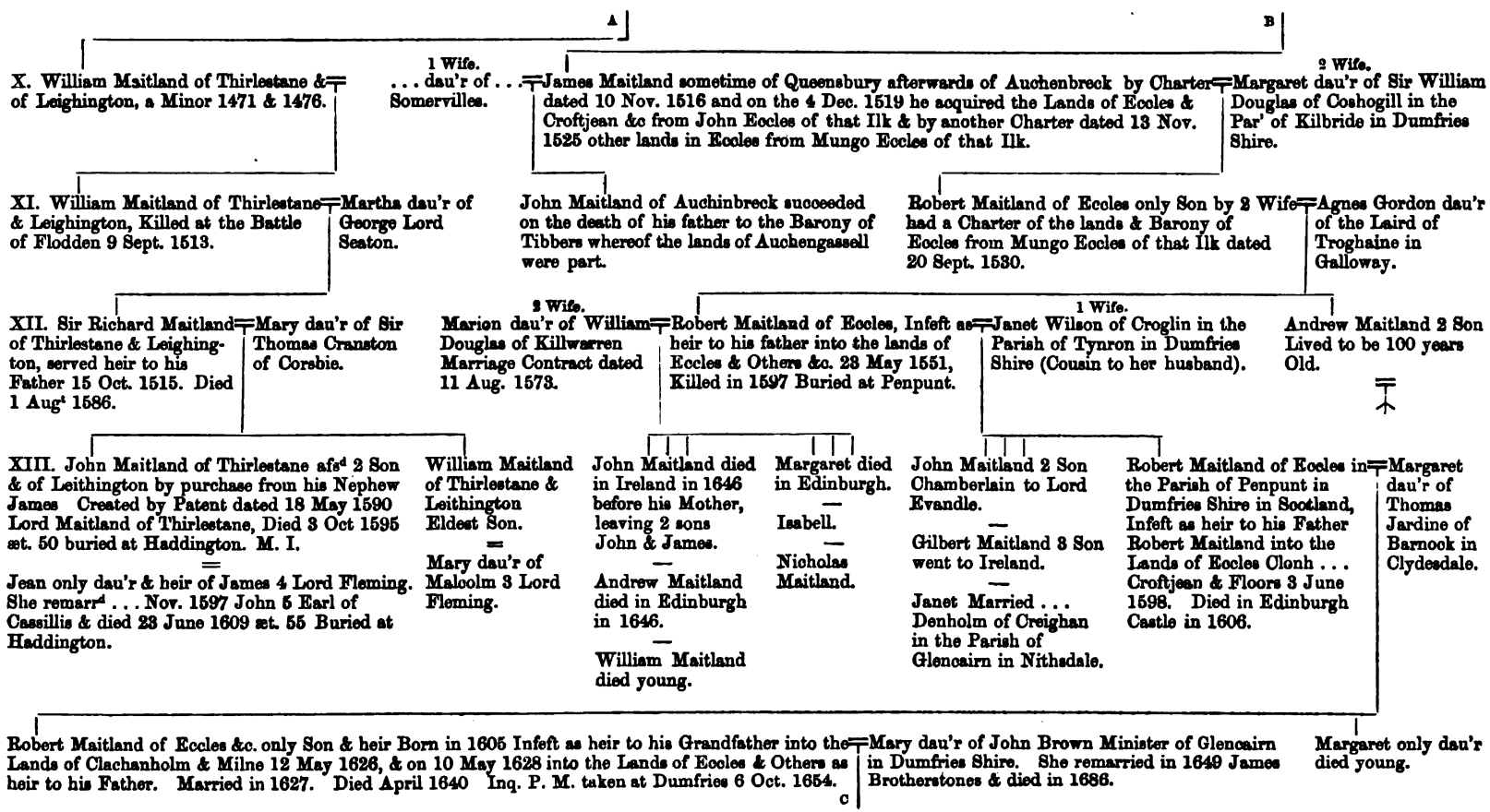
Robert Maitland eldest Son was One of of the Hostages for the Ransom of King James I A° 1424 Died S. P. in his Fathers life time.

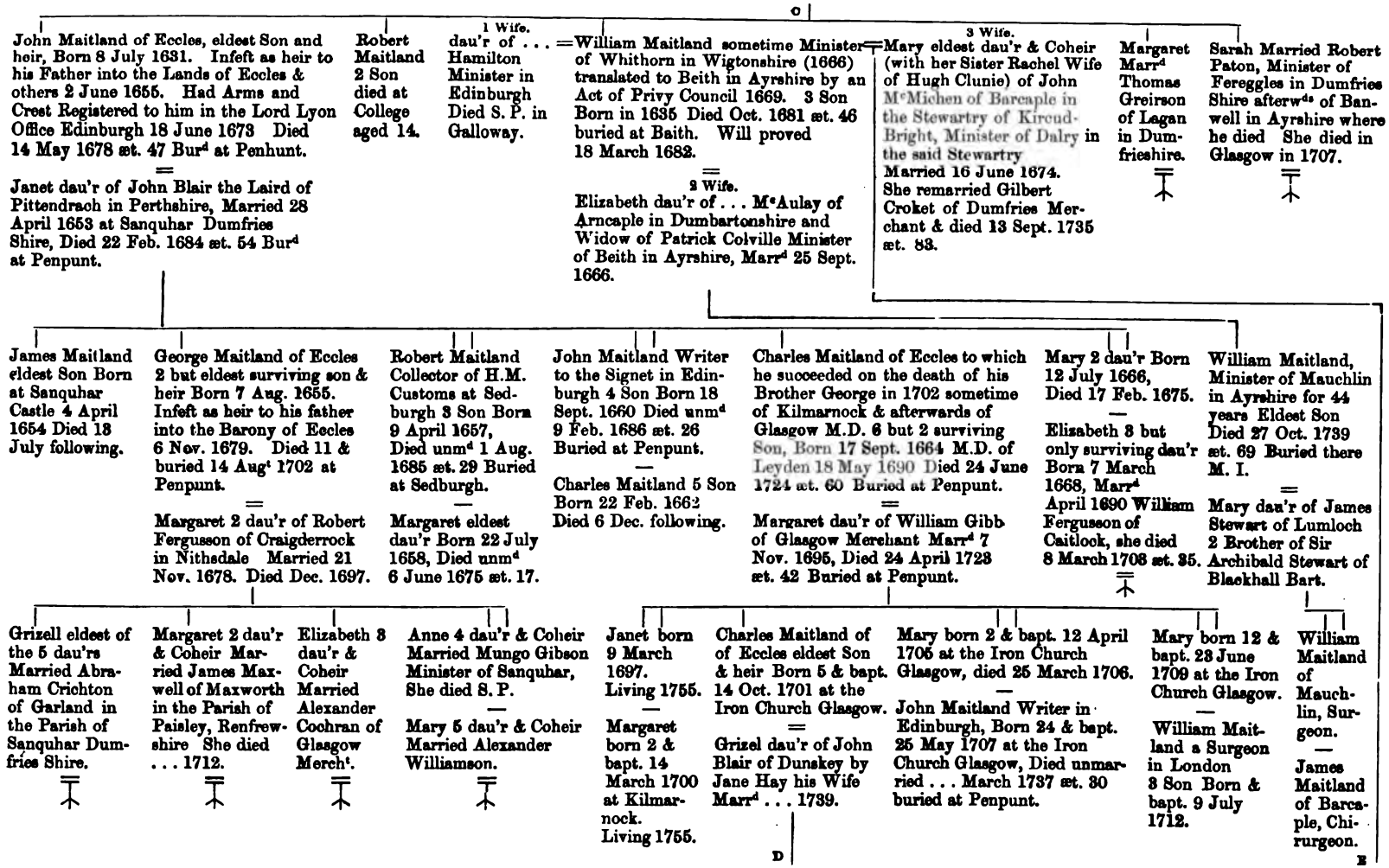
VIII. William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leighington 2 but eldest surviving Son, Died after 1450. = Margaret Wardlaw.

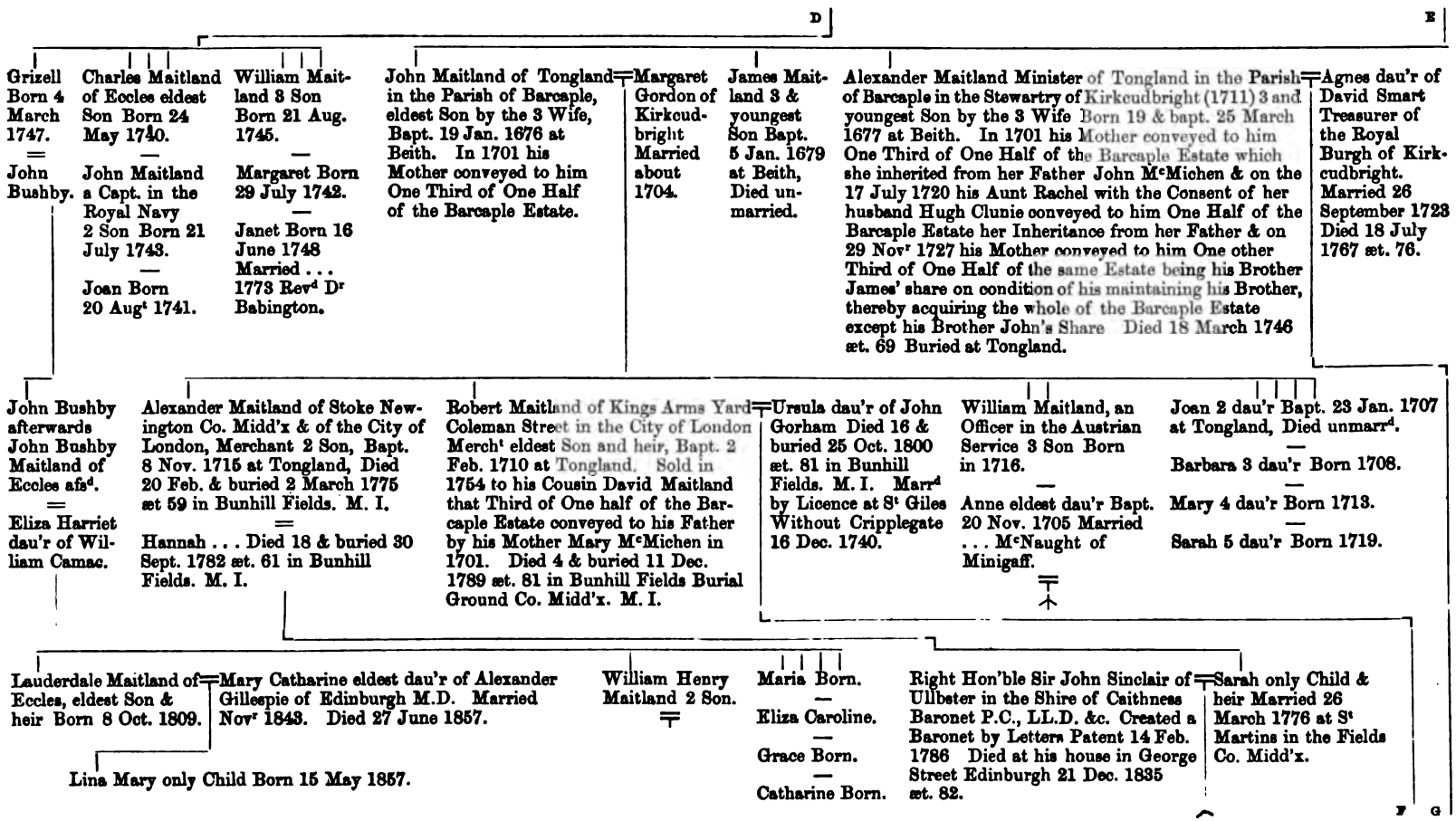
James Maitland 3 Son had a Charter from his Brother William of the Lands of Auchinbreck als Auchengassell in the Parish of Penpunt in Dumfries Shire 3 Jan 1450/1. = Egidia dau'r of James Scrymshire of Dudhope, Constable of Dundee.

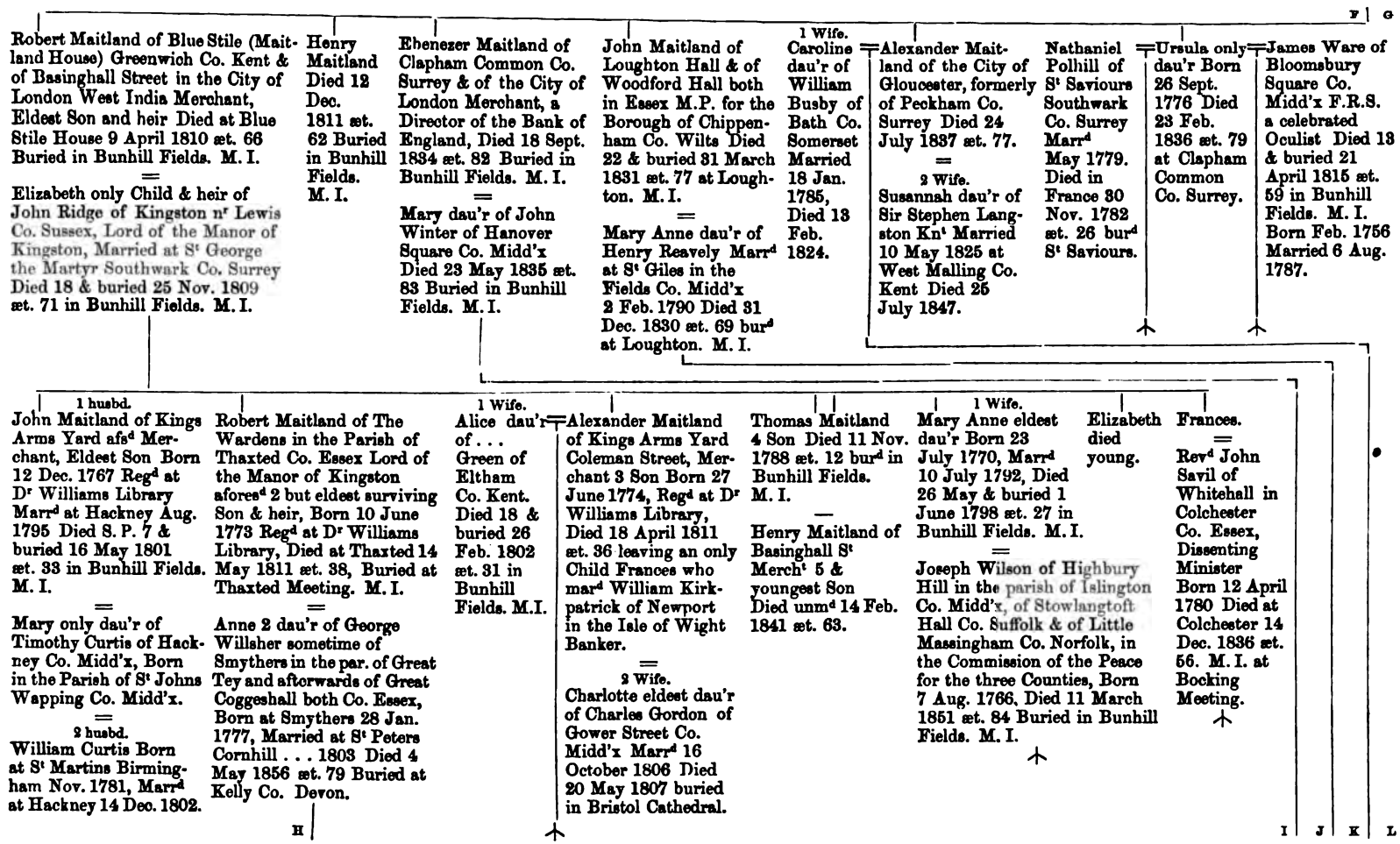
IX. John Maitland of Thirlestane & of Leighington only Son & heir Died before 1471. = A

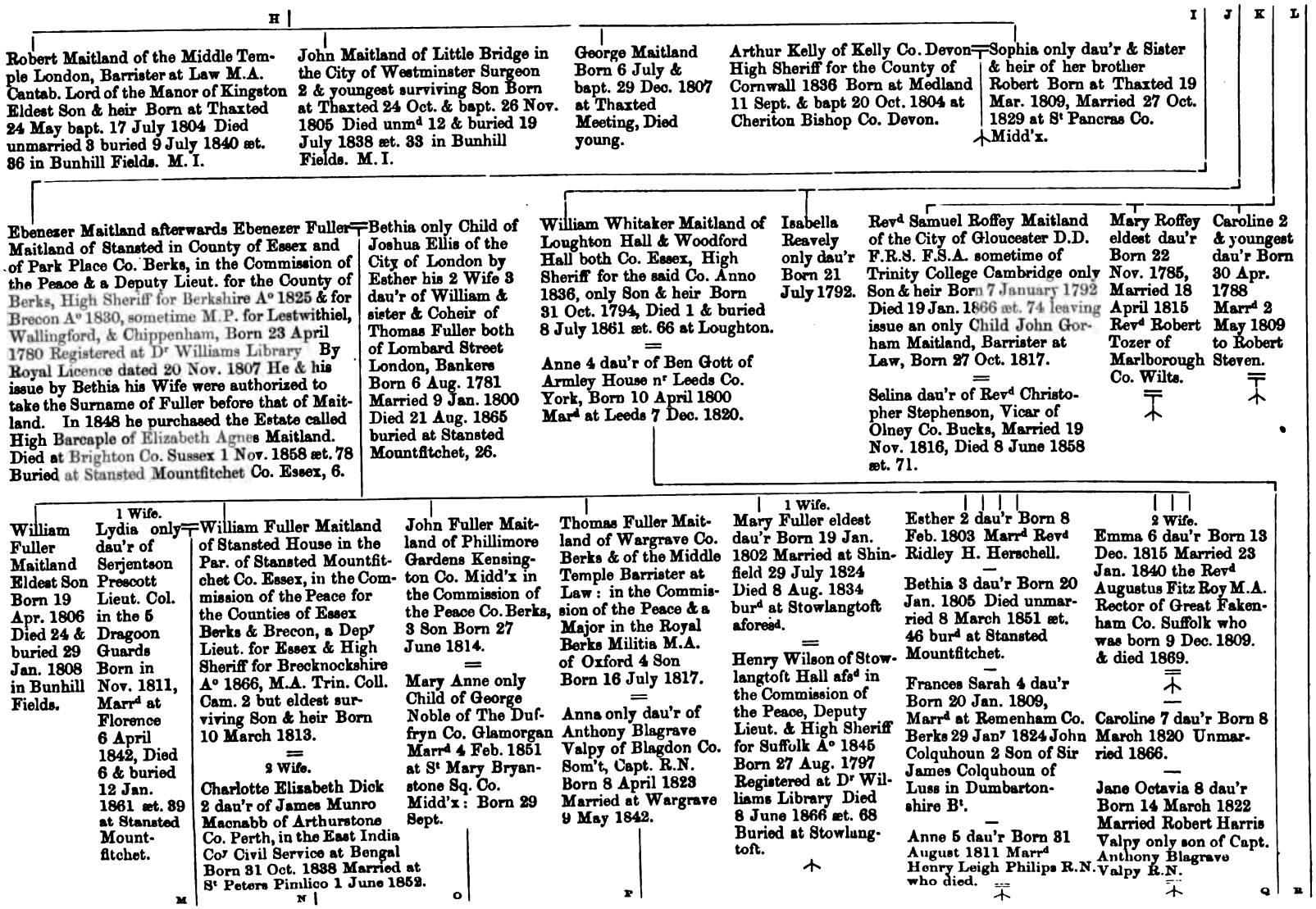
Robert Maitland of Auchinbeck, had a Charter of the Castle, Lake & Mount of Tibbers afs[d] 10 Aug. 1489. = B


A
B
X. William Maitland of Thirlestane & of Leighington, a Minor 1471 & 1476.
1 Wife. . . . dau'r of . . . Somervilles.
James Maitland sometime of Queensbury afterwards of Auchenbreck by Charter dated 10 Nov. 1516 and on the 4 Dec. 1519 he acquired the Lands of Eccles & Croftjean &c from John Eccles of that Ilk & by another Charter dated 13 Nov. 1525 other lands in Eccles from Mungo Eccles of that Ilk.
2 Wife. Margaret dau'r of Sir William Douglas of Coshogill in the Par' of Kilbride in Dumfries Shire.
XI. William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leighington, Killed at the Battle of Flodden 9 Sept. 1513.
Martha dau'r of George Lord Seaton.
John Maitland of Auchinbreck succeeded on the death of his father to the Barony of Tibbers whereof the lands of Auchengassell were part.
Robert Maitland of Eccles only Son by 2 Wife had a Charter of the lands & Barony of Eccles from Mungo Eccles of that Ilk dated 20 Sept. 1530.
Agnes Gordon dau'r of the Laird of Troghaine in Galloway.
XII. Sir Richard Maitland of Thirlestane & Leighington, served heir to his Father 15 Oct. 1515. Died 1 Aug^{t} 1586.
Mary dau'r of Sir Thomas Cranston of Corsbie.
2 Wife. Marion dau'r of William Douglas of Killwarren Marriage Contract dated 11 Aug. 1573.
Robert Maitland of Eccles, Infeft as heir to his father into the lands of Eccles & Others &c. 23 May 1551, Killed in 1597 Buried at Penpunt.
1 Wife. Janet Wilson of Croglin in the Parish of Tynron in Dumfries Shire (Cousin to her husband).
Andrew Maitland 2 Son Lived to be 100 years Old.
XIII. John Maitland of Thirlestane afs^{d} 2 Son & of Leithington by purchase from his Nephew James Created by Patent dated 18 May 1590 Lord Maitland of Thirlestane, Died 3 Oct 1595 æt. 50 buried at Haddington. M. I.
=
Jean only dau'r & heir of James 4 Lord Fleming. She remarr^{d} . . . Nov. 1597 John 5 Earl of Cassillis & died 23 June 1609 æt. 55 Buried at Haddington.
William Maitland of Thirlestane & Leithington Eldest Son.
=
Mary dau'r of Malcolm 3 Lord Fleming.
John Maitland died in Ireland in 1646 before his Mother, leaving 2 sons John & James.
—
Andrew Maitland died in Edinburgh in 1646.
—
William Maitland died young.
Margaret died in Edinburgh.
—
Isabell.
—
Nicholas Maitland.
John Maitland 2 Son Chamberlain to Lord Evandle.
—
Gilbert Maitland 3 Son went to Ireland.
—
Janet Married . . . Denholm of Creighan in the Parish of Glencairn in Nithsdale.
Robert Maitland of Eccles in the Parish of Penpunt in Dumfries Shire in Scotland, Infeft as heir to his Father Robert Maitland into the Lands of Eccles Clonh . . . Croftjean & Floors 3 June 1598. Died in Edinburgh Castle in 1606.
Margaret dau'r of Thomas Jardine of Barnock in Clydesdale.
Robert Maitland of Eccles &c. only Son & heir Born in 1605 Infeft as heir to his Grandfather into the Lands of Clachanholm & Milne 12 May 1626, & on 10 May 1628 into the Lands of Eccles & Others as heir to his Father. Married in 1627. Died April 1640 Inq. P. M. taken at Dumfries 6 Oct. 1654.
C
Mary dau'r of John Brown Minister of Glencairn in Dumfries Shire. She remarried in 1649 James Brotherstones & died in 1686.
Margaret only dau'r died young.


John Maitland of Eccles, eldest Son and heir, Born 8 July 1631. Infeft as heir to his Father into the Lands of Eccles & others 2 June 1655. Had Arms and Crest Registered to him in the Lord Lyon Office Edinburgh 18 June 1673 Died 14 May 1678 æt. 47 Burd at Penhunt.
=
Janet dau'r of John Blair the Laird of Pittendrach in Perthshire, Married 28 April 1653 at Sanquhar Dumfries Shire, Died 22 Feb. 1684 æt. 54 Burd at Penpunt.
Robert Maitland 2 Son died at College aged 14.
1 Wife.
dau'r of . . . Hamilton Minister in Edinburgh Died S. P. in Galloway.
=
William Maitland sometime Minister of Whithorn in Wigtonshire (1666) translated to Beith in Ayrshire by an Act of Privy Council 1669. 3 Son Born in 1635 Died Oct. 1681 æt. 46 buried at Baith. Will proved 18 March 1682.
=
2 Wife.
Elizabeth dau'r of . . . McAulay of Arncaple in Dumbartonshire and Widow of Patrick Colville Minister of Beith in Ayrshire, Marrd 25 Sept. 1666.
3 Wife.
Mary eldest dau'r & Coheir (with her Sister Rachel Wife of Hugh Clunie) of John McMichen of Barcaple in the Stewartry of Kircud-Bright, Minister of Dalry in the said Stewartry Married 16 June 1674. She remarried Gilbert Croket of Dumfries Merchant & died 13 Sept. 1735 æt. 83.
Margaret Marrd Thomas Greirson of Lagan in Dumfrieshire.
Sarah Married Robert Paton, Minister of Fereggles in Dumfries Shire afterwds of Banwell in Ayrshire where he died She died in Glasgow in 1707.
James Maitland eldest Son Born at Sanquhar Castle 4 April 1654 Died 13 July following.
George Maitland of Eccles 2 but eldest surviving son & heir Born 7 Aug. 1655. Infeft as heir to his father into the Barony of Eccles 6 Nov. 1679. Died 11 & buried 14 Augt 1702 at Penpunt.
=
Margaret 2 dau'r of Robert Fergusson of Craigderrock in Nithsdale Married 21 Nov. 1678. Died Dec. 1697.
Robert Maitland Collector of H.M. Customs at Sedburgh 3 Son Born 9 April 1657, Died unmd 1 Aug. 1685 æt. 29 Buried at Sedburgh.
—
Margaret eldest dau'r Born 22 July 1658, Died unmd 6 June 1675 æt. 17.
John Maitland Writer to the Signet in Edinburgh 4 Son Born 18 Sept. 1660 Died unmd 9 Feb. 1686 æt. 26 Buried at Penpunt.
—
Charles Maitland 5 Son Born 22 Feb. 1662 Died 6 Dec. following.
Charles Maitland of Eccles to which he succeeded on the death of his Brother George in 1702 sometime of Kilmarnock & afterwards of Glasgow M.D. 6 but 2 surviving Son, Born 17 Sept. 1664 M.D. of Leyden 18 May 1690 Died 24 June 1724 æt. 60 Buried at Penpunt.
=
Margaret dau'r of William Gibb of Glasgow Merchant Marrd 7 Nov. 1695, Died 24 April 1723 æt. 42 Buried at Penpunt.
Mary 2 dau'r Born 12 July 1666, Died 17 Feb. 1675.
—
Elizabeth 3 but only surviving dau'r Born 7 March 1668, Marrd April 1690 William Fergusson of Caitlock, she died 8 March 1708 æt. 35.
William Maitland, Minister of Mauchlin in Ayrshire for 44 years Eldest Son Died 27 Oct. 1739 æt. 69 Buried there M. I.
=
Mary dau'r of James Stewart of Lumloch 2 Brother of Sir Archibald Stewart of Blackhall Bart.
Grizell eldest of the 5 dau'rs Married Abraham Crichton of Garland in the Parish of Sanquhar Dumfries Shire.
Margaret 2 dau'r & Coheir Married James Maxwell of Maxworth in the Parish of Paisley, Renfrewshire She died . . . 1712.
Elizabeth 3 dau'r & Coheir Married Alexander Cochran of Glasgow Merchr.
Anne 4 dau'r & Coheir Married Mungo Gibson Minister of Sanquhar, She died S. P.
—
Mary 5 dau'r & Coheir Married Alexander Williamson.
Janet born 9 March 1697. Living 1755.
—
Margaret born 2 & bapt. 14 March 1700 at Kilmarnock. Living 1755.
Charles Maitland of of Eccles eldest Son & heir Born 5 & bapt. 14 Oct. 1701 at the Iron Church Glasgow.
=
Grizel dau'r of John Blair of Dunskey by Jane Hay his Wife Marrd . . . 1739.
D
Mary born 2 & bapt. 12 April 1705 at the Iron Church Glasgow, died 25 March 1706.
—
John Maitland Writer in Edinburgh, Born 24 & bapt. 25 May 1707 at the Iron Church Glasgow, Died unmarried . . . March 1737 æt. 30 buried at Penpunt.
Mary born 12 & bapt. 23 June 1709 at the Iron Church Glasgow.
—
William Maitland a Surgeon in London 3 Son Born & bapt. 9 July 1712.
William Maitland of Mauchlin, Surgeon.
—
James Maitland of Barcaple, Chirurgeon.
E


D
E
Grizell Born 4 March 1747. = John Bushby.
Charles Maitland of Eccles eldest Son Born 24 May 1740. — John Maitland a Capt. in the Royal Navy 2 Son Born 21 July 1743. — Joan Born 20 Augt 1741.
William Maitland 3 Son Born 21 Aug. 1745. — Margaret Born 29 July 1742. — Janet Born 16 June 1748 Married . . . 1773 Revd Dr Babington.
John Maitland of Tongland in the Parish of Barcaple, eldest Son by the 3 Wife, Bapt. 19 Jan. 1676 at Beith. In 1701 his Mother conveyed to him One Third of One Half of the Barcaple Estate.
Margaret Gordon of Kirkcudbright Married about 1704.
James Maitland 3 & youngest Son Bapt. 5 Jan. 1679 at Beith, Died unmarried.
Alexander Maitland Minister of Tongland in the Parish of Barcaple in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright (1711) 3 and youngest Son by the 3 Wife Born 19 & bapt. 25 March 1677 at Beith. In 1701 his Mother conveyed to him One Third of One Half of the Barcaple Estate which she inherited from her Father John McMichen & on the 17 July 1720 his Aunt Rachel with the Consent of her husband Hugh Clunie conveyed to him One Half of the Barcaple Estate her Inheritance from her Father & on 29 Novr 1727 his Mother conveyed to him One other Third of One Half of the same Estate being his Brother James' share on condition of his maintaining his Brother, thereby acquiring the whole of the Barcaple Estate except his Brother John's Share Died 18 March 1746 æt. 69 Buried at Tongland.
Agnes dau'r of David Smart Treasurer of the Royal Burgh of Kirkcudbright. Married 26 September 1723 Died 18 July 1767 æt. 76.
John Bushby afterwards John Bushby Maitland of Eccles afsd. = Eliza Harriet dau'r of William Camac.
Alexander Maitland of Stoke Newington Co. Midd'x & of the City of London, Merchant 2 Son, Bapt. 8 Nov. 1715 at Tongland, Died 20 Feb. & buried 2 March 1775 æt 59 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. = Hannah . . . Died 18 & buried 30 Sept. 1782 æt. 61 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
Robert Maitland of Kings Arms Yard Coleman Street in the City of London Merchr eldest Son and heir, Bapt. 2 Feb. 1710 at Tongland. Sold in 1754 to his Cousin David Maitland that Third of One half of the Barcaple Estate conveyed to his Father by his Mother Mary McMichen in 1701. Died 4 & buried 11 Dec. 1789 æt. 81 in Bunhill Fields Burial Ground Co. Midd'x. M. I.
Ursula dau'r of John Gorham Died 16 & buried 25 Oct. 1800 æt. 81 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. Marrd by Licence at St Giles Without Cripplegate 16 Dec. 1740.
William Maitland, an Officer in the Austrian Service 3 Son Born in 1716. — Anne eldest dau'r Bapt. 20 Nov. 1705 Married . . . McNaught of Minigaff.
Joan 2 dau'r Bapt. 23 Jan. 1707 at Tongland, Died unmarrd. — Barbara 3 dau'r Born 1708. — Mary 4 dau'r Born 1713. — Sarah 5 dau'r Born 1719.
Lauderdale Maitland of Eccles, eldest Son & heir Born 8 Oct. 1809. = Mary Catharine eldest dau'r of Alexander Gillespie of Edinburgh M.D. Married Novr 1843. Died 27 June 1857.
Lina Mary only Child Born 15 May 1857.
William Henry Maitland 2 Son.
Maria Born. — Eliza Caroline. — Grace Born. — Catharine Born.
Right Hon'ble Sir John Sinclair of Ulbster in the Shire of Caithness Baronet P.C., LL.D. &c. Created a Baronet by Letters Patent 14 Feb. 1786 Died at his house in George Street Edinburgh 21 Dec. 1835 æt. 82.
Sarah only Child & heir Married 26 March 1776 at St Martins in the Fields Co. Midd'x.
F
G


F
G
Robert Maitland of Blue Stile (Maitland House) Greenwich Co. Kent & of Basinghall Street in the City of London West India Merchant, Eldest Son and heir Died at Blue Stile House 9 April 1810 æt. 66 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
=
Elizabeth only Child & heir of John Ridge of Kingston nr Lewis Co. Sussex, Lord of the Manor of Kingston, Married at St George the Martyr Southwark Co. Surrey Died 18 & buried 25 Nov. 1809 æt. 71 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
Henry Maitland Died 12 Dec. 1811 æt. 62 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
Ebenezer Maitland of Clapham Common Co. Surrey & of the City of London Merchant, a Director of the Bank of England, Died 18 Sept. 1834 æt. 82 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
=
Mary dau'r of John Winter of Hanover Square Co. Midd'x Died 23 May 1835 æt. 83 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
John Maitland of Loughton Hall & of Woodford Hall both in Essex M.P. for the Borough of Chippenham Co. Wilts Died 22 & buried 31 March 1831 æt. 77 at Loughton. M. I.
=
Mary Anne dau'r of Henry Reavely Marr at St Giles in the Fields Co. Midd'x 2 Feb. 1790 Died 31 Dec. 1830 æt. 69 bur at Loughton. M. I.
1 Wife.
Caroline dau'r of William Busby of Bath Co. Somerset Married 18 Jan. 1785, Died 13 Feb. 1824.
Alexander Maitland of the City of Gloucester, formerly of Peckham Co. Surrey Died 24 July 1837 æt. 77.
=
2 Wife.
Susannah dau'r of Sir Stephen Langston Knt Married 10 May 1825 at West Malling Co. Kent Died 25 July 1847.
Nathaniel Polhill of St Saviours Southwark Co. Surrey Marr May 1779. Died in France 30 Nov. 1782 æt. 26 bur St Saviours.
Ursula only dau'r Born 26 Sept. 1776 Died 23 Feb. 1836 æt. 79 at Clapham Common Co. Surrey.
James Ware of Bloomsbury Square Co. Midd'x F.R.S. a celebrated Oculist Died 13 & buried 21 April 1815 æt. 59 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. Born Feb. 1756 Married 6 Aug. 1787.
1 husbd.
John Maitland of Kings Arms Yard afs Merchant, Eldest Son Born 12 Dec. 1767 Reg at Dr Williams Library Marr at Hackney Aug. 1795 Died S. P. 7 & buried 16 May 1801 æt. 33 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
=
Mary only dau'r of Timothy Curtis of Hackney Co. Midd'x, Born in the Parish of St Johns Wapping Co. Midd'x.
=
2 husbd.
William Curtis Born at St Martins Birmingham Nov. 1781, Marr at Hackney 14 Dec. 1802.
Robert Maitland of The Wardens in the Parish of Thaxted Co. Essex Lord of the Manor of Kingston afores 2 but eldest surviving Son & heir, Born 10 June 1773 Reg at Dr Williams Library, Died at Thaxted 14 May 1811 æt. 38, Buried at Thaxted Meeting. M. I.
=
Anne 2 dau'r of George Willsher sometime of Smythers in the par. of Great Tey and afterwards of Great Coggeshall both Co. Essex, Born at Smythers 28 Jan. 1777, Married at St Peters Cornhill . . . 1803 Died 4 May 1856 æt. 79 Buried at Kelly Co. Devon.
1 Wife.
Alice dau'r of . . . Green of Eltham Co. Kent. Died 18 & buried 26 Feb. 1802 æt. 31 in Bunhill Fields. M.I.
Alexander Maitland of Kings Arms Yard Coleman Street, Merchant 3 Son Born 27 June 1774, Reg at Dr Williams Library, Died 18 April 1811 æt. 36 leaving an only Child Frances who marr William Kirkpatrick of Newport in the Isle of Wight Banker.
=
2 Wife.
Charlotte eldest dau'r of Charles Gordon of Gower Street Co. Midd'x Marr 16 October 1806 Died 20 May 1807 buried in Bristol Cathedral.
Thomas Maitland 4 Son Died 11 Nov. 1788 æt. 12 bur in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
—
Henry Maitland of Basinghall St Merch 5 & youngest Son Died unm 14 Feb. 1841 æt. 63.
1 Wife.
Mary Anne eldest dau'r Born 23 July 1770, Marr 10 July 1792, Died 26 May & buried 1 June 1798 æt. 27 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
=
Joseph Wilson of Highbury Hill in the parish of Islington Co. Midd'x, of Stowlangtoft Hall Co. Suffolk & of Little Massingham Co. Norfolk, in the Commission of the Peace for the three Counties, Born 7 Aug. 1766, Died 11 March 1851 æt. 84 Buried in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
Elizabeth died young.
Frances.
=
Revd John Savil of Whitehall in Colchester Co. Essex, Dissenting Minister Born 12 April 1780 Died at Colchester 14 Dec. 1836 æt. 56. M. I. at Bocking Meeting.
H
I
J
K
L


H
I
J
K
L
Robert Maitland of the Middle Temple London, Barrister at Law M.A. Cantab. Lord of the Manor of Kingston Eldest Son & heir Born at Thaxted 24 May bapt. 17 July 1804 Died unmarried 3 buried 9 July 1840 æt. 36 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
John Maitland of Little Bridge in the City of Westminster Surgeon 2 & youngest surviving Son Born at Thaxted 24 Oct. & bapt. 26 Nov. 1805 Died unmd 12 & buried 19 July 1838 æt. 33 in Bunhill Fields. M. I.
George Maitland Born 6 July & bapt. 29 Dec. 1807 at Thaxted Meeting, Died young.
Arthur Kelly of Kelly Co. Devon High Sheriff for the County of Cornwall 1836 Born at Medland 11 Sept. & bapt 20 Oct. 1804 at Cheriton Bishop Co. Devon.
Sophia only dau'r & Sister & heir of her brother Robert Born at Thaxted 19 Mar. 1809, Married 27 Oct. 1829 at St Pancras Co. Midd'x.
Ebenezer Maitland afterwards Ebenezer Fuller Maitland of Stansted in County of Essex and of Park Place Co. Berks, in the Commission of the Peace & a Deputy Lieut. for the County of Berks, High Sheriff for Berkshire Ao 1825 & for Brecon Ao 1830, sometime M.P. for Lestwithiel, Wallingford, & Chippenham, Born 23 April 1780 Registered at Dr Williams Library By Royal Licence dated 20 Nov. 1807 He & his issue by Bethia his Wife were authorized to take the Surname of Fuller before that of Maitland. In 1848 he purchased the Estate called High Barcaple of Elizabeth Agnes Maitland. Died at Brighton Co. Sussex 1 Nov. 1858 æt. 78 Buried at Stansted Mountfitchet Co. Essex, 6.
Bethia only Child of Joshua Ellis of the City of London by Esther his 2 Wife 3 dau'r of William & sister & Coheir of Thomas Fuller both of Lombard Street London, Bankers Born 6 Aug. 1781 Married 9 Jan. 1800 Died 21 Aug. 1865 buried at Stansted Mountfitchet, 26.
William Whitaker Maitland of Loughton Hall & Woodford Hall both Co. Essex, High Sheriff for the said Co. Anno 1836, only Son & heir Born 31 Oct. 1794, Died 1 & buried 8 July 1861 æt. 66 at Loughton.
=
Anne 4 dau'r of Ben Gott of Armley House nr Leeds Co. York, Born 10 April 1800 Mard at Leeds 7 Dec. 1820.
Isabella Reavely only dau'r Born 21 July 1792.
Revd Samuel Roffey Maitland of the City of Gloucester D.D. F.R.S. F.S.A. sometime of Trinity College Cambridge only Son & heir Born 7 January 1792 Died 19 Jan. 1866 æt. 74 leaving issue an only Child John Gorham Maitland, Barrister at Law, Born 27 Oct. 1817.
=
Selina dau'r of Revd Christopher Stephenson, Vicar of Olney Co. Bucks, Married 19 Nov. 1816, Died 8 June 1858 æt. 71.
Mary Roffey eldest dau'r Born 22 Nov. 1785, Married 18 April 1815 Revd Robert Tozer of Marlborough Co. Wilts.
Caroline 2 & youngest dau'r Born 30 Apr. 1788 Marrd 2 May 1809 to Robert Steven.
William Fuller Maitland Eldest Son Born 19 Apr. 1806 Died 24 & buried 29 Jan. 1808 in Bunhill Fields.
1 Wife.
Lydia only dau'r of Serjentson Prescott Lieut. Col. in the 5 Dragoon Guards Born in Nov. 1811, Marrd at Florence 6 April 1842, Died 6 & buried 12 Jan. 1861 æt. 39 at Stansted Mountfitchet.
M
William Fuller Maitland of Stansted House in the Par. of Stansted Mountfitchet Co. Essex, in the Commission of the Peace for the Counties of Essex Berks & Brecon, a Depy Lieut. for Essex & High Sheriff for Brecknockshire Ao 1866, M.A. Trin. Coll. Cam. 2 but eldest surviving Son & heir Born 10 March 1813.
=
2 Wife.
Charlotte Elizabeth Dick 2 dau'r of James Munro Macnabb of Arthurstone Co. Perth, in the East India Coy Civil Service at Bengal Born 31 Oct. 1838 Married at St Peters Pimlico 1 June 1852.
N
John Fuller Maitland of Phillimore Gardens Kensington Co. Midd'x in the Commission of the Peace Co. Berks, 3 Son Born 27 June 1814.
=
Mary Anne only Child of George Noble of The Duffryn Co. Glamorgan Marrd 4 Feb. 1851 at St Mary Bryanstone Sq. Co. Midd'x: Born 29 Sept.
O
Thomas Fuller Maitland of Wargrave Co. Berks & of the Middle Temple Barrister at Law: in the Commission of the Peace & a Major in the Royal Berks Militia M.A. of Oxford 4 Son Born 16 July 1817.
=
Anna only dau'r of Anthony Blagrave Valpy of Blagdon Co. Som't, Capt. R.N. Born 8 April 1823 Married at Wargrave 9 May 1842.
P
1 Wife.
Mary Fuller eldest dau'r Born 19 Jan. 1802 Married at Shinfield 29 July 1824 Died 8 Aug. 1834 burd at Stowlangtoft aforesd.
=
Henry Wilson of Stowlangtoft Hall afsd in the Commission of the Peace, Deputy Lieut. & High Sheriff for Suffolk Ao 1845 Born 27 Aug. 1797 Registered at Dr Williams Library Died 8 June 1866 æt. 68 Buried at Stowlangtoft.
Esther 2 dau'r Born 8 Feb. 1803 Marrd Revd Ridley H. Herschell.
—
Bethia 3 dau'r Born 20 Jan. 1805 Died unmarried 8 March 1851 æt. 46 burd at Stansted Mountfitchet.
—
Frances Sarah 4 dau'r Born 20 Jan. 1809, Marrd at Remenham Co. Berks 29 Jany 1824 John Colquhoun 2 Son of Sir James Colquhoun of Luss in Dumbartonshire Bt.
—
Anne 5 dau'r Born 31 August 1811 Marrd Henry Leigh Philips R.N. who died.
2 Wife.
Emma 6 dau'r Born 13 Dec. 1815 Married 23 Jan. 1840 the Revd Augustus Fitz Roy M.A. Rector of Great Fakenham Co. Suffolk who was born 9 Dec. 1809. & died 1869.
—
Caroline 7 dau'r Born 8 March 1820 Unmarried 1866.
—
Jane Octavia 8 dau'r Born 14 March 1822 Married Robert Harris Valpy only son of Capt. Anthony Blagrave Valpy R.N.
Q
R

M | N | O | P | Q | R

Mary Born 2nd March in Brook St London & Bapt.... 1843 Died 11 April 1850 æt. 7 Burd at Stansted Mountfitchet 17 Apr. folls.

—

William Fuller Maitland born May 6 bapt. 9 June 1844 at Stansted Mountfitchet.

—

Robert Fuller Maitland 2 & youngest Son, Born 20 Nov. 1845 & bapt. 7 Jan. folls at Stansted Mountfitchet.

Florence 2 but eldest surviving dau'r Born 20 Jan. & bapt. 24 Febr 1847 at Stansted Mountfitchet & Marrd there 8 June 1869 Arthur Hervey Byng Lieut. R.N. 3 Son of Henry Byng of Quendon Hall Co. Essex Capt. R.N.

—

Alice 3 but 2 surviving dau'r Born 21 March & bapt. 3 May 1848 at Stansted Mountfitchet.

Margaret only Child by the 2 Wife, Born 9 July 1856 bapt. 22 Feb. folls at Stansted Mountfitchet afsd.

John Alexander Fuller Maitland only Child Born 7 April & bapt. June 1856 at the Presbyterian Church St Marylebone.

Anna Gertrude Born 27 Feb. 1844 bapt. at St Marylebone Marrd at Wargrave 7 Sept. 1864 Revd Adam H. Fairbairn M.A. Incumbent of Knowl Hill Co. Berks.

—

Frances Mary Born 11 Feb. 1846 bapt. at St Marylebone Died unmarried 16 July 1865 burd at Wargrave.

—

Helen born 16 June & bapt. 7 July 1848 at Saint Mary Bryanstone Sq. Co. Midd'x.

Thomas Archibald Fuller Maitland Born 14 Dec. 1849 bapt. 2 Feb. folls at Wargrave.

—

Alexander Fuller Maitland Born 9 Aug. & bapt. 29 Sept. 1851 at the Chapel Royal Brighton Co. Sussex.

—

Hugh Fuller Maitland Born 4 March & bapt. 13 Apr. 1853 at Wargrave.

Margaret Evelyn Born 6 Dec. 1854 bapt. 4 Feb. follows at Wargrave.

—

Richard Anthony Fuller Maitland Born 23 Jan. & bapt. 8 March 1857 at Wargrave.

—

Edward Fuller Maitland Born 7 May & bapt. 24 June 1859 at Wargrave.

—

Katherine Mary Born 26 Dec. 1865 bapt. 4 Feb. folls at Wargrave.

Revd John Whitaker Maitland M.A. Rector of Loughton Co. Essex 3 but eldest surviving Son & heir Born 28 Sept. 1831.

= Venetia 3 dau'r of Sir Digby Neave of Dagnam Park in Romford Co. Essex Bart.: Born 12 Sept. 1838 bapt. at St Geo. Han. Square & Married there 5 Jan. 1860.

Venetia Mary Born 30 Sept. 1860, Bapt. at Loughton.

—

Winifred Born 17 June 1863 bapt. at Loughton.

William Whitaker Maitland Born 15 June 1864 bapt. at Loughton.

—

Eleanor Neave Born 11 May 1868 bapt. at Loughton.

Henrietta Reavely 2 dau'r Born 7 Dec. 1827 bapt. at Loughton & Married there 16 Dec. 1847.

=

Thomas King Chambers of Hill St Berkeley Square Co. Midd'x M.D. Born 23 Oct. 1817.

Anne eldest dau'r Born 29 Jan. 1822 bapt. at Loughton, & Marrd at Chigwell 31 July 1851 to Money Wigram.

—

Isabella Reavely 3 Born 11 Aug. 1829 bapt. at Loughton.

—

Elizabeth Rhodes 4 dau'r Born 17 Aug. 1833 bapt. at Loughton. mar. there Jan. 22, 1867, Francis Tower, a Major R.A.

Harriet Mary 5 dau'r Born 21 July 1835 bapt. at Loughton & Married there 10 June 1858 Revd John Gott M.A. Incumbent of Bramley Co. York.

—

Caroline Octavia 6 dau'r Born 22 Jan. 1838 bapt. at Loughton Marrd there 24 May 1865 Osbert 2 Son of Anthony Salvin of Hawksfold Co. Sussex.

—

Susan Emily 7 dau'r born 22 Aug. 1839 bapt. at Loughton Marrd there 9 Jan. 1868 Revd Henry Lister Salisbury eld. Son of Edwd Dodson Salisbury of Middleton Tower Co. Lanc'r.

John Maitland eldest Son, Born, bapt. & died 24 Nov. 1823 burd at Loughton.

—

William Whitaker Maitland, a Capt. in the 49 Regt of Foot, 2 Son, Born 7 Nov. 1825 Bapt. at Woodford, Died 15 & buried 21 Nov. 1856 æt. 30 unmarrd at Loughton. M.I.

—

Henry Whitaker Maitland 4 but 2 surviving Son born 18 April 1844 bapt. at Loughton.

David Maitland of Barcaple afsd 2 but eldest surviving Son & heir Born 29 March 1730. He purchased on 6 May 1754 from his Cousin Robert Maitland eldest Son of his Uncle John that third of one half of the Barcaple Estate conveyed to the said John Maitland by his Mother Mary McMichen in 1701 thereby acquiring the whole of Barcaple Estate. Died 17 April 1792.

S

= Mary only dau'r of David Currie of Newlaw in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, Marr. Contract dated 19 Dec. 1758 Died 1 Aug. 1774 æt. 36.

Anne eldest dau'r Born 13 Aug. 1724 Died unmarried 28 Nov. 1794.

—

Adam Maitland eldest Son Born 14 Nov. 1726 Died 11 Dec. 1730.

n 2 dau'r Born 14 Aug. 1728 Died unmarried 8 March 1761.

—

Margaret 3 dau'r Born 15 Oct. 1732 Died 11 Feb. 1738.

William Maitland a Lieut. in the 52 Regt of Foot Born 24 Oct. 1734, Died unmarrd at Thirsk Co. York 1809.

—

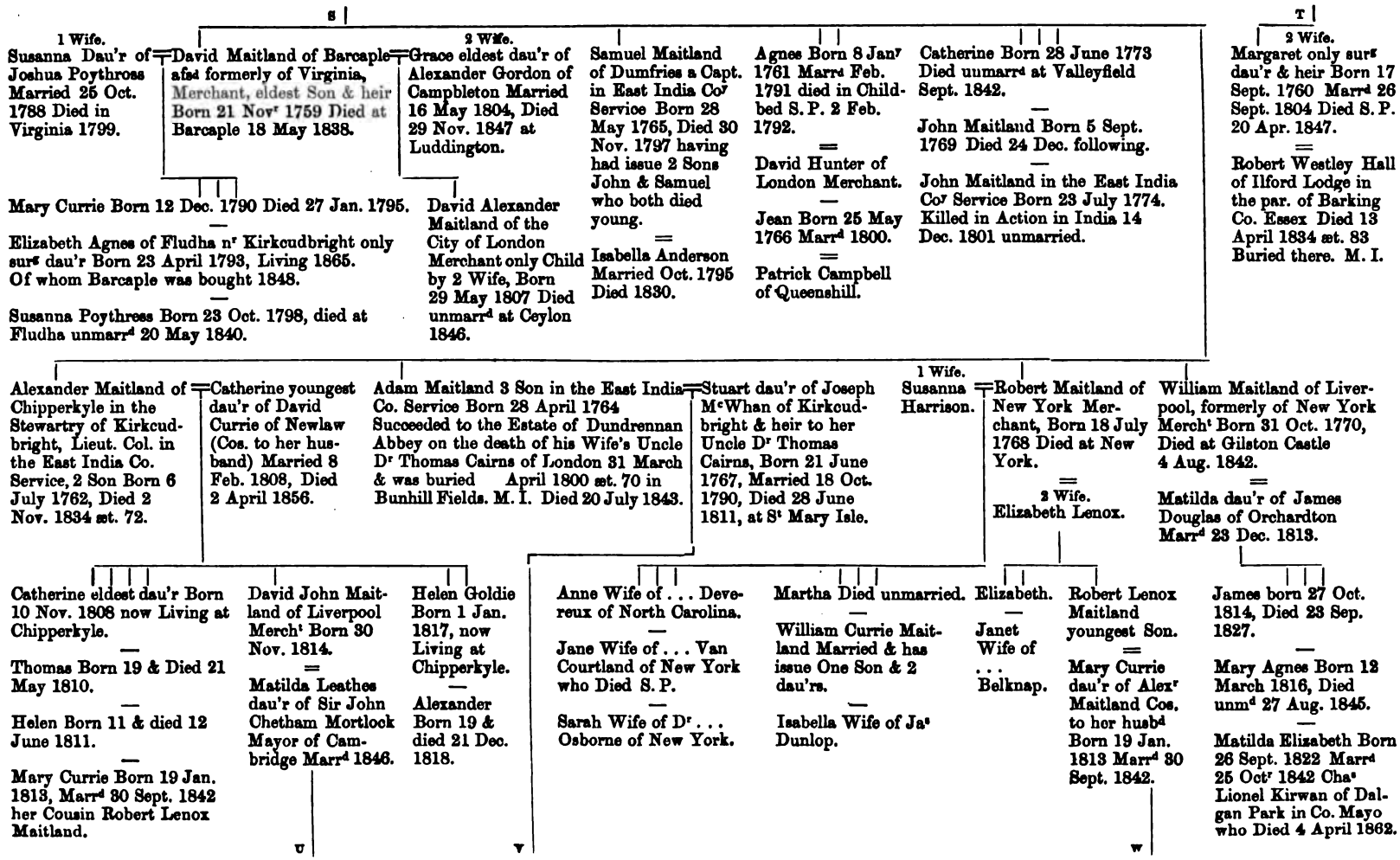
Robert Maitland youngest Son Born 28 Oct. 1736, Died 26 Feb. 1737.

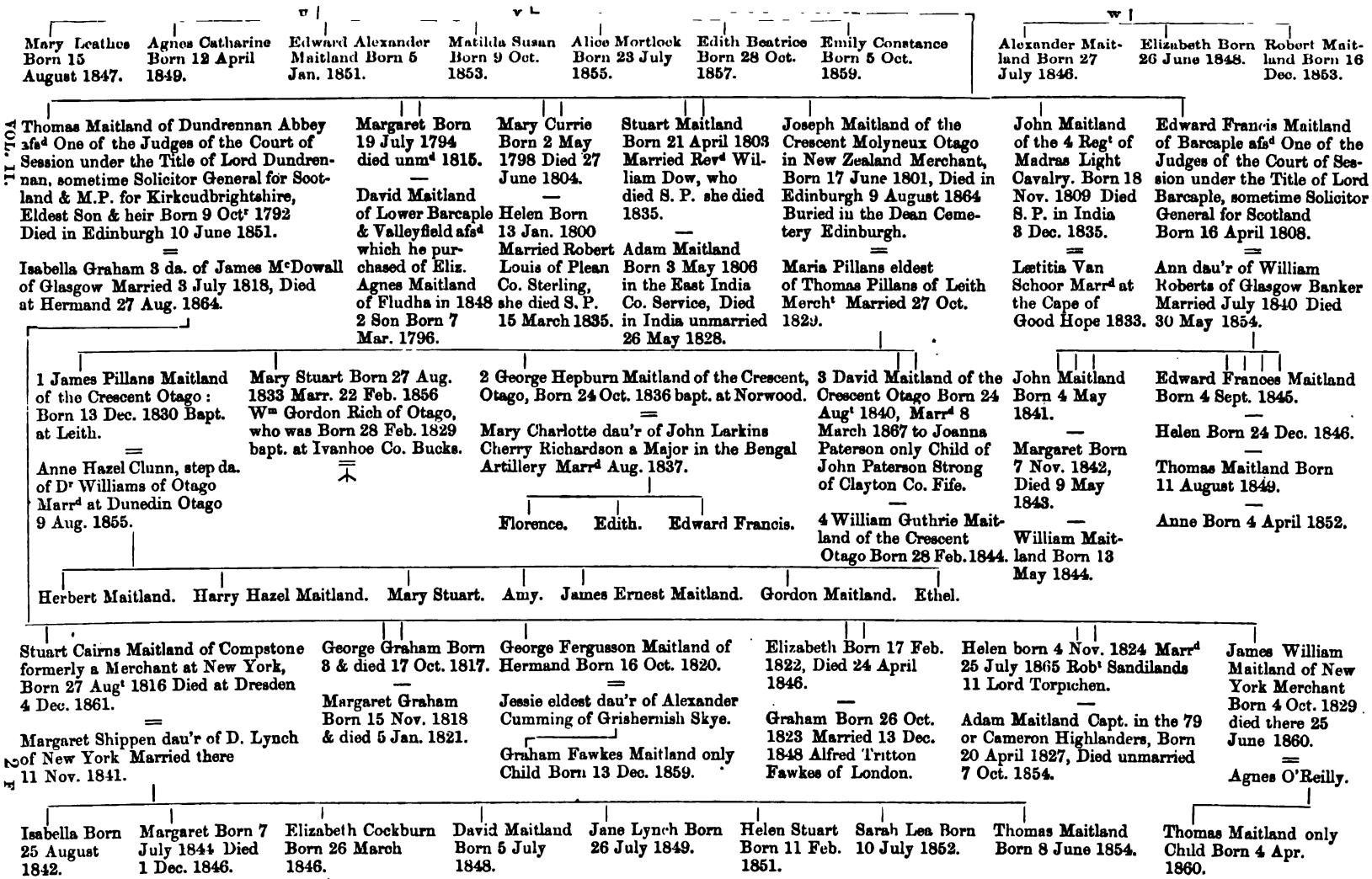
Alexander Maitland of Valleyfield 3 but 2 Surs Son Born 17 April 1731, Died 6 Feb. 1813 æt. 82 buried at Tongland. M. I.

=

... dau'r of ... Campbell of Queenshill in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, Married 24 May 1755.

T


S
1 Wife.
Susanna Dau'r of Joshua Poythress Married 25 Oct. 1788 Died in Virginia 1799.
David Maitland of Barcaple afsd formerly of Virginia, Merchant, eldest Son & heir Born 21 Novr 1759 Died at Barcaple 18 May 1838.
2 Wife.
Grace eldest dau'r of Alexander Gordon of Campbleton Married 16 May 1804, Died 29 Nov. 1847 at Luddington.
Mary Currie Born 12 Dec. 1790 Died 27 Jan. 1795.
Elizabeth Agnes of Fludha nr Kirkcudbright only surs dau'r Born 23 April 1793, Living 1865. Of whom Barcaple was bought 1848.
Susanna Poythress Born 23 Oct. 1798, died at Fludha unmarrd 20 May 1840.
David Alexander Maitland of the City of London Merchant only Child by 2 Wife, Born 29 May 1807 Died unmarrd at Ceylon 1846.
Samuel Maitland of Dumfries a Capt. in East India Coy Service Born 28 May 1765, Died 30 Nov. 1797 having had issue 2 Sons John & Samuel who both died young.
Isabella Anderson Married Oct. 1795 Died 1830.
Agnes Born 8 Jany 1761 Marrd Feb. 1791 died in Childbed S. P. 2 Feb. 1792.
David Hunter of London Merchant.
Jean Born 25 May 1766 Marrd 1800.
Patrick Campbell of Queenshill.
Catherine Born 28 June 1773 Died unmarrd at Valleyfield Sept. 1842.
John Maitland Born 5 Sept. 1769 Died 24 Dec. following.
John Maitland in the East India Coy Service Born 23 July 1774. Killed in Action in India 14 Dec. 1801 unmarried.
T
2 Wife.
Margaret only surs dau'r & heir Born 17 Sept. 1760 Marrd 26 Sept. 1804 Died S. P. 20 Apr. 1847.
Robert Westley Hall of Ilford Lodge in the par. of Barking Co. Essex Died 13 April 1834 æt. 83 Buried there. M. I.
Alexander Maitland of Chipperkyle in the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright, Lieut. Col. in the East India Co. Service, 2 Son Born 6 July 1762, Died 2 Nov. 1834 æt. 72.
Catherine youngest dau'r of David Currie of Newlaw (Cos. to her husband) Married 8 Feb. 1808, Died 2 April 1856.
Adam Maitland 3 Son in the East India Co. Service Born 28 April 1764 Succeeded to the Estate of Dundrennan Abbey on the death of his Wife's Uncle Dr Thomas Cairns of London 31 March & was buried April 1800 æt. 70 in Bunhill Fields. M. I. Died 20 July 1843.
Stuart dau'r of Joseph McWhan of Kirkcudbright & heir to her Uncle Dr Thomas Cairns, Born 21 June 1767, Married 18 Oct. 1790, Died 28 June 1811, at St Mary Isle.
1 Wife.
Susanna Harrison.
Robert Maitland of New York Merchant, Born 18 July 1768 Died at New York.
2 Wife.
Elizabeth Lenox.
William Maitland of Liverpool, formerly of New York Merchr Born 31 Oct. 1770, Died at Gilston Castle 4 Aug. 1842.
Matilda dau'r of James Douglas of Orchardton Marrd 23 Dec. 1813.
Catherine eldest dau'r Born 10 Nov. 1808 now Living at Chipperkyle.
Thomas Born 19 & Died 21 May 1810.
Helen Born 11 & died 12 June 1811.
Mary Currie Born 19 Jan. 1813, Marrd 30 Sept. 1842 her Cousin Robert Lenox Maitland.
David John Maitland of Liverpool Merchr Born 30 Nov. 1814.
Matilda Leathes dau'r of Sir John Chetham Mortlock Mayor of Cambridge Marrd 1846.
U
Helen Goldie Born 1 Jan. 1817, now Living at Chipperkyle.
Alexander Born 19 & died 21 Dec. 1818.
V
Anne Wife of . . . Devereux of North Carolina.
Jane Wife of . . . Van Courtland of New York who Died S. P.
Sarah Wife of Dr . . . Osborne of New York.
Martha Died unmarried.
William Currie Maitland Married & has issue One Son & 2 dau'rs.
Isabella Wife of Jas Dunlop.
Elizabeth.
Janet Wife of . . . Belknap.
Robert Lenox Maitland youngest Son.
Mary Currie dau'r of Alexr Maitland Cos. to her husbd Born 19 Jan. 1813 Marrd 30 Sept. 1842.
W
James born 27 Oct. 1814, Died 23 Sep. 1827.
Mary Agnes Born 12 March 1816, Died unmd 27 Aug. 1845.
Matilda Elizabeth Born 26 Sept. 1822 Marrd 25 Octr 1842 Chas Lionel Kirwan of Dalgan Park in Co. Mayo who Died 4 April 1862.


Mary Leathes Born 15 August 1847.
Agnes Catharine Born 12 April 1849.
Edward Alexander Maitland Born 5 Jan. 1851.
Matilda Susan Born 9 Oct. 1853.
Alice Mortlock Born 23 July 1855.
Edith Beatrice Born 28 Oct. 1857.
Emily Constance Born 5 Oct. 1859.
Alexander Maitland Born 27 July 1846.
Elizabeth Born 26 June 1848.
Robert Maitland Born 16 Dec. 1853.
Thomas Maitland of Dundrennan Abbey afsd One of the Judges of the Court of Session under the Title of Lord Dundrennan, sometime Solicitor General for Scotland & M.P. for Kirkcudbrightshire, Eldest Son & heir Born 9 Octr 1792 Died in Edinburgh 10 June 1851.
= Isabella Graham 3 da. of James McDowall of Glasgow Married 3 July 1818, Died at Hermand 27 Aug. 1864.
Margaret Born 19 July 1794 died unmd 1815.
David Maitland of Lower Barcaple & Valleyfield afsd which he purchased of Eliz. Agnes Maitland of Fludha in 1848 2 Son Born 7 Mar. 1796.
Mary Currie Born 2 May 1798 Died 27 June 1804.
Helen Born 13 Jan. 1800 Married Robert Louis of Plean Co. Sterling, she died S. P. 15 March 1835.
Stuart Maitland Born 21 April 1803 Married Revd William Dow, who died S. P. she died 1835.
Adam Maitland Born 3 May 1806 in the East India Co. Service, Died in India unmarried 26 May 1828.
Joseph Maitland of the Crescent Molyneux Otago in New Zealand Merchant, Born 17 June 1801, Died in Edinburgh 9 August 1864 Buried in the Dean Cemetery Edinburgh.
= Maria Pillans eldest of Thomas Pillans of Leith Merchr Married 27 Oct. 1829.
John Maitland of the 4 Regt of Madras Light Cavalry. Born 18 Nov. 1809 Died S. P. in India 3 Dec. 1835.
= Lætitia Van Schoor Marrd at the Cape of Good Hope 1833.
Edward Francis Maitland of Barcaple afsd One of the Judges of the Court of Session under the Title of Lord Barcaple, sometime Solicitor General for Scotland Born 16 April 1808.
= Ann dau'r of William Roberts of Glasgow Banker Married July 1840 Died 30 May 1854.
1 James Pillans Maitland of the Crescent Otago: Born 13 Dec. 1830 Bapt. at Leith.
= Anne Hazel Clunn, step da. of Dr Williams of Otago Marrd at Dunedin Otago 9 Aug. 1855.
Mary Stuart Born 27 Aug. 1833 Marr. 22 Feb. 1856 Wm Gordon Rich of Otago, who was Born 28 Feb. 1829 bapt. at Ivanhoe Co. Bucks.
2 George Hepburn Maitland of the Crescent, Otago, Born 24 Oct. 1836 bapt. at Norwood.
= Mary Charlotte dau'r of John Larkins Cherry Richardson a Major in the Bengal Artillery Marrd Aug. 1837.
Florence. Edith. Edward Francis.
3 David Maitland of the Crescent Otago Born 24 Augt 1840, Marrd 8 March 1867 to Joanna Paterson only Child of John Paterson Strong of Clayton Co. Fife.
4 William Guthrie Maitland of the Crescent Otago Born 28 Feb. 1844.
John Maitland Born 4 May 1841.
Margaret Born 7 Nov. 1842, Died 9 May 1843.
William Maitland Born 13 May 1844.
Edward Frances Maitland Born 4 Sept. 1845.
Helen Born 24 Dec. 1846.
Thomas Maitland Born 11 August 1849.
Anne Born 4 April 1852.
Herbert Maitland. Harry Hazel Maitland. Mary Stuart. Amy. James Ernest Maitland. Gordon Maitland. Ethel.
Stuart Cairns Maitland of Compstone formerly a Merchant at New York, Born 27 Augt 1816 Died at Dresden 4 Dec. 1861.
= Margaret Shippen dau'r of D. Lynch of New York Married there 11 Nov. 1841.
George Graham Born & died 17 Oct. 1817.
Margaret Graham Born 15 Nov. 1818 & died 5 Jan. 1821.
George Fergusson Maitland of Hermand Born 16 Oct. 1820.
= Jessie eldest dau'r of Alexander Cumming of Grishernish Skye.
Graham Fawkes Maitland only Child Born 13 Dec. 1859.
Elizabeth Born 17 Feb. 1822, Died 24 April 1846.
Graham Born 26 Oct. 1823 Married 13 Dec. 1848 Alfred Tritton Fawkes of London.
Helen born 4 Nov. 1824 Marrd 25 July 1865 Robt Sandilands 11 Lord Torpichen.
Adam Maitland Capt. in the 79 or Cameron Highlanders, Born 20 April 1827, Died unmarried 7 Oct. 1854.
James William Maitland of New York Merchant Born 4 Oct. 1829 died there 25 June 1860.
= Agnes O'Reilly.
Isabella Born 25 August 1842.
Margaret Born 7 July 1844 Died 1 Dec. 1846.
Elizabeth Cockburn Born 26 March 1846.
David Maitland Born 5 July 1848.
Jane Lynch Born 26 July 1849.
Helen Stuart Born 11 Feb. 1851.
Sarah Lea Born 10 July 1852.
Thomas Maitland Born 8 June 1854.
Thomas Maitland only Child Born 4 Apr. 1860.

The foregoing Pedigree of Maitland was compiled from Charters, Deeds, Parish Registers, Wills, and other Authentic Evidences, by me,

GEO. HARRISON, Windsor Herald.

Smethurst Pedigree.

*Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, by Albert W. Woods, F.S.A., Lancaster Herald.**

Arms. Ermine an eagle displayed vert between two flanches of the last fretty or.
Crest. On a wreath of the colours an eagle's head erased gules gutté de l'eau, in the beak a snake or.
Motto. *Alta Peto.*

Arthur Smethurst of Darcy Lever in the Parish of Bolton in the County Palatine of Lancaster, buried at Great Bolton 24 June 1778. = Mary Crook of Bolton his wife.

Richard Smethurst of Chorley in the County Palatine of Lancaster, born 24 January and bapt. at Great Bolton 6 February 1756, died 22 January 1822: buried at Chorley. = Alice daughter of John Ramwell of Bolton aforesaid, married 31 December 1786 at Bolton; died 25 February 1842: buried at Chorley. 2d wife.

Richard Smethurst of Chorley co. Palatine of Lancaster: In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for said County, born 26 July 1790 and bapt. at Chorley: died 23 April 1857 and there buried. A	= Ann dau'r of James Mellor of Chorley aforesaid: married at Dean Co. Palatine of Lancaster 6 July 1820, died 21 March 1861: buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.	Robert Smethurst married and had issue.	Joseph Smethurst married and had issue.	Alice living unmarried 1860.	Martha and Jane.

* Communicated by Richard Smethurst, Esq., of Ellerbeck.

A

Richard Smethurst of Chorley aforesaid eldest son. In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for Co. Palatine of Lancaster, late Captain Commandant 61st Lancashire Rifle Volunteers: born 29 October 1824, bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869.

= Emily Jane dau'r of Joseph Holdsworth of Bellevue Wakefield co. York: In the Commission of the Peace and a Deputy Lieutenant for the West Riding of co. York, and M.P. for the Borough of Wakefield in 1841: married 21 July 1853 at Sandal Magna co. York.

James Mellor Smethurst 2d son, of Trinity College in the University of Cambridge M.A. and of the Inner Temple Barrister at Law: born 26 July 1827 bapt. at Chorley Living unmarried 1869.

Augustus William Smethurst of Rookwood in the Parish of Chorley 3d son: In the Commission of the Peace for Co. Palatine of Lancaster and formerly Captain 4th Royal Lancashire Militia: Born 11 July 1830 bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869 s. p.

=

Therisa Maria Willoughby, eldest dau'r of George Willoughby Osborne of Hawford co. Worcester, Major General in the Army, married 7 June 1866 at Saint James's Westminster.

Frederick Charles Smethurst of Rookwood aforesaid 4th son, sometime of St John's College in the University of Cambridge M.A. born 15 February 1832: baptd at Chorley, died unmarried 19 February 1864: buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.

Emily Maud Mary only Child, born 16 July 1858: bapt. at Chorley.

Arthur Clough Smethurst of the Limes near Standish Co. Palatine of Lancaster 5th son. In the Commission of the Peace for the County Palatine of Lancaster: born 16 February 1834, bapt. at Chorley. Living 1869.

= Catherine Wemyss dau'r of Alexander Ronaldson of the of the City of Glasgow, married 20th Jan. 1864 at the Episcopal Church Glasgow.

Ann Mary married at Chorley 1 June 1843 to her first Cousin Richard Smethurst of Chorley Both Living 1869.

Joanna Russell married at Chorley 21 Dec. 1854 to James Vaughan of Gloucester Terrace Hyde Park co. Midd'x, and of the Middle Temple Barrister at law, and Magistrate of the Police Court, Bow Street and sometime of Worcester College in the University of Oxford B.A.

=

Amelia Bury died unmard. buried in the parish churchyard at Chorley 17 October 1844.

Arthur Wemyss Smethurst eldest son, born 27 Nov. 1864: bapt. at St Mary's Episcopal Chapel Glasgow, died 29 May 1869, buried in the Cemetery at Chorley.

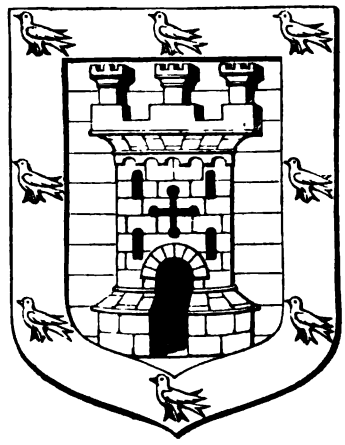
Frank Ronaldson Smethurst 2nd son, born 5 November 1865: bapt. at the Parish Church Standish aforesaid.

Gertrude born 9 February 1867: baptized at Standish aforesaid.

I hereby Certify that the foregoing Pedigree is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, and that the Arms above depicted do of right belong and appertain to the descendants of Richard Smethurst of Chorley Co. Palatine of Lancaster by Ann his Wife daughter of James Mellor, and examined therewith this Thirtieth day of July 1869.

ALBERT W. WOODS
Lancaster & Registrar.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY WILLIAM HERVY, NORROY, TO THE TOWN OF MORPETH, 1552.*



To all and Singuler aswell kinges heraldes and offycers of Armes as nobles Gentyllmen, and others which These presentes shall see or here, I wyllm Heruy esquyere otherwyse called Norrey principall herald and kinge of Armes of the Northe partyes of this realme of Englonde, Sendyth Due comendac'ons and gretynge. fforeasmoche as Aunciently frome the begynnynge the Renowme of Auncient Cetys and Townes corporate hathe bene comendyd to the worlde by the good Decertes and lawdable actes and costomes of the Inhabitantes of the Same. Emonge the which I the sayde Norrey kinge of armes notte Specyally at this presente The good worshipfull and well Dysposed p'sones the Baylyffe and Burgesses of the towne of Morpathe in the Countye of Northumbrlonde hathe well and worshipfully guyded and behaued them selfes in all humble obedyence towardes the kinges Ma^te^ ffrom the begynnynge, wherby they haue well meryted and decerued to Receyue the Signes and tokens in Shyldes called Armes. In consyderac'on wherof at the gentell request of the sayde Baylyffe and Burgesses, I haue asigned unto them Armes and blason mete and convenyent for a further Demonstrac'on and declarac'on of theyr honest behavyour and Demenure towardes theyre prince and countrey. And further hauynge knowlege of credyble p'sones of theyre fyrst fowndac'on I could nott w'owt grett Iniury of theyre fyrst fownder The noble and valyaunt knyght Sir Roger De Marlay assigne unto them any other Armes Then a p'cell of his Armes for a p'petuall memory of his good wyll and benevolence towardes the sayde Towne so well begon and so longe contynued, which were to his preiudyce to haue it forgotten and brought in to oblyvyon. In consyderac'on wherof I the sayde Norrey Kynge of Armes in mann' and forme abouesayde by power and auctoryte of myn office annexed and graunted by the kinges maiestes Letters patentes under his gret Seale haue geuen and graunted Ratyfied and confyrmed unto the sayde Baylyffe and Burgesses of the Towne of Morpath in the countye of Northumbrelond, and to theyre Successours for eu'more, The olde and Auncient armes of the sayde Sir Roger Marlaye Thereon a castell golde for the augmentac'on for a further Declarac'on of theyre worshipfull behavyour and goode decertes so well be gone and longe contynewed. As more playnly aperyth by the pycture therof in this m'gent. To haue and to holde to the sayde Baylyffes & Burgesses of y^e^ towne of Morpathe & to theyre Successours, And they it to use & enjoye to their worshypes for euermore w'out Impedyment lett or interupcyon of any p'son.

In wytnes wherof I the sayde Norrey kinge of Armes haue Signed these presentes w^t^ my hande and sett thervnto The Seale of myn offyce and the Seale of myn Armes. Geuen the xx^ti^ Day of Maye, in Anno Dni 1552. and in the yere of owr Souereigne Lorde Edwarde the vj^ts^ by the grace of god kynge of Englonde, ffraunce & Yrlonde Defendor of the fayth and in yerth under criste of Englonde and Yrlonde the Supreame hedd the Sixth yere.

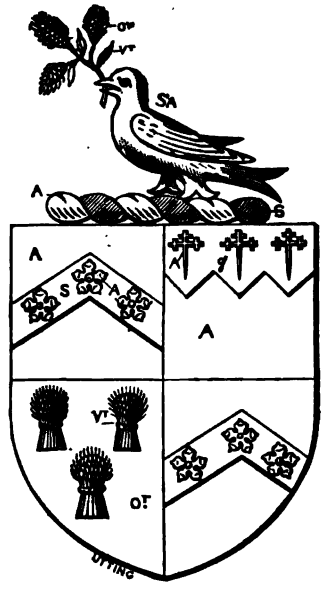
P' me Willm Heruy
als Norrey Roy d'armes.

* Copied from the original grant, in the possession of the Corporation of Morpeth, by C. J. Burgess, Esq.

Westby Pedigree.

Visitation of York, 1584.*

The Crest & Armes of John Westby of Mowbricke in com. Lancastriæ.



I. Somersett deliuered vnder my hand the single Coate w^ih^out the Crest to Raufe Westby of Rauensfold with a mullet difference.

Raufe Westby of Leyton Hall and Westby Thorpe in Crauen.

- Robert son & heyre died in his fathers tyme.
- Robert Westby 2 sonne.
- Henry Westby 3 son.
  - Robert Westby.
    - Henry Westby.
      - Henry Westby.
        - William Westby.
          - Robert Westby of Rauensfold al's Ranfeild = daughter to W^m^ Wheatly of Wooley.
            - Robert Westby. = Isabell da. to Rafe Reresby of Thriber.
              - Raufe Westby. = Anne da. to Hugh Wyrrall of Louersall.
                - Raufe Westby of Rauensfold living a° 1585.
                - Thomas. — Margaret.
                - Margery wife of John Rookby of Skyres.
                - Elena.
                - Barbara. — Brigett.

* Harl. MSS., No. 1394.

Cholmley Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms. Pedigrees, D. 7. 14.

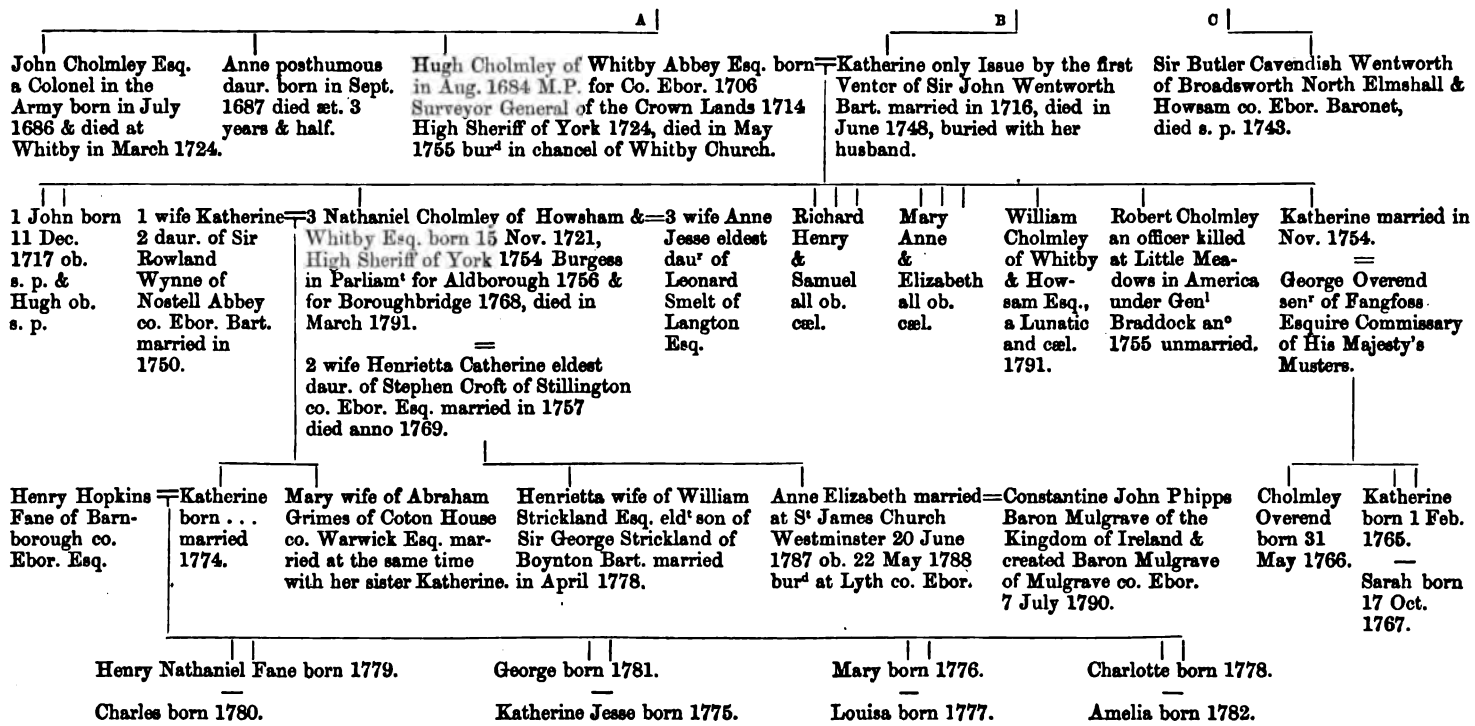
Sir Hugh Cholmeley of Whitby co. Ebor. Knt. M.P. for Scarbrough 1624 & 1640, born at Roxby near Thornton 22 July 1600, created a Baronet 10 Aug. 1641 died 20 Nov. 1657, bur[d] at Peckham near his wife. = Elizabeth eldest daur. of Sir William Twisden of East Peckham in Kent Knt. and Baronet, married 10 Dec[r] 1622, ob. 17 April 1655, buried at East Peckham near her father & mother.

Thomas Wentworth of North Elmshall co. Ebor. Esq. died in May 1653. = Agnes daur. of Sir Henry Bellingham of Levens co. Westmorland Bart. & coheir to her Brother Sir James Bellingham Bart.

- Richard eldest son ob. ant. pat. bur[d] in St. Johns Church York. — Elizabeth ob. inupta.
- Sir William Cholmley of Whitby aforesaid Bart. born Dec. 1625 ob. Oct. 1663 bur[d] at East Peckham Ch. near his Father and Mother. = Catherine 2[d] daur. by 5 venter of Sir John Hotham of Scarbrough co. Ebor. Knt. & Bart. by Anne his wife married Aug. 1654 died in childbed June 1655.
- = Elizabeth 3 daur. by the second venter of John Savill of Methly co. Ebor. Esq. marr[d] in April 1657. She remarr. to Sir Nicholas Strode of Kent Baronet.
- Anne married in July 1654 to Richard Stephens of Eastington in the County of Glouc. Esq. He died in 1678, she living 1682 and had issue.
- Sir Hugh Cholmley of Whitby Bart. succeeded his nephew Sir Hugh born in July 1632 was Governor of Tangiers 1665 died at Whitby 9 Jan. 1688 bur[d] in the chancel of Whitby Church. = Anne eld[t] da. of Spencer Compton 2 Earl of Northampton marr. Feb. 1666 ob. at Whitby 26 May 1705 buried with her husband.
- 2 Henry Wentworth of Broadsworth co. Ebor. Esq. by gift of his great Uncle Darcy Wentworth Esq. aged 19 in 1666. = ...
- Dorothy wife of Edw. Gower son & heir of Sir Thomas Gower of Stitenham co. Ebor. Bart.
- 1 Sir John Wentworth of North Elmshall aforesaid æt. 21, Aug. 1666 Knt[d] at Whitehall 8 May 1667. = Catharine 4 daur. of Sir Thomas Norcliffe of Langton co. Ebor. Knt. relict of Christopher Lister of Thornton in said County Esq. remarried to Heneage Earl of Aylesford.

- Sir Hugh Cholmley Bart. died a minor in July 1665 succeeded by his Uncle Sir Hugh.
- 1 Elizabeth æt. 6 an. 1665 ux. Sir Edw. Dering of Surrenden Dering in Kent Bart. he died 1689. — Katherine æt. 3 1665 died young.
- Margaret married William Turner of Kirkleatham co. Ebor. Esquire. =
- Nathaniel Cholmley of London merchant died 20 April 1727 & was bur[d] at Whitby Church. = Mary born Sept. 1667 remarried . . . Stephens of Gravesend Esq., & died 2 April 1748.
- Anne died young 4 days old.
- Mary daur. of John Viscount Lonsdale ob. 16 April 1706 æt. 30 bur[d] in the Abbey Church Bath. = Sir John Wentworth of Broadsworth North Elmshall & Howsam created a Baronet 28 July 1693.
- Elizabeth only daur. of William Cavendish first Duke of Devonshire by Mary his wife 2 daur. of James Butler Duke of Ormond.
- two sons died young.

A B C


A
B
C
John Cholmley Esq. a Colonel in the Army born in July 1686 & died at Whitby in March 1724.
Anne posthumous daur. born in Sept. 1687 died æt. 3 years & half.
Hugh Cholmley of Whitby Abbey Esq. born in Aug. 1684 M.P. for Co. Ebor. 1706 Surveyor General of the Crown Lands 1714 High Sheriff of York 1724, died in May 1755 burd in chancel of Whitby Church.
Katherine only Issue by the first Venter of Sir John Wentworth Bart. married in 1716, died in June 1748, buried with her husband.
Sir Butler Cavendish Wentworth of Broadsworth North Elmshall & Howsam co. Ebor. Baronet, died s. p. 1743.
1 John born 11 Dec. 1717 ob. s. p. & Hugh ob. s. p.
1 wife Katherine 2 daur. of Sir Rowland Wynne of Nostell Abbey co. Ebor. Bart. married in 1750.
3 Nathaniel Cholmley of Howsham & Whitby Esq. born 15 Nov. 1721, High Sheriff of York 1754 Burgess in Parliamt for Aldborough 1756 & for Boroughbridge 1768, died in March 1791.
=
2 wife Henrietta Catherine eldest daur. of Stephen Croft of Stillington co. Ebor. Esq. married in 1757 died anno 1769.
3 wife Anne Jesse eldest daur of Leonard Smelt of Langton Esq.
Richard Henry & Samuel all ob. cæl.
Mary Anne & Elizabeth all ob. cæl.
William Cholmley of Whitby & Howsam Esq., a Lunatic and cæl. 1791.
Robert Cholmley an officer killed at Little Meadows in America under Genl Braddock anno 1755 unmarried.
Katherine married in Nov. 1754.
=
George Overend senr of Fangfoss Esquire Commissary of His Majesty's Musters.
Henry Hopkins Fane of Barnborough co. Ebor. Esq.
Katherine born . . . married 1774.
Mary wife of Abraham Grimes of Coton House co. Warwick Esq. married at the same time with her sister Katherine.
Henrietta wife of William Strickland Esq. eldt son of Sir George Strickland of Boynton Bart. married in April 1778.
Anne Elizabeth married at St James Church Westminster 20 June 1787 ob. 22 May 1788 burd at Lyth co. Ebor.
Constantine John Phipps Baron Mulgrave of the Kingdom of Ireland & created Baron Mulgrave of Mulgrave co. Ebor. 7 July 1790.
Cholmley Overend born 31 May 1766.
Katherine born 1 Feb. 1765.
—
Sarah born 17 Oct. 1767.
Henry Nathaniel Fane born 1779.
—
Charles born 1780.
George born 1781.
—
Katherine Jesse born 1775.
Mary born 1776.
—
Louisa born 1777.
Charlotte born 1778.
—
Amelia born 1782.

Cholmley.

EXTRACTED FROM THE CHOLMLEY BIBLE,* WHITBY ABBEY.

Inscription on title-page:—Anne Cholmeley hir Bible giuen hir by hir brother the Lord Bishop of London.

I was maried to the Lady An. Compton the 19th day February 1665 at Ham'erton in Huntingtonsh by . . . Lany Bishop of Lincolne. H. C.

Ld Mandevile after Earl of Manchester being god-Father Mary Countes of Northampton and the lady Allington yt was widdow to Sr Wm Compton Godmothers.

My daughter Mary was borne munday the 20th of septemb 1667 between six & seven at night at my house in the Pal-Mal street in London, & was Christned the 26th of the said month of septemb being in the parrish of St Martins in the fields. H. C.

My daughter Anne was borne the 28th of May 1672 at my house at Whitby, she liued three days, & lyes buried in the Chancell of Whitby Church, being born about ten weeks before the full time. H. C.

My daughter Mary was maried to my Cosin Nat. Cholmeley the 16th day of Octobr 1683 in the Parrish Church at Whitby by Mr Luke Bagwith Minister of the same. H. C.

My grandson Hugh Cholmeley was born at . . . hous at Whitby Sunday the 3d day of August 1684, at the hour of six in the morning, and was xt'ed the 14 day of the sd month of August, in the Parish church at Whitby, being baptised by his great Vncle the Bishop of London as had been his Mother before him, myself and his vncle Cholmly being god Fathers, and my sister Stephens godmother.

My grandson John Cholmley was born at Whitby hous vpon Sunday the 18 of July 1686 about ten of the clock in the morning, and was christ'd in the Parish Church at Whitby vpon munday ye 2d of August following by Mr Luke Bagwith Minister of the Parish, my L'd Bishop of London, and his vncle Sr John Nicholas being god fathers, and my wife the lady Anne his god mother. H. C.

It pleased god to take to himself my son Nat. Cholmeley the 20th day of Apll 1687. he dyed in Whitby hous and lys buryed in the Chancel of ye Church. H. C.

My grand Child Anne Cholmeley was born vpon Wednesday about 8 of ye clock in ye morning the 21st of Septber 1687 just 14 hours & 20 years younger then her Mother, she was born at Whitby hous, there being at ye same instant seen two Sun's by Henry Whitby & seueral workmen at ye Peir at Saltwick & wch continued for aboue an houer, she was x'ned by Mr Luke Bagwith, Sr Francis Compton her Vncle being god Father & her Ants ye Lady Penelopy Nicholas & Mrs Potter being the god mothers. H. Cholmeley.

My Dear Father died the 9th day of Jan. 168⅞ at Whitby & lys buryed in the chancell of the same church. M. Cholmeley.

My daughter Anne died the 28th of Aprll 1691 at Whitby and lys burryed in the Chancell of Whitby Church. M. Cholmeley.

My Dear Mother died May ye 26th 1705 att Whitby and lyes buryed in the chancell of the same church in the same graue with my father. M. Cholmeley.

My Brother Hugh was Married to Mrs Katharine Wentworth Daughter to Sr Jno Wentworth of Howsham ye 16th of March 171⅞. Jno Cholmley.

* The Holy Bible, printed by Thomas and John Buck, printers to the University of Cambridge, 1629.

My Nephew Jn° was born y° 14th of December 1717 about nine in y° Morn.
Jno. Cholmley.

My Nephew Hugh was born y° 17th of Jan. 171⅞ about 8 a clock in y° Morning.
Jno. Cholmley.

My daughter Mary was born y° 18 of Jan. 1719 in Scotlandyard Lon.

My son Nat. Cholmley was born y° 15 of Nouember 1721. London.

My Son Richard Cholmley was born y° 6 of January 1722. London.

My Brother John Cholmley died March 28, 1724.

My Son Will^m was born att Whitby June 26, 1724, about six a clock In y° morning.

My son Henry was born att Whitby December the 7, 1725 att 2 in morning.

My Son Robert Cholmley was born att Whitby January 28, 1726 att 5 a Clock in the afternoon. K. C.

My Daughter Katherine was born att York Sep^br 23, 1728 a quarter past 8 a clock in the morning. K. Cholmley.

My Daughter Ann was born att Whitby Aprill 23, 1730.

My Daughter Elizabeth Cholmley was born August 5, 1731.

My Daughter Ann Died att Whitby y° . . . Day of May 1732.

My Daughter Mary Died att Whitby Feb^ry 7, 1733.

My Son Samuel born June 8, 1735 and died in the mounth.

My Son Hugh died August 29, 1737 att London.

My Sister Elizabeth Cholmley died at Whitby Septemb. 1st 1740.
Nat. Cholmley.

My Brother John Cholmley died at Bath May 17th 1741. N. C.

My Brother Richard Cholmley Died at London January 11th 1749. N. C.

My Dear Mother Katherine Cholmley Died at Howsham June 21st 1748 and was buried at Whitby Church. N. C.

My Grandmother M^rs Mary Stephens Died at Bath Aprill 2d 1748. N. C.

I was married to Miss Katherine Winn Second Daughter of S^r Rowland Winn of Nostell Bart. June 13th 1750. N. C.

My Daughter Katherine was Born at Whitby May 8th 1752. N. C.

My Sister Katherine Married to George Ouerend Esq^r Jan. 10th 1754. N. C.

My Daughter Mary was Born at Howsham March 24, 1755. N. C.

My Dear Wife Died at Howsham Aprill 9th 1755 And was Buried in Whitby Church. N. C.

My Dear Father Died at Howsham May 25th 1755 was buried at Whitby Church. N. C.

My Brother Robert was killed in America under the Command of Gen^l Braddock July 9th 1755. N. C.

I was married to Miss Henrietta Catherine Croft Eldest daughter of Stephen Croft of Stillington Esq. September 10th 1757. N. C.

My Son Hugh was Born at Howsham October 25th 1758. N. C.

My Daughter Henrietta was Born at Howsham August 23d 1760. N. C.

My Brother Henry Cholmley Died at York Aprill 25th 1762 was buried in Belfreys Church. N. C.

My Son Hugh Dyed in Chapell Street London January 26th 1769 & was buried in South Audley Chapell. N. C.

My Daughter Ann Elizabeth Cholmley was Born at Howsham Nov. 7th 1769. N. C.

My Dear Wife died at Howsham Novr 22d 1769 & was buried in Whitby Church. N. C.

I was married to Miss Ann Jesse Smelt Eldest Daughter of Leonard Smelt in St James Church August 22d 1774. N. C.

Extracts from the Whitby Registers.

BAPTISMS.

1684. Augst 14th, Hugh Sonn of Mr Nathaniel Cholmley.
1686. Augst 2nd, John Son of Nathaniel Chomley Esqr.
1687. Sepr 21st, Ann Posthume Daughter of Nathaniel Cholmley Esq.
1724. July 17th, William Son of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1725. Decr 31st, Henry Son of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1730. June 14th, Ann Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1731. Augst 22, Elizabeth Daughter Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1735. June 12th, Samuel Son of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1752. June 9th, Catharine Daughter of Nathaniel Cholmley Esqr Wby Abby.

BURIALS.

1723. March 31st, Colonel John Cholmley.
1731. May 6th, Ann Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1733. Feby 10th, Mary Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esq.
1735. July 2nd, Samuel Son of Hugh Cholmley Esqr.
1740. Septr 4th, Elizabeth Daughter of Hugh Cholmley Esqr Wby Abby.
1770. Novr 30th, Henrietta Catherine Cholmley Wife of Nathaniel Cholmley Esqr M.P. Lord of this Manor, Died at Housham Novr 22nd & Buried here ye 30th Æt. 31.

Cholmley Inscriptions.

WHITBY.

Within Altar Rails, Blue Ledger Stone.

Katharine Wife of Hugh
Cholmley Esqr died
June 21st 1748.

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF
NATHANAEL CHOLMELEY ESQ
WHO MARRIED MARY DAUGHTER AND
HEYRE OF S^R HUGH CHOLMELEY
OF WHITBY BARONET. BY Y^E RIGHT
HON^BLE THE LADY ANNE COMPTON
HIS ONLY WIFE HE DEPARTED THIS
LIFE THE 20^TH DAY OF APRILL 1687
HE LEFT BY HIS SAID WIFE
TWO SONS AND ONE DAUGHTER
HUGH HIS ELDEST AND IOHN.
ANNE HIS DAUGHTER WAS BORNE
FIUE MONETHS AFTER HIS DEATH.

On a Blue Ledger Stone adjoining the last.

HUGH CHOLMLEY ESQ DIED MAY 25^TH
1755.

(Arms and crest of Cholmley, with baronet's badge.)

HERE LYETH THE BODY OF
S^R HUGH CHOLMELEY BARONET
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE THE 9^TH DAY
OF IANUARY 1688 IN Y^E FIFTY SEAVENTH
YEAR OF HIS AGE. HE MARYED Y^E RIGHT HON^BLE
THE LADY ANNE COMPTON DAUGHTER
TO SPENCER EARLE OF NORTHAMPTON
BY WHOM HE HAD ONLY TWO DAUGHTERS
MARY Y^E ELDEST MARRIED TO NATHANIEL
CHOLMELEY ESQ, ANNE Y^E YOUNGER
DYED AT FOUR DAYES OLD LIKEWISE
Y^E BODY OF Y^E RIGHT HON^BLE THE LADY ANNE
CHOLMELEY INTERRED Y^E 26 OF MAY 1705
IN Y^E 68 YEAR OF HER AGE.

On a White Marble Ledger Stone adjoining last.

HERE LYETH
THE BODY OF ANNE CHOLMELEY
DAVGHTER OF NATHANIEL
CHOLMELEY BY MARY HIS WIFE
DAVGHTER & HIER TO S^{R} HVGH
CHOLMELEY OF WHITBY BARONET
SHE WAS BORN SEPTEMBER Y^{E} 21
1687 & DEPARTED THIS LIFE
APRIL Y^{E} 28 1691 BEING
OF THE AGE OF THREE YEARS
SEVEN MONTHS AND
SEVEN DAYS
JOHN CHOLMLEY ESQ^{R} BROTHER
TO HUGH CHOLMLEY DIED MARCH
28, 1724.

Arms in lozenge, Cholmley.

Adjoining last.

HENRIETTA CATHERINE 2^{D} WIFE
OF NATH^{L} CHOLMLEY ESQ^{R} DIED
NOVEMBER 22^{D} 1769.

Adjoining last.

KATHARINE 1ST WIFE OF
NATHANAEL CHOLMLEY ESQ.
DIED APRIL 9TH, 1755.

TO THE MEMORY OF
KATHARINE CHOLMLEY,
RELICT OF THE LATE HENRY
CHOLMLEY, ESQ^{R} OF WHITBY
AND HOWSHAM, AND ELDEST
DAUGHTER OF THE LATE
NATHANAEL CHOLMLEY, ESQ^{R}
OBT 3RD FEBRUARY 1818,
ÆT. SUÆ, 65.

Chancel, North Wall.

SACRED TO THE MEMORY, OF HUGH CHOLMLEY OF
WHITBY AND HOWSHAM IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^{R}:
WHO DEPARTED THIS LIFE MAY 25TH 1755, Æ: 71.
AND ALSO KATHERINE CHOLMLEY WIFE TO THE SAID
HUGH CHOLMLEY; WHO WAS THE ONLY DAUGHTER OF
S^{R} IOHN WENTWORTH OF ELMSHALL AND HOWSHAM BARONET,
BY THE HON^{BLE} MARY LOWTHER, ELDEST DAUGHTER OF THE
RIGHT HON^{BLE} IOHN VISCOUNT LONSDALE OF LOWTHER IN THE
COUNTY OF WESTMORLAND: WHO DIED JUNE 21ST 1748, Æ: 48.
THEY HAD ISSUE; EIGHT SONS AND FOUR DAUGHTERS
AS A MARK OF FILIAL DUTY, TO PRESERVE THE MEMORY
OF HIS RESPECTED PARENTS; THIS MONUMENT
IS ERECTED, BY NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY ESQ^{R}.

Chancel, South Wall.

DEPOSITVM
RICHARDI CHOLMELEY EQVITIS AVRATI HENRICI CHOLMELEY
EQVITIS AVRATI FILII PRIMO-GENITI, RICHARDI CHOLMELEY
EQVITIS AVRATI KATHERINÆ CLIFFORD FILIÆ HENRICI COMITIS
CVMBRIÆ NEPOTIS; ROGERI CHOLMELEY EQVITIS AVRATI ABNE
POTIS; AB ANTIQVÂ FAMILIÂ CHOLMELEYOR' DE CHOLMELEY IN
COMITATV CESTRENSI ORIVNDI: VIRI TAM EXTERIORIS CORPORIS
DECORE SPECTABILIS, QVAM POTIORIB' ANIMI DOTIBVS ADORNATI
DOMINVS HVIVS MANERIJ,
QVI POSTQVAM PER MVLTOS ANNOS IN HIS PARTIBVS EIRENARCHA
DEPVTATVS LOCVM TENENTIS REGIS, ET CONSILIARIVS D'NI REGIS IN
PARTIBVS BOREALIBVS SVB SERENISSIMIS REGIB' JACOBO ET CAROLO
EXTITISSET: TANDEM CORPVS SVVM HVIC SEPVLCHRO, SPIRITVM VERO
SVVM IMMORTALEM, PATRI SPIRITVVM PIÈ PLACIDÈQ' REDDIDIT VICESI
MO TERTIO DIE^o SEP^BRIS ANO ÆRÆ CHRISTIANÆ 1631, ÆTATIS SVÆ 51.
EX SVSANNA PRIORE CONIVGE FILIA IOHANNIS LEGARD ARMIG^RI RELIQVIT
HVGONEM CHOLMELEY EQVITEM AVRATVM; ET HENRICVM CHOLMELEY
PRÆTER RICHARDVM IN TENERIS DEFVNCTVM; ET MARGARETAM NVPTAM
GVLIELMO STRICLAND EQVITI AVRATO: ET VRSVLAM GEORGII TROTTER
ARMIGERI CONIVGEM.
EX MARGARETA FILIA GVLIELMI COB ARMIGERI CONIVGE POSTERIORE
RELIQVIT RICHARDVM ET GVLIELMVM ADHVC SVPERSTITES.
MARGARETA RELICTA MÆSTISSIMA CONIVGI AMANTISSIMO
ET BENE MERITO P. POSVIT.

On a shield in the centre of monument are painted the arms of Cholmley impaling those of Legard and Cob: and lower down, on two small shields, Cholmley, impaling Legard, argent on a bend between six mullets pierced gules a cross pattee or; and Cholmley, impaling Cob, sable a chevron between three fishes naiant argent a chief or.

Chancel, North Side of East Window.

IN MEMORY OF HENRIETTA
CATHERINA CHOLMLEY SECOND WIFE
OF NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY
OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^R
WHO WAS THE ELDEST DAUGHTER OF
STEPHEN CROFT OF STILLINGTON
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^R
DIED NOVEMBER 22^D 1760 Æ: 31.
THEY HAD ISSUE TWO SONS
AND TWO DAUGHTERS.

Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Cholmley,* 2 *and* 3 *Wentworth, impaling quarterly per fess indented or and gules, in first quarter a lion passant guardant of the last, Croft.*
Crest, Cholmley.

Chancel, South Wall.

SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF
ROBERT CHOLMLEY ESQ^RE,
OF HOWSHAM AND WHITBY ABBEY,
FORMERLY IN THE ARTILLERY,
DIED DECEMBER 16^TH 1864,
AGED 75.

Chancel, South Side of East Window.

IN MEMORY OF
KATHERINE CHOLMLEY WIFE
OF NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY
OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK ESQ^{R};
WHO WAS THE SECOND DAUGHTER
OF S^{R} ROWLAND WINN
OF NOSTELL IN THE COUNTY
OF YORK BARONET: DIED
APRIL 9TH 1755, Æ: 24.
THEY HAD ISSUE TWO
DAUGHTERS.

Arms above inscription, quarterly 1 and 4 Cholmley, 2 and 3 Wentworth, impaling ermine on a fess vert three eagles displayed or.

Chancel, North Wall.

NEAR THIS PLACE
ARE DEPOSITED THE MORTAL REMAINS OF KATHERINE, RELICT OF
HENRY CHOLMLEY ESQUIRE
OF WHITBY AND HOWSHAM IN THIS COUNTY;
AND ELDEST DAUGHTER OF THE LATE NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY ESQUIRE
BY HIS FIRST WIFE, THE 2ND DAUGHTER OF
SIR ROWLAND WINN BARONET, OF NOSTAL.
SHE DIED FEB^{RY} 8RD 1818; IN THE 65TH YEAR OF HER AGE.
POSSESSING A FIRM AND ACTIVE MIND:
REGULATED BY THE STRICTEST RELIGIOUS PRINCIPLES
SHE STRONGLY EXEMPLIFIED THE SEVERAL CHARACTERS
OF A WIFE, A MOTHER, AND A NEIGHBOUR
BY AN UNIFORM EXERTION TO PRACTICE WITH EFFECT
EVERY CHRISTIAN; EVERY SOCIAL VIRTUE.
AS A TRIBUTE
OF THEIR DUTIFUL REGARD HER AFFECTIONATE CHILDREN
ERECTED THIS TABLET TO HER MEMORY.

Chancel, North Wall.

SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF
GEORGE CHOLMLEY ESQ^{RE}
OF WHITBY ABBEY, AND OF HOWSHAM,
WHO DIED NOV^{R} 24. 1857:
AGED 74 YEARS.

THE LORD GAVE, AND THE LORD HATH TAKEN AWAY;
BLESSED BE THE NAME OF THE LORD. JOB, I. 21.

Arms, Cholmley, impaling argent three bay-leaves slipped vert—Foulis.
Crest, Cholmley.

Chancel, North Wall.

TO THE MEMORY OF NATHANIEL CHOLMLEY ESQ^R^
OF WHITBY, AND HOWSHAM, IN THE COUNTY OF YORK
WHO DIED MARCH 11^TH^ IN THE YEAR OF THE REDEMPTION 1791.
HE WAS A MAN, BY ALL WHO KNEW HIM
DESERVEDLY ESTEEMED, AND RESPECTED,
BELOVED, BY THOSE MORE INTIMATELY CONNECTED WITH HIM,
AFTER A LIFE OF THE PUREST INTEGRITY AND BENEVOLENCE,
HE WAS SUMMONED, IN THE 70^TH^ YEAR OF HIS AGE,
TO AN UNION, WITH THE KINDRED SPIRITS
OF JUST MEN MADE PERFECT.

CRAMBE, ST. MICHAEL.

Mural North Side of East Window.

SACRED
TO THE MEMORY OF
CHARLES CHOLMLEY ESQ^R^
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK,
WHO DIED IN LONDON ON
THE 21^ST^ DAY OF DECEMBER 1821
ÆT. 40
AND WAS BURIED IN
S^T^ JAMES CHURCH.
Arms, Cholmley and Wentworth quarterly.

Chancel, Mural South Side of East Window.

NEAR TO THIS PLACE
LIE THE REMAINS OF
BEATRICE LOUISA,
ELDEST DAUGHTER OF COLONEL CHOLMLEY,
OF WHITBY AND OF HOWSHAM,
WHO DIED ON THE 14^TH^ OCT^R^ 1845
AGED 19.

Chancel, Mural North Side of East Window.

THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED
TO THE MEMORY OF
HUGH NATHANIEL
ONLY SON OF
COLONEL CHOLMLEY OF WHITBY ABBEY
AND OF HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY
WHO DIED AT TUNBRIDGE WELLS
ON THE 15^TH^ DAY OF JUNE 1846:
Æ. 18
AND WAS BURIED IN THE SAME PLACE
IN TRINITY CHURCH YARD.
Arms, Cholmley.

Chancel, Mural South side of East Window.

THIS MONUMENT IS ERECTED
TO THE MEMORY OF
MARIA FRANCES,
BEING THE THIRD AND LAST REMAINING CHILD OF
COLONEL CHOLMLEY,
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND OF HOWSHAM,
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK.
WHO DIED IN LONDON ON THE 25TH DAY OF
SEPTEMBER 1847:
Æ. 16.

South Wall.

TO THE MEMORY OF
MISS MARIA CHOLMLEY.
SECOND DAUGHTER OF
THE LATE HENRY CHOLMLEY ESQRE
OF WHITBY ABBEY AND OF HOWSHAM
IN THE COUNTY OF YORK,
WHO DIED AT HER HOUSE IN LONDON
ON THE 13TH MARCH 1851:
Æ. 73.

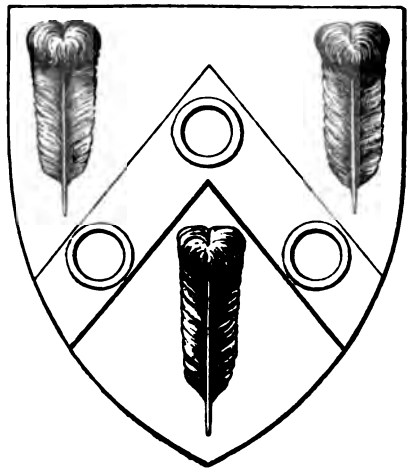
South Wall.

NEAR THIS PLACE
LIE THE REMAINS OF
GEORGE CHOLMLEY ESQRE,
OF WHITBY ABBEY, OF HOWSHAM,
AND OF NORTH ELMSHALL,
IN THIS COUNTY,
WHO DIED AT HOWSHAM, NOVEMBER 24TH 1857,
IN THE 75TH YEAR OF HIS AGE.
HE MARRIED HANNAH ELDEST DAUGHTER
OF JOHN ROBINSON FOULIS ESQRE,
OF HESLERTON AND BUCKTON,
BY WHOM HE HAD ISSUE THREE CHILDREN,
BEATRICE LOUISA, HUGH NATHANIEL,
AND MARIA FRANCES,
WHO ALL PREDECEASED HIM.
HIS WIDOW HAS ERECTED THIS MONUMENT
IN AFFECTIONATE REGARD
FOR HIS MEMORY.

BLESSED ARE THE DEAD WHICH DIE IN THE LORD.

Arms, Cholmley impaling Foulis.
Motto, Cassis tutissima virtus.

Geneologia Familie de Fetherstons de Packwood, com. Warr.



Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 8. Ed. 4. = Emotta Filia . . . admissa cu' marito suo eodem tempore.

Thomas ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 21. H. 7. = Marger' filia . . . admissa cu' marito suo eodem tempore.

Will's ffetherston de Packwood admissus etia' in guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle 3° H. 8°.

Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood admissus in Guildam Sancte Anne de Knolle, 3. H. 8. = Elizabetha filia Will'i Turner & Dionisie ux., filie & heredis Joh'is Smith de Haseley in com. Warr.

Thomas ffetherston 1 filius, objit sine prole.

Will's ffetherston de Packwood: 2 filius. = Anna filia . . . Linold de Chadswich p'ochiâ Bromsgrove com. Wigor'. postea Fil. Butler de Budbrooke com. Warr.

Brigitta nupta Johani Palmer de Aston Cantlowe com. Warr.

Will's ffetherston. 2. filius.

Joh'es ffetherston 1 filius, de Packwood. = Johan'a filia et heres Johan'is Benett de Rowington com. Warr.

Alicia nupta 1 Thome Wheigha' de Knoll postea Anthonio Palmer de Knoll.

ffrancus ffetherston 2 fil., despon. Sara', fil'a & herede' . . . Abell de Sustock com. Warr.

—

Will's ffetherston 3 fil., despon. Johana' filia' & hered'e Thome Phillipps civitat. Wiger., et relict. Ed'ri Phillipps de Studley com. Warr.

—

Thomas ffetherston 4 filius desponsavit Elizabetha' filia' Will'i ffeild de Kingsnorton com. Wigorn., buried y^e^ 21 of June 1645, S^t^ Maryes, Warwick.

Joh'es ffetherston de Packwood 1 filius jurisperitus vivens 1637. = Isabella fillia Joh'is Woodward de Butlers Marston com. Warr. vivens 1637. postea Isabella filia Joh'is Woodward de Dassett Parva com. Warr.

Elizabetha nupta Thome Harborne de Knolle.

—

Alicia nupta Henrico Palmer de Kingsnorton com. Wigor'.

Johan'es ffetherston 1, obijt sine prole.	Thoma's ffetherston 3 filius vivens 1662, de Packwood.	Dorothea nupt. Johan'i Phillipps de Studley com. Warr.	Maria ux. Tho. Grove de Rowley com. Stafordiæ, nuptæ fuerant die mercurij Jan. 20 1663.	gemell parta.
—	=		—	
Stepha' ffetherston 2, obijt sine prole.	Johan'a filia 4 Richardi Woodward de Dassett parva com. War', vivens 1662.		Isabella.	
—				
Will's ffetherston 4.				

P'r Symon'e Archer de Tanworth in comitat. Warr. Equite' auratu' Anno : Dom. 1637.

A Motto set uppon one of y^e^ Pillars of a Bridge att S^r^ Tymothy Fetherston' house at Kirkeswald Colledge soe called in Cumberland

Christi Pennatus Sydera morte peto.
Being Fetherd, I craue heaven by y^e^ death of Christ.

See directions on y^e^ other syde how to find this Pedigree Registred in y^e^ Hralds Office. vid.

A memorand. of my Pedigree & Armes How to find y^m^ in y^e^ Heralds Office vide

If occasion be to search y^e^ Heralds Office for y^e^ Armes and Pedegree of Fetherston of Packwood com. Warr. you will find them inserted with two Certificates from ye Family of Fetherstonhaugh in Northumberland w^th^ y^e^ Earle Marshalls Order thereupon exactly Registred in a large Folio Book in y^e^ Heralds Office Marked D. 14 folio 1476 and 148^a^. there will be found likewise inserted in y^e^ said office y^e^ time of y^e^ Death of John Fetherston my Father, & y^e^ Coheirshipp of my Mother by means whereof I am intituld to y^e^ Armes of Woodward, w^ch^ I may quarter w^th^ my owne, this I am advisd to doe by y^e^ opinion of S^r^ William Dugdale Garter King of Armes.*

Fetherston Certificates.

Abigail Dikes.

Know all men by these presents that I Abigail Dikes Wife of Tho. Dikes Esq., and the only surviving daughter and heir of Albanaugh Fetherston of Fetherston Haugh in Northumberland Esq^r^ do hereby certifie and declare that I do acknowledge and owne the Family of Fetherston's of Packwood in the county of Warwick to be a branch of our Family of Fetherstonhaugh. I having been told by my Father M^r^ Albanaugh Fetherston that there was a tradition which came to him from his Ancestors that there were three brothers which removed from our Family as Souldiers and did settle their abodes, the one in Lincolnshire, one in Warwickshire and one in Surrey, which tradition hath alwaies been believed by our Family as an undoubted truth. And for the better satisfaction of that King of Armes in whose province the County of Warwick doth belong, I do give full power and authority to John Fetherston of Packwood in the county of Warwick Esq^r^ to shew the Coat of Armes of my Family as it hath been anciently used, with such proper distinctions as the King of Armes or his im'ediate deputy shall think fit In testimony whereof I have sett to my hand and seal.

Signed in the presence of us

Isaac Gilpin
ffetherston haughe.

Abigall Dikes
Tho. Dikes
Anne Blenkinsopp
ffetherstonhaugh Dodson.

Exam^r^ p' Rob^t^ Devenish Reg^r^
Gre. King Rouge Dragon.

* Copied from a manuscript in the handwriting of Thomas Fetherston, of Packwood, dated 1662, thus described in the appendix :—"The Geneologie of o^r^ Family here in Packwood drawne out by S^r^ Symon Archer of Tanworth in y^e^ County of Warr' Knight w^ch^ I haue drawne out vppon the second page followinge accordingly as it was taken by him." The manuscript is now in the possession of John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A., of Packwood.

Alexander Fetherston.

To all to whom these Presents shall come Alexander Fetherston Vicar of the Parish of Wolverton in the County of Bucks and Prebendary of the Prebend of Colwich in the Cathedrall Church of Lichfield sendeth Greeting Know Ye that I the said Alexander Fetherston (son of Christopher Fetherston Rector of Bentham in Yorkshire being the third son of Alexander Fetherston late of Fetherston Haugh in y^e^ County of Northumberland Esq^r^ deceased) being now above the age of sixty yeares (which Christopher was younger brother to Albany Fetherston late of Fetherston haugh Esq^r^ deceased) do by these presents testify and declare that I have often heard from several Persons of Our Family of Fetherston haugh That the Fetherstons of Packwood in the County of Warwick are descended from a younger brother of Our family whereupon we have upon our usual correspondence with them owned them as of our kindred In Witness whereof I the said Alexander Fetherston have hereunto put my hand with the Seal of my Armes this 4^th^ day of May in the year of our Lord 1678.

Alexander Fetherston.

In the presence of Longueville.
John Carwe.

Exam^r^ p Robt. Devenish Reg^r^
Gre. King Rouge Dragon.

I do hereby Certify that the above is a true Copy from the Register of Pedigrees marked 2 D 14, fo. 147 b, remaining in the College of Arms, London, this 24th day of January, 1868.

Thos Wm King, York Herald.

WARRANT OF ROBERT, EARL OF AYLESBURY, DEPUTY EARL MARSHALL, 1678.

Whereas it is certified under the hand and Seal of Abigal Dikes wife of Thomas Dikes Esq^r^ the onely surviving daughter and heir of Albanaugh Fetherston, late of Fetherston-haugh in the County of Northumberland Esq^r^ deceased and Alexander Fetherston son of Christoph^r^ Fetherston, third son of Alexander Fetherston late of Fetherston Haugh aforesaid Esq^r^ deceased, That the Family of Fetherstons of Packwood in the County of Warwick are owned and acknowledged by her the said Abigal and him the said Alexander and others of their Paternal Kindred to be a Branch of y^e^ antient Family of Fetherstons of Fetherston Haugh in the said County of Northumberland whereby they have right to the Armes of the said Family of Fetherston of Fetherston Haugh to be borne with their due and proper differences. And whereas by the Testimony of S^r^ William Dugdale Kn^t^ now Garter Principal King of Armes, it appeareth that the said Family of the Fetherstons of Packwood aforesaid have of his knowledge borne the Armes of that Family of Fetherston-haugh viz^t^ Gules a Cheveron betwixt three Ostrich Feathers Argent. And for a difference three annulets Sable upon the Cheveron, for the Space of Fifty Years at least last past.

Whereas also Thomas Fetherston now of Packwood aforesaid son and heir to John Fetherston of Packwood Esq^r^ deceased doth humbly desire That the said Armes together with his descent so farr as it is to be justified by ancient writings and the memory of Credible Persons may be registred in the Office of Armes for preservation of the Memory thereof to Posterity, Which descent of the said Family of Fetherston of Packwood, drawn by S^r^ Simon Archer late of Tanworth in the said County of Warwick Kn^t^ (who was reputed a Great Antiquary and

Skilful Genealogist) unto the year 1637, and since continued by Thomas Featherston now of Packwood aforesaid to this present Year 1678, hath been exhibited to me, A true Copy whereof testified under the Hands of the said S^{r} Willm Dugdale Kn^{t} now Garter and S^{r} Henry S^{t} George Kn^{t} Norroy King of Armes is hereunto annexed.

I Robert Earl of Alesbury Deputy with His Ma^{ties} approbation to the Most Noble Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshall of England have thought fitt and do by these Presents Order and appoint, That the Register of the College of Armes shall make Entry of the said Armes and descent together with these Presents and the above mentioned Certificates in the Books and Records of the said College: For whose so doing these shall be a sufficient Warrant: Given under my hand and the Seal of the Earl Marshalls Office this 23^{d} day of May in the 30th Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second, by the Grace of God King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland Defender of the Faith etc. Annoq$^{\prime}$ D'ni 1678.

AILESBURY
D. E. M.

To the Reg^{r} of the College of Armes or in his absence to the Waiters of the month there.

Exam^{r} p$^{\prime}$ ROB^{t} DEVENISH Reg^{r}
THO. MAY Chest^{r}
GRE. KING. Rouge Dragon.

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London.
ALBERT W. WOODS,
Lancaster Herald.

Lutman.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE LUTMAN FAMILY, COPIED FROM A BLACK-LETTER BIBLE, DATED 1580, IN THE POSSESSION OF THE HONOURABLE AND REVEREND J. R. O. BRIDGEMAN.

Will'm Lutman was cristned the firste day of Marche Anno Dom. 1583.

Elizabethe the Daugter of George Rose was Baptized the 31th of October 1596.

Will'm Lutman and Elizabethe Rose was maried the two and twentethe Daye of July Anno Dom. 1616.

Robeart the Sonne of Will'm Lutman was Baptizede the fowerethe Daye of Maye his bearthe Daye was the xxixth Daye of April beeinge Tuse daye Anno Dom. 1617.

Mary the Daughter of Will'm Lutman was Baptized the xxviiith Daye of November, heere bearthe Daye was the xxiith daye of November beeinge munday 1619.

Will'm the Sonne of Will'm Lutman was Baptized the xvth day of Aprill his bearthe day was the xiith day of Aprill beinge thursday Anno Domini 1621.

Thomas the Sonn of Will'm Lutman was Baptized the xth daie of november his bearthe daie was the second daie of November beinge Satere daie anno 1622.

Elzabethe the Daughter of William Lutman was Baptized the xvith day of June her berthe Day was the xith Day beinge Satere Day. Anno Domini 1625.

John Lutman the sonne of William Lutman was Baptized the xith day of novemeber his bearthe Day was the vith day of november 1627.

John Lutman the sonne of William Lutman was Baptized the xxth Day of May 1629.

John Lutman the Sonn of Will'm Lutman was baptized the xith Day of July 1630 his bearth day was the xth Day of July neare vi of the clok in the after noone beinge Satersday.

Rob. Lutman y^{e} sone of Rob. Lutman was Baptiz'd y^{e} 20 Day of Febuary 1643.

Mary Lutman y^{e} Daughter of Rob. Lutman was baptiz'd y^{e} 6 Day of August 1652.

Rob. Lutman was maried to Susanna Collings.

William Lutman y^{e} Son of Rob. Lutman & Susanna was baptiz'd y^{e} . . .

Susanna Lutman y^{e} Daughter of Rob. Lutman & Susanna was baptized y^{e} . . .

William Lutman was maried to Margeret Cobden y^{e} . . .

Pope.

EXTRACTS FROM THE OVER REGISTERS RELATING TO THE POPE FAMILY.*

Dudley y^{e} sonne of John Pope Doctor of y^{e} Ciuill law was baptized y^{e} first day of January 1607.

1637. John the son of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the first day of June.

1639. ffrancis the daughter of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was baptized the twelfth day of December.

Bridget the wife of the Right Worshipfull M^{r} D^{r} Pope was buried the ffourteenth day of ffebruary 1612.

Nicholas Pope the son of M^{r} D^{r} Pope was buried the second day of Nouember 1615.

Margaret the wife of John Pope Doctor of the Ciuill Law was buried the nine and twentieth of December. 1624.

1626. Anthonie servant to D^{r} Pope was buried the xxvj of September.

1638. John the son of Dudley Pope Esq. and Elizabeth his wife was buried the seuen and twentith day of March.

1639. Elizabeth the wife of M^{r} Dudley Pope was buried the 21st day of December.

1639. ffrancesse the daughter of M^{r} Dudley Pope and Elizabeth his wife was buried the 24th of December.

1653. Feb. 7. John Craft & Agnes Squire were married by & before Dudley Pope Esq^{r} one of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Camb. according to the true Intent and Meaning of the Act in that case providing.

1661. Sept. 6 Margarett the wife of Dudley Pope Esqu^{r} was buryed.

1672. Dudley Pope Esq^{r} Counsellor at Law. May 15 - 72.

---

* Communicated by Charles F. S. Warren, Esq., B.A., of Over.

The Genealogie or Pedegree of the right Worshipfull and worthie Captaine Sir William Cole of the Castell of Eneskillen in the countie of Firmanaugh in the Kingdome of Ireland Knight

whoe faithfully serued Queene Elizabeth in her warrs of Holland and Ireland, and sithence in like manner serued Kinge Iames, and his Ma^tie that now is, in eminent places and Offices as well in their Martall as Ciuill affaires and is lyneally descended of the Auncient howse of Cole of Deuon and Cornewall, wherin is sett forth the discents lynes and branches of the Seuerall fameleys of that howse and sirname, togeather with their matches and alliances to other right Noble, worthie and worshipfull famileys, their Armes and Ensignes; Carefully Collected out of; and proued by diuers Records, Deedes, Wills, Euidences, Inquisicons, Monuments, Roles, and the Visitations and Bookes of the Office of Armes at London and other authentick authoreties, and as heereunder followeth Exemplified this XXX^th day of July in the Sixt yeare of the Raigne our dread Soueraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God Kinge of Greate Brittaine France and Ireland defender of the faith &c A° D'ni 1630.

John the 7^th Earle of Warren and Surrey & Regent of Scotl. maried Alice Da. of K. John.
Chequy or and azure, impaling gules three lions passant guardant in pale or.

Henry Bodringham father of Sir Otto Bodringham Knight died 3 E. 2^d.
Argent three bendlets gules.
John de Botringham, Teste to a Deede t'pe H. 3. Esc. 3 Ed. 2. Henry Bodrugan died seised of the Mannor of Tregerien &c. in Cornwall and of the Tenements Rents Services and of xxl per Annum Rent.

Henry the 3^d Kinge of England mar. Elioner Da. & Coheire to Raymon E. of Province.
Gules three lions passant guardant in pale or, impaling or four pallets gules.

William Cole of Hutenesleigh in the County of Devon liued A° 1243. Rot. Inquis. 27 H. 3.
Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté.

Michaell Archdeacon of the County of Devon. Carta 27 H. 3.
Argent three chevronels sable.

S^r Stephen de Haccomb liued in the tyme of K. H. 3.
Argent three bendlets sable.

John Leuker maried Mabell Da. of Roger Russell of Pensenton.
Argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules, impaling argent on a bend sable three swans proper.

William Lord Warren died before his father.
=
Jane daughter of Robert Vere Earle of Oxford..
Warren, impaling quarterly gules and or, a mullet in first quarter argent.

S^r Otto Bodrugan Knight died 6 E. 3 Esc. 2 E. 2. N° 71.
=
Margaret daughter of S^r William Champernon Knight.
Argent three bendlets gules, impaling gules a saltire vair between twelve billets or.
This note is of ye 2^d S^r Oto belowe. Esc. 6 Ed. 3. Oto Bodrugan died seized in fee of the Mannors of Rostrannget Tremodret and Tregeran &c. in ye County of Cornwall, Q'dq' Henry Bodrugan his sonn and Heire.

King Edward the first Kinge of England.
=
Elioner Daughter of Ferdynando & sister of Alfonsus Kings of Castile.
Gules three lions passant guardant in pale or, impaling Castile and Leon quarterly.

This Deed of King William the Conquerors was written in the Saxon tongue 5° W. C. A° 1070 and was put into English A° 1587, 15° May A° 27° RR. Elizabethæ, And remaynes in the Bishop of Winchesters custody. William King greetes Walkeselein Bishop and Hugan de Port, and Edward Knighte, Steward and Algesime, and Symon and Allfus Porveiour, and Cole, & Arderne and all the Barons in Hampshierr, and Wilteshire freindly, And know ye that I giue vnto S^t Peter and Walchelyne Bishop with all the Covent to be as free as Bishop Alsyme was in the Dayes of King Edw. and to hold and enioy all the priuiledges great and small. And I giue commaundement that noe man for me or any other withstand or deny them the same, or disquiet that which I doe graunt in any wise vnto S^t Peter or Aacholyne Bishop or any his Successors. This is in the Inspexinus Charters of Confirmacons made to Richard Fox and Peter Courtney Bishops of Winchester, as they are inrolled in the Chauncery 30 Janu. 2 H. 8 and 13 Novemb. 4 H. 8.

Roger Cole of Hutenesleigh in the Countie of Devon liued 24 E. 1 Kirkbyes Inquest.
=
daughter of . . .
Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté.
Richard Cole of the County of Devon liued in the tyme of H. 3 as apperes by the Charter (to the Monastery of Bromer or Bruarne) of Amice Reduers Countesse of Devon the relict of Baldwyn E. of Devon who 25 H. 3 was at the Suite of Rich. E. of Cornwall King of the Romanes created Earle of the Isle of Wight which E. Rich. bare a Bordure of Cornwall about his Coate, being in a shild Argent a lyon rampant gules crowned, And . . . he gaue the same Bordure to this or one of the Auncestors of this family of Cole, as an Augmentacon for service in the warres. See the reason in Brooke York Herauld and Vincent Roug croix Pursuivant their Bookes of the Nobility pag. 155 and Camdens Britaniam Cornwall pag. 198. A. B.

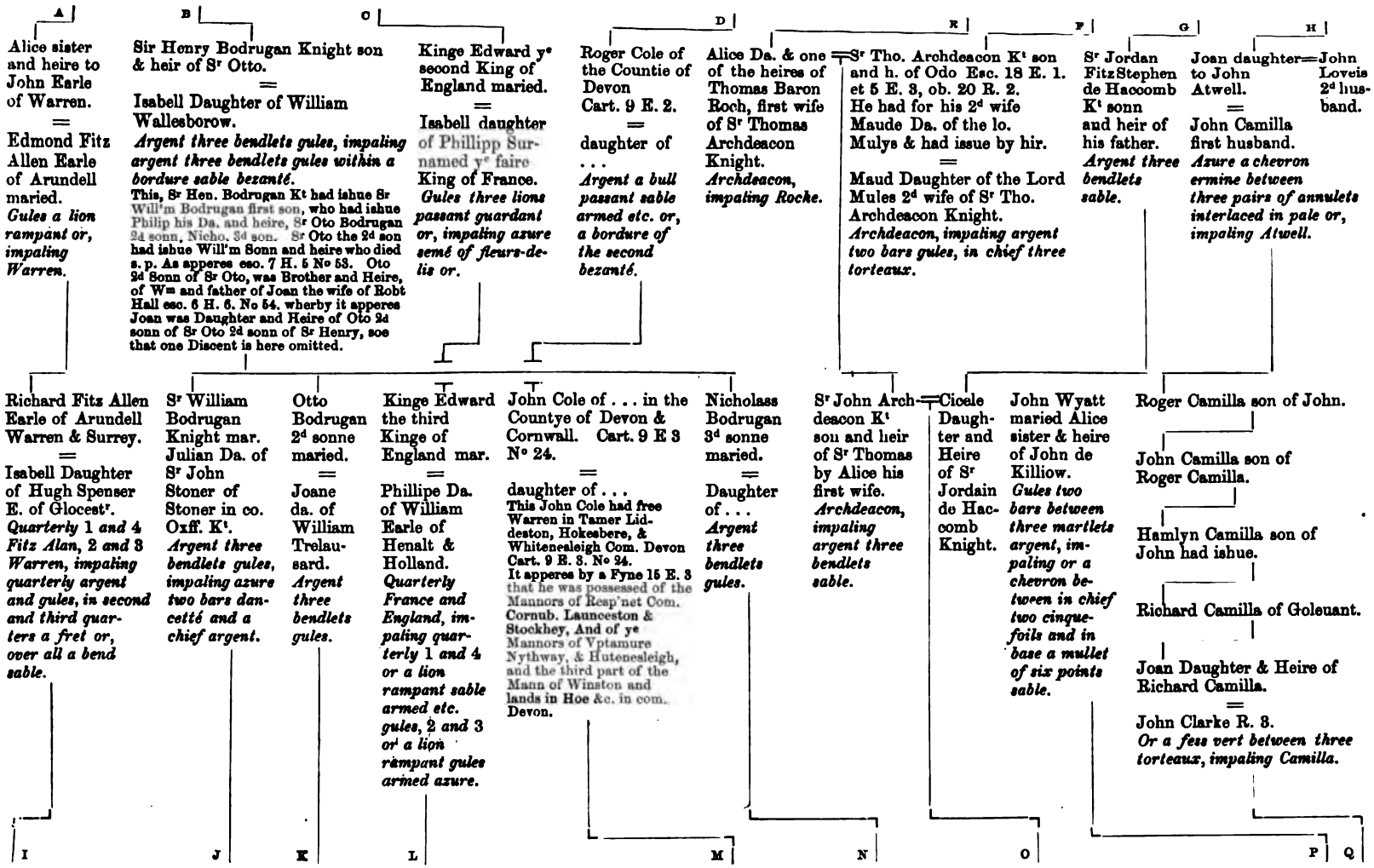
Thomas De la Roch Baron De la Roch of the Parliament held at London 28 Ed. 1 and at Carlile 34 E. 1.
Quarterly 1 and 4 sable two lions passant guardant in pale argent, 2 and 3 gules three roaches naiant in pale argent.

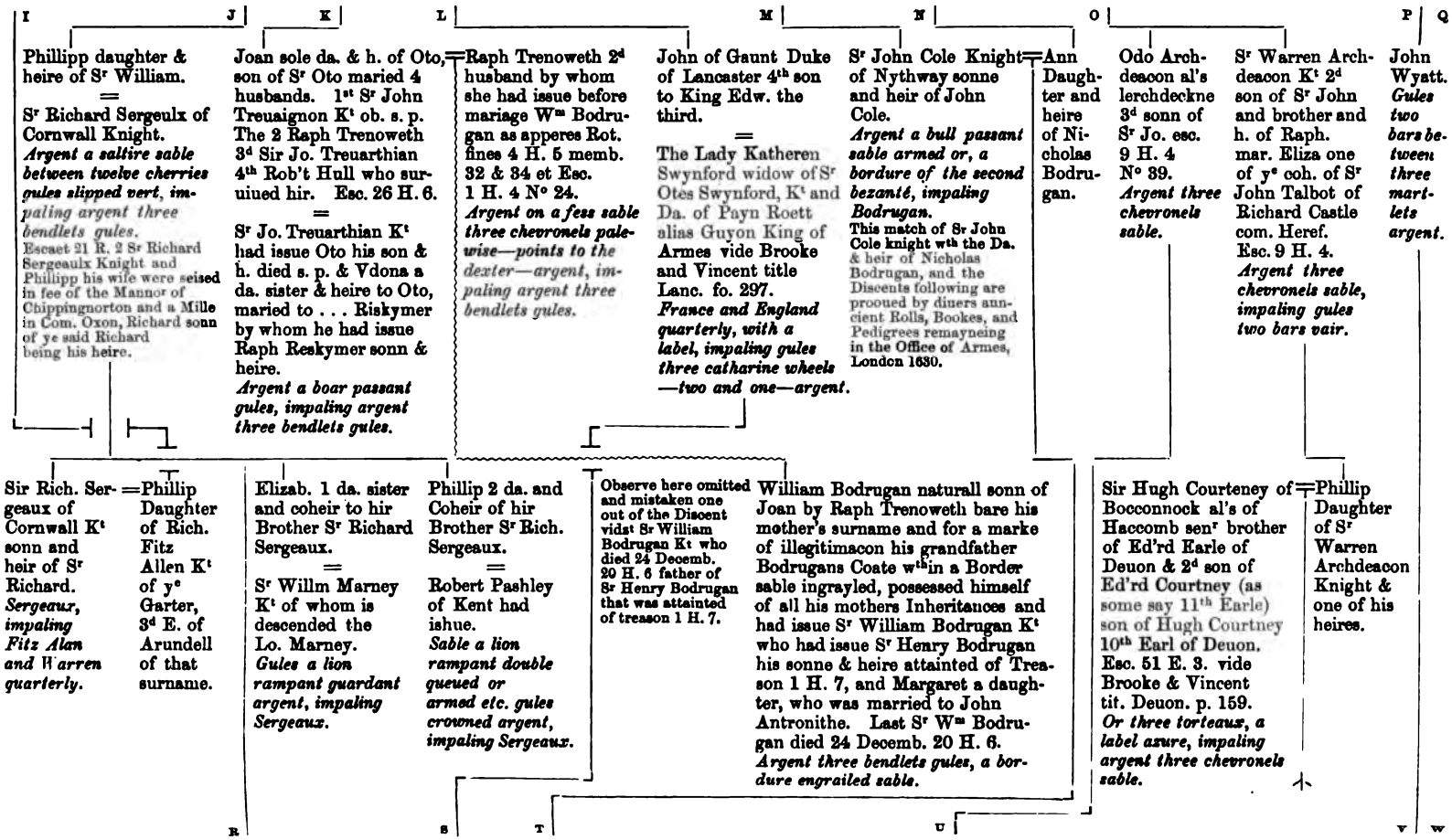
Odo Archdeacon sonn and heire of Michaell, liued 18 E. 1 Esc. 18 E. 1 N° 45.
Argent three chevronels sable.
=

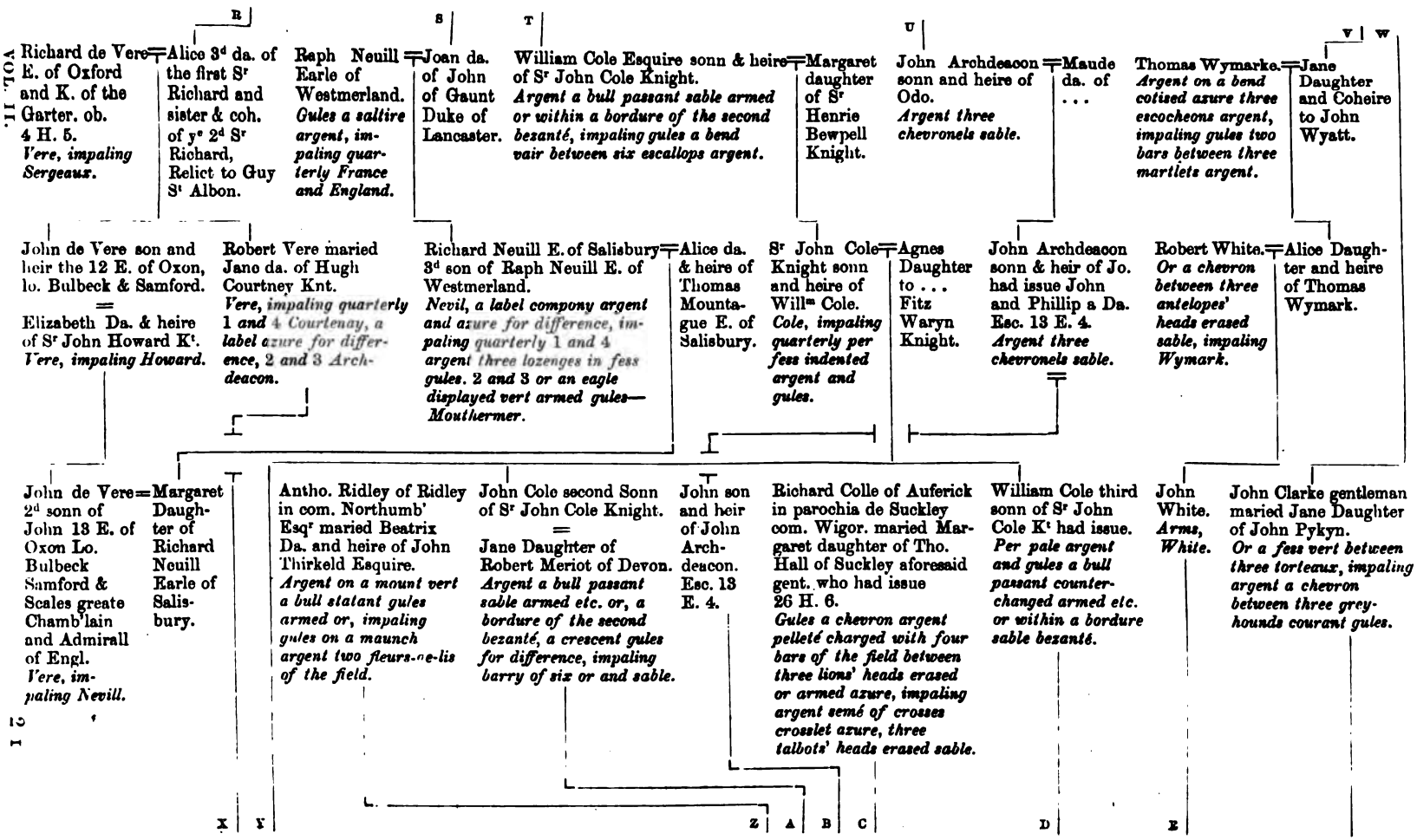
S^r Stephen de Haccomb K^t sonn heire of S^r Stephen de Haccomb Knight.
Argent three bendlets sable.

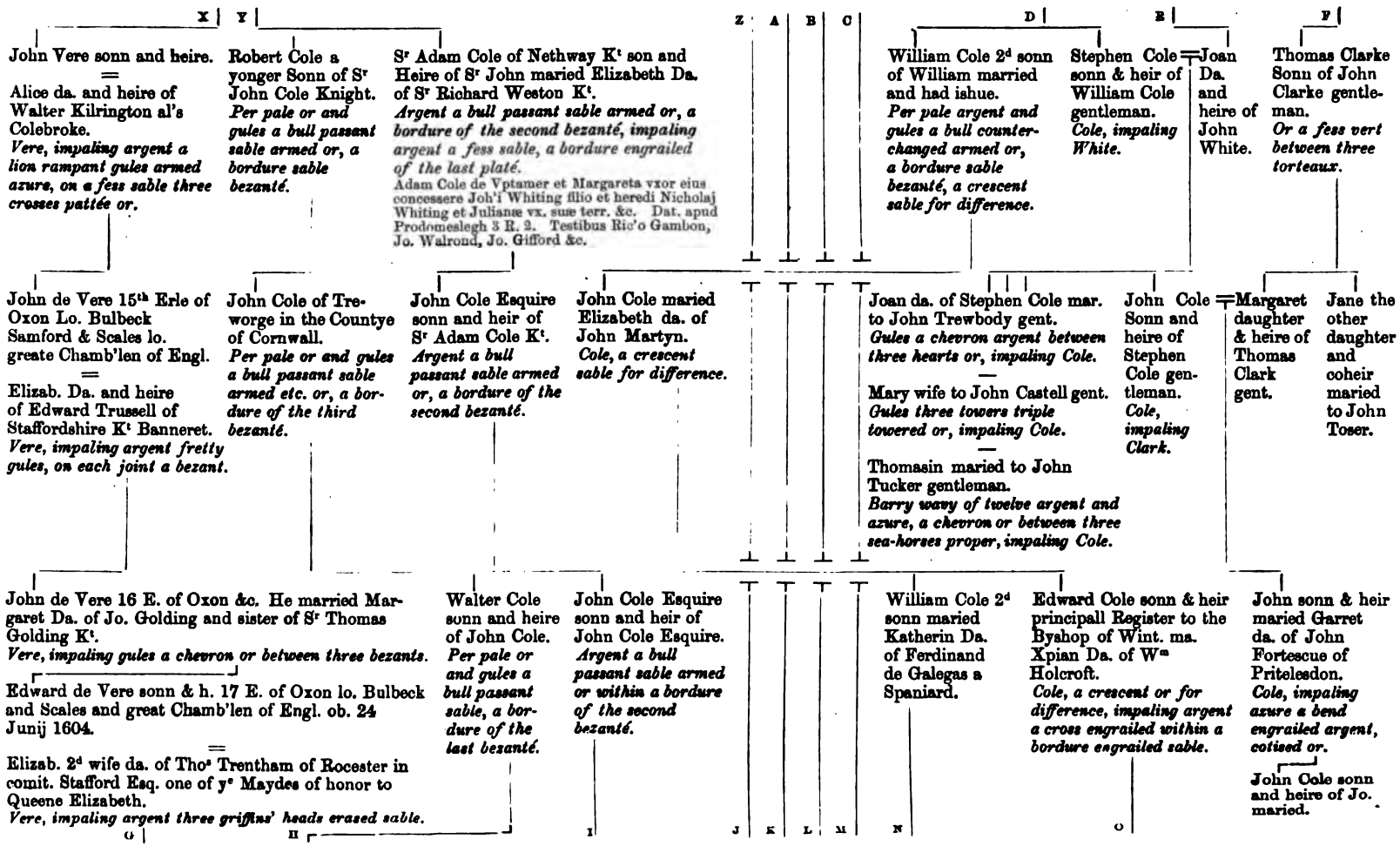
Margery Daughter of John Leuker.
=
John Atwell.
Argent a chevron engrailed between three martlets azure, impaling argent a bend raguly azure between six escallops gules.

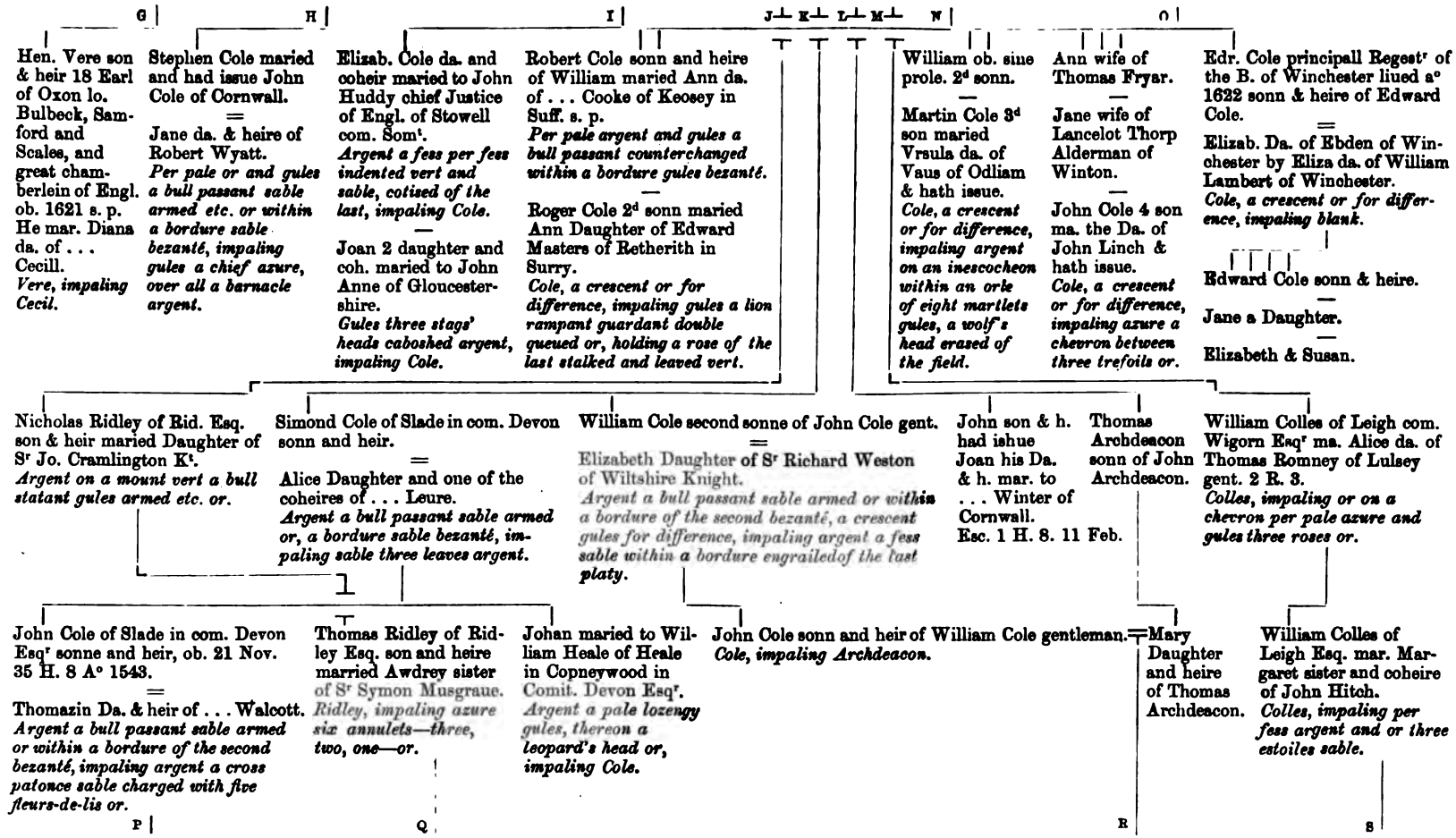
A B C D E F G H

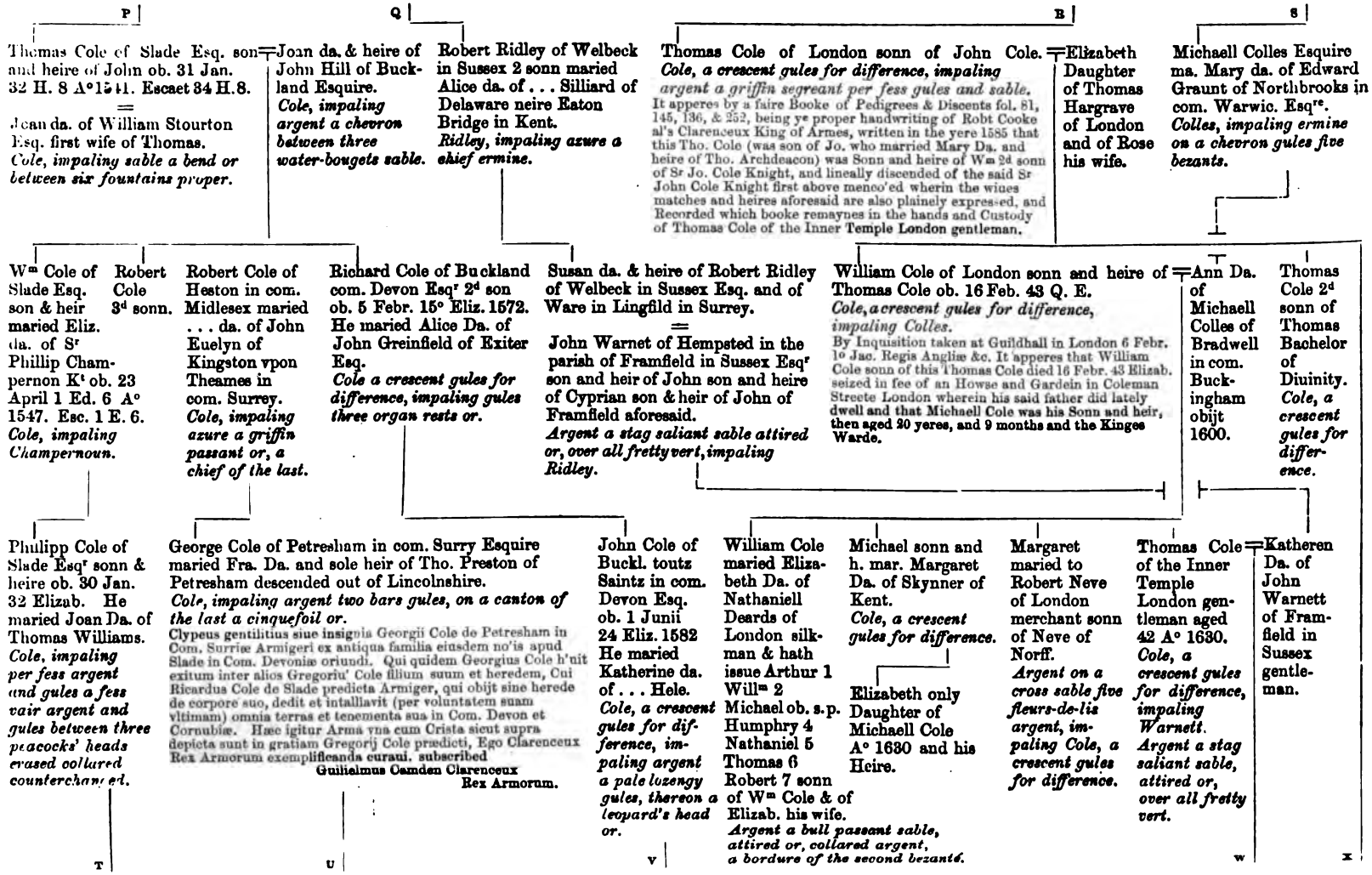

A
Alice sister and heire to John Earle of Warren. = Edmond Fitz Allen Earle of Arundell maried. *Gules a lion rampant or, impaling Warren.*
B
Sir Henry Bodrugan Knight son & heir of Sr Otto. = Isabell Daughter of William Wallesborow. *Argent three bendlets gules, impaling argent three bendlets gules within a bordure sable bezanté.* This, Sr Hen. Bodrugan Kt had ishue Sr Will'm Bodrugan first son, who had ishue Philip his Da. and heire, Sr Oto Bodrugan 2d sonn, Nicho. 3d son. Sr Oto the 2d son had ishue Will'm Sonn and heire who died s. p. As apperes esc. 7 H. 5 No 53. Oto 2d Sonn of Sr Oto, was Brother and Heire, of Wm and father of Joan the wife of Robt Hall esc. 6 H. 6. No 54. wherby it apperes Joan was Daughter and Heire of Oto 2d sonn of Sr Oto 2d sonn of Sr Henry, soe that one Discent is here omitted.
C
Kinge Edward ye second King of England maried. = Isabell daughter of Phillipp Surnamed ye faire King of France. *Gules three lions passant guardant or, impaling azure semé of fleurs-de-lis or.*
D
Roger Cole of the Countie of Devon Cart. 9 E. 2. = daughter of . . . *Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté.*
E
Alice Da. & one of the heires of Thomas Baron Roch, first wife of Sr Thomas Archdeacon Knight. *Archdeacon, impaling Roche.*
F
Sr Tho. Archdeacon Kt son and h. of Odo Esc. 18 E. 1. et 5 E. 3, ob. 20 R. 2. He had for his 2d wife Maude Da. of the lo. Mulys & had issue by hir. = Maud Daughter of the Lord Mules 2d wife of Sr Tho. Archdeacon Knight. *Archdeacon, impaling argent two bars gules, in chief three torteaux.*
G
Sr Jordan FitzStephen de Haccomb Kt sonn and heir of his father. *Argent three bendlets sable.*
H
Joan daughter to John Atwell. = John Camilla first husband. *Azure a chevron ermine between three pairs of annulets interlaced in pale or, impaling Atwell.*
John Loveis 2d husband.
Richard Fitz Allen Earle of Arundell Warren & Surrey. = Isabell Daughter of Hugh Spenser E. of Glocestr. *Quarterly 1 and 4 Fitz Alan, 2 and 3 Warren, impaling quarterly argent and gules, in second and third quarters a fret or, over all a bend sable.*
Sr William Bodrugan Knight mar. Julian Da. of Sr John Stoner of Stoner in co. Oxff. Kt. *Argent three bendlets gules, impaling azure two bars dancetté and a chief argent.*
Otto Bodrugan 2d sonne maried. = Joane da. of William Trelausard. *Argent three bendlets gules.*
Kinge Edward the third Kinge of England mar. = Phillipe Da. of William Earle of Henalt & Holland. *Quarterly France and England, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 or a lion rampant sable armed etc. gules, 2 and 3 or a lion rampant gules armed azure.*
John Cole of . . . in the Countye of Devon & Cornwall. Cart. 9 E 3 No 24. = daughter of . . . This John Cole had free Warren in Tamer Liddeston, Hokesbere, & Whitenesleigh Com. Devon Cart. 9 E. 3. No 24. It apperes by a Fyne 15 E. 3 that he was possessed of the Mannors of Resp'net Com. Cornub. Launceston & Stockhey, And of ye Mannors of Vptamure Nythway, & Hutenesleigh, and the third part of the Mann of Winston and lands in Hoe &c. in com. Devon.
Nicholass Bodrugan 3d sonne maried. = Daughter of . . . *Argent three bendlets gules.*
Sr John Archdeacon Kt son and heir of Sr Thomas by Alice his first wife. *Archdeacon, impaling argent three bendlets sable.*
Cicele Daughter and Heire of Sr Jordain de Haccomb Knight.
John Wyatt maried Alice sister & heire of John de Killiow. *Gules two bars between three martlets argent, impaling or a chevron between in chief two cinquefoils and in base a mullet of six points sable.*
Roger Camilla son of John.
John Camilla son of Roger Camilla.
Hamlyn Camilla son of John had ishue.
Richard Camilla of Goleuant.
Joan Daughter & Heire of Richard Camilla. = John Clarke R. 3. *Or a fess vert between three torteaux, impaling Camilla.*
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q

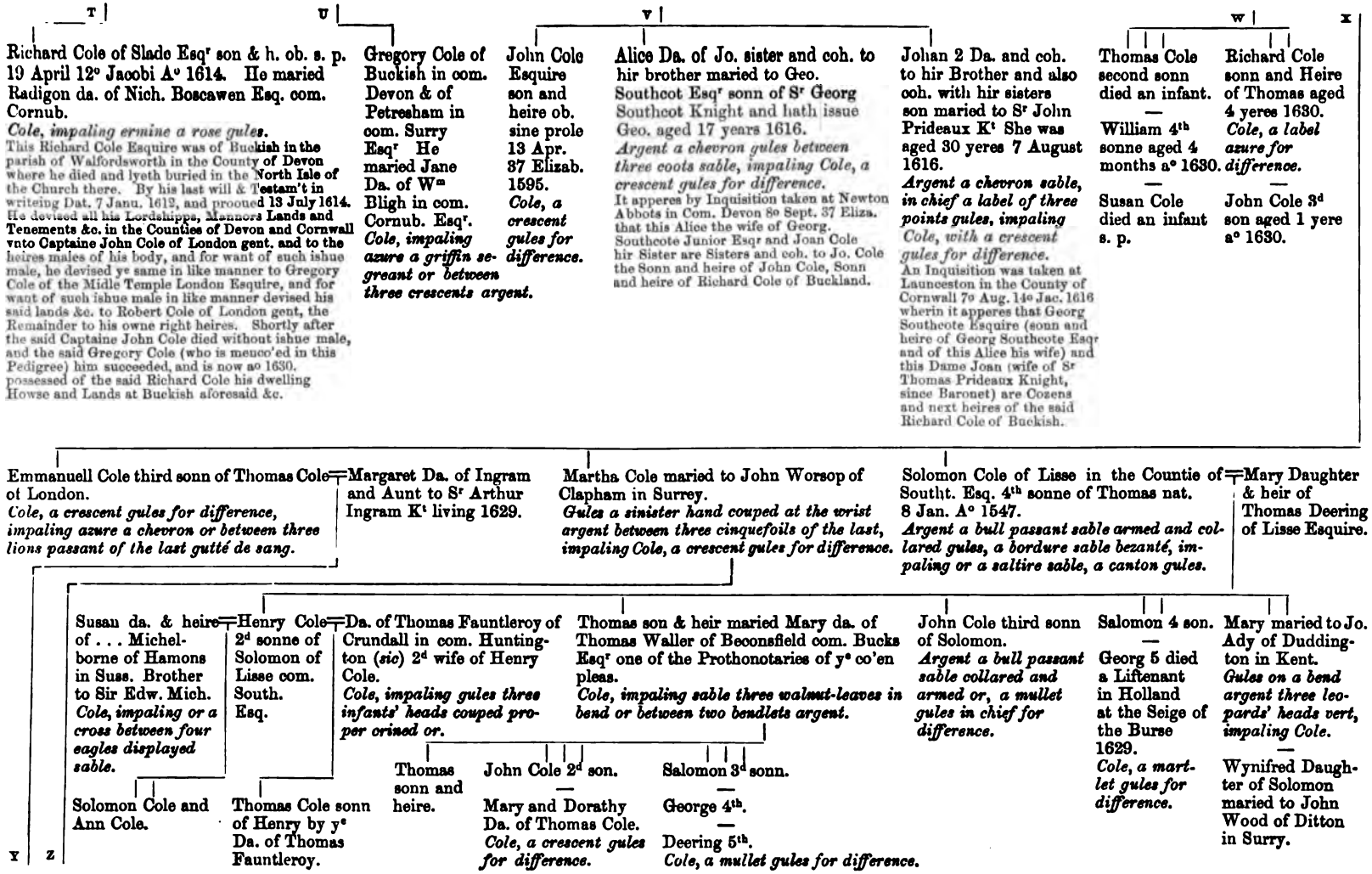

I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
Phillipp daughter & heire of Sr William. = Sr Richard Sergeulx of Cornwall Knight. Argent a saltire sable between twelve cherries gules slipped vert, impaling argent three bendlets gules. Escaet 21 R. 2 Sr Richard Sergeaulx Knight and Phillipp his wife were seised in fee of the Mannor of Chippingnorton and a Mille in Com. Oxon, Richard sonn of ye said Richard being his heire.
Joan sole da. & h. of Oto, son of Sr Oto maried 4 husbands. 1st Sr John Treuaignon Kt ob. s. p. The 2 Raph Trenoweth 3d Sir Jo. Treuarthian 4th Rob't Hull who suruiued hir. Esc. 26 H. 6. = Sr Jo. Treuarthian Kt had issue Oto his son & h. died s. p. & Vdona a da. sister & heire to Oto, maried to . . . Riskymer by whom he had issue Raph Reskymer sonn & heire. Argent a boar passant gules, impaling argent three bendlets gules.
Raph Trenoweth 2d husband by whom she had issue before mariage Wm Bodrugan as apperes Rot. fines 4 H. 5 memb. 32 & 34 et Esc. 1 H. 4 N° 24. Argent on a fess sable three chevronels palewise—points to the dexter—argent, impaling argent three bendlets gules.
John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster 4th son to King Edw. the third. = The Lady Katheren Swynford widow of Sr Otes Swynford, Kt and Da. of Payn Roett alias Guyon King of Armes vide Brooke and Vincent title Lanc. fo. 297. France and England quarterly, with a label, impaling gules three catharine wheels —two and one—argent.
Sr John Cole Knight of Nythway sonne and heir of John Cole. Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure of the second bezanté, impaling Bodrugan. This match of Sr John Cole knight wth the Da. & heir of Nicholas Bodrugan, and the Discents following are prooued by diuers auncient Rolls, Bookes, and Pedigrees remayneing in the Office of Armes, London 1630.
Ann Daughter and heire of Nicholas Bodrugan.
Odo Archdeacon al's Iserchdeckne 3d sonn of Sr Jo. esc. 9 H. 4 N° 39. Argent three chevronels sable.
Sr Warren Archdeacon Kt 2d son of Sr John and brother and h. of Raph. mar. Eliza one of ye coh. of Sr John Talbot of Richard Castle com. Heref. Esc. 9 H. 4. Argent three chevronels sable, impaling gules two bars vair.
John Wyatt. Gules two bars between three martlets argent.
Sir Rich. Sergeaux of Cornwall Kt sonn and heir of Sr Richard. Sergeaux, impaling Fitz Alan and Warren quarterly. = Phillip Daughter of Rich. Fitz Allen Kt of ye Garter, 3d E. of Arundell of that surname.
Elizab. 1 da. sister and coheir to hir Brother Sr Richard Sergeaux. = Sr Willm Marney Kt of whom is descended the Lo. Marney. Gules a lion rampant guardant argent, impaling Sergeaux.
Phillip 2 da. and Coheir of hir Brother Sr Rich. Sergeaux. = Robert Pashley of Kent had ishue. Sable a lion rampant double queued or armed etc. gules crowned argent, impaling Sergeaux.
Observe here omitted and mistaken one out of the Discent vidst Sr William Bodrugan Kt who died 24 Decemb. 20 H. 6 father of Sr Henry Bodrugan that was attainted of treason 1 H. 7.
William Bodrugan naturall sonn of Joan by Raph Trenoweth bare his mother's surname and for a marke of illegitimacon his grandfather Bodrugans Coate wthin a Border sable ingrayled, possessed himself of all his mothers Inheritances and had issue Sr William Bodrugan Kt who had issue Sr Henry Bodrugan his sonne & heire attainted of Treason 1 H. 7, and Margaret a daughter, who was married to John Antronithe. Last Sr Wm Bodrugan died 24 Decemb. 20 H. 6. Argent three bendlets gules, a bordure engrailed sable.
Sir Hugh Courteney of Bocconnock al's of Haccomb senr brother of Ed'rd Earle of Deuon & 2d son of Ed'rd Courtney (as some say 11th Earle) son of Hugh Courtney 10th Earl of Deuon. Esc. 51 E. 3. vide Brooke & Vincent tit. Deuon. p. 159. Or three torteaux, a label azure, impaling argent three chevronels sable. = Phillip Daughter of Sr Warren Archdeacon Knight & one of his heires.
R
S
T
U
V
W

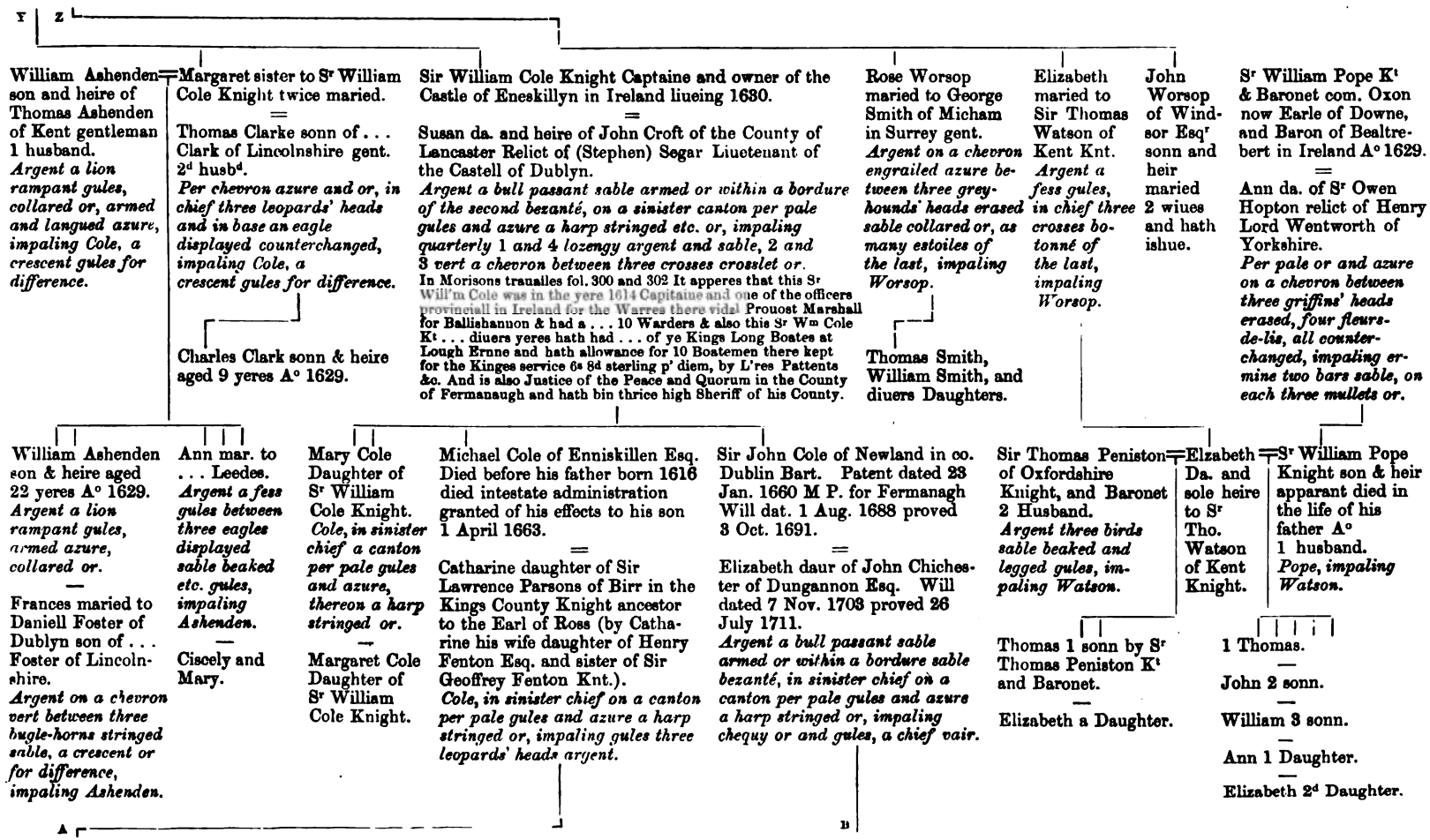

R
S
T
U
V
W
Richard de Vere E. of Oxford and K. of the Garter. ob. 4 H. 5. Vere, impaling Sergeaux.
Alice 3d da. of the first Sr Richard and sister & coh. of ye 2d Sr Richard, Relict to Guy St Albon.
Raph Neuill Earle of Westmerland. Gules a saltire argent, impaling quarterly France and England.
Joan da. of John of Gaunt Duke of Lancaster.
William Cole Esquire sonn & heire of Sr John Cole Knight. Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, impaling gules a bend vair between six escallops argent.
Margaret daughter of Sr Henrie Bewpell Knight.
John Archdeacon sonn and heire of Odo. Argent three chevronels sable.
Maude da. of . . .
Thomas Wymarke. Argent on a bend cotised azure three escocheons argent, impaling gules two bars between three martlets argent.
Jane Daughter and Coheire to John Wyatt.
John de Vere son and heir the 12 E. of Oxon, lo. Bulbeck & Samford. = Elizabeth Da. & heire of Sr John Howard Kt. Vere, impaling Howard.
Robert Vere maried Jane da. of Hugh Courtney Knt. Vere, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 Courtenay, a label azure for difference, 2 and 3 Archdeacon.
Richard Neuill E. of Salisbury 3d son of Raph Neuill E. of Westmerland. Nevil, a label compony argent and azure for difference, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent three lozenges in fess gules. 2 and 3 or an eagle displayed vert armed gules—Mouthermer.
Alice da. & heire of Thomas Mountague E. of Salisbury.
Sr John Cole Knight sonn and heire of Willm Cole. Cole, impaling quarterly per fess indented argent and gules.
Agnes Daughter to . . . Fitz Waryn Knight.
John Archdeacon sonn & heir of Jo. had issue John and Phillip a Da. Esc. 13 E. 4. Argent three chevronels sable.
Robert White. Or a chevron between three antelopes' heads erased sable, impaling Wymark.
Alice Daughter and heire of Thomas Wymark.
John de Vere 2d sonn of John 13 E. of Oxon Lo. Bulbeck Samford & Scales greate Chamb'lain and Admirall of Engl. Vere, impaling Nevill.
Margaret Daughter of Richard Neuill Earle of Salisbury.
Antho. Ridley of Ridley in com. Northumb' Esqr maried Beatrix Da. and heire of John Thirkeld Esquire. Argent on a mount vert a bull statant gules armed or, impaling gules on a maunch argent two fleurs-de-lis of the field.
John Cole second Sonn of Sr John Cole Knight. = Jane Daughter of Robert Meriot of Devon. Argent a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent gules for difference, impaling barry of six or and sable.
John son and heir of John Archdeacon. Esc. 13 E. 4.
Richard Colle of Auferick in parochia de Suckley com. Wigor. maried Margaret daughter of Tho. Hall of Suckley aforesaid gent. who had issue 26 H. 6. Gules a chevron argent pelleté charged with four bars of the field between three lions' heads erased or armed azure, impaling argent semé of crosses crosslet azure, three talbots' heads erased sable.
William Cole third sonn of Sr John Cole Kt had issue. Per pale argent and gules a bull passant counterchanged armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté.
John White. Arms, White.
John Clarke gentleman maried Jane Daughter of John Pykyn. Or a fess vert between three torteaux, impaling argent a chevron between three greyhounds courant gules.
X
Y
Z
A
B
C
D
E


X
Y
Z
A
B
C
D
E
F
John Vere sonn and heire.
=
Alice da. and heire of Walter Kilrington al's Colebroke.
Vere, impaling argent a lion rampant gules armed azure, on a fess sable three crosses patée or.
Robert Cole a yonger Sonn of Sr John Cole Knight.
Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté.
Sr Adam Cole of Nethway Kt son and Heire of Sr John maried Elizabeth Da. of Sr Richard Weston Kt.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure of the second bezanté, impaling argent a fess sable, a bordure engrailed of the last plaié.
Adam Cole de Vptamer et Margareta vxor eius concessere Joh'i Whiting filio et heredi Nicholaj Whiting et Julianæ vx. suæ terr. &c. Dat. apud Prodomeslegh 3 R. 2. Testibus Ric'o Gambon, Jo. Walrond, Jo. Gifford &c.
William Cole 2d sonn of William married and had ishue.
Per pale argent and gules a bull counterchanged armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, a crescent sable for difference.
Stephen Cole sonn & heir of William Cole gentleman.
Cole, impaling White.
=Joan Da. and heire of John White.
Thomas Clarke Sonn of John Clarke gentleman.
Or a fess vert between three torteaux.
John de Vere 15th Erle of Oxon Lo. Bulbeck Samford & Scales lo. greate Chamb'len of Engl.
=
Elizab. Da. and heire of Edward Trussell of Staffordshire Kt Banneret.
Vere, impaling argent fretty gules, on each joint a bezant.
John Cole of Treworge in the Countye of Cornwall.
Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or, a bordure of the third bezanté.
John Cole Esquire sonn and heir of Sr Adam Cole Kt.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure of the second bezanté.
John Cole maried Elizabeth da. of John Martyn.
Cole, a crescent sable for difference.
Joan da. of Stephen Cole mar. to John Trewbody gent.
Gules a chevron argent between three hearts or, impaling Cole.
—
Mary wife to John Castell gent.
Gules three towers triple towered or, impaling Cole.
—
Thomasin maried to John Tucker gentleman.
Barry wavy of twelve argent and azure, a chevron or between three sea-horses proper, impaling Cole.
John Cole =Sonn and heire of Stephen Cole gentleman.
Cole, impaling Clark.
=Margaret daughter & heire of Thomas Clark gent.
Jane the other daughter and coheir maried to John Toser.
John de Vere 16 E. of Oxon &c. He married Margaret Da. of Jo. Golding and sister of Sr Thomas Golding Kt.
Vere, impaling gules a chevron or between three bezants.
Edward de Vere sonn & h. 17 E. of Oxon lo. Bulbeck and Scales and great Chamb'len of Engl. ob. 24 Junij 1604.
=
Elizab. 2d wife da. of Thos Trentham of Rocester in comit. Stafford Esq. one of ye Maydes of honor to Queene Elizabeth.
Vere, impaling argent three griffins' heads erased sable.
Walter Cole sonn and heire of John Cole.
Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable, a bordure of the last bezanté.
John Cole Esquire sonn and heir of John Cole Esquire.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté.
William Cole 2d sonn maried Katherin Da. of Ferdinand de Galegas a Spaniard.
Edward Cole sonn & heir principall Register to the Byshop of Wint. ma. Xpian Da. of Wm Holcroft.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling argent a cross engrailed within a bordure engrailed sable.
John sonn & heir maried Garret da. of John Fortescue of Pritelesdon.
Cole, impaling azure a bend engrailed argent, cotised or.
John Cole sonn and heire of Jo. maried.
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O


G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
Hen. Vere son & heir 18 Earl of Oxon lo. Bulbeck, Samford and Scales, and great chamberlein of Engl. ob. 1621 s. p. He mar. Diana da. of . . . Cecill.
Vere, impaling Cecil.
Stephen Cole maried and had issue John Cole of Cornwall.
=
Jane da. & heire of Robert Wyatt.
Per pale or and gules a bull passant sable armed etc. or within a bordure sable bezanté, impaling gules a chief azure, over all a barnacle argent.
Elizab. Cole da. and coheir maried to John Huddy chief Justice of Engl. of Stowell com. Somt.
Argent a fess per fess indented vert and sable, cotised of the last, impaling Cole.
—
Joan 2 daughter and coh. maried to John Anne of Gloucestershire.
Gules three stags' heads caboshed argent, impaling Cole.
Robert Cole sonn and heire of William maried Ann da. of . . . Cooke of Keosey in Suff. s. p.
Per pale argent and gules a bull passant counterchanged within a bordure gules bezanté.
—
Roger Cole 2d sonn maried Ann Daughter of Edward Masters of Retherith in Surry.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling gules a lion rampant guardant double queued or, holding a rose of the last stalked and leaved vert.
William ob. sine prole. 2d sonn.
—
Martin Cole 3d son maried Vrsula da. of Vaus of Odliam & hath issue.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling argent on an inescocheon within an orle of eight martlets gules, a wolf's head erased of the field.
Ann wife of Thomas Fryar.
—
Jane wife of Lancelot Thorp Alderman of Winton.
—
John Cole 4 son ma. the Da. of John Linch & hath issue.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron between three trefoils or.
Edr. Cole principall Regestr of the B. of Winchester liued ao 1622 sonn & heire of Edward Cole.
=
Elizab. Da. of Ebden of Winchester by Eliza da. of William Lambert of Winchester.
Cole, a crescent or for difference, impaling blank.
Edward Cole sonn & heire.
—
Jane a Daughter.
—
Elizabeth & Susan.
Nicholas Ridley of Rid. Esq. son & heir maried Daughter of Sr Jo. Cramlington Kt.
Argent on a mount vert a bull statant gules armed etc. or.
Simond Cole of Slade in com. Devon sonn and heir.
=
Alice Daughter and one of the coheires of . . . Leure.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling sable three leaves argent.
William Cole second sonne of John Cole gent.
=
Elizabeth Daughter of Sr Richard Weston of Wiltshire Knight.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, a crescent gules for difference, impaling argent a fess sable within a bordure engrailedof the last platy.
John son & h. had ishue Joan his Da. & h. mar. to . . . Winter of Cornwall.
Esc. 1 H. 8. 11 Feb.
Thomas Archdeacon sonn of John Archdeacon.
William Colles of Leigh com. Wigorn Esqr ma. Alice da. of Thomas Romney of Lulsey gent. 2 R. 3.
Colles, impaling or on a chevron per pale azure and gules three roses or.
John Cole of Slade in com. Devon Esqr sonne and heir, ob. 21 Nov. 35 H. 8 Ao 1543.
=
Thomazin Da. & heir of . . . Walcott.
Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, impaling argent a cross patonce sable charged with five fleurs-de-lis or.
P
Thomas Ridley of Ridley Esq. son and heire married Awdrey sister of Sr Symon Musgraue.
Ridley, impaling azure six annulets—three, two, one—or.
Q
Johan maried to William Heale of Heale in Copneywood in Comit. Devon Esqr.
Argent a pale lozengy gules, thereon a leopard's head or, impaling Cole.
John Cole sonn and heir of William Cole gentleman.
Cole, impaling Archdeacon.
Mary Daughter and heire of Thomas Archdeacon.
R
William Colles of Leigh Esq. mar. Margaret sister and coheire of John Hitch.
Colles, impaling per fess argent and or three estoiles sable.
S


P
Thomas Cole of Slade Esq. son and heire of John ob. 31 Jan. 32 H. 8 A°1541. Escaet 34 H.8.
=
Joan da. of William Stourton Esq. first wife of Thomas.
Cole, impaling sable a bend or between six fountains proper.
Q
Joan da. & heire of John Hill of Buckland Esquire.
Cole, impaling argent a chevron between three water-bougets sable.
Robert Ridley of Welbeck in Sussex 2 sonn maried Alice da. of . . . Silliard of Delaware neire Eaton Bridge in Kent.
Ridley, impaling azure a chief ermine.
R
Thomas Cole of London sonn of John Cole.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling argent a griffin segreant per fess gules and sable.
It apperes by a faire Booke of Pedigrees & Discents fol. 81, 145, 136, & 252, being ye proper handwriting of Robt Cooke al's Clarenceux King of Armes, written in the yere 1585 that this Tho. Cole (was son of Jo. who married Mary Da. and heire of Tho. Archdeacon) was Sonn and heire of Wm 2d sonn of Sr Jo. Cole Knight, and lineally discended of the said Sr John Cole Knight first above menco'ed wherin the wiues matches and heires aforesaid are also plainely expressed, and Recorded which booke remaynes in the hands and Custody of Thomas Cole of the Inner Temple London gentleman.
=
Elizabeth Daughter of Thomas Hargrave of London and of Rose his wife.
S
Michaell Colles Esquire ma. Mary da. of Edward Graunt of Northbrooks in com. Warwic. Esqre.
Colles, impaling ermine on a chevron gules five bezants.
Wm Cole of Slade Esq. son & heir maried Eliz. da. of Sr Phillip Champernon Kt ob. 23 April 1 Ed. 6 A° 1547. Esc. 1 E. 6.
Cole, impaling Champernoun.
Robert Cole 3d sonn.
Robert Cole of Heston in com. Midlesex maried . . . da. of John Euelyn of Kingston vpon Theames in com. Surrey.
Cole, impaling azure a griffin passant or, a chief of the last.
Richard Cole of Buckland com. Devon Esqr 2d son ob. 5 Febr. 15° Eliz. 1572. He maried Alice Da. of John Greinfield of Exiter Esq.
Cole a crescent gules for difference, impaling gules three organ rests or.
Susan da. & heire of Robert Ridley of Welbeck in Sussex Esq. and of Ware in Lingfild in Surrey.
=
John Warnet of Hempsted in the parish of Framfield in Sussex Esqr son and heir of John son and heire of Cyprian son & heir of John of Framfield aforesaid.
Argent a stag saliant sable attired or, over all fretty vert, impaling Ridley.
William Cole of London sonn and heire of Thomas Cole ob. 16 Feb. 43 Q. E.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling Colles.
By Inquisition taken at Guildhall in London 6 Febr. 1o Jac. Regis Angliæ &c. It apperes that William Cole sonn of this Thomas Cole died 16 Febr. 43 Elizab. seized in fee of an Howse and Gardein in Coleman Streete London wherein his said father did lately dwell and that Michaell Cole was his Sonn and heir, then aged 20 yeres, and 9 months and the Kinges Warde.
=
Ann Da. of Michaell Colles of Bradwell in com. Buckingham obijt 1600.
Thomas Cole 2d sonn of Thomas Bachelor of Diuinity.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
Phillipp Cole of Slade Esqr sonn & heire ob. 30 Jan. 32 Elizab. He maried Joan Da. of Thomas Williams.
Cole, impaling per fess argent and gules a fess vair argent and gules between three peacocks' heads erased collared counterchanged.
T
George Cole of Petresham in com. Surry Esquire maried Fra. Da. and sole heir of Tho. Preston of Petresham descended out of Lincolnshire.
Cole, impaling argent two bars gules, on a canton of the last a cinquefoil or.
Clypeus gentilitius siue insignia Georgii Cole de Petresham in Com. Surriæ Armigeri ex antiqua familia eiusdem no'is apud Slade in Com. Devoniæ oriundi. Qui quidem Georgius Cole h'nit exitum inter alios Gregoriu' Cole filium suum et heredem, Cui Ricardus Cole de Slade predicta Armiger, qui obijt sine herede de corpore suo, dedit et intalliavit (per voluntatem suam vltimam) omnia terras et tenementa sua in Com. Devon et Cornubiæ. Hæc igitur Arma vna cum Crista sicut supra depicta sunt in gratiam Gregorij Cole prædicti, Ego Clarenceux Rex Armorum exemplificanda curaui. subscribed
Guilielmus Camden Clarenceux
Rex Armorum.
U
John Cole of Buckl. toutz Saintz in com. Devon Esq. ob. 1 Junii 24 Eliz. 1582 He maried Katherine da. of . . . Hele.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling argent a pale lozengy gules, thereon a leopard's head or.
V
William Cole maried Elizabeth Da. of Nathaniell Deards of London silkman & hath issue Arthur 1 Willm 2 Michael ob. s.p. Humphry 4 Nathaniel 5 Thomas 6 Robert 7 sonn of Wm Cole & of Elizab. his wife.
Argent a bull passant sable, attired or, collared argent, a bordure of the second bezanté.
Michael sonn and h. mar. Margaret Da. of Skynner of Kent.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
Elizabeth only Daughter of Michaell Cole Ao 1630 and his Heire.
Margaret maried to Robert Neve of London merchant sonn of Neve of Norff.
Argent on a cross sable five fleurs-de-lis argent, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
Thomas Cole of the Inner Temple London gentleman aged 42 Ao 1630.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling Warnett.
Argent a stag saliant sable, attired or, over all fretty vert.
W
Katheren Da. of John Warnett of Framfield in Sussex gentleman.
X


T
U
V
W
X
Richard Cole of Slade Esqr son & h. ob. s. p. 19 April 12o Jacobi Ao 1614. He maried Radigon da. of Nich. Boscawen Esq. com. Cornub.
Cole, impaling ermine a rose gules.
This Richard Cole Esquire was of Buckish in the parish of Walfordsworth in the County of Devon where he died and lyeth buried in the North Isle of the Church there. By his last will & Testam't in writeing Dat. 7 Janu. 1612, and prooued 13 July 1614. He deuised all his Lordshipps, Mannors Lands and Tenements &c. in the Counties of Devon and Cornwall vnto Captaine John Cole of London gent. and to the heires males of his body, and for want of such ishue male, he deuised ye same in like manner to Gregory Cole of the Midle Temple London Esquire, and for want of such ishue male in like manner deuised his said lands &c. to Robert Cole of London gent, the Remainder to his owne right heires. Shortly after the said Captaine John Cole died without ishue male, and the said Gregory Cole (who is mencio'ed in this Pedigree) him succeeded, and is now ao 1630. possessed of the said Richard Cole his dwelling Howse and Lands at Buckish aforesaid &c.
Gregory Cole of Buckish in com. Devon & of Petresham in com. Surry Esqr He maried Jane Da. of Wm Bligh in com. Cornub. Esqr.
Cole, impaling azure a griffin segreant or between three crescents argent.
John Cole Esquire son and heire ob. sine prole 13 Apr. 37 Elizab. 1595.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
Alice Da. of Jo. sister and coh. to hir brother maried to Geo. Southcot Esqr sonn of Sr Georg Southcot Knight and hath issue Geo. aged 17 years 1616.
Argent a chevron gules between three coots sable, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
It apperes by Inquisition taken at Newton Abbots in Com. Devon 8o Sept. 37 Eliza. that this Alice the wife of Georg. Southcote Junior Esqr and Joan Cole hir Sister are Sisters and coh. to Jo. Cole the Sonn and heire of John Cole, Sonn and heire of Richard Cole of Buckland.
Johan 2 Da. and coh. to hir Brother and also coh. with hir sisters son maried to Sr John Prideaux Kt She was aged 30 yeres 7 August 1616.
Argent a chevron sable, in chief a label of three points gules, impaling Cole, with a crescent gules for difference.
An Inquisition was taken at Launceston in the County of Cornwall 7o Aug. 14o Jac. 1616 wherin it apperes that Georg Southcote Esquire (sonn and heire of Georg Southcote Esqr and of this Alice his wife) and this Dame Joan (wife of Sr Thomas Prideaux Knight, since Baronet) are Cozens and next heires of the said Richard Cole of Buckish.
Thomas Cole second sonn died an infant. — William 4th sonne aged 4 months ao 1630. — Susan Cole died an infant s. p.
Richard Cole sonn and Heire of Thomas aged 4 yeres 1630.
Cole, a label azure for difference. — John Cole 3d son aged 1 yere ao 1630.
Emmanuell Cole third sonn of Thomas Cole of London.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a chevron or between three lions passant of the last gutté de sang.
Margaret Da. of Ingram and Aunt to Sr Arthur Ingram Kt living 1629.
Martha Cole maried to John Worsop of Clapham in Surrey.
Gules a sinister hand couped at the wrist argent between three cinquefoils of the last, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
Solomon Cole of Lisse in the Countie of Southt. Esq. 4th sonne of Thomas nat. 8 Jan. Ao 1547.
Argent a bull passant sable armed and collared gules, a bordure sable bezanté, impaling or a saltire sable, a canton gules.
Mary Daughter & heir of Thomas Deering of Lisse Esquire.
Susan da. & heire of . . . Michelborne of Hamons in Suss. Brother to Sir Edw. Mich.
Cole, impaling or a cross between four eagles displayed sable.
Henry Cole 2d sonne of Solomon of Lisse com. South. Esq.
Da. of Thomas Fauntleroy of Crundall in com. Huntington (sic) 2d wife of Henry Cole.
Cole, impaling gules three infants' heads couped proper crined or.
Thomas son & heir maried Mary da. of Thomas Waller of Beconsfield com. Bucks Esqr one of the Prothonotaries of ye co'en pleas.
Cole, impaling sable three walnut-leaves in bend or between two bendlets argent.
John Cole third sonn of Solomon.
Argent a bull passant sable collared and armed or, a mullet gules in chief for difference.
Salomon 4 son. — Georg 5 died a Liftenant in Holland at the Seige of the Burse 1629.
Cole, a martlet gules for difference.
Mary maried to Jo. Ady of Duddington in Kent.
Gules on a bend argent three leopards' heads vert, impaling Cole. — Wynifred Daughter of Solomon maried to John Wood of Ditton in Surry.
Solomon Cole and Ann Cole.
Thomas Cole sonn of Henry by ye Da. of Thomas Fauntleroy.
Thomas sonn and heire.
John Cole 2d son. — Mary and Dorathy Da. of Thomas Cole.
Cole, a crescent gules for difference.
Salomon 3d sonn. — George 4th. — Deering 5th.
Cole, a mullet gules for difference.
Y
Z


Y
Z
William Ashenden son and heire of Thomas Ashenden of Kent gentleman 1 husband. *Argent a lion rampant gules, collared or, armed and langued azure, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.*
Margaret sister to Sr William Cole Knight twice maried.
=
Thomas Clarke sonn of . . . Clark of Lincolnshire gent. 2d husbd. *Per chevron azure and or, in chief three leopards' heads and in base an eagle displayed counterchanged, impaling Cole, a crescent gules for difference.*
Charles Clark sonn & heire aged 9 yeres Ao 1629.
Sir William Cole Knight Captaine and owner of the Castle of Eneskillyn in Ireland liueing 1630.
=
Susan da. and heire of John Croft of the County of Lancaster Relict of (Stephen) Segar Liuetenant of the Castell of Dublyn. *Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, on a sinister canton per pale gules and azure a harp stringed etc. or, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 lozengy argent and sable, 2 and 3 vert a chevron between three crosses crosslet or.*
In Morisons trauailes fol. 300 and 302 It apperes that this Sr Will'm Cole was in the yere 1614 Capitaine and one of the officers provinciall in Ireland for the Warres there vidal Prouost Marshall for Ballishannon & had a . . . 10 Warders & also this Sr Wm Cole Kt . . . diuers yeres hath had . . . of ye Kings Long Boates at Lough Erne and hath allowance for 10 Boatemen there kept for the Kinges service 6s 8d sterling p' diem, by L'res Pattents &c. And is also Justice of the Peace and Quorum in the County of Fermanaugh and hath bin thrice high Sheriff of his County.
Rose Worsop maried to George Smith of Micham in Surrey gent. *Argent on a chevron engrailed azure between three greyhounds' heads erased sable collared or, as many estoiles of the last, impaling Worsop.*
Thomas Smith, William Smith, and diuers Daughters.
Elizabeth maried to Sir Thomas Watson of Kent Knt. *Argent a fess gules, in chief three crosses botonné of the last, impaling Worsop.*
John Worsop of Windsor Esqr sonn and heir maried 2 wiues and hath ishue.
Sr William Pope Kt & Baronet com. Oxon now Earle of Downe, and Baron of Bealtrebert in Ireland Ao 1629.
=
Ann da. of Sr Owen Hopton relict of Henry Lord Wentworth of Yorkshire. *Per pale or and azure on a chevron between three griffins' heads erased, four fleurs-de-lis, all counterchanged, impaling ermine two bars sable, on each three mullets or.*
William Ashenden son & heire aged 22 yeres Ao 1629. *Argent a lion rampant gules, armed azure, collared or.*
—
Frances maried to Daniell Foster of Dublyn son of . . . Foster of Lincolnshire. *Argent on a chevron vert between three bugle-horns stringed sable, a crescent or for difference, impaling Ashenden.*
Ann mar. to . . . Leedes. *Argent a fess gules between three eagles displayed sable beaked etc. gules, impaling Ashenden.*
—
Ciscely and Mary.
Mary Cole Daughter of Sr William Cole Knight. *Cole, in sinister chief a canton per pale gules and azure, thereon a harp stringed or.*
—
Margaret Cole Daughter of Sr William Cole Knight.
Michael Cole of Enniskillen Esq. Died before his father born 1616 died intestate administration granted of his effects to his son 1 April 1663.
=
Catharine daughter of Sir Lawrence Parsons of Birr in the Kings County Knight ancestor to the Earl of Ross (by Catharine his wife daughter of Henry Fenton Esq. and sister of Sir Geoffrey Fenton Knt.). *Cole, in sinister chief on a canton per pale gules and azure a harp stringed or, impaling gules three leopards' heads argent.*
A
Sir John Cole of Newland in co. Dublin Bart. Patent dated 23 Jan. 1660 M P. for Fermanagh Will dat. 1 Aug. 1688 proved 3 Oct. 1691.
=
Elizabeth daur of John Chichester of Dungannon Esq. Will dated 7 Nov. 1703 proved 26 July 1711. *Argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure sable bezanté, in sinister chief on a canton per pale gules and azure a harp stringed or, impaling chequy or and gules, a chief vair.*
B
Sir Thomas Peniston of Oxfordshire Knight, and Baronet 2 Husband. *Argent three birds sable beaked and legged gules, impaling Watson.*
Thomas 1 sonn by Sr Thomas Peniston Kt and Baronet.
—
Elizabeth a Daughter.
Elzabeth Da. and sole heire to Sr Tho. Watson of Kent Knight.
Sr William Pope Knight son & heir apparant died in the life of his father Ao 1 husband. *Pope, impaling Watson.*
1 Thomas.
—
John 2 sonn.
—
William 3 sonn.
—
Ann 1 Daughter.
—
Elizabeth 2d Daughter.

A

Sir Michael Cole of Enniskillen Knight died the 11th day of February 1710 in London.
=
Alice daur of Chidley Coote of Killester County of Dublin Esqr had seven sons all died young She died 24th and was buried 27th August 1671 in Saint Michans Church Dublin.
Cole, impaling argent a chevron between three coots sable.

B

Elizabeth daughter of Sir John Cole of Newlands in the County of Dublin Baronet married 20th Feb. 1671-2 died 19th August 1733 will dated 29th April 1710.
Cole, impaling Cole, viz. argent a bull passant sable armed or within a bordure of the second bezanté, in sinister chief a canton per pale gules and azure, thereon a harp or.

Sir Arthur Cole Bart. created Baron Ranelagh of Ranelagh by patent dated 18 April 1713 with remainder to the heirs male of the body of his father Died without issue 1st Oct. 1754 aged 90. Buried at West Dean in Wiltshire. Will dated 7 January 1748 proved 7 October 1754.
=
Hon Catherine Byron daughter of William third Lord Byron.
Cole, with Ulster badge, impaling argent three bendlets enhanced gules.
=
Selina da. of Peter Bathurst of Clarendon Park Wiltshire Esq. married 1748 died 9 Feb. 1781 aged 60 buried at West Dean. She married secondly Sir John Elwill of Exeter Baronet.
Cole, with Ulster badge and a crescent sable for difference, impaling sable two bars ermine, in chief three crosses patté or.

Michael Cole of Castlelough in the County of Tipperary Esq. second son died 1726.
=
Catharine daur of John Cusack of Kilkishen in the County of Clare Esquire married September 1701 Died 13th March 1718.
Cole, a crescent sable for difference, impaling per pale or and azure a fess counterchanged.
John Cole only son died young March 1724.

Richard Cole of Archers Grove in Kilkenny Esq. bapt. 8 December 1671 M.P. for the Borough of Enniskillen 1693 died without issue June 1729 will dated 25th October 1728 proved 173-.
=
Penelope daughter and heir of William Evans of Kilcreen in the County of Kilkenny Bart.
Cole, on an escocheon of pretence ermine three boars' heads couped at the neck sable.
=
Mary daughter of Maurice Keating 2d wife She married 2d Toby Purcell Esqr.
Cole, impaling argent on a saltire gules between four nettle-leaves vert a heart of the field.

Catharine wife of Thomas Brooke of Donegal Esqr son of Sir Henry Brooke of Brookeborough in Fermanagh Knight.
—
Letitia wife of the Right Reverend William Fitzgerald D.D. Lord Bishop of Clonfert. Died without issue.
—
Mary wife of Henry Moore Earl of Drogheda from whom descends the Marquis of Drogheda.
—
Frances wife of Sir Thomas Domvile of Temple Oge in County of Dublin Baronet Died without issue.

Margaret wife first of the Very Reverend John Burdett Dean of Clonfert secondly of Thomas Lloyd of Croghern in Roscommon Esqre had issue by the first marriage.
—
Alicia Cole died unmarried.

Florence dau'r of Sir Bourchier Wray of Trebitch in Cornwall Bart, K.B. marriage articles dated 10 July 1707 died 30th Aug. 1713.
Cole, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 sable a fess between three battle-axes argent, 2 and 3 argent a cross engrailed between four water-bougets sable, Bourchier.

John Cole of Enniskillen Esq. eldest son baptized 12 April 1680. Died intestate July 1726 administration to his effects granted 16 October 1726.
By the intermarriage of John Cole Esquire of Florence Court M.P. for Enniskillen with Florence daughter of Sir Bourchier Wrey Bart. of Trebitch K.B. and M.P. the present Earls of Enniskillen have a direct descent from King Edward I, through the Courtenays of Powderham, and from King Edward III, through the Bourchiers Earls of Bath.

Jane daur of Robert Saunderson of Castle Saunderson in the County of Cavan Esquire second wife no issue.
Cole, impaling paly of six argent and azure, on a bend sable three annulets or.

Michael Cole Esqre second son Baptized 2 July 1681. Will dated 13 June 1757 proved 1758 left an only da. Alice.
—
Chichester Cole, third son baptized 21 April 1714.

Fenton Cole of Dunkeen co. Cavan Esquire 4th son and of Silverhill in the County Fermanagh.
=
Dorothea da. of . . . relict of Saunderson Adm. 6 July 1736.
Elizabeth Cole wife of Sir Fitzgerald Aylmer of Donadea Baronet married 15th . . . 1764.

Catherine Jane Cole
Mary Cole
William Cole
Alice Cole
and many other children all died young.

C

C

Bourchier Cole 2d son Capt. in Wynyards Regiment. Died intestate Adm. to his effects granted 21 Sept. 1748. =Jane da. of

Michael Cole Esq. mard Elizabeth da. of Rt Revd Richard Tenison Lord Bishop of Meath and had one dau'r Alice.

William Cole bapt. 21 April 1714.

Mary Cole died unmarried 4 April 1755.

Elizabeth born 27 Oct. 1712 wife of Edwd Archdall of Castle Archdall co. Fermanagh Esq. secondly of Bysse Molesworth Esq. brother of Richard Vist Molesworth.

Florence wife of Arthur Newburgh of Donnybrook co. Dublin Esqre by whom she had Brookhill Newburgh and many other children.

The Right Hon. John Baron Mountflorence of Florence Court County of Fermanagh so created by Patent dated 8th September 1760. Born the 13 Oct. 1709. Died the 30th of November 1767.

=

Elizabeth daughter of Hugh Willoughby Montgomery of Carow in the County of Monaghan Esq. married Oct. 1728 Died April 1771. *Cole, impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *azure three fleurs-de-lis or—Montgomery,* 2 *and* 3 *gules three annulets or, gemmed azure—Eglinton, all within a double tressure flory counter flory or, on an inescocheon argent a sword and sceptre in saltire gules.*

Through this marriage the Earl of Enniskillen is co-representative of a branch of the great and distinguished family of Montgomery ennobled under the titles of Viscount Montgomery and Earl of Mount Alexander and sprung originally from the House of Eglinton. Hon. George Montgomery of Downbreaklie and Ballylessan, a military officer of eminence, youngest son of Hugh 1st Viscount Montgomery of Ards by Elizabeth Shaw his wife, daughter of the Laird of Greenock; married 1633 Grizel, eldest daughter of Sir John M'Dowell of Garthland in Galloway, and dying 1674, was succeeded by his eldest son Hugh Montgomery esquire, of Ballylessan and of Carrow co. Fermanagh who raised a regiment of Foot for the Prince of Orange (afterwards William III). He married first the only child of Colonel Hercules Huncks, Governor of Londonderry, and secondly Jane Dowager Lady Blaney. By the latter he was father of Hugh Montgomery Esquire, of Carrow, M.P. for the County of Monaghan, who assumed the surname and Arms of Willoughby. He married the daughter of Brigadier General Creighton, and had by her three daughters, his coheirs, viz. Elizabeth wife of John Cole first Baron Mountflorence Mary married to Cromwell Price Esquire of Hollymount M.P. and Catherine married to Alexander Montgomery Esquire of Ballyleck M.P. for the County of Monaghan.

Rev. Henry Cole of Brookfield Clerk A.M. born 1716.

=

Mary da. of Henry Brooke Esq. sister to Sir Arthur Brooke of Cole Brooke Bart. Will dated 3 June 1768 proved 31 Mch 1773.

Cole, an annulet azure for difference, impaling or a cross engrailed per pale sable and gules.

William Willoughby Cole second Lord Mount Florence born 1736 created Viscount Enniskillen by Patent dated 20th July 1776 and Earl of Enniskillen by Patent dated 18 May 1789 died 22nd May 1803.

=

Anne da. of Galbraith Lowry Corry of Ahenis in the County of Tyrone Esq. married 3rd November 1763 died in 1802.

Cole, impaling quarterly 1 *and* 4 *gules a saltire argent, in chief a rose or,* 2 *and* 3 *sable a cup argent issuing therefrom two sprigs of laurel in orle proper.*

D

Honble Arthur Cole of Monterloney in County Tyrone and of Skea in County Fermanagh born 8 August 1756 second son assumed the name of Hamilton. M.P. for Borough of Enniskillen.

=

Letitia daur and heir of Claude Hamilton of Monterloney in Tyrone Esqre.

Cole, on an escocheon of pretence, 1 *and* 4 *gules three cinquefoils argent,* 2 *and* 3 *argent a lymphad with her sails furled sable—Arran.*

Honorable Mary Anne Cole eldest da. died unmarried Will dated 26 of April 1791 proved 1794.

—

Honorable Flora Carolina wife of William Irvine of Castle Irvine in County Fermanagh Esquire.

Honorable Catharine wife of Redmond Browne Esq. Captain in the first Regiment of Foot married 1770.

—

Honorable Elizabeth Cole died unmarried.

E

Thomas Cole Esq. Will dated 13 May 1771 proved 12 Nov. 1791.

Henry St George Cole of Lucan in the County of Dublin Esqre.

=

Mary da. of Henry Richardson Esq. M.D. 1st wife by whom no issue. He married 2nd Elizabeth Mac Roberts relict of Wm Thompson by whom one son Henry.

Arthur Cole Esq. marrd Anne da. of James Aylmer of Creagh in Co. Cork Esq. married October 1768.

Had issue Mary wife of William Gabbet Capta in the Fermanagh Regiment of Militia.

Letitia Cole.

—

Florence Cole wife of Hugh Faulkner of Wilbrook in co. Tyrone Esqre.

—

Elizabeth wife of John Kennedy of Cultra co. Down Esq. ob. 19 Oct. 1828.

F

D

Hon^ble Sir Galbraith Lowry Cole G.C.B. born 1 May 1772 General in the Army Governor of Gravesend & Tilbury Forts the Mauritius & Cape of Good Hope Col. of the 27th or Enniskillen Reg^t of Foot. M.P. for co. Fermanagh from 1803 to 1813 died 5 Oct. 1842 Sir Galbraith commanded the 4th Division of the British Army in the Peninsular War, received the thanks of the House of Commons for his conduct at Albuera &c.

=

Lady Frances 2^d da. of James 1st Earl of Malmesbury G.C.B. born 22 Aug. 1784 died 1 Nov. 1847.

Cole, impaling quarterly 1 *and* 4 *azure a chevron erminois between three hedgehogs or,* 2 *and* 3 *azure two bars or, on a chief of the last three escallops of the first, over all on a chief argent the eagle of Prussia displayed sable beaked etc. gules, on its breast the cyphers P R and over it the Electoral cap, in dexter claw a sceptre and in sinister a mound all or, on each wing a trefoil argent.*

E

Honorable and Very Reverend William Montgomery Cole, Dean of Waterford born 14 Oct. 1773 died suddenly 2 Sept. 1804 aged 31 s. p.

—

Honorable Arthur Henry Cole M.P. for Enniskillen born 28 June 1780 died June 1844 sometime the Resident at Mysore.

—

Honorable Henry Cole died young.

—

Lady Sarah Elizabeth born 1 Sept. 1764 married 23 Jan. 1790 to Owen Wynne of Haslewood co. Sligo Esq. M.P. for the Borough of Sligo, died 14 March 1833.

Lady Elizabeth Anne Cole born 8 Aug. 1765 married 6 Sept. 1788 Richard Magenis Esq. Lieut.-Col. in the Fermanagh Militia M.P. for Borough of Enniskillen some years. She died 26 May 1807 he died 6 March 1831.

—

Lady Anne Cole born 14 Sept. 1769.

Lady Florence born 14 May 1778 married in 1797 to Blaney Townley Balfour of Townley Hall co. Louth Esq. who died 22 Dec. 1856.

—

Lady Henrietta Frances born in June 1784 marr. in 1805 to Thomas Philip Lord Grantham Earl de Grey Baron Lucas K.G. Lord Lieut. of Ireland she died 2 July 1848.

F

Claude William Cole Hamilton son & heir born 7 July 1781 marr. 10 Oct. 1805 died 25 April 1822.

=

Nicola Sophia da. & coh. of Richard Chaloner of Kingsfort co. Meath Esq. She marr. 2^dly Colonel Joseph Pratt of Cabra Castle co. Cavan but by him had no issue.

Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Hamilton,* 2 *and* 3 *Cole, on an escocheon of pretence Chaloner, sable a chevron between three cherubims or.*

Letitia married in Aug. 1815 to Major R. Stafford died in 1853.

—

Elizabeth Anne marr. in 1820 to Capt. Henry Slade 43^d Light Infantry died 4 Nov. 1849.

—

Isabella marr. to James Hamilton Esq. died in 1827.

Henry Cole Esq. Barrister-at-Law.

=

Frances da. of Henry Launauze of Dublin.

Arthur Lowry Cole Brevet Col. 17th Reg^t C.B. born 24 Aug. 1817 marr^d 29 Nov. 1854.

=

Elizabeth Frances da. of Vice Admiral Villiers Frances Hatton of Clonard co. Wexford born 17th July 1827.

Cole, impaling azure on a chevron or between three garbs of the second an annulet gules.

Mary Frances Lowry born 17 May 1856.

—

Florence Kate Lowry Cole born 6 Aug. 1857.

Maude Georgina Lowry born 27 April 1859.

—

Arthur Willoughby George Lowry born 29 Nov. 1860.

William Willoughby Thomas Cole late Captain 27 Reg^t born 17 Nov. 1819.

—

James Henry Cole born 15 Dec. 1821.

—

Florence Mary Georgiana Cole born 4 June 1816.

Louisa Catherine Cole born 16 Aug. 1815.

—

Frances Maria Frederica Virginia Cole born 9 April 1824.

—

Henrietta Anne Paulina Cole born 6 Oct. 1826.

Arthur Willoughby Cole Hamilton of Beltrim co. Tyrone Esq. late Major Tyrone Militia, born 23 Nov. 1806 marr. 16 Dec. 1831.

=

Amelia Catherine 4th da. of the Reverend Cobbe Beresford.

Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Hamilton,* 2 *Cole,* 3 *Chaloner, impaling Beresford.*

Richard Chaloner Cole Hamilton of Kingsfort co. Meath younger son, born 25 April 1810 married in 1835.

=

Harriette 2^d da. of Charles Arthur Tisdall Esq. of Charlesfort co. Meath.

John Willoughby Cole Esq. only son Sub Inspector of Police at Balbriggan marr^d 3 June 1850.

=

Elizabeth Harriett da. of John Hamilton Brown of Comber House co. Derry.

Jane Matilda.

Frances Cole.

—

Henrietta Cole marr. 10 Jan. 1849 to the Rev. Alfred Hamilton & has 3 sons & 3 daughters.

G

H

G

William Claude Cole Hamilton late Capt. 68th Regt born 8 Aug. 1833 marr. 10 June 1858.
Quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Hamilton*, 2 *Cole*, 3 *Chaloner* ; *impaling quarterly* 1 *and* 4 *or a lion rampant gules within a double tressure flory counterflory of the last*, 2 *or a fess chequy argent and azure, in chief a label of three points gules*, 3 *argent a saltire between four roses gules ; all within a bordure compony argent and azure.*

= Caroline youngest da. of the Hon. A. G. Stuart and niece of Robert 2nd Earl of Castle Stuart.

Arthur Richard born 29 April 1859.

A daughter born 27 Augt 1860.

H

Arthur Edward Cole Hamilton born in Nov. 1837 died Nov. 1838.

—

Charles Richard Cole Hamilton born 6 Dec. 1842 Midshipman R.N.

—

Claude Cole Hamilton born 20 Nov. 1838.

Arthur Henry Cole Hamilton born 17 April 1846.

—

John Isaac Cole Hamilton born 12 July 1851.

—

Amelia Harriet married in April 1858 John Gordon Bowen Esq. of Burt House co. Donegal.

Frances Sophia born in April 1836.

—

Selina born in June 1840.

—

Letitia Grace.

John Willoughby Cole 3d Lord Mountflorence 2d Earl and Viscount Enniskillen Lord Lieut. and Custos Rotulorum of the co. Fermanagh K.P. born 23 March 1768 created Baron Grinsted of the United Kingdom by Patent 11 Aug. 1815 died 31 March 1840.

=

Lady Charlotte Paget 4th da. of Henry Earl of Uxbridge by Jane his Wife da. of the Very Reverend Arthur Champagnè ; married 15 Oct. 1805, died 26 Jan. 1807.
Cole, impaling Paget.

The Champagnés whose name is properly de Robillard are a very ancient family, Jean de Robillard Ecuyer, Homme d'armes de la Compagnie de Jacques de Luxembourg, Chevalier de la Toison d'or, was living circ. 1450. His son Jean de Robillard Ecuyer "noble homme" married Julienne de L'orme and dying 1528 left a son. André de Robillard Sieur de la Grange, father by Marguerite Marchand his wife of Christopher de Robillard Sieur de la Grange et de Champagné 1557-1572 He married Judith Boursicot and left issue, I Jean Seigneur de la Grange II Daniel Seigneur de la Fontanelle, married 1625 Judith daughter of Isaac Poytevain Ecuyer Seigneur du Portal, and had issue ; III Josias Sieur de Champagne, and Susanne Anne Elizabeth married to Pierre Talleyrand Des Grignauge. The third son, Josias de Robillard Sieur de Champagné married in 1639 Marie, daughter of Nathaniel de Maziere Sieur des Seigniories de Voutron et de la Canne, and was father of Josias de Robillard Chevalier, Seigneur de Champagné who married Marie daughter of Casimir de la Rochefoucauld "haut et puissant Seigneur Des Fouches" and left issue. 1 Josias who adopted the surname of de Champagnè 2 Augustus Colonel in the Army, and several daughters, one of whom Susanne married the Baron Tounay-bontonne et de St Surin and was mother of Henri Auguste, Baron de la Motte Fouqué the celebrated Prussian General under Frederick the Great, and grandfather of the Baron de la Motte Fouqué the distinguished writer. The elder son Josias de Robillard who took the name of De Champagné left Saintonge at the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, married Lady Jane Forbes, daughter of Arthur 11 Earl of Granard and dying at Portarlington 1737 left an only son, The Very Reverand Arthur Champagne A.M. Dean of Clanmacnoise, born in 1714 who married Marianne daughter of Colonel Isaac Hamon, whose ancestor came to England early in Queen Elizabeths reign from Backqueville in Normandy & settled at Rye in Sussex. Dean Champagné died in 1800 leaving issue. His daughter Jane marrd in 1767 Henry Paget Earl of Uxbridge and was mother of Charlotte Countess of Enniskillen.

William Willoughby Cole 3rd Earl and Viscount Enniskillen Baron Mountflorence of Ireland and Baron Grinstead of Grinstead co. Wilts of the United Kingdom F.R.S. born 25 Jan. 1807 marr. 14 Jan. 1844. His Lordship was 10 years M.P. for Fermanagh & is Colonel Fermanagh Militia.
Cole, on an escocheon of pretence quarterly 1 *and* 4 *sable a crescent argent*, 2 *and* 3 *argent a lion rampant sable.*

= Jane eldt da. of James Archibald Casamajor Esq. sometime the Resident at Mysore by his wife Mary da. of Col. Thomas Paterson & his wife Anna da. and coheir of Boyd Porterfield Esq. born 15 June 1815 died 13 May 1855.
Jane Casamajor wife of William third Earl of Enniskillen and daughter of James Archibald Casamajor by Mary his wife, daughter of Colonel Thomas Paterson derived through her grandmother Anna Paterson dau. and coheir of Boyd Porterfield of that Ilk from the noble Houses of Kilmarnock and Glencairne and through the latter viz. the Cunninghames Earles of Glencairne from James II King of Scotland and Edward I King of England.

Honorable Henry Arthur Cole born 14 Feb. 1809 M.P. co. Fermanagh late Capt. 7th Hussars & late Lieut. Colonel Fermanagh Militia.

Honorable John Lowry Cole M.P. for Enniskillen born 8 June 1813 3d son.

Honorable Lowry Balfour 4th son born 6 June 1815 died 22 January 1818 at Haslewood.

Lady Jane Anne Louisa Florence Cole born 27 June 1811 died unmarr. 23 Mch 1831.

Honble John Willoughby Michael Viscount Cole born 16th Dec. 1844 died 15 April 1850.

Hon. Lowry Egerton Viscount Cole born 21 Dec. 1845.

Hon. Arthur Edward Casamajor born 9 March 1851.

Lady Charlotte Jane born 10 May 1847.

Lady Florence Mary born 5 Augt 1849.

Lady Alice Elizabeth born 4 Feb. 1853.

Lady Jane Evelyn born 28 April 1855.

I Sir John Bernard Burke Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland do hereby certify and declare that the last four Generations of this Pedigree as well as the Scrolls containing the Genealogies of Elizabeth Baroness Mountflorence and of Charlotte Countess of Enniskillen and the Royal Descents through Wrey and Casamajor have been added by me on correct and legal evidence and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Witness my hand this Seventh day of April one thousand eight hundred and sixty two.

J. Bernard Burke, Ulster.

Jane eldest da. of James Archibald Casamaijor Esq. sometime the Resident at Mysore by his wife Mary da. of Col. Thomas Paterson & his wife Anna da. & coheir of Boyd Porterfield Esq. born 15 June 1815 mar. 16 Jan. 1844 died 18 May 1855—1 wife.
Cole, on escocheon of pretence quarterly 1 *and* 4 *chequy or and azure a crescent sable,* 2 *and* 3 *sable a lion rampant argent.*

= William Willoughby Cole 3 Earl & Viscount Enniskillen Baron Mount Florence of Ireland and Baron Grinstead co. Wilts of the United Kingdom F.R.S. and LL.D. Born 25 Jan. 1807. For 10 years M.P. for Fermanagh and now Col. of the Fermanagh Militia.

= Hon. Mary Emma Brodrick eldest da. & coheiress of Charles VI Viscount Midleton by Emma his wife da. of Thomas 2d Lord Le Despenser, married at St Georges Hanover Square London 5 Sept. 1865 2nd wife.
Cole, on escocheon of pretence argent on a chief vert two spear-heads of the field.

Hon. John Willoughby Michael Viscount Cole born 16 Dec. 1844 died 15 April 1850.

Hon. Lowry Egerton Viscount Cole born 21 Dec. 1845.*
Quarterly of six, 1 *and* 6 *Cole, a label of three points in chief for difference,* 2 *Casamaijor,* 3 *Castile and Leon quarterly,* 4 *Ruiz,* 5 *Santa Anna.*
* The Arms of Casamaijor as quartered by the present Lowry Egerton Viscount Cole eldest son of William Willoughby present Earl of Enniskillen by his late Countess Jane eldest daughter and coheiress of the late James Archibald Casamaijor Esq. have been confirmed by the Chronicler King at Arms at Madrid and registered in the College of Arms London.

Hon. Arthur Edward Casamaijor born 9 Mch 1851.

Lady Charlotte Jane born 10 May 1847.

Lady Florence Mary born 5 Aug. 1849.

Lady Alice Elizabeth born 4 February 1853.

Lady Jane Evelyn born 28 April 1855.

This Pedigree of the worthye Captaine and Justiciar Sir Will'm Cole of Eneskillen Knight, was made and set forthe, with muche care and fidelitye; warranted by Records, Evidences, and other good proofes, examined and approued, and well allowed of by mee Sr Will'm Segar Kt al's Garter; And in assured testimony to all persons whoe shall see the same that it doth agree in all the Descentes Coates and Ensignes, with the Registers, Bookes, and Recordes of my Office, and the Office of Armes and Hon'or kept at London, I the said Sr Will'm Segar al's Garter, Principall King of Armes haue herevnto subscribed my name, & affixed the Seale of myne Office, this 30th daye of Julye An° D'ni 1630 Annoq' Sexti D'ni n'ri Caroli magnæ Brittaniæ Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regis fidei Defensoris &c.

Will'm Segar Garter.

To all and Singular to whom these Prescnts shall come I Sir William Betham Knight Attendant on the most Illustrious Order of Saint Patrick, Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland, do hereby Certify that a pedigree of the noble Family of Cole of Enniskillen from the earliest records, having been laid before me, with Certificates annexed, 1st by Sir Wm Segar Knt Garter, Principal King of Arms, and also by William Penson, Lancaster Herald of Arms, the first bearing date 30th day of July 1630, and the second the 14th day of August following I have taken up and truly compiled the same from legal and sufficient evidences to the present time. For so much therefore of the Continuance of the foregoing Pedigree commencing with the descendants of Michael Cole of Enniskillen who died in 1663, I do further Certify and Declare that the same has been proved and recorded in the books of my office, and is now faithfully extracted therefrom, and compared therewith, and that the Armorial Bearings therewith depicted do of right appertain and belong to the several Families to which they are respectively assigned. Witness my hand and seal of office this twenty third day of December in the year of Our Lord 1846

W. Betham Ulster King of Arms of all Ireland.

Hanc Genealogiam præclarissimi viri Guilielmi Cole Domini Manerij et Castri de Eneskellen, in Comitatu Fermanaugh, Regno Hiberniæ Equitis aurati, nobili stirpe, et familia eiusdem nominis in Comitatibus Devoniæ et Cornubiæ oriundi, summa fide et diligentia acuratè collectam, veram esse secundum antiquas Euidentias, Inquisitiones, Cartas, Rotulos et Recordaco'es in Officio Armoru' Londoniensi, et alibi reperituri et reposita. Ego Guilielmus Penson, al's Lancaster Heraldus et eiusdemq' officii Registrarius testor et confirmo, nomenque meum huic subscripsi, Decimo quarto Die Augusti Anno Domini 1630.

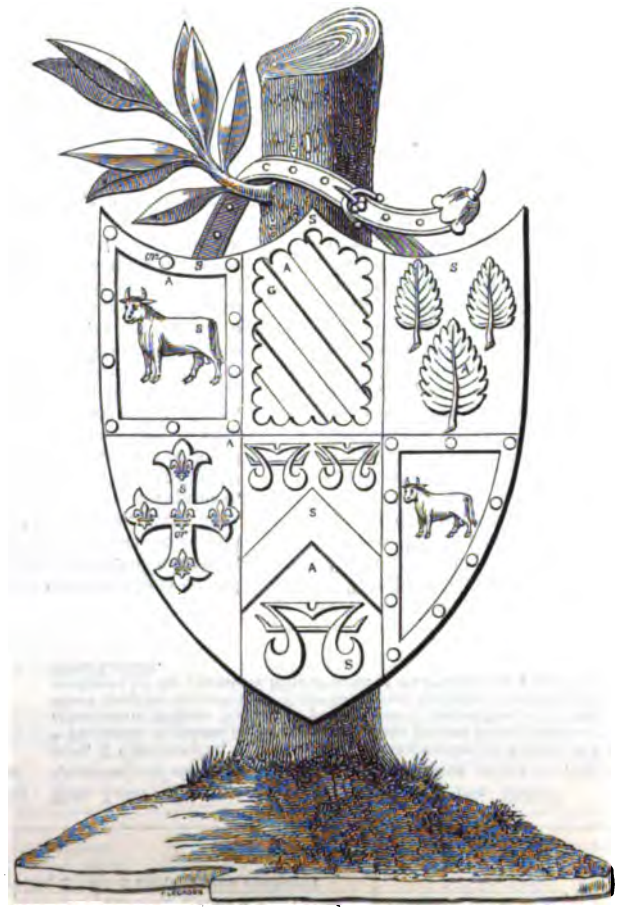
Guilielmus Penson
Lancaster Heraldus,
Officiiq' Armor' Registrarius.

I Sir John Bernard Burke LL.D. Ulster King of Arms and Principal Herald of all Ireland do hereby certify and declare that the last two Generations of this Pedigree, as well as the Scroll containing the Confirmation of the Arms of Casamaijor by the Chronicler King of Arms at Madrid and registered in the College of Arms London, have been added by me on correct and legal evidence and are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. Witness my hand this Tenth day of December one thousand eight hundred and sixty five.

J. Bernard Burke, Ulster.

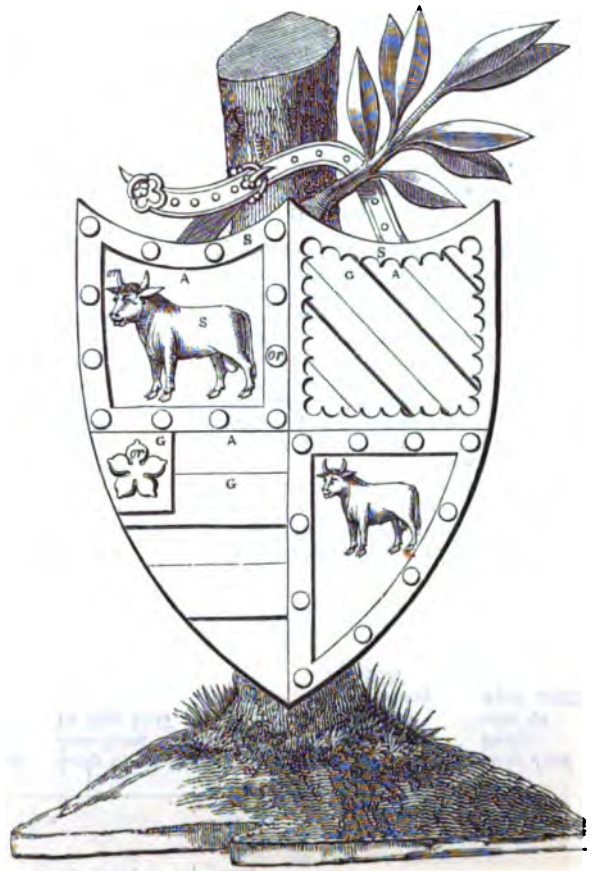
* *Married* 12 *July,* 1869, *Charlotte Marion, daughter of the late Douglas Baird, of Closeburn.*

1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 Lure.
4 Walcote.
5 Hill.
6 Cole.



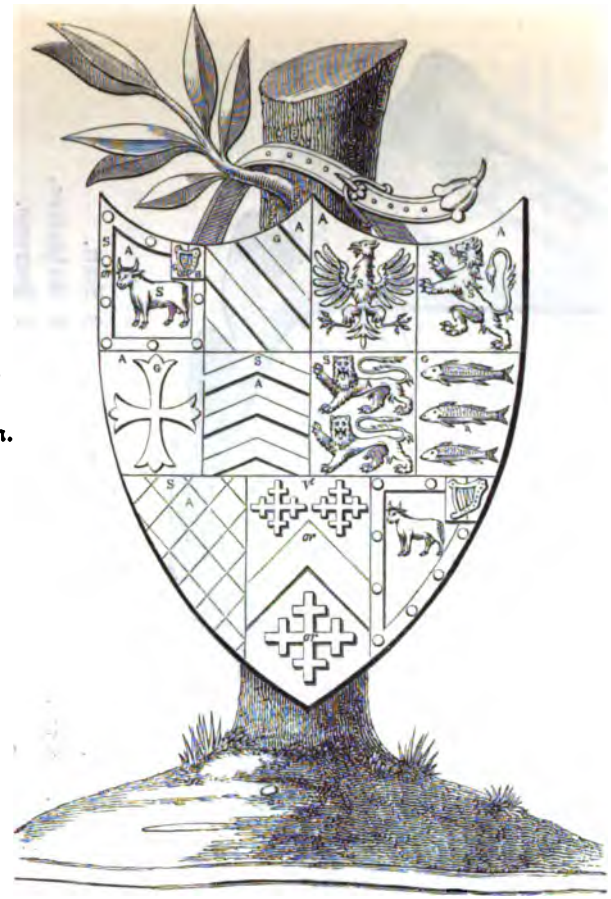
The quartered Coats of Richard Cole late of Buckishe Esq. whoe died without issue.

1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 Preston.
4 Cole.



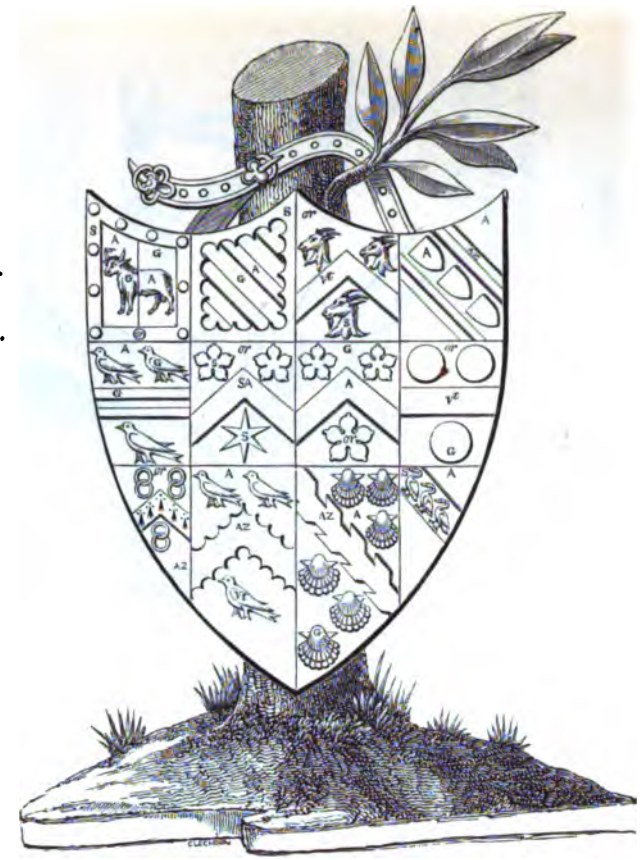
The quartered Coats of Gregory Cole of Petersham Esquier.

1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 Scott.
4 Stapleton.
5 Treuaner.
6 Archdeacon.
7 Roch.
8 Roch.
9 Haccomb.
10 Croft.
11 Cole.



The quartered Coats to be borne by the survivinge issue of Sr William Cole Knight and dame Susan his Wife.

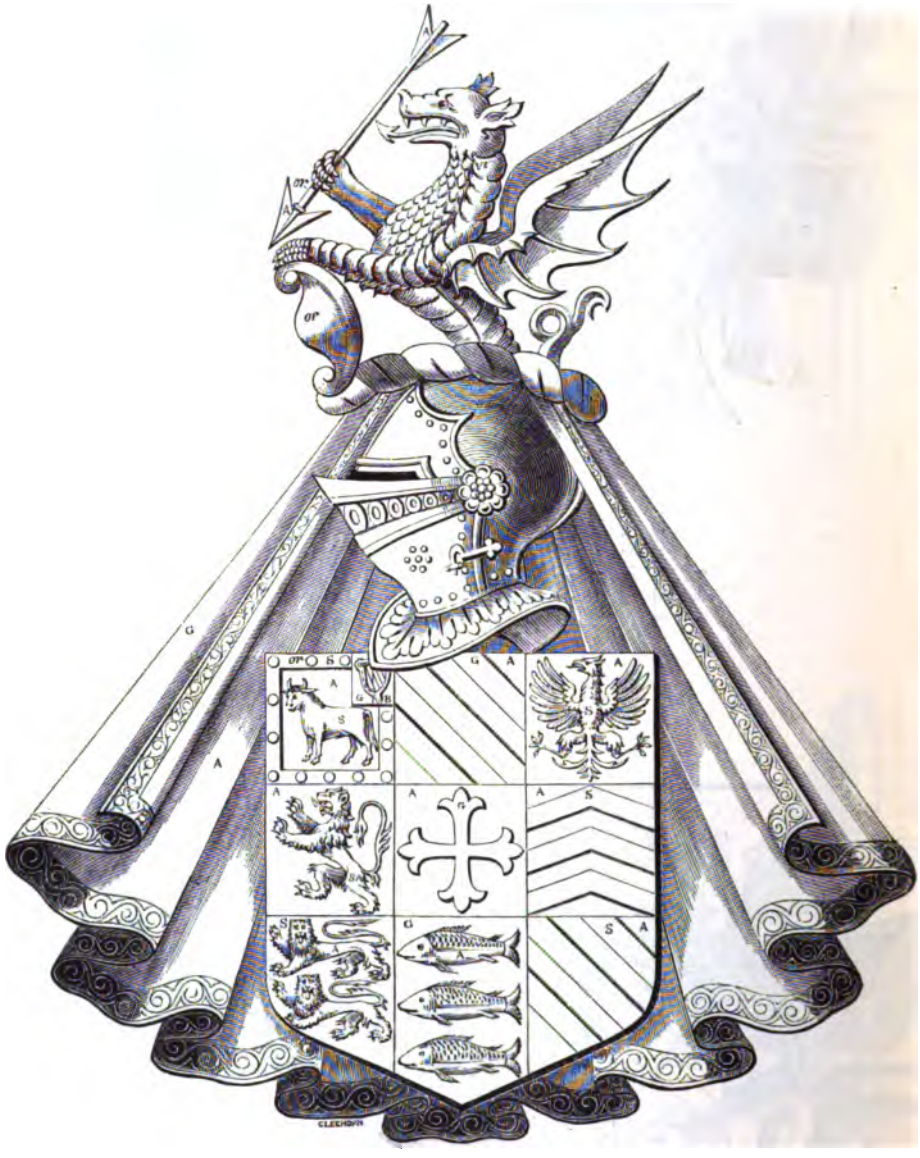
1 Cole.
2 Bodrugan.
3 White.
4 Wymark.
5 Wyatt.
6 Billiow.
7 Bodiar.
8 Clarke.
9 Camplla.
10 Atwell.
11 Luker.
12 Russell.



The quartered Coats of John Cole of Winchester.

Shields of quarterings copied from the original vellum roll, in the possession of the Earl of Enniskillen.

Cole.



1 Cole. 2 Bodrugan. 3 Scott.
4 Stapleton. 5 Treuaner. 6 Archdeacon.
7 Roch. 8 Roch. 9 Haccomb.

Copied from the original pedigree, belonging to the Right Honourable Earl of Enniskillen.

GRANT OF CREST, BY STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE, GARTER, AND WILLIAM OLDYS, NORROY, TO SIR ELLIS CUNLIFFE, KNT. AND BARONET, 1760.*

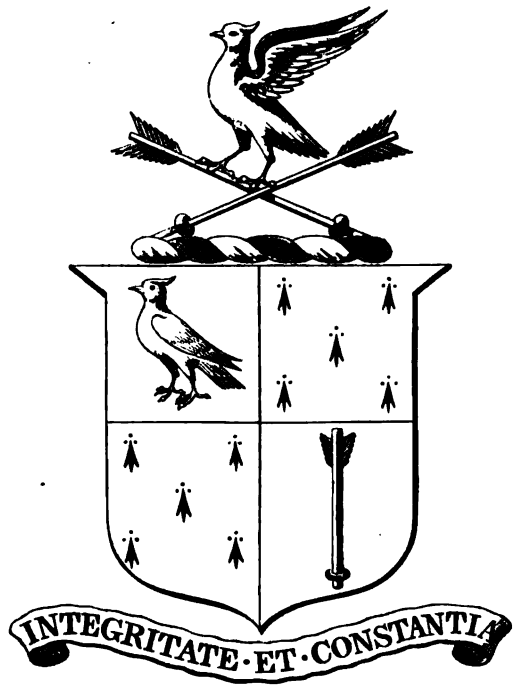
To all and singular to whom these Presents shall come, Stephen Martin Leake Esquire Garter principal King of Arms, and William Oldys Esquire Norroy King of Arms, send Greeting: Whereas those ancient Badges or Ensigns of Gentility commonly called or known by the Name of Arms, have heretofore been, and still are continued to be conferred upon deserving Persons, to distinguish them from the common sort of People, who neither can, or may pretend to use them without lawful Authority. And Whereas Sir Ellis Cunliffe Knight and Baronet of Saighton Hall in the County Palatine of Chester, and representative in the present Parliament for the Borough of Liverpool in the County Palatine of Lancaster, hath represented unto the Right Honorable Thomas Earl of Effingham, Deputy (with the Royal Approbation) to the Most Noble Edward Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal, and Hereditary Marshal of England, that he hath requested, his Pedigree and Arms attested by Sir Henry S^{t} George Norroy King of Arms, with a continuation of the same, might be registered in the College of Arms, and not being able to justify his right to the Crest usually borne by his Family, hath desired his Lordships Warrant for our Granting, and Confirming unto him and his Descendents, and to the Descendents of his Father Foster Cunliffe of Liverpool aforesaid Esquire, such Crest as He and They may lawfully bear and use: And forasmuch as his Lordship duly considering the Premises, did by Warrant under his Hand and Seal bearing date the Twenty Third day of April last, order and direct us to devise, Grant and Assign such Crest accordingly: Know Ye therefore that We the said Garter and Norroy, in pursuance of the consent of the said Earl of Effingham, and by vertue of the Letters Patent of our several Offices, to each of us respectively Granted, under the Great Seal of Great Britain, have assigned and do by these presents Grant, and Confirm unto the said Sir Ellis Cunliffe the Crest following: Viz, on a Wreath of the Colours of his Arms, A Greyhound Sejant, Argent, Collared Sable, as the same are in the Margin hereof more plainly depicted, to be borne and used for ever hereafter by Him the said Sir Ellis Cunliffe and his Descendents, and by the Descendents of his said Father, with their due and proper differences according to the ancient usage and Practice of Arms, without the Let or Interruption of any Person or Persons whatsoever, In Witness whereof, We the said Garter and Norroy Kings of Arms, have to these Presents subscribed our Names, and affixed the Seals of our several Offices, this Twelfth day of May, in the Thirty Third year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the second, by the Grace of God of Great Britain, France, and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith &c. and in the Year of our Lord One Thousand seven hundred and Sixty.

S. Martin Leake Garter
Principal King of Arms.

W^{m} Oldys Norroy
King of Arms.

* Copied from the original grant in the possession of Sir Robert A. Cunliffe, Bart.

GRANT OF ARMS, BY JOHN ANSTIS, GARTER, AND SIR JOHN VANBRUGH, CLARENCEUX, TO DR. HUGH BOULTER, BISHOP OF BRISTOL, 1720.*



To all and Singular to whom these Presents shall come John Anstis Esq^r^ Garter, Principal King of Arms, and S^r^ John Vanbrugh Kn^t^ Clarenceux King of Arms, send Greeting.

Whereas, The Reverend Hugh Boulter,† Doctor in Divinity, Dean of Christ Church in Oxford, Rector of S^t^ Olaves Southwark and Arch Deacon of Surrey, nominated by His Maj^ty^ to the Bishoprick of Bristol, made application to the Right Hon^ble^ Henry, Earl of Berkshire &c. Deputy (with the Royal approbation) to his Grace Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal and Hereditary Marshal of England, for our devising (and after his Lo^p's^ approbation) Granting and Assigning

* Communicated by W. Consitt Boulter, Esq., F.S.A.

† 19 November, 1729. Will of Hugh (Boulter, Archbishop of) Armach, of this date. Testator mentions his wife Elizabeth, his brother Mr. Charles Savage, junior, his uncle John Rusden, his cousins Thomas and John Plomer, his cousin Mrs. Tomes (or Tomas), and her six sisters. Bequeaths to Ambrose Philips, Charles Este, Charles Morgan, and Richard Morgan, £20 each, to buy mourning. Directs that Dr. Robert Welsted and Ambrose Philips be never troubled for money they may owe him. Mentions his house in Henrietta Street, and estates in Kensington, the Minories, Bermondsey, Cripplegate, and near Oxford. Leaves sums of money for augmenting poor livings in Ireland, endowing houses at Drogheda for the widows of four clergymen of the diocese of Armagh, and to Magdalen and Christ Church Colleges, Oxford. Appoints John Hoadley, Bishop of Ferns, Charles Cobb, Bishop of Dromore, and Richard Morgan, Esq , trustees of his effects in Ireland, and Luke Gardiner, Esq., assistant. Executors: his wife Elizabeth, the Bishops of Ferns and Dromore, Charles Savage, junior, Dr. Robert Welsted, and Richard Morgan.

Testator died 27 September, 1742, and was buried in Westminster Abbey, where there is a monument to his memory. Will proved in the Prerogative Court of Ireland, 15 November, 1742, and at London (on the Certificate of "Ambr. Philips, Regr."), 23 December, 1742.

W. W. G. Wynne,

Peniarth Library.

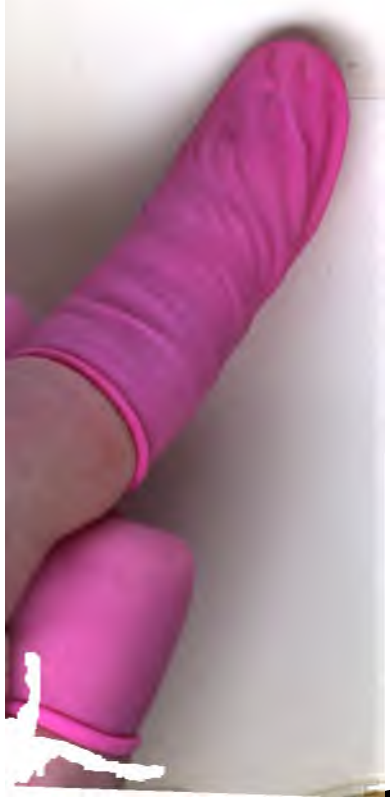
Watkin Williams Esqr. of Penbedw
in the County of Denbigh

AUXILIUM·MEUM·A·DOMINO·
RICHARD MOSTYN
of Penbedw Denbighshire.

THE MOSTYN MONUMENT,

NANNERCH CHURCH, FLINTSHIRE.

Impressions on folio plate-paper of this Monument, designed by G. GIBBONS, from the original copperplate engraved by S. GRIBELIN, belonging to W. W. E. WYNNE, Esq., of Peniarth, may be obtained on application to the Printers of the 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica,' price 1*s.* 6*d.*, post-free.



of Penbedw Denbighshire.

Arthur Williams of
Meillionydd Esqr

Arthur Williams of Meillionydd Esq
Carnarvon Shire

unto him such Arms and Crest as may be lawfully born by him and his descendents: And forasmuch as the said Earl of Berkshire, considering the premises, did by Warrant under his hand and seal, bearing date the Seventh day of November last, order and appoint us to devise (and after his Lo$^{p's}$ approbation) grant and assign such Arms and Crest accordingly: Now know Ye that We the said Garter and Clarenceux in pursuance of the consent of the said Earl of Berkshire, signified as aforesaid, and by virtue of the Letters Patent of Our Offices to each of us respectively granted under the Great Seal have devised and do by these Presents (with his Lo$^{p's}$ approbation) Grant and assign unto the Right Reverend D^{r} Hugh Boulter, Lord Bishop of Bristol the Arms and Crest hereafter mentioned viz^{t} Quarterly Azure and Ermine in the first quarter a Dove proper, and in the last a Bird-bolt in pale Or, feathered Argent, and for the Crest on a Wreath Argent and Azure two like Bird-bolts in saltire and thereon a Dove rising proper as the same are in the margin hereof more plainly depicted to be borne and used for ever hereafter by him the said R^{t} Reverend The Lord Bishop of Bristol and the heirs and other Descendents of his body lawfully begotten with their due differences according to the Law and usage of Arms without Lett or interruption. In Witness whereof We the said Garter and Clarenceux Kings of Arms have to these Presents subscribed our names and affixed the Seals of our respective Offices the fourth day of April in the sixth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord George by the Grace of God, King of Great Britain France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoque D'ni 1720.

John Anstis Garter
Principal King of Arms.

J. Vanbrugh
Clar^{s} King of Arms.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms, London, and examined therewith this eighteenth day of May, 1869.

Albert W. Woods,
Lancaster and Registrar.

Examples of Armorial Book-Plates.

Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd, Esq., Carnarvonshire.*
Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw, co. Denbigh, Esq^{r}.†
Vaughan.‡
Watkin Williams, Esq^{r}, of Penbedw, in the County of Denbigh.§
Salesbury. Rûg.‖
W. W. E. Wynne, Peniarth Library.**

* Arthur Williams, Esq., of Meillionydd, born 28 April, 1681; married Muriel Williams (born 27 September, 1684), daughter and coheiress of Lumley Williams, of Ystymcolwyn, Esq., and by her had issue a son and daughter, viz.:—

Edward Williames, of Ystymcolwyn, Esq., co. Montgomery, died 31 October, 1723, æt. 42. Married firstly, Catherine, daughter of Roderick Lloyd, Esq., of Essex Street, Strand, by whom he had an only child, Ann Williames, who married Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., and died 4 March, 1791, in her 65th year. He married secondly, the Lady Charlotte Herbert.

Muriel (died in 1763), married Robert Williams, Esq., M.P. for Montgomery, second brother to Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Arthur Williams, of Meillionydd, grandfather of the above-named Arthur, married Anne, daughter and coheiress of Robert Owen, of Ystymkegid, co. Carnarvon, had issue—

John Williams, of Meillionydd, High Sheriff for Carnarvonshire in 1660 and 1661, who married Ellen, daughter and heir of William Williams, Esq., Weeg, and died s. p.

2. Arthur Williams, A.M., ob. s. p.
3. Robert Williams, ob. s. p.
4. Owen Williams, ob. s. p.
5. William Williams, ob. s. p.

And 6. Edward Williams, who, by Susan, daughter of Thomas Wynn, of Bodvean, Esq., had issue Arthur Williams, Esq.

† Richard Mostyn, of Penbedw, Esq., M.A. of Christ Church, Oxford, third son of Sir Roger Mostyn, of Mostyn, Bart., by Mary, daughter of Thomas, Viscount Bulkeley. He married Charlotte Theophila, daughter and coheiress of John Digby, Esq., of Gothurst, son and heir of Sir Kenelm Digby, by Venetia, daughter and coheiress of Sir Edward Stanley, by whom he had issue two daughters,—Bridget, married to Lytton Lytton, Esq., of Knebworth, and Charlotte, married to Richard Williams, Esq., youngest son of Sir William Williams, Bart. He was the original founder of the valuable library of printed books formerly at Penbedw, but now at Peniarth.

‡ Robert Vaughan, Esq., of Hengwrt, born 1695; High Sheriff of Merionethshire in 1735; married 19 November, 1719, Janet, third daughter and coheir of Hugh Nanney, Esq., of Nanney, M.P. for Merioneth [she died 20 October, 1778, and was buried at Llanelltyd], by whom he had issue,—

1. Howel, died aged one year.
2. Hugh, born 1723, died unmarried.
3. Robert Howel, the first Baronet, aged about 68, 1791.
4. Griffith, born 1725, died s. p. 1769, buried at Llanelltyd; married Jane, daughter of Richard Jones.

Catherine, living 1791, died 21 January, 1807, aged 86, buried at Llanelltyd.
Sidney.
Janet.

Robert Vaughan, Esq., died January, 1750, and was buried at Llanelltyd.

Robert Vaughan, the antiquarian, born at Hengwrt in 1592, died 16 May, 1667, and was buried at Dolgelly. He married Catherine, daughter of Griffith Nanney, Esq., born 12 December, 1594, and died 25 January, 1662. By her he had issue, besides four daughters,—

1. Howel Vaughan, of Hengwrt, High Sheriff of Merionethshire in 1672, died 28 October, 1675, buried at Dolgelly, who, by Lowry Griffith, his second wife, had issue Robert Vaughan, of Hengwrt. He married Sidney Price, daughter and coheir of John Price, Esq., of Rhiwlas, co. Merioneth, who died 1746 and was buried at Llanelltyd, & by her had issue Robert Vaughan, Esq., of Hengwrt (aged 2 years in 1697).
2. Ynyr, accidentally shot in 1688, ob. s. p.
3. Hugh, of Hengwrt [will dated 12 June, 1694], who, by Elizabeth, daughter of Edmund Meyrick, Esq., had issue two daughters.
4. Griffith Vaughan, of Dolymelynllyn, married Catherine, daughter & heiress of John Roberts. He died in August, 1700, and was buried at Llanelltyd.

Arms: Vaughan, a crescent for difference, on an escocheon of pretence Nanney.

(Extracted from the pedigree of Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., registered in the College of Arms, by Sir Isaac Heard, Garter, 18 January, 1792.)

§ Watkin Williams, Esq., of Penbedw, born 30 September, 1742, Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of the counties of Denbigh and Merioneth, and Constable of the Castle of Flint, M.P. first for county of Montgomery and afterwards for many years for the Flint boroughs. Son of Richard Williams, M.P. for the same boroughs (by Annabella, his wife, daughter and heiress of Charles Lloyd, of Trenewydd, Esq.); Richard Williams was the youngest brother of the first Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Arms: Williams and Lloyd of Trenewydd quarterly.

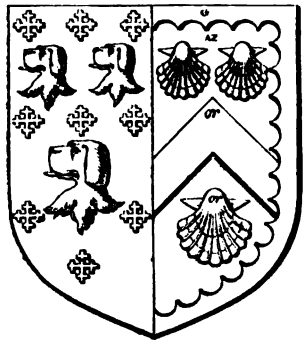
‖ Colonel Edward Williames-Vaughan-Salesbury of the Guards, of Rhûg, co. Merioneth, inherited Rhûg under the will of Mrs. Lloyd of that place. He was second son of Sir Robert Howel Vaughan, Bart., and was born in 1769, by Anne, only daughter and heiress of Edward Williames, Esq., of Ystymcollwyn, co. Montgomery, and assumed the name of Salesbury, that of the former owners of Rhûg, in . . . He died, unmarried, on a tour, at Syracuse, in 1807.

** William Watkin Edward Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth, co. Merioneth, born 23 December, 1801; elected M.P. for Merioneth in July, 1852; married 8 May, 1839, Mary, second daughter and coheiress of Robert Aglionby Slaney, Esq., of Walford Manor and Hatton Grange, co. Salop, M.P., by whom (who died 17 May, 1866) he has issue William Robert Maurice, born 15 February, 1840, elected M.P. for Merioneth in July, 1865, and Owen Slaney, born 17 October, 1842, M.A. of Christ Church, Oxford.

William Wynne, Esq., father of the above, of Peniarth, born 19 September, 1774; married 30 November, 1800, Elizabeth (born 27 July, 1780), youngest daughter and coheiress of Rev. Philip Puleston, D.D., by Annabella, his wife, eldest daughter of Richard Williams, of Penbedw, youngest brother of the first Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart.

Hall Pedigrees.*

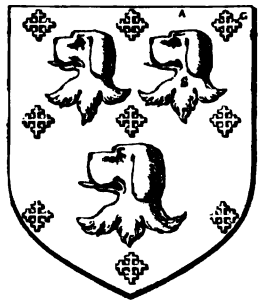
Visitation of London by Rob^{t} Cooke, Clarenceux, 1568.



Thomas Hall of Warnam, in the Countie of Sussex maried Margarett the doughter of Pawthorne and had issue Thomas and John.

John Hall gentilman citezen and draper of London married to his first Wife Ioh doughter of John Hall and had issue Jane his eldest doughter and to his second Wife he maried Dorothe doughter of Michell and by her had no issue and to his third Wife he maried Jane the doughter of John Browne of London Esquier and by her had issue John his eldest Son Humfrey second Son and Thomas third.

Visitation of London by Sir Henry S^{t} George, Richmond Herald 1633–4.
Bishopsgate Ward.



John Hall of London Merch^{t}. = Ann da. of John Browne of Horton in Kent

John Hall of London Merch^{t} eldest Sonne now living 1633. A	= Sarah only da. of Sir Martin Lumly K^{t} Alderman of London.	Thomas Hall of London Marchant 1633. B	= Benet daughter of Thomas Greene of Essex, Sister of M^{r} John Greene the Conference Judge of Guildhall.

* Communicated by Reverend H. F. Hall, of High Legh.

A				B		
Martin Hall sonn and heire.	2 John Hall. — 3 Humfrey. — 4 James.	1 Sarah. — 2 Alice.	3 Elizabeth. — 4 Mary.	Thomas 1 Hall aged 19 years.	John 2. — Humfrey 3.	Daniell 4. — Joseph 5.

Extracted from Records Coll. Arms.
Ex^{d} & found correct, July 23, 1868.
J. R. Planché, Somerset.

Hall Funeral Certificate.

M^{rs} Anne Hall late Wife of M^{r} Iohn Hall of London Cittizen and Draper of London, doughter of Io. Browne of Horton Kirkby in the County of Kent Esquire deceased the seaventeenth day of December Anno D'ni 1619 and was buryed in the Parish Church of S^{t} Nicholas Acon by her husband by whom she had 22 children, 12 of which number died very yong. issue living are these

M^{r} Iohn Hall French Marchant eldest Sonne maryed Sara doughter of Martin Lumley* Alderman of London.

Humfrey 2^{d} Sonne of Stansted in Essex Maryed Cicely† Sister of S^{r} Thomas Midleton Knight and sometime Mayor of London and hath issue.

Thomas Hall of London Marchant 3^{d} Sonne, maryed Bennett doughter of Thomas Green of London Bridge and hath issue.

Anthony 4 Sonne now Customer of Knockuergus‡ in Ireland is maryed and hath issue.

Daniell Hall 5th sonne maryed Margret doughter of Sayre of Kent and they have issue.

Anne eldest doughter maryed to Richard Bate of the City of Norwich and hath issue.

Elizabeth the seconde doughter maryed unto Walter Pridgett of London and hath issue.

Arms. Hall impaling Brown, as in Vis. of London, 1568.

Funeral Certificate I 59.

Extracted from Records Coll. Arms.
Ex^{d} and found Correct, July 23/68.
J. R. Planché, Somerset.

* Lomelyn al's Lumley in Funeral Certificate of his Wife Margerie mother of Sara Wife of John Hall. Arms of Lomelyn al's Lumley, party per fess Gules & Or.

† In Vincent, London, Ped. of Brown—
Anne married to John Hall of London, Draper.

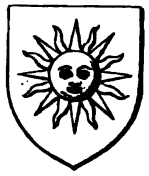
Humfrey Hall of London mar. *Barbara* Sister to S^{r} Tho^{s} Midleton, Widow of Edw^{d} (Query, *Edmond*?) Walden.

‡ Knockfergus, now called Carricfergus.

Notes and Queries.

HIRST, MAYNARD, AND SHIRT FAMILIES.—Addenda to the following lineages of "Hirst of Rotherham," "Maynard of Middlesex," and "Shirt from co. Derby," will be gladly received by CHARLES SOTHERAN.
81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

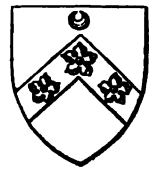
Hirst of Rotherham.



Hirst.

John Hirst of Ginn House, par. Rotherham, co. York, Esq. Will dated April 20, 1730, and proved in Exchequer Court, York, 1738. He m. Catherine Gibson, and by her had issue—John, of whom after; James nat. 1721, ob. cæl. 1740, and bur. at Rotherham; Joseph, nat. 1727 and ob. inf.; George; ob. inf.; Sarah, nat. 1717, ob. 1787, bur. at Rotherham, m. John Mellor of Mansfield Woodhouse, co. Notts, Esq.; Catherine, nat. 1719, ob. 1801, bur. at Rotherham, m. James Lane of Barbot Hall, par. Rotherham, Esq.; Ann, nat. 1729, ob. 1802, bur. at Rotherham, m. George Maynard (*vide* subjoined Maynard pedigree) of par. St. Dionis Back Church, London, gent.

John Hirst of Clough House, par. Rotherham, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1715, ob. 1796, and bur. at Rotherham. He m., 1744, Elizabeth (nat. 1719, ob. 1777, and bur. at Rotherham), dau. of Richard Kent of Kimberworth, co. York, Esq., and had issue—John, of whom after; Charles, an officer in the army, nat. 17—, ob. s. p. 1802, bur. at Highgate, co. Middlesex, and m. Martha Downes of Doncaster, who was bur. at Doncaster; Richard, an officer in the army on board the 'Ville de Paris,' nat. 1748, and ob. cæl. at sea 1782; James, of Rotherham, Esq., attorney-at-law, nat. 1750, ob. cæl. 1795, and bur. at Rotherham; George, an officer in the army, nat. 1757, ob. s. p. at Derby, 1795, m. Ann Turner (ob. 1817, æt. 52, and bur. at Rotherham) of Rotherham; Elizabeth, nat. 1744, ob. cæl. 1801, and bur. at Rotherham; Catherine, nat. 1752, ob. s. p. 1820, bur. at Rotherham, m. George Westby (nat. 1740, ob. s. p. 1790 and bur. at Rotherham,—brother of Elizabeth Westby, ob. cæl. 1818 and bur. at Rotherham,—son of George Westby of Gilthwaite, Esq., nat. 1684, ob. 1751, and bur. at Rotherham, by Mary, dau. of Anthony Worrell of Strinds, Esq., whom he m. 1736, at Bradfield) of Howorth Grange, co. York, Esq.; Sarah, nat. 1755, ob. cæl. 1800, and bur. at Rotherham.



Westby of Gilthwaite.

John Hirst of Clough House, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1746, ob cæl. 1804, and bur. at Rotherham. Will dated 19th Oct. 1802, and proved in Exchequer Court, York, March, 1804.

Maynard of Middlesex.

John Maynard, of par. St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, in the city of London, merchant, nat. 1676, ob. 1751, and bur. in family vault at St. Helen's. He m. Dorothea Daniel (nat. 1680, ob. 1751, and bur. at St. Helen's) of Colchester, and had issue—John, of London, gent., nat. 1702, ob. cæl. 1765, and bur. at St. Helen's; Daniel, nat. 1705, ob. cæl. 1738, and bur. at St. Helen's; Thomas, nat. 1709 and ob. inf.; William, nat. 1710 and ob. inf.; George, of whom after; Thomas, nat. 1720 and ob. inf.; Frances, nat. 1703, ob. s. p. 1769, bur. at Sawbridgeworth, co. Herts, and m. Captain Hale; Mary, nat. 1707 and ob. inf.; Sarah, nat. 1712, ob. cæl. 1771, and bur. at Sawbridgeworth; Dorothea, nat. 1718, ob. cæl. 1800, and bur. at Sawbridgeworth.

George Maynard, fifth son, of par. St. Dionis Back Church, London, gent., nat. in par. St. Helen's 1715, ob. 1794, and bur. at St. Helen's. He m. at Rotherham, 1763, Ann (nat. 1729, ob. 1802, and bur. at Rotherham), dau. of John Hirst of Ginn House, co. York, Esq., and had issue—George, of whom after; Catherine, ob. inf. and bur. at St. Dionis; Ann, nat. 1764, living s. p. 1820, m. at St. Mary-le-Bone, co. Middlesex, 1797, John Ritson (nat. Whitehaven, in Cumberland, and ob. in Virginia), of Norfolk, in Virginia, gent.; Sarah, nat. 1770 and living 1820, she m. 1795, at St. Mary-le-Bone, Samuel Shirt (*vide* following pedigree of Shirt), of par. St. Mary's, Islington, gent., nat. 1768 and was living 1820.

George Maynard, only son, of Kingston, Jamaica, gent., nat. 1768, and ob. cæl. 1803, at Kingston.

Shirt from co. Derby.

Joseph Shirt, of Chapel-en-le-Frith, co. Derby, yeoman, ob. post 1769, and bur. at Chapel-en-le-Frith. By Rebecca, his wife, he had issue—John, of whom after; Joseph, ob. s. p.; Rebecca, ob. cæl. 1770; and another dau. ob. cæl.

John Shirt, of par. St. Lawrence, Old Jewry, London, merchant, nat. Chapel-en-le-Frith, ob. 1769, æt. 28, and bur. at St. Lawrence. He m. at St. Michael Baseshaw, 1766, Elizabeth (nat. Manchester, ob. 1785, æt. 59, and bur. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook), dau. of John Collier, of Manchester, manufacturer, and widow of John Berry (ob. 1765 and bur. at St. Lawrence), of par. St. Lawrence, Jewry, and formerly of Manchester, merchant, and had issue an only son—

Samuel Shirt, of par. St. Mary, Islington, and of Rotherham, gent., nat. par. St. Lawrence, Jewry, 1768, and was living 1820. He m., 1795, Sarah, second dau. of George Maynard, gent., and had issue—Henry-John, of whom after; George-Hirst, nat. 1801; Charles, nat. 1803; William-Alexander, nat. 1814; Frances-Ann, nat. 1796; Elizabeth-Mary, nat. 1797 and ob. inf.; Sarah-Henrietta, nat. 1800 and ob. inf.; Louisa-Elizabeth, nat. 1805; Caroline-Easter, nat. 1807; Sarah, nat. 1808; and Annie-Emma, nat. 1811.

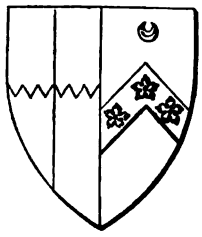
Henry John Shirt, afterwards Hirst, of Howorth Grange and of Clough House, co. York, Esq., eldest son, nat. 1799, married and had issue. By royal sign manual bearing date 19th August, 1820, he was authorized to take the surname of Hirst only and bear the arms of Hirst, in compliance of the will of his kinsman, John Hirst of Clough House, Esq.

Laughton Family.—In the year 1858 there was placed in the south-west chapel of the parish church of St. Botolph, Boston, co. Lincoln, a large stained glass memorial-window (executed by Ballantyne, of Edinburgh, and designed by J. H. Thomas, the eminent sculptor and architect), erected, as an inscription at the base testifies,—

> "In grateful memory of John Laughton, who founded a school "in this borough for the education of the sons of poor freemen, A.D. "mdccvii. This window was contributed by freemen & freemen's "sons mdcccliiii. He is buried (as is supposed) within the walls of "this chapel."

I am desirous of further information than given in the preceding brief description of this John Laughton, as well as of his ancestors and descendants. So far as I have been able to make research, there is no Lincolnshire family of any importance of this name. It is possible he may have been a grandson of Charles Laughton (lineally descended from the elder branch of the Laughton family, which had been settled at Thropum, in par. of Laughton-en-le-Morthing, co. York, in and previously to time of Henry VIII.), of Howorth Grange, nr. Rotherham, co. York, Esq., and Rosamund, his wife, dau. of Anthony Hatfield, of Laughton-en-le-Morthing, Esq.; he died Sept. 12, 1686, having issue—John, of Howorth, his eldest son and heir, married April, 1685, to Dorcas, dau. of George Westby (grandson of George Westby, of Ravenfield, co. York, Esq., descended in a direct line from Ralph Westby, of Ravenfield, Esq., temp. Henry III.), of Gilthwaite, Esq., but (his only issue, John, having predeceased him) ob. s. p. 1687, æt. 34; and five other sons, Jonathan, William, Joseph (ob. 1672 and bur. at Rotherham), Joshua (whose eldest son, Charles, by Anne, his wife, ob. 1718, æt. 26, and bur. at Rotherham), and Benjamin; he also had a dau. Ruth, who ob. cæl. 1675. Most of his younger sons married and had issue; perhaps, therefore, that as at the death of their brother John all the paternal estates passed to the family of the Westbys of Gilthwaite, the brothers might have been scattered,—one perchance may have settled in the adjoining county of Lincoln and had a son, the John Laughton of whom I make inquiry (the name John had been perpetuated in the elder branch of the Laughtons for three generations), thus leading to the connection of the Laughton family with the town of Boston, and the accruing benefit of those freemen and freemen's sons who, having profited so greatly by the munificence of John Laughton, presented this testimonial of their well-merited gratitude to their mother-church.

Hatfield.



Laughton impaling Westby of Gilthwaite.

While on the subject of the Laughton family I add two other queries. The first, for knowledge of the descendants of the last known male representative of the Laughtons of

Thropum and Eastfield, Edmund Laughton, of Lindrick House, co. York, Esq. The latter, in reference to the descendants of the Rev. Mainwaring Laughton, of Lidington, co. Rutland, vicar of one of the churches in Stamford; he was twice married, and was a younger son of John Laughton (nat. 1689, ob. May, 1751), of Eastfield, Esq.

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

SODERINI FAMILY.—Niccolo Machiavelli, in his 'History of Florence' (so justly eulogized by Lord Macaulay in his 'Critical and Historical Essays'), frequently mentions members of that celebrated and ancient family which flourished so luxuriously during the palmy days of the Florentine Republic, the Soderini. He speaks in particular of—Niccolo Soderini, drawn as Gonfalonier of Justice for Florence, A.D. 1466; Tommaso Soderini, brother to Niccolo, who played a subordinate, but by no means an useless part during his brother's magistracy; and Pagolantonio Soderini, relative of Niccolo and Tommaso, deputed, A.D. 1486, by the Republic as their Ambassador on a most delicate mission to Venice, then in the full zenith of her lustre and magnitude.

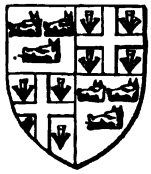
Francis Soderini, Cardinal Bishop of Volterra, another member of the family, is often mentioned in "Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII., 1519-23."

I wish to know in what works, either Italian or otherwise, I can obtain the best detailed account of the genealogies and armorial bearings of the Soderini and other principal Italian families, such as the Medici, Cenci, Savelli, Colonna, Orsini, etc.?

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

PHILLIPS OF WITSTON.—'Burke's Landed Gentry,' usually most voluminous in the genealogical department, gives but a very meagre description of the lineage of "Phillips of Witston," it only mentioning William Phillips, of Witston House, co. Monmouth, Esq., the present representative, who is a Magistrate and Deputy-Lieutenant for co. Monmouth, for which he served as High Sheriff in 1845, and his father, the late William Phillips, of Witston, Esq., J.P.



Phillips of Witston.

I am anxious to learn more fully the history of this family, which I have always understood had a good right to be placed in the annals of Cambrian genealogy. I may state that a Miss Phillips of Witston married, in the latter part of last century, a Mr. Charles Price, of the Legacy Office, Somerset House.

Arms of Phillips of Witston: Quarterly 1 and 4 gules three boars' heads or, 2 and 3 azure a cross between four pheons or. Crest: A boar's head sable, langued gules, ringed or. Motto: "Spero Meliora."

CHARLES SOTHERAN.

81, *Derby Street, Hulme, Manchester.*

MACMANUS FAMILY.—I am wishful to ascertain further particulars than given in the following account of the "Macmanus" family, stated to be "of ancient Irish descent, and formerly to have possessed extensive property in the cos. Antrim, Fermanagh, and Londonderry, and the co. of the town of Carrickfergus"; but especially of the junior branch, settled for more than a century in the co. Fermanagh:—

Henry Macmanus at the latter end of the 17th century was an Alderman of Londonderry, and possessed a handsome fortune, which he bequeathed to his grandson, one of the Macnaghtens of Benvarden, co. Antrim.

Bryan Macmanus, of Ballybeg, par. Ahogill, co. Antrim, Esq., twice m. and ob. 1705; by his first wife, Esme Macnaghten, of Beardiville, co. Antrim, he had several children, the eldest of whom,—

Alexander Macmanus, of Tullygowan, co. Antrim, Esq., m. 1708, a dau. of M'Ginness of Cabra, co. Down, a descendant of the lords of Iveagh, and had issue—Bryan, John, Elizabeth, Ann, and another dau. The elder son,—

Bryan Macmanus, of Cardonaghey (*alias* Mount Davys), co. Antrim, Esq., High Sheriff co. Antrim 1769, m. 1757 a dau. of Adam Stothard, of Drumbane, co. Down, Esq., and had issue—Alexander, of whom after; Honoria, m. to Oliver O'Hara, Esq.; Helen, m. to David Babington, Esq.

Alexander Macmanus, of Mount Davys, Esq., High Sheriff co. Antrim 1782, a magistrate and Deputy-Governor of that county, m. 1780 Hester-Henrietta, second dau. of Mark Kerr-O'Neill of Flowerfield, co. Londonderry, Esq., and had issue—Alexander, of whom after; Eliza-Honoria, m. 1809 John Rowan, Esq., and ob. 1810; Hester, m. Rev. Robert Alexander, of Portglenone House, co. Antrim; Helen, m. Molyneux S. Shuldham, of Moigh House, co. Longford, Esq.

Alexander Macmanus, of Mount Davys, Esq., a magistrate and Deputy-Lieutenant

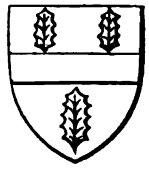
for co. Antrim and its High Sheriff in 1826, m. Helen, dau. of Thomas Morris-Jones, of Money-Glass, Esq., and ob. s. p. 1838.

James Macmanus (kinsman of Bryan Macmanus, of Ballybeg, Esq.), of Bellisle Castle, co. Fermanagh, Esq., Member in the National Irish Parliament for Athy, ob. 1761, and left, among other issue,—

Connor Macmanus, eldest son, of Bellisle Castle, Esq., m. and had issue—Hugh and Leonora, who both ob. cæl., and—

Charles Macmanus, of Drumbarghy, par. Cleanich, co. Fermanagh, Esq., bur. at Mullinaman; m. Mary, dau. of Thomas Kelly, of Cleanich, gent., and had issue—John, James, Mary, and Margaret.

John Macmanus, of Drumbroughas, par. Cleanich, gent., nat. 1812, m. at Mullinaman 1838, Elizabeth, dau. of Phillip MacDermot (by his wife, Helen, dau. of Francis MacDermot [son of Hugh MacDermot, of Rockfield, Esq., descended from the ancient princes of Moylurg, in the barony of Boyle, of which race Murryach Mullathan, King of Connaught in the 7th century was the patriarch], of Rockfield, Esq., who m. Elizabeth, dau. of William Irvine, of Castle Irvine, co. Fermanagh, Esq., by . . . his wife, sister to Lowther Kirkwood, of Belserry, co. Tyrone, Esq., the possessor of large estates in cos. Tyrone, Fermanagh, Cavan, and Roscommon), of Curlough, co. Cavan, Esq., and by her had issue—James, John, Phillip, Helen, Mary-Eva, and Bridget. CHARLES SOTHERAN.



Irvine.

81, *Derby Steet, Hulme, Manchester.*

BOULTER, CONSITT, HOLGATE.—Any notes concerning the families of Boulter, or Bolter, of Worcestershire, Norfolk, and Harewood, Yorkshire,—Consitt, or Consett, of North and East Yorkshire,—and Holgate of Yorkshire and Essex, will be most thankfully received by W. CONSITT BOULTER.

6, *Park Row, Hull.*

GROVE OF WOODFORD, Co. ESSEX; GROVE OF FERNE, Co. WILTS.—Silvanus Grove, of Woodford, born 1710, died 1799, married, in 1766, Louisa, daughter (and eventual heiress) of Edward Hillersdon and of Louisa Sophia Charlotte, his wife, third daughter of Henry Harcourt (eldest son of Simon Harcourt, Clerk of the Crown, by Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heiress of Sir Richard Anderson, Baronet, of Pendley) and of Sara Frances, his wife, daughter and heiress of Nathaniel Bard, by Persiana, his wife, daughter and heiress of Henry Bard, Viscount Bellamont.

Silvanus Grove bore, Ermine on a chevron gules three escallops or. Crest: A dog argent, collared or. Motto: Suivez la raison.

The Grove family of Ferne, co. Wilts, bears, Ermine on a chevron *engrailed* gules three escallops or. Crest: A talbot collared or. Motto: Ni dessous ni dessus.

Information is sought as to the ancestry of Silvanus Grove, and as to any connection between the two families of Grove. C. J. B.

LAWRENCE OF COLERAINE.—Is anything known to those interested in the Lawrence pedigrees of a family settled for many generations near Coleraine, whose arms are—Ermine a cross ragulé gules, on a chief of the second a lion of England? Is it known when this chief charged with a lion was first borne as an augmentation? It was borne (see Misc. Genealog. Vol. I. p. 202) by the *Lorance* family of St. Ives. Also, according to 'Burke's Extinct Baronetage,' by Sir John Lawrence, of Iver, Bucks, made a Baronet by Charles I., 1628, who, there, is made to descend from Sir Robert Lawrence and Margaret Holden of Lancashire, through the Prior's Court branch. Is there any evidence of any of that family settling in Ireland? Edmund Lawrence was summoned, 35 Ed. III. (1362), by the Sheriff of Nottingham to a council at Westminster, as one of the heirs of Camville, holding lands in Ireland: who was he? Was he Sir Robert's father? If 1454 was date of death of the latter? C. H. C.

ABBOT FAMILY.—William Abbot was Senior Wrangler and Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge, 1754. Can any person throw any light upon his ancestry? Most probably a Suffolk man. Any particulars will much oblige. Also any information about John Abbot, Esq., of Suffolk, A.D. 1454, whose heiress married "Cotton of Landwade." Arms quartered in several churches in East Anglia. J. T. ABBOTT.

Darlington.

Now Ready, in Three Volumes, Demy 8vo, Price 36s.,

HISTORICAL RECORDS

OF THE

FAMILY OF LESLIE,

FROM 1067 TO 1668-9,

Collected from Public Records and Authentic Private Sources

By COLONEL LESLIE, K.H.,

OF BALQUHAIN.

EDINBURGH: EDMONSTON AND DOUGLAS.
LONDON: HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW.

CONTENTS OF VOL. I.

Dynasta de Leslie. Leslies, Barons of Leslie. Leslies, Earls and Countesses of Ross. The Garioch; Parish of Chapel of Garioch; Balquhain Castle; Fetternear; Parish of Leslie; Leslie Castle; Rothes. Charter of Lands of Leslie—1171-1199. Charter to Abbey of Arbroath, by David, Earl of Huntingdon. Charter of Lesselyn—1219-1237. Charter for erection of St. Peter's Hospital, near Aberdeen, by Bishop Kinninmount—1165-1169. Charter of Foundation of Lindores Church and Abbey—1202-1206. Charter of Leslie in Free Forest, granted by Alexander II.—1248. Charter by Robert III.—1390. Charter by Sir Andrew de Lealie to David de Abercrombie—1391. Charter by Robert III., confirming a Charter by Norman de Leslie, Knight—1392. Resignation of Brawkawche, etc., by George Leslie, second Baron of that Ilk—1490-1500. Charter of Lands of Edingarioch and Chapeltown, granted by James IV. to George Leslie, second Baron—1497. Confirmation, by James IV., to George Leslie, the second Baron—1505. Charter by Alexander Leslie, fourth Baron of that Ilk—1527. Instrument to Margaret Leslie, of John Leslie or Master T. Mortymar as a fit Husband for her—1544. Lease, by the Abbot of Lindores, to John Leslie, fifth of that Ilk—1546. Feu-charter of Kirkland to John Leslie, fifth of that Ilk, by Sir Thomas Raith—1561. Lease by John Leslie, Vicar of Pramott, to John Leslie, fifth of that Ilk—1579. Charter of Tiry in Buchan, etc., by Walter Leslie, Earl of Ross, to Eufemia de Sancto Claro—1367. Charter of Aberchirder by David II.—1369. Charter of Aberchirder and Kincardine, to Sir Walter de Leslie, by David II.—1369. Charter by David II., of Earldom of Ross, to William, Earl of Ross, etc.—1370. Complaint to Robert II., by William, Earl of Ross—1371. Charter by Walter Leslie, Earl of Ross, and his wife, to Sir Alexander Fraser and his wife, of the Lands of Auchinschogle, etc.—1375. Charter by Euphamia, Countess of Ross, confirming Grant made to Andrew Mercer of the Lands of Faythley, etc.—1382.

CONTENTS OF VOL. II.

Leslies, Lords, Earls, Countesses, and Masters of Rothes; Duke of Rothes. Leslies of Aikenway; Leslies of Pitnamoon; Leslies of Parkhill; Leslies of Ballybay, in Ireland; Leslies of Leslie House, Ireland; Leslies of Findrassie; Leslies of Burdsbank; Leslies of Newton; Leslies, Lords Lindores; Leslies, Lords Newark. Contract of Marriage betwixt William, Earl of Errol, and Elizabeth Leslie, daughter of first Earl of Rothes. Service of George, Earl of Rothes, in the Lands of Rothynormund—1509. Band of Manrent to Earl of Errol, of William Leslie, brother of the second Earl of Rothes—1490.—Charter by James V., to George, Earl of Rothes, and the King's kinswoman, Margaret Crichton, of Ballinbreich, Tacis, etc. etc.—1517. Decreet-arbitral pronounced by Mary, Queen of Scots, on the respective claims of Andrew, Earl of Rothes, and William Leslie, his eldest brother, to the Earldom of Rothes; with observations on that event and the state of the succession in the House of Rothes, before and after the middle of the 16th century. Charter of Feuferme to Patrick Leslie, of the possessions of Abbey of Lindores, erected into the temporal Lordship and Barony of Lindores, with the title, etc., of a Lord of Parliament, by the style of Lord Lindores, to him and his heirs-male—1600.

[*Continued.*

CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

LESLIES, Barons of Balquhain. COUNTS LESLIE of the Holy Roman Empire. LESLIES of Wardis, Barons and Baronets; LESLIES of Warthill; LESLIES of Little Folla; LESLIES of Rothie; LESLIES of Bucharn; LESLIES of Clisson; LESLIES of Glasslough; LESLIES of Tarbet; LESLIES of Kincraigie; LESLIES of New Leslie; LESLIES of Kininvie; LESLIES of Edenville; LESLIES of Drummuir; LESLIES, Earls of Leven; LESLIES of Rudderie; LESLIES, Barons of Pitcaple; LESLIES of Cults; JOHN LESLIE, Bishop of Ross; LESLIES of Crichie; LESLIES of Iden; GEORGE LESLIE, Father Archangel; DUGUIDS, Barons of Auchinhove; NOTE on Wardis. Charter of Selby, etc., to Sir William Leslie, fourth Baron of Balquhain—1433. Confirmation of Charter of Braemah, etc., to fourth Baron of Balquhain—1460. Obligation of seventh Baron of Balquhain, and second Baron of Wardis, not to molest Aberdeen—1527. Obligation between seventh Baron of Balquhain and Lord Forbes, about Culterculiane, etc.—1530. Charter by James IV. to seventh Baron of Balquhain, of Balquhain, etc.—1511. Charter by James V. to seventh Baron of Balquhain and his wife, of Syd, etc.—1514. Charter by James V. to seventh Baron of Balquhain and his wife, of Erlisfield, etc.—1522. Band by John Leslie, of Syde, to George, Earl of Huntly—1541. Remission to eighth Baron of Balquhain, etc., for slaughter of Alexander Forbes or Spangare—1527. Contract between Lord Forbes, the eighth Baron of Balquhain, and Menzies, for the settlement of their Feuds—1551. Lease of Kirktown of Rayne to eighth Baron of Balquhain—1543. Lease to eighth Baron of Balquhain of half of the Town of Leddintusche—1549. Lease of Fetternear to eighth Baron of Balquhain—1550. Decreet anent multures of Mill of Fintray by ninth Baron of Balquhain—1565. Feu-charter by Bishop of Aberdeen, of Fetternear, etc. etc., to ninth Baron of Balquhain—1566. Confirmation by Pope Clement X. of Charter of Fetternear, etc., to Alexander Abercrombie—1670. Charter by Mary, Queen of Scots, confirming Charter of Sale of part of Syde—1554. Band of Service of tenth Baron of Balquhain and Marquis of Huntly—1603. Letter of Crichton, younger of Frendraught, to tenth Baron of Balquhain. Letter of Crichton, younger of Frendraught, and Irvine of Drum, to tenth Baron of Balquhain—1602. Charter by James VI., confirming sale of Syde, etc., to Sir Thomas Gordon of Cluny—1595. Charter by James VI., to tenth Baron of Balquhain and his wife, of barony of Fetternear, etc.—1602. Summons issued at the instance of Peter Leslie Grant, claimant of the Balquhain estates—1756. Charter-chest of Balquhain. Summons issued at the instance of Joseph Duguid, against Patrick Leslie Duguid of Balquhain and his sons, for the recovery of the estate of Balquhain—1775. Copy of Register written by Violet Leslie, wife of twenty-second Baron of Balquhain, in two blank leaves of Missal used in Domestic Chapel at Fetternear. Dispositions in the Entail executed by Walter, Count Leslie, registered 27th April, 1667, and preserved at Prague. Charter of Sale of part of Corbanchory to Duncan Forbes, by Sir William Leslie of Wardis—1464. Charter of Balcomy in Fife, by James III., to Alexander Leslie of Wardis and his wife—1465. Charter of Sale of Corbanchory to Duncan Forbes, 1469; confirmed by Mary, Queen of Scots, 1545. Charter of Feuferme of King's Lands of the Thanage of Kintore, by James III., to Alexander Leslie of Wardis—1473. Charter by James III., mortifying annual rent of lands to support a Chaplain at Garioch, for behoof of souls of Alexander Leslie of Wardis and his wife—1474. Charter by James III., confirming a Charter of Kynnedward, etc., by John of Ila, to Alexander Leslie of Wardis—1478. Charter of Balcomy to Walter Leslie, by James IV.—1499. Charter of Balcomy to second Baron of Wardis, by James IV. Charter of King's Lands of Garioch to second Baron of Wardis, by James IV.—1508. Charter of Feuferme of Lands of the Thanage of Kintore to second Baron of Wardis, by James IV.—1508. Precept by James IV. to infeft second Baron of Wardis in Lands, etc., of Thanage of Kintore—1508. Charter of Feuferme of King's Lands of Garioch, etc., to second Baron of Wardis, by James IV.—1510. Charter by James V. to second Baron of Wardis and his wife, of Tulifour, etc.—1525. Charter by Mary, Queen of Scots, to third Baron of Wardis and his wife, of Taviltye—1546. Charter by James VI., 1585, confirming a Charter of Dyce to Alexander Leslie—1554. Charter by Mary, Queen of Scots, 1557, confirming a Charter of the Garioch to William Leslie, afterwards fourth Baron of Wardis. Licence by James VI. to Erskine of Balhagardie to pursue fourth Baron of Wardis and his sons, notwithstanding the Proclamation regarding the Pest—1589. Bond by fifth Baron of Wardis to the Marquis of Huntly—1609. Process by Presbytery of Aberdeen against Sir John Leslie, Bart., of Wardis, and his wife, for not subscribing the Covenant and neglecting to communicate at the Lord's Table—1601. Precept by Charles I. for a Charter of the Barony of Leslie, in Nova Scotia, to Sir John Leslie of Wardis, Bart.—1625. Instrument of Sasine in favour of Stephen Leslie of Little Warthill—1582. Attestation by a Notary-Public that Alexander Leslie of Kincraigie presented himself at the Pier of Loch Canmor, etc.—1529. Attestation by a Notary-Public that Alexander Leslie of Kincraigie asked Release, etc., in the Court of Earl of Huntly—1530. Grant by Queen Mary to fourth Laird of Kincraigie of the Goods of John Strachan, etc.—1548. Charter by James VI., confirming a Charter of Kincraigie to George Leslie by Earl of Huntly—1591. Charter by David Leslie, first Baron of Pitcaple, of an Annual Rent to Robert Culan from Crechmond—1472; and Note. Service of David Leslie in the Lands of Pitcaple, etc.—1506. Confirmation by James IV., to David Leslie, third Baron of Pitcaple, of Charter of Pitcaple, etc.—1511. Instrument upon the Sasine given to Alexander Leslie, fourth Baron of Pitcaple, in the Barony of Pitcaple, etc.—1534. Precept of Clare Constat by George Leslie of that Ilk, in favour of John Leslie, sixth of Pitcaple, in shady half of Aquhorsk—1627. Charter by James III. to Robert Duguid of Auchinhove, of Auchinhove, etc.—1470. Deed relating to Balcairne, produced by Alexander Seton of Meldrum and Robert Duguid of Auchinhove—1478. Band between third Baron of Auchinhove and the Earl of Huntly—1536. Birth-brief of Robert Duguid—1669. Trial of Gilderoy and his "Complices." Epitaph on the Laird of Auchinhove, his Mother, and Chaplain. Hassop Hall, Derbyshire. Slindon Hall, Sussex. Entail of the Balquhain Estates.

Part XIV.] [Price 2s. 6d.

Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

JUNE, 1871.

LONDON:

HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW;

TAYLOR AND CO., 10, LITTLE QUEEN STREET, HOLBORN.

TAYLOR AND CO., PRINTERS, LITTLE QUEEN STREET, HOLBORN.

Bt. from Guard

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Grant of Arms to Sir Walter Mildmay, 6 Edward VI, copied from the original, in Camden's Heraldic Collections 261

Mildmay Pedigree, from the Visitation of Northâmpton, 1618 262

Pedigree of Mildmay of Marks, Shawford, and Hazel Grove; communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq. 263

Mildmay Funeral Certificates, communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.: Sir Walter Mildmay, 1606; Sir Anthony Mildmay, 1617; Dame Grace Mildmay, 1620 267

Meggison Notes, taken from a copy of "The Holy Bible 12mo Cambridge 1782" 269

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Vavasour, from the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover, Somerset Herald; communicated by Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart. 270

Genealogy of Henry Lloyd, *alias* Rosindall, of Cheyme, Co. Surrey, Esq.; copied from the original, in the possession of W. W. Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth 277

Fanshawe Wills, communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.: Thomasine Fanshawe, 1562; Henry Fanshawe, Esq., 1568; Anne Fanshawe, 1584; Godfrey Fanshawe, 1584; Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins, Esq., 1600; John Fanshawe, Gent., of Rivenhall, 1616; Sir Henry Fanshawe, of Ware Park, 1616; Dame Elizabeth Fanshawe, 1631 . . 280

Memoranda from the Registers of the Parish Church of Sephton, Lancashire, relating to the Maghull Family; communicated by the Rev. Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton 303

Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Peach, copied from a vellum roll in the possession of the Rev. C. P. Peach, Vicar of Appleton le Street . . 304

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Gresham Family, communicated by Granville Leveson Gower, Esq., of Titsey Place, F.S.A.: Grant of Augmentation to John Gresham, Sheriff of London, 1537; Grant of Augmentation, by Barker, Garter, to Richard Gresham, 1537; Pedigree from the Visitation of Norfolk, 1563; Pedigrees from the Visitation of London, 1568; Pedigree from the Visitation of Surrey, 1662; Funeral Certificates—Sir Thomas Rowe, 1570, Lady Elizabeth Nevill, 1573, Sir Thomas Gresham, Knight, 1579, Lady Gresham, 1596, Sir Nathaniel Bacon, Knight, 1622, Sir Thomas Gresham of Titsey, 1630 311

Communications for the Editor should be addressed to the care of the Printers.

BODLEIAN
25 MAR 35
LIBRARY

GRANT OF ARMS TO SIR WALTER MILDMAY, 6 EDWARD VI.*

To all Nobles and Ientiles thes p'sent letters herynge redynge or seynge Gylbart Dethike Knyght Al's gartier princypall Kynge of Armes Sendithe dewe and vmble com'endacions and grettinge. Equyte willithe and Reason ordeynithe that men vertuous and of com'endable disposicion and lyvinge be had inperpetuall memorye. Not alonlye theire persons in thes mortall lyfe so bref and transitorie But also after them, those that shalbe of theire bodies desendid to be in all plasis of honore with other Renowmed accepted and takyne by certeyne ensignes demonstracions of honoure, That is to saye Armes to thende that by ther examples other maye the more enforce them selffes to haue p'seuerance to vse ther dayes in feats of Armes and warkes vertuous to gett the renowme of auncient Noblesse in ther lignes and posterites and for as muche as Sir Walter Mildmay knyght of the countye of Essex, ys desended of a howse vnedefamyde and hathe of longe tyme vsed hymeself in feats of Armes & warks vertuous so that he is well worthie to beare the tokens and ensignes of honnoure that is to saye Armes and therfore I the said gartier Kinge of Armes as afore saide by the autoritie and power annexed attributed geuen and graunted by the Kynge oure Soueraigne lordes hightnes to me and to my office of Gartier Principall Kynge of Armes by expresse wordes vnder his most noble great Sealle haue deuisid ordeynid geuin and graunted to the saide Sir Walter Mildmay and to his posteritie the Armes and Crest in manner as hear after folowithe That is saie Asewer on a bend siluer a horse with wynges corraunt Sables langued gewles, apon his helme one a torse golde and gewles a demyd Roo bucke with twoo wynges Syluer hauynge a bowt his necke a Coller of gewlles with bessans, and the rynge and hornes typpid golde, mantles gewlles dobbled golde as more playnlye aperithe depicted in this margent. To haue & to holde to the saide Sir Walter Mildmey & to his posteritie and theye it to vse and inioie fforeuer more. In wittnesse wherof I the said gartier Kinge of Armes as afore said haue Signed thes presentes with my hande and Sett ther vnto the Seale of my Armes with the Seale of my office of Gartier Kynge of Armes, yeuen and grauntid at London the xxth daye of Maye, In the Syxt yere of the Rainge of oure

* Copied from the original grant, in Camden's Heraldic Collections, Cotton MSS., Faustina, E. I.

Souerainge lorde Edwarde the Syxt by the grace of God Kynge of Englonde ffraunce and Irlonde defender of the faythe and of the Churche of Englonde and Irlonde vnder Christ in earthe the supreme hedd.

p' moy Jarreter Roy darmes dez angloys.

Mildmay.

Visitation of Northampton, 1618. *Harl. MSS.* 1553, *fo.* 77.

Arms. Quarterly:—1. *Argent three lions rampant azure.* 2. *Azure on a canton or a mullet sable.* 3. *Sable a chevron embattled or between three roses argent.*
Crest. A lion's head erased or, charged with three pellets and gorged with a ducal coronet, ringed and chained gules.

Hugh Mildmey.

Sr Robert Mildmey Knt.

Roger Mildmey. — Herbert, s. p.

Henery Mildmey.

Randulfe Mildmey.

Henery Myldmey of Stoneheuse in Com. Gloster vixit 24. E. 3. 1350.

Henery Myldmey. Charta data 17. R. 2. 1393.

Robert Myldmey 3. H. 4. 1401.

Robert Myldmey. Charta data 17. H. 6. 1439.

Thomas Myldmey temp. E. 4.

Walter Myldmey of Writtell in Com. Essex. = . . . d. of . . . Euerard.

Thomas Myldmey of Chelmesford in com. Essex. = . . . d. of . . . Reade. — John s. p.

1 2 3 4

1. Thomas Myldmey of Chelmesford vide Essex.
2. William Myldmey of Barns in Springfeld vide Essex.
3. John Myldmey of Cretingham in Suff.
4. Sr Walter Myldmey of Apthorpe in Com. Northton chauncellor of the exchequer. = Mary d. of Sr Francis Walsingham Knt.

Joane ux. . . . Payton. — Margery ux. . . . Bernard.

Thomazin ux. . . . Bourchier.

Humfrey Myldmey of Danbury in com. Essex. vide idem.

Martha ux. Sr Wm Bronkerd of Com. Wilts Knt.

Winifrid ux. Wm fitzwillms qui ob. 1597.

Catherin. 1. m. to Charles Barrett 2. to Sr John lewson.

Sir Anthony Myldmey of Apthorp Knt. = Grace. d. & coheire of Sr Hen. Sherington.

Mary Myldmey. — Catherin Myldmey.

Mildmay of Marks, Shawford, and Hazel Grove.[1]

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

William Mildmay Esq[r], eldest Son and heir apparent of Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes in Springfield, in the County of Essex Kn[t]. Died in the lifetime of his Father.[2] = Margaret daur of Sir George Hervey of Marks in Romford, in the County of Essex Kn[t], Lieutenant of the Tower of London,[3] and Sister and Coheir of Sir Gawen Hervey Kn[t].[4]

Sir Thomas Mildmay of Barnes aforesaid K[t], eldest Son[5], married the eldest daur of S[r] John Erneley Kn[t].

Carew Mildmay als Hervey of Marks aforesaid Esq[r], 2[nd] Son,[6] adopted heir to S[r] Gawen Hervey K[t][7], whose Cousin and Heir he was. Living 1634. = Dorothy daur of William Gerrard of Harrow on the Hill, in the County of Middlesex Esq[r], and Sister to Sir Gilbert Gerrard.[8]

Elizabeth Mildmay, mentioned in the Will of her Brother Francis Hervey Mildmay, 1701.[9]

Amy.[10]

Gawen Mildmay, eldest Son and Heir apparent. Living 1634.

Francis Hervey als Mildmay of Marks aforesaid Esquire. Died Dec. 1703, buried at Rumford. Will dated 22 July 1701. Proved by his Widow and Sole Executrix 2[nd] May 1704 (86 Ash.).[11] = Matthew only Child and Heir of Matthew Honywood Esq[r], buried at Romford 16 Mar. 1717, aged 78.[12]

Carew Hervey Mildmay of Marks afores[d] Esq[r], eldest Son, died 1 May 1743.[13] = Anne daur of Richard Barrett Lennard, of Bell House in the County of Essex.[14]

Francis died in the lifetime of his Father, as appears by his Will.[15]

—

Frank Mildmay mentioned in his Fathers Will 1701, then not 24.[16]

—

Peter bapt. 29 April, and buried at Romford 1[st] May 1675.

George Mildmay of Corbetstye Co. Essex, and of Edmonton in the County of Middlesex Esq[r], 2[nd] Son, bapt. at Romford 20 April 1665— Died 19 Febr. 1750, bur[d] at Dagenham Co. Essex 22 Febr. 1750.[17] = Rebecca daur and Coheir of Thomas Bonham of Vallence in the Par. of Dagenham, Com. Essex, baptized there 21 June 1683, and bur[d] at Dagenham 21 Mar. 1757.[18]

Matthew Mildmay[19] of York Fort, Bencoolen, in the East Indies, mentioned in the Will of his maternal Uncle, Peter Honywood.[20] Died S. P. Will dated 9 April 1699; Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 3 July 1700.

=

Anne his Wife, mentioned in the Will of her Husband.

Walter Mildmay of Twyford in the County of Southampton Clerk.[21] Mentioned in his Fathers Will 1701. Sold ½[rd] of the Estate of West Hawkes aforesaid, to his Brother George by Deed dated 30 April 1718.

—

John Mildmay[22] mentioned in his Fathers Will 1701.

Dorothy married to Richard Blower of Barnard's Inn Holborne, Gent.[23]

—

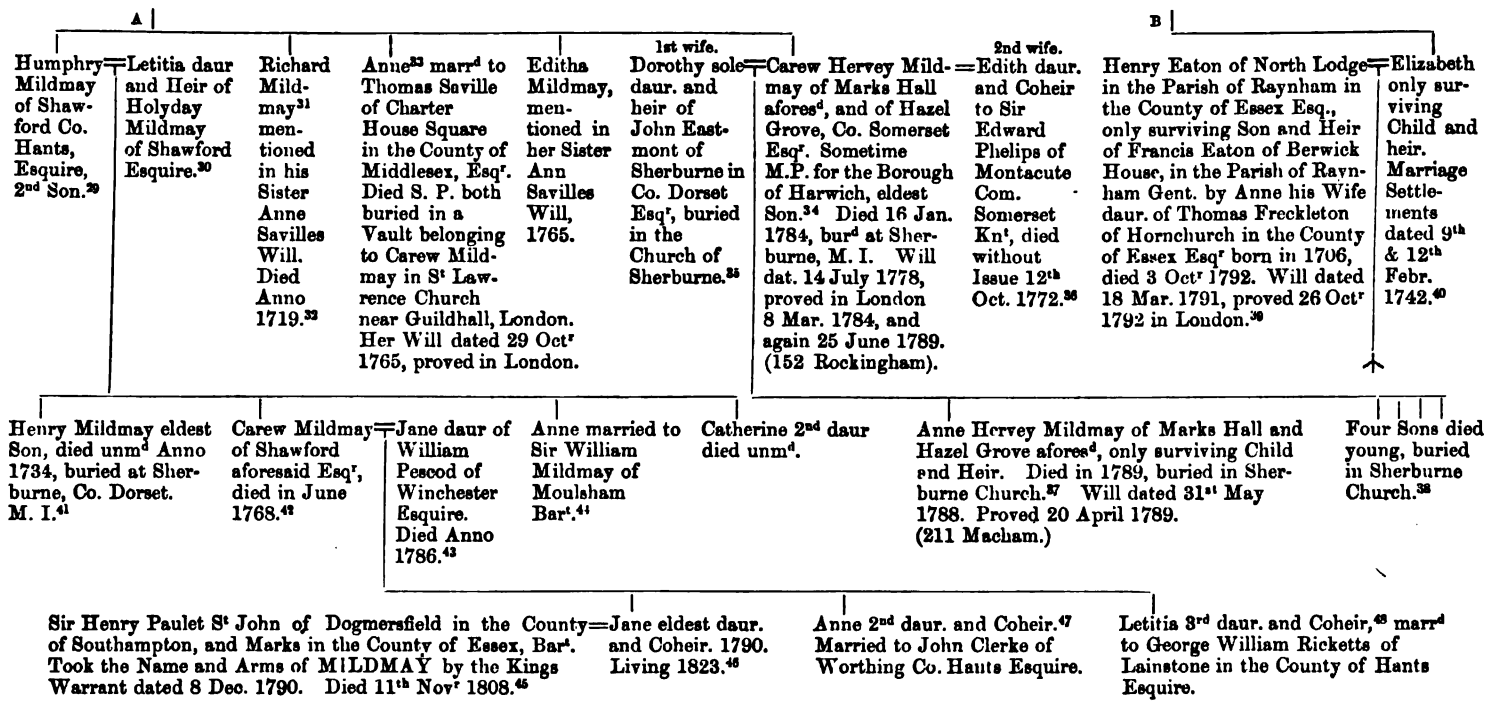
Elizabeth marr[d] to John Eldred Esq[r], of Great Saxham in Co. Suffolk.[24]

—

Philidelphia[25]: Judith[26]: Mary[27] and Anne Mildmay,[28] mentioned in their Fathers Will, 1701.

A

B


A
B
Humphry Mildmay of Shawford Co. Hants, Esquire, 2nd Son.[29]
Letitia daur and Heir of Holyday Mildmay of Shawford Esquire.[30]
Richard Mildmay[31] mentioned in his Sister Anne Savilles Will. Died Anno 1719.[32]
Anne[33] marrd to Thomas Saville of Charter House Square in the County of Middlesex, Esqr. Died S. P. both buried in a Vault belonging to Carew Mildmay in St Lawrence Church near Guildhall, London. Her Will dated 29 Octr 1765, proved in London.
Editha Mildmay, mentioned in her Sister Ann Savilles Will, 1765.
1st wife.
Dorothy sole daur. and heir of John Eastmont of Sherburne in Co. Dorset Esqr, buried in the Church of Sherburne.[35]
Carew Hervey Mildmay of Marks Hall aforesd, and of Hazel Grove, Co. Somerset Esqr. Sometime M.P. for the Borough of Harwich, eldest Son.[34] Died 16 Jan. 1784, burd at Sherburne, M. I. Will dat. 14 July 1778, proved in London 8 Mar. 1784, and again 25 June 1789. (152 Rockingham).
2nd wife.
Edith daur. and Coheir to Sir Edward Phelips of Montacute Com. Somerset Knt, died without Issue 12th Oct. 1772.[36]
Henry Eaton of North Lodge in the Parish of Raynham in the County of Essex Esq., only surviving Son and Heir of Francis Eaton of Berwick House, in the Parish of Raynham Gent. by Anne his Wife daur. of Thomas Freckleton of Hornchurch in the County of Essex Esqr born in 1706, died 3 Octr 1792. Will dated 18 Mar. 1791, proved 26 Octr 1792 in London.[39]
Elizabeth only surviving Child and heir. Marriage Settlements dated 9th & 12th Febr. 1742.[40]
Henry Mildmay eldest Son, died unmd Anno 1734, buried at Sherburne, Co. Dorset. M. I.[41]
Carew Mildmay of Shawford aforesaid Esqr, died in June 1768.[42]
Jane daur of William Pescod of Winchester Esquire. Died Anno 1786.[43]
Anne married to Sir William Mildmay of Moulsham Bart.[44]
Catherine 2nd daur died unmd.
Anne Hervey Mildmay of Marks Hall and Hazel Grove aforesd, only surviving Child and Heir. Died in 1789, buried in Sherburne Church.[37] Will dated 31st May 1788. Proved 20 April 1789. (211 Macham.)
Four Sons died young, buried in Sherburne Church.[38]
Sir Henry Paulet St John of Dogmersfield in the County of Southampton, and Marks in the County of Essex, Bart. Took the Name and Arms of MILDMAY by the Kings Warrant dated 8 Dec. 1790. Died 11th Novr 1808.[45]
Jane eldest daur. and Coheir. 1790. Living 1823.[46]
Anne 2nd daur. and Coheir.[47] Married to John Clerke of Worthing Co. Hants Esquire.
Letitia 3rd daur. and Coheir,[48] marrd to George William Ricketts of Lainstone in the County of Hants Esquire.

A true copy from the Register marked Norfolk V. fol. 181, 182, remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

[1] Entered at the College of Arms in 1823, by Robert Westley Hall Dare, Esq.

[2] Married at Romford, June 11 (not July 11, as stated in the notes to Visitation pedigree of Mildmay of Marks), 1590. The name of his daughter Frances, born in 1593 or 1594, does not appear in the pedigree. She married, in 1618, William Nutbrowne, gent., of Romford.

[3] By Frances, daughter and coheir of Sir Leonard Beckwith. Sir George Hervey died in the Tower, August 10, 1605, and was buried the next day at Romford. There are singular discrepancies in the several records of his burial. The parish register states that he was buried August 11: the inscription on his sumptuous monument at Romford informs us that he died August 10 and was buried September 4; while the Funeral Certificate at the College of Arms records his interment on the 5th of September. These conflicting dates may be reconciled thus:—Sir George Hervey died at the hottest season of the year, possibly of some pestilential disease, and it was doubtless thought necessary to remove the corpse at once and deposit it in the family vault at Romford. His obsequies were celebrated with heraldic honours in the night between the 4th and 5th of September, nearly a month after his death. It would seem that this simple explanation accounts satisfactorily for these curious variations of date.

[4] As stated in notes to Visitation pedigree, she was buried at Romford, February 21, 1605.

[5] Baptized at Romford, December 14 1592; buried there September 15, 1657. His line terminated, in 1771, with Sir William Mildmay, Bart., of Moulsham Hall.

[6] See notes to Visitation pedigree. It need only be repeated that he was born at Marks (then the seat of his grandfather), February 2, 1595; married at St. Giles in the Fields, September 25, 1626: buried at Romford, August 8, 1676. Letters of Administration were granted, in P. C. Canterbury, to his son Francis, August 18 following.

[7] Sir Gawen Hervey succeeded his father, Sir George Hervey, at Marks in 1605. On the death of his only surviving child, Mary Hervey, in 1622, he made his nephew Carew Mildmay his heir. Sir Gawen Hervey was buried at Romford, February 22, 162$.

[8] Buried at Romford, May 16, 1667.

[9] Buried at Romford from Marks, May 9, 1712, aged 80, unmarried. It is stated in the register that she was deaf and dumb. The entry was accidentally omitted in the Mildmay Registers from Romford, printed in 'Miscellanea Genealogica,' Vol. I. pp. 275, 277.

[10] Died 20th and buried October 22, 1664, at Romford.

[11] See also notes to Visitation pedigree. He was baptized at Romford, October 28, 1630; and buried there December 7, 1703.

[12] She was great-granddaughter of the celebrated Mrs. Mary Honywood. Married September 14, 1656.

[13] Baptized at Romford, November 23, 1658; buried there May 1, 1743. The statement that he died May 1 is probably incorrect. He was the last member of the Mildmay family buried in the vault at Romford.

[14] Buried January 18, 1718, at Romford.

[15] Baptized at Romford, December 23, 1662: died October 23, of small pox, buried October 26, 1679, at St. Mary Aldermary, London.

[16] Baptized at Romford, January 22, 1683.

[17] Buried in the Vicars Chancel at Dagenham, February 22, 17$\frac{2}{2}$?.

[18] Also buried in the Vicar's Chancel. George Mildmay, son of George and Rebecca Mildmay, was buried at Dagenham, December 11, 1725; and Rebecca Mildmay, their daughter, was buried there October 26, 1733.

[19] Baptized at Romford, September 25, 1671.

[20] Peter Honywood was of West Hawkes, in the parish of Kingsworth, co. Kent. Ob. 1685.

[21] Vicar of Twyford: died in 1745; buried at Twyford.

[22] Baptized at Romford, May 5, 1673; born same day.

[23] Dorothy Mildmay was baptized at Romford, March 3, 1664. She married first, Robert Northfolke, Esq., of Stewards in Romford, son and heir of Sir James Northfolke of Romford. They were married at Havering Chapel (near Romford), November 7, 1682: Robert, their son, was baptized at Romford, July 19, 1687, and buried there August 25 following. Mr. Northfolke was buried at Romford from Stewards, January 19, 1688. (The house in which Robert Northfolke lived is now called Romford Hall: the smaller house near it, called Stewards, has no pretensions to the name.) Dorothy, a posthumous child, was baptized at Romford, August 8, 1688, and buried there December 15 following. Mr. Richard Blower—second husband of Dorothy Mildmay—was of Woodnorton, co. Norfolk. They were married before 1701. Mary, their only surviving child, married Christopher Higgins, Esq., of Loynton Hall, co. Stafford, of an ancient family now represented by Sambrooke T. Higgins Burne, Esq., of Loynton Hall, and Summer Hill House, co. Salop.

[24] Baptized at Romford, March 5, 1668: married there April 7, 1687; John Eldred was then of Newington, in Surrey.

[25] Philadelphia Mildmay was baptized at Romford, April 21, 1669: married there August 6, 1713, the Rev. Arthur Heron, Rector of Morton, co. Essex. He was instituted to Morton in 1698: ob. 1733.

[26] Baptized May 19, 1670, at Romford: married at Little Ilford, co. Essex, from Marks, December 17, 1706, the Rev. Dr. John Searle, Rector of Willingale and Vicar of North Weald, co. Essex. A son, John, was baptized at Romford in October, 1707. Mrs. Searle was buried at Romford, December 7, 1718; then a widow.

[27] Baptized at Romford, December 8, 1676.

[28] Baptized at Romford, June 17, 1678: married there November 27, 1705, Mr. John Wood of Cornhill. Besides the children named in the pedigree, Francis and Mathew Mildmay had Priscilla, baptized March 17 and buried March 20, 1674, at Romford, and Henry, also an infant, buried there November 4, 1680.

[29] Baptized as Humphrey Hervey Mildmay, at Romford, April 6, 1692; married (aged only fourteen) at Twyford, August 20, 1706. There is a tradition that the family having determined on the marriage of Letitia, heiress of Holiday Mildmay, with one of her cousins, Carew or Humphrey, they were brought to her while yet a child to choose one of them; the one whom they wished her to choose—Humphrey—being dressed in very fine clothes, and that she accordingly chose him. It is also stated that one or both were sent to school after the marriage. Their first child was not born for upwards of six years.

[30] Holyday or Halliday Mildmay was son and heir of Henry Mildmay, of Shawford House, in the parish of Twyford, near Winchester, who was second son of Sir Henry Mildmay, of Wanstead and Stoke Newington, (his fine Jacobean mansion is still standing on Newington Green), Master of the Jewel-house,—see Visitation pedigrees, Mildmay of Danbury, page 197. Mr. Holyday Mildmay died *v. p.*, and was buried at Twyford, November 21, 1696: Ann, his widow, was buried there August 20, 1698. Letitia, their daughter and sole heir (wife of Humphrey Mildmay), was buried at Twyford, October 29, 1749. The Twyford estate was purchased for Dame Anne Mildmay (ob. 1657), wife of Sir Henry Mildmay, of Wanstead, by the trustees of her father, Alderman Halliday of Newington Green.

[31] Richard Mildmay was baptized at Romford, May 21 or 27, 1693.

[32] *Sic in orig.* It would appear that there is some confusion of dates here.

[33] Baptized at Romford, March 17, 1696; married at Havering Chapel, March 6, 172½: her husband is described as a merchant of London, and a widower. Thomas Saville was buried at St. Lawrence Jewry, October 8, 1757: Anne, his widow, January 24, 1769. Dorothy Mildmay, daughter of Carew and Anne Mildmay, baptized at Romford, February 11, 1690, and buried there January 14, 1691, is not mentioned in the pedigree.

[34] Baptized at Romford, March 6, 169⅝; died at the great age of 94; buried in Sherborne Church, January 26 following his death. The sumptuous monument erected over his grave was moved into the vestry-room in the course of the recent restoration of Sherborne Church. The estate of Haslegrove, or Hazel Grove, in the parish of Queen Camel, co. Somerset, was bequeathed in 1690 by Humphrey Mildmay, Esq., of Haslegrove (second son of Sir Humphrey Mildmay, of Danbury,—see Visitation pedigree, page 197), to his cousin Carew Hervey Mildmay, of Marks, who settled it on his eldest son, Carew Hervey Mildmay, who died, as above stated, in 1784—the last surviving male descendant of the Mildmay family. It is scarcely requisite to call attention to the rapid and remarkable extinction of the original family of Mildmay in all its branches. In the reign of James I., no less than nine families of the name (all springing from one stock) flourished in the county of Essex; not to mention the important branches seated at Apethorpe, Pishobury, Heston, etc. Yet, in the course of a century and a half, the last surviving male representative of the family died. Those who are believers in Spelman's theory, may remember that the great house of Mildmay was mainly built upon Church property, and will discern in its later history, material for another chapter of the *History of Sacrilege*. More sceptical minds may find a better reason for its extinction in the numerous intermarriages of the family.

[35] Married at Sherborne January 6, 1718; died January 23 and buried January 26, 174¾, in Sherborne Church.

[36] Third daughter of Sir Edward Phelips; born in March, 1694; married May 17, 1744: buried at Queen Camel.

[37] Baptized at Sherborne December 8, 1726; died April 10 and buried at Sherborne April 24, 1789.

[38] 1, Carew, born May 8, 1720; baptized May 24, at Sherborne; died August 19 and buried August 22, 1720, in Sherborne Church. 2, Francis, baptized February 3, 1721, at Sherborne; buried there February 7 following. 3, Eastmont, died January 19 and buried next day at Sherborne. 4, Gawen, born and baptized August 27, 1724, at Sherborne; died March 27, 1725, buried March 30 following, at Sherborne.

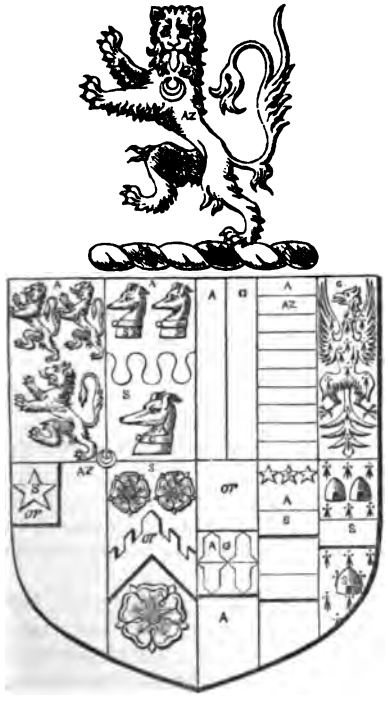
[39] Henry Eaton was baptized at Rainham, May 26, 1706; he died at Rainham Lodge, and was buried in Rainham Church, October 4, 1792. Francis Eaton, his father, was married at Romford, May 6, 1695, and was buried at Dagenham, January 17, 173¾. Anne (wife to Francis Eaton) was baptized at Romford, March 27, 1677, and buried at Dagenham, June 6, 1747. Thomas Freckleton was of Brakes Place, near Hare Street (in parish of Romford and Hornchurch): he died February 18, 172¾, aged 87, and was buried at Romford. Henry Eaton had by Elizabeth Mildmay,—1, Elizabeth, died an infant, August 28, 1743, buried at Rainham. 2, Henry Mildmay Eaton, baptized at Rainham, April 15, 1745; died June 2, 1793 (unmarried), buried at Rainham. 3, Elizabeth, born June 17, baptized at Rainham, June 21, 1749; married at Dagenham, June 28, 1779, to John Dare, Esq., of Bentry Heath in Dagenham, who died in 1781: she married secondly, John Marmaduke Grafton, Esq., afterwards Dare, of Romford: had issue by both husbands, and died in March, 1823; buried at Theydon Bois, co. Essex. Her only surviving child, Elizabeth Grafton Dare, married Robert Westley Hall, Esq., who took the name of Dare, and recorded the above pedigree in connection with the pedigree of Hall Dare. Anne, youngest daughter of Henry Eaton, born July 12, 1759; married Paul Pell, Esq., of Tupholme Hall, co. Linc.; died January 14, 1784, buried at Rainham.

[40] Died at Romford, July 27, 1799, aged 78; buried in Rainham Church, August 5 following.

[41] Baptized at Twyford, November 10, 1712.
[42] Baptized at Twyford, November 4, 1717; buried there July 6, 1768.
[43] This is an error; she was buried at Twyford, May 9, 1799.
[44] William Mildmay was fifth in descent from William Mildmay, of Springfield Barnes, and Margaret Hervey (see above), through Sir Thomas Mildmay, their eldest son. He succeeded to Moulsham Hall and other family estates in 1756, under the will of his kinsman Benjamin Mildmay, Earl Fitzwalter, who died in that year childless. He was created a Baronet in 1765, but died *s. p.* August 8, 1771, when this line also became extinct. Sir William Mildmay was buried August 17, 1771; and Dame Anne, his widow, January 5, 1796—both at Chelmsford.
[45] Buried at Dogmersfield, November 21, 1808, aged 44. M. I. The present family of St. John Mildmay of Dogmersfield, Hazel Grove, and Chelmsford, descend from Sir Henry St. John and Jane Mildmay.
[46] Married at Twyford, from Shawford House, June 22, 1786; died in Eaton Square, London, May 6, 1857, aged 93; buried at Dogmersfield.
[47] Baptized at Twyford, November 26, 1765; married there November 15, 1794; died in 1820, buried at Twyford.
[48] Married at Twyford, November 4, 1791; died March 27, 1839. Her husband died July 17, 1842.

Mildmay Funeral Certificates.*

Sir Walter Mildmay, 1606.



The Right worshipfull S[r] Walter Mildmay of Pesibery in the Countie of Hertford Knight departed this mortall & transitory life one tewsday the 24 of februarie at one Coates house in london, in the pishe of S[t] Dunstan's in fflet street, from whence his body was Convaied to the pishe Churche of Sabrigworth, in the Countie aforsaid, were his body lieth enterred. The said S[r] Walter married Mary the Daughter of S[r] William Walgrave of smalbrige in the Countie of Suff. Knighte, by whome he had issue S[r] Thomas Mildmaye Knight, whoe maried Ann the Daughter & heyre of Docter Laikes esquier, by whom he hathe issue Walter, son and heyre, Thomas second sonn, Mary and Jone.

The said S[r] Walters ffunerall was worshipfully solemnised accordinge to his Degree, on thursday the vij[th] of marche folowing, at the pishe Churche of Sabrigworth in the Countie aforsaid. The Chiefe morner was S[r] Thomas Mildmay Knight, his sonn & heire, Assisted by S[r] Thomas Mildmay of Barnes in the Countie of essex Knight, S[r] Thomas Beckingham Knight, M[r] Thomas Mildmay & M[r] Henry Mildmay, sonns of S[r] Thomas Mildmay of Moulsham. The standard borne by M[r] Raye, the Penon borne by M[r] Morley, his helm and Creaste by Thomas Knight, Chester, his Coate of Armes, sword and targe, by Samuel Thomp-

* Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

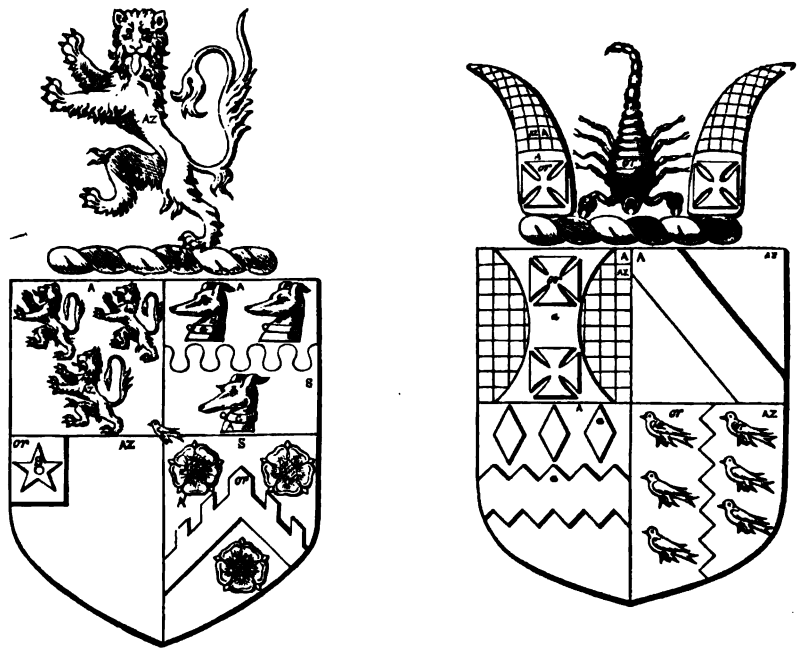
son windsor, Deputie for Clarenceulx Kinge of Armes of the province, who directed & ordered the said funerall the Day aforesaid An° 1606.

Signed Tho. Myldemaye.

A true copy from the Register marked I 16, fol. 249, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Sir Anthony Mildmay, 1617.



The right worshipfull S[r] Antonye Mildmay of Apthorp in the County of Northampton, Knight, Ambassador Ordinary for the Late Q. Elizabeth, of most happye memorie, w[th] Henry the 4, King of France, Sonne and heire of the Honorable S[r] Walter Mildmay Chauncellour of the Exchequer, and of the Priuy Councell to the foresaid Queen, ended this transitory Life at Apthorp the 2 daye of September 1617.

He maried Grace second daughter, and one of the Coheires of Syr Henry Sherington of Lacock in the Countye of Wilts Knight, by whom he had issue Marie his onely daughter, and heire, now of the age of thirtie-fiue years, married to Syr Francis Fane of Badez-hill in the Countie of Kent, Knight of the Bathe, By whom he hath issue

1 Mildmay Fane sonne and heire . xv Annor.
2 Francis Fane second sonne . . vi Annor.
3 Antonye Fane third sonne . . . iii Annor.
4 George Fane fourth sonne . . . i Annj.

1 Grace Fane eldest daughter . . xiii Annor.
2 Marie Fane 2 daughter . . . . xii Annor.
3 Elizabeth Fane 3 daughter . . . ix Annor.
Rachell Fane 4 daughter . . . iiii Annorum.

The Funerall of the said S^r^ Antonye were right Worshippfully solemnised at Apthorp afforesayd according, to his estate, the Second of October the said yeare.

Signed F. Fane.

A true copy from the Register marked I 16, fol. 393, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Dame Grace Mildmay, 1620.

On y^e^ 27 day of July 1620, the right wor^ll^ Dame Grace, the da. & one of y^e^ heires of S^r^ Henry Sherington, of Lacock in y^e^ County of Wiltes Knight, departed this mortall lyfe at Apthorpe in Com. Northton, and was worshipfully interred in y^e^ parishe Churche of Apthorp aforesayd, on wednesday the 20 of September then next following. She was maried to S^r^ Anthony Mildmay of Apthorpe aforesayd. Knight, by whom she had issue Mary da. & sole heire of the sayd S^r^ Anthony Mildmay, who was maried to y^e^ right worthy and honorable S^r^ ffrancys ffane of Badsell in Com. Kent, Knighte, heire apparent to y^e^ Barony of Le de Spencer, by whom she had issue, Mildmay ffane sonne & heire, Thomas ffane deceased, Anthony ffane, George ffane, William & Robert ffane, Grace ffane, Mary, Elizabeth & Rachell ffane. The sayd Lady Grace made y^e^ aforesayd S^r^ ffrancis ffane sole-Executor of her last will & testament. The Officer at Armes y^t^ solemnized this funerall was John Gwillim, Rougecrosse Pursivant at Armes.

Arms: Mildmay, impaling Sherrington.

A true copy from the Register marked I 22 fol. 35, now remaining in the College of Arms, London.

GEO. HARRISON,
Windsor Herald.

Meggison.

In a copy of "The Holy Bible 12mo Cambridge 1782" are the following entries:—

Thomas Meggison, born April 15^th^ 1780. Ob. 24^th^ June 1780.
Thomas Meggison, born October 29^th^ 1782 Died 14 Mar. 1830.
John Middleton Meggison born June 24^th^ 1784.
Holker Meggison born March 4^th^ 1786.
Robert Meggison born April 30^th^ 1788 died at Madras May 20^th^ 1808.
William Henry Meggison born July 6^th^ 1790.
Septimus Stanley Meggison born Aug^t^ 21^st^ 1791.

On the flyleaf is written—

Catharina Eliza Meggison.

Vavasour.

Genealogical Memoranda relating to the Family of Vavasour,

*From the Heraldic Collections of R. Glover, Somerset Herald.**

Communicated by Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart.

Maugerus Vauasour miles cæpit in vxorem Agnetem et habuerunt exitum Maugerum Vauasour. Qui quidem Maugerus sequebatur breue de mensuratione dotis vers'q' præd'cam Agnetem matrem suam vt filius et hæres præd'ci Maugeri militis tempore Regis Henrici filij Regis Joh'is. &c. 27 die Augusti anno regni n'ri 22. Qui quidem Maug' Vauasour filius præd'ci Maugeri militis, et postea miles [*et postea miles* fuit noviter interlineata in originali] cœpit in vxorem Agnetem et habuerunt exitum Will'm et Thomam. Qui quidem Will'ms cæpit in vxorem Agnetem filiam Rogeri de Grymston et habuerunt exitum Maugeru', Ricardu', Will'm, Nicholau', Matildam, et Margaretam et al'. Qui quidem Mauger' filius Will'mi cæpit in vxorem Margaretam et habuerunt exitum Agnetem et Margaretam. Quæ quidem Agnes filia Maugeri cæpit in virum Bernardum Brokas, et habuerunt exitum Bernardum, et postea Bernardus obijt, et præd'c'a Agnes cæpit in virum Henricum Langfeld. Qui quidem Bernardus Brokas cæpit in vxorem Johanna' filiam Thomæ de Midelton ch'l'r, [*ch'l'r* noviter scriptu'] et habuerunt exitum Will'm Brokas qui intrauit in manerijs de Denton &c. vt filius et hæres Johannæ quæ fuit vxor Bernardi Brokas Ch'l'r patris prædic'i Will'mi. Ut patet, &c.

Thomas Vauasour supradict' frater supradicti Will'mi cæpit in vxorem Johannam et habuerunt exitum Maugerum et Will'm. Qui quidem Mauger' cæpit in vxorem Johannam et obijt seisit's de præd'c'o Manerio Sine hærede de Corpore suo præd'ca' Johanna viuente. Et præd'c's Will'm's vt frater et hæres præd'ci Maugeri intrauit in Manerium præd'c'm &c et cæpit in vxorem Aliciam, et habuerunt exitum Margar', et præd'c's Will'm's obiit prædic'a Alicia viuente, et præd'ca Margareta infra ætatem et in Custodia Regis obiit seisita &c. sine hærede de Corpore suo exeunt' Et quædam Agnes vxor Henrici Langfeld est eius consanguinea et hæres propinquior &c. vidz filia Maugeri filii Will'mi fratris Thomæ patris Will'mi patris præd'c'æ Margaretæ vt patet per diuersa Inquisitiones et record' in Scaccario &c. et exemplificat' sub Sigillo Scaccarij isto Registro annexa.

Prædicta Agnes filia Maugeri sponsata fuit præd'co Bernardo, et habuerunt exitum Bernardum præd'c'm et deuorc' fact' fuit apud Ebor' Anno D'ni Millesimo trecentesimo . . . et postea sponsata fuit Henrico de Langfeld et habuerunt exitum Henricum.

Ego Mauger's Le Vauasour miles dedi D'no Will'mo de Hamelton Decano Ebor' maritagium Will'mi filij mei Senioris maritandi Agneti filiæ Rogeri de Grimeston vel alii de parentela ipsius Will'mi sive disparagaco'e pro quadam Summa pecuniæ de qua idem Will'm's mihi præ manibus satisfecit. Ita viz. quod si de ipso Will'mo filio meo antequam præfatam Agnetem vel aliam de parentela ipsius Will'mi de Hamelton desponsauit et prolem de ipsa procreauit humanit' contingat, quod absit, volo quod D'n's Will'm's habeat maritagiu' alteri' filij mei senioris maritand' in forma præd'ca. et sic de filio in filium quovsqz &c. Testibz D'nis Joh'e Merkenfeld, Adam de Midilton, Roberto de Medilton, Thoma de Stodelay et aliis.

Ego Mauger' Le Vauasour miles concessi dimisi &c. Thomæ filio meo Maneria

* Liber Miscellaneorum Roberti Gloveri Somerseti Heraldi Transcrip' p' W. Smith, Rouge dragon. An° 1600.

mea de Denton, Askewith, W'lsington cum o'ibus suis pertin' ad totam vitam meam &c. Reddendo inde mihi 100 li sterlyng', ad festa Pentecost' et S^ci Martini &c. Dat' apud Denton anno 3 E. 3.

Omnibus &c. Maugerus Le Vauasour miles, Sal't'm Nou'itis me concessisse remisisse et quietu' clamasse Thomæ filio meo et hæred' suis totam ius et clameum quod habeo in maneriis de Denton, Askewith, W'lsington, &c. Testibus Johanne de Ryther, Petro de midelton militib^z, Will'mo de Castelay Sen', Johanne Le Vauasour de Weston, Roberto de Burlay, Patrico de Marton de Askwyth, Petro filio Ricardi de Midelton et alijs multis.

Finis anno 7 E. 3 et postea anno 8 E. 3 Inter Thomam Le Vauasour et Johannam vxorem ejus quær' et Maugerum le Vauasour Ch'l'r deforc' de Manerio de Denton et medietate Manerij de Askwith &c. Habend' eidem Thomæ et Johannæ et hæred' ipsius Thomæ &c. Et pro hac recognitione &c. ijdem Thomas et Johanna dederunt prædict' Maugero 100 marcas argenti.

Hæc Indentura inter Agnetem de Grymeston quæ fuit vxor Will'mi Le Vauasour et Maugeru' filium eorundem Will'mi et Agnetis ex parte vna, et Thomam Le Vauasour filium D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour ex parte altera confecta testatur, Quod cum dictus D'ns Maugerus seisitus fuisset de maneriis de Denton, Askwyth, et Wolsington in d'nico die quo ipse recognovit se teneri D'no Will'mo de Hamelton tunc Decano Ebor' in mille libris Sterlingor' per quoddam statutum pro mercatoribus editum, ac postmodum idem dictus Maugerus dedit Thomæ filio suo præd'co Maneria præd'ca et hær' suis imperpetuu' &c. per quod dictus Thomas seisitus fuit de maneriis prædictis vsque ad festum S'c'i Petri ad Vincula anno 3 E. 3, Ac postmodum Martinus de Grymeston executor testamenti d'ni Will'mi de Hamelton præd'ci d'c'as mille marcas* recuperasset versus Maugerum præd'c'm per quod Maneria prædicta de Denton, Askwith, et Wolsington eidem Martino executori adiudicata fuerunt tenend' quovs'q' dictas mille libras inde leuasset, Idemque Martinus executor test'i præd'ci postmodum concessit præfat' Agneti et Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour totam terminum quem ipse habuit in dicto manerio de Wolsington, Habend' eisdem Agneti et Maugero in forma prædicta Præd'c's Thomas Le Vauasour quietu' clamavit præd'c'm Maneriu' de Wolsington eisdem Agneti et Maugero. Ita quod d'c'a Agnes M. illud habeat ad totam vitam suam, et post decessum dictæ Agnetis M. predict' remaneat dicto Maugero filio dictor' Willmi Le Vauasour et Agnetis, et hær' eiusdem Maugeri. &c. Testibus D'nis Ricardo Le Waleys, Johane de Ryther, Will'mo de Plumpton, Ricardo de Goldesburgh, et Joh'e Mauleuerer militibus &c. Dat' apud Tadcaster anno D'ni 1329 (3 E. 3).

Ego Thomas filius D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour militis dedi prædicto D'no Maugero patri meo Maneriu' de Denton, Tenend' præd'c'o D'no Maugero ad totam vitam ipsius D'ni Maugeri, et post decessum ipsius D'ni Maugeri volo quod prædict' Manerium remaneat Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour integre inperpetuu'. Testibus D'nis Ricardo Le Waleys, Thoma de Midilton, Henrico de Herlyngton militibus, Patrico de Marton &c. Dat apud Wulsington iuxta Tadcaster anno 3 E. 3.

Finis anno 8 E. 3 inter Maugeru' filium Will'mi Le Vauasour quær' et Thomam Le Vauasour et Johannam vxorem eius deforc' de manerio de Denton &c.

Ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour dimisi Thomæ filio D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour militis et Johannæ vxori eius medietatem manerij de Denton &c. Data apud Denton die Lunæ in vigilia sancti Nich'i episcopi anno 8 E. 3.

* Sic in origine, sed legendum libras.

Indentura facta inter Thomam le Vauasour ex una et Maugeru' filiu' Will'mi Le Vauasour ex altera testatur quod dictus Maugerus concessit quod ipse et Margareta vxor eius nihil facient quo minus idem Thomas et Johanna vxor eius &c. Dat' Eboraci anno 20 E. 3.

Hæc Indentura testatur quod ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour dedi Joh'i de Brocas et Margaretæ vxori eius ad totam vitam eorundem alteri eor' qui diutius vixerit medietatem Manerij mei de Denton. &c. Testibus D'no Rad'o de Normanville milite, Joh'e Daynell, Joh'e de Midilton &c. Dat' apud Tadcaster anno 12 E. 3.

Ego Johannes de Brocas miles dedi Bernardo filio meo et Agneti filiæ Maugeri Le Vauasour medietat' Manerij de Denton quod habui de dono et feoffamento prædicti Maugeri &c. Et si contingat quod prædict' Agnes obierit sine hærede de corporibꝫ ipsor' Bernardi et Agnetis exeunte tunc medietas Manerij prædicti remaneat prædicto Bernardo. Et si Bernardus obierit sine hærede de corpore suo tunc prædict' medietas remaneat Johanni fratri præd'c'i Bernardi et hæredibꝫ de corpore d'c'i Joh'is, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibꝫ præd'ci Bernardi &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plompton, Will'mo Mauleuerer, Thoma de Midilton, Johanne de Normanville militibꝫ, Rogero de Normanvill, Johanne Le Vauasour de Stede, Will'mo de Ly'delay et aliis Data apud Denton anno 1349 A° R. R. E. 3. 23.

Ego Maugerus, filius Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton dedi D'no Joh'i de Syngilton Rectori eccl'iæ de Melsamby et Symoni del Chyrche medietatem Manerij mei de Denton &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plompton et Will'mo Mauleu'er milit' Will'mo de Lyndelay, Johanne Vauasour del Stede, Patricio de Merton de Askwyth &c. Dat' apud Denton Anno 22 E. 3.

Omnibus &c. Joh'es de Syngilton rector eccl'iæ de Melshamby, et Symon atte Chirche Sal't'm Nou'itis quod cum nos dederimus Maugero filio Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton Manerium nostrum de Wolsington et medietatem Manerij n'ri de Denton, Habend' eidem Maugero ad totam vitam suam &c, Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse post decessum prædicti Maugeri quod præd'c'm manerium de Wolsington et medietas M. nostri de Denton quæ ad nos reverti deberent, remaneant Bernardo filio D'ni Joh'is de Brocas et Agneti filiæ præd'c'i Maugeri et hær' inter ipsos Bernard' et Agnetem exeuntibus &c. Et si contingat quod præd'ca Agnes obierit sine hærede de corporibus ipsor' Bernardi et Agnetis exeunte tum præd'c'm maneriu' et medietas præd'c'i Manerij integre remaneant prædicto Bernardo et hæredibus de corpore suo exeuntibus, pro defectu' rem' Johanni fratri præd'c'i Bernardi, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'c'i Bernardi &c. Testibus D'nis Will'mo de Plumpton, Will'mo Mauleuerer, Thoma de Middelton, Johanne de Normanville militibus, Johanne le Vauasour de Stede, Will'mo de Lyndeley et aliis. Data apud Denton Anno 23 E. 3. et anno d'ni 1349.

Sciant &c. quod nos Bernard' Brocas miles et Agnes vxor mea dedimus Domino Johanni de Singleton personæ ecclesiæ de Torleston et Joh'i de Denton maneria n'ra de Denton in Querfdale et Scharneston iuxta Wakefeld et duas partes Manerii de Askwyth, Dat' apud Beaurepayr anno 3 E 3.

Hæc est concordia facta inter Will'm Le Vauasour ex vna parte, et Patricium de Westwych ex altera, de contentionibus inter eos motis ad Purificac'oem beatæ Marie anno gr'æ 1234, coram Marmaduc Darell, Will'mo Anglico tunc Constabulario de Skypton, Rob'to de Dunesford, Will'mo de Tunstall, Rob'to de Nunwyc et aliis apud Askwyth, scilicet quod idem Will'mus quietum clamauit eidem Patricio totam commune' pasturam infra territoriu' de Askwyth.

Omnibus &c. Agnes filia et hæres Maugeri Vauasour Sal't'm Nou'itis me post diuorc' inter Bernardum Brokas militem et me celebrat' concessisse D'no Johanni de Syngelton personæ Ecclesiæ de Torleston totum ius quod habeo in Maneriis de Denton in Querfdale, Scharneston iuxta Pontem fractum et duabus partibus Manerii de Askwyth &c. Dat' apud Westm' anno 34 E. 3.

Ego Ricardus filius Will'mi filii Henrici de Mertune dedi Maugero Vauasori et hæredibus suis totam terram meam de Dentune præter meam magnam culturam &c. Testibꝫ Alano de Dentune, Thurstano filio Reginaldi de eadem, Will'mo filio Ricardi de eadem &c. sine data.

Ego Alanus filius Osberti dedi Will'mo Vauasour filio Maugeri Vauasoris pro homagio suo et seruicio quod mihi fecerat, et propter pecuniam suam quam ipse Will'ms mihi dedit, duas bouatas terræ in villa de Askwith &c. Testibz Alano de Dentune, Reginaldo de Dentune &c. sine data.

Omnibus &c. Thomas Prior et Conuent' de Ormesby Sal't'm. Nou'it vniu'itas vestra nos quietu' clamasse Malgero Le Vauassour filio Will'mi Le Vauassour de Denton et hæredibꝫ suis omnes terras &c. quæ habuimus de dono antecessor' suor' de feodo suo in villa et in territorio de Denton &c. Testibus venerabili patre D'no Waltero de Gray Archiep'o Ebor', Petro de La Hay, Ricardo fratre eius, Gilberto de Denton, Hugone fratre eius, Thurstano de Denton et aliis. sine data.

Ego Will'ms de Wycle dedi Maugero filio Maugeri Le Vauasour militi et Agneti vxori eius et eor' heredibus totum Maneriu' meum de Denton et omnem terram meam de Askewith, vna cum omnibus terris et ten' quæ D'na Alicia Ryuell tenuit nomine dotis in eisdem villis, post mortem ipsius Aliciæ Ryuell &c. Testibus D'no Will'mo de Stopham, Sussone Ward, Thoma de Alta Ripa militibus, Thoma Vlffchelf, Waltero de Middelton, Adam de Askwyth, Petro de Lund tunc senescallo Henrici de Percy, Will'mo Faukes de Newhall &c. Dat' apud Denton anno 19 Edw. filij Regis Henrici.

Edwardus dei gra' Rex Angliæ D'ns Hiberniæ et Dux Aquitan' Vic' Ebor' sal't'm. Questus est nobis Maugerus filius Maugeri Le Vauasour quod Agnes quæ fuit vxor præd'ci Maugeri plus habet in dotem de libero tenemento quod fuit præd'c'i Maugeri quondam viri sui in Wolsyngton, Denton, Askwith, Scharneston, et Draghton quam habere debet &c. Teste meipso apud Ambresbyry 27 Augusti, Anno Regni n'ri 22, 1294.

Hoc scriptum testatur quod Hugo de Yarnewyk et Alicia vxor ejus ad firmam dimiserunt D'no Maugero Le Vauasour et Agneti vxori suæ totam terram quam habuerunt in custodia vt proximi amici Will'mi filij Will'mi Le Vauasour, scilicet novem acras terræ arabilis in territorio de Denton, quam terram Will'ms Le Vauasour pater d'c'i Will'mi quo'dam emit de Waltero de Denton, et ab eo ad firmam feod' tenuit. Habend' et tenend' totam terram prædictam prædictis Maugero et Agneti vxori suæ vsque ad legitimam ætatem præd'c'i Will'mi filij Will'mi Le Vauasour de prædictis Hugone de Yarnewyke et Alicia vxore sua &c. Testibus Petro de Middelton, Roberto et Ada filiis ejus, Thoma filio Rob'ti de Middelton, Waltero de Denton et aliis. Data apud Ebor' anº D'ni 1293, 21 E. 1.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ filii Hugonis de Denton quietu' clamaui Will'mo Le Vauasour et hæredibus suis totum ius meum in omnibus terris &c. in villa et territorio de Denton in Querfedale. &c. Dat apud Wykele, anno 9 Ed. filij Ed.

Ego Robertus filius Hugonis de Dentona dedi D'no Maugero Le Vauasur D'no de Denton et Agnete vxori suæ vnam acram et dimidiam acram terr' jacent' in

campo de Dentona &c. Testibus Adam de Westwyk, Johanne Le Vauasour, Petro de Middeltona &c. sine data.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ filij Hugonis de Dentona dedi D'no Maugero Le Vauassur D'no de Dentun et D'næ Agneti vxori suæ et hæredibus suis totam terram meam cum domibus et pertin' quam habui in villa et territorio de Denton. Testibus D'no Rob'o de Plumpton, D'no Will'mo de Stopham, D'no Simone Warde, militibus, Will'mo de Marton, Johanne Le Vauasour, Adam de Westwyke, et aliis. sine data.

Convencio facta Anno D'ni 1316 ad festum Pentecostes inter Will'm Le Vauasour ex vna parte et Joh'em filiu' Joh'is Thurston de Denton ex altera &c.

Ego Johannes filius Adæ de Denton dedi Will'mo filio D'ni Maugeri Le Vauasour totu' Capitale messuagiu' meu' et totam terram &c. in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Testibus D'nis Maugero Le Vauasour, Roberto de Plumton militibus, Waltero de Middeltona, Willm' Faukes de Neuhall &c. sine data.

Ego Maugerus filius Will'mi Le Vauasour de Denton dimisi Mag'ro Johanni de Denton et Isoldæ vxori eius vnum messuagiu' &c. in villa et territorio de Denton. Testibus Johanne Le Vauasour del Stede, Patricio de Marton de Askwyth, Thoma Le Vauasour de Denton. Dat apud Denton anno xi E. 3.

Ego Will'mus filius Maugeri Le Vauasur de Denton relaxaui Petro filio Ricardi de Middilton totum ius quod habui in omnibus terris et ten' quæ quondam fuerunt Joh'is filij Adæ de Denton. Testibus Will'mo de Byngham, Petro filio Will'mi de Middilton &c. Dat. apud Ebor' anno xi Ed. filij Ed.

Ego Robertus filius Petri de Middelton dedi Johanni de Middilton fratri meo omnes terras &c. quas vnq' habui in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Testibus D'no Will'mo Le Vauasour, D'no Will'mo de Stopham, D'no Rob'to de Plumpton, D'no Maugero le Vauasour militibus, D'no Adam de Middelton, Will'mo Mauleu'er, Waltero de Middelton manente in Burgthelay, Ricardo filio Petri de Middelton, Will'mo Faukes et aliis. Sine data.

Ego Ricardus filius Petri de Middelton de La Whythalle dedi Ricardo filio Adæ de Baildon &c. Dat' apud La Whythalle in Denton. Anno 25 E. 3.

Et eo quod præd'c's Ricardus filius Adæ de Baildon et Isabella vxor eius filia Henrici de Clyfford obierunt sine hæredibus de Corporibus suis vt supra; Præd'c's Ricardus filius Petri de Middilton intrauit in prædictis terris et ten' &c. Et postea dedit Bernardo Brocas &c.

Hoc scriptum testatur quod Maugerus filius Will'mi le Vauasour de Denton concessit Jacobo de Monte Alto de Lethelay et Margaretæ vxori eius duo tofta et quatuor bouatas terræ in villa et territorio de Denton &c. Dat' apud Denton, Anno 1334.

Finis anno 34 E. 3, Inter Bernardum Brocas ch'l'r quær' et Joh'em de Sengelton deforc' de Maneriis de Denton iuxta Ottelay, et Wolston juxta Tadcastre et de duabus partibus Manerij de Askwyth. Habend' eidem Bernardo pro tota vita ipsius Bernardi, post eius decessum rem' Bernardo filio Agnetis filiæ Maugeri Le Vauasour et hæredibus de corpore suo procreatis, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'c'i Bernardi Brocas &c. Et pro hac concessione idem Bernardus dedit prædicto Johanni 200 marcas argenti.

Henricus octauus Dei gratia Angliæ et Franciæ Rex fidei defensor et D'ns Hiberniæ Sal't'm. Præcipe Will'mo Fayrfax Armigero et Isabellæ vxori suæ vt iuste et sine dilatione reddant Christophero Thwaytes armigero Maneriu' de Denton &c. quæ Ricard' Redman, Robertus Ardyngton, et Robertus Sykergwen dederunt Thomæ Thwaytes filio Joh'is Thwaytes et hæredibus masculis de corpore eiusdem Thomæ exeuntibus, Et quæ post mortem d'c'i Thomæ, et Joh'is filij et hæredis eiusdem Thomæ, Thomæ filij præd'c'i Joh'is filij præd'c'i Thomæ, et Johannis filij et hæredis præd'c'i Thomæ filij Johannis, præfato Christophero fratri præd'c'i Thomæ filij præd'c'i Johannis, consanguineo et hæredi præd'c'i Joh'is filij præd'c'i Thomæ descendere debent per formam donationis præd'c'æ vt dicitur &c.

Rad's Ellerkar iunior miles mandauit executioni hoc bre' regis 14 die Junii anno 22 H. octaui.

Ego Will'ms Brokas armiger dedi Will'mo Ryther, Will'mo Gascoigne militibus, Tho' Clavell armigero, Alueredo Manston, Joh'i Thwaytes, Henrico Thwaytes, et Henrico Chaumbur Maneria mea de Denton iuxta Ottelay et Wolston al's dict' Wolsyngton iuxta Tadcastre et duas partes Manerii de Askewyth &c. Testibus Rad'o Grastoke milit. Petro de La Pole, Rob'to Dynelay, Ricardo Redman, et Rad'o de La Pole &c. Dat apud Wolston anno 8 H. 6.

Ego Johannes Thwaytes dedi Will'mo Gascoigne militi annalem redditum decem librar' percipiend' de Manerio meo de Denton, &c. Dat apud Denton, anno 10 H. 6..

Nos Will'ms Ryther ch'l'r et Robertus de Thwaytes clericus, dedimus Johani de Thwaytes et Isabellæ vxori eius et hæredibus masculis de corporibus suis legitime procreatis medietatem Manerii de Denton &c. pro defectu' rem' Thomæ de Thwaytes filio præd'c'i Joh'is et hæredibus masculis, pro defectu' rem' Matildæ vxori Johannis Myddelton filiæ præd'c'i Johannis Thwaytes et hæredibus masculis, pro defectu' rem' rectis hæredibus præd'c'i Joh'is Thwaytes &c. Dat apud Denton anno 18 H. 6.

Ego Will'ms Brokas iunior armiger filius et hæres Will'mi Brokas Senioris armigeri quietu' clamaui Johanni Thwaytes totu' ius meum in Manerio de Denton in com Ebor. Dat 20 Sept. anno 32 H. 6.

Omnibus &c. Johannes Thwaytes sal't'm. Cum Thomas Thwaytes filius meus et Alicia filia Thomæ del Hay vxor sua habeant et teneant illis et hæredibus de corpore præd'c'i Thomæ Thwaytes exeuntibus med. M. de Denton in Quardell ex dono Will'mi Ryther militis, Roberti Thwaytes clerici et Will'mi Thwaytes &c. Dat' anno 37 H. sexti.

Carta Joh'is de Langton ciuis Ebor' Dat' anno D'ni 1353 et anno 28 E. 3. Of this man all y^e^ Langtons bearing gules a cheveron ermine betwene three Lyons are descended.

Carta Will'mi Graa ciuis Ebor'. Dat' anno 1353, 28 E. 3. of this man the Graas are descended, bearing as I suppose golden griffyns in a blew bend cotised in a siluer feild.

A pedegree of S^r^ Mauger Vauasour Knight entred into that former Register, of late tyme & wth a new hand of this Age 28 Eliz. R.

H. 3. S^r^ Mawger Vauasour Knight Cheiff Lord of Denton & Askwith in y^e^ tyme of H. 3 as appereth by a Charter of free warren of those landes graunted the 37 yere of the said Kinge Henry.

E. 2. S^{r} Mawger Vauasour Knight made a deed dated the third yeare of E. 3. in w^{ch} wth others John Vauasour of Weston was a witnesse.

E. 3. Will'm Vauasour dyed beffore his father about the third year of Edward the third, whose heire was Mawger Vauasour.

E. 3. Mawger Vauasour sonne & heire to Will'm Vauasour made a deed, to w^{ch} John Vauasour of Weston was a witnesse together wth Patrik Marton and others. Therfore Vauasour of Weston now being cannot wth reason prove his descent from these Vauasours of Denton.

E. 3. Agnes doughter and heire of Mawger Vauasour was marid to S^{r} Bernard Brocas Knight & had issue Bernard Brocas.

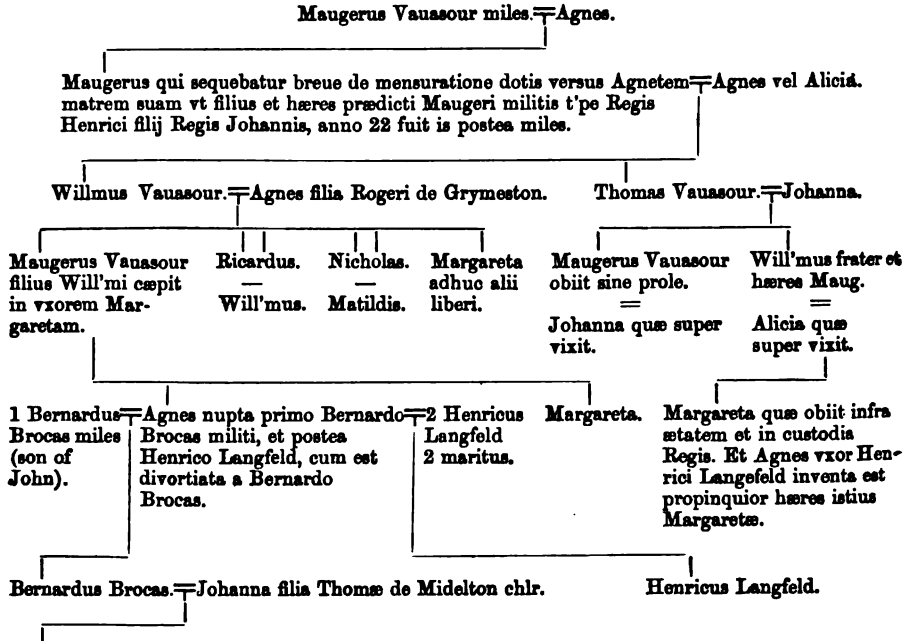
E. 3. Bernard Brocas sonne to S^{r} Bernard Brocas and Agnes afforesaid was cheiff Lord of Denton & Askwith by the title of his mother.

H. 6. William Brocas lineally descendid of Bernard Brocas sold y^{e} mannors of Denton & Askwith to John Thwaytes Esquire, which mannors had continued in y^{e} possession of Bernard Brocas & his heires since 24 of K. E. 3. till y^{e} tyme of this foresaid sale made by W^{m} Brocas the 8 yere of K. Henry y^{e} Sixt.

H. 6. John Thwaytes bought y^{e} mannors of Denton and Askwith of W^{m} Brocas and was ancestor to Issabell Thwaytes late Lady ffayrfax mother to S^{r} Thomas ffayrfax now Lord of the said mannors.

Dat 28 Eliz. Reginæ 13 Junii.

The pedegree as it is wrytten in the context of the same register in latyn.

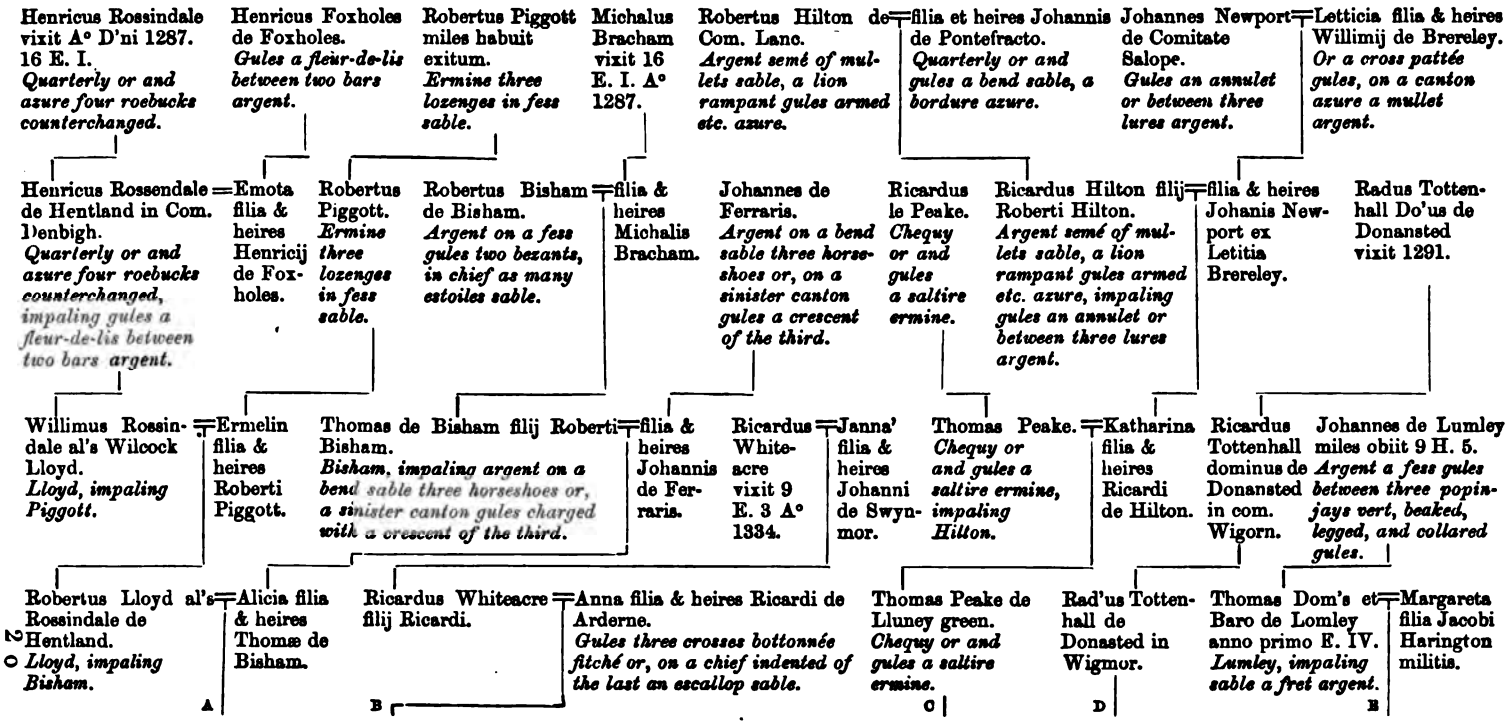

Maugerus Vauasour miles. = Agnes.
Maugerus qui sequebatur breue de mensuratione dotis versus Agnetem matrem suam vt filius et hæres prædicti Maugeri militis t'pe Regis Henrici filij Regis Johannis, anno 22 fuit is postea miles.
= Agnes vel Alicia.
Willmus Vauasour. = Agnes filia Rogeri de Grymeston.
Thomas Vauasour. = Johanna.
Maugerus Vauasour filius Will'mi cæpit in vxorem Margaretam.
Ricardus. — Will'mus.
Nicholas. — Matildis.
Margareta adhuc alii liberi.
Maugerus Vauasour obiit sine prole. = Johanna quæ super vixit.
Will'mus frater et hæres Maug. = Alicia quæ super vixit.
1 Bernardus Brocas miles (son of John).
= Agnes nupta primo Bernardo Brocas militi, et postea Henrico Langfeld, cum est divortiata a Bernardo Brocas.
= 2 Henricus Langfeld 2 maritus.
Margareta.
Margareta quæ obiit infra ætatem et in custodia Regis. Et Agnes vxor Henrici Langefeld inventa est propinquior hæres istius Margaretæ.
Bernardus Brocas. = Johanna filia Thomæ de Midelton chlr.
Henricus Langfeld.

Will'm's Brocas qui intravit in Maneriis de Denton &c. ut filius et hæres Johannæ quæ fuit vxor Bernardi Brocas Ch'l'r. patris præd'c'i Will'mi et de præd'c'o Manerio de Denton &c. feoffavit Will'mi Ryther Will'mi Gascoigne milit. Joh'em Thwaytes et alios qui inde fuerunt seisiti quovsque disseisiti fuerunt per Joh'em Vauasour de manerio de Denton.

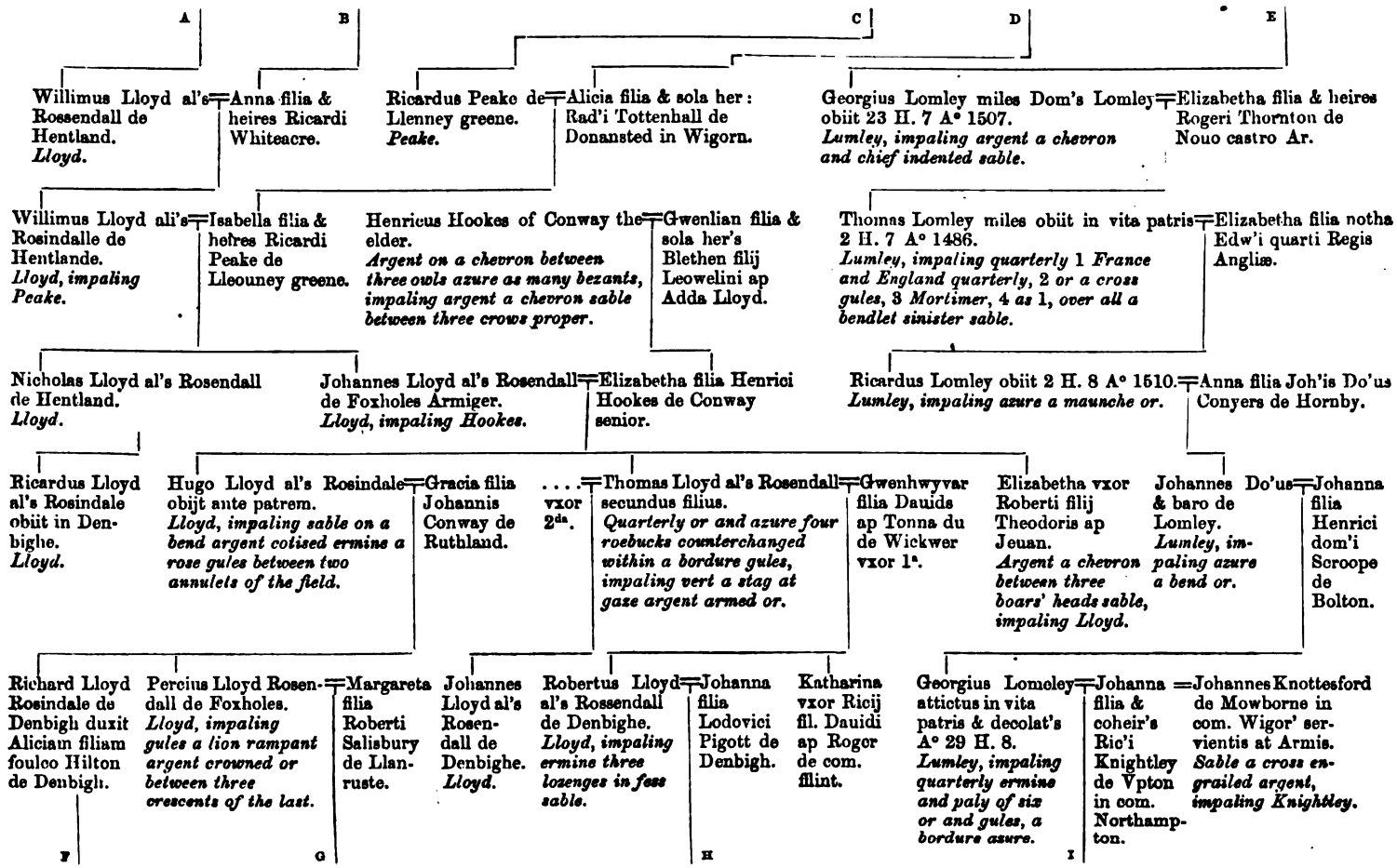
Agnes vxor Henrici Langfeld filia Maugeri filii Will'mi fratris Thomæ patris Will'mi Vauasour, est consanguinea et hæres Margaretæ filiæ præd'c'i Will'mi.

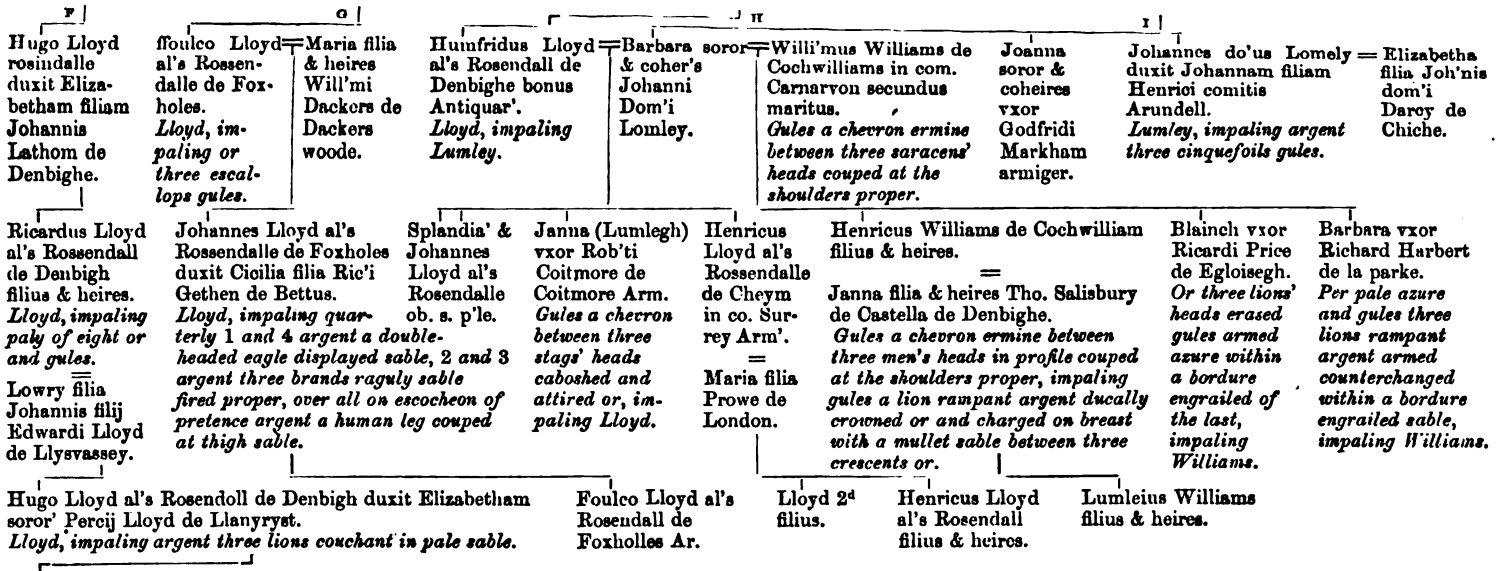
The Geonealgeye of Henrey Lloyd ali's Rosssindall of Cheyme in the Com. of Surrey Esq.*

Aunciently descended from Henrey Rossindall of Rossindall neere Cliderow in the Countey of Lancaster gent. who had Landes giuen to him and his heires in the Lordshippe of Denbighe A° 12 Ed. the first by Henrey Lacy Earle of Lincolne and Lord of Denbighe vpon condition to searve withe certayne nomber of Horses certayne dayes at the Castell of Denbighe in all such warres as shoulde happen betwene the Kinge of England & the Prince of Wales at his owne charge.


Henricus Rossindale vixit A° D'ni 1287. 16 E. I. Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged.
Henricus Foxholes de Foxholes. Gules a fleur-de-lis between two bars argent.
Robertus Piggott miles habuit exitum. Ermine three lozenges in fess sable.
Michalus Bracham vixit 16 E. I. A° 1287.
Robertus Hilton de Com. Lanc. Argent semé of mullets sable, a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure.
filia et heires Johannis de Pontefracto. Quarterly or and gules a bend sable, a bordure azure.
Johannes Newport de Comitate Salope. Gules an annulet or between three lures argent.
Letticia filia & heires Willimij de Brereley. Or a cross pattée gules, on a canton azure a mullet argent.
Henricus Rossendale de Hentland in Com. Denbigh. Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged, impaling gules a fleur-de-lis between two bars argent.
Emota filia & heires Henricij de Foxholes.
Robertus Piggott. Ermine three lozenges in fess sable.
Robertus Bisham de Bisham. Argent on a fess gules two bezants, in chief as many estoiles sable.
filia & heires Michalis Bracham.
Johannes de Ferraris. Argent on a bend sable three horseshoes or, on a sinister canton gules a crescent of the third.
Ricardus le Peake. Chequy or and gules a saltire ermine.
Ricardus Hilton filij Roberti Hilton. Argent semé of mullets sable, a lion rampant gules armed etc. azure, impaling gules an annulet or between three lures argent.
filia & heires Johanis Newport ex Letitia Brereley.
Radus Tottenhall Do'us de Donansted vixit 1291.
Willimus Rossindale al's Wilcock Lloyd. Lloyd, impaling Piggott.
Ermelin filia & heires Roberti Piggott.
Thomas de Bisham filij Roberti Bisham. Bisham, impaling argent on a bend sable three horseshoes or, a sinister canton gules charged with a crescent of the third.
filia & heires Johannis de Ferraris.
Ricardus Whiteacre vixit 9 E. 3 A° 1334.
Janna' filia & heires Johanni de Swynmor.
Thomas Peake. Chequy or and gules a saltire ermine, impaling Hilton.
Katharina filia & heires Ricardi de Hilton.
Ricardus Tottenhall dominus de Donansted in com. Wigorn.
Johannes de Lumley miles obiit 9 H. 5. Argent a fess gules between three popinjays vert, beaked, legged, and collared gules.
Robertus Lloyd al's Rossindale de Hentland. Lloyd, impaling Bisham.
A
Alicia filia & heires Thomæ de Bisham.
Ricardus Whiteacre filij Ricardi.
B
Anna filia & heires Ricardi de Arderne. Gules three crosses bottonnée fitché or, on a chief indented of the last an escallop sable.
Thomas Peake de Lluney green. Chequy or and gules a saltire ermine.
C
Rad'us Tottenhall de Donasted in Wigmor.
D
Thomas Dom's et Baro de Lomley anno primo E. IV. Lumley, impaling sable a fret argent.
E
Margareta filia Jacobi Harington militis.

* Copied from the original roll in the possession of W. W. E. Wynne, Esq., of Peniarth.


A
B
C
D
E
Willimus Lloyd al's Rossendall de Hentland. *Lloyd.*
Anna filia & heires Ricardi Whiteacre.
Ricardus Peake de Llenney greene. *Peake.*
Alicia filia & sola her: Rad'i Tottenhall de Donansted in Wigorn.
Georgius Lomley miles Dom's Lomley obiit 23 H. 7 A° 1507. *Lumley, impaling argent a chevron and chief indented sable.*
Elizabetha filia & heires Rogeri Thornton de Nouo castro Ar.
Willimus Lloyd ali's Rosindalle de Hentlande. *Lloyd, impaling Peake.*
Isabella filia & heires Ricardi Peake de Lleouney greene.
Henricus Hookes of Conway the elder. *Argent on a chevron between three owls azure as many bezants, impaling argent a chevron sable between three crows proper.*
Gwenlian filia & sola her's Blethen filij Leowelini ap Adda Lloyd.
Thomas Lomley miles obiit in vita patris 2 H. 7 A° 1486. *Lumley, impaling quarterly* 1 *France and England quarterly,* 2 *or a cross gules,* 3 *Mortimer,* 4 *as* 1, *over all a bendlet sinister sable.*
Elizabetha filia notha Edw'i quarti Regis Angliæ.
Nicholas Lloyd al's Rosendall de Hentland. *Lloyd.*
Johannes Lloyd al's Rosendall de Foxholes Armiger. *Lloyd, impaling Hookes.*
Elizabetha filia Henrici Hookes de Conway senior.
Ricardus Lomley obiit 2 H. 8 A° 1510. *Lumley, impaling azure a maunche or.*
Anna filia Joh'is Do'us Conyers de Hornby.
Ricardus Lloyd al's Rosindale obiit in Denbighe. *Lloyd.*
Hugo Lloyd al's Rosindale obijt ante patrem. *Lloyd, impaling sable on a bend argent cotised ermine a rose gules between two annulets of the field.*
Gracia filia Johannis Conway de Ruthland.
. . . . vxor 2da.
Thomas Lloyd al's Rosendall secundus filius. *Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged within a bordure gules, impaling vert a stag at gaze argent armed or.*
Gwenhwyvar filia Dauids ap Tonna du de Wickwer vxor 1a.
Elizabetha vxor Roberti filij Theodoris ap Jeuan. *Argent a chevron between three boars' heads sable, impaling Lloyd.*
Johannes Do'us & baro de Lomley. *Lumley, impaling azure a bend or.*
Johanna filia Henrici dom'i Scroope de Bolton.
Richard Lloyd Rosindale de Denbigh duxit Aliciam filiam foulco Hilton de Denbigh.
Percius Lloyd Rosendall de Foxholes. *Lloyd, impaling gules a lion rampant argent crowned or between three crescents of the last.*
Margareta filia Roberti Salisbury de Llanruste.
Johannes Lloyd al's Rosendall de Denbighe. *Lloyd.*
Robertus Lloyd al's Rossendall de Denbighe. *Lloyd, impaling ermine three lozenges in fess sable.*
Johanna filia Lodovici Pigott de Denbigh.
Katharina vxor Ricij fil. Dauidi ap Rogor de com. flint.
Georgius Lomley attictus in vita patris & decolat's A° 29 H. 8. *Lumley, impaling quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, a bordure azure.*
Johanna filia & coheir's Ric'i Knightley de Vpton in com. Northampton.
Johannes Knottesford de Mowborne in com. Wigor' servientis at Armis. *Sable a cross engrailed argent, impaling Knightley.*
F
G
H
I


P
O
N
I
Hugo Lloyd rosindalle duxit Elizabetham filiam Johannis Lathom de Denbighe.
ffoulco Lloyd al's Rossendalle de Foxholes. Lloyd, impaling or three escallops gules.
Maria filia & heires Will'mi Dackers de Dackers woode.
Humfridus Lloyd al's Rosendall de Denbighe bonus Antiquar'. Lloyd, impaling Lumley.
Barbara soror & coher's Johanni Dom'i Lomley.
Willi'mus Williams de Cochwilliams in com. Carnarvon secundus maritus. Gules a chevron ermine between three saracens' heads couped at the shoulders proper.
Joanna soror & coheires vxor Godfridi Markham armiger.
Johannes do'us Lomely duxit Johannam filiam Henrici comitis Arundell. Lumley, impaling argent three cinquefoils gules.
Elizabetha filia Joh'nis dom'i Darcy de Chiche.
Ricardus Lloyd al's Rossendall de Denbigh filius & heires. Lloyd, impaling paly of eight or and gules.
Lowry filia Johannis filij Edwardi Lloyd de Llysvassey.
Johannes Lloyd al's Rossendalle de Foxholes duxit Cicilia filia Ric'i Gethen de Bettus. Lloyd, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent a double-headed eagle displayed sable, 2 and 3 argent three brands raguly sable fired proper, over all on escocheon of pretence argent a human leg couped at thigh sable.
Splandia' & Johannes Lloyd al's Rosendalle ob. s. p'le.
Janna (Lumlegh) vxor Rob'ti Coitmore de Coitmore Arm. Gules a chevron between three stags' heads caboshed and attired or, impaling Lloyd.
Henricus Lloyd al's Rossendalle de Cheym in co. Surrey Arm'.
Maria filia Prowe de London.
Henricus Williams de Cochwilliam filius & heires.
Janna filia & heires Tho. Salisbury de Castella de Denbighe. Gules a chevron ermine between three men's heads in profile couped at the shoulders proper, impaling gules a lion rampant argent ducally crowned or and charged on breast with a mullet sable between three crescents or.
Blainch vxor Ricardi Price de Egloisegh. Or three lions' heads erased gules armed azure within a bordure engrailed of the last, impaling Williams.
Barbara vxor Richard Harbert de la parke. Per pale azure and gules three lions rampant argent armed counterchanged within a bordure engrailed sable, impaling Williams.
Hugo Lloyd al's Rosendoll de Denbigh duxit Elizabetham soror' Percij Lloyd de Llanyryst. Lloyd, impaling argent three lions couchant in pale sable.
Foulco Lloyd al's Rosendall de Foxholles Ar.
Lloyd 2d filius.
Henricus Lloyd al's Rosendall filius & heires.
Lumleius Williams filius & heires.
Richard Lloyd al's Rosendall filius & heires.

At the end of the pedigree are three large shields of arms, described as follows:—

First shield. Quarterly of twelve:—1, Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged,—Lloyd; 2. Gules a fleur-de-lis between two bars argent,—Foxholes; 3, Ermine three lozenges in fess sable,—Pigot; 4, Argent on a fess gules two bezants, in chief as many estoiles, sable,—Bisham; 5, Argent on a bend sable three horseshoes or, on a sinister canton gules a crescent of the third,—Ferrers; 6, Chequy or and gules, a saltire ermine,—Peake; 7, Argent semé of mullets sable, a lion rampant gules, armed azure,—Hilton; 8, Quarterly or and gules a bend sable within a bordure azure,—Pontefract; 9, Gules an annulet or between three lions argent; 10, Or a cross pattée gules, on a canton azure a mullet argent; 11, Argent a quiver of arms between three pheons sable; 12, Or three escallops gules,—Dacre. Crest: On a wreath or and azure, an antelope's head or.

Second shield. Quarterly of twelve:—1, Argent a fess gules between three popinjays vert, beaked, legged, and collared of the second,—Lumley; 2, Gules six popinjays argent,—Lumley; 3, Sable three covered cups argent; 4, Azure semé of cinquefoils argent, a lion rampant guardant or, armed gules,—Dawtrey of Skelton; 5, Argent a lion rampant azure, armed gules,—Brus of Skelton; 6, Argent two bars and on a canton gules a lion passant or; 7, Argent a chevron and chief indented sable,—Thornton; 8, Argent a chevron and in base an annulet sable,—Warenton; 9, Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, a bordure azure,—Knightley; 10, Azure a stag's head caboshed or,—Golover; 11, Argent on a saltire sable five swans proper,—Burgh; 12, Sable a chevron between three lures argent. Crest: A pelican in her nest, feeding her young, all proper. Supporters: Two parrots, wings endorsed, beaked, etc., gules.

Third shield. Quarterly of twenty:—1, Quarterly or and azure four roebucks counterchanged; 2, Gules a fleur-de-lis or between two bars argent; 3, Ermine three lozenges conjoined in fess sable; 4. Argent on a fess gules two bezants, in chief as many estoiles; 5, Chequy or and gules, a cross ermine; 6, Argent semé of mullets sable, a lion rampant gules; 7, Gules an annulet or between three lures argent; 8, Or a cross pattée gules, on a canton azure a mullet argent; 9, Argent a fess gules between three popinjays vert, beaked, legged, and collared of the second; 10, Gules six popinjays argent; 11, Sable three covered cups argent; 12, Azure semé of cinquefoils argent, a lion rampant guardant or; 13, Argent a lion rampant azure, armed, etc., gules; 14, Argent two bars gules, on a canton of the last a lion passant or; 15, Argent a chevron and chief indented sable; 16, Argent a chevron and in dexter chief an annulet sable; 17, Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules, all within a bordure azure; 18, Azure a stag's head caboshed or; 19, Argent on a saltire sable five swans proper; 20, Sable a chevron between three lures argent. Crest: On a wreath or and azure a lion passant gules.

Fanshawe Wills.

PART I.

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF THOMASINE FANSHAWE, A.D. 1562.*

In the Name of god amen. [4th October 3rd of Queen Elizabeth] I Thomazin ffanshaw, Wief vnto Henry ffanshawe of London Esquiere,† being sick in boddie, but nevertheless of good and parfect mynd and remembrance Laud and praise be therfore giuen Vnto almightie god, doe by and with the full consente and agremente of my saide husband, make, ordaine and declare this my present testamente and last Will in manner and forme following, That is to saye, ffirst and principally I giue and commend my soule Vnto almightie god my maker and Redemer, In Whome and by the merritts of the seconde person, Jesus Christ, I trust and beleve assuredly to be saued, and to haue full and clere remission and forgiveness of my synnes. And I commyt my boddie to the yerth to be buried in Xpian buriall, Where y^t^ shall pleace god to appoint for me. Item I giue and bequeath to my said husband Henry ffanshawe, all that my pcell of msh or meddow grownde called butchers Acre, containing by estimacon ij Acres . . . in Ripple mshe in the parrish of Barkin in the Countie of Essex, that is to saye next adjoyning Vnto Prests meade on Thest syde thereof, Whereof one ende doth abutt Vppon Longebridge meddows South, and the Kings highe Waies there leding into Ripple msh on the North.‡ [said Henry Fanshawe to hold said lands to him and his heirs. The other lands situate at Ripple Side, in the parishes of Barking and Dagenham, excepting Cottesmeads, on the death of said husband to go to Edward Hopkins my youngest brother and his heirs male, with Remainder to Thomas Hopkins my brother and heirs male; Remainder to John Hopkins, son of my late brother William Hopkins, and heirs male; Remainder to Robert Hopkins, son of my brother Richard; Remainder to Steven son of my brother John Hopkins, and his heirs and assigns for ever. Cottesmead (now on lease for 21 years to Henry Stockdall, who is not to be molested) on death of said Henry Fanshawe, to go to Paul Steven, son to Philip Steven]. Item I giue and bequeath to my mother Alice Hopkins my cloth gowne laed on with lace and fringed. Also I bequeath Vnto my Cosen Margery Edmonds Wief to Robarte Edmonds als Lawson§ my best cloth gowne and my Kirtle of satten belonging to the same gowne garded lyke to the saide gowne. Item I bequeath to my Cosen Margaret ffrith her daughter my scarlett mantle garded with Veluet, and my White satten sleves; Also I bequeath to ffrances Marshall her syster, my dooche gowne of Worsted. Item I bequeath to Nicholas Marshall her brother my crampe Ringe of gold.‖ Item I giue and bequeath vnto my

* This is the first Fanshawe will proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. The merely legal and less important passages of this and many of the following wills are given in abstract, within brackets. The wills so treated are invariably termed 'abstracts.'

† The first wife of Henry Fanshawe the Remembrancer, and daughter of William Hopkins, of Carswell, near Clay Hall, in the parish of Barking. She is not mentioned in the Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe (Vol. I. p. 314), but such omissions are not uncommon. The Hopkins pedigrees at the College of Arms, and the wills of the Hopkins family proved about this time in P. C. C., have been carefully examined, but nothing has been found to connect William Hopkins with any of the more important families of that name; and there is reason to believe that he was nothing more than a simple husbandman, or, at most, a yeoman. The match does not appear in the Fanshawe pedigree, or in any other family memorial, and was apparently forgotten until the publication of these *Notes*. It should, however, be stated that the persons mentioned by Mrs. Fanshawe as her cousins were people of substance.

‡ These lands immediately adjoined the estate of Henry Fanshawe, her husband.

§ She was the second wife of Robert Lawson, alias Edmonds, of Prittlewell Priory, co. Essex, and daughter of Nicholas Cely, gent. He appears to have been Steward to Lord Rich, and was lessee of the manor of Prittlewell Priory under his Lordship. He died Febr. 7, 158½, aged 72, and was buried in Prittlewell Church. The Latin inscription on his tomb (no longer extant) described him as of the ancient family of the Lawsons of the north.

‖ A ring worn to preserve from cramp and epilepsy.

frende Mrs Alice Tego, my gowne of cloth furred with Mincks, and my Kirtle of tawney dammaske and ij of my best White Neckerchefs. Item I bequeath to mother Worte my clothe gowne furred with lambe and my olde Worsted Kirtle. And I bequeath to Jone Worte her daughter my olde Worsted cassocke. Item I bequeath to Michaill Woorte her sister my olde grograyne gown Withoute sleves. Item I giue and bequeath to Agnes Harding, my maiden servaunte, my olde cloth gowne lined and garded With Velvet. I bequeath to greate Mawde, my mayden servaunte, my petticote of cloth remayneing in Claye Hall.* And also I bequeath to littell Maude, my mayden servaunte ij of my playne White neckerchiffs and ij of my White Lynnen Aprons. And I bequeath to Dorathe my mayden servaunte, my olde redd petticott and my longe Wastecote of fflannell. Item I bequeath to Jane Redington my mayden servaunte, my redd petticote Vpper boddice with chamblett. And I bequeath to every of my godchildren xijd. And of the execucon of this my laste testament and Will I ordaine and make my husbande Henry ffanshawe my sole executor, requiring and desiering hym to see this my testamt truly performed accordingly. In Witness Whereof as Well the saide Henry ffanshawe as the saide Thomazine to this my presente testament and laste Will have sett or Seales the Daye and yere above Written, in the presence of Richard Greye, mercer; Robert Bassett, fishmonger and Thomas Person, scrivener, Citizens of London; Thomas ffanshawe; Willm Clynt, fishmonger.

THOMAZIN ffANSHAWE.

per me Henricum ffanshawe.
Thomas ffanshaw.
by me Robart Bassett.
per me Richarde Grey.
per me Thomas Pierson.
per me Willm Clynte.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, December 10, 1562, by Henry Fanshawe, husband and Executor.
Registered *Streate* 32.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF HENRY FANSHAWE, ESQ., A.D. 1568.†

In the name of god, the father, the Sonne, and of the hollye goaste, thre parsones and one god, to whome be all honor prayse and glorye for ever amen, The first daye of September in the yeare of or Lorde god a Thousand fyve hundred Threscore and Seaven, I Henrye ffanshawe of London, Esquire, the Quenes Maties Remembrauncer of her graces courte of The Exchequer of Westmr, being of parfect mynde and of good memorye, thanks be to Allmightye god and knowinge nothinge to be more certeine or assured vnto man then Deathe and yet the tyme thereof verye vncertaine, Nowe therefore desyrous to declare my laste will and Testament for the quyetnes of my Wyfe and for the preferment of my Childrenn, and payement of my Debts and performaunce of my legacyes, Doe presentlye make ordaine and Declare my laste Wyll and Testament in manner and fourme hereafter folow-

* The country-house of Henry Fanshawe at Barking: see notes to his Will.
† For particulars of him see his Funeral Certificate—the first of the series—and the Pedigrees (Vol. I. pp. 314, 320).

inge, That is to saye, ffirst and principallye I commende my Sowle vnto the infinite marcye of allmightye god stedfastelye beleavienge to be saved and to inheritt his blessed Kingedom by the onlye merytts and blessed passyone of his sonne Jhesus christe, to whome with the ffather and the Wholye ghoaste be all honor and glorye for ever amen, [My executor to receive the rents and profits of the manors and lands that I have on lease] saveing the ffearme of Cleyhall in the Countye of Essex until my debts be paid and will performed, and afterwards to receive the rents and issues of the capital house and lands called Newbarnes Co. Essex* to the use of my daughter Anne until her marriage, and after her marriage said daughter Anne to have the lease of said premises to her own use] And in like mannr my will and mynde is and I doe dispose that my saide executor shall after my saide debts paide and my Wyll performed, take all the yssues rentes and proffits yearlye rysynge, growing or comeing of my Mannors, Lands and Tenements of Vallaince Gallance† and Easthall in the said countie of Essex, and of all my landes and Tenements in the said Countye called or knowen by the name of bedfordes lands,‡ to the vse and behowfe of my dawghter Susan yf she be then lyveinge, vntill suche tyme as she shall fortune to be maryed [and after her marriage to have my interest in such lands to her own use. The rents and profits of Bedfords lands] which ys worth yearely Tenne Poundes to be employed in bringeing vpp of my Dawghters [executor to receive rents of freehold lands in like manner and to be accountable to my daughters at their respective days of marriage. Should my wife die before debts are paid, the estates in which she has a life interest to go to executor on like trust.] And furdre my will and mynde is, and I devise that my howse in Warricke lane in london,§ and my tearme and interest therein shal be soulde by my executor for the some of ffyve hundred poundes wherein yt standeth me, for and towardes the payement of my Debtes. And furdre my will and mynde is that toucheinge my Lease and ffearme of Clayhall in the said Countie of Essex,‖ and all my stocke of Cattell, household stuffe and furnyture of household there, shal be in manner and fourme foloweinge, That is to say, all suche Cattell as I haue there or elleswheare other then suche as be vsed for the Derye there and the necessary tyllage of Claye hall, shal be soulde for and towardes the payment of my Debtes [My wife to have use of the furniture and stock at Clay Hall for life if my term in the said farm shall endure so long, and the same after her death to be delivered to my daughter Anne: if she be dead to her children if she have any, or if she have none to my daughter Susan.] And toucheinge my lease of the parsonage of Dronfelde, I will that after my Debtes paid and my Will performed that my executor shall bestowe and ymploye of a schole to be had in Dronfelde, being the parrishe where I was borne, four whoale years proffits and como-

* In the parish of West Ham.

† Valence is situate in the parishes of Barking and Dagenham, within a short distance of Jenkins and Parsloes, the other seats of the Fanshawe family in this neighbourhood. The old moated house of Valence still stands, and presents much the same appearance as in the days of Henry Fanshawe. In 1594 it was the residence of Mr. Timothy Lucy (brother to *Justice Shallow*), who married Susanna, youngest daughter of Henry Fanshawe. Valence was held on renewable lease from the Dean and Canons of Windsor, and it is still church property.

‡ Not the estate of Bedfords near Romford, but lands so called at Ripple Side, Barking.

§ Held of the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, at the yearly rent of £4: see a curious description of it in the draft will of 1566.

‖ Clay Hall is situate in the northern part of the parish of Barking, not far from Woodford, and quite away from Valence and the other estates of the Fanshawe family at Barking. It belonged at this time to Sir George Colt of Long Melford, of whom Henry Fanshawe held it on lease. The house in which Henry Fanshawe lived is roughly sketched on the map of Barking manor made in 1653,—a large gabled house. In a MS. account of the principal houses near Barking, written by Mr. Smart Lethieullier about 120 years ago, Clay Hall is described as "a Noble Seat finely Situated, & commanding a pleasant prospect. No Less than 30 Rooms were Standing within a few years past, but It is Now Entirely pull'd down, & A Small farm House built in its Stead." It is, however, probable that Clay Hall had been rebuilt about a century before the date of this MS., by Sir Thomas Cambell. In the Royal Survey of the manor of Barking made 1617, the older house is described as "one fair Capitall Messuage called Clayhall, with fair gardens, Orchards, Walks, Court yards and houses of Office thereunto belonging."

doties thereof [residue of said term to be devoted to the endowment of said school, and towards the building of a school house, and the wages and fees of a master. I give also to George Barley of Barley Esq. George Silcock gent, and to my brother John Fanshawe and their heirs, my lands and tenements in Chesterfield, Dronfield and Eygington or elsewhere in Co. Derby, in trust to keep and maintain the said school, master and] Vssher there for the bringing vp of poore children, and of suche other as shall come theither in Learenyinge and virtue.* And after my Deceasse a true Inventorye be had and made of all my platt, beddinge, household stuff and furniture of householde, and the same to be Praysed by foure indifferent men by Indenture tryptytt, one part thereof to remayne w^t^ my wyfe, thother w^t^ my brother Maister John Stonarde, and the thyrde with my cosen Thomas ffanshawe,† whome I make my soole executo^r^ of this my last will. [My wife to have a third part of plate and furniture, and my daughters Anne and Susan to have other two parts, at their respective days of marriage, with benefit of survivorship. My wife to have the bringing up of my said daughters.] And furdre I will and devyse, and my mynde fullye is, that yf either of my said Dawghters will not be ruled in their marryadge by my said wyfe and my Executour, or do marrye without thassent or consent of my said wyfe and of my Executour, that then all the porc'on, legacies and bequeastes in this my will lymyted or given to her so marrying shal be vtterlye voide and of none effect to suche of my said Dawghters as will or shal be marryed without thassent or consent of my saide wyfe, and of my executo^r^. [In such case her portion to go to the other daughter.] And yf y^t^ shall fortune that bothe my said dawghters shall marrye withoute thassent of my sayde wyfe and of my executour (Which god forbyd) then I will and devise that my executo^r^ shall employe and bestowe a convenyent porc'on of theire legacyes and bequeastes towardes and vpon a Schole in barking in the countie of Essex at the discretion of my Executor.‡ Item I will and giue to william Wolstenholme§ my lease and tearme of Elhowse landes,‖ [charged with £10 yearly towards the bringing up of said daughters. My executor to give an account of receipts and payments once a year] to my brother M^r^ John Stonarde, Thomas Smythe of London Esquire, and to my brother ffrancis Stonarde, my Cosynn John bullock of Thynner Temple gent, whome I make overseers of this my laste will and Testament [To each £10, Debts to be paid within two years after my decease, woods and underwoods on all my lands to said executor in trust as aforesaid.] Item I give to Ales ffanshawe** my lease of the landes and tenements in brymyngton in the Countie of Derbie. Item I give my Svant Xpofer Eglesfeilde, the portigue†† that was in my Truncke towardes his paynes.

per me Thomam ffanshawe.‡‡

* A grammar school was accordingly founded at Dronfield, which still flourishes. On a panel in the chancel of Dronfield Church (high up) is the following inscription relating to Henry Fanshawe's benefaction:—[1569] "Henry Fanshaw Esq^r^, Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, left y^e^ yearly rents of several parcells of land in Dronfield, Chesterfield, and Eckington, for the Erecting of a Free Grammar School in Dronfield afores'd, and for y^e^ maintaining of a Master and usher there for ever." The patronage of the school is still in the Fanshawe family.

† Thomas Fanshawe, his nephew, afterwards of Ware Park and Jenkins, ob. 1600.

‡ It has been already stated in the notes to the Funeral Certificate of Henry Fanshawe, and to the Pedigree and Registers, that Anne Fanshawe died unmarried in 1584, and that Susanna Fanshawe married Mr. Timothy Lucy. Long after this time a free school was founded at Barking by Sir James Cambell of Clay Hall.

§ Of Hockleys at the Watering, now called Redbridge Farm, near Clay Hall, ob. 1586. His will—the original—remains among the Fanshawe papers at the Record Office.

‖ In Wanstead parish.

** Daughter of his brother John Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate; married, in August, 1575, Mr. Edward Eliott.

†† A Portuguese coin of gold, value £3. 12*s.*: a common legacy in wills about this time.

‡‡ *Sic in Reg.*, but this is probably the attestation of Thomas Fanshawe, his nephew. In that case the will was sealed only. See his signature to draft will, below.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, November 1568, by Thomas Fanshawe, Executor.

Registered *Babington* 21.*

---

* In the curious MS. collection called the Fanshawe Papers, at the Public Record Office (*Miscell. Queen's Rem. Excheq.*) are included two draft-wills of Henry Fanshawe; one made in the lifetime of his first wife; the other soon after his second marriage. They are both interesting documents, and it has been thought desirable that they should be printed with the proved will. The first draft is short, and is given *in extenso;* the second, though imperfect at the end, is long, and an abstract has therefore been made of it, the more interesting passages being given in full. The notes previously given may serve to explain the more obscure points in these wills, and it only seems necessary to add that Carswell (a life-interest in which Henry Fanshawe gave his father-in-law Hopkins) was situate near Clay Hall; Luckwell, Sparkswood, Hainault, Tramwell Poole, Hellows, etc., were also near Clay Hall; Dovehouse Croft, Blackhouse, the lands curiously called Cuckolds' Haven, Fulks, and others mentioned, are in or near the town of Barking; the manor of Wolves is in Tendring Hundred; Brownswood was near Highbury, in the parish of Islington. The bulting-house in the family house in Warwick Lane was the bolting-house, or place where the meal was sifted; the hotthouse was probably a forcing-house in the garden. Henry Fanshawe had lived in Bread Street before moving into Warwick Lane. Among the Fanshawe Papers in P. R. O. are several letters of a business nature, addressed to him in Bread Street.

No. 1. Articles of the last Will of Henry ffanshawe.

ffirst to Thomasyne my wyfe my lease of Cley Hall as well in possession as in rev'son, w^th^ all the Kyne and horses, myne owne ridinge gelding except. And household stuffe and ymplements which shall remayne there at the tyme of my death.

It^m^ in reddy money one hundreth marks.

Itm to Willm Wostenholme my leases of Carsewell, saving that I will Willm Hopkyns my father in lawe to dwell in the House at Carsewell, where he nowe dwelleth, during his lyfe, paying yerely to myne executor fortie shillings and no more. And whereas there is payable yerely for the said farme to Edward Barker the landlord there, twelve pounds, I will that my executor pay yerely to the said Barker the said rente, of the p'fitts of my lands during the life of the said Willm Hopkins.

Itm I give to the said Willm Wostenholme fortie pounds in money, or the Value thereof in catall.

Itm I give to John Wostenholme twentie pounds in money.

Itm I give to Ales ffanshawe my s'unt fortie pounds in money.

Itm I give to eu'y of my sisters being in lyffe at the tyme of my Death tenne pounds in money, and to eu'y of their children then beinge in lyfe, also fortie shillings in money.

Itm to Edmond Moreant my s'unt fyve pounds in money, and to eu'y other of my Clerks then being fortie shillings.

Itm I give to Colyn ffanshawe my brother, my lease of Brymyngton Hall in the Countie of Derby.

Itm I gyve to Richard Over my s'unt twentie shillings in money.

Itm I gyve to John Moore twentie shillings in money, And to eu'y other of my s'unts as well Men as Women xii^s^ iiij^d^ a pece in money.

Itm I give to the poore people twentie pounds in money.

Itm I give to Thomas Smyth, Thomas Blount, Richard Graye, John Sauage, and James Heath and to their Wifes eu'y of them a ringe of gold price fortie shillings.

Itm to Robert Lawson al's Edmonds, & Robert Basset, and their wifes eu'y of them a like ring, And to James Cowper a like ring.

Itm I give to Thomas Pierson and his wife eyther of them a like ringe.

Itm to Willm Bassett my lands in Barkinge p'ish in the Countie of Essex called Grenewall which I bought of Bateman, to have and to hold to him and his heirs. And also I give vnto hym my lease which I have of thother pece of Grenewall aforesayd beinge the quenes land, which I haue of the graunte of one Cole of Colchester gent.

Itm I will that myne executo^r^ bestowe of a dyner of all my frends and felowes, Clerkes of thescheqo^r^ tenne pounds in money.

Itm I ordeyn and make of this my last Will and testament, Thomas ffanshawe, my brothers sonne, my sole executor. And I give vnto hym and to his heirs the residue of all my lands, as well free as Copiehold, Within the Counties of Essex Midd. and Derby. Also I give vnto hym the residue of all my goods leases and Chattells not before bequeathed, my debts being payd, legacies herein conteyned p'formed, and funeralls Discharged.

Itm I will that expences of my funeralls be at the expence of my said executor.

Itm I ordeyn and make my wel be loued Cosen Willm Moore Esquir, and John ffanshawe my brother, ouersyers of this my last Will and testament, and give vnto eyther of them fo^r^ their paynes

tenne pound and their charges borne. Subscribed by me the said Henry ffanshawe the xixth day of September in the thirde yere of the reigne of o^{r} souraigne Lady quene Elizabeth Annorq Dni mclxj.

Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O., marked T. G. 25, 477.

No. 2. Mr. Henry ffanshawe his Will.

In the name of god the father, the sonne, and the holy goste, thre psons and one lyvinge and eternall god, to whom be all hono^{r} glory and preise for ev^{r} and ev^{r} amen, The xxth day of ffebruary the yere of o^{r} lorde god a thousand fyve hundreth threscore & sixe [9th of Qu. Eliz. &c.] I Henry ffanshawe of london esquyre the quenes ma^{ties} Rememberaunc^{r} of her graces Court of theschequer at Westm^{r}, being of pfect mynde [&c. and desirous of disposing of such lands, tenements, goods and chattells] as god hath lent me in this lyffe & I shall have at the tyme of Death, for the quietnes of my Wel beloved Wiffe and such ysaue of my body as I have and god shall sent me, and for the advancement of my Kynes folk and Seruants and for the relieff of the pore, and especially for my bounden Duety to almighty god [do make and ordain this my last will and testament] ffirst & principally I c'mend my soule vnto the most infynyte m'cy of almighty god, stedfastly beleving to be saved & made one of thelect & chosen to enjoy and enheret the ppetuall fruyc'tion of the evlasting god, by the only meretts, passion and bloudeshedding of Jesus Christ o^{r} lorde, redem^{r} of the Whole worlde, the only begotten sonne of the eternall father, to whom be all hono^{r} glory and Domynion for ev^{r} Amen. It. I will my body to be buryed in suche conveynient place as the discrecon of my executor^{s} shall think mete, wth such funeralls as shalbe thought necessary and convenient by my executors, w^{ch} funeralls I wold not haue to be to sumptuous. [Touching all such manors lands and tenements &c. as were assured to me and Dorothy my wife for term of her life, that is to say my manor of Burch Hall in Co. Essex, of the clear yearly value of £27 : 14 : and my manor of Wolves in Co. Essex, of the yearly value of 20 marks; the marsh lands and meadows called Jenkins marsh and Small marks in Barking marsh co. Essex, demised to William Stedman, of the clear yearly value of £20 : and the tenement in Barking called the blackhouse with the 'doffe house' and certain lands there let to Nicholas Toller, for years, of the yearly value of £21. and 'xx dussen of piggeons': and all my lands and tenements, copyhold and freehold, in Carswell co. Essex, lately purchased of Edward Barker gent. of the yearly value of £16: and my lands called Tylekylne and Tramelpole co. Essex, yearly value £20 : and that meadow ground lying in the common meadow of Carswell purchased of Richard Coke gent. yearly val. 40^{s}/ : and the tenement with appurts called Luckwell near Sparkswood co. Essex by year 40/ : and the piece of meadow lying by Barking mylne called Cuckwolds haven, let to Nicholas Pratt, yearly value 40^{s}/ : and also that my manor of Fulks, Castelfeld, Halpeny, and the house in Barking, yearly val. £16 : and 2 groves of wood called Spitle grove and Norrise grove in Barking aforesaid. And also that my manor of Sovancks lately purchased of Thomas Barfoote gent. in co. Kent, yearly val. £12, over and beside 60 acres of wood there salable, All which manors &c., worth £152 : – : 8 per annum, my will is that Dorothy my wife shall have during her natural life. Touching all other my lands my will is as follows—I give to my executors all my freehold lands and tenements in Chesterfield, Dronfield and Egynton or elsewhere in Co. Derby which I esteem to be worth 200 marks or thereabouts—to be sold for the performance of my will and payment of my debts. Also the parsonage of Chalk Co. Kent, yearly val. £30 and better, and my lands in Chalk called Wilkins lands of £6 yearly value : and lands called Mynchyn ffrith co. Essex, yearly value £4—my executors to hold same for 20 years after my decease, or until my heir shall arrive at the age of 21—for performance of my will as aforesaid. Also I give to my executors for like purpose all that my lease and term of years of 'thospitall of Ilford' in Co. Essex, which cost me £60: also my lease of the manor of Dengy al's Dengy hall Co. Essex : also all the woods & underwoods belonging to the manor of Vallance and Mynchyn Frith Co. Essex, which I esteem to be worth £160 : also my lease of lands at Westminster : also my lease of certain lands parcel of Browneswood Co. Midd. in the tenure of — Howson 'of the belsavage' worth per ann. £20. And I give to Thomas Fanshawe, my eldest brothers son, my lease of the parsonage tithes in Dranfield on condition that he shall release all sums that I owe him, & also that he pays £100 towards the performance of this my will. And I give to Thomas Fanshawe towards performance of my will, the manors of Vallance and Gallance, and my house and farm of Clay hall with their appurt's which I hold by severall leases, said Tho^{s} F. to hold same for 21 years after my death. . . .] And further touching my house wth thapp^{r}tenances in warwick lane. wherein I nowe dwell, my will, mynde, & full disposicon touching the same is in man^{r} & forme following that is to say, I will, geve & devise vnto my said wiffe, for her selff & her frends after my death, for so long tyme as she shall contynue widowe & vnmaried, the sole occupacon and vse of all & singler the romes and places wthin

my said house hereafter following, That is to say, of the rome and place nowe vsed and occupied for a stable, and of the rome or haylofte over the same, & of the Welle yarde & well therein adjoyning to the kitchen. And also of the same Kytchen, twoo larders there, the Chamber o^r^ these, the p'lor, buttery, Seller, and of the Chamber over the p'lor wherein I comonly lye, the meades chamber, & of the lofts and rowmes over the same, & the rowme & place where my men comenlye vse to dyne & suppe, leading to the great gallarye. Also the occupacon & vse of the same gallary, one chamber therin, and of an other chamber at thende thereof towards the Walle, the same walle, & of the great garden, bowling alley, & the Chamber wherein Henry & the horsekp^r^ lye, my sayd wiffe paying therefore yerely during the said occupacon & vse yerly xl^s^, W^th^ fre egresse, ingresse & regresse for herselff & her frends, during the tyme aforesayd at her will & pleasure into & from the same romes & places & eu'y of them, w^t^hout interrupcon lett or impedym^t^ of the sayd Thomas ffanshawe or eu'y other of my executors. And further my will is and I geve and devyse to the same Thomas ffanshawe the residue of all the romes and places w^th^in my sayd house, that is to say the place or rome nowe vsed for a Cole house and the lofte ou^r^ the same, the romes & places nowe vsed or knowen by the names of the bulting house, and hen house, and the litle yerde there, and the voide place or entre by the garden dore, and the litle rome there vsed for apples, spice or such like, The halle wherein the office is nowe kept, and the rome or place where mathewe writith, and the lodgyngs and romes at the vpper ende of the halle where the sayd Thomas, his men, and Skarlett lyeth, w^th^ the Hotte house and p'vy there, the newe Chamber, the twoo places vsed for my studies, the ij Chambers called the nursery, the rome ou^r^ the seller where the fagotts vse to lye, & the p'rlement rome and the litle garden, and all my terme & interest in the sayd romes and places to the same Thomas by this my will geven & granted. [Should my wife marry or die during the said term in said house, same to go to Tho^s^ Fanshawe on condition that he pay to my daughter Ann £200 when she is 21, that is to say the sum of £10 yearly towards her keeping if she fortune to be out of ward, until the sum of £200 is fully paid. Thomas F. to find security to perform same. My daughter Anne to have the severall leases & terms of and in my manors of Valence and Clay hall, after the expiration of the term of 21 years to my executors for performance of my will. And if it fortune that said Anne be then dead, same to go to Thomas Fanshawe for his own use. And further I give to my daughter Anne all my lands, tenements and woods in Henholte in the parish of Barking, which I bought of John Gressh^m^, to hold same to her and her heirs, Also my parcels of lands and pastures called Mychyn ffrithe al's Mynching ffrith, after such time and term as I haue before appointed for performance of my will. My executors to pay to said Anne £10 yearly till she come to 21 years of age towards her finding, if she be not in ward. An inventory to be made, and subscribed by my executors and overseers, 'of all my plate and household stuffe, as well in and at my said 'house in warwick lane, as also at & in my houses at Clay Hall & Vallance in the said county of Essex.' The plate &c. at Warwick lane to the use of my wife Dorothy as long only as she remains unmarried, with reversion on her death or marriage to my daughter Anne when 20 years of age or to Thomas Fanshawe for her use, or if she be dead for the use of such other child as I may have. Remainder in event of death of such child or children to Tho^s^ Fanshawe. And I make and ordain executors of this my will the Right Hon. Sir Walter (Water in *orig.*) Myldmay, of the Privy Council, and Chancellor of her graces Court of Exchequer; my worshipful and well belored brother in law John Stonard Esq., Dorothy my wife, and the said Thomas Fanshawe. And my loving friend M^r^. Thomas Smyth, Customer of London, and my cousin John Bullock of the Inner Temple, Overseers. To the said Sir Walter Mildmay for his pains £40: to my brother Stonard £20, and to said Thomas Smyth and John Bullock £10 each.] I geve and bequeath to my said wiffe foure of my beste fether bedds, w^th^ the furniture thereunto, and iiij of my best geldings save one, w^ch^ I geve to M^r^ Hodges of theschequer, to whom also I geve my best Square table. Also I geve to my brother in lawe ffrancis Stonerde a gelding and a ryng of liij^s^ iiij^d^ pr^c^. Also I geve to my brothers in lawe M^r^ Nicholas Hunt & Thomas Barefote either of them a like rynge. And also I geve unto my brother in lawe Richard Stonerde a Crossebowe. [I give to Alice Fanshawe my lease of lands in Brymington Co. Derby. I give to said Thomas Fanshawe the lease I have in Wanstead co. Essex made by Edward Barker.] Also I geve and bequeath vnto my Clerks Arthure Salawey, Edmund Morrant and all other my Clerks attending vpon me at my Death in my house, not being sworne, eu^y^ of theym xl^s^ & a blacke gown. And to eu^y^ my men su'nts wearing my lyue'y xx^s^ and a blacke cote. And to eu^y^ my meade su'nts xx^s^ and a black gowne. Also I will that all my household su'nts at the day of my death shal have one moneths borde after my death w^th^in my said house in warwick lane. Also I geve to Alice ligo (query Tego) a black gowne. [To Wm Wolstenholme my lease of Hellowes lands in Woodford Co. Essex on condition that he release such money as I owe him. I give my best ring to such as shall be my heir. My executors to make suit and labor to get and obtain the wardship of my heir, and to pay for same out of the things that I have appointed in my will towards the performance of same discharging my heire so that he or she may be fre from Wardship and at libtye for marriage.'

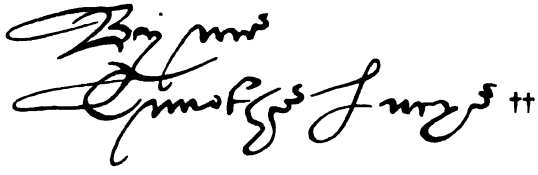
The will stops abruptly in the middle of a clause immediately following the above, relating to the further disposition of his lands for the performance of his will. No signature.

Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O., marked T. G. 25,474.

Will Nuncupative of Anne Fanshawe, a.d. 1584.*

Memorandum that the seconde daie of Aprill in the yeare of our Lorde god One thowsande fyve hundred eightie fowre, M^res^ Anne ffanshawe, a mayde, being in good and perfect mynde and memorye, Dydd make her last will and testament nuncupatyve in manner and forme followinge. ffirst and principallye shee didd gyve and bequeathe her soull to Allmightie god, and her body to be buried in Xpian burriall. Item she didd gyve and bequeathe to M^res^ Elizabeth ffuller one hundred poundes. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^r^ Paule Stonerd One hundred pounds. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to M^r^ Henry ffanshawe a cheyne of goulde of Thirtie poundes. Item M^r^ Water ffanshawe a Cheyne. Item she didd give and bequeathe to M^r^ Thomas flanshawe† her Agletts.‡ Item she dydd gyve and bequeathe to M^rs^ Alice ffanshawe her paire of borders.§ Item shee did give and bequeathe to M^r^ William ffanshawe‖ some Cuppe of fyve poundes. Item she did give and bequeathe to M^ris^ Eliz. Robotton a ringe of three poundes. Item she did give and bequeathe to Alice (*left blank in orig.*) a servaunt in the howse ffourty shillings. Item she did give and bequeathe to every other servaunt in the house Thirtie shillinges. Item she didd give and bequeathe to twoe poore women that kepte her, to eache of them Thirtie shillinges. Item shee didd give and bequeathe to Mistris Polstede and Mris ffynes, to eche a Cupp of ffyve poundes. Item she didd give and bequeathe to Mris Crome and to Alice (*left blank*) to eache ffourtie shillinges. Item she didd give and bequeathe to her Aunte a Ringe of three or fower pounds.

Administration granted in P. C. C. June 3, 1584 to Susan Fanshawe alias Lucy, sister of the deceased, and also to Timothy Lucy, husband of said Susan.**



Registered *Watson* 12.

---

* Eldest daughter and coheiress of Henry Fanshawe, Esq., Remembrancer of the Exchequer, by Dorothy Stonard, his second wife. She was six years old at the death of her father in 1568, and must therefore have died at the early age of 22. She was buried with her father at Barking, April 7, 1584. The erroneous statement that she was married to William Fuller has been considered elsewhere. It is curious that the first person mentioned in her will should have been a Mrs. Elizabeth Fuller. Anne Fanshawe was of the parish of Christchurch, Newgate Street, and probably lived at the family house in Warwick Lane.

† Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins and Ware Park. Henry and Walter, mentioned previously, were sons of Thomas Fanshawe.

‡ The silver tags or other metal sheathings of the points or ribbons used in the dress both of ladies and gentlemen, from the time of Henry VIII. until far in the seventeenth century.

§ Probably a pair of peaked cuffs, edged with pearls or precious stones. A pair of borders may also mean the upper and nether ornaments or jewels for the neck and bosom, called Abillements, set with diamonds, pearls, or rubies, and much worn in the higher ranks about this time.

‖ Son of Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins and Ware Park: afterwards of Parsloes. At this time he was a child.

** No executor being named in the will, application was made in due course to the Ordinary, who issued letters of administration to the sister and brother-in-law of the defunct, May 14, 1584. Administration, with will annexed, was granted as above stated, June 3 following.

†† From his signature among the Fanshawe Papers at P. R. O.

Will of Godfrey Fanshawe, a.d. 1584.*

In the name of god Amen. I Godfrey ffanshawe knowinge that by the passion of Jesus Christ my soule is redeemed from originall synnes and shal be saved, and alsoe learninge by godes worde that I shoulde truelye distribute such talents as he hath given me to vse—I hartelie beseche his divine Maiestie to parden me of all wilfullnes, negligens and ignorances, and by his almightie goodnes guide and keepe my soule with his holye sperite to his honor and glorye, receyvinge to his mercy a lost sheepe. And for all such worldlie goodes as his divine maiestie hathe committed to my government, I will and my full minde is they shall (after my funerall discharged) to be soulde, as well landes as alsoe leases, goodes, chattels & howshold stuff, To thend and purpose that all and every parsonn and parsonns whatsoever I ame indebted vnto shal be satisfied according to the debte I doe owe them in truthe, and recompence w^th^ reason all parsonns that can iustlye prove I have done iniurye vnto. The residue of all the premisses to be distributed, disposed and bestowed at the discretion and will of Thomas ffanshawe Esquier my brother,†

* Son of John Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, and younger brother of Thomas Fanshawe the Remembrancer. He was master of Ilford Hospital, and lived in the Master's house there. Godfrey Fanshawe married Grace, daughter of — Pagett, widow of Mr. Robert Robotham, of Raskill, co. York, and Warwick Inn, London, who survived him. Among the Fanshawe Papers at P. R. O. are several receipts from Mrs. Grace Fanshawe for a quarterly annuity of 40^s^/ (settled upon her by Godfrey Fanshawe), dated at St. Albans, where she was living with her son John Robotham. Godfrey Fanshawe died, s. p., in the parish of St. Bartholomew the Less, Smithfield, February 12, and was buried in Christchurch, Newgate Street, February 15, 158$\frac{4}{5}$. It is stated in *Harl. M.S.* 1541 that he married — Waldegrave; and that there was a tomb with the arms of Fanshawe, properly differenced, impaling Waldegrave, in Ilford Chapel. Mr. William Waldegrave was Steward of the manor of Barking at this time, and lived at Little Ilford, but no evidence has been found that any of his numerous daughters married Godfrey Fanshawe, nor is the match mentioned in the Waldegrave pedigree. The statement in a modern pedigree of the Fanshawes, that Godfrey F. married Anne, daughter of John Waldegrave, of Burley, co. Essex, is unsupported by proof. The following inscription in brass, on the north wall of the chancel of Ilford Chapel, is recorded on a Fanshawe pedigree of ancient date in the possession of the Rev. Charles Fanshawe, Vicar of Upham, co. Hants; and would seem to be the monument or brass mentioned in *Harl. MS.* 1541. It no longer exists, and has indeed disappeared for at least a hundred years.

Godfridus Fanshaw Generosus hujus Xenodothij (dum virit) Gubernator qui placide in Dno obdormivit xii die Februarij MCCCCCLXXXVII.

† Of Ware Park and Jenkins. A large quantity of papers relating to Godfrey Fanshawe are preserved among Thomas Fanshawe's papers at the Record Office, (already referred to). Among them are receipts for rent, shoemakers' bills, inventories of goods sold, etc. etc. Also the parish clerk's bill for Godfrey Fanshawe's burial in Christchurch, and the tailor's bill for a mourning gown on the occasion for Thomas Fanshawe. These, being short, may be given.

(Marked T. G. 25,315, No. 34.)

February 15 Ano 1587. The Charges for the buryall of M^r^ Godfreye fanshawe.

In primis for the grownde in the Chancell	xiij^s^ iiij^d^
Itm for the knell	vj^s^ viij^d^
Itm to the vicker	vj^s^ viij^d^
Itm to the Clarke	v^s^
Itm to the sexton	ij^s^ ix^d^
Itm for tollinge the bell	iiij^d^
Summe totall	xxxiiij^s^ iii^d^

(*Sic in orig.*, an error of sixpence.)

(Marked T. G. 25,315, No. 35.)

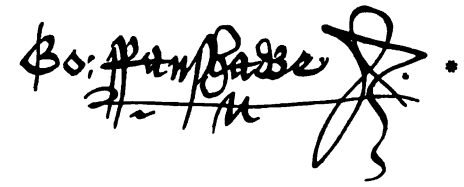
M^r^ fanche

for making a morninge gonne	iiij^s^
for too yeardes a fustian to it	ij^s^
for a yeard of buckrum	x^d^
for a yeard and halfe of drawing	xviij^d^
for bent to it	iiij^d^
for fower yeardes of riben	xij^d^
for vnge to it	vj^d^
the sum is	x^s^ ij^d^

(Endorsed in another hand, probably Mr. Fanshawe's.)

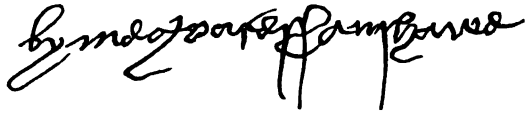
Paid this bill to the Tailor, Thomas Sherwood, the xxiij^th^ of ffebruary 1587.

whome I make my sole executor of this my last will and testament. In Wittnes whereof I have setto my hand and seale the five and twentith daye of october in the sixe and twentithe yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Ladye Elizabeth, by the grace of god queene of England, ffrance and Ireland, defender of the faythe, &c. one thowsand five hundered eightie fower.



In the psence of theise personnes herevnder written.
John Hawkesworth.
John Lathom.
John ffawne.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, April 18, 1595, by Thomas Fanshawe Esq. brother and executor of deceased.
Registered *Scott* 23.



Signature of Grace Fanshawe, widow of Godfrey Fanshawe.†

Abstract of the Will of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins, Esq., a.d. 1600.‡

In the name of the Father and of the Sonne and of the holie Ghoste (Amen) fforasmuch as all men lyving are subiecte vnto death, and that the time of their departing is most vncerten, Therfore I Thomas ffanshawe esquire, the Queenes Remembrancer of the Courte of thexchequer, calling to remembrance the vncertaine state of mans life that passeth awai as a shadowe and fadeth as the flower or grasse of the feylde, and thinking y^{t} my duety not to deferre from day to daye, but to prepare myself in a readyness against the tyme that it shall please God to call me to himself, do the Tenth daye of Julie [in the 38th year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth make and ordain this my will in manner and form &c.] ffirste I bequeathe and comend my soule into the hands of my most gratious and mercifull Lorde God, the ffather, the sonne and the holie Ghost, Three persons and one Allmightie Eternall and incomprehensible God, being most certenly persuaded that my synnes whiche are greivous and heavie are forgiven and my election sealed vppe in the onelie bloudd and meryttes of my Lord and Sauyour Jesus Christ, which gaue himself for my synnes, By whom and by no other meanes I beleeue stedfastly that my Redemptyon is made sure and certen, according to the Vnspeakable love of God

* From his signature among Fanshawe Papers.
† From her signature to receipt for annuity, among Fanshawe Papers.
‡ For particulars of him see his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 315.

towerdes mankind in his eternall and Vnsearchable Counsell and purpose before the foundations of the worlde were laide, and whiche he hath reuealed in the latter age of the worlde for the comforte of his electe by the most holie scriptures, the onely way and means to knowe his good will and pleasure by. Secondlie this Tabernacle of my Earthelie bodye I commyt to the earthe from whence yt came, and the same to be buried and layde vppe in the p'ish Churche of Ware in the Countie of Harteford, in such place as yt shall seem good to my Executo^{rs} (vnless I shall hereafter name the place) there to remaine vntyll the daie of Resurrection of all fleshe, when my soule and bodye shal be ioyned together in everlasting incorruptiblenes, and meeting my most mercifull Sauio^{r} in the cloudes, shall continue wth him in moste endles ioye. And my Will is that my ffuneralles be wthout pompe, following the example of the ffuneralles of men of my sorte, calling and habilitie, or of better calling, that haue bin or shal be most temperatlie, wiselie, and discreetlie, and yet Christianly and decentlie p'formed, Willing onelie concerning Mournyng and mourneng weedes that my Executors of this my laste will hereafter named, provide blacke clothe of such prices as they shall thincke good for themselves, and for all my chilldren, their wyues, husbands and chilldren, and for all my household clarckes and servants, and for Threescore poore men of the parishes of Ware and Bengeo to attend my Corps to the grave, and no more. Item I will that my said Executors shall cause a convenyent monument to be made by tombe or in stone or mettall over my bodye, wth some inscription making mentyon of me and my twoo Wyues and all my chilldren, as well living as gon to God, yf they finde no good cause to move them to the Contrary, w^{ch} I referre to their owne considerations and discretyons.* [An inventory of all leases, goods and other personal estate to be made] and that the same be putt by my said Executors into the Courte where this my Will shal be prooved to be seene by my children or any other. [Debts to be speedily paid, and 500 marks to be paid to my well beloved wife for her own use out of the first money that comes into the hands of said executors after payment of funeral charges.] Item I geue and bequeath to my said wife one hundreth poundes worth of my plate to be chosen by her out of all the plate that I have, and all the chaynes, ringes and Jewells that I haue heretofore deliuered vnto her for her owne wearinge. And I geve vnto her my Coche horses, Coche geldings, or Coche mares, with my Coche. And I give vnto her Six other geldings and naggs, such as she shall choose of all those I shall haue at the tyme of my decease. Item I will that my said wife shall during such tyme as shee shall contynue a widdowe, have the reasonable occupation of all my household stuff and furniture at my house called Jenkins.† And after her decease or widdowhood (which of them shall first happen) I geue and bequeath the same to such of my sonnes as shall happen and oughte to haue the same howse after her decease by force of such interest as I haue by conveyance heretofore made and severally lymited vnto them.‡ And I geue to my said wief to her own vse all my kyne and stock of cattell, and all my cartehorses, Cartes, ploughes and other necessaries that serve for the dayry and husbandin and other uses for the furnishinge and occupieing of my farme at Jenkins. Item I geue and bequeath to my daughters Alice, Katherine and Margarett all such Chaynes, ringes and Jewells as I haue deliuered or

* The monument, if ever erected, has long been removed. Weever, writing a few years after the date of the will, does not mention any monument to the Fanshawe family at Ware. It does not appear to have been the custom of the family to erect monumental memorials.

† Near Barking, in Essex; for about a hundred and fifty years a principal seat of the Fanshawes. It appears on the old map of Barking manor (1653) as a large square house, with a tower or turret at the north and south corners; surrounded with stately gardens, and approached from Barking by a long avenue of trees. In the MS. account of ancient houses near Ilford and Barking already quoted, Jenkins is described as "A very Large Old Timber House, Moated round, wth Gardens, &c." This description would seem to apply to the Fanshawe house, and not to the formal red brick mansion of Queen Anne's time which succeeded it, and which was standing at the time the MS. was written. For many years it has been called simply 'the Manor,' and the name of Jenkins is quite forgotten in the neighbourhood.

‡ Thomas Fanshawe,—afterwards Sir Thomas, ob. 1631,—second surviving son of the testator, succeeded under this settlement to Jenkins.

shall deliuer vnto them for their wearinge. [Also to said daughters, to be paid on the days of their respective marriages, being 17 years of age, or otherwise being 21 years of age, as follows—to said daughter Alice the sum of £1500, and £100 more towards her marriage apparel—to said daughter Katherine 2000 marks, and 100 marks for marriage apparel—to said daughter Margaret 2000 marks, and 100 marks for marriage apparel; said portions charged upon the lordship or manor of Jenkins als Dagenham, the manor or lordship of Fulks,* the capital messuage of Longbridge,† the manor of Westbury now on lease to John Seeres,‡ the manor of Birchoo als Birch hall,§ the manor and mills of Ware, co. Herts, the Isle of Horsey,§ the farm of Dengie hall,‖ Bridgwick farm, Hide marsh and Buckley marsh all being part of the manor ot Dengie—Ware park, the lands called Small Marks and Jenkins Meads, part of the lands conveyed to said wife in part of her jointure—and the lease of my house in Warwick lane. My said daughters not to marry without consent of my wife Joan Fanshawe, or if she be dead, of my three sons or two of them, or if they be deceased of two of their aunts, on penalty of having their respective portions paid in yearly sums of £100. And whereas by an Indenture made 29th June, 38th of Q Elizabeth, I and my heirs] stand seised of the parke in Ware called ware parke with the meadows lyeing to the same comonly called the parke lands, and of all and singuler the howses, buyldinges, barnes, orchards, stables and gardens in the said parke, with all and singuler there appurtenances, to sondry vses, and amongst them after and from my decease to the vse and behoofe of my said wief Joane ffanshawe, and of my six children Henry Fanshawe, Thomas ffanshawe, Willm ffanshawe, Alice ffanshawe, Katherine ffanshawe and Margarett ffanshawe,** for such tyme and tearme and to such vses and intents, and in such manner and forme as I should lymitt and appoynte by my last will and Testament in wrytinge or by some other wryting vnder my hand and seale, or to such lyke effect, Now I do hereby declare and signifie that I have great desyer, for the good of my loving wief and all my said children, that during my wyues widdowhood which I wish may contynue all her life long as a speciall blessinge to her and her children, for many reasonnes knowne to herself, that she and my said sonne Henry may live together in One howse, and have with them all my daughters till they shal be marryed away, and my Twoo other sonnes at such tymes as they cannot be better occupied and ymployed for their owne good, or be otherwise hable to liue of themselves by my provision by the meanes contayned in the said Indenture and this my last Will. [After the death or marriage of my said wife, my son Henry to have Ware park, charged with the maintenance and keeping of all my said children until they are married or otherwise provided for, with remainder to his heirs male, remainder failing issue to my sons Thomas and William successively. my wife and my son Henry to have the use of the furniture and household stuff at Ware park.] And I will and appoynte that my piece of Brasse ordenance which is at my howse in ware Parke shall remayne there for and to the vse of such of my sonnes and his heires as shall possesse that howse, as an heireloom to that howse. And for the further enhabling and inciting my said wief and children to cohabite according to my saide desire, I geve vnto her and my said sonne Henry ffanshawe, during her widdowhood, towardes ye mayntenance of themselues and all my other children till they shal be married or otherwise provided for as aforesaid,

* The manor house of Fulks stands in Barking town, much modernised. It was long used as the vicarage, and is now called Northbury House.

† Near Jenkins: the picturesque old farmhouse, dating back certainly as far as Thomas Fanshawe's time, was only pulled down a few years since.

‡ Westbury House stands close to the town of Barking. John Seeres, then the occupier, died a few months after the date of this will, and his burial is thus recorded in the parish register:—"1596 John Seres of Westbury gent, buried 30th November." A sketch of Westbury House appears in the fine view of the town of Barking, on the large plan of the manor made 1653.

§ Birch Hall and the Isle of Horsey lie together in Tendring hundred, co. Essex.

‖ Dengey Hall, co. Essex, a seat of the Fanshawe family.

** Joane Fanshawe, the widow, died 1622, buried at Ware. For particulars of the children, see notes to Funeral Certificate of Thomas Fanshawe, and to the registers of Ware and Barking.

the occupacon of that part of the personage of Dronfeild w^{h} I hould by lease, if my tearme therein shall so long indure, and after I will and bequeath my tearme therein to my said sonne Henry. And I do allso to that end and purpose geve vnto my said wief and my said sonne Henry, the occupacon of my howse in Warwick lane and of all my vtensills and howsehold stuff there [until my said daughter Margaret is married or of the age of 21, and then to be sold, my sons having the option of purchasing the same] and for the same end and purpose I geue to my said wief and my said sonne Henry the occupacon of that parte of S^{t} John's wood which I hould by lease from the Queenes ma^{tie}, towards their provision of wood for their owne dwelling howses within the cittie of London or the Subvrbs thereof, so long and for such tyme as they shall dwell in one howse, and if they shall dwell in severall howses within London or the svbvrbs, then my wief to haue the occupacon of Two partes thereof so long as she shal be a widdowe, and the said Henry of the third parte thereof. And I will that after the decease or marriage of my said wief, my said sonne Henry and my said sonnes Thomas and Willm shall have the occupacon of the said wood towardes their provision of fyer wood in their howses or lodginge in London or the Subvrbs thereof, and not elswhere, the said Henry to haue the one half and the said Thomas and Willm thother half, to be devided equally between them. Provided allwayes y^{t} there be not aboue ffowre acres of wood felled in one yeare, and to be done by the consente of those that shall haue interest therein as aforesaid by this my last will, and the wood to be made at equall chardges, and the Queenes rent to be paid at like chardge.* [My lease of the manor of Dengie in co. Essex held of the Master and Chaplaines of the Hospital of the Savoy, to my said executors for the term of 20 years, to receive rents and to pay funeral charges, debts, legacies and portions, and afterwards to my said children for a further term of 20 years towards their maintenance. Remainder of said lease to son Henry and his eldest son, with remainders over as limited by said former conveyance.] Item I do geve and bequeath to my said sonne Henry ffanshawe thone moytie of all my Armor, weapons and furniture of warr. And twoo partes of thother moytie to my said sonne Thomas ffanshawe, and all the residue to my said sonne Willm, and I will that it be indifferently devided amongst y^{em} giving to eache that shal be fittest for him in respecte of the tyme of the vse that he shal haue of it, by the discretion of my said wief, she taking the advise of some of the overseers of this my last will if she cannot otherwise contente them. [My well beloved wife and sons to be executors of this my last will, but my sons Thomas and William not to act until they are 21 years of age. My loving cousin John Bullock of the Inner Temple Esq.—my brother in law Sir John Scott Knt.—my good friend and loving cousin Alexander King Esq.—my brother in law M^{r} Richard Smith—Master Alexander Richardson, schoolmaster to my children—and my cousin M^{r} Edward Ellyot to be Supervisors of my will: to each £5 besides their expenses. To the poor of Christchurch in London £10. To the poor of Barking co. Essex £10. To the poor of Ware co. Herts £10. Any spare monies in the hands of my said executors to be laid out to best advantage. My lands in the parish of West ham Co. Essex called New barnes to my said wife Joan Fanshawe in lieu of dower; in default of her acceptance thereof to lose all other legacies devised to her in this my will. And whereas I have heretofore made my son Henry my heir and have appointed and limited to him the manor of Ware, the park and mills of Ware, and the reversion of the manor of Bengeo, I ordain by this my will that should the said Henry do any act prejudicial to my said wife and children 'that then and from thenceforth the vse to him the same Henry of and in anie the premises shall cease as vnto him' until my said wife and children shall be satisfied of any loss or hurt sustained.] Item I geve and bequeath to master Alexander Richardson, Scholemaster to my children, as a remembrance of my goodwill for his most true and faythfull service and his frendly and godly behaviour in my howse, the occupation of all those howses, gardens, stables, buyldings and edifices, sett, lyeing and being in the parishe of little Saincte Bartholemewes nere weste Smith-

* This was probably St. John's Wood, Highbury, in the parish of Islington.

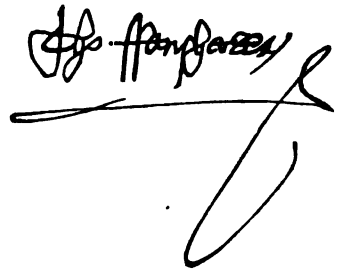
feild Londⁿ, now in the occupacon of John Pond gent, whereof I haue lease from the maior, comonalty and citizens of London [to hold same during my term therein.] And if I dye before I procuer him some preferment as I wishe him, then I will and devise that my Executoⁿ shall present him or anie other that he will name to the personage of Dengie in the Coʸ of Essex, when it shall next become voyde after my decease, if he shall not in my leiftyme be therevnto preferred,*desiring the said master Richardson that he will be contented to stay still with my wief and finishe that good work which he hath begonne in my young children; and I chardge and pray all my children that they will loue, reverence and help that man in all his necessities, so farr as they reasonablie or lawfully may and canne, so long as he shall live, for some recompence of the great goodnes that they have receyved of him.† Item I give vnto my servant John ffanshawe‡ (*left blank in orig.*) And I geve to every other servant that doth daylie serve me in my howse where I am resident, being no Clarkes, one yeares wadges. Item I geue vnto my wief all my marsh tymber that lyeth at Jenkyns, for and towardes the making of the marsh walls that doe belonge to her and her Tenntes to make, and all my payles, postes and rayles that be there, yf she will imply them to inclose anie groundes belonging to Jenkyns or lying nere about the same. And if she will not be at that cost, then I will and devise the same postes, payles and rayles to such of my sonnes as shall haue Jenkens after her decease, by conveyance thereof heretofore made by me, to be ymployed for the same purpose. [Residue of personal estate not herein devised, to be sold towards payment of debts, funeral charges and legacies.] Item I will and devise that my wief for that I doo knowe her to be a most naturall loving mother, shall haue the custodie, education of, and bringing vpp of my deare Children Thomas, Willm, Alice, Katherine and Margarett, vntill they shall severally come to their severall ages of Seaventeene yeares, if she so long shall keepe herself a widdowe, praying her, and wishing her, that she will for the better educacon and preferment of them, desire and vse the advise of such other of my children as shal be of good discretion and government, and allso of such frendes as she shall knowe hable and willinge to give her good advise for yᵗ purpose. And if shee shall fortune to marry, then, not for anie mistrust I haue in her naturall care towardes them, but for that as I haue found woefull and dangerous exa'ples in such cases, her husband may over Rule her to the hurt of my children, I therefore for avoyding of all inconveniences as much as I may in that behalf, will, devise, and desire that the same children may be placed by my other Executoⁿ or moste parte of them, and such child and children of myne that shal be of good discretion and government, by my said wyues advice, with some of them, or some other freind or frendes as will be kynde, carefull, and tender over my said children, to see them safely and vertuously brought vpp to be fitt to serve god, themselues, and their contry in the best manner they may be framed therevnto, and I require pray and chardge my sonnes Henry, Thomas and Willm, and allso my daughter Alice ffanshawe, in whome I haue great hope and confidence, by all the authoritie that I haue over them, and for the loue and dutie that they owe vnto me, and yᵉ naturall affection and greate care that I haue towardes them, that they will vse all their endeavour and diligence, care and power, to assiste my wief, their loving and good mother, not onely in the educacon of her younger children and in assisting and ayding one another, especially their younger sisteⁿ, but allso their said mother in all her owne affaires, and at all tymes, and allso that they be as dutifull, tender, and loveing towardes her as she and I have byn tender and loving towardes them, and no lesse naturall, loving and carefull of and towardes their said yonger brothers and sisteⁿ, who are as deare

* It seems, however, that he never held the living. Henry Davie was presented in 1606 by the Bishop of London, by lapse on the deprivation of Ant. Tyrell. In 1613 Thomas Tolthrop was presented.

† Mr. Alexander Richardson was buried at Barking, September 8, 1613.

‡ John Fanshawe of Riven hall, his nephew; who died 1615. It is scarcely necessary to say that it was no uncommon thing in those days for the younger members (male and female) of distinguished families to hold inferior, or even menial offices in the households of wealthy kinsmen. And they were not ashamed to be called—and to call themselves—servants.

vnto me as anie of themselves be. [My executors to account to my supervisors or two of them every year. All disputes as to the interpretation of this will to be referred to the Barons of the Court of Exchequer.] And whereas at a Courte Baron houlden for and at the Queenes manno^{r} of Barking in the Countie of Essex, on the 1st of April in the 34th year of her Highnes raigne, it was testified by the Steward and presented by the Homage, and allso Inrolled, that I the said Thomas ffanshawe, the 30th day of march in the said four and thirtieth year, came before Thomas Powle esquier, Steward of the said manno^{r}, and Surrendered into the hands of our soveraigne Ladie the Queene, certayne Coppiehould and Customary landes, Tenements and Hereditaments of the said mannor of Barking, in the said County of Essex (which in truth weare all the Coppiehould landes and Customary lands and Tenements which I then helde of the said mannor) to the vse of me the said Thomas ffanshawe and of Joane my wief, for and during the tearme of the liues of vs, and the longer liuer of vs [and after to the use of my last will] ; I doo by this my present last will, devise, lymit and appoynte all and singuler the said Coppyhould and Customary landes, tenements and hereditaments, except one percell of marsh ground called or known by the name of Elme leas, or Armestedes marsh, lyeing in Ryple marshe, and now in the teanure or occupacon of John Seares gent, after the decease of the survivo^{r} of me and the said Joane my wief, to the vse and behoof of the said Thomas ffanshawe my sonne, and the heires of his bodie lawfully begotten, [with remainder, failing issue of said Thomas Fanshawe, to sons Henry Fanshawe and William Fanshawe, remainder to my said daughters, remainder to my right heirs. The said marsh land called Elme leas or Armestedes marsh to son William with remainders over as above]. In wytnes whereof I have sett my hand and seale to this my laste will, the daye and yeare firste aboue wrytten, in the presence of those psons being wytnesses of the same who have subscribed their names with their owne handes as followeth



Johan ffanshawe.
Henry ffanshawe.
Thomas ffanshawe.
Willm ffanshawe.
Alexander Richardson.
Willm Bourchier.
Ma. Lowe.
John Pond.
Henry Wilkinson.
Willm Bubbe.
Roberte Daveys.
John West.
Henry Wynyarde.
Humfrey Sollywoodd.
Rob^{t} Andrews, Scr^{r}.

[Codicil dated February 18, 43rd of Queen Elizabeth. To my daughter Alice £500 over and above the sums devised to her above, to be paid within three months after my death.† To son Thomas the sum of £40 per ann. out of the lease of Tillingham grange and Dengey. To my loving friend John Bridgeman of the Inner

* From signature to Funeral Certificate of Mrs. Mary Fanshawe, 1578.

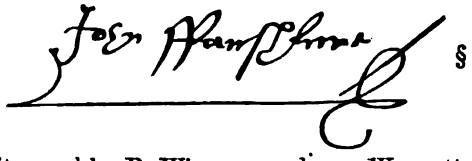
† Afterwards married to Sir Christopher Hatton. It is hardly worth while to treat a ridiculous subject seriously, but as many readers of these *Notes* may remember Thomas Ingoldsby's amusing *Legend of Bleeding-heart Yard*, it may be as well, in justice to an innocent lady, to say that the

Temple, gent, £20.] Sealed and subscribed* in the presence of vs John Brereton John Bridgeman, Henrye ffanshawe, Willm ffanshawe, Alexander Richardson.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, March 27, 1601, by Joan Fanshawe, Relict of deceased. Registered *Woodhall* 20.

Abstract of the Will of John Fanshawe, Gent., of Rivenhall, A.D. 1616.†

In the Name of God Amen: October 31, 1615: I John ffanshawe of Rivenhall in the county of Essex gent, being in whole mind &c. To be buried in the parish church of Rivenhall. To Mary my beloved wife £100 yearly for life, to be paid out of my manor of Hayes‡ and other fee simple lands lately purchased of Sir Thomas Gardiner Knt. To each of my younger children, sons and daughters unmarried each £200, to the sons when 21, and to the daughters when 16. To my eldest son Thomas ffanshawe and to his heirs for ever, the said manor of Hayes, and my other freehold lands after payment of debts and charges. My well beloved brother in law Sir Thomas Wyseman of Rivenhall to receive rents and to manage my estate. Mary my wife to be sole executor.

 §

The mark of John ffanshawe, witnessed by R. Wiseman and Wyncatt.

Proved in P. C. C. January 16, 1616 by Mary Fanshawe, Relict and executrix. Registered *Cope* 7.

Lady Hatton mentioned there in so questionable a character, is not and could not have been identical with Alice Fanshawe, though she is described in the *Legend* as—

> "A Fanshawe by family—one of a house
> Well descended, but boasting less 'nobles' than nous."

And, again, in the diabolical bond which was redeemed in so fearful a manner, as—

> "One Alice Hatton, née Fanshawe—a name
> Which you'll recognise, reader, at once as the same
> With that borne by Sir Christopher's erudite dame!"

In point of fact, the Sir Christopher Hatton of Ingoldsby's ludicrous story—the famous dancing Chancellor and favourite of Queen Elizabeth—was never married; and Sir Christopher Hatton, husband of the much maligned Alice Fanshawe, was cousin and godson of the Lord Keeper. Alice Fanshawe was only ten years old at the time of Lord Keeper Hatton's death in 1591, and her husband was never Lord Keeper; nor does it appear that he held any important position at the Court of Elizabeth. He was made K.B. at the coronation of James I., and died in September, 1619, having succeeded, some years before, to the estate of Lord Chancellor Hatton, on the failure of the issue male in Sir William Hatton, nephew and heir of the Chancellor.

* By his mark only.

† Son of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, and nephew to Thomas Fanshawe of Ware Park and Jenkins: born 1568; Clerk to his uncle in the Remembrancer's Office; married in 1598, Mary, daughter of Mr. Ralph Wiseman of Rivenhall, and had by her Thomas, his heir—Henry—Ralph—John—George—Richard—Mary, the wife of Thomas Hardwick—Mildred, married in 1624 to Phineas Andrews—Isabel, married in 1628 to Edward Kippax—and John, posthumous. He died soon after making his will, and was probably buried at Rivenhall. The registers of that parish have been examined, but they only commence in 1634, and have no Fanshawe entries. The statement in the family and certified pedigrees, that John Fanshawe married *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Sir Thomas* Wiseman, is disproved not only by his own will and that of his widow, but by his marriage-allegation in the Registry of the Bishop of London (*ex inf.* Col. Chester), and the Wiseman pedigree at the College of Arms. John Fanshawe's widow died at Stratford-le-Bow in 1641.

‡ In the parish of Stow Maries, co. Essex. John Fanshawe is described of Stow in the pedigree of his wife's family at the Herald's College (I 16, fo. 398).

§ From his signature among the Fanshawe Papers, P. R. O.

Abstract of the Will of Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park. A.D. 1616*

In the name of God Amen. I S^r^ Henry ffanshaw Knight, Remembrancer to the Kings Ma^tie^, being in perfect remembrance and health of bodie (thanks to God be given therefore) Doe make and Constitute this my last will and Testament in manner and forme followinge; ffirst I yeild vpp my soule into the handes of Allmightie God my Creator, Redeemer, and Comforter, most humblie beseechinge him when it shal be his pleasure that I depte out of this mortall, transitorie, and miserable life to receave it into his kingdom w^ch^ he hath promised by and through Christe to give to all belevers, thereto enioye an endles p'manent and blessed life accordinge to his promises, w^h^ he on his parte cannot breake. In Declarocon of my faith I Doe accordinge to the measure that God hath given me thereof, w^ch^ I Doubt not but he will Daylie encrease in me even to the moment of my Death, truely beleeve all the Articles of the Christian ffaithe, in all points of Difference between the papists and the Protestants, I beleve as the Church of England beleeveth, not implicitlie but p'ticulerlye in everie poynt accordinge to the knowledge that God hath given me. And in that principall and maine poynte of Justificacon I beleeve that I am Justified onelye by ffaith w'thout woorkes, ffaith making mine and appropriating to me the satisfaction, obedience, Justice, Innocency, holines, life and Death of Jhesus Christe, w^th^ all the fruites of Christes Conception, Birth, lyfe, Death, passion, Resurrection and ascension, by w^ch^ onelie I am freed from eternall Death and Damnacon, and by w^ch^ only I Claime and am assured of eternall life, and also enioye the blessings of this world; and I further beleeve that by any inherent power, Justice or meritt of my owne, or by any woorkes whatsoever I Can Doe, I Cannot either satisfie for the least sinne either Originall or Actuall of mine, or Deserve either *ex Congruo* or *ex Condigno* the least bitt of bread that God hath given me, much lesse the kingdom of heaven. Notwithstandinge I beleeve that to make my ffaith effectuall and Justifyinge I oughte to Doe good Woorkes as well to Declare my obedience to God who hath appoynted them to be the way wherein I should walke During the tyme of my Warefare in this world as to make my ffaith knowne to the Churche, and to give myselfe Assurance that my ffaith is not vaine nor Idle. And I doe further beleeve that thoughe noe Woorks of myne Can merytt or Deserve any Rewards, as being the woorks of an vnproffittable servant that is infinitelie behinde w^th^ that he ought in Dutie to Doe, yet such is the Riches of the mercye and lovinge Kindnesse of God that I Knowe he will Rewarde even the least Cupp of Cold water that he hath

* Eldest son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins; born in 1569; married Elizabeth, sixth daughter of Thomas Smyth, Esq., of Ostenhanger; succeeded his father at Ware Park and as Remembrancer in 1600; knighted May 7, 1603; M.P. for Westbury and Boroughbridge; died March 10, 1616; buried at Ware. His character is finely drawn in Lady Fanshawe's Memoirs. The passage is perhaps too long to be inserted here, but an extract may be given. Addressing her son, she says:—"As your Grandfather inherited Ware Parke and his office, the flower "of his fathers estate, so did he of his wisdom and parts, and both were happy in y^e^ favour of the "Princes of that time, for Queen Elizabeth said y^t^ your Great grandfather" (i e Thomas Fanshawe, second Remembrancer, see above) "was the best officer of accounts she had, and a person of great "integrity, and your Grandfather was y^e^ Favourite of Prince Henry, and had y^e^ Prince lived to "be King, had been secretary of estate, as he would often tell him. M^r^ Camden speaks much in "y^e^ praise (as you may see) of S^r^ Henry Fanshawe's Garden of Ware Park, none excelling it in "flowers, phisike herbes and fruit, in which things he did greatly delight, also he was a great lover "of Musick and kept many Gentlemen that were perfectly well qualified both in y^t^ and y^e^ Italian "tongue, in which he spent some time. He likewise kept severall horses of manadge, and rid y^m^ "himself, which he delighted in, and y^e^ Prince would say none did it better; he had great honour "and generosity in his nature * * * His retinue was great, and that made him stretch his Estate, "which was neer if not full foure thousand pound a year, yet when he dyed he left no debt upon "his estate. He departed this life at ye age of forty eight years, and lyes buryed in ye chancell "in a vaulte with his father in ye Parish Church of Ware. He was as handsome and as fine a "Gentleman as England then had, a most excellent husband, father, friend, an servant to his "Prince." (*Memoirs, original MS.*, p. 10, *et seq.*)

given me grace to give for his sake, therein not payinge me my Due Wages, but Crowninge in me his owne Worke and grace. And I doe lastelie Declare that I acknowledge noe mediator, intercessor nor deserver for me but onelie Christe, nor noe p'doner but Christe, Desiringe the prayers onely of the millitant Churche While I am alive onelye, not Doubtinge but the triumphant Churche, and the saints in heaven, Doe continuallie pray for me and all the Godlie on earth, though I may not pray to them soe to doe, neither Can I beelieve that they could heare any such prayers yf they weere made to them. And thus havinge Declared my ffaithe in these last maine and Important poynts p'ticulerly, for all the rest I referre myself to my first generall Declaracon that I beleve all the Articles of the Christian faithe, and in all matters and poynts of faithe now excepted as the Church of England Dothe, and all other protestant Churches. My bodie I Desire should be buried in the parish Church of Ware, and there devoutlie laid vpp in hope of the Resurreccon by the body of my ffather, but w'thout the usual vnprofitable and vain ceremonyes and feastings, the Charges whereof will be much more profitablye bestowed vpon my Children, w^{ch} are many.* Notwithstandinge I will that there be blacks bestowed on my wyfe, Children, and servants, and Twentie Pounds in money given to the poor of Ware. And forasmuch as I have ever founde my Wife Dame Elizabeth ffanshawe to have been most true and lovinge to me, And have had Continuall experience and assurance (of) her Godlie Disposition, wisdom, Discretion, and naturall affection to her Children, and being p'swaded that she will not marry againe, in Regarde the whole well doing of my Children, being younge, in respect of worldly meanes, lyeth in the Care that she shall take of them after my Death, w^{ch} Cannot possiblie but be interrupted and hindred by a second husband, I Doe laie my whole trust and Confidence in her, And to that end I doe name and Constitute her the said Dame Elizabeth ffanshawe, S^{r} Richard Smith knight, in whose integritie he hath by his Actions given me great cause to rest, And my deare and towardlie sonne Thomas ffanshawe,† the executors of this my last will and testament. And where (as) I have by severall Deeds made grants and leases for years in trust to diverse p'sons of the Rectorye of Bengeo in the Countie of Hertford, of the Mannor of Birchall in the Countie of Essex, And of my nowe Dwelling howse in Warwick lane in London, all w^{ch} I have allsoe Conveyed in Jointure to my Wife, but yett have made further estates to the end that in Case my wife should die before my Daughters porcons should be raysed out of such means as I shall hereafter appoynt, they might be the sooner Raysed and wth the more ease to my heire; And where I have allso Conveyed and leased in like manner the Manno^{r} of Bengo hall, the Mills of Ware, seven acres of meadowe in the pke lawne of Ware Parke, All w^{ch} landes lie in the Countie of Hertfforde, And allso the Mannor of ffering of Wistbury (*sic in orig.*) lying in Barkinge, and my lease of Tillingham grange, w^{ch} landes lie in the Countie of Essex; And where I have allso Conveyed the hospitall of great Illford, and allsoe Certain Copiehold lands by surrender, lying in the Isle of Hossey in the soke of Kirbye, w^{ch} things be in the Countie of Essex; and allsoe by like surrender other Copiehold lands lying in the parish of Ware in the Countie of Hertfford, in the tenure of my Cosen Nathaniell Duckett; and allso by like surrender Certaine other Copiehold lands called ffanshawe gate in Holmesfeild in the Countie of Derbye; all w^{ch} landes and Tenements are Conveyed in trust to vses to be Declared by my Deed under my hand and seale, or by my last will and Testament, or by other Writinge * * * Now I declare the trusts and intents of the said grants, leases, surrenders and Deeds to be the vses and purposes hereafter followinge [to my five daughters Alice, Mary, Elizabeth, Joan and Anne,‡ for their respective portions in marriage, and for their maintenance, £1000 each, to be paid at their days of marriage, being 17 years old, or otherwise when 21, with benefit of survivorship; the said portions

* See Pedigree, Vol. II., page 116.

† Afterwards the first Lord Fanshawe. He was only twenty years old when his father died.

‡ Alice married Sir Capell Bedell; Mary married William Newce, Esq.; Joan married first, Sir William Boteler; secondly, Sir Philip Warwick; Elizabeth and Anne died unmarried.

to be charged upon the above-mentioned manors, lands, and tenements: my said wife to receive the said portions, and to have the bringing up of my daughters unless she should remarry, in which case I appoint to said trust] my worthie and deare Sister Dame Elizabeth Hatton, my woorthie brothers in law S^{r} Christofer Hatton and S^{r} John Scott, my good brother Thomas ffanshawe, and my especiall frends M^{r} Edward Cason and M^{r} John Chamberlain. And yf it shall please God that my said wife Die before my Daughters shall receave their porcons, and my Younger sonnes shalbe Twentie two yeares of age, then I bequeath the Keeping and bringing vpp of my Younger children and Daughters to my Executors, and in that case I give and bequeath to them the foresaid proffitts of the moneys raysed of my landes and other estate, as aforesaid, for the maintenance of my Younger Children and Daughters to be bestowed accordinge to their Discretion, noe Way mindinge to putt S^{r} Richard Smith to Charges or other trouble wth them, but hopinge that my sonne Thomas will be by that tyme soe settled as he may be a helpe for the educacon and maintenance of his sisters and Younger brothers, the rather for my sake to whome they are soe deare, Who endeavour all I Cann to leaue him in good and plentifull estate as he may well p'ceave by this my last will and testament. [Residue of rents and profits of said lands after payment ot said Jointure, portions &c, on the said of my said wife, to the use of my eldest son Thomas Fanshawe]. And as touchinge the hospitall of Illford,* I doe will and ordaine that immediatlie vpon the Death of Doctor ffisher, the now encumbent, that then the p'sons to whom I have Conveyed the hospitall in truste, shall grante the saide Mastershipp of the said hospitall in like trust, to suche persons as will give them securetie to p'mit the proffitts thereof to be Receaued and Disposed ot in manner and forme as hereafter shall follow, and likewise shall surrender the said Maistershipp back agayne in manner and forme as hereafter shall followe, that is to saye, yf the foresaid Doctor ffisher shall Die before the foresaid porcons of my Daughters be raysed by the meanes aforesaid, And that my sonne Henerie or the next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge be then vnder the age of Twentie twoo yeares, then I will and ordaine that the proffitts thereof shal be taken from time to time by my wife, and by such p'sons as I haue formerlie ordayned to take the proffitts of my other lands allotted to raise porcons for my Daughters, in manner and forme as I have ordayned, that they shall take the proffitts of my said other landes vntill my said sonne Henrye or the next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge shall accomplish the age of 22 Yeares to be converted to the Raysinge of porcons for my daughters in like sorte and under the same Condicons, Limitacons and appoyntments as I have ordayned for the proffitts of the other lands and by the like direccons as are afore specified. And when my sonne Henry, or the next brother to my eldest sonne then living, shall accomplish his age of twentie two Yeares then my Will is that the grantee in trust of the Mastershipp shall surrender the said Hospitall into the hands of the p'sons to whom I have Convayed the said hospitall in trust, and then I will and ordaine that they the said p'sons shall wth all Convenient speede freelie grant the Mastershipp to the foresaid next brother to my eldest sonne then livinge wth all the proffitts belonging therevnto, to hold during his naturall life, bindinge him to lett noe leases above three yeares, and that at the best value, and to Keepe the howses and fences in rep'racon wth other fitt Covenants and Condicons. * * * And I Doe further ordaine that suche the foresaid grantee in trust, Whosever he shal be Duringe the tyme that the Mastershipp of the hospitall of Illford shall be in him, shall p'mitt my Wife to dwell in the Masters howse† of the hospitall, and

* St. Mary's Hospital at Great Ilford, in the parish of Barking, originally founded for lepers by Adeliza, Abbess of Barking, in the reign of K. Stephen, was refounded as a kind of almshouse at the Dissolution, and granted by Queen Elizabeth on certain trusts to Thomas Fanshawe, father of Sir Henry. It remained in the Fanshawe family until 1668, when Thomas, Lord Fanshawe, leased it for a thousand years to a Mr. Allen. The hospital has descended through various proprietors to the Marquis of Salisbury, the present owner.

† The large house immediately south of the Hospital and Chapel, and situated at the corner of what is now called the back road or lane, was the Master's house. It was for many years known

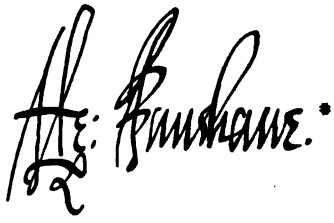
to enioy the Commoditie of the gardens, Orchards, backsides, and of the grove next adioyning to the howse and hospitall freelie, w^th^ out accompt Renderinge or Rent paying Duringe the estate of the said grantee in trust as aforesaide, yf she soe longe live. And where it is the Kings Ma^ts^ gracious pleasure that the freindes of evrie Warde may Compounde for the bodie, and for a lease of the lands of the Ward, before any stranger, my will and desire is that my Wife yf she live to doe it, and yf not S^r^ Richard Smith, should Compound for the same yf shee or hee Cann Compasse at such Reasonable rates as shal be for the bettering and vpholding of my estate and the good of my Children, [the money to be raised out of the lands allotted for raising portions] And yf they shal be Compassed, then my Will is that my Wife shall have the Custodie of the bodie of my heire, and shall have the vse of my howse at Ware pke, and the vse of the howshould stuffe there, w^th^ oute power to aliene any pte therof, or to carry it out of the howse to any other place, and allso the goverment of the landes of the King's third parte Duringe the Minorytie of my heire, yf she Continue vnmarryed. And yf shee happen to marrye then she and Sir Richard Smithe. And yf shee happen to Die then S^r^ Richard Smith alone. * * And my hope is in this my last will I have soe well and sufficeentlie provided moneys for my heire at his Cominge to twentie one Yeares, that he shall not neede greatlie to Runne into Debte for the freeinge himselfe from his Wardshipp, but may have his marriage money Clearly to himself. And as touchinge my lease of my Dwellinge howse in Warwick lane in London, my will is that my wyfe shall have it During her life [with reversion after her death to my son and heir. My wife to have the use of my house at Ware Park. The whole estate with the furniture &c, at Ware park (excepting the furniture of the best chamber) to come to my heir when he is 21. The furniture of the best chamber to my wife to dispose of at her pleasure] Allso I will and bequeath to my most Deare and loveinge Wife, All the furniture and moveables of my howse in Warwick lane in London, my Pictures, prints, Drawings, meddalls, engraved stones, Armour, musicall Instruments, and books printed and vnprinted excepted. [£100 in money] all the Jewells in her owne Keepinge, all moneys in her owne private Custodie, the silver plate vsuallie sett on her Chamber Cupboard, my Coach, Coachhorses, Mares or geldings or Naggs vsed to the Coach, be they more or lesse, And fower of my other lesse geldings or Naggs to be Chosen by herselfe. Allso I give to my eldest sonne my greater horses instructed to manage, or learning to manage if he be of Yeares and skyll to ryde them. Otherwise my Will is that they be sold to the best value, and the money employed to the good of his Brothers and sisters, till he be xx^tie^ one Yeares of age, by my Executors discretion, and bestowed for him on some verye good horse yf he Delite him, or otherwise on some good Naggs or geldings and given him as a legacie from me [The stock of cattle, sheep, &c to go with Ware Park, or otherwise to be sold towards the raising of daughters portions]. And I give and bequeath to my heire all my Picktures, Prints, Drawings, meddalls, engraven stones, armor, musicall Instrum^ts^ (except the greate Wind Instrum^t^ in my howse in Warwyck lane), And all my books written and vnwritten, to be safelye and Carefullie Kept by my Executors by Indenture, and Delivered to him at his age of xx^tie^ one Yeares. Notw^th^standinge I will that all the pictures being in the midle Chamber in the gallery in my howse at Warwick lane, both in oyle paintinge and lyminge, and all the meddells, stones, prints and Drawings, shall be brought to Ware Park and there safelie in the gallerie or other place fitt, and in the howse remayn as heir Loomes not to be aliened, to the end that it may stirr vpp my posteritye, soe long as god be pleased to continue the howse in my blood, in matters of their

as the Green Man inn, but is at present a private house in the occupation of Mr. Charles Blewit. The grove extended from the hospital and Master's house to the river Roden, and is now partly built upon. The Master's house is shown in the sketch of the village of Great Ilford on the Barking manor map, 1653.

* It continued in the family only until 1668, when Sir Henry Fanshawe's grandson, Thomas Viscount Fanshawe, was obliged to sell his estates at Ware, in consequence of his heavy losses in the Great Rebellion.

pleasures to Delight in wittie and Ingenious things [To each of my said daughters the sum of £500 in addition to the £1000 each heretofore devised, to be raised as before, and when the said portions and other charges are paid off, the estate charged therewith to come clearly to my heir], w^th^ w^ch^ my heire may well be contented, And soe I hope he Will be, for that he (may) p'ceave how carefull I am to leave him in the greatest plenty my estate will afforde, And leave noe more to my other Children then must needs, though they be to me in nature as deare as he is. Lastelie I give to all my servants Receivinge wages of me at the tyme of my death (*left blank in orig*).

To my Brother Thomas ffanshawe (*blank*).
My Brother W^m^ ffanshawe (*blank*).
My sister Hatton (*blank*).
My sister Bullock (*blank*).
To my sister Margaret ffanshawe (*blank*).
To my lovinge Mother in lawe M^rs^ Joane ffanshawe (*blank*.)
To S^r^ Richard Smithe (*blank*.)
To my especiall frend M^r^ Edward Cason (*blank*).
To my especiall frend M^r^ John Chamberlaine, a Diamond Ringe to weare for Remembrance of me Worth (*blank*) prayinge all these my good friends to accept these small remembrances in good p^te^ out of a state not greatlie plentifull, and out of w^ch^ many to be provided for. In Witnesse Whereof I have to these presents sett my hande and seale the xiii^th^ Day of November in the Yeare of our Lord God 1613.



This is the last Will and Testament of me S^r^ Henry ffanshawe Knight, written all w^th^ my owne hande in Nyne sheets of pap' and three quarters, written onelie on one side, and signed and sealled everie sheete w^th^my hand and sealle, and published and Declared to be my last Will and Testament the Daye and Yeare aboue Written, In the presence of

Jo: Dauie.
Thomas ffanshawe.
Nathaniell Duckett.
Tho: Jossline.
John Warde.

Proved in P C C in April 1616 by Dame Elizabeth Fanshawe, Relict and Executor.

Registered *Cope* 35.

Abstract of the Will of Dame Elizabeth Fanshawe, A.D. 1631.†

In the name of God Amen. I Elizabeth ffanshawe, widowe and late wife of S^r^ Henry ffanshawe Knight deceased, sometime Remembrancer to our late soveraigne Lord King James, of his highnes Court of Exchequer, consideringe with myselfe

* From the original on a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes.

† Daughter of Thomas Smyth, Esq., of Ostenhanger, co. Kent, and widow of Sir Henry Fanshawe, of Ware. Buried at Ware, June 3, 1631. In the Memoirs, Lady Fanshawe says, with reference to this lady, "I must here with thankfullness acknowledge Gods bounty to your family, who hath bestowed most excellent wives on most of them, both in person and fortune, but with

the frailtie of my life, the certaintie of my death, and the incertaintie of the time thereof, in the tyme of my good and perfecte memorie doe make and ordaine this my last will and testament in writinge, hereby revoking and annullinge all other and former wills by mee made. ffirst and above all I committ my soule into the hands of god allmightie, trustinge assuredlie to be saved by the all sufficient merritts, death and passion of Christ Jesus my blessed saviour and redeemer. As for my bodie I committ the same to the earth, to be in a decent manner without anie funerall pomp interred in the parish Church of Ware, by the Corps of my said late deceased husband according to the discretion of my executors hereafter named. And as for my worldlie goods which god of his greate goodnes hath blessed mee withall, and hath given mee over and besides which I haue alreadie disposed and bestowed amongst my children, I doe giue and bequeath as hereafter followeth. And I praie that the blessinge of god maie goe alonge with that I haue alreadie giuen or shall hereby giue. Imprimis I doe giue and bequeath vnto my deere and lovinge sonne John ffanshaw* [£500, to be paid from the proceeds of the sale of my stock of cattle. And whereas by deed dated 20th May 5th of King James I., I assigned my lease of the estate of Dengey hall lying in the parishes and hamlets of Dengey St Lawrence and Bradwell, Co. Essex, to my son in law Sir Capell Bedell Bart., my nephew Sir Arthur Harris, my loving brother in law William Fanshawe Esq.† and my ancient servant John Ward gent., in trust for the uses of my last will, I hereby charge the said manor and estate of Dengey as follows. The sum of £37 to be paid yearly to my said son John Fanshawe until the legacy of £500 bequeathed to him by his father Sir Henry Fanshawe is fully paid. And that amount paid my sons Simon Fanshawe and Richard Fanshawe‡ to receive the rents of said estate of Dengey until they shall each have received the sum of £500. And these amounts paid I charge said estate with the sum of £400, to be paid to my loving son William Newce Esq. for the only use of his four sons, my grandchildren, Thomas Newce, William Newce, Henry Newce and Clement Newce, equally to be divided. And this paid I charge said estate with the further sums of £500 each to my sons John Fanshawe, Simon Fanshawe and Richard Fanshawe (in addition to their former legacies). And I further charge said estate with the sum of £500 to Ann Fanshawe only daughter of my dear son Sir Thomas Fanshawe K.B., and with the sum of £30 to my grandchild John Bedell, son of Sir Capell Bedell. I give to my dear and loving daughters Elizabeth Fanshawe and Joan Fanshawe the sum of £500 each. All my plate and silver vessels to be sold towards the payment of my debts, the discharging of my funerall rites, and the payment of such legacies as I have given or hereafter shall give. I give to the Poor of Ware £10 and to the Poor of Christchurch in London £10]. Item I giue and bequeath vnto my loveing sonne in lawe Sr Capell Bedle Barronett for a legacie the newe sute of Tapestrie hanginge in the Chamber where I doe vsually lodge. Item I give vnto my deere and loveinge daughter the lady Bedle my drawne worke sheete wrought with blacke silke. Item I giue and bequeath vnto my deere and loving daughter Meary Newce all my chaires and Stooles Tuftaffitie§ Needleworke, as well those that are made vp as those vnmade, and also a small carpett suteable. Item I will yt the some of tenn pounds be bestowed for the buyinge of a large Carpett of Turkey worke as neere as may be gott to the Colours of the said Chaire and stooles, which carpett I giue and bequeath to my lovinge sonne in law William Newce Esquire. Item I give and bequeath vnto my lovinge daughter in lawe the

respect to the rest I must give with all reverence Justly your Grandmother the first and best place, who being left a widow at 39 years of age, handsom, with a full fortune, all her children provided for, kept herself a widow, and out of her jointure and revenue purchased six hundred pounds a year for the younger children of her eldest son, besides she added five hundred pounds a piece to ye portions of her younger children, having nine." (*Memoirs*, orig. MS., fo. 15.) This is one of the few passages faithfully rendered in the printed copy.

* Of Hamerton, co. Hunts. His brother Simon administered to his goods in November, 1666.

† Of Parsloes.

‡ Afterwards Sir Simon Fanshawe and Sir Richard Fanshawe.

§ A thin silk, with the nap left, like velvet.

ladie ffanshawe, a peece of plate of twenty marks price, the same to be of such fashion as shee shall best like of. Item I give vnto my loveinge sonne John ffanshawe my bedsted and watchett* furniture, the feather bedd, bolster and pillows, rugg and blanketts with appurtenances, a chaire and stooles sutable, The andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a Court Cupboard† carpett‡ of Turkey worke belonging to the same Chamber where the bedd doth stand, and also a suite of linen damask of the Story of Judith and Holifernes, and a suite of Linen diaper.§ Item I giue vnto my loveinge sonne Simion ffanshawe The bedsted furniture, the feather bedd and bolster, pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances, which he doth vsually lodge in, A chaier and two stooles of needleworke, The andirons, fiershovell and tongs, and a Court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke belonging to the same chamber and also a sute of Linnen damask of greate flowred worke and a suite of linnen diaper. And also I giue vnto him a bedstead and feather bedd with the appurtenances, for a servant to lodge in. Item I give vnto my lovinge sonne Richard ffanshawe a bedsted and the furniture of Dorneux,‖ the feather bedd and bolster. pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances (which sometime my sonne John ffanshawe had) and sixe stooles of Turkey worke, a paire of andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke. And also I giue vnto him a sute of linnen damask of smale flowered worke and a sute of linnen diaper. Item I give and bequeath vnto my deere and lovinge daughter Elizabeth ffanshawe, The bedsted and furniture, the feather bedd and bolster, pillows, rugg and blanketts, with the appurtenances in the Chamber called the Gallery Chamber, The Andirons, fier shovell and tongs, with a Court cupboard carpett of Turkey worke belonginge to the same chamber, And also a sute of linnen damask of great flowered worke, and a suite of linnen diaper. Item I give vnto my deere and lovinge daughter Joane ffanshawe the bedsted and furniture of yellow perpetuana** with a Canopie chaire and stooles, the feather bedd, bolster and pillowes, rugge and blanketts, and a Counterpointe†† of perpetuana sutable, with the appurtenances, The andirons, fier shovell and tongs, and a Court Cupboard carpett of Turkey worke to the same chamber belonginge and also a sute of Linnen damask of the story of Danniell, and a suite of diaper, My best holland sheetes with three breadths, and three paier of hurled pillow beares.‡‡ Item I giue vnto my servant Ellis Young the bedsted and feather bedd, bolster and pillows, Coverlett and blanketts in which he doth vsuallie lodge in. Item I give vnto my servant Henrie Miller a bedsted and feather bedd, bolster and pillowe, coverlett and blanketts, with a new Canopie of Dorneux latelie bought, a Table cloth and towell of diaper, and tenn napkins of Diaper [and £5 in money. To my servant Lettice Bedle £10. To my servant Elizabeth Stanton £5 yearly for life out of the manor of Dengey. To said Eliz. Stanton] one feather bedd of the Ordinarie sort and sixe paire of the ordinarie sheetes in the keepinge of M^rs^ Pitts. Item I give vnto the saide m'ris Pitts other sixe paier of the ordinarie sheetts which are in her own keepinge. [To my servant Henry Johnson £5 and also my Coach. To Sir Arthur Herris—my brother William Fanshawe, and John Ward, three of my feoffees—£10 each. To my loving kinsman Richard Taylor Esq. for his pains in drawing this my Will £10. To my married children £20 each for blacks.§§ To my un-

* Pale blue.

† A court cupboard was a moveable sideboard, without drawers, upon which the plate was displayed.

‡ Carpet or cloth for the court cupboard.

§ A set of table and household linen. Scriptural stories were commonly woven in linen damask, and diaper, in old times.

‖ A coarser kind of damask for carpets and curtains, formerly made at Dornick, (the Dutch name for Tournay).

** A sort of glossy cloth or stuff called "Everlasting."

†† Or counterpane.

‡‡ Pillow-cases or rich cloths for laying over the pillow, of interlaced work like a hurdle. Hurl is an old word for hurdle in Kent. Pillowbey is stlil an Essex word for pillow-case.

§§ The old name for mourning.

married children £10 each for blacks. Also I will that Mrs Pitts, John Ward, Henry Miller, Ellis Young and the rest of my own servants have blacks. The above legacies to be paid out of the Dengey estate, and after they are all paid, said estate to go to my son Sir Thomas Fanshawe for his life, with remainder to his younger sons, one, two, or more. My said son Sir Thomas Fanshawe and Sir Capell Bedell to be executors of this my will.] And if the Rectorie or Parsonage of Dengey aforesaid shall become anie waie void of an incumbent before such time as the said lease shal be assigned to vnto my said sonne Sr Thomas ffanshawe as aforesaid, Then my minde and will is that the said ffeoffees in trust as aforesaid shall present vnto the said Parsonage or Rectorie, such person or persons as my said sonne Sr Thomas ffanshawe shall nominate and appointe. In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and seale the twentith daie of Februarie in the fift yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne Lord King Charles, Anno domini 1629.

Eliz. ffanshawe.

Signed in the presence of Alice Bedell, Rich. Tailour, Jo. West, Jo. Warde.
Proved in P. C. C. June 2, 1631, by Sir Thomas Fanshawe.
Registered *St. John* 71.

MAGHULL OF MAGHULL.

Memoranda from the Registers of the Parish Church of Sephton, Lancashire.*

BAPTISMS.

1601. Robert son of Andrew Maghull of Maghull, 14 Decemb.
1620. Robert son of Richard Maghull of Maghull, xvj July.
1622. Ann dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, gen'. xiiij Sep.
1625. John son of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 3 Aug.
1626. Alice dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 16 Feby.
1629. John son of Richard Maghull of Maghull gen' 31 May.
1631. Mary dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, vicessimo secundo Jan.
1676. Ellen dau. of William Maghull of Maghull, March ii.
1633. "Elliz. filia Gulielmi Maghull de Maghull gentl' 14" October.

MARRIAGE.

1692. Peter Berkett Curate at Kirkebie and Katherine Maghull, 5 October.

BURIALS.

1625. John son of Richd Maghull of Maghull, 28 Nov.
1630. Alicia dau. of Richard Maghull of Maghull, 15 April.
1632. Maria filia Rici Maghull de Maghull, April.
1650. "Mrs Elizabeth Maghull spinster of Maghull 7" May.
1652. "Mrs Elizaheth Maghull wife of Mr Maghull of Maghull buryed 8" Ap.
1667. Richard Maghull [the word "Jentlem" is interpolated] 29 Aug.
1669. Robert son of Robert Maghull of Maghull, 24 July.
1673. Robert Maghull of Maghull, 7 Jan.
1700. John Maghull of Maghull, 27 July.
1709. Wm. Maghull of Maghull Gen. May 4.
1712. Edward Maghull of Maghull Gen. Dec. 1.
1721. "Cisilia Maghull of Maghull Gent. widow," Ap. 8.

* Communicated by the Rev. Dawson-Duffield, LL.D., Rector of Sephton (since deceased).

Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Peach.

Copied from a vellum roll in the possession of the Rev. C. P. Peach, Vicar of Appleton le Street.

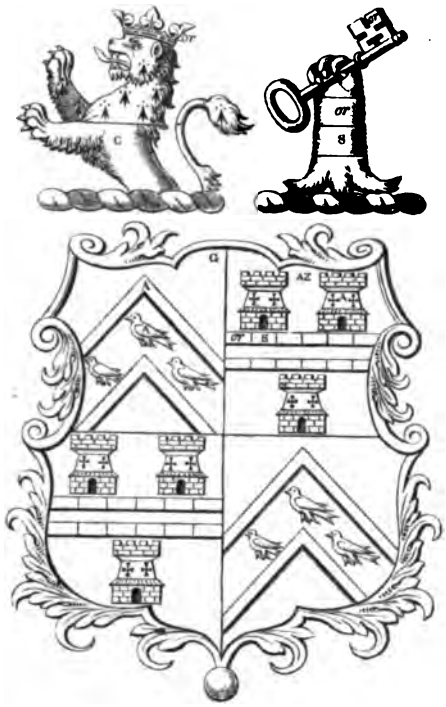
Robert Clever or Claver of Over or Upper Boddington near Banbury Co. Northampton Gent. Purchased Chacombe Priory of Alban Butler 7 July 18 Elis. Anno 1575. Died 7 and buried 15 May 6 James A° 1608 at Bodington. Inq. taken at Northampton 28 Oct. 6 James A° 1608.

- Richard Cleaver of Over or Upper Bodington eldest son and heir. Bapt. 7 July 1576 at Bodington. Found heir to his Father by Inq. taken at Northampton 28 Oct. 6 James A° 1608 then aged 21 years and upwards. Died 10 Aug. A° 1612. Inq. taken at Northampton 22 Sept. 10 Ja^s A° 1612.
  - Robert Cleaver the elder of Upper Bodington eldest son and heir. Bapt. 24 May 1607 at Bodington. Found heir to his Father by Inq. taken at Northampton 22 Sept^r 10 Ja^s A° 1612 then aged 5 years & one month. Died 7 June 1694: bur^d there. M. I. Will dat. 8 May 1694: prov. 23 June follow^g at Northampton by his son Mark sole Ex'or.
    - Mark Cleaver of Bodington Co. Northampton. Died 18 Nov. 1700: bur^d there. M. I.
      - Robert Cleaver of Over Bodington eldest son and heir. Bapt. there 19 Jan. 1667. Died 25 and buried 28 May 1744 æt. 77 at Bodington. M. I.
      - Elizabeth his Wife. Buried 27 Nov. 1732 æt. 46 at Bodington. M. I.
    - Ann dau'r of John Arnold of Bodington. Bapt. 14 Oct. 1638. Died 5 July 1675: bur^d there. M. I. 1st wife.
    - Robert Cleaver the younger of Bodington. Living 1694. = ⅄
    - John Cleaver. Bapt. 29 Jan. 1638 at Bodington.
    - Lucy. Bapt. 28 Oct. 1634 at Bodington. Marr^d . . . Brothers and living his Widow at Bodington 1694.
    - Mary. Bapt. 29 August 1641 at Bodington.
    - Susannah. Bapt. 10 Jan. 1643 at Bodington. Marr^d William Welch of Wormleighton Co. Warwick. Both living 1694.
    - Ann. Bapt. 8 April 1646 at Bodington. Marr^d Isack Smith of the City of London. Both living 1694.
  - Richard Cleaver. Bapt. 11 Feb. 1609 at Bodington.
  - Elisabeth. Bapt. 27 Jan. 1612 at Bodington.
- William Cleaver 2^d son. Bapt. 24 Nov. 1578 at Bodington.
- Simon Cleaver. Bapt. 29 Dec. 1580 at Bodington.
- John Cleaver. Bapt. 25 Jan. 1582 at Bodington.
- Margaret. Bapt. 22 October 1572 at Bodington.
- Johanna. Bapt. 28 Aug. 1575 at Bodington. Died 25th April 1579: buried there.
- Johanna. Bapt. 15 Feb. 1584 at Bodington. Marr^d there 14 Feb. 1602 William Glen.
- Ann. Bapt. 10 Feb. 1586 at Bodington.

Elizabeth. Bapt. 4 Sept. 1664 at Bodington. — Ursula. Bapt. 17 Dec. 1665 at Bodington.

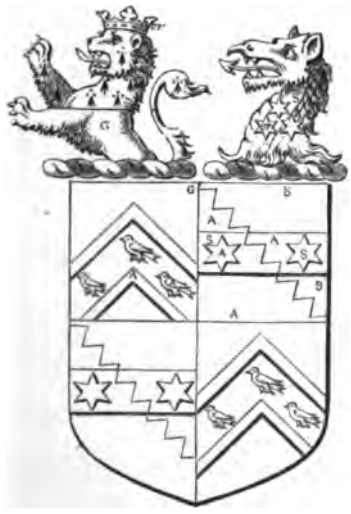
John Cleaver of Bodington Co. Northampton 2^d son. Bapt. there 18 Feb. 1669. Buried there 1 April 1711. = Mary eldest dau'r of Edward Buckerfield and sister and coheir of Henry Buckerfield of Bodington. Bapt. 6 Dec. 1683. Marriage settlem^t dat. 31 Jan. 1701. Buried 17 March 1760.

Martha. Bapt. 9 June 1672 at Bodington. — Maria. Bapt. 7 March 1674 at Bodington & bur^d there 24 June 1684.



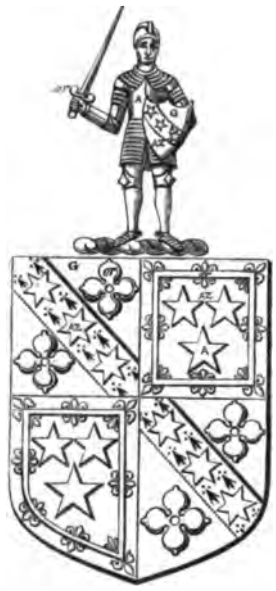
REV. JAMES JARVIS PEACH, M.A.

Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Cleaver*, 2 *and* 3 *Peach.*



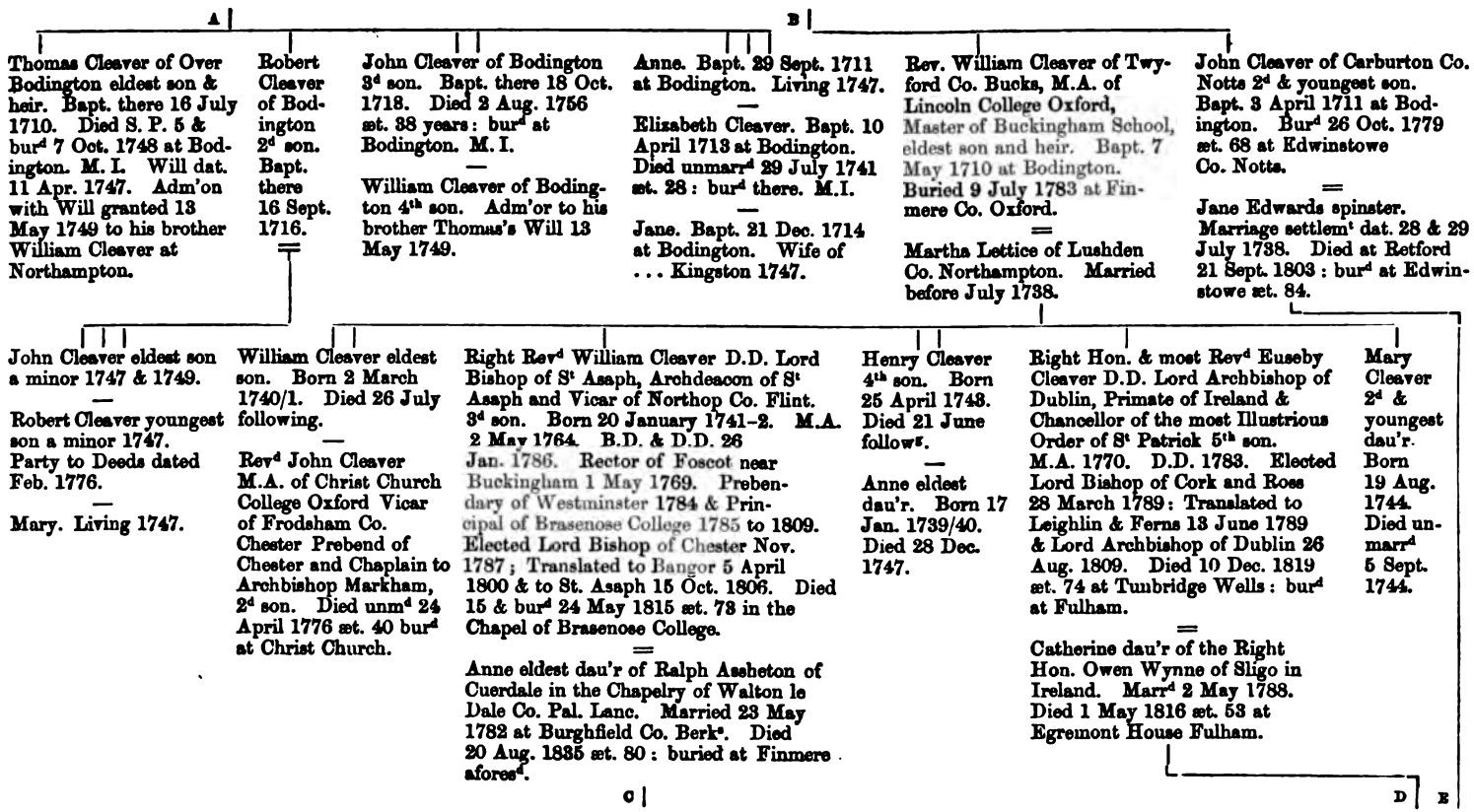
HENRY PEACH KEIGHLY-PEACH.

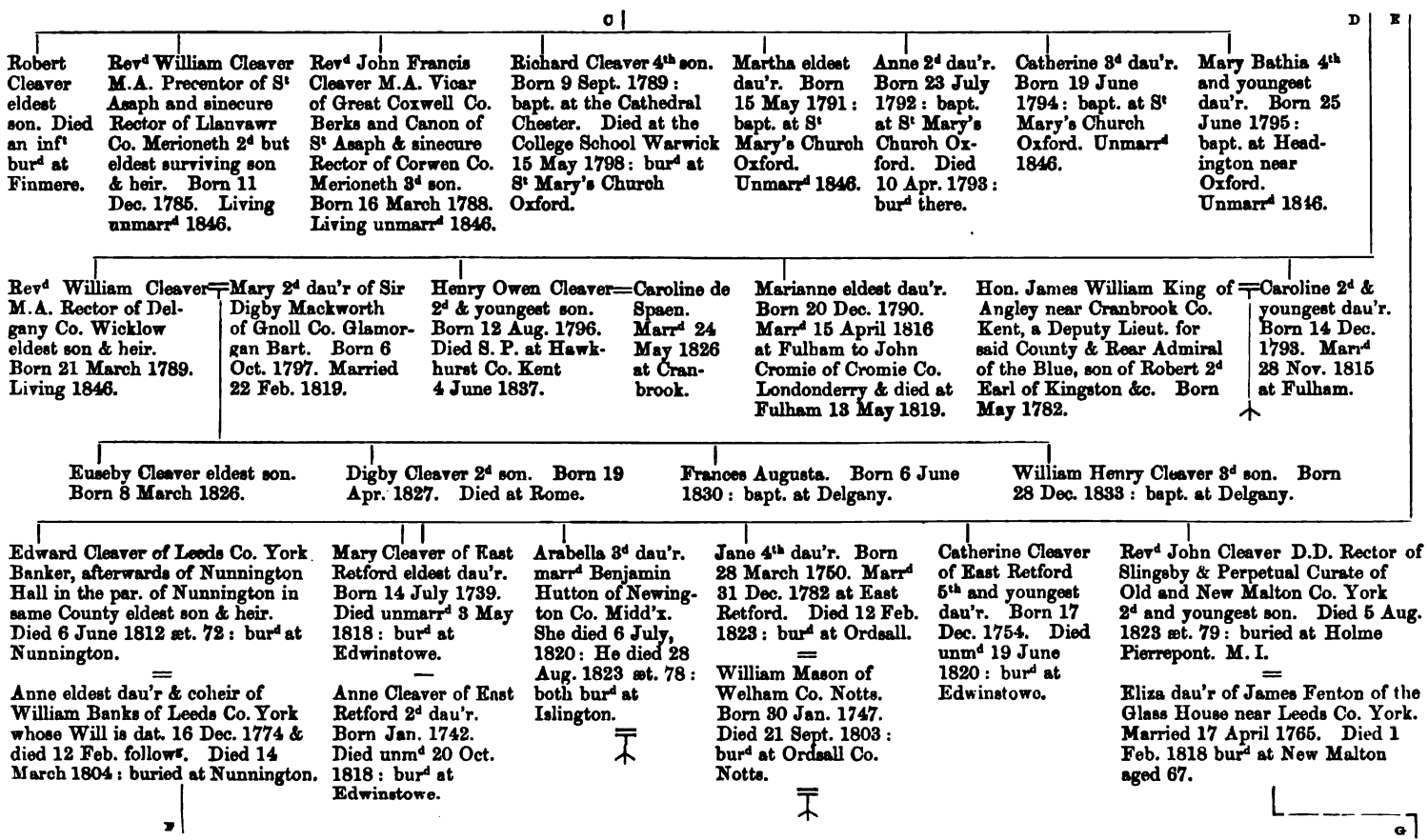
Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Peach*, 2 *and* 3 *Keighly.*



JOHN MURRAY AYNSLEY,
LITTLE HARLE TOWER.

Arms, quarterly 1 *and* 4 *Aynsley*,
2 *and* 3 *Murray.*


A
B
Thomas Cleaver of Over Bodington eldest son & heir. Bapt. there 16 July 1710. Died S. P. 5 & burd 7 Oct. 1748 at Bodington. M. I. Will dat. 11 Apr. 1747. Adm'on with Will granted 13 May 1749 to his brother William Cleaver at Northampton.
Robert Cleaver of Bodington 2d son. Bapt. there 16 Sept. 1716.
=
John Cleaver of Bodington 3d son. Bapt. there 18 Oct. 1718. Died 2 Aug. 1756 æt. 38 years: burd at Bodington. M. I.
—
William Cleaver of Bodington 4th son. Adm'or to his brother Thomas's Will 13 May 1749.
Anne. Bapt. 29 Sept. 1711 at Bodington. Living 1747.
—
Elizabeth Cleaver. Bapt. 10 April 1713 at Bodington. Died unmarrd 29 July 1741 æt. 28: burd there. M.I.
—
Jane. Bapt. 21 Dec. 1714 at Bodington. Wife of ... Kingston 1747.
Rev. William Cleaver of Twyford Co. Bucks, M.A. of Lincoln College Oxford, Master of Buckingham School, eldest son and heir. Bapt. 7 May 1710 at Bodington. Buried 9 July 1783 at Finmere Co. Oxford.
=
Martha Lettice of Lushden Co. Northampton. Married before July 1738.
John Cleaver of Carburton Co. Notts 2d & youngest son. Bapt. 3 April 1711 at Bodington. Burd 26 Oct. 1779 æt. 68 at Edwinstowe Co. Notts.
=
Jane Edwards spinster. Marriage settlemt dat. 28 & 29 July 1738. Died at Retford 21 Sept. 1803: burd at Edwinstowe æt. 84.
John Cleaver eldest son a minor 1747 & 1749.
—
Robert Cleaver youngest son a minor 1747. Party to Deeds dated Feb. 1776.
—
Mary. Living 1747.
William Cleaver eldest son. Born 2 March 1740/1. Died 26 July following.
—
Revd John Cleaver M.A. of Christ Church College Oxford Vicar of Frodsham Co. Chester Prebend of Chester and Chaplain to Archbishop Markham, 2d son. Died unmd 24 April 1776 æt. 40 burd at Christ Church.
Right Revd William Cleaver D.D. Lord Bishop of St Asaph, Archdeacon of St Asaph and Vicar of Northop Co. Flint. 3d son. Born 20 January 1741-2. M.A. 2 May 1764. B.D. & D.D. 26 Jan. 1786. Rector of Foscot near Buckingham 1 May 1769. Prebendary of Westminster 1784 & Principal of Brasenose College 1785 to 1809. Elected Lord Bishop of Chester Nov. 1787; Translated to Bangor 5 April 1800 & to St. Asaph 15 Oct. 1806. Died 15 & burd 24 May 1815 æt. 78 in the Chapel of Brasenose College.
=
Anne eldest dau'r of Ralph Assheton of Cuerdale in the Chapelry of Walton le Dale Co. Pal. Lanc. Married 23 May 1782 at Burghfield Co. Berks. Died 20 Aug. 1835 æt. 80: buried at Finmere aforesd.
Henry Cleaver 4th son. Born 25 April 1743. Died 21 June follows.
—
Anne eldest dau'r. Born 17 Jan. 1739/40. Died 28 Dec. 1747.
Right Hon. & most Revd Euseby Cleaver D.D. Lord Archbishop of Dublin, Primate of Ireland & Chancellor of the most Illustrious Order of St Patrick 5th son. M.A. 1770. D.D. 1783. Elected Lord Bishop of Cork and Ross 28 March 1789: Translated to Leighlin & Ferns 13 June 1789 & Lord Archbishop of Dublin 26 Aug. 1809. Died 10 Dec. 1819 æt. 74 at Tunbridge Wells: burd at Fulham.
=
Catherine dau'r of the Right Hon. Owen Wynne of Sligo in Ireland. Marrd 2 May 1788. Died 1 May 1816 æt. 53 at Egremont House Fulham.
Mary Cleaver 2d & youngest dau'r. Born 19 Aug. 1744. Died unmarrd 5 Sept. 1744.
C
D
E


C
D
E
Robert Cleaver eldest son. Died an infᵗ burᵈ at Finmere.
Revᵈ William Cleaver M.A. Precentor of Sᵗ Asaph and sinecure Rector of Llanvawr Co. Merioneth 2ᵈ but eldest surviving son & heir. Born 11 Dec. 1785. Living unmarrᵈ 1846.
Revᵈ John Francis Cleaver M.A. Vicar of Great Coxwell Co. Berks and Canon of Sᵗ Asaph & sinecure Rector of Corwen Co. Merioneth 3ᵈ son. Born 16 March 1788. Living unmarrᵈ 1846.
Richard Cleaver 4th son. Born 9 Sept. 1789: bapt. at the Cathedral Chester. Died at the College School Warwick 15 May 1798: burᵈ at Sᵗ Mary's Church Oxford.
Martha eldest dau'r. Born 15 May 1791: bapt. at Sᵗ Mary's Church Oxford. Unmarrᵈ 1846.
Anne 2ᵈ dau'r. Born 23 July 1792: bapt. at Sᵗ Mary's Church Oxford. Died 10 Apr. 1793: burᵈ there.
Catherine 3ᵈ dau'r. Born 19 June 1794: bapt. at Sᵗ Mary's Church Oxford. Unmarrᵈ 1846.
Mary Bathia 4th and youngest dau'r. Born 25 June 1795: bapt. at Headington near Oxford. Unmarrᵈ 1846.
Revᵈ William Cleaver M.A. Rector of Delgany Co. Wicklow eldest son & heir. Born 21 March 1789. Living 1846.
Mary 2ᵈ dau'r of Sir Digby Mackworth of Gnoll Co. Glamorgan Bart. Born 6 Oct. 1797. Married 22 Feb. 1819.
Henry Owen Cleaver 2ᵈ & youngest son. Born 12 Aug. 1796. Died S. P. at Hawkhurst Co. Kent 4 June 1837.
Caroline de Spaen. Marrᵈ 24 May 1826 at Cranbrook.
Marianne eldest dau'r. Born 20 Dec. 1790. Marrᵈ 15 April 1816 at Fulham to John Cromie of Cromie Co. Londonderry & died at Fulham 13 May 1819.
Hon. James William King of Angley near Cranbrook Co. Kent, a Deputy Lieut. for said County & Rear Admiral of the Blue, son of Robert 2ᵈ Earl of Kingston &c. Born May 1782.
Caroline 2ᵈ & youngest dau'r. Born 14 Dec. 1793. Marrᵈ 28 Nov. 1815 at Fulham.
Euseby Cleaver eldest son. Born 8 March 1826.
Digby Cleaver 2ᵈ son. Born 19 Apr. 1827. Died at Rome.
Frances Augusta. Born 6 June 1830: bapt. at Delgany.
William Henry Cleaver 3ᵈ son. Born 28 Dec. 1833: bapt. at Delgany.
Edward Cleaver of Leeds Co. York Banker, afterwards of Nunnington Hall in the par. of Nunnington in same County eldest son & heir. Died 6 June 1812 æt. 72: burᵈ at Nunnington.
=
Anne eldest dau'r & coheir of William Banks of Leeds Co. York whose Will is dat. 16 Dec. 1774 & died 12 Feb. followˢ. Died 14 March 1804: buried at Nunnington.
Mary Cleaver of East Retford eldest dau'r. Born 14 July 1739. Died unmarrᵈ 3 May 1818: burᵈ at Edwinstowe.
—
Anne Cleaver of East Retford 2ᵈ dau'r. Born Jan. 1742. Died unmᵈ 20 Oct. 1818: burᵈ at Edwinstowe.
Arabella 3ᵈ dau'r. marrᵈ Benjamin Hutton of Newington Co. Midd'x. She died 6 July, 1820: He died 28 Aug. 1823 æt. 78: both burᵈ at Islington.
Jane 4th dau'r. Born 28 March 1750. Marrᵈ 31 Dec. 1782 at East Retford. Died 12 Feb. 1823: burᵈ at Ordsall.
=
William Mason of Welham Co. Notts. Born 30 Jan. 1747. Died 21 Sept. 1803: burᵈ at Ordsall Co. Notts.
Catherine Cleaver of East Retford 5th and youngest dau'r. Born 17 Dec. 1754. Died unmᵈ 19 June 1820: burᵈ at Edwinstowe.
Revᵈ John Cleaver D.D. Rector of Slingsby & Perpetual Curate of Old and New Malton Co. York 2ᵈ and youngest son. Died 5 Aug. 1823 æt. 79: buried at Holme Pierrepont. M. I.
=
Eliza dau'r of James Fenton of the Glass House near Leeds Co. York. Married 17 April 1765. Died 1 Feb. 1818 burᵈ at New Malton aged 67.
F
G

F

William Cleaver Barrister at Law eldest son. Died 2 March 1800 at Bombay.

Rev^{d} John Cleaver afterwards John Banks of Coldred Co. Kent 2^{d} but eldest surv^{g} son. By Royal Licence dat. 6 Mar. 1788 he & his issue were authorized to take & use the surname of Banks only pursuant to the Will of his maternal Grandfather William Banks of Leeds afs^{d}. Died 2 May 1845 æt. 79 at Dover.

=

Elizabeth dau'r of Casten Rohde of the City of London.

Edward Cleaver of Slingsby Co. York 3^{d} son. Died 14 July 1844 æt. 67: bur^{d} at Norwood.

Euseby Cleaver of Scalby Co. York, 4th & youngest son. Living 1846.

=

Jane dau'r of John Chapman of Whitby Co. York & Widow of Ingram Chapman of the same place. Born 28 Oct. 1773. Marr^{d} 15 Jan. 1810. Died 28 Apr. 1819: bur^{d} at Brampton Co. Hunts.

G

Anne 2^{d} dau'r. Born 27 Sept. 1770. Marr^{d} 4 March 1791 at Nunnington. Living a Widow 1846.

=

Thomas Chapman of Elsenore in the Kingdom of Denmark & of Blackheath Park Co. Kent. Born 12 Feb. 1766. Died 26 Mar. 1844: bur^{d} at Norwood Cemetery.

Arabella eldest dau'r. Born 10 Apr. 1768. Died unmarr^{d}.

—

Eliza Cleaver of Brighton Co. Sussex 3^{d} and youngest dau'r. Living unmarr^{d} 1846.

Anne eldest dau'r. Born 1794. Died unmarr^{d}.

Elizabeth 2^{d} dau'r & coheir. Born 1796. Marr^{d} the Rev^{d} Vincent Clementi B.A. Curate of Thatcham Co. Berks.

=

Hester 3^{d} dau'r and coheir. Born 1798. Living unm^{d} 1846.

Mary 4th dau'r and coheir. Born 1800. Living unm^{d} 1846.

Edward Cleaver only son and heir. Born 28 March 1812.

Rev^{d} John Ralph Dobson of Walshford near Wetherby Co. York B.A. Incumbent of High Cliffe Christchurch Hants. Born 15 Dec. 1811.

=

Anne eldest dau'r. Born 18 April 1811. Married 24 May 1838.

Caroline 2^{d} and youngest dau'r. Born 9 April 1813. Died unmarr^{d}.

Robert Bell afterwards Robert Bell Livesey of Kildale near Stokesley Co. York. By Royal Licence dat. 13 April 1803 he & his issue were authorized to take & use the surname of Livesey in addition to that of Bell pursuant to the Will of his Uncle Ralph Livesey of Sutton under Whitstonecliffe Co. York. Died 14 Nov. 1831.

=

Jane eldest dau'r. Born 11 Nov. 1777: bapt. at New Malton. Marr^{d} there 27 Oct. 1794. Died at Larpool Whitby Co. York 17 Oct. 1846 æt. 69.

John Newbery of Hereford Street Mayfair co. Middlesex Colonel of the Sussex Militia. Living 1846.

=

1st Wife.

Mary 2^{d} & youngest dau'r. Born 30 Dec. 1778. Marr^{d} 13 March 1806 at Rothwell near Leeds. Died 29 July 1820: bur^{d} at Hadleigh near Barnet Co. Herts.

Rev. John Cleaver D.C.L. Vicar of Edwinstowe & South Leverton & Perpetual Curate of the Chapelries of Carburton, Collam, Ollerton & Palesthorpe all Co. Notts 2^{d} & youngest son. Born 9 Dec. 1776. Died unmarr^{d} 27 Aug. 1834: bur^{d} at Kildale afores^{d}.

Peach of the County of Derby.

Nathaniel Peach of Woodchester Co. Gloucester. Died 19 and buried 23 Aug. 1719 æt. 43 at Woodchester. Will dated 15 Aug. 1719: prov. 18 Dec. following.

=

Margaret dau'r of Edward Pierce of Devizes Co. Wilts. Died 18 Oct. 1741 æt. 58: buried at Woodchester. M. I.

H | I

Samuel Peach of Chalford in the parish of Minchinhampton Co. Gloucester. Died 20 and buried 22 Aug. 1752 at Minchinhampton.

=

Eliza dau'r of John Sharpe of Stratford upon Avon. Died 23 and bur^{d} 29 May 1737 at Minchinhampton. M. I.

J

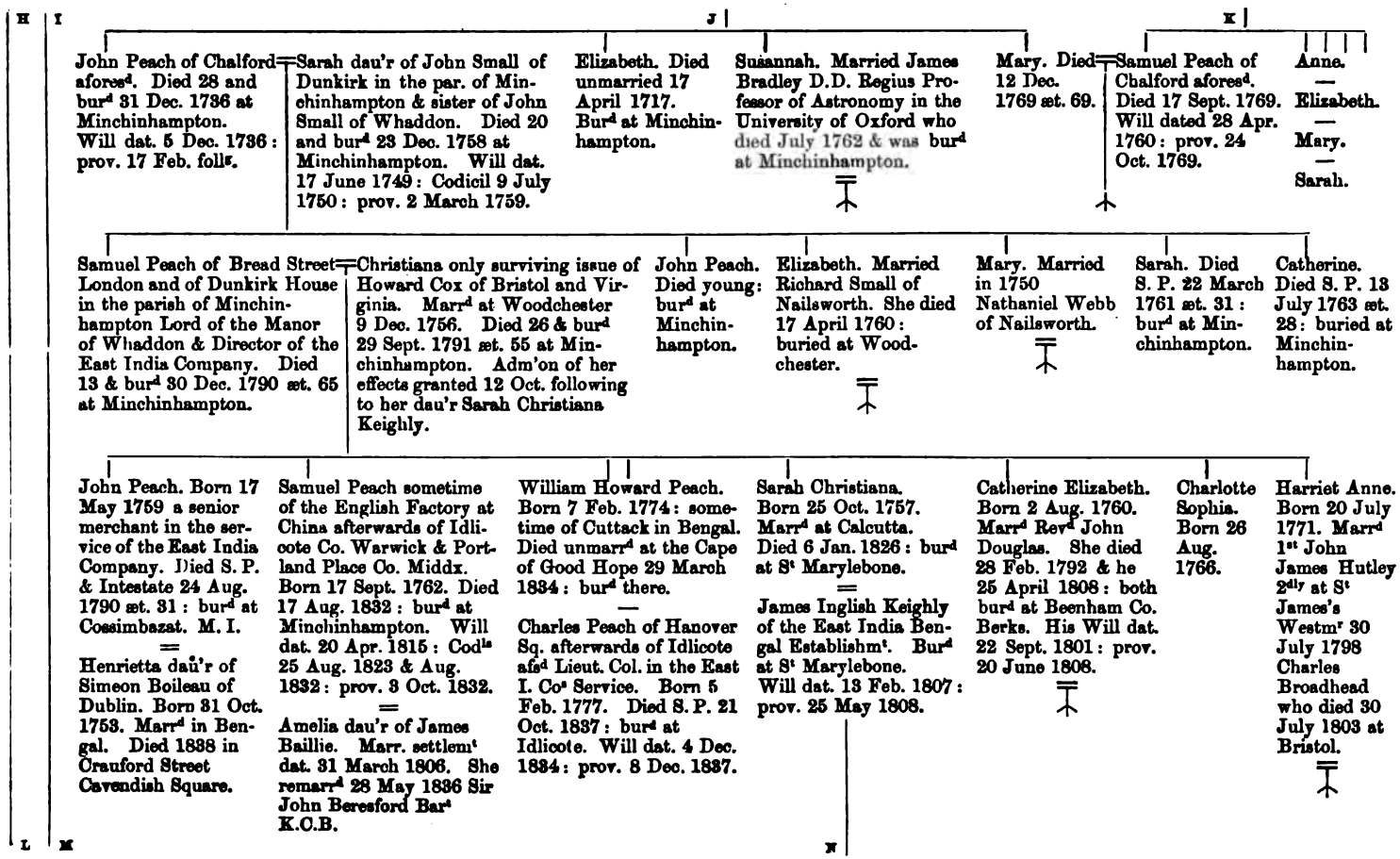
Benjamin Peach.

John Peach of Woodchester afores^{d}. Died 8 May 1737 æt. 64. Will dated 18 Jan. 1732: proved 1 July 1737.

=

Anne dau'r of Samuel Whitchurch of Bristol. Bur^{d} 22 Dec. 1716 at Woodchester.

K


H
I
J
K
John Peach of Chalford afores[d]. Died 28 and bur[d] 31 Dec. 1736 at Minchinhampton. Will dat. 5 Dec. 1736: prov. 17 Feb. foll[g].
Sarah dau'r of John Small of Dunkirk in the par. of Minchinhampton & sister of John Small of Whaddon. Died 20 and bur[d] 23 Dec. 1758 at Minchinhampton. Will dat. 17 June 1749: Codicil 9 July 1750: prov. 2 March 1759.
Elizabeth. Died unmarried 17 April 1717. Bur[d] at Minchinhampton.
Susannah. Married James Bradley D.D. Regius Professor of Astronomy in the University of Oxford who died July 1762 & was bur[d] at Minchinhampton.
Mary. Died 12 Dec. 1769 æt. 69.
Samuel Peach of Chalford afores[d]. Died 17 Sept. 1769. Will dated 28 Apr. 1760: prov. 24 Oct. 1769.
Anne. — Elizabeth. — Mary. — Sarah.
Samuel Peach of Bread Street London and of Dunkirk House in the parish of Minchinhampton Lord of the Manor of Whaddon & Director of the East India Company. Died 13 & bur[d] 30 Dec. 1790 æt. 65 at Minchinhampton.
Christiana only surviving issue of Howard Cox of Bristol and Virginia. Marr[d] at Woodchester 9 Dec. 1756. Died 26 & bur[d] 29 Sept. 1791 æt. 55 at Minchinhampton. Adm'on of her effects granted 12 Oct. following to her dau'r Sarah Christiana Keighly.
John Peach. Died young: bur[d] at Minchinhampton.
Elizabeth. Married Richard Small of Nailsworth. She died 17 April 1760: buried at Woodchester.
Mary. Married in 1750 Nathaniel Webb of Nailsworth.
Sarah. Died S. P. 22 March 1761 æt. 31: bur[d] at Minchinhampton.
Catherine. Died S. P. 13 July 1763 æt. 28: buried at Minchinhampton.
John Peach. Born 17 May 1759 a senior merchant in the service of the East India Company. Died S. P. & Intestate 24 Aug. 1790 æt. 31: bur[d] at Cossimbazat. M. I.
=
Henrietta dau'r of Simeon Boileau of Dublin. Born 31 Oct. 1753. Marr[d] in Bengal. Died 1838 in Crauford Street Cavendish Square.
Samuel Peach sometime of the English Factory at China afterwards of Idlicote Co. Warwick & Portland Place Co. Middx. Born 17 Sept. 1762. Died 17 Aug. 1832: bur[d] at Minchinhampton. Will dat. 20 Apr. 1815: Cod[ls] 25 Aug. 1823 & Aug. 1832: prov. 3 Oct. 1832.
=
Amelia dau'r of James Baillie. Marr. settlem[t] dat. 31 March 1806. She remarr[d] 28 May 1836 Sir John Beresford Bar[t] K.C.B.
William Howard Peach. Born 7 Feb. 1774: sometime of Cuttack in Bengal. Died unmarr[d] at the Cape of Good Hope 29 March 1834: bur[d] there.
—
Charles Peach of Hanover Sq. afterwards of Idlicote afs[d] Lieut. Col. in the East I. Co[s] Service. Born 5 Feb. 1777. Died S. P. 21 Oct. 1837: bur[d] at Idlicote. Will dat. 4 Dec. 1834: prov. 8 Dec. 1837.
Sarah Christiana. Born 25 Oct. 1757. Marr[d] at Calcutta. Died 6 Jan. 1826: bur[d] at S[t] Marylebone.
=
James Inglish Keighly of the East India Bengal Establishm[t]. Bur[d] at S[t] Marylebone. Will dat. 13 Feb. 1807: prov. 25 May 1808.
Catherine Elizabeth. Born 2 Aug. 1760. Marr[d] Rev[d] John Douglas. She died 28 Feb. 1792 & he 25 April 1808: both bur[d] at Beenham Co. Berks. His Will dat. 22 Sept. 1801: prov. 20 June 1808.
Charlotte Sophia. Born 26 Aug. 1766.
Harriet Anne. Born 20 July 1771. Marr[d] 1[st] John James Hutley 2[dly] at S[t] James's Westm[r] 30 July 1798 Charles Broadhead who died 30 July 1803 at Bristol.
L
M
N

L | M | N

Anne Pemberton Widow of . . . Jefferson. Marr[d] at Hyderabad 23 Aug. 1814. Marriage dissolved by the Ecclesiastical Side of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Madras 21 Mar. 1827 & dissolved by Act of Parl[t] passed 13 April 1829.

= Henry Peach Keighly Capt. & Brevet Major in the 3[d] Reg[t] of Cavalry in the East India Service on the Madras Establishment and Judge Advocate General of the Army in the said Establishment. Died 31 Oct. 1837: bur[d] at Madras-pat-nam in India.

= Emma Spicer dau'r of Rev[d] William Godfrey Huet. Marr[d] 5 March 1831 at the Cathedral Church of S[t] George at Madras.

Henry Peach Keighly now Henry Peach Keighly Peach. Born 22 March 1834. By Royal Licence dat. 19 Oct. 1838 he was authorized to take & use the Surname of Peach in addition to & after that of Keighly & bear the arms of Peach quarterly with those of Keighly pursuant to the Will of his Great Uncle Samuel Peach.

Sarah Christiana. Born 14 June 1832.

Charles Gilbert Keighly. Born 27 Oct. 1837.

Edward Peach eldest son. Died before 1781.

John Peach of the City of Bristol 2[d] son. Will dat. 5 July 1773: prov. 3 July 1776 by his brothers Nathaniel and Samuel Peach Ex'ors.

Nathaniel Peach of Rooksmoore in the par. of Rodborough & of Woodchester Co. Gloucester Lord of the Manors of Stanley Borough Co. Glouc. & of Lavington Rector Co. Wilts 3[d] son. Died 25 Dec. 1780. Will dat. 29 Nov. 1779: Codicil 19 June 1780: prov. with the Cod[l] 1 June 1781 by his brother Samuel & nephew William Gaisford Peach Ex'ors.

=

Deborah dau'r of Obadiah Paul of Kings Stanley Co. Glouc. Died 16 May 1765: bur[d] at Woodchester.

Benjamin Peach of Westbury Co. Wilts Lord of the Manor of Hyde Co. Dorset 5[th] son. Will dat. 9 Jan. 1778: prov. 17 June following by his son William Gaisford Peach sole Ex'or.

=

Elizabeth his Wife. Living 1784.

Samuel Peach of Tockington in the parish of Olveston Co. Gloucester late of the City of Bristol 4[th] son. Died 13 May 1785 æt. 70: bur[d] at Olveston. M. I. Will dat. 30 Nov. 1781: Codicil 7 May 1785: proved 27 June 1787. On 10 March 1796 Adm'on with Will and Codicil granted to his Grandson Samuel Peach Peach heretofore Samuel Peach Cruger.

=

Sarah his Wife. Died 18 Sept. 1785 æt. 80: bur[d] at Olveston. M. I.

Nathaniel Peach of Bownham House in the par. of Rodborough afores[d]. Died April 1788. Will dat. 17 April 1788: prov. 2 June follow[g]. On 2[d] Oct. 1809 Adm'on with Will granted to his son Nath[l] William Peach.

= Julia Maria da. of William Keasberry.

William Gaisford Peach of Lockeridge House in the par. of Overton Co. Wilts: prov. his Father's Will 1778. Died S. P. bur[d] at Woodchester. Will dat. 28 Dec. 1784: 1[st] Cod[l] same day 2[d] Cod[l] dat. 1 Jan. 1785: prov. with 2 Cod[ls] 3 May 1765 by his brother Nath[l] Peach sole Ex'or.

= Elizabeth his Wife. Living 1785.

Thomas Cooper of Woodchester Co. Glouc. Ex'or & prov. Samuel Peach's Will in 1787 & his brother in law Nath[l] Peach's 1788.

= Elizabeth. Living 1784.

Samuel Wathen of Woodchester. Living 1778 & 1784 & 1788.

= Margaret. Living 1784.

Deborah. Living 1784.

=

Thomas Tregonwell Napier of Westbury afs[d]. Living 1784.

Samuel Singer of Westbury. Living 1784.

= Mary. Living 1778 & 1784.

Sarah. Living 1784.

=

Edward Butler of Warminster Co. Wilts. Living 1784.

Ellen. Living 1784.

=

John Buckler of Warminster. Living 1784.

John Boddily of Westbury afores[d] Clerk. Living 1784.

= Susannah a minor & unm[d] 1778. Living 1784.

John Giles of Shaftesbury Co. Wilts Clerk. Living 1784.

= Jane a minor & unmarr[d] 1778. Marr[d] before 1784.

O

P

O

Henry Cruger of the City of Bristol, M.P. for thesaid City. Living 1781 & 1784. Died at New York in America æt. circa 80. = 1st Wife. Ellin young[t] dau'r and coheir. Dead before 1788.

P

Isaac Elton of Stapleton Co. Gloucester, Sheriff of Bristol A° 1765. Living 1784. = 1st Wife. Sarah eldest of the two dau'rs and coheirs. Died 16 Dec. 1763: buried at S[t] Philip's Bristol.

Samuel Peach Cruger afterwards Samuel Peach Peach of Tockington in the parish of Olveston Co. Gloucester only child by the 1[st] Wife, and heir of his mother. By Royal Licence dat. 9 May 1788 he and his lineal descendants were authorized to use the surname of Peach only and also bear the Arms and Crest of Peach pursuant to the Will of his Grandfather Samuel Peach. Died 25 Feb. & bur[d] 6 March 1845 at Olveston. Will dated 16 Feb. 1844. = Clarissa dau'r of Charles Partridge of Cotham House in the parish of Westbury Co. Gloucester. Died 1 Dec. 1836 æt. 67: buried at Olveston.

Abraham Elton only child. Died unmarr[d] 1794.

Philip John Miles of Leigh Court Co. Somerset & of the City of Bristol Banker formerly M.P. for Westbury and Corfe Castle and late for the City of Bristol. Died 24 March 1845 æt. 72. = Clara 2[d] dau'r & coheir. Born 23 Nov. 1790: bapt. at Tockington. Marr[d] May 1813 at Olveston.

John Murray Aynsley of Little Harle Tower Co. Northumberland (eldest son of Rev[d] Lord Charles Murray Dean of Bocking in Essex (son of John Duke of Atholl K.T.) who by Royal Licence dat. 5 June 1793 took the surname of Aynsley only & the Arms of Aynsley quarterly with those of Murray). Born 2 June 1795. = Emma Sarah 3[d] & youngest dau'r and coheir. Born 2 July 1792. Marr[d] 24 June 1820 at Olveston.

Samuel Cruger Peach only son. Born 7 April 1795. Died unm[d] 20 Dec. 1836 æt. 40.

Rev. James Jarvis Cleaver now James Jarvis Peach M.A. Canon of Southwell, Rector of Holme Pierrepont Co. Notts, Vicar of Appleton le Street Co. York & late Rector of Hawerby Co. Lincoln eldest son & heir. Born 3 Jan. & bapt. 9 Feb. 1776. By Royal Licence dat. 16 June 1845 he was authorized to take & use the surname of Peach only instead of that of Cleaver and bear the Arms of Peach quarterly with his own Family Arms of Cleaver and that the said surname of Peach only & the Arms of Peach quarterly with those of Cleaver may be taken borne and used by his issue. = Ellin Sybilla eldest dau'r & coheir. Married 24 June 1820 at Olveston. Born 17 Nov. 1789. By Royal Licence dat. 16 June 1845 she was authorized to take and use the surname of Peach only in lieu of that of Cleaver & bear the arms of Peach quarterly with those of Cruger the paternal Arms of her late Father Samuel Peach Peach formerly Samuel Peach Cruger.

James Peach Cleaver now James Peach Peach a Captain in the 1[st] (The King's) Reg[t] of Dragoon Guards son & heir apparent. Born 11 May 1821: bapt. at Olveston 22[d] of same month.

Charles Pierrepont Cleaver 2[d] & youngest son. Born 19 Feb. 1829: bapt. at Olveston 14 March follow[s].

Clara Sybilla eldest dau'r. Born 14 July 1822: bapt. at Olveston. Died 28 April 1828: buried at Holme Pierrepont.

Rev[d] Robert Henry William Miles M.A. Rector of Bingham Co. Notts. Born 26 Nov. 1818 & bapt. 19 July follow[s] at Abbot's Leigh Co. Somerset. = Mary Ellin 2[d] but eldest surv[s] dau'r. Born 16 Feb. 1824: bapt. at Olveston. Marr[d] 16 Jan. 1844 at Holme Pierrepont.

Ellin Jane youngest dau'r. Born 30 April 1826: bapt. at Olveston 7 May follow[s].

We hereby Certify that the above written Pedigree of the Families of Cleaver and Peach is faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London, and examined therewith this sixth day of March 1847 by us

ALBERT W. WOODS, Lancaster Herald.
GEO. HARRISON, Bluemantle.

Genealogial Memoranda relating to the Gresham Family.*

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION TO JOHN GRESHAM, SHERIFF OF LONDON, 1537.

To all Nobles and Getylls thes p'sant letters beryng or seyng Thomas Hawlay al's Clarenculx princypall herauld and Kyng of Armes of the Southe est and West Parts of this Realme of England from the Trent Southewards Salutyth w^t^ humble recome'dacons as equyte willithe and reson ordanyth that in vertuus and of noble corage be by ther merett and good renoune rewardyd nott a lonly ther p'sons in this lyve mortell so brefe and trasytore but after them thos that shall desend and come of ther bodys to be in all places of honner p'petualme't w^t^ other Nobles and Getylls renouned exceptyed and taken be sarten Insynes and demostrances of honner and noblist that ys to say blason helme & tymber to thend that be their exsamples other shall Inforce ther selves in fetts of Armes & marks vertuus to gett the Renoun of Anshant noblist in ther lyves and posterites and therfor Clarenclux Kyng of Armes as above ys writyn not a lonly be the comon report but also be the Report and wytnes of dyvers Worshypfull Worthe to be taken of ther worde that John Greshame Mersar of Londonn son of John Gresham of Holt Market in the Count' of Norffolk Gentylman ys desendyd of a good howse undefamed beryng Armes vnder the lawse he nott wyllyng to doo nothing that shall be preudercall to no Gentylman of name and of Armes ther for he hathe dyssired and Required me to over se them and sett them in do order and forme and to devys and order for hym his helme Crest and ma'tell w^t^ sum token of honner to p'ference the said Armes therfor the said Clareseulx Kyng of Armes seying the Request so Gentyl descreet and honnerable and also he hathe borne hyme selve honerable descretly

* Communicated by Granville Leveson Gower, Esq., of Titsey Place, F.S.A.

valyauntly and justly in all his affeyres in this Realme and in all other fer partes w^t^ owt this Realme Wher for he ys welworthe and hath wel dyssarvyd to have and to bere the said Agme'tation and Crest helme and ma'tell and for the Reme'berance of the said noblese be the vertu and a'toryte and power gra'ted and gevyn to me and to my Office of Clareyulx Kyng of Armes be the Kyng and Sovraine Lord be exprest worde vnder his ryght noble gret seall I have devysed ordind and asyned gevyn and gra'ted to the said John Greshame Getyllma' at this tyme beyng called into the Offyce of the Sheryth of this noble City of London that ys to say wheras he berythe argent a cheveron armyney between iij mollets sabyll persed on the feyld ys afarmed and gra'ted vnto the same in a cheyff gold a synkfoyll asure between ij hynds heds rasy sable a bowt ther necks a gemyll argent on every rase a besant langed gulls apone his helme on a wreyth gold and asure a greshop in her prop' colour abowt her nek a gemell gold holdyn in her mouthe a pawnce ma'tells gulls dobled argent w^t^ his ornery deferances in the said Armes as mor playnly dothe apery depyktyd in this margent to have & to hold to the sayd Getylm' and to all of hys body begoton and to all therse for . . . to use for ever mor in wytnest of the same I the said Clareclux kyng of Armes as above ys writyn a synythe this p'sants w^t^ my hand and setythe ther vnto the Seall of my Armes w^t^ the seylle of my Office of Clarecelux Kyng of Armes gevyn and gra'ted at London the xx^th^ day of Septb^r^ the yere of our Lord God m. v^c^xxxvij and of the Kyng and Lord Henry the viij^th^ the xxix^th^ yer of hys most noble Renge.

A true Copy from Registers marked "F 12" folios 127 & 128 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

GRANT OF AUGMENTATION, BY BARKER, GARTER, TO RICHARD GRESHAM, 1537.

To all present and and to come which thies presents letters shall see here or Rede, I Christofore Barker esquier alias gartier Pryncipall Kyng of armes of Englishmen Sendith due humble recomendacion and gretyng as it apperteyneth. Equite Willyth and reason ordenyth that the men vertuouse and of Comendable disposicion and lyuyng be by their merytes good name and fame, renoumed and rewarded in their parsonnes in this mortall lyffe so bryeue and transitory but also after them all those that of their bodies shall issue and procreate to be in all placys of honour perpetually with other Renommed and rewarded by certeyn ensignes and demonstracions of honnour and noblenes. That is to Witt of armes helme and crest with their appurtenaunes to the entente that by their example other shall the more enforce themselffs perseuerantly to vse their lyffs in honorable Works and vertuouse deeds to purchace and opteyne the fame of auncyent noblesse in theire lygne and posterite. And therfore I the seid gartier principall kyng of armes of Englishmen Which not allonly by the comon renome or fame but also by the Reporte and Witnes of sundry gentill and noble men am credably infourmed That Richard Gresseham gentilmann mayer and alderman of the honorable Citie of london is come and discendyd honest line and auncyent Stocke and he and his auncetors hath long contynowed in nobilite and beryng armes that is to say. Siluer a chiueron Ermile iij moletts sable p'cyd of the fylde and for the remembrance and consideracon of the nobilitie and gentilnes that I haue knowen in the said Richard Gresseham by good actyuite diuers and sundry wayes haue gyuen and graunted vnto hym and his posterite certen new augmentacion of ensignes and

demonstracion of armes helme and crest to be augmented and annexed to the same, the blason wherof aperith in maner and fourme folowyng That is to say Siluer a chiueron Ermile iij moletts of v poynts sable percyd of the felde a chief gueules on the chief a pellycane close betwene ij legges of a lyon rasyd gold armed asure, vpon his crest a grassehopper cochant gold, within a tofte of grasse verte sett in a wreth gold and gueules the mantelettes gueules doubled argent botoned and tasceled gold, as more playnly aperith depict in this margent. To haue and to holde to the said Richard Gresseham and his posterite with their due differences to vse and enjoy to their honnour for euermore, In witnes wherof I the said gartier principall King of Armes hath sett therto the seale of myne office of gartier principall kyng of armes of Englisshmen and also the Seale of myne armes, Youen at London the last day of Nouember in the yere of oure lorde Jesu chryst a thowsand fyue hundreth thirtie and seven and of the Reigne of oure soueraigne lorde kyng henry the viijth by the grace of god kyng of England and of ffraunce defensor of the feith lorde of Irlande and in erthe the sup'me hedde of the church of Englande the xxix yere.

gartier principall Kyng of arms.

Gresham Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Norfolk, 1563.

John Gresham of Gresham in Com Norff. Gent. maryed and had yssue James Gresham his eldest sonne.

James Gresham of Holt in Com. Norff. Gent. eldest Sonne and heire to John maryed to his firste Margeryt doughter to Will'm Billingforde of Blackforde in com. Norff. Esquire and by her had yssue John Gresham eldest Sonne, Will'm Gresham second Sonne.

After the said James maryed to his second wyfe . . . doughter to Will'm Rookwode Esquire & Elizabeth his Wyfe doughter to Thomas Halys Esquire, brother to Stephen Halys Knight & had yssue Will'm Gresham borne at Norwyche, Will'm & Susan which dyed all sanz yssue.

John Gresham of Holte in Com. Norff. Esquire eldest sonne and heire to James, maryed Alys doughter of . . . Blythe and by her had yssue Will'm Gresham his eldest Sonne, Sir Rychard Gresham, Knight second Sonne, Thomas Gresham a Preiste, Sir John Gresham, Knight fourthe Sonne, Margerye maryed to . . . Kinge of London.

William Gresham of Walsingham parva in Com. Norff. Esquire second sonne to James Gresham maryed Jone doughter to Geffrey Porter of Holkham in the said Countie and by her had yssue James Gresham eldest Sonne, Margerye maryed to John Dune of Bale in the Countie of Norff., Vrsula maryed to ffrauncis Gerbridge of Walsingham parva, Suzan maryed to Will'm Candelar of Walsingham Parva.

James Gresham of Walsingham Parva in the aforesaide Countie Esquire, eldest sonne & heire to Will'm Gresham maryed Agnes doughter to Nycholas Wynne of ffransham in Com. Norff. Esquire and by her had yssue Pawle Gresham his eldest sonne.

Pawle Gresham of Walsingham aforesaide Esquire, eldest Sonne and heire to James Gresham maryed to his first Wyfe Elizabeth doughter to Jerome Markham of Haughton in Com. Notingham Esquire & by her had yssue Thomas Gresham eldest Sonne, Rychard second Sonne & Anne Gresham.

After the said Pawle maryed to his second Wyfe Margarett doughter to Randolfe . . . & of Elizabeth his Wyfe doughter and one of t'heyres of Will'm Dale of Tedelmarche in Com. Berkshire Esquire and by her hath yssue Nycholas Gresham.

The above written Pedigree is faithfully Copied from the Heralds Visitation of the County of Norfolk made in the year 1563 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Gresham Pedigrees.

From the Visitation of London, 1568.

John Gresham of Gresham in the Countie of Northefolke had ysue James.
James Gresham of Houlte in Com' Norff. maried to his first Wife Margery the

doughter of Will'm Billingforde of Blackforde in Com. Norff. and by her had yssue John Gresham his eldest Son, Will'm second Son.

John Gresham son & heire of James maried Alis doughter of Blyth & by her had ysue Will'm Gresham his son and heire, Sir Richard Gresham, Knight second Son, Thomas Gresham a Prest thirde Son, Sir John Gresham, Knight forth Son, Margery maried to Kinge of London.

Sir Richard Gresham Knight marid Adery doughter of Linne of Northampt. and by her had ysue Sir John Gresham Knight, first Son, who maried Francis the doughter of Thwayte of Yorkshere and by her had yssue Elizabeth maried to Sir Henry Neuill Knight, Sir Thomas Gresham Knight, second Son.

Sir Thomas Gresham, Knight, Agent of the base contry of Flanders for the Quenes Maiestie and Fownder of the Royall Exchange at the Citie of London maried Anne the doughter of William ferneley of West Creting co. Suff. and had ysue Richard Gresham his only Son died yonge.

The above written Pedigree is faithfully copied from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the year 1568 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

John Gresham Esquier maried the doughter of Blith and had yssue William Gresham y^{t} died without heires male, Sir Richard Gresham, Knight, second Son Thomas a Prest third Son, Sir John Gresham, Knight forth Son.

Sir John Gresham, Knight, forth son to John maried Mary doughter and heire of Ipswell and by her hath ysue William his eldest Son, John second Son, Edmond third Son, Mary maried to Sir Thomas Rowe of London, Knight, Ellen married to

William Huedall of Hampshire, Vrsula maried to Thomas Leueson, Sicely maried to Jarman Sewell, Elizabeth maried to John Elyott.

Edmond Gresham Esquyer, Citizen and Mercer of London, maried Johan the eldest doughter of Augustine Hinde of London Alderman and by her had yssue Richard Gresham his son and heire, and Anne.

The above written Pedigree is faithfully copied from the Heralds Visitation of London made in the year 1568 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Gresham Pedigree,

From the Visitation of Surrey, 1662.

John Gresham of Mayfield in Com. Sussex Ar. Son of S[r] John Gresham of Titsey in Com. Surrey Kn[t]. = Eliz. da. & heire of Edw. Dormer of Fulham in Com. Midd. Ar.

Thomas Gresham of Fulham in Com. Midd. Ar. dec'ed 6 July 18 King James 1620. = Judeth da. of S[r] Will. Garrard of Dorney in Com. Bucks Kn[t].

James Gresham of Haslemere in Com. Surrey Ar. Justice of y[e] Peace 1662. = Anne da. of S[r] Rob[t] More of Lothesley in Com. Surry Kn[t].

- Dormer def.
- Anne æt. 14 1662.
- Fine Elizabeth.

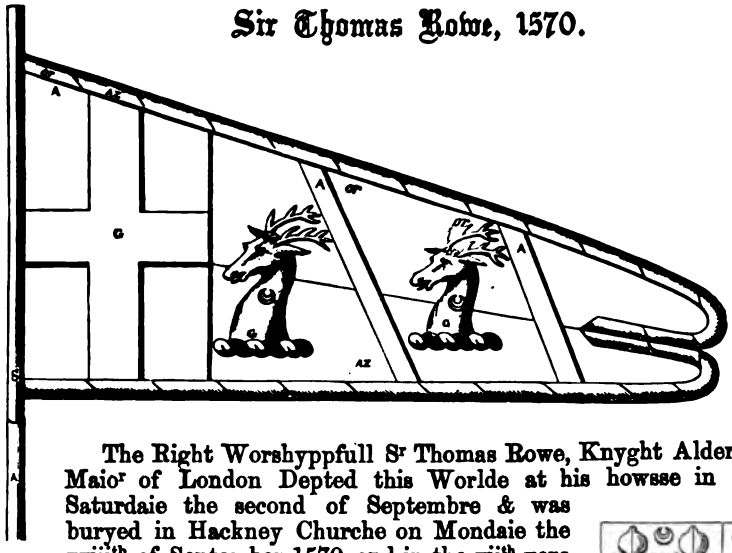
James Gresham

The above Pedigree is faithfully Copied from the Heralds Visitation of the County of Surrey made in the year 1662 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Funeral Certificates.

Sir Thomas Rowe, 1570.



The Right Worshyppfull S^{r} Thomas Rowe, Knyght Alderman & late Maio^{r} of London Depted this Worlde at his howsse in London on Saturdaie the second of Septembre & was buryed in Hackney Churche on Mondaie the xviiith of September 1570, and in the xijth yere of the Quenes Ma^{ties} reigne: The saide S^{r} Thomas Rowe, Knyght maryed Mary dowghter to S^{r} John Gresham, Knyght, Alderman & Maio^{r} of London & by her had yssue John his eldest son & heyre, Henry, second son, Will'm thyrd son, Robert iiijth son, Mary his eldest dowghter w^{h} was maryed to Thomas Randall cytizin & Mercer of London & Elyzabeth w^{h} was maryed to Will'm Garrard son & heyre to S^{r} Will'm Garrard, Knyght. The Executours were Dame Mary Rowe his Wyff & Thomas Randall Mercer & Nicholas Spencer Marchanttaylo^{r} & the Oversears were Thomas Eton Mercer & Nicholas Luddyngton Grocer: The Offycers of Armes that syrved at the saide ffunerall were Robert Cooke al's Clarentyeulx King of Armes & John Cock al's Lancaster & Richard Turpyn al's Windso^{r} heraulds of Armes.

A true Extract from Register marked "Funeral Certificates" I 5 folio 180 now remaining in the College of Arms London & Examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Lady Elizabeth Nevill, 1573.

The Lady Elizabeth Nevell late Wyff to S^{r} Henry Nevell, Knight, dat' & heyre to S^{r} John Gressam kn^{t} and of Lady Frances his Wyff dat' and heyre of S^{r} Henry Thwate of Lound in the County of Yorke, Knight deceased, at S^{r} Tho^{s} Gressam's howsse in London the vijth day of November & from thence was conveyede to his

howsse called Byllyngbere in the P'ishe of Woltham Lowrance & was buryed in the said Pershe the xvijth of the said monthe, the said Lady Elizabeth hath yssue Henry Nevell her son & heyre of the age of x yeres & a halff, Edward 2 son of the age of vj yeres, Francis 3 son of the age of 5 yeres, Will'm 4 son of the age of iij months, Elizabeth of the age of xij yeres, Katheren of the age of iij yeres. Mourners at the said ffunerell were ffuste Mysteres Elizabeth Thynne Chef Mourner, Mystres Grace Staverley, Mystres Anne Staverley, Mystres Mathew & Mystres Elizabeth Barret, the Officers at Armes that served there was Hugh Colgrave al's Richmond & Edward Knight al's Rouge Dragon. In witnes of the trewthe the p'ts here vnder hath subscrybed the xvijth of November 1573.

A true Extract from Register marked "Funeral Certificates I 5" folio 215 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Thomas Gresham, Knight, 1579.

The certifficatt or testimoniall of the daye of the deathe and ffun'all of S^{r} Thomas Gresham Knight.

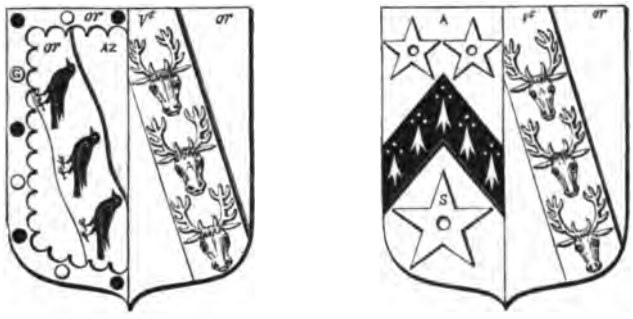
Sir Thomas Gresham of Osterley in the Countie of Mydd'x Knight, late Agent in sundery matters of traffique and intercowrsse of Marchantize for the Quenes Ma^{tie} Her Realmes and Dominion from the Countries of Brabant, Holland and fflanders cauled the Loe Countries, and late fownder of that sompteous monu'ent cauled the Royal Exchainge wthin the Cittie of London. After the cowrse of many yeres of his dayes paynefullie spent in the Loyall service of his Prince and Contrye dep'ted this mortall lyfe at his howse in the P'ishe at S^{t} Hellenes nere Bishopes gate in London on Saterdaie the xxj^{tie} of November An^{o} 1579 whose Corps in semely sort was accompained to the grave wth many worshipfull and other his frendes on Tewesdaie the xvth of Dece'ber to the same churche of S^{t} Hellens.

He maryed Anne daughter of Will'm farneley of West Creeting in Suff. esquier and by her had yssue Richard Gresham his onlye sonne who died w^{t}hout yssue longe tyme before his father 1564 and lyeth buryed in the same Churche & w^{t}hin the same vawte where now his ffather is entumed. The said S^{r} Thomas Gresham, Knight, appoynted the sole Executrix by his last Will and Testament the said Anne Lady Gresham his wyffe. The fyve cheiff mourners at the same fun'all assigned for his degree of Knighthood were S^{r} Henry Nevill, Knight, Will'm Gresham, Nathaniel Bacon, Will'm Killigrewe and Edmond Hogan Esquiers, Robart Cooke esquire al's Clarentceulx Principall herauld and Kinge of Armes of the Southe p'ts hauing wth him Richemond and York towe other of Her Ma^{ties} heraulds and Officers of Arms were p'sent & did direct & order the same ffun'all by whom this certificate or lete testimoniall was taken to be recorded and registered in the Office of Armes, the truth whereof is wytnessed by subscription of these p'teis herevnder wrytten In the xxij^{te} yere of the Reigne of Ow^{o} Sou-v'aigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England ffrance and Ireland Defender of the faithe et &c. 1579.

A true Copy from Register marked "I. 10 Funeral Certificates" folio 137 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Lady Gresham, 1596.

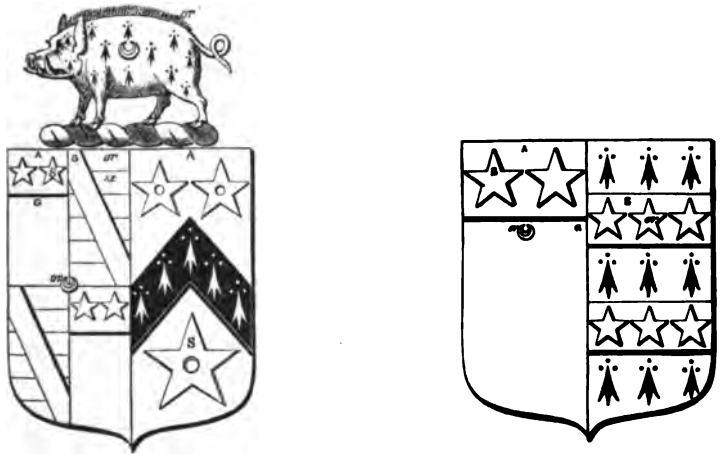


Ladie Gresham late the Wyfe of Sir Thomas Gresham of London, Knight, whose name was Anne the daughter of William ffearnley of Weste Creetinge in the County of Suffo[k] Gentilman: This ladie was woorshipfullie buried with a hearse the xiiij daye of December An[o] D'ni 1596, in the Parrish Churche of Seint Ellens in Bishops gate within the Cittie of London and there interred with her saide husband Sir Thomas Gresham.

A true Extract from Register marked I 6 Funeral Certificates folio 49 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Nathaniel Bacon, Knight, 1622.



The right worshipfull Sir Nathaniell Bacon of Stifkey in the Countye of Norff. Knight, second sonne of Sir Nicholas Bacon late lord Keeper of the great Seale of England, departed this life at Stifkey aforesaide the vij[th] daye of November 1622 being 77 yeares of age and lyes buried in Stifkey Churche: He maried two Wives

his first was Anne daughter and sole heire of Sir Thomas Gresham of London Knight and by her had yssue Anne who maried to Sir John Townsend of Raynham in the Countye of Norff. aforesaid Knight, Elizabeth who maried to Sir Thomas Knevet of Ashwellthorpe in the saide County of Norff. Knight and Wynefrid who maried to Sir Robert Gawdy of Clayton in the Countye of Norff. Knight: His second wife was Dorothy daughter of Sir Arthur Hopton and Widowe of . . . Smith in Suff. This worthy Knight liued in great reputacon in his Countrey and this certificate is testified to be true by the subscription of the hands of the said Sir Robert Gawdy and Dame Elizabeth Knevet and Dame Wynifred Gawdy being the two Executors of the last Will and Testament of the said Defunct taken the vijth of Maye 1622 by me Henry Chillinge, Chester Herauld.

A true Copy from Register marked "I 22 Funeral Certificates" folios 74 & 75 now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this first day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Sir Thomas Gresham of Titsey, 1630.

The right Worshipfull Sir Thomas Gresham of Titsey in the County of Surrey Knight departed this mortall life at his Maunor house of Lymsfeild in the county aforesaid on y^{e} first day of July 1630 and was buried by his Auncestors in a chapell belonging to that family within the Church of Titsey aforesaid on the 3rd day of the same moneth He maried Mary the Da. of John Lennard of Knoll in the parrishe of Sevenoke in Kent Esq^{r} by whom he had yssue Sir John Gresham sonne and heire who maried Elizabeth the Da. of Sir Thomas Bishop of Parham in the county of Sussex Knight and Baronett. Sir Edward Gresham 2nd sonne who maried to his first wife Mary Da. of — Clerke of London, to his 2^{d} wife he maried Mary Da. of Abraham Campion of London widow of Gabriell Wight of Brockham in Surrey. Thomas Gresham 3^{d} sonne maried Frances Da. of Strickland of Yorkshire. Mary eldest Da. to the defunct maried to Sir Anthony Hinton of Wiltshire. Elizabeth maried to Sir Richard Cooper of Temple in Surrey, and youngest Da. unmarried. The Executor of the defuncts last will is Sir John Gresham Kt. aforesaid who hath testified the truth of this Certificate.

Extracted from Register marked "I 24 Funeral Certificates" fo. 73^{b} now remaining in the College of Arms London & examined therewith this sixteenth day of June 1870.

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.

MONTHLY SERIES.

Edited by JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A., etc.

Advertisements from Provincial and other Booksellers, giving Lists of Topographical (especially local), Genealogical and Antiquarian Books, are invited, and may be addressed to the Printers, Messrs. TAYLOR AND CO., 10, *Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London.*

Notes and Queries for insertion in the March and April numbers should be addressed to the EDITOR, *care of Messrs.* TAYLOR AND CO.

LONDON: HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW.

Persons wishing to become Subscribers to the Monthly Series can have their Copies supplied by Messrs. TAYLOR AND CO., post-free, on prepayment of Five Shillings a year. The support of all interested in Historical and Genealogical Pursuits is especially desired, in order not only to secure the continuance of the Monthly Series, but enable the Proprietors to issue it *fortnightly*.

Copies supplied to American Subscribers for an annual payment of Six Shillings.

Communications for the Editor may be addressed either to the Printers, Messrs. TAYLOR AND CO., 10, Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, or to 3, Dartmouth Row, Blackheath, Kent.

In Demy 8vo, with Four large Plans and Thirty-three Illustrations, price 12s., or 12s. 6d. post-free,

THE ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY OF THE CONVENTUAL BUILDINGS OF THE

MONASTERY OF CHRIST CHURCH IN CANTERBURY,

Considered in relation to the Monastic Life and Rules, and drawn up from Personal Surveys and original Documentary Research,

BY THE REV. ROBERT WILLIS, M.A., F.R.S.,

JACKSONIAN PROFESSOR IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

LONDON: PRINTED FOR THE KENT ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY.

And to be had of MESSRS. TAYLOR AND CO., 10, *Little Queen Street, Holborn.*

The Visitation of Kent,

Taken in the year 1619, by JOHN PHILIPOTT, Rouge Dragon, Deputy to WILLIAM CAMDEN, Clarenceux Kin of Arms,

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.,

Parts I., II., III., reprinted in a separate form (same size as 'Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica'), may be had on application to Mr. J. S. SMALLFIELD, London District Secretary of the Kent Archæological Society, 10, Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, price 7*s.* 6*d.* each Part. Only 50 copies for sale.

JAMES COLEMAN,

GENEALOGICAL BOOKSELLER,

22, HIGH STREET, BLOOMSBURY, LONDON, W.C.

Catalogues of Books, Deeds, Pedigrees, Peerage Cases, Court Rolls, Wills, Appeal Cases, Autograph Letters, etc. etc., published monthly.

Copies may be had on application. No. LXXX. is now ready.

The Harleian Society,

INSTITUTED FOR THE PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

PRESIDENT.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MANCHESTER.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD MONSON.
THE RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT MIDLETON.
THE HON. HENRY ROPER-CURZON.
SIR GEORGE F. DUCKETT, Bart., F.S.A.
SIR HENRY VAVASOUR, Bart.
SIR JOSEPH RADCLIFFE, Bart.
RALPH ASSHETON, Esq., M.P.
EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, Esq., F.S.A.
R. E. EGERTON-WARBURTON, Esq.

COUNCIL.

W. AMHURST TYSSEN AMHURST, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq.
GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., *Hon. Treasurer.*
THE REV. SAMUEL HAYMAN, M.A.
GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A., *Hon. Secretary.*
COLONEL JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER.
JOHN DAVIDSON, Esq.
SIR JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A.
WENTWORTH STURGEON, Esq.
JOHN FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A.
FAIRLESS BARBER, Esq., F.S.A.

BANKERS.

LONDON AND COUNTY, 21, Lombard Street.

AUDITORS.

LIONEL G. ROBINSON, Esq., Junior Athenæum Club, and Audit and Exchequer Office.
DUDLEY CAREY ELWES, Esq., F.S.A., South Bersted, Bognor.

PUBLICATIONS.

Published.

No. I.—The Visitation of London, in 1568, by Cooke.

Edited by J. J. Howard, Esq., F.S.A., and G. J. Armytage, Esq., F.S.A.

No. II.—The Visitation of Leicestershire, in 1619, by Lennard and Vincent.

Edited by John Fetherston, jun., Esq., F.S.A.

No. III.—The Visitation of Rutland, in 1618, by Camden.

Edited by George J. Armytage, Esq., F.S.A.

In the Press.

No. IV.—The Visitations of Oxford in 1574 and 1634.

To be edited by W. H. Turner, Esq.

No. V.—The Visitation of Nottingham in 1614.

To be edited by G. W. Marshall, Esq., LL.M.

In Prospect.

No. VI.—The Visitation of Devonshire in 1620.

To be edited by the Rev. F. Colby, B.D.

The Visitation of Lincoln.

The Visitation of Gloucester.

The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620.

The Visitation of London, 1633–4.

ENTRANCE FEE: HALF-A-GUINEA. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION: ONE GUINEA.

Members who have not paid their Subscriptions for 1871 are requested to forward them without delay, to the Honorary Treasurer at 3, Dartmouth Row, Blackheath, S.E.

LONDON: PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND CO., LITTLE QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS.

Part XV.] [Price 2s. 6d.

Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

DECEMBER, 1872.

LONDON:
HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Pedigree of Whalley, of the County of Leicester; communicated by J. Fetherston, jun., Esq., F.S.A. 321

Notes relating to the Family of Garway, of Alton, co. Hereford 324

Finch Genealogy, copied from the original MSS. in the possession of the Earl of Winchilsea 325

Fanshawe Wills, Part II.; communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.; William Fanshawe, of Parsloes, 1634-50; Mary Fanshawe, of Stratford-le-Bow, 1641; Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, 1651; Lionel Fanshawe, of Dronfield, 1656; Thomas Fanshawe, of Hoxton, 1657; Sir Richard Fanshawe, Bart., 1666; Thomas Fanshawe, of Hartlip, 1668; Elizabeth, Lady Fanshawe, 1668; Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, 1674; Lionel Fanshawe, of London, 1677; Dame Anne Fanshawe, 1679; Sir Simon Fanshawe, of Ware, 1679-88; William Fanshawe, of London, 1683; Henry Fanshawe, of Dengley Hall, 1685; John Fanshawe, of Parsloes, 1689; Evelyn, Viscount Fanshawe, 1689 338

Brodrick Genealogy, copied from the original Pedigree in the College of Arms; communicated by the Right Hon. Viscount Midleton 359

Communications for the Editor should be addressed to 3, *Dartmouth Row, Blackheath, S.E.*

Pedigree of Whalley of the County of Leicester.

*From the original, late in the possession of the Rev. Cave Humfrey, of Laughton, and now of Mrs. R. Hunt, of Boreatton.**

The Preamble is destroyed.

A male figure standing on a mound in costume of the reign of Elizabeth, bearing a banner argent charged with three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules; beneath the feet of the figure a tilting-helm, surmounted by a plume of feathers alternately gules and or.

Another male figure, the helmet on his head, with visor uplifted, the plume of feathers thereon alternately argent and gules, brandishing a halbert in the dexter hand and bearing on the sinister arm a shield argent three whales' heads erased sable, langued gules, in chief a label of three points azure.

Wyamarus [illegible] of

Wyamarus Whalley had by the Giuft of William Bastard Duke of Normandy, in [illegible]

Steuen Whalley of Frickley upon

Steuen Whalley second brother to Wyamarus Whalley for his Good seruis done at the same

NOTICE.

With the next Part will be given a plate of Arms of WHALLEY, accidentally omitted in the present Part.

Henry the youngest sonne of Roger Whalley Esqr Stuard unto lacy Earle of Lincolne passed all his Landes in the 3 yeare of Kinge Edward the I. to the foresaid Earle of Lincolin in the yeare of our Lord and being the 8 yeare of Edward the first, for that he had no heire male nor heire Generall, linned all the said Lands to the Senerye of Blackbourne.

Henry the youngest sonne= of Roger Whalley Esqr maryed.
Whalley, impaling blank.

A

Raphe Whalley 5 sonne.
Whalley, in chief an annulet gules.

John Whalley 6 sonne.
Whalley, in chief a trefoil gules.

* Communicated by John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A.

A

This Henry Whalley maryed ye daugh. of John Delues in Com. Staff. Esqr and had Isue, Henry, Raph, John and William, with diuers others Children both sonnes and daughters.

Henry Whalley 2 sonne maryed *Whalley, a crescent for difference, impaling azure on a chevron between three delves fesswise or as many crescents gules.* = the daughter of John Delues Esqr.

Henry Whalley maryed *Whalley, in chief a crescent, impalement destroyed.* = Doritha daughter of Robard Willoughby Esqr.

Raphe Whalley maryed *Whalley destroyed, impaling ermine on a chevron gules three roses argent.* = Anne the daughter of John Hatfeild of Willoughby in Com. Nott. Esqr.

This Richard Whalley Esqr maryed Elizabeth daughter and heire to Thomas Leake in whose right he was seased of Kurtonhall, Kirkbie Bellhouse, Landes in Long Chauson, and the had Isue Thomas.

Richard Whalley Esqr maryed *Whalley, impaling argent, on a saltire within a bordure sable five annulets or.* = Elizabeth daughter and heire to Thomas Leake.

Thomas Whalley Esqr maryed. *Whalley, impaling paly of six or and gules on a bend argent three mullets azure.* = Anne the daughter of Sr John Langford Knight in Com. Darby.

his 1 wife was the daughter of Tobinger they had isue Rich. & Walter. *Whalley, impaling or a bend asure.* = Thomas Whalley of Kurtonhall, had 2 wifes & had isue by them both. = his 2 wife the daughter of Simons. *Whalley, impaling or on a bend gules between six hurts, three plates.*

his 1 wife was yc daughter of ye Lord Broughmanbee he had isue by her. *Whalley, impaling or a bend sable.* = Richard Whalley of Screaueton Esq. maryed 3 wifes & had isue by them both. = his 2 wife Ursela Thwaites. he had Isue by her. *Whalley, impaling argent on a fess between three fleurs-de-lis sable as many bezants.* = his 3 wife Barbery Coope by whom he had Isue. *Whalley, impaling azure on a chevron between three cinquefoils argent two lions combatant sable.*

This Richard Whalley of Screaueton Esqr maryed 3 wifes and had Isue by them all, he maryed to his first wife, the daughter of the Lorde Broughmanbee, by whom he had Isue 5 childeren Whereof 4 dyed without Isue and Thomas the 4 sonne succeeded his fathers in the pattermony. and the foresaide Richard Whalley Esqr maryed to his 2 wife Ursella Thwaites he had Isue by her 13 Childeren. William the eldest sonne maryed Barbery, the 2 daughter and Coheire of Henry Hattfeild of Willoughby Esqr. Benyuenter the 3. Marshall the 3. Raphe the 4. Edward the 5. who all died unmaryed, the Eldest daughter was Elinor, maryed to Sr John Zouch. Codnor Knight who had Isue John and Elinor, John maried ye daughter of ye lord Bartley, Elinor maried to Edwurd lord Zouch of Harinton, Jane the 2 daught' was maried to Thomas Marshall of Austie in Susex. and ye had Isue John & Elinor John maried the daughter of master Surley. Elinor maried to master Sheldon and ye died without Isue. Gartrid ye 4 maried to John Neuell of Groue and had Isue Hearson and others. Ursela the 5 daughter maried to Master Forham and had Isue, Troth maryed to Master Bellname of Langleton in Essex, Anne and Florance died Unmarried. and the foresaid Richard Whalley maried to his 3 wife, who was Barbery Coop' by whom he had Isue, 4 sonnes, Marcham, James, Cordall, & Frances, and 3 daughters Susan. maried to Coop' of Horringan. Barbara. maried to Coop' of Kankelo-worth. and Winifrute maried to Dighton in Lincolneshire.

Thomas Whalley of Screaueton in the County of Nott' maried *Whalley, impaling ermine on a chevron sable three roses argent.* = Elizabeth eldest daught' and coheire of Heney Hattfield of Willoughby in ye same County.

B

Thomas Whalley of Screaueton in ye County of Nott' Esq. maried Elizabathe ye eldest daughter and Coheire of Henry Hattfield of Willoughby in the aforesayd County Esq. and they had Isue, 6 sonnes and 2 daughters. Richard that died young. and Richard ye 2 sonne who succeedeth ye patremony of his father, Walter the 3 sonne. Robt. the 4. John the 5. Thomas the 6. Margarett the eldest daughter maried to Arnold Reasebye younger sonne of Lyon Reasebye in ye Countye of Yorke Esqr. Rlinor ye 2 daught' maried to Tho. Draper of Flintham in ye County of Nott. Gentleman.

C

B

his 1 wife Anne y^e^ youngest da. of George Hersey of Digeswell in Com. Harford Esq.
Whalley, impaling azure three horses' heads couped or, bridled argent.

=Richard Whalley of Screaueton maried 2 wifes.

=his 2 wife Frances daughtr' of Henry Cromwell in the County of Huntington Knight.
Whalley, impaling sable a lion rampant argent, langued and unguled gules.

C

Richard Whalley of Screaueton maried 2 wifes Anne the younest daught' of George Horsey of Dijeswell in the County of Harford Esq. and had Isue Thomas that died young and the fore said Richard Whalley Esq. maried to his 2 Wife Francis, one of the daught' of S^r^ Henry Cromwell of Phinchingbroock in the County of Huntington Knight.

Raphe Whalley of Bonney in Com. Nott. Esq^r^.
Whalley, in chief a crescent for difference, impaling sable a chevron between three dolphins hauriant embowed or.

=Elinor the daughter of John Abbott of Bridgford in Com. Nott.

Raphe Whalley of Bonney in County of Nott. Esq^r^ maryed Elinor the daughter of John Abbott of Bridgford in the County of Nott. and had Isue 3 sonnes Raphe Thomas and John with daughteres.

Raphe Whalley maryed
Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling or on a chevron between three mullets gules as many crescents of the field.

=Mary y^e^ daughter of Tho. Sutton of Washingford in Com. Lincol.

Raphe Whalley maryed Mary the daughter of Tho. Sutton of Washingford in the County of Lincoln: and had Isue, Raphe William and Thomas and one daughter.

Elizabeth daughter of Poole.
Whalley, a crescent in chief for difference, impaling argent a fess between three crescents gules.

=Raphe Whalley of Bonny had 2 wifes.

=Jone Browne da. and heire of John Browne widdo to Will. Warde.
Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a chevron between three escallops or.

Thomas Whalley of Whitwick in Com. Leies^tr^.
Whalley, in chief a crescent gules for difference, impaling azure a pheon and a chief or.

=Eliza: one of y^e^ daugh. & heires of Will. Gloshop of Worsworth in Com. Darby had issue Geffery.

Raph Whalley of Norton in the County of Leicester maried.
Whalley, in chief a mullet gules for difference, impaling azure six mullets or, three, two, one.

=Elizabeth one of y^e^ daught' of John Welch of Erle Shilton in the same County.

Jeffery Whalley maried
Whalley, with crescent in chief for difference, impaling gules three crescents and a canton or.

=Marger't daughter of William Cooke of Trusley in Com. Darby.

This William Whalley sonne of Jeffery Whalley maried Frances the sole daught'r and heire of Raphe Whalley of Norton Esq. and had with her the Manners of Northon and Coxington with others lands which he poseseth in the right of her.

William Whalley maried
Whalley, with crescent in chief for difference, impaling Whalley, with mullet in chief for difference.

=Francis onely daughter and sole heire of Raph Whalley of Norton in in Com. Leceste.

Raph Whalley 1 sonne died young.

Raph Whalley 2 sonne and heire maried
Whalley, impaling per chevron sable and argent three elephants' heads erased counter-changed, tusked or.

=Milisent da. of Edward Sanders of Bricksworth in Com. Northam.

William Whalley. 3 sonne (maried Susan daughter of Robt. Pleydell of Ampney Crucis Com. Gloucester).

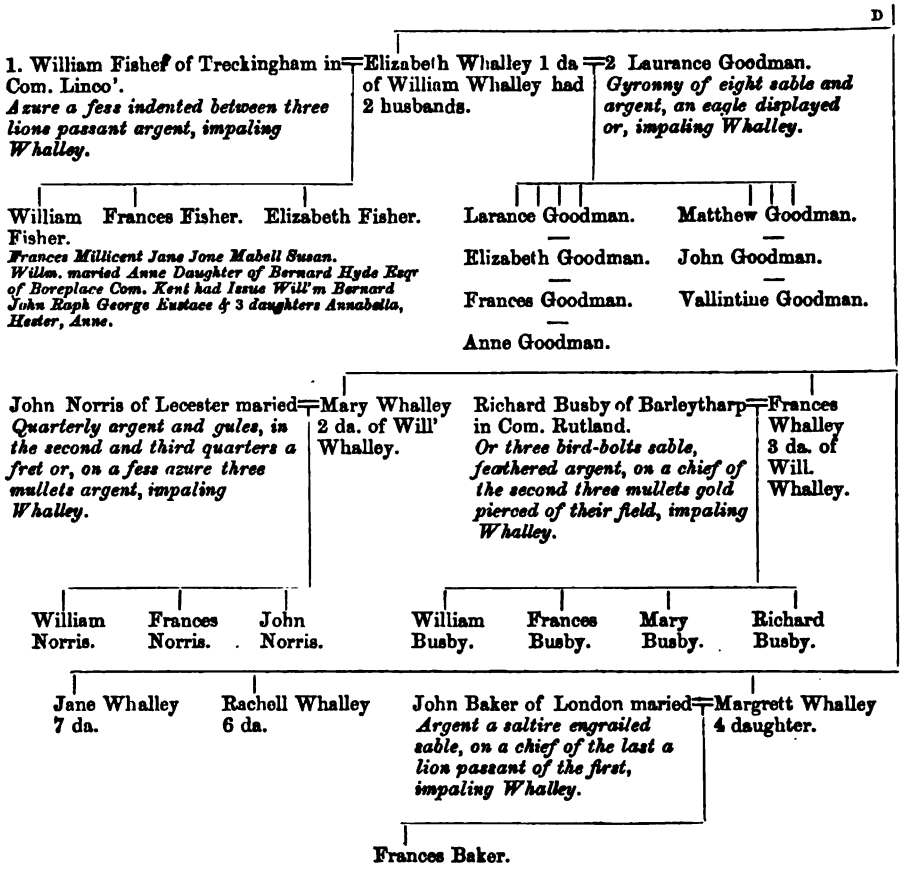
Jeffery Whalley 4 sonne.

Rape Whalley 1 sonne died young.

William Whalley 2 sonne and heire.

Elizabeth Whalley.

D


D
1. William Fisher of Treckingham in Com. Linco'.
Azure a fess indented between three lions passant argent, impaling Whalley.
Elizabeth Whalley 1 da of William Whalley had 2 husbands.
2 Laurance Goodman.
Gyronny of eight sable and argent, an eagle displayed or, impaling Whalley.
William Fisher.
Frances Fisher.
Elizabeth Fisher.
Frances Millicent Jane Jone Mabell Susan.
Willm. maried Anne Daughter of Bernard Hyde Esqr of Boreplace Com. Kent had Issue Will'm Bernard John Raph George Eustace & 3 daughters Annabella, Hester, Anne.
Larance Goodman.
Elizabeth Goodman.
Frances Goodman.
Anne Goodman.
Matthew Goodman.
John Goodman.
Vallintine Goodman.
John Norris of Lecester maried
Quarterly argent and gules, in the second and third quarters a fret or, on a fess azure three mullets argent, impaling Whalley.
Mary Whalley 2 da. of Will' Whalley.
Richard Busby of Barleytharp in Com. Rutland.
Or three bird-bolts sable, feathered argent, on a chief of the second three mullets gold pierced of their field, impaling Whalley.
Frances Whalley 3 da. of Will. Whalley.
William Norris.
Frances Norris.
John Norris.
William Busby.
Frances Busby.
Mary Busby.
Richard Busby.
Jane Whalley 7 da.
Rachell Whalley 6 da.
John Baker of London maried
Argent a saltire engrailed sable, on a chief of the last a lion passant of the first, impaling Whalley.
Margrett Whalley 4 daughter.
Frances Baker.

Garway.

The following entries relating to the family of Garway of Alton, co. Hereford, are written on the back of a deed, dated 7 March, 1661, being lease of land in Alton, from Richard Fisher, of Ross, co. Hereford, and Mary, his wife, to John Garway, of Alton, yeoman.

Jane The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the tenth day of Aprill in the year 1648.

Mary The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the sixteenth day of December in the year 1651.

Martha The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the ninth day of August in the year . . .

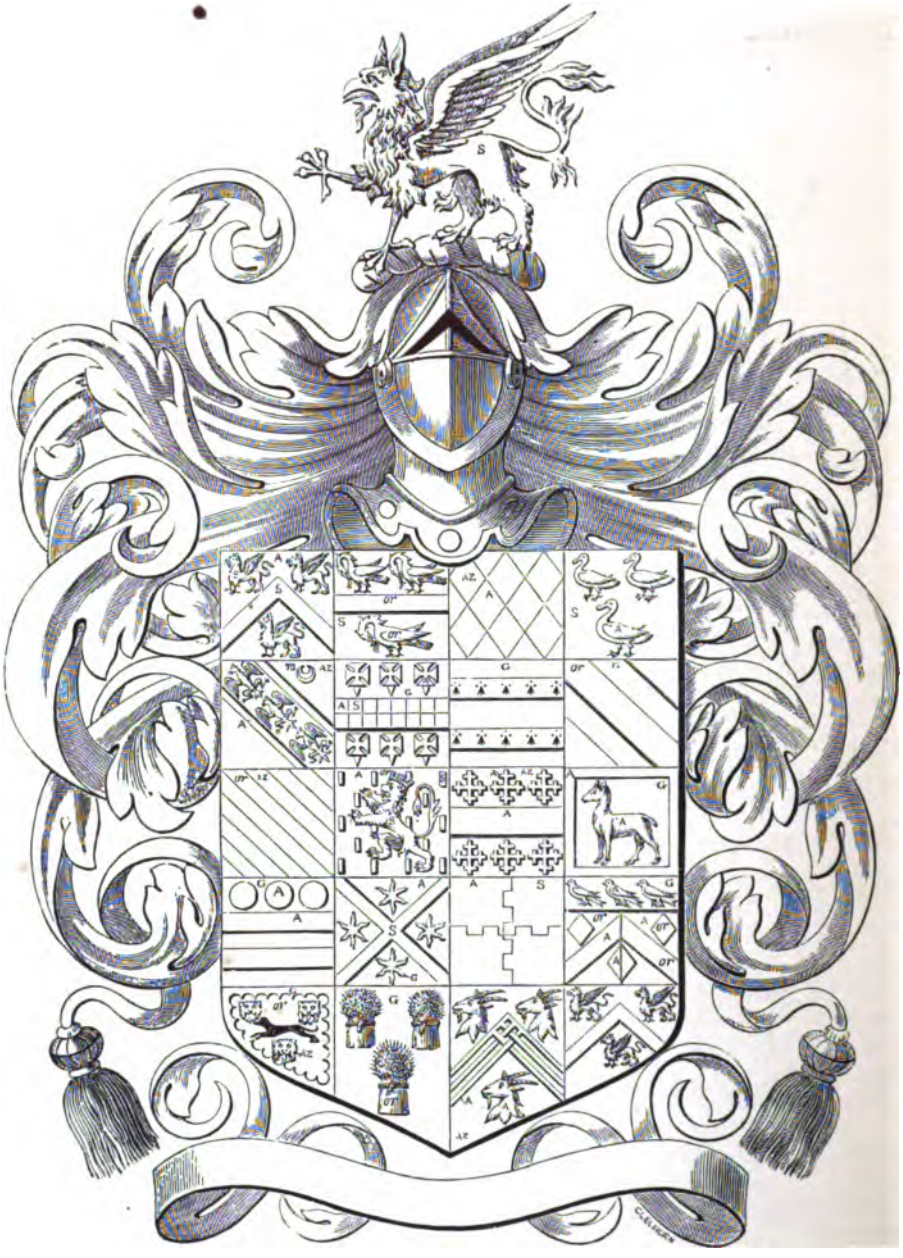
Hannah The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the eleventh day of January in the year . . .

Grace The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the Twenty fourth day of July in the year 1660.

Jonathan The Son of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the Twenty ninth day of November in the year 1662.

Phebe The Daughter of John Garway and Jane his wife was born vpon the ninth day of September in the year 1665.

Finch.



The first is the Paternall coate of Herebert, now called Finch.
The second is Pessenden.
The third Cralle.
The fowerth Peplesham.
The fifth Belknap.
The sixth Boteler.
The seaventh Pantolph.
The eight Sudeley.
The nynth Monteforth.
The tenth De la planch.
The eleuenth Hauersham.
The tweluth Moyle.
The thirtenth Mooles.
The fowertenth Lucombe.
The fiftenth Keyle.
The sixtenth Jurdayne.
The seauententh Heneage.
The eightenth Preston.
The nynetenth Buckton.
The twenteth Finch.

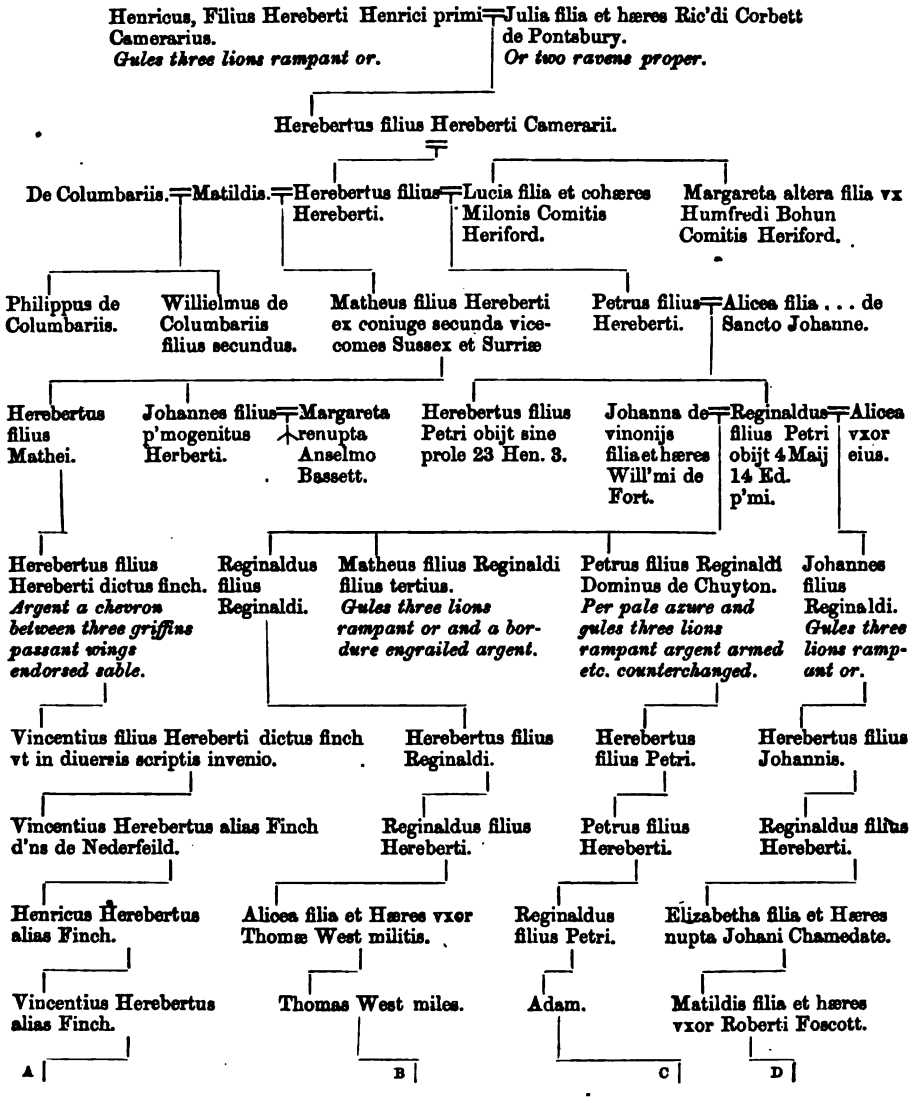
Ex industria Jo: Philipott.

Rouge-dragon.

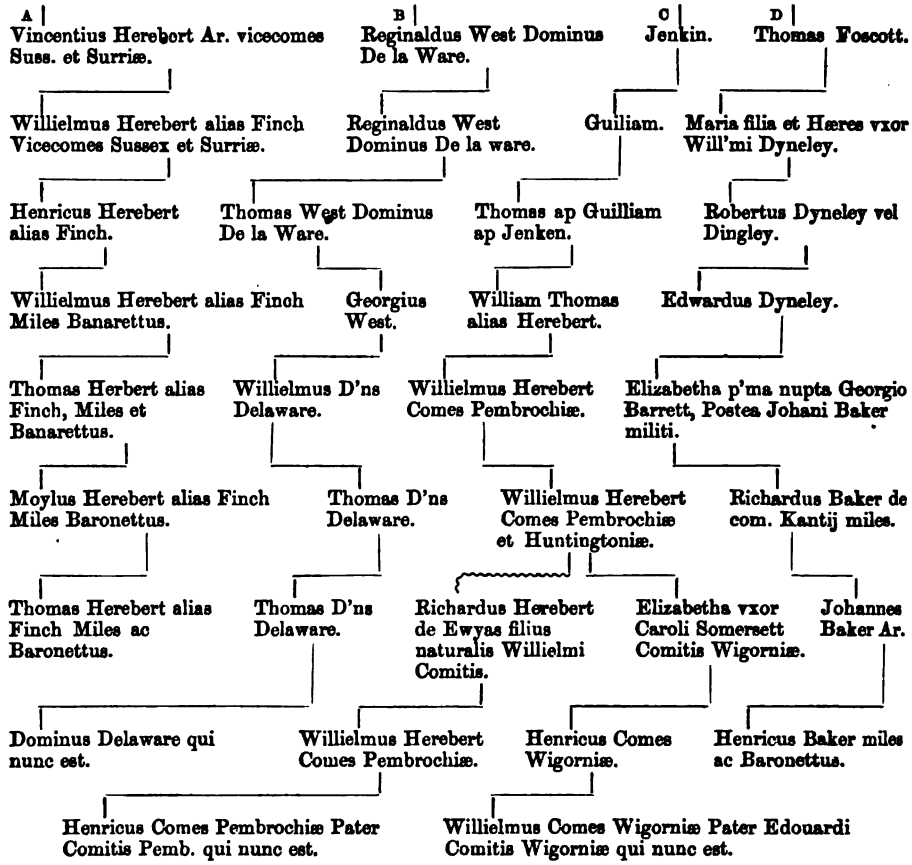
Finch Genealogy.

*Compiled by Jo. Philipott, Rouge Dragon.**

Hanc Genealogíam de Orígine et Antiquitate Fundatissimæ Florentissimæq' familiæ Herebertorum vsq' ad Matheum filium Hereberti vicecomitem Sussexiæ et Surriæ Patrem originalem modernæ Familiæ de Finch [olim Herebert nuncupatæ] apud Cantianos, a Roberto Glouero aliàs Somerset Heraldo regio Armorum et Thoma Talbotto in Archiuis regiis infra Turr. Londinens. versatissimo, in hac Forma (summa cum fide et diligentia) delineatam reperio.


Henricus, Filius Hereberti Henrici primi Camerarius.
Gules three lions rampant or.
Julia filia et hæres Ric'di Corbett de Pontsbury.
Or two ravens proper.
Herebertus filius Hereberti Camerarii.
De Columbariis.
Matildis.
Herebertus filius Hereberti.
Lucia filia et cohæres Milonis Comitis Heriford.
Margareta altera filia vx Humfredi Bohun Comitis Heriford.
Philippus de Columbariis.
Willielmus de Columbariis filius secundus.
Matheus filius Hereberti ex coniuge secunda vicecomes Sussex et Surriæ
Petrus filius Hereberti.
Alicea filia . . . de Sancto Johanne.
Herebertus filius Mathei.
Johannes filius p'mogenitus Herberti.
Margareta renupta Anselmo Bassett.
Herebertus filius Petri obijt sine prole 23 Hen. 3.
Johanna de vinonijs filia et hæres Will'mi de Fort.
Reginaldus filius Petri obijt 4 Maij 14 Ed. p'mi.
Alicea vxor eius.
Herebertus filius Hereberti dictus finch.
Argent a chevron between three griffins passant wings endorsed sable.
Reginaldus filius Reginaldi.
Matheus filius Reginaldi filius tertius.
Gules three lions rampant or and a bordure engrailed argent.
Petrus filius Reginaldi Dominus de Chuyton.
Per pale azure and gules three lions rampant argent armed etc. counterchanged.
Johannes filius Reginaldi.
Gules three lions rampant or.
Vincentius filius Hereberti dictus finch vt in diuersis scriptis invenio.
Herebertus filius Reginaldi.
Herebertus filius Petri.
Herebertus filius Johannis.
Vincentius Herebertus alias Finch d'ns de Nederfeild.
Reginaldus filius Hereberti.
Petrus filius Hereberti.
Reginaldus filius Hereberti.
Henricus Herebertus alias Finch.
Alicea filia et Hæres vxor Thomæ West militis.
Reginaldus filius Petri.
Elizabetha filia et Hæres nupta Johani Chamedate.
Vincentius Herebertus alias Finch.
Thomas West miles.
Adam.
Matildis filia et hæres vxor Roberti Foscott.
A
B
C
D

* Copied from the original MSS., in the possessio the Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham.


A
Vincentius Herebert Ar. vicecomes Suss. et Surriæ.
B
Reginaldus West Dominus De la Ware.
C
Jenkin.
D
Thomas Foscott.
Willielmus Herebert alias Finch Vicecomes Sussex et Surriæ.
Reginaldus West Dominus De la ware.
Guilliam.
Maria filia et Hæres vxor Will'mi Dyneley.
Henricus Herebert alias Finch.
Thomas West Dominus De la Ware.
Thomas ap Guilliam ap Jenken.
Robertus Dyneley vel Dingley.
Willielmus Herebert alias Finch Miles Banarettus.
Georgius West.
William Thomas alias Herebert.
Edwardus Dyneley.
Thomas Herbert alias Finch, Miles et Banarettus.
Willielmus D'ns Delaware.
Willielmus Herebert Comes Pembrochiæ.
Elizabetha p'ma nupta Georgio Barrett, Postea Johani Baker militi.
Moylus Herebert alias Finch Miles Baronettus.
Thomas D'ns Delaware.
Willielmus Herebert Comes Pembrochiæ et Huntingtoniæ.
Richardus Baker de com. Kantij miles.
Thomas Herebert alias Finch Miles ac Baronettus.
Thomas D'ns Delaware.
Richardus Herebert de Ewyas filius naturalis Willielmi Comitis.
Elizabetha vxor Caroli Somersett Comitis Wigorniæ.
Johannes Baker Ar.
Dominus Delaware qui nunc est.
Willielmus Herebert Comes Pembrochiæ.
Henricus Comes Wigorniæ.
Henricus Baker miles ac Baronettus.
Henricus Comes Pembrochiæ Pater Comitis Pemb. qui nunc est.
Willielmus Comes Wigorniæ Pater Edouardi Comitis Wigorniæ qui nunc est.

Finch.

Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable.

Vnder the raigne of King John and Henry the third, there florished one Mathew Harbert in the county of Sussex written in the Latyne recordes of this kingdome, Matheus filius Herberti, who being y^e^ first of this Catalogue, and Auncestor to the succeding familye of the Finches was of eminent place and power in those dayes, which w^th^ his publique imployments in those troublesome tymes, his large possessions, and his soueraignes fauour are heere inserted out of venerable monuments of Antiquitie. His possessions lay for the most part in Sussex in the Rape of Hastinge; Some part whereof being giuen vnto him by King Henry third, for his faithfull seruice, contineweth yet in the possession of some of his successors, videlicet Wathington Manor, with the Hamletts of Empsworth, Estney and Middleton in the county of Sussex. Hee was high sherife of Sussex & Surrey fiue seuerall tymes vnder King John, vid^t^ in 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17, yeeres of the sayd kings raigne. Likewise eight seuerall tymes was hee high sherife of both those countyes, vnder the raigne of king Henry third, as appeereth by his seuerall accomptes in the Recordes of the Pipe Office, kept aboue the Exchequer at Westminster, Mathew Paris who wrote the Chronicle and historie of those tymes hath recorded, that this Mathew Harbert was one of those sware In animam Regis at the deliuery of Magna Charta, that the same should be obserued, Dated at Westminster the Ninthe yeere of king Henry the third. The battayle betweene the sayd king and the Barons about the end of his raigne, happened in Sussex neere Lewis, where the kinges forces being discomfited, hee was constrayned to accepte of hard Condicons of peace. This Mathew is allway formerly named to be one of those that endeuoured to temper the differences betweene the King and y^e^ Barons: For at Running meade betwene Windesore and Stanes, hee is Recorded to be one of those Magnates by whose consent and Councell the Charter of agreement from the king to the Peeres was procured, w^ch^ Instrument beareth date at Running mead aforesayd the Sixtenth day of June in the Seauententh yeere of the raigne of King John, At which tyme also hee was highe sherife of Sussex and Surrey.

Vide Fines de An'o 7 Ed. 2, membr. p'mo.

Rex Henricus tertius dedit manerium de Warblington cum Hamletis de Empsworth, Estney, Middleton, et Watlington cuidam Matheo filio Herberti, et heredibus suis in feodo infra libertatem Rapæ de Hasting.

Clausæ 17 R^i^ Johannis, membr. 3.

Mandatum est Constabulario de Wallingford q^d^ habere fac' Petro filio Herberti, terram quæ fuit Will'mi Paynell in Watlington cum pertinentiis quam d'ns Rex ei concessit apud Odiam, quinto decimo die Aprilis.

Chartæ An'o 9 R^i^ Johannis, N° 63.

Johannes dei gra' &c. Sciatis nos concessisse &c. venerabil' p'ri n'ro D'no J. Bathan Ep'o, q^d^ possit claudere totum boscum suum de Man'io de Well &c. Testibus W. Com. Surr, Hugone de Neuill, W. de Cantelupe, Tho. de Sandford, Tho. Bassat, Matheo filio Herberti, Willimo de Monteacuto &c.

francis godwine Bishop of landaffe in his Catalogue of Bishops fol. 692.

Herebert borne at Bosham in sussex brought uppe in Oxford wher he proceeded Doctor of Diuinitie was secretarie unto Thomas Becket ArchBishop of Canterburie at the time of the said Beckets slaughter the historie wherof he writt besides diuers other workes mentioned by bale. Pope Lucius the 3 bestowed uppon him the Archbishopricke of Beneuentum, and made him Cardinall the year 1178. 25^to^ Henrici 2^di^

it seemes this man was the uncle to mathew herebert.

Patent. 16 R^i^ Joh'is, memb. 1° N° 7.

Rex probis hominibus Cicestriæ, sal'tem. Mittimus ad vos dil'cum et fidelem n'rum Matheum filium Herberti, mandantes quatenus ei in hiis quæ ad fidem et honorem n'rum pertinent sitis intendentes et respondentes et de villa n'ra bene Munienda Custodienda et firmanda ita viriliter et diligenter nos

intromittatis quod fidem nostram et diligentiam merito debeamus commendare ; Et in huius &c. vobis mittimus, S' ap'd frigidum Mantellum 18^vo^ die Maii Anno regni n'ri Decimo sexto.

Peter filz Herbert, eldest sonne of Mathew dyed without yssue.

Herebertus filius Mathei so written in a succeding record, was in possession of the Finches inheritance in the Rape of Hastinge in Sussex, and also of the whole demeasne at Sandhurst in Kent: which Seate was sould from the name by Herbert Finch, graundfather to William Finch of Couldred in Kent, and Anthony Finch now lyuing at Petworth in Sussex. Theis Finches, and those of Watlington that are remoued to Grouehurst in Kent, braunched out from one auncester.

Chartæ 15 Hen. 3, membr. 7. — King Henry the third by his Charter dated the 15^th^ yeere of his raigne, graunted vnto Herbert the sonne of Mathew, free warren in Warblington, which was part of the lands w^ch^ the sayd King gaue to Mathew Herbert.

Chartæ 23 Hen. 3, membr. 5. — In another Charter, dated 23 of the sayd Kinges raigne, he graunteth Herberto filio Mathei, Markett, fayre, and free warren in Empsworth, and free warren in Warblington, and many other places where in y^e^ sayd Herbert had landes and Lordshippes.

Placit. 18 Henr. 3, Rot. 15 apud Westmonasterium. this is cited by Selden in his titles of honor in the tract of Barons. — In a Plea Roule in the Tower the Bundell thus titled Placita apud Theokesburiam coram W. de Ralegh et Godfredo de Crauwecumbe ante Pentecosten anno Regis Henrici f. Regis Johannis XVIII. It appeares that as his father Mathew was one of the magnates at the makinge of magna Charta, so heer amonge the Nobillitie that subscribed at that parliament or meetinge hee was the fowerth Baron that Appeared ther, for after the Archbishoppe of Cant. diuers other Bishoppes & Earles, the Barons wer firste theis and diuers others besides

Radulphus de Thonie	Galfredus de lucy
Phillippus Albiniaco	Richardus de Argentine
Radulphus fillius Nicholai	Hugo dispensator
Herbertus fillius Mathei	Willielmus de Say
J. Marescallus	Willielmus de Cantelupe senior.

de exceptionibus lib. 8 cap. 19 § 2. — Theis names in like order are in Bracton likewise but somethinge corrupted as his printed copie sheweth.

The third* in this catalogue is Herbert the sonne of Herbert, thus written in the Latine recordes, Herebertus filius Hereberti dicti Finch: This man put vp a petic'on in the Chauncery to be releeued of certaine scutage money. The substance of which recorde is heere subscribed at large: By which is vnderstood, when first the addition of Finch entred into this family Also it mentioneth that they had landes in those dayes in Kent as well as Sussex, which lyeing in Sandhurst weare not alyenated from this name till of late yeeres: Also it doth manifestly proue the sayd Herbert to be vnder age when as King Edward the first, with so many noble knightes and gentlemen went to the conquest of Scotland.

Supersedeas de Anno 8^vo^ Ed'ri s'c'di in Dorso.

Rex collectoribus suis Scutagii de exercitibus Scotiæ de annis regni D'ni Ed'ri quondam Regis Anglie, patris n'ri 28^vo^ et 31^mo^ in Com. Kant, Salutem, Quia constat nobis per inspectionem rotulor' Cancellariæ ip'ius p'ris n'ri q'd dil'cus et fidelis noster Herebertus filius Hereberti dicti Finch defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in Capite, fuit infra ætatem et in custodia ip'ius patris n'ri temporibus exercituum prædictorum ; Vobis mandamus quod demande quam eidem Hereberti fieri facitis pro Scutagio ad opus nostrum pro exercitibus prædictis in terris et tenementis suis quæ tenet de hæreditate prædicti Hereberti Supersederi, et ipsum inde pacem haberi permittatis: Prouiso q'd Scutagium de feodis militum quæ de hærede prædicto tuno tenebant^r^, prout iuste fuerit leueter ad opus nostrum. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium 16° die Aprilis Anno 8^vo^ Edwardi Secundi.

---

* This is the 4^th^ for the 3^d^ is not knowne as yet, for Herbert who is the next to Mathew was slaine in the warres in wales 29 Henrici 3, & this you see a warde near 60 yeares after, & sonne to another Herbert who was first called Finch as apeares by the Record followinge.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch lyued at Netherfeild in Sussex about the end of King Edward the seconds raigne and was possest of many other landes about Winchelsey, and in the Rape of Hastinge, as appeereth by his deedes, in one of which, he gaue certaine houses and lande about Winchelsey, in franke marryage with his doughter Joane, vnto John Pelham: He marryed Joane, doughter of Samson Salerne, whose state and liueliehood lay at Iden, where they florished till the tyme of King Richard y^e^ second, for then is a doughter of that house marryed vnto Sir William Cheney of Shurland in the Isle of Shepey.

His yssue.

Henry Harbert alias Finch sonne and heire.

Vincent dyed without issue.

John, second sonne, who marryed Dame Lucie de Wigsell, widow of Robert Allard, and by her had issue John Finch eldest sonne, Lord Pryo^r^ of Christe church in Canterbury, whose monument is extant there at this day, vidz^t^ neere to Archbishop Warhams tombe, in the place of the Martirdome of S^t^ Thomas Beckett as they called it. This John Lord Pryo^r^ had twoe brethren, Robert that dyed sans issue, and John, who marryed with the doughter of Robert Arnold, and had yssue a sonne of his owne name, that by the doughter of Gillingham had diuers children.

Joane, widow of John Pelham, remarryed to Benet Cely, whose monument is extant in Sheluich Church in Kent, his Armes which are composed of eys doe also remayne there in glasse and stone.

Parnell, marryed to John Battayle, and had issue.

Alice, first the wife of Henry, sonne and heire of Nicholas Allard, was remarryed to Steuen Andrew.

Margaret marryed to Henry Colebrand of Romeney.

Isabell, marryed to Henry Allard.

Helen, marryed vnto Thomas Maidstone, buryed in Vlcombe.

Dionis marryed vnto John Waller.

Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable, impaling argent three bars gules, on a canton azure a leopard's head or.

Henry Harbert alias Finch sonne and heire of Vincent Herbert alias Finch, was in possession of Netherfeild, the ancient patrimony of his prædecessors, and in this mannes tyme, the estate at Ikelsham came from the Heringods, who formerly were lordes thereof vnto this family: he marryed Parnell doughter of Nicholas Allard of Winchelsey, which name florished there from the Conquerors tyme, their monumentes in the church inscribed with Saxon Characters are testimonyes of their antiquitie, and their deedes sealed fayrely with their Armes, doe approue their gentry. This Henry Finch liued in the tyme of King Edw. y^e^ third as appereth by an Inquisic'on vpon record in the Tower.

His issue.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch, sonne and heire.

Dionis, first marryed to Stephen de Forsham remarryed to Sir Richard atte Leeze.

Isabell, marryed to Hugh Colbran of Romeney, and after to John Francis of the same place.

Bennett, marryed to John Goding.

Joane, marryed to Theobald Hope.

Henry Finch, second sonne, marryed Joane doughter and heire of Stephen Padishurst, and dyed sans issue.

Nicholas Finch, third sonne, marryed Elizabeth doughter of Symon Hawlo, and had Thomas a sonne, and Elizabeth and Parnell doughters that dyed without issue.

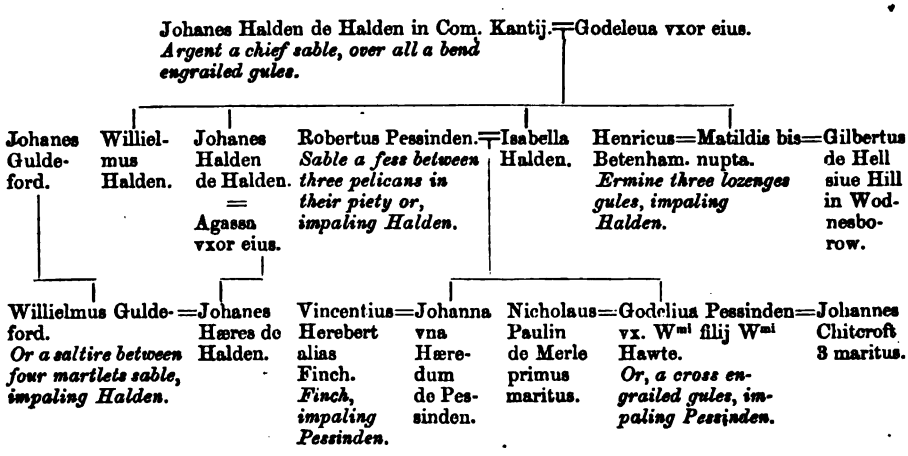
Arms: Argent a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable, impaling sable a fess or between three pelicans in their piety of the last.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch, esquire, sonne and heire of Henry, was lord of Netherfeild, Marle Icklesham, with other lands about Breade in Sussex, as appereth by an Office taken in the Thirtenth yere of the raigne of Richard the second, recorded in the Tower. This man marryed Joane daughter and heire of Robert Pessenden, whose inheritaunce lay in the Weeld of Kent: Their Armes being three Pellycans, are expressed uery aunciently vpon the seales of their deedes.

His issue.

Vincent Harbert alias ffinch, sonne and heire.
Henry, second sonne, marryed Elizabeth Dodingsels, sans issue.
John, third sonne, dyed sans issue.

The kindred and allyaunce that this marryage did increase to this family is sett downe Genealogically hereafter, beeing collected out of a most authentique record.


Johanes Halden de Halden in Com. Kantij. = Godeleua vxor eius.
Argent a chief sable, over all a bend engrailed gules.
Johanes Guldeford.
Williel-mus Halden.
Johanes Halden de Halden. = Agassa vxor eius.
Robertus Pessinden. = Isabella Halden.
Sable a fess between three pelicans in their piety or, impaling Halden.
Henricus = Matildis bis = Gilbertus de Hell siue Hill in Wodnesborow.
Betenham. nupta.
Ermine three lozenges gules, impaling Halden.
Willielmus Guldeford.
Or a saltire between four martlets sable, impaling Halden.
Johanes Hæres de Halden.
Vincentius = Johanna Herebert alias Finch. vna Hæredum de Pessinden.
Finch, impaling Pessinden.
Nicholaus = Godelina Pessinden = Johannes
Paulin de Merle primus maritus.
vx. W^mi filij W^mi Hawte.
Or, a cross engrailed gules, impaling Pessinden.
Chitcroft 3 maritus.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly 1 and 4 argent six mascles conjoined in fess—three and three—azure, 2 and 3 sable three ducks argent.

Vincent Harbert alias Finch Esquire, sonne and heire of Vincent succeeded at Netherfeild aforesayd in the raygne of Richard the second, and Henry the fourth. Hee marryed Isabell, daughter and coheire of Robert Cralle, whose seate was at Cralle in the parishe of Warblington in Sussex, now in the possession of Sir Oliuer Cheney by descent from a coheire: The wife of the sayd Robert Cralle was Margerie daughter and coheire of Simon Peplesham, sometyme lord of Peplesham or rather Peblesham by reason of the Sea shore, nere to w^ch it is seated.

The vouchers of this and the pedegree following for illustration of the alliance that this marryage brought, are frequent among the Recordes of the office of Armes: But those Epitathes that celebrate the auncient name of Harbert in seuerall places, are heere inserted as incydent to this Catalogue.

His issue.

William, eldest sonne and heire.

John, second sonne, marryed Elizabeth, doughter and heire of Richard Sewer of Sewer in Linsted from whome are descended Finch of Sewer aforesayd, Finch of Kingsdowne, Finch of ffauersham, Finch of Wie, ffinch of Norton, whose heire was marryed to Sir Michaell Sands, Finch of Linsted whose heire Sir Drew Drewry marryed, and many other from yonger branches of theis are lyneally descended.

At the entrance into the South Chancell of Brabourne church in Kent vpon the monument of Dionis, one of the doughters of Vincent Harbert alias ffinch, this inscription and Armes.

Arms: Three catherine wheels within bordure engrailed, impaling Finch.

Hæc næcis in Cella, iacet hic Isabella,
Quæ nulli nocuit, sed Domino placuit,
Spousa fuit fata, venerabilis et peramata,
Clifton Jerusalii, militis egregii,
Ante fuit dicta, Will'mi Scott Relicta,
Harbard vocata vel ffinch certe scies
Dicit^r hic alias mille quater centum,
Petit L cum septem monumentum
Nouembris deca bis hiis numerando dabis. 1457.

Arms: Semé of cinquefoils a lion rampant, impaling Finch.

On a fayre marble stone in the southside the body of that church

Arms: Finch, impaling six mascles conjoined in fess, three and three.

Subiacet hac petra Dionisia nunc caro tetra
Quæ fuerat nata ffinch aut Harbert vocitata
Vincent armigeri, cui paret Jesu mulieri
Dormit non morit^r, licet hic terra sepelitur,
Si bene pensetur, qui credit non morietur,
Anno milleno centeno quater semel quinquageno.
Cape pleno, bis quater appone, per celi iunge corone
Cui sit saluamen, Deus omnipotens præcor. Amen.

In the South Isle, on a fayre stone, hauing the portraiture of a woman. Theis verses and Armes were engrauen in brasse

Arms: Semé of cinquefoils, a lion rampant, impaling Finch.

Gerusium Clifton istam genuisse Johannam
Sta lege cui John Diggs sociatus erat
morte canente cadit corpus, sequit^r cito mater
filia præuenit hanc, cui solet esse sequax
Christe tuas famulas, fac post te scandere cœlos
et post coniugia regna tenere tua.

Arms: On a cross five eagles displayed, impaling semé of cinquefoils, a lion rampant.

In the body of the church on the south side, on a fayre marble stone

Arms: Three catharine wheels within a bordure engrailed, impaling Finch.

Hic iacet Willimus Scott de Brabourne Armiger
qui obijt quinto die mensis ffebruarij An° dni 1433.
Sis testis Christe q^d non jacet lapis iste
corpus vt adornetur, Sed spiritus vt memoretur
Quisquis eris quia transieris, sta, perlege, plora
Sum quod eris, fueramq' quod es, pro me præcor, Ora.

Joane doughter of Vincent Harbert aforesayd, was marryed to Adam Ywood.

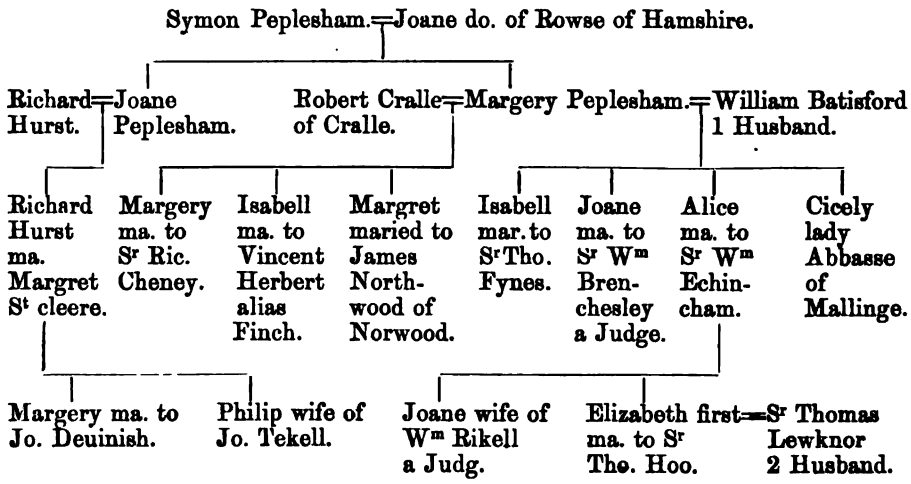
Elizabeth marryed vnto Thomas Ashburnham of Ashburnham aforesayd.

Isabell, first marryed to William Scott of Brabourne esquire, Secondly to Sir Geruas Clifton, sonne of Sir Geruas Clifton of Nottinghamsheire. This man was Mayor of Canterbury; the gouernment of which Citie heretofore was exercised by persons of eminent birth and qualitie. This man had by the sayd Isabell twoe doughters. Joane marryed to John Diggs, Isabell, wife of John Gerningham, his monument is extant in Brabourne. Before I end this Catalogue I must leaue a note concernes an error or mistaking in the family of the Scotts, who supposing this Isabell ffinch to haue beene an heire, haue quartered the Armes of ffinch, till of late by the Prouinciall King of Armes and his ministers it was obscrued and reformed.

Ex euidenciis de Crall. — Vincentius Harbert alias ffinch habuit pro purparte sua de hæreditate Roberti Cralle, Manerium de Delom cum pertinentiis in westfold.

Fines de a primo H.5, p^t 1. membr. 27. — It appereth by a record in the Tower of London that this Vincent Harbert alias ffinch, was highe sherife of Sussex and Surrey.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c, Sciatis q^d concessimus dil'co nobis Vincentio ffinch armigero Com' n'ros de Surrey et Sussex, custodiendos quamdiu nobis placuerit, Ita q^d firmas debitas nobis reddat annuatim ad Sc'cum n'rum. In cujus &c. Teste Rege apud Westm' XXI Martii; Et mandatum est Archiep'is, Ep'is, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comittibus, Baronibus, et omnibus aliis de Com' pred' quod eidem Vincentio tanquam Vicecomiti Regis in omnibus quæ ad officium Vicecom' Com' pred' pertinent intendentes sint et respondentes. In cujus &c Teste vt supra.


Symon Peplesham.
Joane do. of Rowse of Hamshire.
Richard Hurst.
Joane Peplesham.
Robert Cralle of Cralle.
Margery Peplesham.
William Batisford 1 Husband.
Richard Hurst ma. Margret S^t cleere.
Margery ma. to S^r Ric. Cheney.
Isabell ma. to Vincent Herbert alias Finch.
Margret maried to James North-wood of Norwood.
Isabell mar. to S^r Tho. Fynes.
Joane ma. to S^r W^m Bren-chesley a Judge.
Alice ma. to S^r W^m Echin-cham.
Cicely lady Abbasse of Mallinge.
Margery ma. to Jo. Deuinish.
Philip wife of Jo. Tekell.
Joane wife of W^m Rikell a Judg.
Elizabeth first ma. to S^r Tho. Hoo.
S^r Thomas Lewknor 2 Husband.

Arms: Finch, impaling argent on a chevron azure between three trefoils per pale gules & vert as many bezants.

William Finch of Netherfeild Esquire, sonne and heire of Vincent, was highe Sherife of Sussex and Surrey in the VIII^th yeere of the raigne of King Henry the sixth. In this mannes tyme the name of Herbert was leste, and frequently vsed afterwardes for a forename. Hee marryed Agnes doughter of Walter Roo of Dartford Esquire.

His Issue.

John eldest dyed sans issue, there was a teadious suite in the Chancery in the tyme of King Henry the sixth, betwene Henry ffinch and John ffinch, for certeyne rents at Bread in Sussex, as wee finde by their bill and answere vp record which must of necessitie be this man who dyed without issue, soe the difference ended.

Henry ffinch second sonne and heire after the death of John.

John, Vincent, Isabell, and Nicholas, all sans issue.

Vincent ffinch younger sonne.

Claus. de An^o 10 Ed. 4^ti indorso. — Johannes Herbert alias dictus ffinch, nuper de Ikelsham in Com. Sussex, Armiger, secundo die Decembris, An^o regni Regis Hen. 6^ti 36^to recognouit sese debere Dionisiæ, et Petronille ffinch, centum et quadragint' libras. Qui quidem Johannes fuit seisitus de maneriis de Netherfeild Iklesham et Marle infra libertatem Rapæ de Hastings &c.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly of eight (four and four),—
1 Belknap, azure three eagles displayed between two bendlets argent, in chief a crescent or; 2 Butler, gules a fess chequy argent and sable between six crosses patté fitché argent; 3 Pantulf, gules two bars ermine; 4 Sudeley, or two bends gules; 5 Montfort, bendy of ten or and azure; 6 De la Plaunche, argent billetté sable a lion rampant of the last ducally crowned or, langued gules; 7 Haversham, azure a fess argent between six crosses crosslet of the last; 8 Belknap.

Henry Finch of Netherfeild Esquire succeeded William Finch his father in those landes: Hee marryed Alice, the only doughter and heire of Phillip Belknap of the Moate by Canterbury, vnckle to Sir Edward Belknap: This marryage not only brought the Successors of this man to inhabite in Kent, but made them allyed to many noble familyes: And in regard the sayd Phillip Belknap was a younger brother, and thereby dispossest of the euidences that serue to warrant the bearing of all those Coates that came in with Belknap: I haue inserted some faithfull transcripts and other obseruations out of the publique records of the Kingdome to that purpose.

And first for Belknap itselfe. I finde it a florishing family in the tyme of King Edward the third: for in the 43th yeere of the sayd kings raigne Sir Robert Belknap gaue landes to the Couent at Rochester, to pray for the soule of John Belknap his father. After being vnder the raigne of Richard the second, imployed into Ireland, he retourned, fell vnfortunately into the kinges displeasure, was attaynted in the XIth yeere of Richard the second, his landes at Kennington and many parishes thereby, giuen vnto William Ellis by Charter from the sayd King, in which name they contynued till our rememberance.

But he was restored and florished againe in the beginning of Kinge Henry the 4thes raigne, and left a sonne named John Belknap, whoe deceased in the 15th of Henry 6th, and was father of Sir Haman Belknap, Treasurer of Normandy, who marryed Joane, sister and one of the heires of Sr Raph Butler lord of Sudeley and wemme, proued by this record, vidt;

Inquisitio capta, anno 14to Ed. 4th post mortem Rad'i Butler de Sudeley militis Juratores dicunt, qd pred' Rad'us Butler obiit seisitus in dominico suo vt de feodo de maneriis de Derset et Greene in com. Warr.; et q'd ius reuerc'onis pred' maneriorum post mortem pred' Rad'i descendit quibusdam Joh'ni Norbury militi, et Will'mo Belknap armigero Consanguineis et heredibus pred' Rad'i, vidt eidem Joh'ni filio Henrici Norbury militis filio Elizabethæ vnivs sororum et heredum pred' et eidem Will'mo filio Johannæ, vxoris Hamonis Belknap alterius sororum et hæredum eiusdem Rad'i. Eo q'd idem Rad'us obiit sine herede de corpore suo exeunte: Et q'd dictus Joh'es est etatis 30 annor' et amplius, dictusque Will'm's est etatis 40 annor' et amplius.

This William Belknap dyed without yssue 2do Rici 3ii and Henry his brother then 50 yeeres old was found next heire, whose younger brother was Phillip Belknap of the Moate aforesayd.

Henry Belknap was father of Sir Edward Belknap that dyed without issue, and his sisters were heires, whose marryages wee must not omytt because of ye great alyance it bringes to this family.

Anne eldest sister was marryed to Sir Robert Wotton from whome the Lord Wotton now living is descended.

Mary marryed to Gerrard Donnett of the county of Leicester.

Alice marryed to William Shelley of Sussex.

Elizabeth marryed to Phillip Cooke of Giddyhall in Essex.

Touching the family of the Butlers which is next to be handled, Mr Camden in the 544 folio of his Brittania sayth, that Wemme in Shropsheire sheweth yee ruynes of a castle which was the Barony of the Botelers: This was, sayth hee, the Barony (after the first entrance of the Normans) of Will'm Pantolphe, from whose posteritie, it came at length vnto the Botelers. So much for their seate. Now for proofe of theire honors, we finde William Boteler summoned to the Parliament in the 23 of Edward the first and first yeere of Edward the second, as Baron of Wemme. Againe in the 20th yeere of King Henry the 6, Sr Raph Boteler his successor was summoned to parliament as Baron of Sudeley.

The proofe of the descent of Wemme to Butler is proued before out of Mr Camdens Brittania: The next therefore is Sudeley, of whome in Mr Camdens description of Gloucestersheire folio 165 sayth thus.

In ould tyme at Sudeley Castle, certaine noblemen dwelt, and of it had their addition de Sudelye, descended of a right auntient Englishe race, to wit, from Goda, King Etheldreds daughter, whose sonne, Raph Medantinus, Earl of Hereford, begate Herald lord of Sudeley, whose progeny florished

heere a long tyme, vntill by default of issue male, the daughter and heire matched in marryage with Sir William Boteler of the family of Wemme, and brought him a sonne named Thomas, and he begate Raphe Boteler, lord Treasurer of England created by King Henry the 6 Baron of Sudeley, with a fee of 200 marks yerely who repayred the Castle, and enlarged it with buildings. His sisters and heires were marryed into the houses of Northbury and Belknap, and by their posteritie, the possessions in short tyme were dispeirsed into seuerall familyes.

The whole descent of Sudeley is sett downe by Somersett Glouer in y^e^ catalogue of Hono^r^ to which I referre yo^u^ for farther illustracon of this Title and proceed to the next; w^ch^ is Monteford of whome also M^r^ Camden makes this mention in Warrwickshire:

The castell ioyning to Henley in the said Countie belongeth to the Montforts being Noblemen of greate name, w^ch^ place for the pleasant scituation among the woodes they called Beldesert; These were descended not from the Almorian familie of the Montforts of France, but from Turstan de Barstanberg a Norman whose inheritaunce passed away at length by y^e^ daughter vnto the Barons of Sudeley and the Freuilles, there whole descent you may reade here, Ex antiqua Pergamina fide digna.

Turstinus de Montefort cui Matildis Imperatrix concessit mercatum die dominica ad castellum suum de Bello deserto, habuit exitum Petrum, qui habuit exitum Petrum et Willimum tempore regis Henrici tertij, Petrus filius Petri habuit exitum Johannem, Joh'nes cepit in vxorem Aliciam filiam Willimi Delaplanche, et idem Joh'nes et Alicia habuerunt exitum inter eos Johannem, Petrum, Matildem et Elizabetham, Petrus filius post natus intrauit Ordines sacros, Joh'nes filius Petri obijt dicto Johanne filio et herede existente infra ætatem, et postea obijt sine herede, post cuius mortem Matildis et Elizabetha successerunt, nam Petrus clericus qui successit et miles factus erat habuit exitum de quadam Lora concubina sua Johanem filium suum natum extra Sponsalia et obijt sine hærede.

Charta Matildis imperatricis.

M. Imperatrix Hen. Regis filia, Rogero Comiti Warwici et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Warwicksciræ Salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Turstino de Monteforto Quod habeat mercatum die dominica ad Castellum suum de Bello deserto, voloq' et firmiter precipio quatenus omnes et stantes et redeantes de mercato prædicto habeant firmam pacem; Teste Milone de Gloucestria apud Winton.

Henricus de Monteforti Omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis Rumbaldo de Charlcota, Dedi virgatam terræ in Bello deserto quam Riwallus tenebat; Testibus Radulpho filio Hugonis, Rob'to de Wittelsia, Will'mo de Hullhall, Nich'o fratre suo, Godefrido filio Radulphi, Gilberto de Brahall, Hugone de Monteforte et Petrus de Monteforte qui hunc scripsit.

Arms on seal: Bendy of ten. Legend: + SIGILL : HENRICI : DE : MONTEFORTI.

Sciant p'sentes et futuri quod ego Johanna de Sudeley et Joh'nes filius meus Dedimus concessimus et hac p'senti charta n'ra confirmavimus Joh'i Piscatori Delagrene vnum mesuagium cum curtelagio Reddendo inde annuatim 18^s^ per annum. Hiis testibus Henrico de Secs, Willimo Purtout, Galfrido de Russell et aliis.

Arms on seal: Two bends. Legend: +. SIGILL : IOHNNES : DE : SVDELEY.

Thus much may serue to proue y^e^ race of y^e^ Monteforts, the seate of their Barony, & the truth of their Armes, Be it remembred also that Pet^r^ Montefort was one of those Barons that tooke part against King Henry the third.

The next coate folowing Monteforte is that of De la planche, the first of which name that came out of Picardi into England was Sir James De la planche who seated himself in the county of Bucks inriched by his marryage with Mawde, doughter and heire of Nicholas Hauersham.

Arms: Finch, impaling argent a chevron engrailed between three crows proper; also Finch, impaling argent a chevron gules between three greyhounds courant sable.

Sir William Finch of the moate in Kent Knight sonne and heire of Henry ffinch of the same place Esquire, whose publike seruices deserue a speciall rememberance: he was highe sherife of the county of Kent, in the yeere of our lord God 1533. 24 Hen. 8. His imployments vnder King Henry the 8^th^ whose seruant he was, are recorded in the Rolles of those proceedings. vidlt at the appointment of the King and Queene to Canterbury, and so to Callis and Guisnes to the meeting of the french Queene. This Sir William ffinch was one of those knightes that attended that seruice: he had his Chaplaine, Eleauen seruants, and Eight horses allowed him in the kinges troope, his ladie then also attending on the Queene, had allowed for her attendance one woman, twoe men seruants, and Foure

horses, his doughter being one of the maydes of honor to the Queene, had allowed to wayte on her one woman, twoe men seruants and three horses.

He marryed twoe wyues, the first was Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir James Crowmer of Tunstall in the county of Kent knight, shee was the widow of Sir Richard Louelace of Bethersden in Kent knight who dyed without issue.

His second wife was Katherine daughter of Sir John Gaynsford of Crowhurst in Surrey knight.

His issue by his first wife.

Lawrence ffinch eldest sonne, marryed Mary, only daughter and heire of Christopher Kempe, sans issue.

Sir Thomas ffinch second sonne borne, became heire,

Richard ffinch third sonne of Sir William ffinch marryed Elianor daughter of Sir Edmond Walsingham Knight constable of the tower of London sans issue.

His issue by his second wife.

Erasmus ffinch 4th sonne marryed Marian, daughter of Jo. Sommers widow of Thomas Rolfe was Captaine of Deale Castle, and dyed wthout issue.

Vincent ffinch 5th sonne, marryed the daughter of fferers of the county of Gloucester and dyed without issue.

Eleanor, first marryed to Robert Morton of Escure, & had issue, secondly to Thomas Wotton of Boughton Malherb for his second wife, and had issue Sir Henry Wotton now Lord Embassador at Venice.

Mary first marryed to — Whitney.

Elizabeth marryed to Thomas Thwaytes.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly of six (three and three), viz. 1 gules a mule within a bordure argent; 2 gules two bars argent, in chief three plates; 3 argent a saltire sable between four estoiles gules; 4 quarterly per fess and pale embattled argent and sable; 5 per pale or and azure a chevron between three lozenges counterchanged, on a chief gules three martlets argent; 6 as 1.

Sir Thomas Finch* of Eastwell in Kent knight after the death of his elder brother Lawrence, succeeded as heire. This Noble Knight whilest he exposed himselfe for the seruice of his prince and countrey, to the merciles seas in the expedicon to Newhauen, was by a disasterous fortune, and a miserable shipwracke, vntymely depryued of life, to y^{e} generall greife of his frendes and Countrey. Hee marryed Katherine eldest daughter and one of the twoe Coheires of Sir Thomas Moyle of Eastwell aforesayd knight, a man descended of a noble and right auncient race in Cornewall and Deuon, whose armes aswell as name haue suffred much alteration by the iniquitye of tyme: ffor their originall appellacon being from a place yet in possession of some of this surname called Moles Court, and in elder tyme some branch thereof, honoured with the dignitie of Barons de Moles of Kadbury, were often summoned to the parlyaments as M^{r} Camden in his Brittania hath noted. In process of tyme, which wresteth each name to be significant, the primatiue name almost extinguished, by suffering conversion into Moyle. In manner the auncient Coate of Moles with some superfluous insertions, was thruste into the second place, and a mule (alluding to the present sounding of the name) assumed or assigned for their paternall Coate. To those twoe are ioyned 3 more the first of which being by the name of Lucombe, the other by Keile and the last by Jordein, are iustified by the Recordes of the Heraulds office to belong to the atchiuement of this family.

* This S^{r} Tho. Finch was K^{t} Marshall of the feild in those warres.

His issue.

Sir Moyle ffinch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet, eldest sonne.

Sir Henry ffinch Knight and King James his sergeant at lawe, marryed Vrsula daughter and only heire of William Thwaytes, and hath issue sixe sonnes and foure daughters.

Thomas ffinch third sonne marryed the daughter of M^{r} Wilkins of Tong and dyed in the Portugall voyage without issue.

Jane was marryed to George Wyatt of Boxley Esquire, onely sonne living of Sir Thomas Wyat of Allington Castle Knight.

Arms. Finch, impaling quarterly of four,—1 and 4 or a greyhound courant sable between three leopards' heads azure within bordure engrailed gules; 2 gules three garbs or; 3 azure a chevron of three pieces interlaced argent between three goats' heads erased of the last.

Sir Moyle Finch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet eldest sonne and heire of Sir Thomas ffinch Knight marryed Elizabeth the onely daughter and heire of the right honorable Sir Thomas Heneage Knight, Treasurer of the chamber to Queene Elizabeth, vice chamberlen to her Ma^{tie}, Chancellor of the Duchie of Lancaster, and one of the priuie Councell, descended from the auncient family of Heanage of Heinton in Lincolnesheire, where they haue florished since the tyme of King Henry the third, inritched by their marryages with the daughters and heires of Preston and Bucton as by their pedegree drawne with great fayth and dilligence by Michaell Heneage that sometyme had the Custodie of the recordes in the Tower of London appeereth

Sir Robert Heneage Knight, witnes to a deede of Robert Bishop of Lincolne without date w^{ch} must be either y^{t} Robert L. Bishop of Lincolne that lyued in the tyme of King Henry the second, or he that succeeded in Henry the 3da raigne.

Sir William Heneage Knight, sonne of Walter gaue landes to the Monckes of S^{t} Maryes in Bardesley by this deed without date, which landes lay in Dunnington.

Arms: Finch, impaling quarterly argent and gules a cross engrailed counterchanged.

Sir Theophilus Finch Knight and Baronet eldest sonne of Sir Moyle ffinch, maryed Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Xpopher Heydon of Norff. Knight, but dyed without yssue, and is buryed nere vnto his graundfather Sir Thomas Heneage, aboue the Quyer in the Cathedrall church of S^{t} Paule in London.

Arms: Finch, impaling sable on a chevron between three leopards' faces or a crescent of the field.

Sir Thomas Finch of Eastwell Knight and Baronet sonne and heire after the death of his elder brother Sir Theophilus ffinch, he marryed Cicily, daughter of John Wentworth of Gosfeild in Essex Esquire, sister of Sir John Wentworth of the same place Knight and Baronet, descended from the noble and right auncient family of the Wentworthes of Wentworth in Yorksheire.

His issue.

Herbert, Thomas, Theodor dead.

Elizabeth, Heneage, John, William dead.

ffrances, Anne, Cecill, Diana, Katharine.

Arms: Finch, the chevron charged with a crescent or for difference, impaling azure a chevron engrailed ermine between three bezants, each charged with a trefoil vert.

John Finch esquire second sonne now liuing 1620, marryed Anne daughter of Thomas Walker of Westminster.

His issue.

John ffinch eldest sonne.
William ffinch second sonne.
Elizabeth.

Arms: Finch, the chevron charged with a mullet or for difference, impaling sable a fess ermine between three bells argent.

Heneage Finch esquire, third sonne now liuing 1620, marryed ffrancis, daughter of Sir Edmond Bell.

His issue.

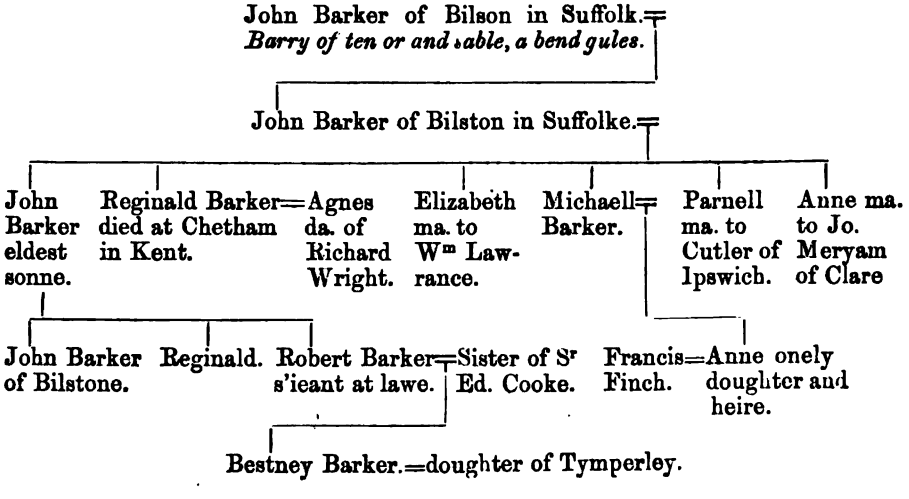
William ffinch.
Elizabeth.
Dorathie.
ffrances.

Arms: Finch, with a martlet or for difference, impaling quarterly of four,—1 and 4 barry of ten or and sable, over all a bend gules, 2 and 3 per pale sable and gules a lion rampant guardant argent, ducally crowned or; over all a crescent or for difference.

Francis Finch fourth sonne now liuing 1620 married Anne onlie Daughtr & heire of Michaell Barker sometime of London, But borne at Bilston in Suffolke where his auncestors haue remayned many Generations hauing formerly matched in marriadg wth the Daughtr & heire of Besteney a very worthie & an auncient name, whose seat was in Cambridgshire.

His issue.

John ffinch eldest sonne borne.
Elizabeth a daughter borne.


John Barker of Bilson in Suffolk.
Barry of ten or and sable, a bend gules.
John Barker of Bilston in Suffolke.
John Barker eldest sonne.
Reginald Barker died at Chetham in Kent.
Agnes da. of Richard Wright.
Elizabeth ma. to Wm Lawrance.
Michaell Barker.
Parnell ma. to Cutler of Ipswich.
Anne ma. to Jo. Meryam of Clare
John Barker of Bilstone.
Reginald.
Robert Barker s'ieant at lawe.
Sister of Sr Ed. Cooke.
Francis Finch.
Anne onely doughter and heire.
Bestney Barker.
doughter of Tymperley.

Fanshawe Wills.

PART II.

Communicated by Edward J. Sage, Esq.

Will of William Fanshawe, Esq.,* of Parsloes, a.d. 1634–50.

In the name of God Amen. The first day of March in the tenth yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles. &c. A.D. 1634; I William ffanshawe of Parslowes† in the County of Essex Esquire, one of the Auditors of his Maiesties Duchie of Lancaster, findeing myselfe sickly and infirme, but being of good and perfect memory thankes be to Almighty god, and willing whilst I am of good memory soe to settle and dispose of my estate, as that I bee not neere the time of my Death distracted or diverted with the thought and care thereof from making my reconciliation and peace with Almighty god, Doe make this my last will and testament in manner following, (viz^t) ffirst and principally I comend my soule vnto the hands of the blessed Trinity, three persons and one god, Hopeing and vndoubtedly beleiving by the only merritts, Death, and passion of my blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, to have remission of my sinnes and to enioy everlasting life; And my body I comend vnto the earth whereof it was made to be buried in a decent manner at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. And for my worldly estate wherwith it hath pleased Almighty god to blesse me, I have lately by a declaration of trust vnder my hand and seale beareing date the eight and twentith day of ffebruary last past, directed certaine of Lands, tenements and here-

* For particulars of William Fanshawe (the first of the Parsloes line) see his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 317. He was born in 1583 and died in 1634. The statement at page 118 that "all the existing families of Fanshawe descend from this William Fanshawe," must be understood to apply only to the existing branches of the family distinguished by high social position. A very large branch of the family at Dronfield, parts of Yorkshire, and even in Ireland and America, descends directly from Robert Fanshawe, of Fanshawe Gate, living *temp.* Queen Elizabeth. As stated in the notes to his Funeral Certificate, William Fanshawe purchased the manor and estate of Parsloes in 1619. He had acquired property in the neighbourhood some years before, and is mentioned as holding lands of the manor of Barking in the Survey made A.D. 1616. The deed of conveyance of Parsloes is dated February 16, 16th of King James I. It is made between Edward Osborne, Esq., of Keeton, co. York, and Margaret, his wife, of the one part, and William Fanshawe, Esq., of London, and Katherine, his wife, of the other part. The consideration-money is £1150: the lands, etc., conveyed are described as follows,—the manor and manor-house called Passelowes, and three acres of ground lying about the house; an arable field called Barn-field, containing 22 acres; Kitchen-field, containing 8 acres, arable; Stable-field, 5 acres, arable; Mawlands, 20 acres, arable; Shortcrofts, 8 acres, arable; Ivye lands, 6 acres; the brokes, 8 acres; one broke called Newlars broke, 1 acre; one grove adjoining, 2 acres: all lying in Dagenham and Barking. Also ground called Eylands, and Heathy-field, both in Barking; also ground parcel of Yvye lands (these are mentioned in another deed), and a cottage and 8 acres in Dagenham, in the occupation of Thomas Grigson. Edward Osborne covenants to deliver all deeds, etc. to William Fanshawe, at his dwelling-house in St. Sepulchre's, in London, and to give possession to Powl Waldegrave of Barking, gent., on behalf of William Fanshawe. Formal possession was accordingly given on the 22nd of February following, in the presence of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, Thomas Fanshawe of Ware, Henry Throckmorton, Thomas Truelove and others, and is endorsed on the deed of conveyance. William Fanshawe subsequently became possessed, by purchase, of other landed property in this neighbourhood, and in particular of the site and remains of the great abbey of Barking.

† Parsloes Manor-house stands in a small park about midway between Dagenham and Barking, and is separated from the adjacent manor of Jenkins by a lane, anciently called Gale Street. The houses are but three-quarters of a mile apart.

In the latter part of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, Parsloes was the property and residence of Sir Hewit Osborne, son of the celebrated Sir Edward Osborne, Lord Mayor of London, and ancestor of the Dukes of Leeds. It was purchased, as previously stated, by William Fanshawe in 1619, and has been the residence of the family ever since.

During the two centuries and a half that it has been in the possession of the Fanshawes, it has, as might be supposed, undergone much alteration, and at three very distinctly marked periods; the latest and most extensive of these took place in the year 1814, when the mansion was somewhat

ditaments, where with I trusted my wives brother S[r] John Wolstenholme the younger of London Knight,* and my nephew Thomas ffanshawe† to be disposed to the vse and for the benefitt of my Children, as by the said Declaration may appeare, (which I hereby ratifie and confirm.) And whereas S[r] John Wolstenholme the elder of London Knight,‡ by his Indenture of bargaine and sale beareing Date the twentith day of July 1622, in the twentithe yeare of the raigne of our

enlarged, the walls were faced with new brick and finished throughout with battlements, and many windows of pointed form were inserted. Its plan now consists of a central hall and two transverse wings. It is approached on the west by an avenue, which formerly swept round the north end of the house, giving access also upon the east front, overlooking the gardens and park, though the principal entrance, as now, was upon the west.

Notwithstanding the successive changes which have either destroyed or concealed the more ancient architectural features and details, both externally and internally, it is still possible to define the original plan with considerable accuracy, and to trace the most important alterations and additions. It was one of the smaller class of manor-houses erected in the reign of Elizabeth, and then comprised a hall, with a single private apartment—perhaps that usually occupied by the family—at the north end, and kitchens at the south. A short passage from the north-west corner gave access to the great staircase, projected westward beyond the line of the hall, and also to the parlour on the right hand. Usually, especially in halls of earlier date, the doorway was towards the end, and visitors entered what was called "the screens," a passage at the lower end screened off by wainscot. No trace, however, exists of such an arrangement here, and, in all probability, the entrance was in the centre, as at present, and as we find in other examples of this date. The habits of society had changed before this time, and the upper classes had gradually abandoned the custom of eating with their retainers in the hall; and in some more ancient examples the space which would usually have been allotted for the dais and the high table is parted off from the rest of the hall by a solid screen. Here, although the hall is retained, a separate room was built at the upper end contemporaneously. The upper floor contained the sleeping-rooms of the family and domestics. The hall is lighted upon the west, and panelled throughout with small square panelling. The ceiling is modern. The stone fireplace is on the east side, near the lower end; but this, as well as those in the servants' hall. kitchen, and library, were brought from the more stately Elizabethan mansion of Eastbury House. All are enriched with carving. Between the years 1619 and 1634, William Fanshawe appears to have added a large apartment at the north end of the house (now the drawing-room), also panelled with oak, and the fine Jacobian carving over the mantelpiece is, doubtless, part of the original decoration of the room; it is entered from the passage at the foot of the great staircase, which, with its massive hand-rail and spiral balusters, must be ascribed to the same period, having probably replaced one of Elizabethan date. In further proof that the drawing-room was a later addition to the fabric, Mr. J. G. Fanshawe states that on removing a portion of the panelling some years ago, nails in the brickwork behind it clearly denoted that trees had been trained against the wall. Prior to this addition, the ground-plan of the house may be described as a parallelogram, with at least one slightly advanced gable on the west front, and perhaps a second corresponding. The floors of the hall, drawing-room, and library, are of oak, and the two first were, no doubt, laid when the respective rooms were built; but that in the the library came from Eastbury House. The library was erected by the Rev. John Fanshawe, about 1814, on the site of the south gable.

The accompanying lithograph, from an original drawing of the east elevation in the possession of Mr. Fanshawe, will, however, help us to understand somewhat better the external character of the edifice as it appeared in the latter part of the sixteenth century. It obviously represents an Elizabethan structure of brick, which had been greatly altered in the early part of the 1 st century, chiefly by the insertion of modern windows. The square turrets which flank the entrance were probably very late additions; for although an external stair-turret is not altogether an unusual feature in a house of this date, yet, considering all the structural arrangements, these can hardly have formed part of the original design: that to the right still exists and contains a modern stair. Sweep away these and other incongruous insertions of the eighteenth century and substitute square-headed mullioned windows, with diamond quarries, the original character of the east front will then, in some degree, be realized, and the archæologist, with a slight effort of imagination, will restore a picturesque old manor-house of the Elizabethan age. The gable to the extreme left is probably in advance; there are the apartments of the domestics. The hall extends to the tower upon the right; the gabled portion beyond contains, on the ground floor, the parlour at the north end of the hall; opposite, on the western side, is the staircase. The gable on the extreme right is the addition by William Fanshawe, in the reign of James I.; and, if we have not entirely failed in the description, the reader will easily comprehend the original plan of the structure. It may be added that the ancestral portraits remaining in the mansion are numerous.

(The description of Parsloes house is communicated by H. W. King, Esq., Hon. Secretary of the Essex Archæological Society.—E. J. S.)

* Afterwards a celebrated royalist; created a baronet in 1665; died in July, 1670, buried at Stanmore.

† Thomas Fanshawe, of Jenkins, died 1651.

‡ Died in November, 1639, buried at Stanmore

late king James &c. and enrolled in the hon^ble Court of Chancery, conveyed to me and William Bromehall of London gent. and my heires, divers Messuages, Lands, tenements and hereditaments in Haverfard, Haverfard West, Haverford Magna, Haverford Parva in the County of Pembrooke and in the County of the said Towne of Haverford, and in Molestone and other Townes, Hamletts, Villages and places in the said Indentures menconed as thereby may appear: And whereas the name of the said William Bromehall was nominated by and in trust for me, of which premises soe conveyed to me and the said William Bromehall as aforesaid I have only sould to S^r James Perrott a Messuage and two gardens thereunto annexed and a close compassed about with hedges therevnto adioining lying within or neere Haverford Parva, sometime in the tenure of Richard Hoell, And by the particular therein mentioned to be of the yearly vallue of thirteen shillings and four pence; And all that tenement called Moleston with the appurtenances whatsoever, situate lying and being in the County of Pembrooke, sometime in the tenure of Morgan Phillipps or his assignes, And which by a particular thereof is menconed to be of the yearly rent or vallue of three pounds two shillings and four pence, sould to Edward Barlow Esq.: And the rest wee stand still seized of: I doe give, will and devise All and singular the Lands, tenements, hereditaments and premises in the said Indenture menconed, except that sould to S^r James Perrott and Edward Barlow as aforesaid, to the said S^r John Wolstenholme the Younger and Thomas ffanshawe their heires and assignes for ever, To the interest and purpose and vpon the speciall trust and confidence that they or the Survivour of them or heire of the Survivor of them shall sell with all convenient speed after my Death the same; And the monyes to be raised thereby to be for the benefitt of my daughter Katherine, and to be ordered and disposed in such sort, manner and forme as I have directed other meanes intended to her by the Deed of Declaration hereinbefore menconed.* And I direct, will and desire him the said William Bromhall to ioyne with them in the said sale. And whereas I am interessed in the Rectory and Parsonage of Daggenham in the County of Essex in my owne name, for Divers yeeres in revercon after a certaine terme therein to come now in the said S^r John Wolstenholme the younger, in trust for me, I doe give, will and bequeath to the said Rectory and parsonage of Daggenham with all the rights, members and appurtenances thereof to my Dearly beloved wife Katherine for soe many yeares of the said severall termes as shee shall live.† And after her decease in case shee dye before the said severall terms shall be fully expired, I give the said remainder of the said terms to my eldest sonne John, And doe hereby direct, will and desire my said brother S^r John Wolstenholme to see the same performed accordingly. And all that my Manno^r of Parslowes in the County of Essex, and all other my messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in the said County and elsewhere, Saveing and excepting a wood called Cricklewood in the said County of Essex, and such other Lands as I have formerly directed by the declaration aforesaid, I give, will and devise to my said loveing wife for terme of her life.

‡

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Anthony Flintton. Peter Walden. William Rous.

* Katherine Fanshawe became the wife of Henry Ayloffe, Esq., of the ancient family of that name seated at Brittons, in Hornchurch.

† She died in the parish of St. Olave, Hart Street, London, in May, 1642. The rectory of Dagenham was held of the Trustees of the Free School at Brentwood.

‡ The signature is taken from the Fanshawe pedigree in the College of Arms (C. 24).

Proved at Westminster by John Fanshawe, eldest son of the Testator, December 2 1650.§

Registered *Pembroke* 197.*

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF MARY FANSHAWE, OF STRATFORD LE BOW, A.D. 1641.

In the name of God Amen: April 29 1641: I Mary ffanshawe of Stratford Bow Co. Middlesex. widow:† sick and weak in body, but of perfect mind and memory: my body to be buried in the Chapel of Stratford Bow: Debts to be paid. To my son Thomas Fanshawe £10 and two silver bowls. To my son John Fanshawe £10. To my son in law Thomas Hardwick‡ £20. To Thomas Hardwick the younger £50. To my daughter Mildred Andrews £20. All to be paid within 3 years after my death. To my grandchild Mary Hardwick £100 when 21. To the other six children of my daughter Mary Hardwick now born, and to the five children of my daughter Mildred Andrews now living, and also to my grandchildren John Kippax, Edward Kippax and Egbert Kippax§ £10 each, to be paid when they are 21. To my son George Fanshawe the furniture of my now dwelling house.‖ My said son George Fanshawe and my son in law Thomas Hardwick to be my executors. Residue to be divided between said George Fanshawe and said Mary Hardwick. And whereas the sum of £300, which was the portion of my son Raphe Fanshawe deceased, remains in my hands he being unfit to employ the same in respect of several infirmities, I will the same to my sons and daughters now alive, seven in number. Lastly I give to my son George Fanshawe and his heirs the messuage wherein I now live at Stratford Bow, and also the tenement in Stratford called the George, charged with the yearly payment of £8 for life to John Posthumous Fanshawe, and with the yearly payment of £6 for life to Richard Fanshawe.

Signed by Mary Fanshawe in presence of Chr Nailor Senr, Richard Baker, and James Whitehall.

Codicil dated April 30, 1641.

I give to John Fanshawe two guilt spoons. To Richard Fanshawe two silver spoons and Cloth to make him a mourning suit and Cloak. To Mildred Andrews

* There is nothing very singular in the circumstance that the will of William Fanshawe was not proved until sixteen years after his death. In cases of wills confined to the disposition of land, it frequently happened that the will was not proved at all, as it was only in respect of personal property that any probate was required; and often after the lapse of many years a will of real estate alone has been proved because a claim of representation was required to be made out. It might well happen in this case, although the testator was possessed of personal estate, that the probate of his will was postponed and forgotten, especially having regard to the troublous times. It is probable that the necessity of obtaining evidence of title to some property belonging to the family was the cause for producing and proving a will long laid by among family archives, but the necessity of proving which had only just become evident.

† Widow of John Fanshawe, of Rivenhall (see page 295), and daughter of Ralph Wiseman, of the same place. Their marriage-licence is dated February 20, 159¾; she was then aged about 19 (*ex inf.* Col. Chester). She was buried at Bow a few days after the date of her will: the interment is thus quaintly recorded in the parish register,—Mrs Marie ffancher, Gentilwoman, was buried in the Chancell, vnderneath the Commion table, fowre foote of Mrs Cottons pew, the 8 of Maie 1641.

‡ Of Stapleford Tawney, co. Essex. Will dated February 2, 1648; proved January 10, 1649–50, in P. C. C. The family pedigree says that Thomas Hardwick, of Leeds, married Mary, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park. It is clear that this statement is wrong, and that Mary Hardwick was daughter of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall. She survived her husband.

§ Children of her daughter Isabel, who was married to Edward Kippax, of St. Olave's, Hart Street, in April, 1628.

‖ George Fanshawe was buried at Bow, in September, 1643. His burial is thus recorded in the Register, — Mr George ffanshaw, Lond. gent. was buried 29 Septemb. 1643; (*ex inform.* Mrs Walter Crouch, jun., who states that there are no Fanshawe entries at Bow, excepting the burial of Mary and George Fanshawe).

the wife of Phineas Andrews* one guilt spoon. To George Fanshawe two gilt spoons and the guilt bowl which was given the day of his baptism. To John Posthumous Fanshawe one trunk, one great Bible, and Cloth for a mourning suit. To Mary Hardwick the parcel of linen which is at her own house. To my grandchild Mary Hardwick one dozen of layd work Napkins.

(Same witnesses.)

Proved in P. C. C. May 1641, by Thomas Hardwick; leave reserved to George Fanshawe to prove hereafter.

Registered *Evelyn* 57.

Will of Thomas Fanshawe, Esq., of Jenkins, A.D. 1651.

I Thomas ffanshawe of Jenkins in the County of Essex Esq^r^,† being weake in body but of perfect memory, Doe make and ordayne this my last will in manner ffollowing. My Soule I Comend into the hands of Almighty God, my body to bee buried in such decent manner as my Executor shall thinke fitt. All my p'sonall estate I will and devise for and towards the payment of my debts, of which I desire my Cozen Jo. ffanshawe's debt due to him of 200^li^ and such other debts as my said Cozen ffanshawe doeth stand engaged for may bee first satisfied,‡ and after for the payment of such other debts as are my owne proper debts: ffor my younger Children I have left itt in Charge to my Sone;§ my wife‖ is provided for by Settlement in my lifetime. And of this my will I make my Cozen John ffanshawe of Parslowes Esq^r^ my Sole Executor. In Wittnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand the 22 daye of January 1651.

Signed and published as the last will and Testament of the said Thomas ffanshawe in the presence of

Tho. ffanshawe.
Ri. Benett.
Hen. Sedgwicke.

* Phineas Andrews, merchant of London, was a younger son of William Andrew, or Andrews, of Evesham, gent., by Mary, daughter of William Phinees, or Fyneux. He seems to have occupied Parsloes about 1646 (*Royalist Comp. Papers*, Sec. Ser., xvi. 342), and afterwards to have lived in Hertfordshire; but in 1658 he bought Denton Court, near Canterbury, and lived there. He was M.P. for Hythe. By Mildred Fanshawe he had John, of the Inner Temple, ob. 1667; Thomas, who sold Denton Court in 1679; Mary; and Elizabeth, who married Sir Thomas Wolstenholme, Bart. Phineas Andrews died in 1661, and was buried in Denton Church.

† Eldest son and heir of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, whom he succeeded in 1631. Born 1607: married February 16, 1626, Susan, younger daughter of Matthias Otten of Putney and Walthamstow, by whom he had Thomas, who succeeded him, and others. He held the office of Clerk of the Crown in the Court of King's Bench. See also notes to Funeral Certificates and Parish Registers. Lady Fanshawe describes him (*Memoirs*, MS., fo. 14) as "a worthy honest Gentleman and a great sufferer for y^e^ Crown, wholly ingaging his estate for y^e^ maintenance thereoff."

‡ John Fanshawe, of Parsloes, who afterwards married Alice, eldest daughter of the testator.

§ The names of Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, ob. 1705; William Fanshawe, merchant of London; John Fanshawe; Benjamin (posthumous); Alice; Susan; Ann, and Margaret, appear in the family pedigree as surviving issue of Thomas Fanshawe.

‖ A Mrs. Susannah Fanshaw was buried at Barking, from Jenkins, in July, 1668. It seems doubtful whether this was Susan, widow of Thomas Fanshawe, or their daughter of the same name

** From a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., at Parsloes.

Proved at Westminster February 3 1651, (called 1652 in Calendar) by John Fanshawe Esq., executor of deceased.
Registered *Bowyer* 165.

ABSTRACT OF THE WILL OF LIONEL FANSHAWE, ESQ., OF DRONFIELD, A.D. 1656.

In the name of God Amen: July 25 1653: I Lionell ffanshawe the elder of Dronfield co. Derby Esq[r]* weak in body but of good and perfect memory. My body to be buried in parish church of Dronfield, in the place where my ancestors do lie. Whereas by deed dated July 20 instant I have assigned unto Edward Gill of Carrhouse in co. York Esq. and Francis Barker of Lees Hall in co. Derby Gent., all my messuages and lands situate in Upper Denby, co. York, and tithes parcel of the Rectory of Dronfield, I now confirm same, & devise said lands and premises to said Edward Gill and Francis Barker for the trusts therein stated, whereof one is that the sum of £200 be raised out of said land and paid to my son John Fanshawe† on condition that (*left blank in orig.*) Bancks Clerk, now Minister of Lidde co. Kent, father in law of said John shall also pay a like sum of £200 for the vse of said John Fanshawe and his wife and children. In default of this being done, the said sum of £200 to be laid out by way of annuity or rent charge for the benefit of said John Fanshawe for his life, and after his death for the benefit of his children, with reversion failing his issue to my sons Lionel and Philip Fanshawe. I give to my eldest son Thomas Fanshawe,‡ my short hanger and all my books. To my daughter Frances Fanshawe his wife§ I give my Bible in folio. To her eldest son Lionel Fanshawe‖ my Ebony dressing box. To her second son Henry Fanshawe** my little pocket Testament with Clasps. To her daughter Marie Fanshawe a pearl necklace linked together with gold. To my son John Fanshawe, my daughter Elizabeth Fanshawe his wife, and to Lionell Fanshawe†† their son, each 20 shillings in gold. To my son Lionell‡‡ my silver seal and my little Rapier staff with silver head. To my son Philip§§ my Rapier the blade of which was given me by my father. To all my servants 10/ each. To M[r] Hutchingson if he be then Minister of Dronfield, for preaching my funeral sermon 20/ in gold. Residue of my estate to be equally divided between my children. Said Edward Gill and Francis Barker to be executors.

(Signed) LIO. ffANSHAW.

Witnessed by ffran. Barker and Thomas Ward.

Proved at Westminster February 15, 165$\frac{5}{6}$ by Edward Gill and Francis Barker, executors of deceased.
Registered *Berkeley* 32.

---

* Son and heir of Thomas Fanshawe of Dronfield: married first, in 1619, Joan, daughter of William Armitage; secondly, Ann, daughter of Philip Gill. The family pedigree states that his first wife died in 1626, and that Anne, his second wife, died in September, 1631. It also states that Lionel Fanshawe was buried at Dronfield, March 17, 1653 (165$\frac{3}{4}$). He had issue by both wives.

† Third son by the first wife: born about March, 162$\frac{4}{5}$.

‡ Of Hartlip, co. Kent; died 1668.

§ Daughter of Edward Osborne, of Hartlip.

‖ Died unmarried.

** Died unmarried.

†† Died in 1677; then of the parish of Allhallows, London Wall.

‡‡ Married Frances, daughter and coheir of Anthony Senior; buried at Dronfield, March 3, 168$\frac{8}{9}$.

§§ Died unmarried; buried at Dronfield, May 19 or 20, 1702.

Abstract of the Will of Thomas Fanshawe, Gent., of Hoxton, A.D. 1657.

In the name of God Amen: I Thomas ffanshawe of Hoxton in Co. Middlesex Gent.:* sick and weak in body. To be buried where my Executrix shall appoint. One third part of my Lands held by lease of John Earl Rivers, situate in co. Chester, to my wife Katherine ffanshawe for her life, with remainder to my two daughters Marie and Katherine. The other two parts to be divided equally between said daughters. My wife Katherine Fanshawe to be sole executrix. Residue to be divided between my wife and children. March 9 1656: the mark of

Thomas Fanshawe.

Witnessed by John Wall; Ambrose Boord; Ja^{s} Taylor.

Proved at Westminster, May 5 1657, by Katherine Fanshawe, Relict and executrix of deceased.

Registered *Ruthen* 172.

Will (Nuncupative) of Sir Richard Fanshawe, Knight and Baronet, A.D. 1666.

Memorandum That on or about the Sixteenth day of June 1666, The Right Hon^{ble} S^{r} Richard ffanshaw Knight and Barronett,† and one of his Majesties most honorable Privy Counsell, and his late Embassador in Ordinary to his Catholique Majesty in Spaine, being there, and being sicke and weake in body, but of perfect minde and memory, and haueing a full intent and purpose to make and Declare his last Will and Testament Nuncupative, Did utter and speake these or the very like words in effect and substance following (viz^{t}) All my Estate of what kind or nature soever, To witt my Goods, Chattells and Debts, my Jewells, plate and household stuff and whatsoever else I have to dispose of, I give and bequeath the same vnto my Deare and Loveing wife Dame Anne Fanshaw, and I make her my full and sole Executrix. All which words or the like in effect hee vttered and spoake, for and as his last will and Testament Nuncupative, in the p'sence and hearing of Lyonell ffanshawe Esquire,‡ ffrances Cox and others.

§

Lyo. Fanshawe.
ffrancis Cox.

* His name does not appear in the family pedigree. It is probable that he was identical with Thomas, eldest son of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall. The following Fanshawe entries (taken from Mr. Adam's extracts) appear in the Registers of St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, in which parish Hoxton was formerly included:—

MARRIED.

1681. Oct. 13, James Knighton & Katherine Fanshawe.
1710. June 8, James Fanshawe & Mary Hargrave.

BAPTIZED.

1673. July 14, Thomas son of Thomas Fanshawe & Ann.

BURIED.

1711. July 18, Elizabeth Fenshaw, Cork alley.

RATE-BOOK.

1713. James Fanshaw Gent. 6^{s}/6^{d} Halliwell St.

† See his Funeral Certificate, Vol. I. p. 318.

‡ Son of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield.

§ The signature is taken from a fine copy of his translation of the *Lusiad de Camoens*, inscribed

Administration granted in P. C. C. March 2 1666.7, to Dame Anne Fanshawe, widow and executrix.

Registered *Carr* 36.

Abstract of the Will of Thomas Fanshawe, Gent., of Hartlip, A.D. 1668.*

In the Name of God Amen: November 10, 17th of Charles 2: I Thomas Fanshawe of Hartlip co. Kent, gent.; in good health. To be buried in the Church or Chancel of Hartlip. To the poor of Hartlip 20/. To the poor of Droundfield co. Derby £5. To loving friends and brothers in law Thomas Copping of St Margaret, Westminster Esq. and James Tonge of Tunstall co. Kent gent., £3 each for rings. Said Thomas Copping and James Tonge to be executors. Debts to be paid out of personal estate, and overplus to be divided among my children living, excepting my son Lyonell Fanshawe.† If my personal estate is not sufficient to pay debts, &c., my executors to sell so much of my lands and tenements lying in Droundfield, as were not settled upon my marriage with Frances my wife, as will pay said debts. To my son Lyonell all my books at Hartlip and elsewhere, and my steel seal with my Coat of Arms. My wife to have the rents of my Messuage in Hartlip for her life, for the education of the younger children. All my other lands in Hartlip to be sold and the proceeds divided among my younger children, Henry Fanshawe,‡ Thomas Fanshawe,§ Edward Fanshawe,‖ Copping Fanshawe,** and Frances Fanshawe.†† My son Lyonell Fanshawe to have the preemption of the Parsonage tithes in Dronfield or any other of my lands that are sold. 1665.

‡‡

Proved in P. C. C. March 1667.8, by Thomas Copping and James Tonge, executors.

Registered *Hene* 31.

"To my Hon^ble Nephew Sir Tho^s Leventhorpe—Ric ffanshawe, July 23^rd 1655." The book subsequently passed into the possession of Lady Fanshawe, and is now in the library at Parsloes.

* Eldest son and heir of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield (whose will see above), baptized at Dronfield in August, 1620; married Frances, daughter of Edward Osborne, gent., of Hartlip; died February 5, 166¾, aged 48, buried at Hartlip. Frances, his widow, died June 8, 1689. aged 68, buried also at Hartlip.

† Eldest son and heir, died unmarried.

‡ "Slain in Dutch wars, unmarried" (*vide family pedigree*).

§ Died at sea, unmarried (*fam. ped.*).

‖ Citizen of London; was of St. Paul's Churchyard; married in 1698, Mary, daughter of ... Dove, of Upton, co. Northants, and St. Paul's, Covent Garden; had Thomas, Ann, Mary, Frances, and Martha: will dated July 26, 1713, proved January 14, 1717. Thomas Fanshawe, Queen's Procurator of the Court of Arches, of Dronfield (he lived in a house opposite the vicarage there), only son and heir of Edward Fanshawe, married a lady whose Christian name was Grace, and had four children, of whom only Frances, a daughter, survived. He died *circa* 1758, and was probably the last male heir of the Hartlip line.

** Died in the West Indies, unmarried (*fam. ped.*).

†† Married William Aldersey, of Bridges, co. Kent.

‡‡ From *Add. MS.* 28,006, fo. 238 (Brit. Mus.).

Abstract of the Will of Elizabeth, Lady Fanshawe, a.d. 1668.

In the name of God Amen. [25th July 1667, 19th of King Charles 2.] I Elizabeth ffanshaw* the Relict and Widdow of the Right Honble the late Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshaw, being of health of bodie, and of good and perfect memorie thankes bee given to God, Doe make this my last will and Testament in manner and forme followinge, that is to say, ffirst I bequeath my Soule and Spirritt into the hands of Allmightie God, my Heavenly ffather, by whome of his meere and onely grace I trust to bee saved and received into eternall rest, through the death of my Saviour and Redeemer Jesus Christ, in whose pretiovs blood I sett the whole and onely hope of my salvation; my wretched bodie in hope of a Joyfull Resurrection I Committ to the Earth, to bee buried in the parishe Churche of Ware by my husband, with such funerall Charges as my Executors shall thinke fitt and convenient. [Debts, funeral charges, &c. to be paid.] I give and bequeath vnto my two sonnes Henry ffanshaw and Charles ffanshaw,† there Executors and Assignes a Pension granted vnto me for One and Thirtie yeares out of the Custome house by his nowe Maiestie, bearinge date the Seaventeenth day of July [1665, in trust for the performance of this my last will, and for the payment of legacies, portions &c. as follows—to my daughter Anne Fanshaw the sum of £2000—to my daughter Catherine Fanshaw £2000—to my daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw £3000—to be paid in yearly instalments out of said pension until fully paid]. And further my minde and will is, that after the saide Legacies are paide or satisfied as aforesaide Then the said Pension shall bee, continue, and remaine to and for the vse of my saide sonne Henry ffanshawe to secure and indempnifie him from a debt of £1300 entred into by him, and the late Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshaw, my late husband, and charged vpon the share and parte of the Mannor of Dengey, in the Countie of Essex which did belong to the said Henry ffanshaw. [And after payment of said sum of £1300, said pension to be further charged with payment of the sum of £500 each to my sons Henry Fanshaw, Charles Fanshaw, and Simon Fanshaw, and with the sum of £100 to my goddaughter Sarah Fanshaw,‡ the daughter of my son Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe.] Alsoe I give and bequeath to my Grandchild Henry Cambell§ the sum of £100. And lastly I make the saide Henry ffanshawe and Charles ffanshaw, the full and whole Executors of this my last will and testament, desiereing them in the name of God to see this my last will and testament performed accordingly. In Wittness whereof I the saide Elizabeth ffanshaw have herevnto sett my hand and Seale, the day and yeare ffirst above written.

Signed, sealed and Published in the presence of Martha Hill; Samuell Maydewell; Jane Powell.

* Fourth daughter of Sir William Cockayne, Knt.; baptised at St. Peter le Poor, London, April 2, 1609; married there June 24, 1629 to Thomas, afterwards first Viscount Fanshawe; and had a large family; buried at Ware, February 27, 166¾. It has been erroneously stated that she remarried Sir Thomas Rich. She is briefly described in Lady Fanshawe's *Memoirs* as follows:—"She was a very good wife, but not else qualified extraordinary in anything."

† For information of these and the other children mentioned in the will, see Pedigree and notes to Registers.

‡ Buried at St. Giles in the Fields, January 3, 166§.

§ Second son of Sir Thomas Cambell, of Clay Hall, by Mary, daughter of Thomas, first Lord Fanshawe. Born 1663; succeeded his brother Thomas as third baronet in 1668; died without issue male 1699.

‖ From a signature to a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

In the name of God Amen, the* in the yeare of our Lord Christ One Thousand six hundred Sixtie and (*blank*) I Elizabeth ffanshaw, the Relict and Widdow of the Right Hono^ble^ Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshaw, by this Coddicill in writinge, which I make parte of my will, Doe give to Anne ffanshawe, Henry ffanshaw, Catherine ffanshaw, Elizabeth ffanshaw, Charles ffanshaw, and Simon ffanshaw, two bedds a peice to every one of them, with bedsteads and bed cloathes and Curtaines, two suites of Linnen, one of Damask and thother Diaper, two paire of sheetes to every one of them. I give my pewter to bee equally divided amonge them ffive,† and the Rest of my Linnen; I give to my sonns Henry ffanshaw, Charles ffanshaw and Simon ffanshaw ffive hundred poundes a peice more, which is in the whole a Thousand poundes a peice to every one of them.

Proved in P. C. C. May 14. 1668 by Henry Fanshawe and Charles Fanshawe, sons and Executors.

Registered *Hene* 59.

WILL OF THOMAS, SECOND VISCOUNT FANSHAWE, OF WARE PARK, A.D. 1674.‡

In the name of God Amen. I Thomas Lord Viscount ffanshawe of Donomore in the Kingdom of Ireland, being sicke in body But of sound and perfect vnderstanding, (Prayse be to Almighty God), I doe declare this to be my Last will and Testament To be as followeth, Revoaking all former wills. Imprimis I give to my Sonne Evelyn ffanshaw And to his heirs Males, All that my office of his Majesties Remembrancer of his Court of Exchequer, with all the Rights, ffees, dues, perquisites and proffitts therevnto belonging, And doe desire That my Noble Lord, Thomas Lord Viscount Latimer, Lord High Treasurer of England,§ will by his ffavour promote and be assisting To my said sonne for the Renewing of the Grant of the said office, for the Addition of Two liues more, To make vpp ffower liues Compleat As it was in the tyme of my late ffather. And my will is That the proffitts of the said Office shall be employed and disposed of by my Executo^r^ hereinafter menconed, To the onely vse and behoofe of my said sonne dureing his minority. Item I giue to my Daughter Katherine The sume of ffoure Thousand pounds Now in the hands of S^r^ John Evelyn, payable vnto me after his death, And when the same shall become due, to be received by my said Executo^rs^ and Employed to the best advantage for the vse of my said Daughter. Item I giue to my Executors

* *Hiatus in Reg.*

† *Sic in orig.*

‡ Son of Thomas first Viscount Fanshawe by Elizabeth Cockayne his second wife; baptized at Ware, June 17, 1632; succeeded his father in 1665; was M.P. for Hertford; married, first, Catherine, daughter and heir of Knitton Ferrers, Esq., of Bedfordbury, co. Herts, who died s. p., and was buried at Ware, June 13, 1660, (Lady Fanshawe says of her, "She was a very great fortune and a most excellent woman"): secondly, Sarah, daughter and coheir of Sir John Evelyn, of West Dean, co. Wilts, and widow of Sir John Wray, of Glentworth, co. Lincoln. By this lady he had Evelyn afterwards third Viscount, born 1669, died 1687; Sarah, buried January 3, 166$\frac{2}{3}$, at St. Giles in the Fields; Anna Maria, buried at Ware, September 10, 1668; and Katherine, buried September 15, 1684, at St. Giles in the Fields. He was buried at Ware, only ten days after the execution of his will, May 19, 1674. Lady Fanshawe says of him, "he was a handsom Gentleman, of an excellent understanding and great honour and honesty." His widow remarried George Saunderson, Viscount Castleton (at the Temple Church, February 17, 1675), and died in 1717.

Through the great losses of the family in the Civil War, Lord Fanshawe had been obliged to sell Ware Park and other patrimonial estates. In reference to this subject, Lady Fanshawe says in the *Memoirs* (speaking of the first Viscount), "he did ingage his person and estate for y^e^ Crown and fought in y^e^ battle of Edgehill, and y^e^ ruined his estate and was y^e^ cause of his sons selling Ware Park, afterwards he tryed by y^e^ Kings assistance to be reimburst but could not prevail. I guesse his wound was too wide to be closed. . . . Y^e^ Lord ffanshawe sold Ware Park for 26 thousand pounds to S^r^ Thomas Byde a Bruer of London. Thus in y^e^ fourth generation of y^e^ chief of our family since they came into the south, they for their sufferings for y^e^ Crown sold y^e^ flower of their estates and near 2000^ll^ a year more, there remains but y^e^ remembrancer place of y^e^ Exchequer office, & very patheticall is ye moto of our arms for vs

'THE VICTORY IS IN THE CROSS.'"

(*Memoirs*, orig. MS., fo. 11 and 213, 214.)

§ Thomas Osborne, created Earl of Danby 1674, and Duke of Leeds 1694. Ob. 1712.

hereafter named, All my Interest and Estate in Waspton in the County of Warwick,* And my ffees which for Ten years Last past are due and payable vnto me out of the Receipt of the Exchequer, and Wardrobe and imposte ffees, And the benefitt which may accrew by reason of a specyall verdicte lately obtained by me for one Thousand pounds against Ralph Darnell Esquire. Item I give to my sister M^rs^ Elizabeth ffanshaw my Lease of the Minster ffarme of ffillingham in the County of Lincoln.† And to my servant Thomas Young The sume of ffiftie pounds, and doe Recomend him vnto my daughter in Law M^rs^ Wray‡ to take further care of him, being long a servant to her late ffather and to myself. Item I giue to my deare wife All the rest and residue of my Personall estate after my Just debts bee first satisfied. And in case my said sonne Evelyn ffanshaw die without issue Male, I give to my next Brother Henry ffanshaw Esquire and his heirs Males the said Offices, And for want of such issue To the next of my Brothers according to Seniority of Age and Priority of birth, successively one after another and to their heires males as aforesaid. Item I doe make, Constitute and appoint my Brother Henry ffanshaw Esquire,§ Charles ffanshaw Esq.,‖ S^r^ Thomas ffanshaw knight** and Tobias Eden Esquire my now deputy (who I appoint and desire may Continue in the said Employment dureing his life) To be Executo^rs^ of this my last will and Testament. In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and Seale, being Two seuerall sheets of Paper in which my will is Contayned, This Nynth day of May, in the Six and Twentieth yeare of the Raigne of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles the Second over England, Anno Dni 1674.

Tho. Fanshawe.††

Signed, Sealed, Published and Declared in the presence of
Ann Fanshaw.
Sim. Fanshaw.
George Wright.
Thomas Hawksworth.

My desire is That if the One Thousand from Darnell be recovered, M^rs^ Elizabeth ffanshaw may have one Hundred Pounds thereout.

Ann ffanshaw.
Sim. ffanshaw.
George Wright.
Thomas Hawksworth.

Proved in P. C. C. June 4. 1674, by Henry Fanshawe and Tobias Eden, and April 1 1675 by Charles Fanshawe and Sir Thomas Fanshawe, the executors.
Registered *Bunce* 72.

* Wasperton, near Barford, co. Warwick, had come to the Fanshawes by the marriage of Sir Simon Fanshawe with Catherine, daughter and coheir of Sir William Walter. Lord Fanshawe's interest in the estate may have arisen from mortgage.

† Held of the Wray family.

‡ Elizabeth, only daughter and heir of Sir John Wray and Sarah, his wife (who had, as above stated, remarried Lord Fanshawe). Elizabeth Wray married Nicholas Saunderson, son of George, Viscount Castleton, by his first wife, Grace Bellasis.

§ Of Dengey Hall; died 1685.

‖ Succeeded as fourth Viscount in 1688; died 1710.

** Of Jenkins; died 1705.

†† From a deed in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq.

Abstract of the Will of Lionel Fanshawe, of London,* A.D. 1677.

In the Name of God Amen: August 22 1677; I Lionell ffanshaw of the Parish of Allhallows on the Wall in London; weak in body. My aunt Binion to be executrix and to have £40. To my uncle Thomas Bancks in Virginia £20. To my uncle John Bancks of London £30. To my cousin Elizabeth Barker £10 for mourning. To my cousin John Binion £5. To my cousin Susanna Thomas £5. To my cousin John Fanshaw, dyer £5. To my cousin Lionell Fanshaw £5. Cousin Thomas Fanshaw £5. Cousin Edward Fanshaw £5. Cousin Coppin Fanshaw £5,† Residue to my said Aunt.

Proved in P. C. C. September 1677, by Anne Binion, executrix.
Registered *Hale* 91.

Will of Dame Anne Fanshawe,‡ A.D. 1679.

In the name of God Amen. I Dame Anne Fanshaw, relict of S[r] Richard Fanshaw Knight and Barronet, being perfectly well in my Senses though weake in my body, Doe here make my last Will and Testament as followeth. ffirst my Soule I give to Allmighty God who made me, my body to be privately buryed in the parish Church of Ware in the County of Hertford, in S[t] Maryes Chappell close to my Husbands body, in that same Valt which I purchased of Humphrey Lord Bishop of London, for the enterment of my Husband, myselfe and our descendants and noe other.§ Item my will and desire is that all my Lands whatsoever, with gardens, Walkes, Orchards, grove and Yards, situate and being in the parish of East Barnet in the County of Hertford, be forthwith sould to the best advantage by my Executors, and alsoe I will that all my Stock and goods of what nature soever, as well without doores as within doores, be likewise sould to their best advantage, and all my Jewells, plate, pictures that are now in my possession, except such as I shall hereafter reserve, and all things else that I have in my house in Little Grove, in the parish of East Barnet, in the County of Hertford, desireing that both Lands, house and goods may be Sould to the best advantage.

Item I give to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, Six hundred pounds, five hundred of which her Grandfather my father S[r] John Harrison, gave her at his Decease, and a Warrant for a Barronet** and all the Jewells she is now possessed of.

Item I give to my deare Daughter Anne Fanshawe, Six hundred pounds, five hundred of which her Grandfather my Father S[r] John Harrison, gave her at his decease. Item I give to my deare Daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw, Six hundred

* Son of John Fanshawe and Elizabeth Bancks, and grandson of Lionel Fanshawe, Esq., of Dronfield: mentioned in his grandfathers will, 1656.

† Lionel, Thomas, Edward, and Coppin, or Copping, Fanshawe were sons of Thomas Fanshawe, gent., of Hartlip. John Fanshawe, dyer, was probably one of the Dronfield line, who had embarked in trade.

‡ The celebrated Lady Fanshawe, whose admirable *Memoirs* are widely known from the incorrect edition published about forty years ago. Lady Fanshawe was eldest daughter of Sir John Harrison, of Balls, co. Herts, by Margaret daughter of Robert Fanshawe of Fanshawe Gate, brother to Thomas Fanshawe, the second Remembrancer. She was thus near of kin to her illustrious husband. She was born in the parish of St. Olave, Hart Street, in London, March 25, 1625; married at Wolvercot, co. Oxon, May 18, 1644; and died in the month of January, 1680.

§ She was accordingly buried in the vault under St. Mary's Chapel (close to the old family vault of the Fanshawes), on the 20th of January following her death. No memorial marks the last earthly resting-place of this estimable woman.

|| For the few particulars known of Lady Fanshawe's surviving children, see the notes to Sir Richard Fanshawe's Funeral Certificate.

** The Editor of the *Memoirs* states that this was the warrant for Sir Richard's baronetcy. It is scarcely necessary to say that it was a warrant for a baronetcy, given by the King to Lady Fanshawe for the purpose of sale. Such gifts were not uncommon in those days.

pounds, five hundred whereof was alsoe given her by her Grandfather my father Sr John Harrison att his decease. Item I give to my deare Son Sr Richard Fanshaw, my Lease of the mannor of Faunton Hall in the County of Essex, in the Parish of North Bemfleet, which I hold of the Bishop of London, but I give it to my said deare Son conditionally, when it shall please God that he shall possesse his office in the Custome howse, or any other imployment by which he shall receive five hundred pounds the yeare, that then he shall pay to his eldest Sister Catherine Fanshaw, Twelve hundred pounds, or deliver vp into her possession quiately, the said Lease of the mannor of Faunton as my said deare sonn Sr Richard Fanshaw shall best like, and I will that the said Lease of Faunton Hall soe paid and received by my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, be disposed as followeth that is to say, Four hundred pounds thereof I give and bequeath to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, and one hundred pounds to my deare Daughter Ann Fanshaw, And One hundred pounds to my deare Daughter Elizabeth Fanshaw, and the remaining Six hundred pounds shall goe to the payment of debts in case that the remaineing sume after the saile of my house, Lands and goods in the Parish of East Barnet above mentioned, (haveing paid the three sumes of Eighteen hundred pounds to my three Daughters Catherine Fanshaw, Anne Fanshaw and Elizabeth Fanshaw) will not pay all the debts, then my will is that the said Six hundred pounds shall be added thereto for that purpose and noe other, but if it fall out that there doe remaine a sume of money after these Legacies and debts, discharged and paid, I doe give and bequeath all and every such remainder to my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshawe. Item I doe give and bequeath to my deare Sonn Sr Richard Fanshaw, my owne and my husbands Picture, both Set in gold, and my husbands Picture drawne by Lilly,* and my owne Picture drawne by Toniars,† and all my Seales of what kind soever, (perticularly a gold ring with an Onex Stone Ingraved, and my Purse of Medalls, and all the gold I shall have by me at my death, and a Spanish Towell and comeing cloath.‡ Item I give vnto my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw all my Worke wrote by my Selfe§ or by the said Catherine Fanshaw and her sisters, and I will that in case my deare Daughter Catherine Fanshaw marry, her husband shall give sufficient security to my deare Sonn Sr Richard Fanshaw, and to my two Daughters Ann and Elizabeth, in case they are not satisfied before, for the true discharge and performance of this my last Will and Testament, and my Will and desire is that my Children Sr Richard Fanshaw and my three Daughters, Catherine, Anne and Elizabeth Fanshaw, doe weare for three yeares after my decease morning with plaine Linnen, except any of them marry in the meantime. And Lastly I doe constitute and make my said eldest Daughter Catherine Fanshaw, my whole and Sole Executres of this my last Will

* This picture is still in the possession of the family. There are several other portraits of Sir Richard in existence, two of which remain at the family seat of Parsloes. One is of remarkable merit, and has been attributed variously to Vandyke and to Velasquez. It is not likely to have been painted by Vandyke, who died when Sir Richard was only thirty-three years old; whereas the picture shows a man quite in middle age. If it is by Velasquez, it must have been painted in 1650, when Sir Richard was in Spain as Envoy Extraordinary.

† *Sic in Register.* Teniers the younger is probably meant. Lady Fanshawe was many times painted, and the family have several portraits of her. One, a very characteristic picture, was engraved for the *Memoirs* from the original, now at Parsloes. It had been etched before, for private circulation, by Miss Catherine Fanshawe.

‡ Combing-cloth or *peynador*, "a cloth put about the neck while a combing," (*Conolly and Higgins' Dicc. Esp. & Ing.*).

§ The MS. of the *Memoirs*. This valuable MS., most of which is in the handwriting of Lady Fanshawe, is now in the possession of J. G. Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes. Any future edition of the *Memoirs* should be published from this MS., as the published edition is thoroughly untrustworthy. It is incorrect in every page and almost in every line. Not only words, but entire passages are omitted; sentences are jumbled together; Lady Fanshawe's quaint diction is modernized and spoiled, and the book altogether is little better than a paraphrase of the original. It should however be stated in justice to the editor, Sir Harris Nicolas, that he used a copy only of Lady Fanshawe's MS. made in 1766, by Charlotte Colman. It is probable that he did not even know that the original MS. was in existence and accessible. Sir Richard Fanshawe, the "Most Dear and only son" to whom the *Memoirs* are addressed, died at Clerkenwell in July 1694, unmarried, having it is stated lost his speech and hearing from disease, some time before his death.

and Testament, in Witnesse whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seale this psent 30th of October in the year of our Lord One Thousand six hundred *Twenty* (*sic in orig.*) Nine in the one and thirtieth year of the raigne of our soveraigne Lord King Charles the Second. ANN FANSHAW.

Memorandum. To my deare sonn Sr Richard ffanshaw I give and bequeath all my bookes, manuscripts, writeings and all papers whatsoever, as alsoe all Swords, sticks, and Gunns, and the triming Instruments* that were my husbands.

In Witness whereof the persons vnderneath have set their hands
Fran. Ford.
E. Turnor.‡
Thomas Hinton.

(Endorsement) *This Will was shewed vnto Sr Edward Turner Kt, Thomas Hinton, and ffrancis fford, at the time of their examinacon in Chancery on the behalfe of John Richardson Esq., Compt against Catherine Fanshaw and others Defts.*
Tho. Estcourt (R.B.).

Proved in P. C. C. in February 1679 by Catherine Fanshawe, daughter and executor of deceased.
Registered *Bath* 19.

WILL OF SIR SIMON FANSHAWE, OF WARE, A.D. 1679–88.§

The last Will and Testament of Sir Simon ffanshawe of Ware in the County of Hertford, Knight.

Know all men that I Simon ffanshawe of Ware in the County of Hertford Knt, being at the writing hereof in as perfect health and memory (praised be God) as

* The editor of the *Memoirs* changes this word to *turning*. It is *trimming* in the will, and means simply Sir Richard Fanshawe's razors, tweezers, scissors, brushes, and other necessary articles for keeping his hair and beard in order. Lady Fanshawe had doubtless carefully preserved everything, however trifling, that had belonged to Sir Richard, and would consider even his shaving-tackle as a gift to be specifically devised in her will.

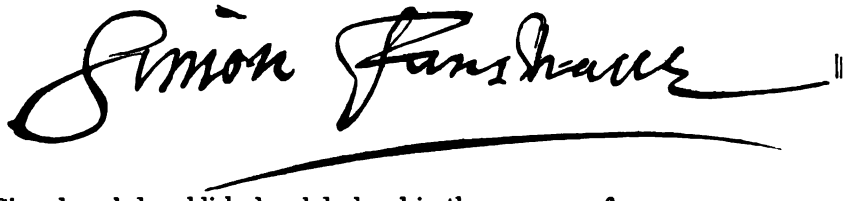
† From the original MS. of the *Memoirs*.

‡ Sir Edmond Turnor of Stoke Rochford, the celebrated Royalist, brother-in-law to Lady Fanshawe, having married her sister, Margaret Harrison.

§ A younger son of Sir Henry Fanshawe of Ware Park; born in 1604; married Catherine, daughter and coheiress of Sir William Walter of Wimbledon, widow of Knighton Ferrers, and had a son Thomas, born in 1641, who died v. p.; knighted in 1640; was a Colonel of Horse and took an active part on the Kings side in the Civil War; died in March, 1680, buried at Ware. Sir Simon is mentioned in Lady Fanshawe's *Memoirs* as "a gallant gentleman, but more a libertin yn any one of his family: he married a very fine and good woman and of a great estate." The family pedigree states that Sir Simon Fanshawe's lady died in the year 1684, but this statement is evidently wrong, as she is called his *late* wife in the proceedings of the Committee for Sequestrations, February, 1647. As Sir Simon is described in those proceedings as of Bayford, co. Herts, recourse was had to the Registers of that parish for the date of his wife's burial. The Register was examined between the years 1630 and 1650 to no purpose; but as two or three pages are so defaced by damp as to be quite illegible, it is still possible she may be buried at Bayford. From the above entry in the Royalist Composition Papers, and from the fact that there is not the slightest allusion to her in her husband's will, it may be concluded that she died before Sir Simon, and that the statement in the family pedigree is incorrect. A fine portrait of Sir Simon Fanshawe, showing him to have been a strikingly handsome man, remains at Parsloes.

ever I was in my life, Doe make and appoint this my last Will and Testament to be in manner and form as followeth. ffirst I doe bequeath my soul into the hands of my Almighty Creator & Redeemer, and my body to the Earth from whence it came, to be buryed at the discretion of my Executrix. If I dye in the Parish of Ware, I desire my Body may be interred in the Monument of my Ancestors, by the leave of Sir Thomas Byde,* whose consent I desire my Executrix would Ask, and I doubt not but he will grant it. And it being reasonable that every one while they are in this World, should give an Accompt of the ffaith they doe profess, I doe hereby profess before God that I have ever lived in the doctrine and ffaith here professed in the Church of England; And by the blessing of Almighty God I doubt not but I shall dye in it, for I doe resolve so to doe if God shall continue his favour to me. ffor that small Estate which God hath given me and the Rebells have taken from me,† what is left of it I doe fully and freely give as followeth, namely all that my Estate in Warwickshire, which being sold will pay all my Debts, I give and Devise the same to my Executrix, to be sold for the payment of my Debts, and the surplusage I give to my Executrix togeather with all Debts owing to me, which at this time is one hundred and fifty pounds at the least, from my Nephew Simon ffanshaw,‡ which M^{r} Spranger of Ware can best give an Accompt of. And I doe make and appoint my deare and loving Kinswoman, Dame Mary Leventhorpe, Widdow,§ Relict of Sir Thomas Leventhorpe, Barronett, deceased, my full and Sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament, And doe hereby give to my said Executrix her heires and Assignes, all the residue of my Estate both reall and Personall, after my Debts and funeral charges paid, desiring her to accept of this small Legacy which is all I have, and if I had more she should undoubtedly have it all, and I doe revoake all manner of Wills made heretofore, especially that wherein I made my Dear and loving Sister, the Lady Alice Bedell, my full and Sole Executrix, she being long since dead.

Witness my hand and Seal this eight and twentieth day of ffebruary [32nd of King Charles 2, A.D. 1679].



Signed, sealed, published and declared in the presence of us,
Robert Bullman.**
Sam^{ll} Lawson.
John Saill.

Proved in P. C. C. March 9. 1688, by Simon Fanshawe. nephew and next of kin to deceased, on the renunciation of Dame Mary Leventhorpe.
Registered *Exton* 32.

* Then of Ware Park, which, as before stated, he had purchased of the Fanshawes.

† In his petition to the Committee for Compositions, sitting at Goldsmiths Hall, in April, 1647, Sir Simon Fanshawe affirms that his estate is not worth, after payment of debts and charges, more than £200 yearly. The fine was only fixed at £60, but Sir Simon seems to have suffered in other ways; and in particular it is stated in the Composition Papers that personal estate to the amount of £2000, which had been devised by Mr. Ferrers (first husband of Sir Simon's wife) towards payment of his debts,—for which Sir Simon Fanshawe had become liable,—had been seized by the Committee for Hertfordshire, and it does not appear that any allowance was made to Sir Simon on this account. (*Royalist Comp. Papers*, xxvii. no. 377.)

‡ Afterwards fifth Viscount Fanshawe.

§ Daughter of Sir Capel Bedell, Bart., of Hamerton, by Alice daughter of Sir Henry Fanshawe; married to Sir Thomas Leventhorpe, of Springey Hall, co. Herts.

‖ From a deed at Parsloes.

** Robert Bullman was vicar of Ware; buried there July 2, 1681.

Will of William Fanshawe, of London, Merchant, a.d. 1683.*

In the name of God Amen. I William ffanshaw of London, merchant, son of Thomas ffanshawe of Jenkins in the County of Essex, Esquire, deceased, Thanks be God in perfect health and memory, being by the dayly Casualties happening to mankind Admonished of my latter end, Doe make this my Last will and Testament in manner and forme following. Imprimis I bequeath my soule into the hands of God my Creatour, hopeing for life everlasting Through the alone meritts of my Blessed Saviour Jesus Christ. And my Body to the Earth to be decently Interred according to the Rights of the Church of England. Item I give and bequeath to my Brother S^r^ Thomas ffanshawe of Jenkins, Knight,† All those peices of land called Hatfeild Hatchlands, Knighton Grove, and ½ Acre of Marsh which came p. Lott to me of those lands my mother left amongst her younger Children,‡ With all my Horses and Armes. Item I give and bequeath to my brother John ffanshawe§ the sume of Two Hundred pounds. Item I give and bequeath to my sister Anne Prowse widdow,‖ the summe of Two Hundred pounds. To my Nephews William and Thomas Prowse each one Hundred pounds, and to my Neice and Goddaughter Philippa Prowse one Hundred pounds, in all ffive Hundred pounds. Item I give and bequeath to my Neice Susanna ffanshawe** the sume of one Hundred pounds. Lastly I make, Constitute, and appoint my sister Margaret ffanshawe my sole Executor or Executrix to injoy the Remainder of my Estate whatever it be, in goods, moneys or Accompts where ever, with this my desire onely, That in Case she marry not, That she leave the same money att her decease to the ffamily of the ffanshawes att Jenkins.†† In witnes whereof I have herevnto sett my hand and seale this 24^th^ July 1677 att—‡‡

§§

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of vs,
Will. Pouldon.
Oll. Style.

(*Endorsement*) The will on the other side of this sheete, being Covered with a sealed paper directed as followeth, *Pray lett not this be opened vntill you can heare no ffurther from Will. ffanshawe.* was opened the 4^th^ of Aprill 1683, in presence of vs
Thoma Laxton.
Will. Pouldon.
John ffanshawe Junio^r^.

* Younger son of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, and Susan Otten; died early in 1683, and probably buried with his family at Barking. As before stated, the Burial Register of Barking is deficient from September 1682 until May 1683.

† Ob. 1705.

‡ Susan Fanshawe, mother of William, died it is supposed in 1668. Search for her will has been made to no purpose in the Registry of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, the Commissary Court of London, and the Essex Registry. If the dispositions of the will were limited to real estate, it may not have been thought necessary to obtain probate.

§ Died in 1701.

‖ Born in 1638; married James Prowse, Esq., of Norton Fitzwarren, co. Somerset.

** Only surviving child and heiress of Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins.

†† Margaret Fanshawe died unmarried at Islington (where she had lived many years), in February, 1725, and was buried in the vault at Barking. "The family of the Fanshawes at Jenkins" was extinct when she died, the house pulled down, and the estate in the possession of strangers. She bequeathed the bulk of her property to the Fanshawe family of Parsloes.

‡‡ Blank in register.

§§ From a deed at Parsloes.

Proved in P. C. C. April 13 1683, by Margaret Fanshawe sister, and executor of deceased.
Registered *Drax* 44.

WILL OF HENRY FANSHAWE, ESQ., OF DENGEY HALL, A.D. 1685.*

In the name of God Amen. I Henry ffanshawe of Dengey Hall in the County of Essex Esq. being Well in health, and of sound and perfect memory, praisid be to Almighty God,† Doe make and constitute this my last Will and Testament in manner following, revoking all former Wills, ffirst I yeild up my soule to Almighty God my Creator, beseeching him that when it shall be his pleasure that I departe out of this mortall life, to receive it into his Kingdom which hee hath promised thorough Jesus Christ, to give to all Beleivers, by whom only I am assured of eternall life; my body I desire should be buryed privately in the parish Church at Ware, or where my Executrix pleaseth, if shee be in England when I dye. And I will that all my Debts in the first place to be paid. Item I give to the poore at the parish where I am buryed the sume of Tenne pounds. Item I give to Christopher Lord Viscount Hatton‡ the sum of Twenty pounds. Item I give to my antient and faithfull servant William Ballenger [thirty pounds a year for his life out of Dengey Hall]. Item I give him all my cloaths and wearing apparrell either of Woollen or Lynnen. And I doe make, constitute and appoint my only dearest cozen the Hon^{ble} M^{rs} Alice Hatton,§ to be my only and sole Executrix of this my last Will and Testament, and I doe desire that the said Lord Viscount Hatton will be pleased to (be) Supervisor of this my last Will and Testament, and to be aiding and assisting to my Executrix, that shee may not in any wise be defrauded of what my intent is. And I doe require the aforesaid William Ballenger to be helpfull and serviceable to my Executrix in what he knowes of my affaires, hee being more acquainted with them then any other person. In witnesse whereof I have herevnto set my hand and seale, being halfe a sheete of paper in which my will is contained, with my owne handwriting the nineteenth day of January [in the 35th year of the reign of King Charles 2 1683].

Signed, sealed, published and declared in the presence of
ffra. Butter.
W^{m} Yonge.
Geo. Lyte.
Tho. Baynes.

That all persons may be undeceived in supposing I leave more to my Executrix than I intended her, I meane by my Will that all my Lands at Dengey Hall, the £1000 in my Mothers Will bequeathed to me with the benefit of that clause in

* Second surviving son of Thomas first Lord Fanshawe; born in 1634; held an office in the Exchequer; died unmarried in 1685; buried at Ware. If Henry Fanshawe had lived about two years longer, he would have succeeded as fourth Viscount.
A very small portion of this will is given in abstract.
† *Sic in orig.*
‡ Grandson of Sir Christopher Hatton of Clay Hall, and Alice, daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, of Ware Park and Jenkins. Died 1706.
§ Daughter of Christopher first Lord Hatton, and sister to Viscount Hatton mentioned above.
‖ From a deed in the possession of the family.

saving me harmlesse in the said Will as to Lady Kent's Debt, and the eight parte or dividend as to the Prize Goods, which is my share, should goe to my Executrix.

Hen. ffanshawe.

Proved in P. C. C. August 17. 1685, by said Alice Hatton.
Registered *Cann* 98.

Will of John Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes,* A.D. 1689.

I John Fanshaw of Parslowes in the County of Essex Esq., this Twenty Seaventh day of September, Anno Dni 1683, and in the 35th year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second by the grace of God King of England &c.; in good health of body, and of perfect memory and vnderstanding (God be praised), Doe make and ordain this my last Will and Testament as followth, (vizt) I desire to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executor hereinafter named: And my Will is that all such debts as I shall owe vnto any person or persons at my death be fully satisfyed. And whereas Henry Ayloff Esq.† by vertue of certain lres Pattents to him made by his said now Majesty at my nomination, is seized for his life of and in the office of Auditor of Accounts of all his Majesties Receivers, Sheriffs, and other Officers and Ministers of all his Honours, Castles, Lordships, Mannours, Lands, Tenements, Rents, Revenues, Possessions and hereditaments of his Duchy of Lancaster in the Counties Palatine of Lancaster and Chester, and in all Counties in the North parts beyond Trent, And of and in all fees, wages, profits and comodities to the said Office belonging, to take effect in revercon imediatly and soe soon as the said office, (granted to me for my life by the same letters Pattents), by my death or resignation or by forfeiture or otherwise, should become voyd, In trust for and to be disposed with the profits thereof to my Executors, administrators, or assigns, or to such others as I should direct or appoint, I doe hereby direct and appoint that the said Henry Ayloffe doe and shall permit and Suffer, my youngest sonn John ffanshaw, his Heirs and Assigns, to receive, take and enjoy all the benefitt and profitts of the said Office, for the better satisfying my debts untill they shall be all fully satisfyed and paid. And the said Henry Ayloffe doe and shall alsoe at the request of my said sonn John ffanshaw, his heirs and Assigns, Surrender the said Letters Pattents, and doe any other lawfull act or thing to enable my said sonn John ffanshaw his Heirs and Assigns to renew the said letters Pattents, or to take or procure a new grant of the said office to him my said sonn John ffanshaw, or as he shall desire. And I doe hereby make and ordain my said sonn John ffanshaw, the sole Executor of this my Will.‡ And I doe give and

* Eldest son and heir of William Fanshawe, Esq., of Parsloes; born 1619; succeeded his father in 1634; matriculated at Trinity College, Oxford, February 9, 1638; Auditor of the Duchy of Lancaster; fought on the Kings side in the civil war; married first, Catherine daughter of Sir William Kingsmill of Sidmanton, co. Hants, by whom he had William, founder of the Dengey branch of the Fanshawe family,—married secondly in June 1659, his cousin Alice, eldest daughter of Thomas Fanshawe, Esq., of Jenkins, by whom (who died in child-bed, April 1662) he had John, his heir at Parsloes, and Susannah, born March and died December, 1661. Mr. Fanshawe died April 6, 1689, aged 69, and was buried at Barking. In speaking in the *Memoirs* of Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins, as "a worthy honest Gentleman and a great sufferer for y^e Crown, wholly ingaging his estate for y^e maintenance thereoff," Lady Fanshawe goes on to say, "and so is my Cousin John Fanshaw of Parsles in Essex, who hath but 2 sons, one (unmarried) by his first wife, who was y^e daughter of S^r William Kinsmall, and y^e other is a child whom he had by his last wife, y^e daughter of my Cousin Thomas Fanshaw of Jenkins" (MS., fo. 14). It will be observed that the youngest son of John Fanshawe inherited Parsloes, and the place of Auditor, to the exclusion of William the eldest son. This was probably a matter of family arrangement, as William Fanshawe appears to have been amply provided for by settlement, with the valuable estate of Great Singleton in Lancashire.

† Of the ancient baronet family of Ayloffe, long seated at Brittons, and nearly connected by marriage with the Fanshawes of Jenkins and Parsloes.

‡ John Fanshawe only survived his father ten years, dying in December, 1699, at the early age of thirty-eight.

bequeath to my said Executor all my Leases, ready money, debts, household stuffe, goods and Chattells whatsoever, as well reall as personall, for the better performance of this my Will. In Witnesse whereof I the said John ffanshawe the ffather have hereunto sett my hand and Seale, and have published the same to be my last Will and Testament, the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed, declared and published by the said John ffanshawe the ffather, as his last Will and Testament, the day of the date first above written, in the presence of

Robert Bertie.†
T. ffanshawe.‡
Wm. Clent.

Proved in P. C. C. April 6, 1689, by John Fanshawe, youngest son and executor. Registered *Ent* 50.

Will of Evelyn, Viscount Fanshawe, a.d. 1689.§

In the Name of God Amen; the one and thirtieth day of March In the Third yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord James the Second, Anno Dom. 1687, I Evelyn Lord Viscount ffanshaw, being in good health, but intending forthwith to travell into forreigne parts, and considering the dangers of the Seas and the uncertainty of my Life, doe now make and publish this my last Will. ffirst I humbly resigne myselfe to the Mercy of God, and wheresoever I shall happen to dye I desire That my Body may be buried at Ware in the County of Hartford, in the Vault there, near the body of my ffather. And my estate I dispose of this manner. I give to my Uncle Simon ffanshaw Esq., and to every one of my Aunts, Tenn Pounds a peece to buy them Mourning. And to my Cosen M[r] William ffanshaw‖ ffifty pounds. I give to my Cozen M[r] George Wright the Younger, and to his Sister M[rs] Bridget Wright ffifty pounds a peece. I give to my Godsonne Thomas Villers ffifty pounds to binde him out an Apprentice, and to my Servant Thomas Harding Twenty pounds. I give to M[r] John Slater of Ludgate, Clerk, One hundred pounds. And to the poore of the Parish of Ware aforesaid ffifty pounds. I doe constitute and appoint S[r] Edward Atkins, Lord cheife Baron of his Maj[ties] Court of Exchequer, and Samuel Ayres of Lincolnes Inne Esq., to be Executors of this my last Will, and I give to each of them ffifty pounds for their care and paines therein. And I will and appoint that all the rest of my moneys, debts, and personall estate whatsoever, shall bee disposed and laid out in the purchasing of Lands and Tenements of Inheritance in the Kingdom of England, which shall be settled and assured unto or to the use of my Uncle Charles ffanshawe Esq.**

* From the signature to his (second) marriage settlement

† The Hon. Robert Bertie of Bee Hive and Valentines, in the parish of Barking, fifth son of Robert Earl of Lindsey; died 1701, buried at Barking.

‡ Sir Thomas Fanshawe of Jenkins; ob. 1705.

§ Only son and heir of Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, by Sarah, daughter of Sir John Evelyn; baptized at Glentworth, co. Lincoln, August 9, 1669; succeeded as third Viscount in 1674; died, aged only 19, at Aleppo in Syria, October 10, 1687, unmarried; buried at Ware February 24 following.

‖ Of St. Martins in the Fields; eldest son of John Fanshawe, Esq. of Paraloes; ob. 1708.

** Succeeded as fourth Viscount; ob. 1710, unmarried.

for his Life, and with a remainder to certaine persons and their heires during the Life of the said Charles ffanshawe, to preserve the contingent remainders thereof to be limitted from and after the decease of the said Charles ffanshaw, then to the use of the ffirst and all the Sonnes of the said Charles ffanshaw successively, according to their Seniority in Tayle Male. And for want of such issue Then to the use of my Uncle Simon ffanshaw Esq,* for his Life, with a remainder to certaine persons and their heires during the life of the said Simon ffanshaw, to pserve the contingent remainders thereof to be limitted, and from and after the decease of the said Simon ffanshawe Then to the use of the ffirst and all the Sonnes of the said Simon ffanshaw successively, according to their seniority in Tayle Male. And for want of such issue Then to the use of my owne righte heires for ever. And I revoke all former Wills by me made. In witnesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seale the day and yeare first above written. I doe give to my Mother Twenty pounds for Mourning.

FANSHAW.

Signed, Sealed and published by the said Viscount ffanshaw, and subscribed in his psence by us, (after the Legacy of Twenty pounds to his Mother was added)
Harry Cambell.†
Geo. Bradbury.
George Wright.
Thomas Wood.

Aleppo the 17th day of October 1687.

Whereas I have made my will in England I doe hereby confirme the same, only with this following Exception, That whereas I have bequeathed to my Uncle Charles ffanshaw all my moneys after debts, Legacies, and funerall charges paid, I doe now hereby bequeath a Thousand pounds of said money to the honourable William Montague Esq. late Lord cheife Baron of the Exchequer, and Samuel Eyre Esq. Councellor at Law, for the Sole use and benefitt of my Mother the Viscountess Castleton, her Executors, Administrators or Assignes, I doe also bequeath unto my Servant Thomas Harding all my wearing apparrell, besides the Legacy left him in my aforementioned Will, unto which I add this as a Coddicil desiring my Executor, my Uncle Charles ffanshaw, to see it performed.

E. FANSHAW.

Signed, sealed and published in the psence of
Kingston.
Thomas Metcalfe.
Edm. Challoner.
Alexander Rigby.
Alexr Prescott.
William Pearll.

Proved in P. C. C. February 18, 1689.90, by Sir Edward Atkins and Samuel Eyre, the Executors named.
Registered *Dyke* 21.

The following abstracts of Administrations granted in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury may be added to the Fanshawe wills of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. They mostly belong to the seventeenth century, and some are taken, by permission, from the collections of George E. Adams, Esq., Lancaster Herald. The Administration Calendars have been examined from 1559 (when they commence) to 1700.

1584. May 14. Administration of goods of Anne Fanshawe, late of the parish of Christchurch Newgate St. granted to Susanna Fanshawe als Lucy, sister of deceased; and to Timothy

---

* Succeeded, in 1710, as fifth Viscount; ob. 1716, unmarried.

† Sir Henry or Harry Cambell of Clay Hall, Bart., son of Sir Thomas Cambell and Mary daughter of Thomas first Lord Fanshawe; ob. 1699.

Lucy, husband of said Susanna, by Edward Barker their attorney. Will. Nunc: June 1584, annexed.

(Daughter of Henry Fanshawe, Remembrancer. See her will, 1584. As stated in the notes, no executors were appointed in the will, and application was therefore made to the Ordinary for administration.)

1631. December 18. Administration of goods of Sir Thomas Fanshawe, late of Jenkins in Barking, Co. Essex, Kn^{t}, granted to Thomas Fanshawe Esq. son and heir of deceased.

(See his Funeral Certificate, 1631: also the pedigrees.)

1642. June 13. Admon of goods of Catherine Fanshawe, widow, late of the parish of S^{t} Olave Hart S^{t}, London, granted to John Fanshawe Esq. son of deceased.

(Daughter of Sir John Wolstenholme, and widow of William Fanshawe, Esq. of Paraloes. Buried at Barking, May 18, 1642.)

164$\frac{4}{5}$. January 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshaw late of Hackney, Co. Middlesex, deceased, granted to Thomas Fanshaw brother of deceased.

(Probably son of John Fanshawe of Rivenhall, gent. His death is thus mentioned in *Smith's Obituary*:—1647-8. Jan. 17, John Fanshaw, monier, died at Baulmes. Balmes was a well-known house in Hackney parish, near Hoxton Town.)

1660. Oct. 19. Admon of goods of Catherine Fanshaw, late of Ware Park, granted to Thomas Fanshaw, husband of deceased.

(Daughter of Knitton Ferrers, Esq., and first wife of Thomas Fanshawe, afterwards second Viscount Fanshawe. Buried at Ware, June 13th, 1660.)

168$\frac{4}{5}$. January 14. Admon of goods of Thomas Fanshawe Esq. late of the parish of S^{t} Brides Fleet S^{t}, London, granted to John Fanshawe Esq. brother of deceased.

(Second son of William Fanshawe, Esq. of Paraloes, and younger brother of John Fanshawe of Paraloes. Born 1627. Matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, April 9, 1647.)

1666. November 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshawe, late of Hamerton Co. Hunts, granted to Sir Simon Fanshawe Kn^{t}, brother to deceased.

(Younger son of Sir Henry Fanshawe, Knt., of Ware Park.)

166$\frac{6}{7}$. January 25. Admon of goods of William Fanshawe Sen^{r}, late of Ware Park Co. Herts—John Fanshawe, late of the same—William Fanshawe Jun^{r}, late of same, and Robert Fanshawe late of same—all minors—granted to Henry Fanshawe and Charles Fanshawe Esquires, brothers of the deceased, as well for their own use as for that of their brother Simon Fanshawe, a minor: the R^{t} Hon. Lady Elizabeth Fanshawe, widow, mother of the deceased, having first renounced.

(All sons of Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, of Ware Park.)

1667. June 23. Admon of goods of R^{t} Hon. Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, late of Ware Park, who died at Hatton Garden in London, granted to his son Henry Fanshawe Esq.

1671. May 29. The above Letters of Admon revoked, and Admon granted to Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, son and heir of deceased.

1674. May 12. Further Admon granted to Henry Fanshawe Esq. son of Thomas Lord Visc. Fanshawe Sen^{r}, deceased, to administer goods unadministered by his son Thomas, Lord Visc. Fanshawe Jun^{r}, now also deceased.

(Thomas, first Viscount Fanshawe, called Senior, buried at Ware, March 30, 1665. Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, called Junior, buried at Ware, May 19, 1 74.)

1685. April 3. Admon of goods of the Hon^{ble} Catherine Fanshawe, late of S$_{t}$ Giles in the Fields, Co. Midx. Spinster, granted to Sarah, Viscountess Castleton and Fanshawe, wife of George Visc. Castleton, and mother of the deceased.

(Daughter of Thomas, second Viscount Fanshawe, by Sarah, daughter of Sir John Evelyn, and widow of Sir John Wray, who afterwards married Viscount Castleton. Catherine Fanshawe was buried at St. Giles in the Fields, September 15, 1684.)

1686. February 8. Admon of goods of Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe "de Donna Moore" left unadministered by his sons Thomas Lord Viscount Fanshawe, and the Hon^{ble} Henry Fanshawe Esq. (both deceased) granted to Simon Fanshawe Esq. another son of the d ceased.

(See prior Administrations above, June, 1667; May, 1671; and May, 1674.)

1700. February 1. Admon of goods of John Fanshawe Esq. late of Parslowes in the parish of Dagenham, Co. Essex, granted to Mary Fanshawe, relict of deceased.

(John Fanshawe, born 1662; son of John Fanshawe, of Parsloes, whose will see 1689; married Mary, eldest daughter of John Coke, Esq.; died December 19, 1699, aged 38.)

1710. April 18. Admon of goods of the R^{t} Hon. Charles Lord Viscount Fanshawe, Bachelor, deceased, granted to the Hon. Anne Fanshawe sister of deceased.

(Charles, fourth Viscount Fanshawe, son of Thomas, first Viscount; died in Suffolk Street West, London, March 28, 1710, buried at Ware, April 10.)

1714. May 13. Further Admon of goods of Charles Viscount Fanshawe, deceased, left unadministered by the Hon. Anne Fanshawe, now also deceased, granted to the Hon. Katherine Fanshawe, Spinster, sister to deceased.

(The Hon. Anne Fanshawe was buried at Barking, May 15, 1714.)

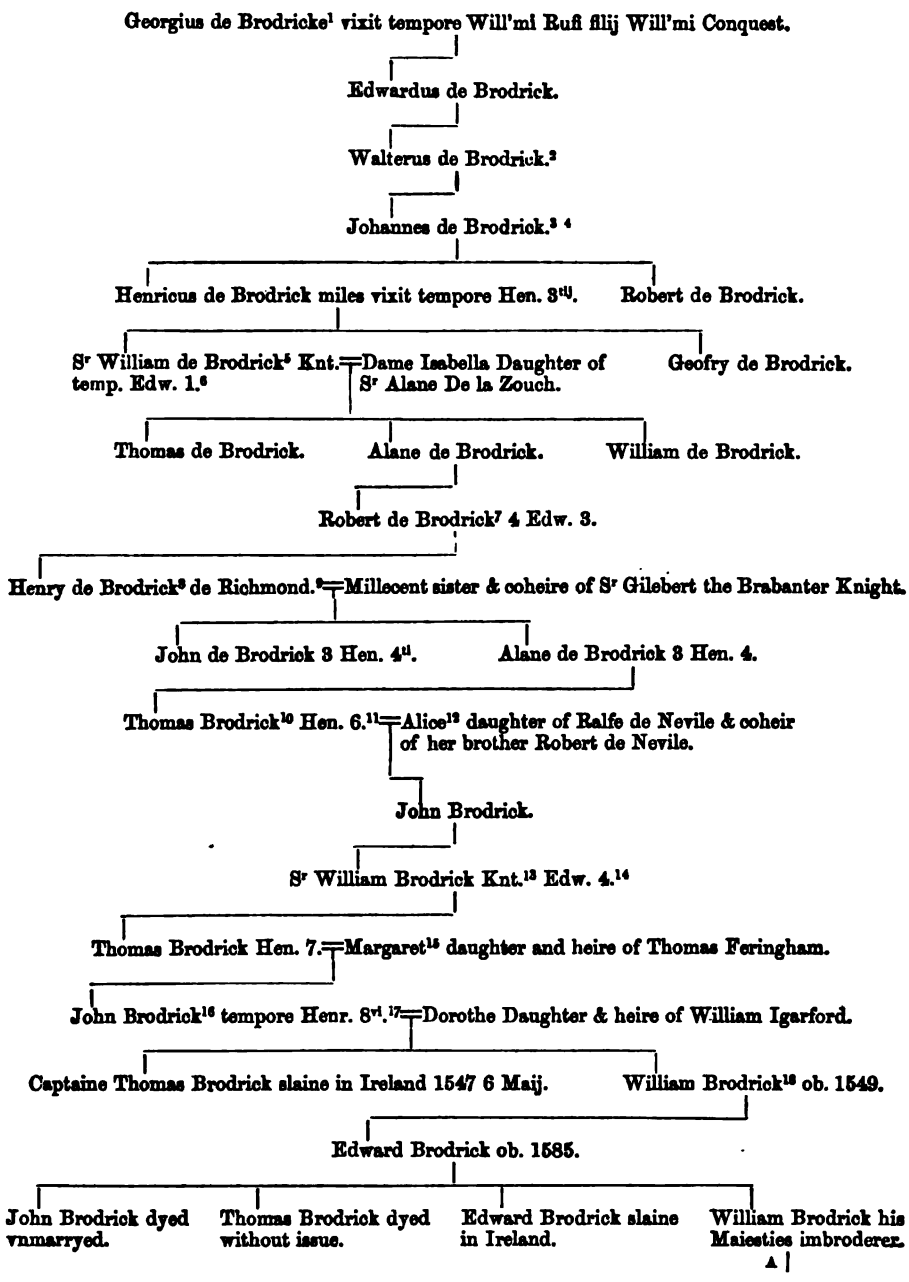
1739. November 22. Further Admon of goods of Charles Viscount Fanshawe, deceased, left unadministered by the Hon. Ann Fanshawe, dec^{d}, and the Hon. Catherine Fanshawe, now also deceased, granted to John Cumynge Esq. executor of the will of said Hon. Catherine Fanshawe.

(The Hon. Catherine Fanshawe was buried at St. Peter le Poor, London, September 16, 1736. Further Administration was granted to the heirs of Charles, Lord Fanshawe, as recently as July, 1825.)

Armorial Book Plate and Signature of
Alan second Viscount Midleton

Brodrick Genealogy.*

Copied from the original Pedigree in the College of Arms.


Georgius de Brodricke[1] vixit tempore Will'mi Rufi filij Will'mi Conquest.
Edwardus de Brodrick.
Walterus de Brodrick.[2]
Johannes de Brodrick.[3] [4]
Henricus de Brodrick miles vixit tempore Hen. 3tij.
Robert de Brodrick.
Sr William de Brodrick[5] Knt. temp. Edw. 1.[6]
Dame Isabella Daughter of Sr Alane De la Zouch.
Geofry de Brodrick.
Thomas de Brodrick.
Alane de Brodrick.
William de Brodrick.
Robert de Brodrick[7] 4 Edw. 3.
Henry de Brodrick[8] de Richmond.[9]
Millecent sister & coheire of Sr Gilebert the Brabanter Knight.
John de Brodrick 3 Hen. 4ti.
Alane de Brodrick 3 Hen. 4.
Thomas Brodrick[10] Hen. 6.[11]
Alice[12] daughter of Ralfe de Nevile & coheir of her brother Robert de Nevile.
John Brodrick.
Sr William Brodrick Knt.[13] Edw. 4.[14]
Thomas Brodrick Hen. 7.
Margaret[15] daughter and heire of Thomas Feringham.
John Brodrick[16] tempore Henr. 8vi.[17]
Dorothe Daughter & heire of William Igarford.
Captaine Thomas Brodrick slaine in Ireland 1547 6 Maij.
William Brodrick[18] ob. 1549.
Edward Brodrick ob. 1585.
John Brodrick dyed vnmarryed.
Thomas Brodrick dyed without issue.
Edward Brodrick slaine in Ireland.
William Brodrick his Maiesties imbroderer.

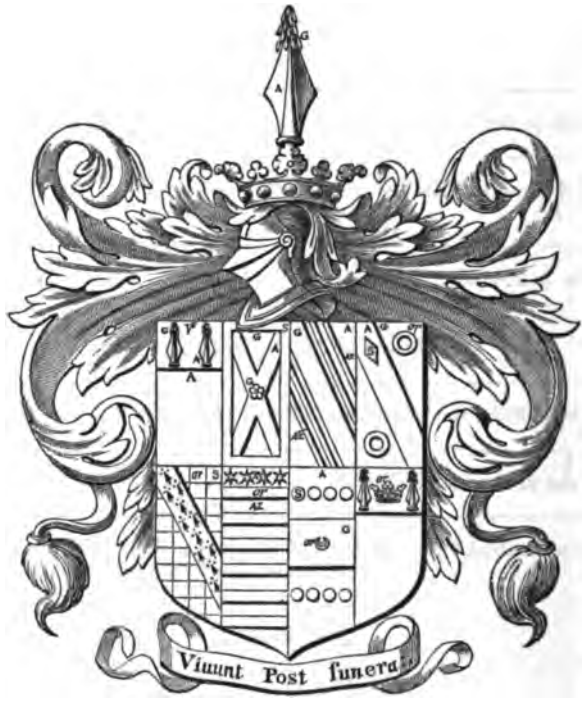
* Communicated by the Right Honourable Viscount Midleton.

A

S[r] Thomas Brodrick Knight.=Katherine daughter of Robert Nicholas of Maningford Bruce in Com. Wilts Esq.

Francis Walsteed of Walsteed in com. Stafford Esq.=Anne Brodrick. | Lucy Brodrick. | Margaret Brodrick.

Alane Brodrick.[19] | Thomas Brodrick. =Margaret Daughter & Coheir of Richard Cotton. | S[r] John Brodrick. | Oliuer Brodrick. | William Brodrick. | Henrie Brodrick



[1] Georgius de Brodricke Testis Carte antique Thome Archiep'i Ebor' Tempore Will'i Regis fil' Will'i Bastardi Conquestoris Anglie.

[2] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Gualterus de Brodrick dedi & concessi & hâc presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Eccl'ie beate Marie . . . et monachis ib'm Deo famulantibus pro salute anime mee uxoris mee & liberorum meorum & pro a'iabus Edoardi de Brodricke patris mei et Georgii de Brodricke avi mei et Antecessor' et Successorum meorum vnam virgatam terre mee in Allerton adjacen' versus Regiam viam ex orientali parte et terram Henrici de Percie ex boriali et claust' meum vocat' Hulmes. Habend' et tenend' imp'pet'm lib'e honorifice pacifice et plenarie in puram p'petuam & liberam eleemosinam ab omni Seculari Servicio quietam et absolutam. Ita q'd ego & heredes mei defend' et warrantizabimus eam pred'cis Eccl'ie et Monachis contra omnes homines. Et vt hac mea donatio et concessio futuris temporibus p'petue firmitabit' robur' inviolabile et inconcusse obtineat' p'sentis eam script' testimonio et sigilli mei munitione roboravi Hijs Testibus Henrico de Percie, Georgio de Nevile, Joh'e de S'co Joh'e Jordan de Samford Joh'e filio meo & multis alijs.

[3] O'ibus has literas visuris vel audituris Joh'es de Brodrick salutem et dilec'ones. Nou'it vniv'sitas me dedisse et concessisse et hâc p'senti' carta mea confirmasse Henrico filio meo totam terram meam in Com' Ebor' et Northumbr' et illum heredem constituisse de eisdem terris,

h'end' et tenend' hereditario sibi et heredibus suis imp'p't'm libere et quiete et honorifice integre et plenarie in o'ibus rebus et locis o'ibus om'i mea cessante vexac'one. Excepta terra illa quam ego pred'cus Joh'es dedi Roberto f'ri eius et filio meo per consensum et voluntatem ip'ius Henr' scil't medietatem de Middletona q'm tenebat de pred'co Henr' et heredib' suis p' quoddam s'vic' q'd tenetur ei annuatim persoluere. Et ita q'd ego pred'cus Johannes nullam partem terrarum suarum a p'nominat' Henr. vel heredibus suis elongabo, vel aliquid de Jure suo vendam vel minuam vel dab o alicui vel incumbrabo vel in vadum ponam. Et q'd de terr' p'nominat' alicui mulieri dotem non assignabo imp'petu'm quamvis aliquam l'time duxerim in vxorem & q'd ad aliquem locum religionis nullam partem terre illius transferam. Et cum in fato decesseram nihil de terr' illis cum corpore meo transumam vel ill'm vel hered' suos in aliquo decrescam absq' consensu et voluntate ipsius et heredum suor'. Et quia ratum et stabile p'maneat et inconvulsum istud p'senti scripto & sigilli mei testimonio firmiter tenend' confirmavi. Hijs testibus Petro filio Othonis Will'o de Nesham Henr' de Trocee Ric'o f're suo Joh'e de Goulston Thoma parsona de Midletona Galfrido f're suo et multis alijs.

[4] Univ'sis &c. Joh'es de Broderick salutem. Nou'it univ'sitas vestra q'd ego Joh'es de Brodrick confirmavi monachis eccl'ie beate' Marie extra muros Ebor' donac'onem q' Gualterus de Brodrick pater meus fecit eis &

[5] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Will'us de Brodrick Miles dedi concessi et hâc presenti carta mea confirmavi fr'i meo Galfrido de Brodrick heredibus suis et suis Assign' om'ia t'ras ten'ta redditus servicia et reverco'es cum pertinen' que h'ui ex dono patris mei Henr. de Brodrick Milit' in Knetonn in Com' Ebor'; h'end et tenend' p'dict ter' tenem'ta reddit' servic' ac reverc'ones cu' pertinen' p'dict' Galfridi hered' suis et suis assign' de Capit'lis d'nis feod' illius p' servic' inde debit' et de iure consuet' imp'petuu'. In cuius rei testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillu' meum apposui hijs testib' Joh'e de Acre Will'o de Boteler Henr' de Crediston Alano de Brodrick Georgio de Odeney et multis alijs. Dat' apud Ebor' die Mercurij p'x post fest'm sc'i Gregorij p'pe Anno regni Regis Edwardi fil' Regis Edwardi primo.

[6] Sciant p'sentes et futuri quod ego Will'us de Brodrick Miles dedi et concessi et hâc p'senti cartâ meâ confirmavi Rob'to de Nevile vnu' croftu' t're vocat' Newbiggin in t'ritorijs de Huddeswell quod quidem croftu' jacet intra Regiam viam ex parte boriali et t'ram p'd'c'i Rob'ti ex parte Australi. H'end' et tenend' totu' pred'c'm croftum cum o'ibus suis p'tinentijs p'd'c'o Rob'to hered' suis et suis Assign' libere quiete iure et hereditar' imp'pet' Reddend Capital' d'nis feodi illius Servicia inde debita et de jure consueta &c.

In cuius rei testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillum meu' apposui hijs Testibus Alan' de Brodrick filio meo Will'o de Nevile Joh'e de Manley Humphr' de Odeney Georg' de Nesham & multis alijs. Dat' apud Huddeswell die Jovis in Crastino S'ci Edwardi Regis Anno regni Regis Edwar' fil' Regis Henrici quinto'.

[7] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Rob'tus de Brodrick dedi concessi et hac p'senti cartâ meâ confirmavi Thome Olden de Richmound sex acras terre in campis de Richmound vocat' Cawes, quo quid' sex acre fuer' terre Thome de Brodrick avunculi & donat' in excambio Alan patri meo pro quod' crofto in Huddeswell & nunc in possessione ipsius Thome Olden existen' habend' et tenend' p'd'c'as sex acras terre cum pertinen' p'd'c'o Thome Olden heredib' suis et suis Assign' lib'e quiete iure et hereditar' imp'pe't'm, Reddend' mihi et heredibus meis & meis assig' octo denarios ad quatuor anni t'minos p'cipales et p' equales porc'ones Et ego Rob'tus de Brodricke p'd'c'us et heredes mei pred'c'as sex acras t're cum p'tinen p'd'c'o Thome hered' suis et suis Assign' contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imp'pe't'm &c. In cuius re' testimoniu' huic p'senti carte sigillu' meum apposui Testib' Joh'e le Constable Will'o de Arcie Galfrid' fil' Hugonis Alan de Brodrick Hen' Olden cum mult' alijs. Dat' apud Richmound in vigil sc'i Johannis Bapt'e Anno regni Regis Edwardi post conquest' quarto.

[8] Ceste indentur faict p' enter nous Henr' de Brodrick et Milliscent sa feme et Alan fitz del' dit Henr' d'. n p'tie et moy Mons' Gislbert le Brabanter Ch'r d'alt'r p'tie Testimonie nous nous le dit Henr' etc. Avoir grant a dit Gislb't &c. Dat' 4 Ric'i 2.

[9] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Henricus de Brodrick dedi et concessi et hac p'senti carta meâ confirmavi om'ia mea Maner' t'r' et tenementa in Richmond, Midleton et Huddeswell cum o'ibus suis p'tinentijs Mons' Gilsb'to le Brabander mil' fr'i meo, H'end' et tenend' o'ia p'd'c'a maner' terr' et tenem'ta cum o'ib' iurib' app'tin' suis p'fato Mons' Gilb'to fr'i meo duran' vita mea naturali et post mortem meam Alano filio meo ex corpore Milliscent soror' cuius p'genib & hered' suis & suis assign' imp'pet'm etc.

In cuius rei testimoniu' huic carte mee sigillu' meum apposui hijs Testib' Alan de Zouch Johanne de Brodrick Rob'to de Camvile Will'o Pirley Georgio Grey et multis alijs Dat' apud Richmound septimo die Novembr' Anno regni Regis Rich'i sec'di post conquestu' quarto.

[10] Sciant p'sentes et futuri q'd ego Rob'tus filius Rad'phi de Nevile relaxavi &c. Joh'i filio Thome de Brodrick fr'is mei & hered' suis & suis Assign totu' ius meum in o'ib' illis t'ris quas Alan fil' Henr' de Brodrick quond' habuit de dono et feoffamento Rad'phi patris mei in Nesham et Allerton &c. Teste Hugone de Talbote Galfrido de Vernon Henrico de fferrars Ham' de Bret Rog'o le Paver et multis alijs. Dat' apud Middleham 4to die Novembr' 3 Henr' 6.

[11] Pateat &c. me Aliciam quondam uxorem Thome de Brodrick in pura viduetate mea relaxasse Joh'i de Brodrick totu' ius q[d] habeo in o'ib' t'ris &c. que post mortem p'd'c'i Thome descend' p'd'c' Joh'i filio meo in Richmound Huddeswell et Midleton Dat' 4 Henr' 6.

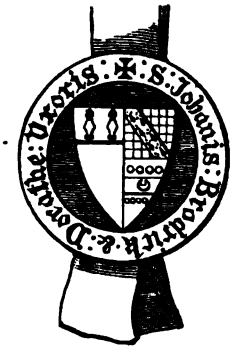
[12] Om'ib' xp'i fidelib' ad quos p'sens script'm p'venerit, Alicia quondam uxor Thome Brodrick sal't'm in D'no. Noveritis me remississe et relaxasse Joh'i de Brodrick filio meo totu' ius et clamen' q'd habeo vel aliquo modo habere potero r'one dotis seu quocunq' iure hereditario a fratre meo Rob'to de Nevile in o'ib' man'ijs t'ris et tenementis in Richmond Huddeswell Allerton Nesh'm et Middleh'm Ita q'd nec ego d'ca Alicia nec aliquis no'ie meo aliquod ius vel clameu in pred'cis manerijs t'ris et tenementis r'one dotis seu quocunq' iure hereditario exigere vel vendicare pot' im' in futur' sed ab om'i acc'one penitus imp'pe't'm sum' exclusi. In cuius rei testimo[m] huic p'senti carte sigillu' meu' apposui. Hijs testib' Rob'to Stapilton Henr' Savile Galfrido de Nevile Humfr' Bowes, Georgio Staney et multis alijs Dat' apud Ebor' vndecimo die Mensis Decembris Anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti octavo.

[13] Sciant p'sentes et futur' q'd ego Will'us Brodrick miles dedi et concessi et hâc p'sent' carta mea confirmavi Johanni Staney unu' parvu' croftu' vocat' litte lowling jacen' in parochia de Nesh'm vizt int' t'ram Rog'i Baythrop ex parte Boreali et Regiam viam ex parte Austr' et t'ram Roberti de Nevile ex parte orientali' Habend' et tenend' p'dam parvu' croftu' cum pertinen' p'd'co Johanni Staney et hered' suis et suis Assign' imp'petuu' Reddend' &c. In cuius rei testimoniu' sigillu' meum apposui. Hiis testib' Thoma Bowes Rich'o filio Henr' de ffauconberg, Rob'to Nevile, Thoma Brodrick et multis alijs. Dat' apud Richmound decimo die M'cij Anno regno Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestu' t'cio.

[14] Pateat q'd me Will'm Brodricke de Richmond Attornauisse dilect' mihi in xp'o Rich' ffowill Attornatum meum at recipiendu' . . . quas Joh'es de Brodricke pater meus h'uit de dono Roberti filij Ra'phi de Nevill &c. . . . . dat' octauo. die Septembris Anno regni Regis Ed'ri quarti post conquestum secundo.

[15] Om'ib' xp'i fidelib' ad quos hoc p'sens scriptu' pervenit Margaret quondam vxor Thome Brodrick de Richmond sal't'm. Sciatis me p'fatam Margaretam pro salute anime mee patris mei Thome de fferingh'm et Antecessor' meorum et pro salute anime mariti mei et antecessor' suor' et pro divinis celebrand' in Eccl'ia de Middleton Tyas p' nobis et hered' n'ris imp'pet'm p' Christ' Blenckynsopp cl'icu' et successores suos Presbitos Catarie de novo fundat' dedisse et p'senti concessisse Will'o Cattrick Armigero et Mat'heo With'm gen' et hered' suis imp'pet'm &c. Dat' . . . Henr' 8.

[16] Pateat &c. q'd ego Joh'es Brodrick nuper de Richmound attornavi dilectu' mihi in Christo Richardu' Wentworth attornatu' meu' ad deliberand' plenam et pacificam possessionem Henrico Savile et Georgio Wodrington de o'ib' manerijs terris et tenementis meis in Richmond Nesham Allerton et Midleh'm quas h'ui ex dono Thome Brodrick p'ris mei et que fuer' Maner' terr' et ten'ta Will'i Brodrick Milit' avi mei aut aliquor' antecessor' meor' except &c. Dat' apud Ebor' 29 Maij 31 Henr. 8.



[17] Be it knowne to all men by theis p'sents that I John Brodrick of Richmound & Dorothy my dear wife who is the Daughter & heire of her ffader William Igarford sometime of Dublin in the kingdome of Ireland & also of Jane her mother who was heere of Edward Caperly of the same kingdome have receaved & had the day of the making thereof of John Butler of Dublin Esq. the full some of foure hundred marks of lawfull money of England in full contentac'on satisffac'on & payment of & for the outright bargaine sale of all our right title state & interest in all the lands of William Igarford & Edward Caperley within the Realme of Ireland according to the true meaning of my deed dated the fourth day of July last of the which iiij^{c} m'ks so by us receaved of John Butler in full payment of & for the p'misses receaved & had I the said John Brodrick & Dorothy my wyfe knowledge us well & truly contented & paid & thereof & of every part and parcell of the same do cleerly release acquitt exonerate & discharge the same John Butler his heires, executors & Administrators forever. Sealed with our seales the xxvii day of Septembr. 31 Henr. 8.

[18] This indenture made the fourth day of November in y^{e} fourth yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene of England &c. Betweene Will'm Brodrick of Richmond in the county of Yorke of the one part & Thomas Sigiswick of Richmond in the Gunty of York of the other part, witnesseth that whereas John Brodrick of Richmond aforesaid ffather of the said William did by his indenture bearing date 14 Septembr. 3 Edward 6 &c.

[19] Allen Brodrick of Grays Inn in Com. Midd. Esq. by his Indenture dated xxiiij^{to} Car. Regis sold vnto George Marshall of Richmond in Com. Eborum landes belonginge to the Mannor & Lo'pp of Hudswell in Com. Eborum præd. with warrantie against all claymeinge vnder S^{r} Tho. Brodrick K^{t} his father William his grandfather or Edward Brodrick of Richmond aforesayd his great Grandfather.

These seaventeene deeds aboue written with their seu'all seales as they are drawen forth in this Pedegree were diligently and faithfully coppied and examined by the originalls and the Coat of Brodrick with the six other Coates found with the same beareinge and Collo^{rs} in seu'all auncient glasse windowes and monumentes by vs

Thomas Clarke
William Smith.

ffor the further probat of this Pedegree William Smith gent. aged about Twentie five yeares and Thomas Clarke Esq^{r} aged about thirtie seaven yeares make oath that these seaventeene extracts of deeds doe exactly agree with the originalls both in names dates and seales as they are expressed in this roll of parchment and the Seaven Coats quartered in this Sheild are the same in Chardge in color with those that have beene aunciently graven and painted on the monumentes and glasse windowes belongeinge to this family.

Jurat decimo quarto Aprilis 1649 Rob't Aylett.

Brodrick Pedigree.

Extracted from the Records of the College of Arms.

Sir Thomas Brodrick of Wandsworth Co. Surrey Knight = **Catherine dau'r of Robert Nicholas of Manningford Bruce Co. Wilts**
Knighted 31 August 1625: buried there 4th Feb. 1641/2 æt. 46. M. I. | **by Jane dau'r of Nicholas St John of Lydiard Tregoz Co. Wilts: buried 4 December 1678, at Wandsworth. M. I.**

Sir Alan Brodrick of Wandsworth afs'd, Knight, eldest son and heir, born 28 July 1623: Knighted 1 Aug. 1660: Appointed by Letters Patent dated 2 Aug. 1660 Surveyor Estimator and Extensor General of Ireland, Successor to Sir Adam Loftus, Knt: died unmarried 25 Nov. and buried 3 December 1680 in Wandsworth Church: Will dated 19 April and proved 26 Nov. 1680.

—

Oliver Brodrick 2d son born 23 September 1624: died young.

Sir St John Brodrick of Midleton Co. Cork, Knight, 4th Son born 3 December 1627: buried 23 January 1711 at Wandsworth. = **Alice dau'r of Randal Clayton of Thelwall Co. Chester: buried 21st April 1696 at Wandsworth.**

Oliver Brodrick born 4 Nov. 1630 Living 1680.

—

William Brodrick born 14 and bapt. 21 Sept. 1633 at Wandsworth.

—

Henry Brodrick born 12 and bapt. 25 May 1635 at Wandsworth.

Anne. = **Francis Walsted of Walsted Co. Stafford.**

Lucy, married . . . Lewis and Living 1680.

—

Margaret bapt. 5 April 1632 at Wandsworth.

Thomas Brodrick of Wandsworth afs'd 3d Son: born 4 October 1625: Living 1680. = **Margaret, dau'r and Coheir of Richard Cotton.**

Signature of Sir Alan Brodrick, Kt., to letter dated April 18, 1665.—Midleton MSS.

A

Signature of the Right Honble. Thomas Brodrick, eldest brother of Alan, first Viscount Midleton, dated Cork, Dec. 16, 1690.—Midleton MS.

B

A

Right Hon. Thomas Brodrick of Midleton afs'd, eldest Son and heir, born 4 Aug. 1654, M.P. for the County of Cork 1703: Joint Comptroller of Army Accounts 1 May 1708: M.P. for Stockbridge Co. Hants 1713 P. C. to George I. 9 Oct. 1714 and M.P. for Guildford Co. Surrey 1722: Died S. P. 3 and buried 11 Oct. 1720 æt. 77 at Wandsworth: Will dated 5 August 1728: Proved 12th October 1730 by his nephew Alan Viscount Midleton, Sole Executor.

=

Anne da. of Alexander Pigot: died the 3rd and was buried 7 May 1731 æt. 74 at Wandsworth.

Randal Brodrick 4th Son died unmarried.

St John Brodrick of Lambs Buildings Middle Temple London, Serjeant at Law, 3d Son: died unmarried 12 June 1707: buried at Wandsworth: Will dated 2 Sept. 1700: Proved 21 July 1707 by his brother Laurence, one of the Executors.

Katherine only dau'r: Living 1728: died in London 3d May 1731.

=

Dr William Whitfeld.

William Brodrick Attorney General for the Island of Jamaica Oct. 1692 and One of the Justices of the Kings Bench in Ireland 8 Nov. 1721 5th but 4th surviving Son.

=

B

Thomas Brodrick, eldest Son 1680.

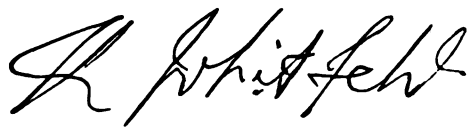
—

Alan Brodrick 2d Son 1680.

Mary, buried 10 March 1655 at Wandsworth.

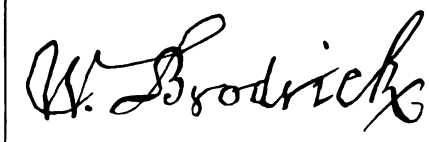
—

Catherine Living 1680.



Signature of Katherine, sister of Alan, 1st Viscount Midleton, and wife of Dr. William Whitfeld, to letter dated Aug. 4, 1698.—Midleton MSS.

Signature of St. John Brodrick, Serjeant-at-Law, to letters dated Feb. 1, 1697.—Midleton MSS.



Signature of William Brodrick, younger brother of Alan, 1st Viscount, to letter dated 13 March, 1720.—Midleton MSS.

Thomas Brodrick of Peper Harow Co. Surrey, Vice Admiral of the Red Squadron of H.M. Fleet: died 1 and buried there 8 Jan. 1769 æt. 64. M. I.

=

Mary da. of Benja Robins: died 16 & buried 24 June 1760 æt. 50 at Peper Harrow. M. I.

Edward Brodrick bapt. 25th March 1744 at Peper Harow.

Alithea, died unmarrd 16 & buried 24 Feb. 1763 æt. 27 at Peper Harow. M. I.

Mary Elizabeth died unmarried 27 Dec. 1761 & buried 2 Jan. folls æt. 22 at Peper Harow. M. I.

Ann and Charlotte (Twins) born 5 April 1745 at Peper Harow & were buried there 7th of the same month. M. I.

C

c

Rev. Laurence Brodrick of Islip Co. Oxford D.D. Chaplain to the House of Commons in England 1708 and Prebendary of Westminster 17 July 1710 5th surviving Son: died at Kensington 19 July 1748: Will dated 18 March 1741/2 Proved 12th Dec. 1748 by his dau'r Catherine Wife of Ben. Bathurst.

=

Anne Humphrys, Spr Married 27 April 1710 at Grays Inn Chapel Co. Middlesex.

1 Wife.

Catherine 2nd dau'r of Redmond Barry of Rathcormuck Co. Cork by Mary dau'r of John Boyle of Castle Lyons.

=

Alan Brodrick 1st Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick 2nd Son: Appointed Serjeant at Law 19th Feb. 1690/1: Solicitor General of Ireland 6 June 1695: Member for the City of Cork 20 Sept. 1703 Attorney General 12 June 1707: Chief Justice of the Kings Bench in Ireland 4 Jan. 1709/10 and Lord High Chancellor of Ireland 1 October 1714: Created by Letters Patent dated 13 April 1715 Baron Brodrick of Midleton Co. Cork, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body and advanced to the dignity of Viscount Midleton of Midleton Co. Cork by Letters Patent dated 15 Aug 1717 to hold to him and the heirs male of his body: Died at Ballyanan Co. Cork and was buried 29 Aug. 1728 at Midleton Will dated 19 April 1726: Proved 2 Aug. 1731 by his Widow Anne Dowager Viscountess Midleton, Executrix.

2 Wife.

Lucy dau'r of Sir Peter Courthope of Little Island Co. Cork, by his 2nd Wife Elizabeth dau'r of Sr John Giffard and Coheir of her brother Coll John Courthope: married in 1695: buried 30 June 1703 at St Michan's Dublin.

=

3 Wife.

Anne dau'r and at length heir of Sir John Trevor of Brynkinall Co. Denbigh, Kt Master of the Rolls and Speaker of the House of Commons in England: Marriage Sett dated 30 Nov. & Married 1 Dec. 1716: died S. P. by her 2d husband 5 Jan. 1747 burd at Hillsborough.

=

1 Husband.

Right Hon'ble Michael Hill of Hillsborough Co. Down P. C. in Ireland Lord Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum of that County: died 1699.

Signature of Alan Brodrick, 2nd Viscount Midleton.

Signature of Alan Brodrick, 1st Viscount Midleton to letter dated "Limrick," 31 March, 1695.—Midleton MS.

Right Hon. St John Brodrick of Ballyanan Co. Cork M.P. for Midleton Co. Cork and a Privy Councillor in Ireland 25th June 1724 only Son by the 1st Wife: died in his father's lifetime without male issue 21 and buried 29 Feb. 1727/8 at Midleton.

=

Anne dau'r of Michael Hill of Hillsborough Co. Downe and Sister of Trevor 1st Viscount Hillsborough: Marriage Settlement dated 20 April 1710: died 25 and buried 30 April 1752 at Midleton.

Courthope Brodrick 2nd Son, bapt. 25 March 1700 and buried 23 Dec. folls at St Michan's Dublin.

Alan Brodrick 2d Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick 3rd but only surviving Son: bapt. 31 Jan. 1701/2: One of the Commissioners of the Customs in England Sept. 1727 and Joint Comptroller of the Army 27 Aug. 1730: died 8 and buried 13 June 1747 æt. 45 at Wandsworth: Will dated 1 Feb. 1744: Proved 10 June 1747 by his Widow Mary Viscountess Dowager Midleton Sole Executrix.

=

Lady Mary Capel 2d and youngest dau'r of Algernon 2d Earl of Essex Marriage Articles dated 25 April and Married 7 May 1729: died in Saint James Street 12 March 1762.

Alice, born 31 May 1697: married 3rd March 1736 died 1780.

=

Rev. John Castleman Fellow of All Souls College Oxford: Son of Jonas Castleman of Coberly Co. Gloucester: Admitted to Corpus Christi College Oxfd 1 April 1721 & then aged 16.

x

y

D

Catherine, Married March 1741/2: Executrix to her husband 1648. 2nd Wife.
=
Benjamin Bathurst of Lydney Co. Gloucester and of Brackley Co. Northampton (Brother of Allen 1st Earl Bathurst) died 5 Nov. 1767: Will dated 30 Nov. 1763: proved 27 Feb. 1768.

Rev. Laurence Brodrick M.A. 1742, Rector of Callan in the Diocese of Ossory 15 July 1745 Treasurer of Lismore and Vicar of Tubrid Derragarth and Ballybeacon 16 Aug. follows Rector of Stradbally 1774, sometime a Student of Christ Church Oxford: died April 1786 near Kilkenny.
=
Jane 5th but 4th and youngest dau'r and Coheir under 14 in 1736: Marriage Sett[t] dated 21 April 1748.

E

Mary 4th dau'r and Coheir under 14 in 1736: Married 16th Sept. 1739: died S. P. at Castle Freke 20th June 1761: buried at Midleton.
=
Sir John Freke of Castle Freke Co. Cork B[t] M.P. for the City of Cork: died S. P. 13 April 1764.

Alice 3rd dau'r and Coheir, under 14 in 1736 Married in 1737: died 31 July 1742, buried at S[t] Michan's Dublin.
=
Charles O'Neill of Shanes Castle Co. Antrim father of John 1st Viscount O'Neill in Ireland: died 16 Aug[t] 1769.

Anne 2d but eldest surviving dau'r and Coheir under 18 in 1736 Married at Midleton: died 13th May 1763 æt. 40: buried at S[t] Michan's Dublin.
=
James Jefferyes of Blarney Castle Co. Cork: Minister Plenipotentiary to Charles XII., King of Sweden: born in Sweden. Buried at Garry Cloyne near Cork.

Catherine, eldest dau'r died young and was buried 2 Nov. 1713 in the Chancel of S[t] Michan's Dublin.

George Brodrick 3rd Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick only surviving Child and heir: born 3 Oct. 1730: died 22 and buried 28 August 1765 æt. 35 at Wandsworth: Will dated 17 August 1761: Proved 30 Sept. 1765 by his Widow Albinia Viscountess Dowager Midleton.
=
Albinia, eldest dau'r of The Hon. Thomas Townshend and Sister of Thomas 1st Viscount Sydney: Married 1 May 1752 by Special Licence at M[r] Selwyns in Cleveland Court and registered at S[t] James Westminster. died 18 and buried 24 Sept. 1808 at Wandsworth aged 77 Will dated 18 Sept. 1800, last Codicil 3 Aug. 1808: Proved with two Codicils 14 Nov. 1808 by her Son George Viscount Midleton, one of the Executors.

Courthope Brodrick died an Infant and was buried 1 Sept. 1733 at Wandsworth.

William Brodrick of Saville Row Co. Middx. late of the City of Nice Under Secretary to the Commissioners for managing the East India Affairs and M.P. for Whitchurch Co. Southampton F.S.A. 5th Son: born 14 Feb. 1763: died S. P. at Nice 29 April 1819: Will dated 20 Oct. 1814. Proved with a Codicil 18 August 1819.
=
Mary, dau'r of Rev. Nathaniel Preston of Swainston Co. Meath: Married 25 Aug. 1794 at Hertingfordbury Co. Herts died 20 March 1834 at the Baths of Lucca: Will dated 15 March 1834: Proved 12 Dec. following by the Honorable John Brodrick, Executor.

Albinia, eldest dau'r, born 15 Sept. 1757: died 3rd and buried 9 October 1760 at Wandsworth.

Mary, 2d dau'r born 14 Feb. 1760 died unmarried 4 and buried 10 August 1842 æt. 82 at Wandsworth.

Harriet 3d dau'r born in May 1764: died an Infant.

John Brodrick of Reading Co. Berks a General in the Army 6th and youngest Son: born 3 Nov. 1765: died 9 Oct. 1842 buried there.
=
Anne dau'r of Robert Graham of Fintry Co. Kent: Married 6 Sept. 1809: died 3 May 1852 buried at Reading.

G

H

G H

John Robert Brodrick only Son: born 11 Nov. 1815: died unmarried 18 Feb. 1848.

Anne, eldest dau'r Coheir: born Dec. 1812: Married 28th May 1846 Rev. William Pennefather 2d Son of The Right Honorable Edward Pennefather. He died 1870.

Mary Elizabeth 2d dau'r and Coheir: born April 1819: Married 1 Jan. 1858 Right Reverend Edmund Hobhouse D.D. Bishop of Nelson in New Zealand She died 12 Oct. 1864.

Mary Albinia 3d and youngest dau'r and Coheir born 1823. Marrd 10 June 1851 to William James Dundas Cloete.

1 Wife.
Lady Frances Pelham 2nd dau'r of Thomas 1st Earl of Chichester: born 4 Dec. 1760: bapt. 1 Jan. following at St George's Hanover Square & Married there 5 Dec. 1778: died 23 June & buried 4 July 1783 æt. 22 at Wandsworth.

= George Brodrick 4th Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick in the Peerage of Ireland and 1st Baron Brodrick in the English Peerage, eldest Son and heir, born 1 and bapt. 21 Novr 1754 at St James Westminster: Created by Letters Patent dated 11 June 1796 Baron Brodrick of Peper Harow Co. Surrey, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body with remainder to the heirs male of his late father George Viscount Midleton, deceased, died 12 August 1836 æt. 82 at Peper Harow, and buried 19 August at Wandsworth.

2 Wife.
= Maria 2d dau'r of Richard Benyon of Englefield House Co. Berks formerly of Gidea Hall in the Parish of Romford Co. Essex M.P. for Peterborough: bapt. at St George's Hanover Square in 1772: Married 13 June 1797 at Englefield: died 14 and burd 22 Jan. 1852 æt. 79 at Wandsworth.

Thomas Brodrick sometime Under Secretary of State in the Home Department 2d Son: born 17 April 1756: died unmarried at Chiselhurst Co. Kent 13 and buried 20 Jan. 1795 æt. 39 at Wandsworth.

—

Henry Brodrick Lieutenant Colonel in the Coldstream Guards 3rd Son born 12 December 1758: died unmard at Lisbon 16 June 1785.

Charles Brodrick D.D. Archbishop of Cashel and Primate of Munster: sometime Bishop of Kilmore 4th Son: born 3 May 1761: died 6 and buried 14 May 1822 at Midleton aged 62.

=

Mary dau'r of Richard Woodward D.D. Bishop of Cloyne: Married 8 December 1786: died 28 March and buried 4 April 1799 at Midleton.

Inigo Freeman afterwards Inigo Thomas of Ratton Co. Sussex (eldest Son of Arthur Freeman of the Island of Antigua by Margaret dau'r of Sir George Thomas of Ratton afs'd Bt) By Royal Licence dated 28 June 1786 he & his issue were authorized to take the Surname of Thomas only and bear the Arms of Thomas pursuant to the Will of his maternal Grandfather the said Sir George Thomas Bt: Died Dec. 1847: burd at Willingdon Co. Sussex.

= Frances Ann, only Child by the 1st Wife: born 18 Dec. 1782: bapt. 9 Janry. follg at Peper Harow & Marrd there 24 Aug. 1803 by Special Licence: died 19 Feb. 1858: buried at Willingdon afs'd.

George Alan Brodrick 5th Visct = Ellen Griffith, Spinster She remarried 28 Apl 1859 at St John's Paddington Richard Quain of Cavendish Square Co. Middx. F.R.S., Surgeon Extraordinary to Her Majesty.

Midleton and Baron Brodrick only son and heir: born 10th June and bapt. 9 July 1806 at Peper Harow: married 14 May 1833 at St George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: died S. P. 1 & burd 9 Nov. 1848 æt. 42 at Peper Harow.

Maria, eldest dau'r & Coheir by 2nd Wife: born 28 March 1799: bapt. at Peper Harow.

Charlotte 2d dau'r and Coheir by 2d Wife born 18 Feb. and baptd 10th March 1801 at Peper Harow: died unmarried 12 and buried there 19 Apl 1863 æt. 62.

... 3rd dau'r born 3 March 1803: bapt. at Peper Harow died an Infant.

Emma 5th dau'r and Coheir, born 13 Aug. & bapt. 6 Sept. 1807 at Peper Harow.

Lucy 6th & youngest dau'r and Coheir: born 3 July & bapt. 8 Nov. 1809 at Peper Harow.

I K

I

Susanna Mary (called Mary Susan Albinia) eldest da. born 9 Oct. 1787 & bapt. 10 Jan. foll^{g} at the Cathedral Church Cloyne Marr^{d} 13 Mar. 1809 at Cashel Co. Tipperary: died 23 & bur^{d} 29 Ap^{l} 1870 at Bandon.
=
James Barnard 2nd Earl of Bandon in the Peerage of Ireland born 14 June 1785: died 31 August 1856, buried at Bandon.

Henrietta Albinia 2 dau'r: born 6 & bapt. 27 Sept. 1788 at Midleton: died 28 Feb. following and was buried there.

Albinia 3rd dau'r, born 13 Oct. and bapt. 20 Nov. 1789 at Cloyne. Marr^{d} 18 Oct. 1817: Had Precedence as the dau'r of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 4 April 1849: died 20April 1863: bur^{d} at Iver Co. Bucks.
=
Sir James Ashley Maude a Captain in the Royal Navy C.B. K.C.H.: Born 6 Nov. 1786 (3^{d} Son of Cornwallis 1st Viscount (Hawarden) died 23^{d} Oct. 1841.

Louisa 4th dau'r born 21 Dec. 1793 bapt. 4 Feb. following at Midleton: Married Jan. 1823: Had Precedence as the dau'r of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 4 April 1849: died 10 June 1864: buried at Delgany Co. Wicklow.
=
James Smyth Scott Q.C. died July 18 1854.

Frances 5th and youngest dau'r born 11 Jan. and bapt. 2 Aug. 1796 at Kilmore: Married 10 Oct. 1827 at Castle Rising: Had Precedence as the daughter of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dat. 4 April 1849: died 12 Dec. 1853 at Florence.
=
Gen^{l} Henry Dunbar Tolley C.B.: died 25 Dec. 1857 buried at Streatham Co. Surrey.

Charles Brodrick 6th Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick, eldest Son & heir born 14 Sept. and bapt. 18 Oct. 1791 at Midleton: Succeeded to the above dignities on the death of his Cousin George Alan Viscount Midleton 1 Nov. 1848: died without male issue 2 and was buried 8 Dec. 1863 æt. 72 at Peper Harow.
=
Emma 3rd dau'r of Thomas Stapleton 22 Lord Le Despencer born 7 Feb. 1796: bapt. at S^{t} Marylebone Co. Middx.: Married 5 May 1825 at Cheltenham Co. Gloucester.

William Willoughby Cole 3rd Earl of Enniskillen in the Peerage of Ireland: born 25 Jan. 1807.
=
2 Wife.
Mary Emma eldest dau'r and Coheir: born 20 Feb. 1826: Married 5 Sept. 1865 at S^{t} George's Hanover Sq. Co. Middx.

Emma Albinia Elizabeth 2^{d} dau'r: born 21 April 1828: died unmarried 8 Jan. 1848: buried in the Cemetery at Widcombe near Bath Co. Somerset.

Harriet Anne 3rd dau'r: born 18 Sept. 1829: died unmar^{d} at Pau in France 15 Oct. 1852.

Alexander Samuel Leslie Melville of Braunston Co. Lincoln born 28 July 1829.
=
Albinia Frances 4th but 2nd surviving dau'r and Coheir born 5 May 1831: Married 30 Sept. 1858 at S^{t} Peter's Pimlico Co. Middx.

2 Wife.
Harriet 4th dau'r by 2^{d} Wife and Sister and Coheir of George Alan 5th Visc^{t} Midleton born 10 Aug. and bapt. 9 Sept. 1804 at Peper Harow: Mar^{d} by Special Licence 31 March 1829 in Upper Brook Street, Grosvenor Square Co. Middx.
=
William John Brodrick 7th Viscount Midleton and Baron Brodrick in the Peerage of Ireland & 4th Baron Brodrick in the English Peerage late Dean of Exeter & Chaplain to The Queen 4th but 3^{d} surviving Son: born 8th July 1798: bapt. at S^{t} George Hanover Square Co. Middx.: Had Precedence as the younger son of a Viscount by Royal Warrant dated 2 April 1849: Succeeded to the above dignities on the death of his Brother Charles Viscount Midleton 2 Dec. 1863. [Died Aug. 29 and buried Sep. 3, 1871 at Peper Harow æt. 72.]

1 Wife.
Lady Elizabeth Anne Brudenell eld^{t} dau'r of Robert 6th Earl of Cardigan & Widow of The Hon. John Percival Son of Charles Lord Arden: born 6 March 1795: Married by Special Licence 16th March 1824 in Portman Square Co. Middx. died S. P. 24 Nov. and buried 1 Dec. following at Wandsworth.

Rev. George Brodrick of Titsey, Godstone Co. Surrey 3^{d} but 2^{d} surviving Son: born 23 April 1797: Had Precedence as the younger son of a Visc^{t} by Royal Warrant dated 4th April 1849: died unmarried 29 May and buried 4 June 1861 æt. 64 at Peper Harow.

Alan Brodrick 2^{d} Son: born 31 Jan. 1792 privately bapt. at Midleton bur^{d} there 10 Feb. following.

L

B

William Brodrick of Lincolns Inn Barrister at Law: One of the Knights of the Shire for Mid Surrey, in the Commission of the Peace & a Deputy Lieutenant for the County of Surrey M.A. of the University of Oxford, eldest Son: Born 6th Jan. 1830: bapt. at Castle Rising Co. Norfolk. [now 8th Viscount Midleton.]

= Augusta Mary 3d dau'r of The Right Hon'ble Sir Thomas Francis Fremantle of Swanbourne Co. Bucks Bt P.C. and a Baron of the Austrian Empire Born 6 June 1828: Married 25 Oct. 1853 at St Peters Eaton Square Pimlico Co. Middlesex.

George Charles Brodrick of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister at Law and Fellow of Merton College Oxford M.A. 2nd Son: born 5 May 1831: bapt. at Castle Rising.

—

Charles Brodrick 3d Son, born 7 April 1832: baptd at Castle Rising: died 15 August 1848: buried in the Cemetery at Widcombe nr Bath Co. Somerset.

1 Wife.

Kathleen Henrietta Francis 4 dau'r of Richard Brouncker of Boveridge Co. Dorset: born 4 July 1837: Married 10 Sept. 1862 at Clevedon Co. Somerset died S.P. 31 July and buried 6 August 1867 æt. 30 at Peper Harow.

= Henry Brodrick late of the 1st Battn of the 60th Rifles 4th Son: born 11th Feb. 1838: bapt. at Castle Rising.

2 Wife.

= Alice 3d dau'r of Capt. Alfred Chapman of Eaton Place Pimlico Co. Middx.: born 15 March 1841: marrd 1 June 1869 at St Michaels Chester Square Pimlico.

Rev. Alan Brodrick M.A. Vicar of Stagsden Co. Bedford 5th and youngest Son born 1 Jan. 1840: bapt. at the Abbey Church Bath.

=

Emily Hester eldest dau'r of Philip Melvill B.C.S. eldest Son of Sir James Melvill born in India: married 18 June 1867 at St George's Hanover Square Co. Middx.

Harriet, only dau'r born 6 May 1834: baptized at Castle Rising.

Augusta Louisa eldest dau'r born 22 Oct. 1854: bapt. at St Michael's Chester Square, Pimlico Co. Middx.

—

Evelyn Harriet 2d dau'r, born 21 Nov. 1855: bapt. at St Michaels Chester Square: died 10 Jan. folls buried in Brompton Cemetery Co. Middx.

William St John Fremantle Brodrick eldest Son: born 14 Dec. 1856: bapt. at St Michaels Chester Square.

—

Helen Anna 3d dau'r born 26 June 1858 bapt. at St Michaels Chester Square.

Edith Mary 4th dau'r born 14 June 1860 bapt. at St Michael's Chester Square.

—

Albinia Lucy 5th dau'r born 16 Dec. 1861 bapt. at St Michaels Chester Square.

Laurence Alan Brodrick 2nd Son: born 24 Jan. 1864 bapt. at St Michaels, Chester Square.

—

Arthur Grenville Brodrick 3d Son: born 2 June 1868: bapt. at St Saviours Chelsea Co. Middx.

Marian Cecilia 6th dau'r born 28 Nov. 1869: bapt. privately: registd at the Holy Trinity Brompton.

Alan Melvill Brodrick born 3 April 1868: bapt. at Stagsden.

—

William John Brodrick 2nd Son B. and privately Baptized June 24, 1870 Died June 25/70 Buried at Stagsden.

Mabel Emily born 16 May 1869: baptd at Stagsden.

I hereby Certify the above written Pedigree to be faithfully extracted from the Records of the College of Arms London & examined therewith this fifteenth day of June 1870 by me

GEO. HARRISON
Windsor Herald.

The Harleian Society,

INSTITUTED FOR THE PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

PRESIDENT.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MANCHESTER.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

THE RIGHT HON. LORD MONSON.
THE RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT MIDLETON.
THE HON. HENRY ROPER-CURZON.
SIR GEORGE F. DUCKETT, Bart., F.S.A.
SIR HENRY VAVASOUR, Bart.
SIR JOSEPH RADCLIFFE, Bart.
RALPH ASSHETON, Esq., M.P.
EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, Esq., F.S.A.
R. E. EGERTON-WARBURTON, Esq.

COUNCIL.

THE REV. SAMUEL HAYMAN, M.A.
COLONEL JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER.
JOHN DAVIDSON, Esq.
SIR JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A.
WENTWORTH STURGEON, Esq.
JOHN FETHERSTONE, Esq., F.S.A.
FAIRLESS BARBER, Esq., F.S.A.
W. AMHURST TYSSEN AMHURST, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., *Hon. Secretary.*
GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.
Hon. Treasurer.

BANKERS.

LONDON AND COUNTY, 21, Lombard Street.

AUDITORS.

J. R. DANIEL-TYSSEN, Esq., F.S.A., 9, Lower Rock Gardens, Brighton.
DUDLEY CAREY ELWES, Esq., F.S.A., South Bersted, Bognor.

PUBLICATIONS.

Published.

No. I.—The Visitation of London, in 1568, by Cooke.

Edited by J. J. Howard, Esq., F.S.A., and G. J. Armytage, Esq., F.S.A.

No. II.—The Visitation of Leicestershire, in 1619, by Lennard and Vincent.

Edited by John Fetherston, jun., Esq., F.S.A.

No. III.—The Visitation of Rutland, in 1618, by Camden.

Edited by George J. Armytage, Esq., F.S.A.

No. IV.—The Visitation of Nottingham in 1614.

Edited by G. W. Marshall, Esq., LL.M.

No. V.—The Visitations of Oxford in 1574 and 1634.

Edited by W. H. Turner, Esq.

No. VI.—The Visitation of Devonshire in 1620.

Edited by the Rev. F. Colby, B.D., F.S.A.

No. VII.—The Visitation of Cumberland.

Edited by J. Fetherstone, Esq., F.S.A.

In the Press.

No. VIII.—The Visitation of London, 1633-4.

To be edited by J. J. Howard, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.; and Colonel J. L. Chester.

In Prospect.

The Visitation of Lincoln.

The Visitation of Gloucester.

The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620.

ENTRANCE FEE: HALF-A-GUINEA. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION: ONE GUINEA.

Members who have not paid their Subscriptions for 1872 are requested to forward them, without delay, to the Honorary Treasurer at 3, Dartmouth Row, Blackheath, S.E.

Parts XVI., XVII., XVIII.] [Price 7s. 6d.

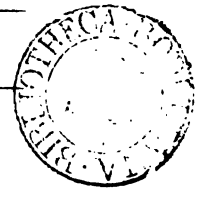
Miscellanea

Genealogica et Heraldica.

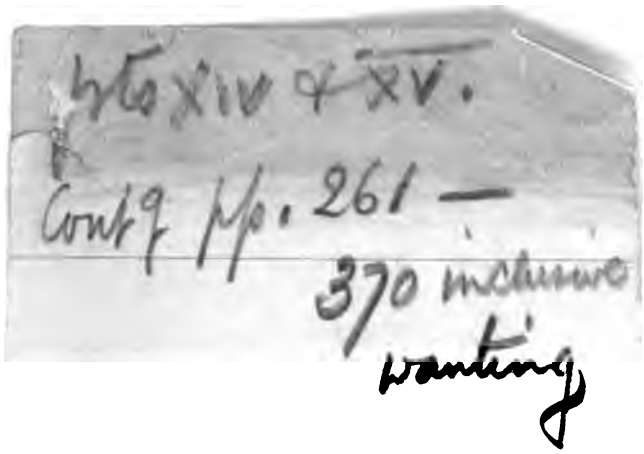
EDITED BY

JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A.

SEPTEMBER, 1876.



LONDON:
HAMILTON, ADAMS, AND CO., PATERNOSTER ROW;
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, 24 WARDOUR STREET, W.


Vol XIV & XV.
Cont'g pp. 261 —
370 inclusive
wanting

Welch

Glashap

Whalley.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS, ETC., AT ILKLEY, YORKSHIRE.

(Taken July, 1867, by CHARLES JACKSON, Esq., of Doncaster.)

HEARE . LYETH
BVRIED . THE . BODY
OF . RICHARD
HODGHON . WHO
WAS . MINISTER . IN
THIS . PLACE . WHO
DEPARTED . THE
7 . OF . APR. . AN. DOM. 1640.
SUI . ETAT . 66.

HERE LIETH BVRIED
THE BODIE OF ROBERT
HODGSON MINISTER OF
STILNGTON CHVRCH
WHO WAS SONNE TO
THIS RICHARD HODGSON
DECEASED THE 30
OF DECEMBER SVI ETAS. 86
ANNO DOMIN 1639.

HERE . LYETH . THE . BODY .
OF . MASTER . REGINALD .
HEBER . OF . HOLLINGHAL* .
WHO . DIED . THE . 17 . DIED [*sic*]
OF . FEBRVARY . IN . THE . YEARE .
OF . OVR . LORD . GOD . 1653 . HIS .
AGE . 73.
BLESSED . ARE . THE . DEADE .
WHICH . DIE . IN . THE . LORD .
THEY . SEAS . FROM . THEIAR .
LABOVRS*. AND . THEIRE .
WORKES . FOLLOWE . THEM .
FINIS.

[*Arms, a lion rampant, a mullet in dexter chief.*]

HERE . LYETH . THE BODY . OF .
CHRISTOFER . HEBER . SECOND . SONNE . TO .
MASTER . REGINALD . HEBER . WHO . DIED .
THE . 8 . OF . MAY . 1649 . HIS . AGE . 26 .
FOR . I . AM . PERSWADED . THAT .
NEITHER . DEATH . NOR . LIFE . NOR .
ANGELS . NOR . PRINCIPALITIES . NOR .
POWERS . NOR . THINGES . PRESENT .
NOR . THINGES . TO . COME . NOR . HEIGHT .
NOR . DEPTH . NOR . ANY . OTHER .
CREATVRE . SHALL . BE . ABLE . TO .
SEPARATE . ME . FROM . THE . LOVE .
OF . GOD . WHICH . IS . IN . CHRIST .
JESVS . OVR . LORD.

* Hollinghall stands on the right-hand side of the high road to Skipton, about a mile from Ilkley, and is now a small farmhouse belonging to Mr. Middleton.

HERE . LYETH . THE . BODY . OF . CAPTAINE . IOHN .
HEBER . SONNE . AND . HEIRE . TO . MASTER .
REGINALD . HEBER . OF . HOLLINGHALL .
WHO . DIED . THE . 9 . OF . APRILL . 1649 .
HIS . AGE . 28 . YEARES.
I . HAVE . FOVGHT . A . GOOD . FIGHT . AND . HAVE .
FINISHED . MY . COVRSE . I . HAVE . KEPT . THE . FAITH .
HENCEFORTH . IS . LAID . VP . FOR . ME . THE . CROWN .
OF . RIGHTEOVSNESSE . WHICH . THE . LORD . THE .
RIGHTEOVS . IVDGE . SHALL . GIVE . ME . ATT .
THAT . DAY . AND . NOT . TO . ME . ONELIE .
BVT . VNTO . ALL . THEM . THAT . LOVE . HIS .
APPEAREINGE.
HOPE . AND . FORTVNE .
FARE . YE . WELL .
NOTHINGE . BESIDES .
CHRIST.

[*Arms, a lion rampant, a mullet in dexter chief. Two crests, one a human head, profile, with flowing hair, issuing from a crown; the other, on a wreath a human head, profile, with hair short and wreathed, bearded and moustached.*]

HERE . LYETH . THE . BODY . OF . LETICE .
HEBER . DAVGHTER . TO . THE . SAID .
REGINALD . HEBER . WHO . DIED . THE .
22 . OF . APRILL . 1649 . HER . AGE . 18 .
I . KNOW . THAT . I . SHALL . RISE .
AGAINE . IN . THE . RESVRECTION . OF .
THE . LAST . DAY . FOR . I . AM . SVRE .
THAT . THOV . MY . REDEEMER .
LIVEST . AND . THOVGH . THAT . AFTER .
MY . DEATH . WORMES . DESTROY .
THIS . BODY . YET . I . SHALL . SEE .
THEE . MY . LORD . AND . MY . GOD .
IN . THIS . FLESH.

Here Lyeth the body of Reginald Heber Son to Iohn Heber of Hollinghall Gent & Sarah his Wife who dyed y^{e} 29th of Iune Anno Dom. 1687 being 2 years 3 months & 5 dayes old. Whosoeuer shall not receiue y^{e} Kingdome of God as a little Childe he shall not enter therin. Therfore remember thy Creatour iu the dayes of thy youth for Childhood and youth are Vanity.

Sarah the wife of Rich^{d}
Strother Gent and daugh
ter of Iohn Heber Gent.
died 24 October 1734 Ætatis
73. also Reginald a Son of
the said Rich^{d} and Sarah
Strother Born 21 Aug^{t} 1730
died . . May 1731.

HIC IACET CORPVS ANTHO. COATES
VICAR. HVIVS PAROCHIE. QVI OBIJT 11MO DIE
IVN. AN^{O} DOM. 1665. ÆTATIS SVÆ. 70.
MORS MIHI LVCRVM.

HERE·
HEBER·
HEIRE·T
REGINAI

I·HAVE·H
FINISHE
HENCEF
OF·RIGH
RIGHTE
THAT·
BVT·VN
APPE

Near this place is Interred
Edw^{d} Bolling of Ilkley Gent.
Died 5th June 1740 Ag^{d} 86.
Eliz. his wife died 12 July
1720 Ag^{d} 61. Iohn their
son died 10th Mar. 1723 Ag^{d} 28.
Nath^{l} their son died 9th
Feb. 1728. Ag^{d} 30. Marg^{t}
Wife to Nath. died 9th Sep.
1740 Ag^{d} 36 Edw^{d} their son
died 28 Aug^{t} 1729 Ag^{d} 38 weeks.

Here lieth the Body of M^{r}
Cha. Tatham of Ilkley, who
departed this Life the 28th Day
of Decem^{r} 1799 Aged 27 years.

INTERRED
M^{r} IOSEPH WATKINSON, OCTOBER THE 5th 1669.
M^{rs} MARY WATKINSON HIS WIFE, MAY 14th 1658.
M^{r} HENERY WATKINSON, THERE SONN FEBRVARY Y^{e} 4th 1648.
MARY LAWSON DAVGHTER TO M^{r} WILFRED LAWSON AND
MARY HIS WIFE WHO WAS SECOND DAVGHTER TO THE
SAID IOSEPH AND MARY WATKINSON IVLY THE 16th 1662.
WILFRED LAWSON SONN TO M^{r} WILFRED LAWSON AND
MARY HIS WIFE IVLY THE 22nd 1671.
EDWARDE LAWSON THERE SONNE AVGVST THE FIRSTE 1671.

[*Arms quarterly, 1st and 4th, per pale sable and argent, a chevron counterchanged, with a crescent for difference; 2nd and 3rd, two bars sable, in chief three roundels. Crest, on a wreath, between two arms embowed, the sun in splendour.*]

INTERRED
WATKINSON LAWSON SON TO
M^{r} GODFREY LAWSON OF LEEDS
MARCHANT AND ELIZABETH
HIS WIFE, WHO WAS ELDEST
DAVGHTER TO M^{r} IOSEPH
WATKINSON OF THIS PLACE.
NOVEMBER THE 20th 1671.
AGED 9 YEARS 2 MONETHS
AND 2 DAYES.

Τὸ φεων εκ Θεῶ καλῶς
χρὴ φέρειν.

Prope hanc Columnam positæ sunt exuviæ
Elizabethæ
Edmundi Beeston, hujus Parochiæ Vicarii
Uxoris;
Georgii Blanshard de Civ. Ebor. Generosi Filiæ.
Ob. 20 Sept. Anno { Sal. humanae 1764 / Aet. suæ 58
Foeminae maritus desideratissimae
Memorem hanc moerens statuit
Tabellam.
Supra dictis Exuviis adjiciuntur etiam Reliquiæ

Edmundi Beeston hujus Parochiæ Vicarii B.D.
Et honoratiss: Vidæ Comitissæ de Abergavenny
e Capellanis; Viri
Probi, sancti et eruditi.
Ob: 11° die Cal. Apr. Ann. Dom. 1778 Æt: 58.

(All the foregoing inscriptions are on brass plates.)

Within an arched recess in the south aisle is the recumbent figure of a knight in armour with a shield *fretty* (MIDDLETON), which recently-made seats too much hide from view. This is said to represent Sir Adam de Middleton of the date *circa* 1312.

In the wall above, on a marble tablet—

A ☧ Ω
HIC QVIESCIT
GVLIELMVS . MIDDLETON . SVAVISSIMO . INGENIO.
MORIBVS . PIISSIMIS . ADOLESCENS . QVI
DIVTVRNVM . MORBVM . IN . EXEMPLVM
PATIENTIÆ . PERPESSVS . VIVERE . DESIIT
V̄ . KALEND . OCTOBR . MDCCC . ANNOS . NATVS
XVII . MENSES . IX̄.
R . I . P .
✠

[*Arms, argent fretty sable, a canton of the last. Crest, on a wreath a garb or between two wings erect sable.*]

In memory of Samuel Margerison Esq. of Bradford, and formerly of this Parish, who died 26th August 1853, aged 81 years.

Sacred to the memory of Thomas Hauxworth, late of Ausby in this parish. Died March 19th 1817, aged 64 years. Also of Elizabeth, daughter of the late Grafton and Mary Wilks, late of Leeds. Married to the above named Thomas Hauxworth Nov. 22nd 1780. Died May 18th 1828, aged 77 years. And of Grafton Hauxworth their son, died Dec. 5th 1824, aged 34 years.

William Hardcastle, late of Leeds, who died March 24th 1829, aged 36 years.

Phebe, dau: of Richard and Phebe Margerison, of Manningham near Bradford, died May 25th 1823, aged 17.

Alice, widow of Titus Oldroyd, died August 10, 1802, aged 78.

W. Cary, died 4th May 1731, aged 76 years.

Sacred to the Memory of Mary, daughter of the Revd John Lister, late Vicar of this place. Married Jany 25th 1746, to Grafton Wilks, late of Leeds. Died August 6th 1802, Aged 77 years. Also of Phœbe, their daughter. Died July 11th 1829, aged 75 years.

In memory of Thomas Beanlands, of Ilkley, who died July 31st 1817, aged 64 years. Also of Ann, wife of the above Thomas Beanlands, who died July 22nd 1847, aged 88 years. Also of William their son, who died Jany 12th 1821, aged 34 years.

To the Memory of
The Rev^{d} Henry Leathley Armitage, M.A.,
Late Incumbent of Osmaston, Derbys,
Who, after a painful illness
Borne with Christian resignation,
And in full assurance of hope
In his Saviour,
Departed this life, deeply lamented,
4th November 1851, aged 33,
Leaving two children.
"When Christ, who is our life,
Shall appear, then shall ye also
appear with Him in glory."
This Tablet is erected by his widow.
The Vault is the north west
Corner of the Church Yard.

. The East window, consisting of five lights, and representing the Crucifixion, is stated on a brass plate beneath to have been

"Dedicated by John L. Margerison, of Bradford, as a token of affectionate regard to the memory of several near Relatives interred in the Vault of this Church A.D. 1861."

On the north side of the Communion table a stained window of two lights. Laying our Saviour in the tomb. Beneath two Angels with scrolls.—1. "*Grant, O Lord, that through the Grave & Gate of Death we also may pass to our joyful resurrection.*" 2. "*For his merits who died was buried & rose again for us Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord.*"

In memory of Margaret, the beloved wife of Rev^{d} John Snowdon, A.M. sometime Vicar of this place. Born A.D. 1815. Died 1833. Also of Elizabeth their eldest child. Born 1840. Died 1844.

At the east end of South Aisle, stained window of three lights. In first a representation of the Good Samaritan, beneath an Angel and scroll, "*Go and do thou likewise;*" second, a full length figure of "Sanctus Lucas;" third, the paralytic man let down by ropes for the Saviour's healing. "*I was sick and ye visited me.*" The whole inscribed beneath, "To the Glory of God and the Memory of Edmund Smith M.D. late Physician of Ilkley Wells House, who died June 5 1864."

Inscription round the font. "He saved us by the washing of Regeneration and renewing of the Holy Ghost."

Near the above. "The Incorporated Society for Building &c. Churches granted £100 towards enlarging this Church, upon condition that 283 seats numbered 31 to 64 and 89 to 104 be reserved for the use of the Poorer Inhabitants of this Parish."

A brass plate on the inside of the door of an old carved black oak pew has the following inscription:—

"We hereby assign this Pew, being the extreme West End of the North Aisle, to B. B. Popplewell, in right of his Residence at Beacon Hill.

John Snowdon, Vicar of Ilkley.
John Lumby, John C. Batty, John Kendall Jr } Churchwardens.

Ilkley May 12, 1858."

IN THE CHURCH-YARD,

Are inscriptions, for Revd John Tate, who died at Middleton Low Hall April 21, 1842, aged 66. R.I.P.

Ellis, eldest son of John and Mary Bolling, 8th Janr 1851 aged 71.

Phebe, wife of Richd Margerison, of Manningham, and dau: of the late Mr John Bolling of Ilkley, Augt 13, 1839 aged 57. Richard Margerison May 13, 1851, aged 76. Ellis, son of above Richard and Phebe M. May 16, 1853, aged 43, with others of the name.

Elise, wife of Benjamin Gatliffe Esq. of Mount Pleasant, Ilkley, 3rd Sept. 1850, aged 41.

Elizabeth Anne wife of Hatton Hamer Stansfield, born at Warwick 11th Nov. 1798, died in London 8th March 1851. Elizabeth Anne Crompton, dau: of the above, 23d Aug. 1832, aged 4 years.

Emily 6th dau: of Revd Enock Clementson, Vicar of Church Minshall, Cheshire, Feb. 6, 1856, aged 33.

Thomas Hughes, of Liverpool, May 23d 1854, aged 47.
John Uttley, late of Greasbro', near Wentworth, March 3d 1855, æt. 56.
William Marshall Esq. late of Bescot Hall, Staffordshire, who d. at Ilkley 22d Sept. 1855, aged 47.

Joseph Ravenscroft Elsey, late of the Bank of England, and of Highgate, Middlesex, Sept. 29, 1858, æt. 66.

Robert Grigor, Agent for the Commercial Bank of Scotland, at Aberdeen, who d. at Ben-Rhydding, 6th Janr 1856, aged 39.

Clara, youngest child of William and Mary White, of Loughborough, July 11, 1855, aged 15.

George Little, of Liverpool 4th July 1855, aged 37.

James Wilson Esq. of Hrhoot, East India, 3rd Aug: 1855 aged 38.

Alice, d. of Joseph Alfred and Sarah Kitty Nicholson, of Balham Hill, London.

Thomas s. of W^{m} and Sarah Beanlands, of Ilkley, July 26th 1859, aged 50. John s. of Joseph and Sarah B. of Low House, Ilkley, who died at Minneapolis, Minnesota, Territory North America Aug: 1, 1855, aged 26.

Ann, wife of Henry Sagar, grocer, of Bradford, dau. of W^{m} and Sarah Beanlands, of Ilkley, 7th April 1849, æt. 38.
Henry Sagar, 10 May 1852, aged 44.

Margaret wife of Silvester Petyt, of Langbar, Sept. 29th, 1741, aged 67.

Herbert Beaver, 1797.

William Whitley, of Ilkley, Organist, April 25, 1844 æt. 46.

Mary Rowley, d. of late Rev^{d} George Rowley, D.D. Master of University College, Oxford, born April 12, 1823, died Dec. 10, 1866.

William Ramsden, of Stead, farmer, 16 May 1840, aged 72. William his son, 9 May 1841, aged 45. Sarah, w. of first named W^{m} R. 4 June 1843, aged 77.

Sarah, widow of Richard Moulson Esq. M.D. of Halifax, 9th March, 1864.

William Key Dykes, of Wakefield, Jan^{y} 10, 1864, aged 71. Elizabeth his wife June 14th 1867, aged 74.

George Hudson, of Middleton, Gent., "a man highly esteemed and justly celebrated for his superior skill and eminent success in surgical operations. He was intimately acquainted with the late Rev^{d} John Wesley, and preached the Gospel in connection with the Wesleyans for half a century," died 26th May 1813, aged 75. Ellen, his relict 22nd Dec. 1832, aged 61. Two sons died in infancy.

Others for the names of Butterfield, Nowell, Dobson, Lumby, Hearfield, Wade, Crichley, Barrett, Vickers, Smith, Ellis, Snowdon, Grace, Delves, Roundell, Brumfitt, Kendall, Speight, Newton, Lister, Thackray, Rhodes, Dove, Dean, Netherwood, Sherwin, Hudson, Woofinden, Thornton, Stephenson, Jennings, etc. etc.

There are three ancient Saxon crosses, which Dr. Whitaker supposes were not sepulchral, but early objects of religious reverence, and that the number is in allusion to the mystery of the Trinity.

Pedigree of Woodroffe, of Plusterwine, co. Gloucester.[1 2]

John Woodrove.[3] (Probably the son of Richard Woderouffe, living 1378.[4]) Will dated 21 Rich. II. (1397), in which he desires to be buried in the churchyard at Normanton. Had lands at Wolley, near Wakefield, Yorks. = Catherine .....

- (?) Oliver Woodruffe. Had lands at Wolley that had been John's. D. 20 Nov. 1430.
- John Woderove, brother to Oliver. = ...
- Daughters, unmar'd, mentioned in the will of John, 1397.

Elizabeth. = James Cressacre of Barnborough, Yorks, about 1442 (21 Hen. VI.).

John Woderove of Wolley, heir to his Uncle Oliver, and aged 14 in 1430. Mar. 1440. = Elizabeth, daughter of Lawrence Hamerton, of Hamerton and Wrigglesworth, in Craven, Yorks, by Isabel, daughter of Sir John Tempest, of Bracewell, whose father, Sir Piers Tempest, Knt., was one of the heroes of Agincourt.[5]

1. Jane, daughter of Sir Nicholas Wortley. = Sir Richard Woodroffe [or Woderove, or Woodruff], High Sheriff of Yorks 1510 and again 1518; exempted from service on juries 28 March 1511. Was of Wolley. Died 1522. Inq. p. m. 6 Oct. 1522. = 2. Beatrix, daughter of Thomas Fitz William, of Mabblethorpe, co. Lincoln.[6]

Elizabeth. = 1. Matthew Wentworth of Bretton, Yorks. Will dated 10 Nov. died 12 Nov. 1505. = 2. James Langley. Will dated 29 May 1537.

Ancestor of Sir Thomas Wentworth (created Baronet 1664, extinct 1792), and of the Beaumonts of Bretton, through the natural daughter of the last Bart.

- Thomas Woodroffe of Wolley, son and heir. Will dated 1549. Inquis. p. m. dated 9 Sept. 1549. = Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Waterton of Walton, Yorks.[7]
- James Woodroffe. Probably the son who settled at Ufcomb, co. Devonshire. See Harl. MS. No. 1163, f. 198, Visit. of Devon, 1620. = ...
- Beatrix. = 1. John Drax of Woodhill.
- = 2. Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth Woodhouse, Yorks, born 1481. Son of Wm. Wentworth by Isabel, dau. of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, Knt., of Aldwark. Being very rich, he was usually called "Golden Thomas," and paid a fine to be excused from being created a Knight of the Bath. Married 5 Hen. VIII. (1513). In 1528, obtained an uncommon license from the King to wear a bonnet and be covered in his own presence, because he was infirm. He died 5 Dec. 1548. Ancestor of Sir George Armytage, Bart., and of the present Wentworths of Wolley.

George, died in his father's lifetime. A

= Alice, dau. of Richard Burdet of Denby.

Richard. — William.

Susan, mar. Henry Grice of Wakefield.

Dorothy, mar. Gilbert Leigh of Middleton.

Elizabeth, mar. Wm. Wombwell of Wombwell.

Ann, mar. John Lacy of Brearley.

(?) .... a dau. mar. Edmund Wilson, of Eastbourne.

2. ..... da. = James Woodrouffe, Mayor of Barstable, whose father came out of Yorkshire, and lived at Ufcombe, in co. Devon. B C

= 1. Jone, da. of Pawle Worth of Barstable, 1st wife.

John Woodroffe of Ufcombe, co. Devon (according to Stow). = ... D

A | B | C | D

1. Elizabeth, da. of Sir Robt. Nevile of Liversedge. She died before 1559.

= Francis, of Wolley, succeeded his grandfather. D. s. p. 12 Ap. 1573. "Received from his father-in-law with his wife 8 or 9 hundred marks at the least." Inq. p. m. 21 Oct. 1573.

= 2. Margaret, dau'r of Arthur Kaye, of Woodsome, Yorks, by Beatrice, da. of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton (see above). Married at Almonbury 22 May 1559. Survived her husband, and mar. 2nd Peter Freschvile, of Staveley. She died on St. Andrew's Day 1591.

George, succeeded to Wolley on death of his brother. Aged 43 in 1573. Was living at Wolley 1581, and 1589, Oct. 16.

= Ursula, sister of Sir Gervase Clifton.[8]

George, d. s. p.

Jone, aged 20 and unmar. 1620.

1. Charles of Barstable.

= Mary, da. of .... Page of Plymouth.

2. Robert, died s. p.

Mary, mar. Rich'd Knell, of Huntshaw, Devon.

Grace, mar. Lewis Wellington, in Torrington.

Francis, son and heir apparent, 1581. Had license to sell Wolley to Michael Wentworth [great-grandson of Thos. Wentworth and Beatrix Woodroffe], dated 1 Sept. 1598. Died unmarried.

Richard. In Harl. MS. No. 6070, f. 123, it is shewn that he had a son Joshua or Joseph, who mar. and had issue. His descendants, if living, are probably the eldest coheirs to the Baronies of Percy and Poynings.

= Lady Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Thos. Percy, the attainted 7th Earl of Northumberland, by Anne, 3rd da. of Henry Somerset, 2nd Earl of Worcester, son of Charles, nat. son of Henry Beaufort, 2nd Duke of Somerset, son of Edmund, 1st Duke of S., son of John Earl of Somerset, son of John of Gaunt, son of Edward III. She was living (probably a widow) 19 June 1604, when she had a grant of a pension of £50 per an. for her life.

Thomas, mar. Elizabeth, da. and coh. of Rich'd Cookson, of Wakefield, and widow of Robert Hobson. Died s. p.

—

Gervase.

Charles, aged 4 in 1620.

—

George, aged 2 in 1620.

James, aged 12 in 1620.

—

Mary, aged 9 in 1620.

Robert Woodrouffe, son and heir, aged 15 in 1620.

David, citizen of London, and haberdasher; Alderman and Sheriff 1554. Died March 1563. Inq. p. m. 15th Eliz'th.[8a]

= Elizabeth, da. and heir of John Hill of London, whose ancestors are said, in the Visit. of London of 1568, to have been of the North. Arms—*Sa. a fesse ermine between two mountain cats passant guardant arg.*

1

Sir Nicholas Woodroffe, cit. and haberdasher of London, dwelt in Leadenhall, in the parish of St. Andrew Undershaft. Lord Mayor of London 1579, when Martin Calthorpe and John Hart were his Sheriffs. Purchased the Manor of Poyle, co. Surrey, in 1581. Died 18 May 1598, buried at Seale, Surrey. 1st son.

= Grissell or Grisilda, da. of Stephen Kirton, Ald. of London. She died 15 July 1607, bur. at Seale.

E

Elizabeth, mar. 1. Walter Leveson, 2. Rev. George Stonehouse, 3. Sir Richard Kingsmill, Knt., Surveyor of the Court of Wards.

Margaret or Anthonia, mar. 1. Anthony Pargeter, 2. Edward Greves.

Andrew, d. s. p.

Grace, mar. Richard Baynes, mercer.

2

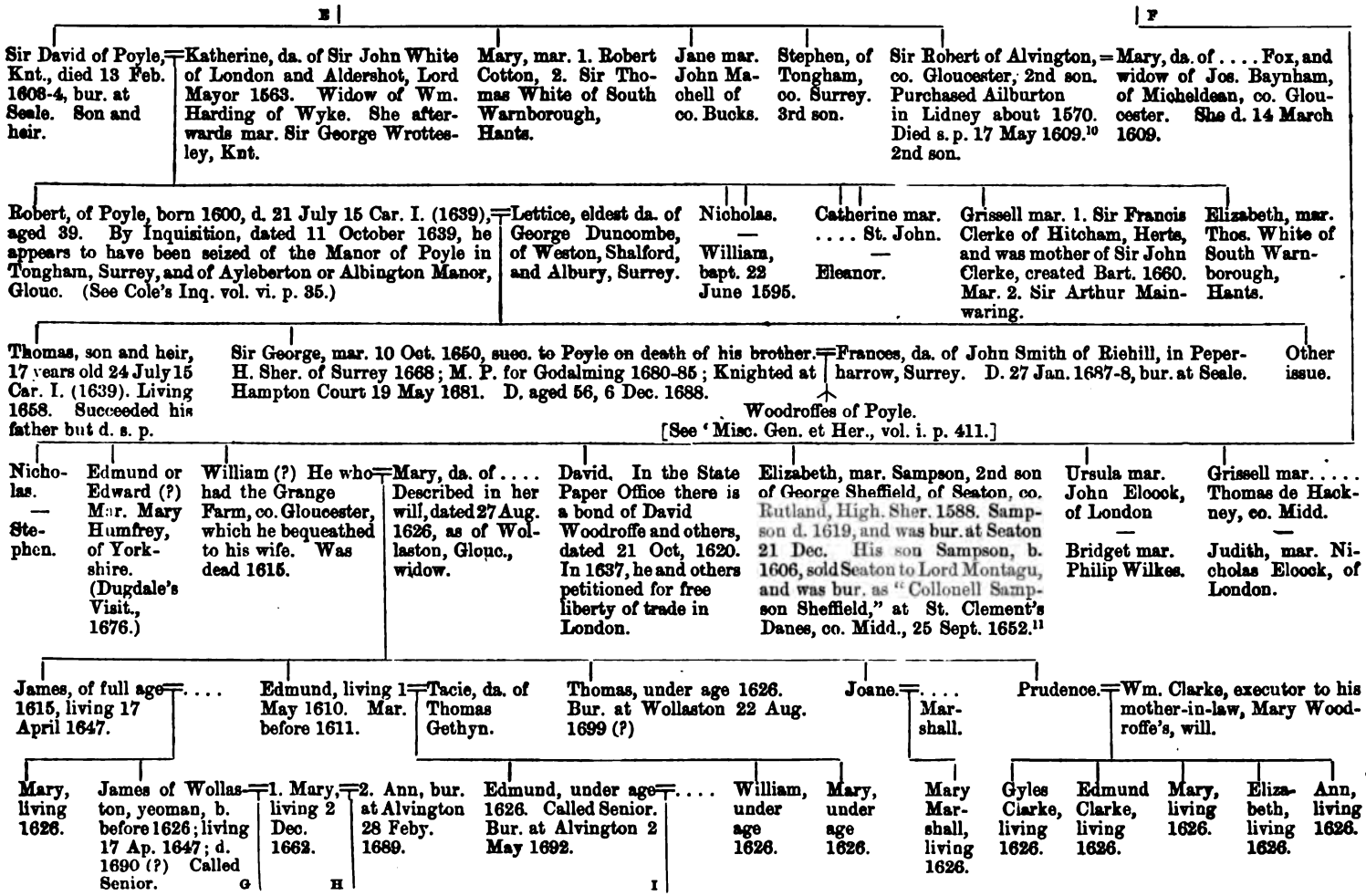
Stephen, mar. Brigida, dau. of Sir Christopher Draper, Lord Mayor 1566, and had a son Christopher Woodroffe, who d. s. p. 2nd son.

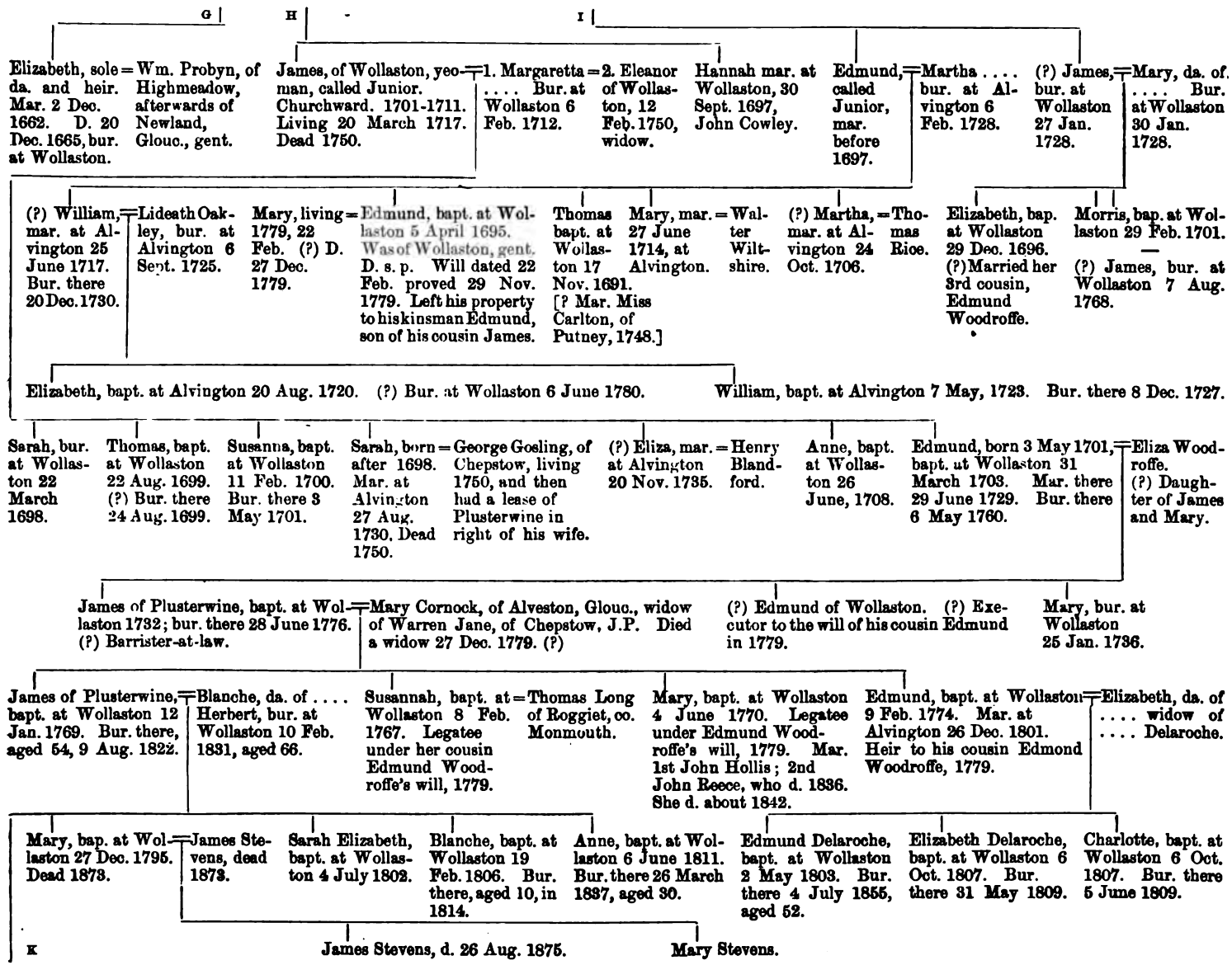
3

Robert, was of London, and a wool merchant. Had a wife and six children in 1582. Living 7 April 1604. 3rd son.

F

= Dionysia, dau. and heir of Edmund Calthorpe, and niece to Sir Martin Calthorpe, Lord Mayor of London in 1588. Arms—*Chequy or and azure, a fesse ermine.*


E
F
Sir David of Poyle, Knt., died 13 Feb. 1608-4, bur. at Seale. Son and heir.
Katherine, da. of Sir John White of London and Aldershot, Lord Mayor 1563. Widow of Wm. Harding of Wyke. She afterwards mar. Sir George Wrottesley, Knt.
Mary, mar. 1. Robert Cotton, 2. Sir Thomas White of South Warnborough, Hants.
Jane mar. John Machell of co. Bucks.
Stephen, of Tongham, co. Surrey. 3rd son.
Sir Robert of Alvington, co. Gloucester, 2nd son. Purchased Ailburton in Lidney about 1570. Died s. p. 17 May 1609.[10] 2nd son.
Mary, da. of .... Fox, and widow of Jos. Baynham, of Micheldean, co. Gloucester. She d. 14 March 1609.
Robert, of Poyle, born 1600, d. 21 July 15 Car. I. (1639), aged 39. By Inquisition, dated 11 October 1639, he appears to have been seized of the Manor of Poyle in Tongham, Surrey, and of Ayleberton or Albington Manor, Glouc. (See Cole's Inq. vol. vi. p. 35.)
Lettice, eldest da. of George Duncombe, of Weston, Shalford, and Albury, Surrey.
Nicholas. — William, bapt. 22 June 1595.
Catherine mar. .... St. John. — Eleanor.
Grissell mar. 1. Sir Francis Clerke of Hitcham, Herts, and was mother of Sir John Clerke, created Bart. 1660. Mar. 2. Sir Arthur Mainwaring.
Elizabeth, mar. Thos. White of South Warnborough, Hants.
Thomas, son and heir, 17 years old 24 July 15 Car. I. (1639). Living 1658. Succeeded his father but d. s. p.
Sir George, mar. 10 Oct. 1650, succ. to Poyle on death of his brother. H. Sher. of Surrey 1668; M. P. for Godalming 1680-85; Knighted at Hampton Court 19 May 1681. D. aged 56, 6 Dec. 1688.
Frances, da. of John Smith of Richill, in Peperharrow, Surrey. D. 27 Jan. 1687-8, bur. at Seale.
Other issue.
Woodroffes of Poyle.
[See 'Misc. Gen. et Her., vol. i. p. 411.]
Nicholas. — Stephen.
Edmund or Edward (?) Mar. Mary Humfrey, of Yorkshire. (Dugdale's Visit., 1676.)
William (?) He who had the Grange Farm, co. Gloucester, which he bequeathed to his wife. Was dead 1615.
Mary, da. of .... Described in her will, dated 27 Aug. 1626, as of Wollaston, Glouc., widow.
David. In the State Paper Office there is a bond of David Woodroffe and others, dated 21 Oct, 1620. In 1637, he and others petitioned for free liberty of trade in London.
Elizabeth, mar. Sampson, 2nd son of George Sheffield, of Seaton, co. Rutland, High. Sher. 1588. Sampson d. 1619, and was bur. at Seaton 21 Dec. His son Sampson, b. 1606, sold Seaton to Lord Montagu, and was bur. as "Collonell Sampson Sheffield," at St. Clement's Danes, co. Midd., 25 Sept. 1652.[11]
Ursula mar. John Elcock, of London — Bridget mar. Philip Wilkes.
Grissell mar. .... Thomas de Hackney, co. Midd. — Judith, mar. Nicholas Elcock, of London.
James, of full age 1615, living 17 April 1647. .... — Mary, living 1626.
James of Wollaston, yeoman, b. before 1626; living 17 Ap. 1647; d. 1690 (?) Called Senior. G
Edmund, living 1 May 1610. Mar. before 1611.
1. Mary, living 2 Dec. 1662. H
2. Ann, bur. at Alvington 28 Feby. 1689.
Tacie, da. of Thomas Gethyn.
Edmund, under age 1626. Called Senior. Bur. at Alvington 2 May 1692. I
.... — William, under age 1626. — Mary, under age 1626.
Thomas, under age 1626. Bur. at Wollaston 22 Aug. 1699 (?)
Joane. .... Marshall. — Mary Marshall, living 1626.
Prudence. Wm. Clarke, executor to his mother-in-law, Mary Woodroffe's, will. — Gyles Clarke, living 1626. — Edmund Clarke, living 1626. — Mary, living 1626. — Elizabeth, living 1626. — Ann, living 1626.


G
H
I
Elizabeth, sole da. and heir. Mar. 2 Dec. 1662. D. 20 Dec. 1665, bur. at Wollaston.
Wm. Probyn, of Highmeadow, afterwards of Newland, Glouc., gent.
James, of Wollaston, yeoman, called Junior. Churchward. 1701-1711. Living 20 March 1717. Dead 1750.
1. Margaretta .... Bur. at Wollaston 6 Feb. 1712.
2. Eleanor of Wollaston, 12 Feb. 1750, widow.
Hannah mar. at Wollaston, 30 Sept. 1697, John Cowley.
Edmund, called Junior, mar. before 1697.
Martha .... bur. at Alvington 6 Feb. 1728.
(?) James, bur. at Wollaston 27 Jan. 1728.
Mary, da. of .... Bur. at Wollaston 30 Jan. 1728.
(?) William, mar. at Alvington 25 June 1717. Bur. there 20 Dec. 1730.
Lideath Oakley, bur. at Alvington 6 Sept. 1725.
Mary, living 1779, 22 Feb. (?) D. 27 Dec. 1779.
Edmund, bapt. at Wollaston 5 April 1695. Was of Wollaston, gent. D. s. p. Will dated 22 Feb. proved 29 Nov. 1779. Left his property to his kinsman Edmund, son of his cousin James.
Thomas bapt. at Wollaston 17 Nov. 1691. [? Mar. Miss Carlton, of Putney, 1748.]
Mary, mar. 27 June 1714, at Alvington.
Walter Wiltshire.
(?) Martha, mar. at Alvington 24 Oct. 1706.
Thomas Rice.
Elizabeth, bap. at Wollaston 29 Dec. 1696. (?) Married her 3rd cousin, Edmund Woodroffe.
Morris, bap. at Wollaston 29 Feb. 1701. — (?) James, bur. at Wollaston 7 Aug. 1768.
Elizabeth, bapt. at Alvington 20 Aug. 1720. (?) Bur. at Wollaston 6 June 1780.
William, bapt. at Alvington 7 May, 1723. Bur. there 8 Dec. 1727.
Sarah, bur. at Wollaston 22 March 1698.
Thomas, bapt. at Wollaston 22 Aug. 1699. (?) Bur. there 24 Aug. 1699.
Susanna, bapt. at Wollaston 11 Feb. 1700. Bur. there 3 May 1701.
Sarah, born after 1698. Mar. at Alvington 27 Aug. 1730. Dead 1750.
George Gosling, of Chepstow, living 1750, and then had a lease of Plusterwine in right of his wife.
(?) Eliza, mar. at Alvington 20 Nov. 1735.
Henry Blandford.
Anne, bapt. at Wollaston 26 June, 1708.
Edmund, born 3 May 1701, bapt. at Wollaston 31 March 1703. Mar. there 29 June 1729. Bur. there 6 May 1760.
Eliza Woodroffe. (?) Daughter of James and Mary.
James of Plusterwine, bapt. at Wollaston 1732; bur. there 28 June 1776. (?) Barrister-at-law.
Mary Cornock, of Alveston, Glouc., widow of Warren Jane, of Chepstow, J.P. Died a widow 27 Dec. 1779. (?)
(?) Edmund of Wollaston. (?) Executor to the will of his cousin Edmund in 1779.
Mary, bur. at Wollaston 25 Jan. 1736.
James of Plusterwine, bapt. at Wollaston 12 Jan. 1769. Bur. there, aged 54, 9 Aug. 1822.
Blanche, da. of .... Herbert, bur. at Wollaston 10 Feb. 1831, aged 66.
Susannah, bapt. at Wollaston 8 Feb. 1767. Legatee under her cousin Edmund Woodroffe's will, 1779.
Thomas Long of Roggiet, co. Monmouth.
Mary, bapt. at Wollaston 4 June 1770. Legatee under Edmund Woodroffe's will, 1779. Mar. 1st John Hollis; 2nd John Reece, who d. 1836. She d. about 1842.
Edmund, bapt. at Wollaston 9 Feb. 1774. Mar. at Alvington 26 Dec. 1801. Heir to his cousin Edmond Woodroffe, 1779.
Elizabeth, da. of .... widow of .... Delaroche.
Mary, bap. at Wollaston 27 Dec. 1795. Dead 1873.
James Stevens, dead 1873.
Sarah Elizabeth, bapt. at Wollaston 4 July 1802.
Blanche, bapt. at Wollaston 19 Feb. 1806. Bur. there, aged 10, in 1814.
Anne, bapt. at Wollaston 6 June 1811. Bur. there 26 March 1837, aged 30.
Edmund Delaroche, bapt. at Wollaston 2 May 1803. Bur. there 4 July 1855, aged 52.
Elizabeth Delaroche, bapt. at Wollaston 6 Oct. 1807. Bur. there 31 May 1809.
Charlotte, bapt. at Wollaston 6 Oct. 1807. Bur. there 5 June 1809.
K
James Stevens, d. 26 Aug. 1875.
Mary Stevens.

K

James, bapt. at Wollaston 30 July 1788. Bur. there 25 March 1816, aged 27.

Thomas, bur. at Wollaston 12 July, 1793.

Edmund, born 1789, bapt. at Wollaston 20 Sept. 1791. Bur. there 5 Feb. 1844, aged 55. = Susannah, da. of Thos. Morse, of Alvington Court. Bur. at Wollaston 30 Dec. 1846, aged 59.

Isaac, twin with Samuel. Privately bap. Bur. at Wollaston 1791.

Samuel, twin with Isaac, bapt. at Wollaston 20 Sept. 1791. Was of Huntfield House, Chepstow. Lieut. of Monmouthshire Militia 1816. Died 7 Sept. 1846. = Martha, da. of Wm. Prichard. Mar. at Chepstow 20 Nov. 1817. Living a widow 1875.[12]

William Smallwood, bapt. at Wollaston 5 Sept. 1793. Bur. there 4 Apl. 1794.

Thomas, bapt. at Wollaston 25 March 1798. D. in Jamaica.

James, bapt. at Wollaston 1818. Bur. there 1 Aug. 1818, aged 13 months.

James, bapt. at Wollaston 22 Aug. 1819.

John, bapt. at Wollaston 26 Dec. 1820, of Alvington Court. = Maria, da. of .... Mullings.

Edmund, bapt. at Wollaston 10 Nov. 1822. = Mary Duffield.

William, bapt. at Wollaston 11 Jan. 1827. Of Vallance House, Peckham Rye. = Catherine May, da. of .... Bishop, of Bath. She d. 11 Ap. 1875, aged 49.

Susannah Blanche, bapt. at Wollaston 3 Feb. 1825. Bur. there 21 Dec. 1841.

(?) Sarah, born 1826. D. at the age of 12 years.

William. Thomas. Katherine Blanche. Diana, aged 15 in 1873. Arthur. John. Hugh. Jessie.

Martha, born and died Aug. 1818, aged 15 days.

James, bapt. at Caldicot, Monmouth, 18 Ap. 1829. Dead.

Samuel, bapt. at Chepstow 11 Feb. 1820. D. at Antigua, West Indies, 1849.

William, bapt. at Chepstow 6 Aug. 1822. D. infant.

William Edward, bapt. at Chepstow 11 May 1827. D. infant.

George Frederic, bapt. at Chepstow 16 June 1832. D. infant.

Thomas Herbert, bapt. at Chepstow 9 July 1835. D. infant.

Thomas Edwin Herbert, bapt. at Chepstow 3 Nov. 1837. D. infant.

Charlotte Blanche, bapt. at Chepstow 7 Feb. 1824. Mar. there 11 Sep. 1845. = George Smedley.

Charles Howel, bapt. at Chepstow 4 Nov. 1825. Mar. there June 1865. = Elizabeth Anne, da. of James Dowle.

William Henry of Plusterwine House, bapt. at Caldicot, co. Monmouth, 9 Aug. 1830. Mar. at Allestree, co. Derby, 31 Oct. 1872. = Louisa, 2nd da. of Edward Harrison of Allestree, co. Derby.

Walter Smedley. George Smedley.

Eliza. Mary. Susannah Charlotte.

Louisa Blanche, born 18 Sept. 1873. Martha Elizabeth Tacie, born April 1875.

NOTES TO THE PEDIGREE.

[1] The authorities for this pedigree are: Dr. Joseph Hunter's 'Deanery of Doncaster;' Manning and Bray's 'History of Surrey;' the 'Visitation of Devon,' 1620; the Calendars of the State Paper Office; Sir Bernard Burke; Shirley's 'Noble and Gentle Men of England;' Coll. Top. et Gen.; Wotton's Baronetcy; Dugdale's 'Visitation of Yorkshire;' Le Neve's Catalogue of Knights; Visitation of London; extracts from the Registers of Wollaston, Alvington, and Chepstow.

[2] The name of Woodroffe may be derived from Woodruff or Woodroof, (Anglo-Saxon) Wurderôfe, a plant of the genus Asperula; or more probably from woodreeve, meaning a steward or overseer of a wood, from Wood and Reeve, Anglo-Saxon Gerêfa, French Greffier.

[3] The arms of Woodroffe of Wolley were—*Arg. a chevron between three crosses formé, fitché Gu.*; those of Poyle—*Gu. on a chevron Arg. three bucks' heads erased Sa., a chief per fesse nebulé Arg. and Sa.*

[4] Richard Woderouffe appears as a witness to a deed dated 1378, relating to the estates of the Stainton family who were of Wolley, Yorks, in the reign of Edward I. (1272-1307).

[5] The Hamertons were one of the most ancient families in the North of England, descended from Richard de Hamerton, living 26 Hen. II. (1179).

[6] The Fitzwilliams were descended from Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, natural son of Wm. Duke of Normandy, who came to England with the Conqueror, 1066, as Marshal of the Army. From Sir John Fitzwilliam (brother of Thomas, the first who acquired Mabblethorpe by marriage) descends the present Earl Fitzwilliam.

[7] Sir John Waterton, Knt., of Medley, was Master of the Horse to King Henry VI., and married Maud, da. of Sir Guy Fairfax, of Steeton. His son, Sir John, of Walton, married Eliz'th, da. of Sir John Saville, of Thornhill, Yorks, and had Robert, still living in the reign of Edward IV., father of Mrs. Woodroffe (?).

[8] Robert Clifton, who died 1518, married Agnes, da. of Lord Clifford, and sister of 1st Earl of Cumberland, and was descended from Lionel Plantagenet, Duke of Clarence, son of King Edward III. His son Sir Gervase (Mrs. Woodroffe's brother) was eminent in the reigns of Hen. VIII., Edw. VI., Mary, and Elizabeth, and from his affable disposition was usually called "Gentle Sir Gervase." Queen Elizabeth gave him this title, in a distich attributed to Her Majesty on four of her Nottinghamshire Knights—

> "Gervase the gentle, Stanhope the stout,
> Markham the lion, and Sutton the lout."

Sir Gervase's grandson, Sir Gervase Clifton, was created a Baronet in 1611.

[8a] As Sheriff in 1554, David Woodroffe was present at the executions of Rogers and Bradford, the Protestant martyrs, at Smithfield; and Fox much abuses his cruel behaviour, contrasting it with the mildness of that of his colleague Sir William Chester. He adds, "Furthermore, here by the way to note the severe punishment of God's hand against the said Woderofe, as against all such cruel persecutors: so it happened that within half a year after the burning of this blessed Martyr [John Bradford], the said Sheriff was so stricken on the right side with such a palsy, or stroke of God's hand, whatsoever it was, that for the space of eight years after, till his dying day, he was not able to turn himself in his bed, but as two men with a sheet were fain to stir him; and withal such an insatiable devouring came upon him, that it was monstrous to see. And thus continued he the space of eight years together." ('Book of Martyrs,' ed. 1813, vol. ii. p. 321.)

In Machyn's Diary there is the following account of his funeral:—"March 1563. Master David Woodroffe, Altherman and Haberdasher of London bered .... whent a-for hym and after a xx clarkes [with their surplices] a-pon ther armes, & next iiij Althermen in [violet]; then cam a morner, beyryng hys pennon of ys [armes], a harold beyryng ys cotte armur, and next cam the corse covered with a pall of blake velvett and with the armes hangyng of ytt, and vj [morners] beyryng the corse, and next ij pennons borne on evere syd; [the chief] mornar Master Voderoff ys eldest [son] and next Master Stonehouse ys sune [in law, and a] nodur sune elaw and mony oder mornars, [to the] Chyrche, and then mony women mornars; the iiij Althermen [Sir William] Garrett, Ser Thomas Offeley, Ser Wylliam Chastur and Master Cristoffer D[raper]; and [the] Chyrche hangyd with blake, and armes rond a-bowtt. and in [front of] the Chyrche was raylles mad and hangyd with blake, [and] the strett hangyd with blake and armes, and the howse; and .... did pryche; and after the offered ys cotte and pennon of armes, and all the mornars and the craft offered, and after [to his place] to dener."

In Stowe's Survey of London, it is stated that David Woodroffe gave £20 towards the Conduit in Bishopsgate.

[9] Under date June 1581, there is a note in the State Paper Office of the covenous practice by which Robert Woodroffe would have been beguiled of his wools, by Jerome Benalio. There were proceedings at law in the following year, whereby it appears that the wool was bought from Richard Baynes (probably Robert W.'s brother-in-law), and that Woodroffe "with his poore wife and six little children" were in danger to be utterly undone. Richard Baynes or Barnes was a mercer, and among the Lansdowne MSS. is a bill of his for shop goods delivered to the Earl of Essex, given to Lord Burghley in 1577. On 7th April 1604, a letter was written to the then Lord Mayor of London, Sir Th. Low, to examine the petition of Robert Wooderove.

[10] There is no doubt that Sir Robert Woodroffe of Alvington died without issue. His brother's son appears by the Inquisition of Oct. 1639, taken after the latter's death, to have been his heir, and to have succeeded to his Manor of Ailburton, purchased from the Wintours. The inscription to Sir Robert W. (who must have been knighted between 18 April and 8 July 1603) in the Alvington Chapel, makes no mention (as was usual) of any children, and appears to have been inscribed to his memory by a grateful dependent:—

> "Here lies Sir Robert Woodrofe Knight, and Marye, his dear wife,
> Whose lives were virtuous, just, and upright; but Atropos' cruel knife
> Soon cut their thread; the Fate in this being kinde,
> Her hasting hence to Heaven's blisse left him not long behinde.
> Both sprang from offspringe generous and just, and lying here as one
> This sepulchre doth well befit, both covered with one stone.
>
> But, Reader, understand that thou readest not this
> At Heirs' or Executors' charge, but at a Dwarfe's of his,
> Whose charitie her here maintained, and now they being deade
> In grateful memorie, she caused this stone on them be laide.
>
> He died XVII. day of May, and she the XIIII. day of March, 1609."

[11] Sampson Sheffield was descended from Sir Wm. Sheffield, M.P. for Rutland 9 Hen. IV. (1407), whose wife, Isabella de St. Liz, descended from Simon de St. Liz, created Earl of Northampton and Huntingdon, and who died 1115, on his return from the Holy Land. His wife Maud, who afterwards married David, King of Scotland, was the daughter of Waltheof, Saxon Earl of Northumberland, beheaded at Winchester 1175, and grand-daughter of Syward, "The Great Earl of Northumberland," who died in the reign of Edward the Confessor.

[12] Mrs. Woodroffe is descended from the Prichards of Llanover, co. Monmouth. In Llanover Church is the following inscription:—"Here lyeth the bodyes of William Prichard of Lanover Esq. and Mathew Prichard of Lanover Esq. his sonne and heir, lineally descended from the body of Cradock Vraich Vras, Earle of Hereford, and Prince between Wye and Severn." (Cox's 'Tour in Monmouth,' ch. xxviii. p. 267.)

WILLS AND NOTICES OF GILBERT OF KENT.

From Subsidy Rolls.

16 Car. I.	Lathe of St. Augustine, Westbeere.	Thomas Gilbert, gent.* £3, £1. 4s.
4 Car. 1.	Cranbrook.	Mildred G. vid. Lands 30s., 6s.
16 Car. I.	West Malling.	Thomas G. 20s., 8s.
39 Eliz.	West Malling.	Philip Gilbert. Lands 20s., 8s.
39 Eliz.	Petham.	Henry G., John G.
39 Eliz.	Cranbrook..	Alex. G. Goods £3. 8s.
39 Eliz.	Cranbrook.	Laurence G. Goods £3. 8s.
18 Jac. I.	Westbeere.	Thomas G., gent. £3. 8s.

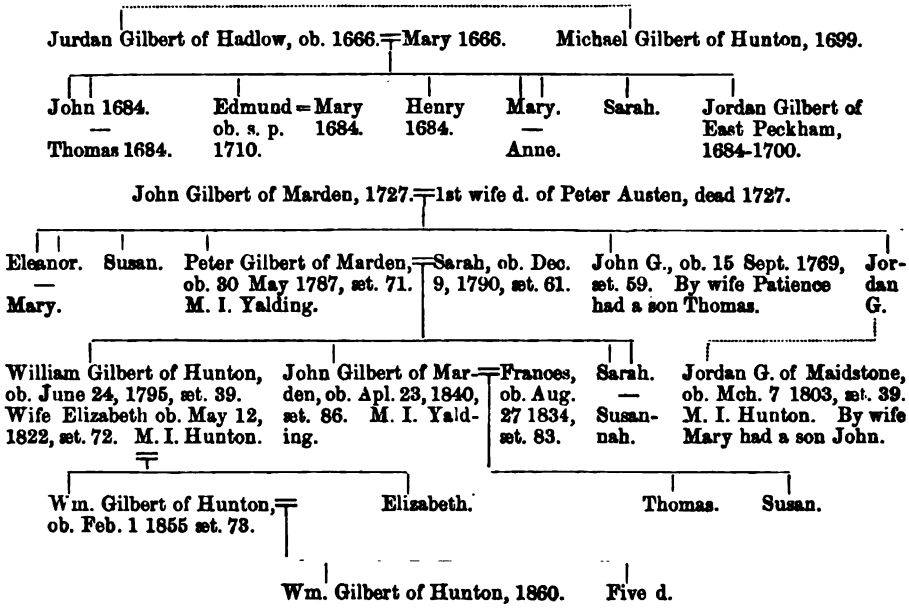
Hearth Tax, 1673.

Chilham.—John Gilbert, 4.
Hadlow.—Mary Gilbert, 6.
Loose.—Wm. Gilbert, 4.
Leedes.—John Gilbert, 3.
Northfleete.—Widow Gilbert, 5.
Allhallows.—Widow Gilbert, 6.

Will of Jordan Guilbert of Hadlow, senior, yeo. Dau'rs Mary Ann and Sarah (youngest), £60 each. Mary, wife, ex'ix. Thomas, second son, land in Hadlow. Lands to wife to bring up children, then to five sons equally, viz. John, Thomas, Edmund, Jordan, and Henry. Witn. Hen. Barton, Geo. Hooper. Dated 8 July 1666, pr. 28 Aug. at Rochester.

Will of Anne Gilbert of West Malling, singlewoman. My cousins Michael Hayward, Joseph H., and James H.. 1s. each. Cousin Andrew, son of Joseph H., £5. Clements, Balden, Vigean, other names mentioned. Cousin Elizabeth Pierce ux. Edmund Pierce of Maidstone, blacksmith. Mark of testator. Dated 11 April 1710, proved at Rochester May 1716.

Will of Edmund Gilbert of Hadlow, yeoman. One shilling each to four brothers, John, Thomas, Jordan, and Henry. Residue of estate to wife Mary. Witn. Tho. Long; Martha Knight, Tho. Knight. Dated 30 May 1684, proved Aug. 1710 at Rochester, by Mary, wife, ex'ix.


Jurdan Gilbert of Hadlow, ob. 1666.
Mary 1666.
Michael Gilbert of Hunton, 1699.
John 1684. — Thomas 1684.
Edmund ob. s. p. 1710.
Mary 1684.
Henry 1684.
Mary. — Anne.
Sarah.
Jordan Gilbert of East Peckham, 1684-1700.
John Gilbert of Marden, 1727.
1st wife d. of Peter Austen, dead 1727.
Eleanor. — Mary.
Susan.
Peter Gilbert of Marden, ob. 30 May 1787, æt. 71. M. I. Yalding.
Sarah, ob. Dec. 9, 1790, æt. 61.
John G., ob. 15 Sept. 1769, æt. 59. By wife Patience had a son Thomas.
Jordan G.
William Gilbert of Hunton, ob. June 24, 1795, æt. 39. Wife Elizabeth ob. May 12, 1822, æt. 72. M. I. Hunton.
John Gilbert of Marden, ob. Apl. 23, 1840, æt. 86. M. I. Yalding.
Frances, ob. Aug. 27 1834, æt. 83.
Sarah. — Susannah.
Jordan G. of Maidstone, ob. Mch. 7 1803, æt. 39. M. I. Hunton. By wife Mary had a son John.
Wm. Gilbert of Hunton, ob. Feb. 1 1855 æt. 73.
Elizabeth.
Thomas.
Susan.
Wm. Gilbert of Hunton, 1860.
Five d.

* There is a pedigree of several descents of Gilbert of Westbeere and Sandwich in Berry's 'Kent Genealogies.'

INDEX OF NAMES.

In this Index, the maiden names of wives follow after their Christian names between parentheses.

Abbot, Elinor, 323.
John, 260, 323.
Samuel, 201.
William, 260.
Abbott, John, 126.
Abell, Sarah, 229.
Ab John, Mr., 3.
A'Court, Letitia, 47.
William, 47.
William Pierce Ashe, 47.
Acre, John de, 361.
Acton, Maud de, 55.
Ralph, 55, 56.
William de, 56.
Adams, George E., 14.
G. E. (*Rouge Dragon*), 87-89.
Margaretta, 63.
Thomas, 63.
Ady, Jo., 241.
Mary (Cole), 241.
Albany, Hugh de, 161.
Isabel, 161.
William de, 161.
Alcock, John, 64.
Aldbroughe, Jane (Malleverer), 76.
Mr., 76.
Richard, 76.
Aldeburgh, Jane (Mauleverer), 81.
Richard, 81.
Aldeburghe, Ric., 80, 81.
Aldersey, Frances (Fanshawe), 345.
Thomas, 16.
William, 345.
Alesford, John, 204.
Alexander, Edward, 71.
Hester (Macmanus), 259.
Robert, 259.
Alice, Queen of Henry I., 141.
Allard, Henry, 329.
Isabel (Finch), 329.
Nicholas, 329.
Parnell, 329.
Robert, 329.
Alison, Colin, 70.
Margaret, 70.
Margaret (Linning), 70.
Allen, Eliza, 152.
John, 152.
Allin, Eliezer, 170.
Allington, Egidius, 117.
Giles, 7.
Alman, Cicely, 114.
Francis, 114.
Margaret, 114.
William, 114.
Altham, James, 138.
Altaripa, John de, 162.
Alwin, Helen (Fanshawe), 4.
Robert, 4.
Amcotts, Henry, 104.
Amherst, Charles Selby, 111.
Amyas, John, 78.
Anderson, Christian (Blackader), 70.
Elizabeth, 260.
Henry, 70.
Isabel, 70.
Isabella, 212.
J. Hodgson, 70.
Margaret (Hodge), 70.
Richard, 260.
Robert, 70.
Thomas, 70.
Anderton, Anne, 152.
Hugh, 152.
Andrew, Stephen, 329.
or Andrews, William, 342.
Andrews, Elizabeth, 342.
Mildred (Fanshawe), 295, 341.
Phineas, 295, 342.
Robert, 294.
Anne, Joan (Cole), 239.
John, 239.
Anstis, John (*Garter*), 43, 252, 253.
Antronithe, John, 236.
Margaret (Bodrugan), 236.
Antwistle, Godytha, 321.
John, 321.
Anwyll, Ellen, 109.
Richard, 108.
Ap Jeuan, Elizabeth (Lloyd), 278.
Robert, 278.
Apleton, Anne (Mildmay), 198.
Roger, 198.
Appesley, Henry, 163.
Joanna (Sidney), 163.
William, 163.
Ap Roger, Richard, 278.
Apulderfielde, Andrew, 134.
Archdall, Edward, 244.
Elizabeth (Cole), 244.
Archdeacon, Alice (Roch), 235.
Cicele (Haccomb), 235.
Eliza (Talbot), 236.
Joan, 239.
John, 235-237, 239.
Mary, 239.
Maud (Mules), 235.
Maude (——), 237.
Michael, 234.
Odo, 234, 236.
Ralph, 236.
Thomas, 235, 239.
Warren, 236.
Archer, Simon, 230, 231.
Thomas Coates, 1.
Arcie, William de, 361.
Arden, Charles Percival, Lord, 369.
Arderne, Richard de, 277.
Ardington, Sirell, 88.
Aregrim, a Saxon, 182.
Armitage, Alathea, 88, 91.
Anne, 88, 90, 91.
Anthony, 92.
Beatrix, 88, 91.
Catherine, 88, 90.
Charles, 91.
Christopher, 88, 91, 92.
Dorothy (Ardington) 88, 92.
Dorothy (Arthington), 91.
Edmund, 90.
Edward, 87, 180, 181.

Armitage—*continued.*
Elizabeth, 87, 88.
Elizabeth (Kaye), 87.
Elizabeth (Traps), 88.
Emme (Gregory), 87.
Francis, 87, 88, 90.
George, 88, 91, 92.
Gregory, 87, 93, 180, 181.
Henry Leathley, 375.
Joan, 5, 343.
John, 87, 88, 90-93.
Joseph, 92.
Katherine (Beamond), 87.
Katherine (Danby), 88.
Margaret, 88, 90.
Margaret (Thornhill), 88.
Margery (Beaumont), 87.
Mary, 88.
Mary (Traps), 88.
Michael, 88, 90, 91.
Prudence, 88.
Thomas, 87, 88, 90, 94.
William, 87, 88, 90, 91, 343.
Winifred, 88.
Winifred (Knight), 87, 88.
Armstrong, John, 32.
Armytage, Anna Maria (Griffith), 132.
Anne (Stringer), 181.
Christopher, 89, 91-93.
Edward, 90, 92.
Elizabeth, 90, 94, 180, 181.
Elizabeth (Calverley), 181.
Elizabeth (Hanson), 181.
Emma (Gregory), 181.
Emma (Rockley), 181.
Francis, 89-94.
G. J., 179.
George, 89, 91, 92, 93, 378.
Grace, 179, 180, 181.
Gregory, 90, 92.
James, 179, 181.
John, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 179, 180, 181.
Joseph, 90.
Katherine, 90, 93, 179, 180, 181.
Katherine (Danby), 89.
Margaret (Thornhill), 89.
Margaret, 91.
Margerie, 92.
Mary, 90, 93, 94, 179, 181.
Mary (Trappe), 89.
Prudence, 90.
Richard, 179, 181.
Robert, 94, 179, 180, 181.
Samuel, 92, 93, 132.
Thomas, 89, 90, 92, 94, 179, 180, 181.
William, 90, 94, 179, 180, 181.
Winifred, 90.
Winifred (Knight), 181.
Arnold, Ann, 304.
John, 304.
Thomas, 67.
Arthington, Cyril, 91.
Ashburnham, Elizabeth, 162.
Elizabeth (Finch), 331.
Richard, 162.
Thomas, 331.
Ashaw, Leonard, 16.
Ashenden, Ann, 242.
Cicely, 242.
Frances, 242.
Margaret (Cole), 242.
Mary, 242.
Thomas, 242.
William, 242.
Asheton, Elizabeth (Twyford), 146.
Janet (Harington), 145.
Richard, 146.
Roger, 145.
Thomas, 145.
Ashley, Anthony, 156.
Philippa (Weston), 156.
Ashton, Alice, 145.
Alice (Harington), 145.
Jane (Heskaith), 146.
Thomas, 145.
of Croston, 143.
Aspland, Robert, 27.
Asshaw, Jane (Pilkington), 145.
Roger, 145.
Assheton, Anne, 305.
Ralph, 305.
Astry, Luke, 108.
Atkins, Edward, Sir, 356, 357.
William, 22.
Atkinson, Jasper, 32.
Louisa Jane Grace (Gyll), 32.
Attwood, Ralph, 78.
Richard, 78.
William, 78.
Atwell, Joan, 235.
John, 234, 235.
Margery (Leuker), 234.
Atwood, Andrew, 199.
Harman, 139.
Marian (Mildmay), 199.
Audlegh, Adam de, 142.
Lidulphus de, 142
Aughton, Alice (Heeketh), 145.
Ann, 152.
Richard, 145, 152.
Austen, Anne (Lambard), 113, 114.
Mrs., 112.
Peter, 384.
Sackville, 113.
Avell, Lord, 74.
Awbrey, Elizabeth, 139.
Aylesbury, Robert, Earl of, 231, 232.
Aylesford, Heneage, Earl of, 218.
Aylett, Robert, 363.
Aylmer, Anne, 244.
Elizabeth (Cole), 243.
Fitzgerald, 243.
James, 244.
Ayloff, Henry, 355.
Ayloffe, Benjamin, 9, 115.
Henry, 340.
Ayloffe—*continued.*
Katherine (Fanshawe), 340.
Margaret (Fanshawe), 9, 115.
William, 9.
Aynsley, Emma Sarah (Peach), 310.
John Murray, 310.
Ayres, Samuel, 356, 357.

Babham, Eleanor (Cheyney), 135.
John, 135.
Babington, Benetta (Ward), 19.
David, 259.
Dr., 208.
Emma (Knolles), 19.
Janet (Maitland), 208.
Helen (Macmanus), 259.
John, 19.
Bacon, Anne, 320.
Dorothy (Hopton, Smith), 320.
Elizabeth, 320.
John, 29.
Nathaniel, 318, 319.
Nicholas, 319.
Robert, 29.
Winifred, 320.
Bailey, Susanna (Gyll), 31.
William, 31.
Baillie, Amelia, 308.
James, 308.
Baird, Charlotte Marion, 247.
Douglas, 247.
Bakeman, William, 81.
Baker, Christopher, 1, 2.
Frances, 324.
George, 1, 2.
Henry, 326.
John, 1, 324, 326.
Margaret (Whalley), 324.
Richard, 101, 326, 341, 342.
Symond, 1.
Balden, ——, 384.
Baldwin, Thomas, 29.
Bale, Henry, 194.
Mr., 113.
Mrs., 113.
Balfour, Blaney Townley, 245.
Dr., 72.
Florence (Cole), 245.
Henrietta (Smith), 72.
John, 72.
Ball, Albert, 172.
Annette, 172.
John, 2.
Mary Anna (Kaines), 172.
Mary Anne, 172.
Robert, 172.
Sampson, 172.
Selina, 172.
Ballard, Nicholas, 99.
Bamvile, Joan, 142.
Philip, 142.
Bancks, Elizabeth, 349.
John, 349.
Bandon, James Barnard, Earl of, 369.

Bandon—*continued.*
Susanna Mary, Countess of (Brodrick), 369.
Banester, Margaret, 143, 150.
Thomas, 142, 143, 150.
Banister, Dannes, 321.
Banks, Anne, 306, 307.
Elizabeth, 307.
Elizabeth (Clementi), 307.
Elizabeth (Rohde), 307.
Hester, 307.
John, 139, 307.
Lady, 139.
Mary, 307.
William, 306, 307.
Bannester, John, 321.
Bannister, Alexander, 135.
Bantree, Richard, 78.
Barber, Diana (Fanshawe), 5.
——, 29.
Edward, 5, 115.
Marianne (Gill), 29.
Bard, Henry, 260.
Nathaniel, 260.
Barfoote, Thomas, 285, 286.
Barker, Agnes (Wright), 337.
—— (Cooke), 337.
—— (Tymperley), 337.
Anne, 337.
Bestney, 337.
Christopher (*Garter*), 312.
Edward, 284, 285.
Elizabeth, 337, 349.
Francis, 343.
John, 337.
Michael, 337.
Parnell, 337.
Robert, 337.
Barkham, Robert, 105.
Barington, Agnes (Bellowse), 162.
Agnes (Chetwyn), 162.
Anne, (Beard), 162.
Brissell (Mercye), 161.
Eustace, 161.
Eva (Mandeville), 161.
Humphrey, 161.
Isabel (Cottam), 163.
John, 163.
Katherine (Barnes), 163.
Margaret (Clovile), 162.
Margaret (Tey), 162.
Maud (Nortoffte), 161.
Nicholas, 161, 162, 163.
Odonell, 161.
Philip, 162.
Thomas, 162.
Thomasine, 163.
Barley, George, 283.
Barkham, Edward, 104.
Barley, John, 75.
Barlow, Edward, 304.
Barnard, James, 369.
Mary (Mildmay), 198.
Mathew, 198.
Barnes, Anthony, 163.
Katherine, 163.
Barret, George, 326.
Barrett, Charles, 262.
Barrett—*continued.*
——, 377.
Barry, Catherine, 366.
Redmond, 366.
Barstanberg, Turstan de, 334.
Bartley, Lord, 322.
Barton, Barbara (Lascelles), 128.
——, 28.
Elinor (Hesketh), 150.
Ellen (Heskaith), 146.
Henry, 384.
Joan (Gyll), 28.
Mary (Heskaith) 151, 153.
Mary (Hesketh), 146.
Richard, 146, 151, 153.
Robert, 150.
Thomas, 128.
Baskerville, Jane, 204,
John, 204.
Margaret (Blackett), 204.
Ralph, 204.
Basset, Anselm, 325.
Ralph, Lord, 142.
Robert, 281.
Bassett, William, 284.
Bate, Anne (Hall), 256.
Richard, 256.
Bateman, Thomas, 28.
——, 24.
Bates, Mr., 87.
Bathurst, Allen, Earl, 397
Benjamin, 366, 367.
Catherine (Brodrick), 366, 367.
Peter, 243.
Selina, 243.
Batisford, Alice, 332.
Cicely, 332.
Helen, 162.
Isabel, 332,
Joane, 332.
Robert, 162.
William, 332.
Battayle, John, 329.
Parnell (Finch), 329.
Batty, John C., 376.
Baudowine, James, 139.
Baynes, Grace (Woodroffe), 379.
Richard, 379, 383.
Tho., 354.
or Barnes, Richard, 383.
Baynham, Jos., 380.
Mary (Fox), 380.
Baytop, Elizabeth (Gyll), 31.
Thomas, 31.
Beade, John, 6.
Beadle, Mary, 7, 9.
Beale, John, 98, 109
Mary, 109.
Mary (Lumbard), 109.
Beamond, Henry, 87.
Beamont, Elizabeth (Armytage), 90.
Rich., 87.
Thomas, 90.
Beanlands, Ann, 377.
Ann (——), 374.
Beanlands—*continued.*
John, 377.
Joseph, 377.
Sarah, 377.
Thomas, 374, 376.
William, 374, 376.
Beard, Anne, 162.
Robert, 162.
Beauchamp, Joanna (Fitzalan), 163.
William, 92.
Beaufort, Edmund, Duke of Somerset, 379.
Henry, Duke of Somerset, 379.
(or Belfort), Thomas, 19.
Beaumont, Elizabeth (Armytage), 181.
Thomas, 92, 181.
William, 92.
Beaumonts of Bretton, the, 378.
Beaver, Herbert, 377.
Bebington, Ann, 10.
Beck, Emma (Dawson), 52.
Robert, 52.
Beckingham, Thomas, 267.
Beckwith, Lionel, 265.
Bedell, Alice (Fanshawe), 6, 7, 9, 116, 297, 303, 352.
Capel, 6, 7, 116, 352.
Capell, 6, 297, 301, 303.
John, 6, 301.
Bedle, Elizabeth, 139.
Matthew, 138, 139.
Thomas, 139.
Beeston, Edmund, 373, 374.
Elizabeth (Blanshard), 373.
Thomas, 57.
Beestone, Alice (Hellesby), 57.
Beeton, Alice (Gill), 30.
John, 30.
Belcher, Samuel, 176.
Sarah, 176.
Belchier, William, 132.
Belknap, Alice, 333.
Anne, 333.
Edward, 333.
Elizabeth, 333.
Haman, 333.
Henry, 333.
Janet (Maitland), 212.
Joan (Butler), 333.
John, 333.
Philip, 333.
Robert, 333.
William, 333.
Bell, Edmond, 337.
Elizabeth (Jackson, *alias* Lascelles), 129.
Francis, or Frances, 397.
Jane (Cleaver), 307.
John, 129.
Robert, 307.
Bellname, —, 322.
Bellingham, Agnes, 218.
——, 103.
Henry, 218.
James, 77, 217.
Thomas, 34.

Bellowse, Agnes, 162.
Richard, 162.
Beltz, G. J. (*Lancaster*), 49.
Benalio, Jerome, 383.
Benyon, Maria, 368.
Richard, 368.
Benett. Joanna, 229.
John, 229.
Ro, 342.
Bennet, John, 102.
Madam, 102.
Mr., 2.
Benolt, Thomas (*Clarenceux*), 173.
Bentley, Mary (Gill), 30.
Stephen, 30.
Beresford, Amelia Catherine, 245.
Cobbe, 245.
Berkett, Peter, 303.
Berkeley, Joan de, 204.
Robert de, 204.
William de, 204.
Isabel (Mowbray), 163.
James, Lord, 163.
John, 204.
Maud, 204.
Margaret, 204.
Nicholas, 204.
Bernard, Margery (Mildmay), 262.
——, 262.
Berry, John, 258.
Bertie, Robert, 356.
Robert, Earl of Lindsey, 356.
Bestone, Margaret, 57.
Matilda (Thornton), 57.
Bestone, Henry, 56, 57.
Betenham, Henry, 330.
Betham, William, 50.
William (*Garter*), 247.
Beverly, George, 95.
Bewpell, Henry, 237.
Margaret, 237.
Bickerstaff, C., 109.
Bigland, Ralph (*Norroy*), 169.
Bigod, Roger, Earl of Norfolk, 141.
Billingforde, Margaret, 313.
William, 313, 315.
Billingham, ——, 147.
Bingley, Maria, 63.
William, 63.
Binion, Anne, 349.
John, 349.
Bird, Susanna (Marshall), 62.
Bisham, Robert, 277.
Thomas, 277.
Bishop, Abraham, 4.
——, 382.
Elizabeth, 320.
James, 37.
Mary, 382.
Thomas, 320.
Bispam, Alice de, 141.
Alice (Dodingsells), 142.
Roger de, 142.
Waring de, 141.
Blackader, Christian, 70.
Blackbourne, Abraham, 13.
Frances (Fanshawe), 13.
Blackett, Jane, 204.
John, 204.
Margaret, 204.
Margaret (Berkeley), 204.
Blackwell, Joshua, 86.
Mary (Wolley), 85, 86.
Samuel, 85, 86.
Blair, Grizel, 207.
Helen, 70.
Jane (Hay), 207.
Janet, 207.
John, 207.
Bland, Anne (Fuller), 130.
Diana (Kemeys), 130.
Elizabeth (Julian), 130.
Fanny Diana, 130.
Francis Christopher, 130.
James, 130.
John, 130.
Lucinda (Herbert), 130.
Lucy (Brewster), 130.
Nathaniel, 130.
Blenkinsop, Christopher, 362.
Blenkinsopp, Anne, 230.
Blennerhassett, Avis (Conway), 130.
Edward, 130.
Elizabeth (Cross), 130.
Elizabeth (Conway), 130.
John, 130.
Martha (Lyne), 130.
Margaret (Goddard), 130.
Mary (Fitzgerald), 130.
Robert, 130.
Thomas, 130.
Bligh, Catherine (Fuller), 130, 203.
Jane, 241.
William, 130, 203, 241.
Blosse, Thomas, 104.
Blandford, Anne (Woodroffe), 381.
Henry, 381.
Blanshard, Elizabeth, 373.
George, 373.
Blount, Thomas, 284.
Blower, Dorothy (Mildmay), 263, 265.
Richard, 263, 265.
William, 194.
Blyth, Alys, 313, 315.
——, 313, 315.
Boardman, Mr., 137.
Boawre, M., 67, 68.
Boddily, John, 309.
Susannah (Peach), 309.
Bodringham, Henry, 234.
Otto, 234.
Botringham, John de, 234.
Bodrugan, Henry, 234-236.
Isabel (Wallesborow), 205.
Joan (Trelausard), 235.
Joan, 236.
Julian (Stoner), 235.
Margaret, 236.
Margaret (Champernon), [234.
Bodrugan—*continued*.
Nicholas, 235, 236.
Otto, 234, 235, 236.
Philippa, 236.
William, 235, 236.
Bohun, Alice (Fitzalan), 162.
Elizabeth, 141, 162.
Humfrey, Earl of Hereford, 325.
John, 162.
Lucy, 325.
Margaret, 325.
William, 141, 162.
Boileau, Henrietta, 308.
Simeon, 308.
Boisragon, Henry Charles, 13, 119.
Mary Annetta (Fanshaw), 119.
Mary Annette (Fanshawe), 13.
Bolles, Alderman, 2, 3.
Bolling, Edward, 373.
Ellis, 376.
Eliz. (——), 373.
John, 373, 376.
Margaret (——), 373.
Mary (——), 376.
Nathl., 373.
Bond, Margaret (Gore), 100.
William, 100.
Bonfoy, Anne (Eliot), 39, 46.
Hugh, 39, 46.
Bonham, Thomas, 263.
Bonville, Joan, 44.
John, 44.
Bonynge, Sarah, 14, 119.
Boord, Ambrose, 344.
Boot, John, 190.
Mabel (Minshull), 190.
Boote, Elizabeth, 190.
Richard, 190.
Booth, Alice, 144, 150, 151.
Charles, 58.
Dulcia (Venables), 58.
Elizabeth, 137, 138.
Elizabeth (Herbert), 137, 138.
George, 137, 138.
Isabella, 58.
John, 57, 58, 137, 138.
Katherine, 137, 138.
Katherine (Hatton), 57.
Martha (Hawtry), 137.
Mary, 137.
Ralph, 58.
Robert, 57, 58, 138, 144, 150, 151.
Roger, 57.
St. John, 138.
Boothby, William, 139.
Borret, William, 109.
Boscawen, Hugh, 44.
Katherine, 44.
Nicholas, 241.
Philippa (Carminow), 44.
Radigon, 241.
Bosse, Mr., 107.
Bostock, Mr., 2.

Bostoke, Adam, 58.
Avis (Hellesby), 55.
Elizabeth (Audley), 55.
Hugh, 55.
William, 55.
Boswell, John, 75.
Bothe [Booth], Jo., 58.
Isabella, 58.
Ralph, 58.
Robert, 58.
Boteler, William de, 361.
John, 27.
Lady, 109.
Philip, 27.
William, 6, 297.
or Butler, Ralph, 333, 334.
or Butler, Thomas, 334.
or Butler, William, 333, 334.
Boulter, Elizabeth, 252.
Hugh, 252, 253.
W. Consitt, 252, 260.
Bourchier, Anne (Woodvile), 143.
——, 262.
Anthony, 115.
Charlotte (Corbett), 136.
John, 136.
Susannah, 136.
Thomazin (Mildmay), 262.
William, Lord, 143.
William, 294.
Bowcher, Anthony, 198.
Thomasine (Mildmay), 198.
Bowen, Amelia Harriet (Hamilton), 246.
John Gordon, 246.
Bowes, Humphrey, 362.
Thomas, 362.
Bowyear, Thomas Edward, 177.
Boyle, Jane (Peacock), 130.
Michael, 130.
Richard, 130.
Boynton, Ingram, 125.
Boyville, John, 134.
Brabanter, Sir Gilbert, the, 359, 361, 362.
Bracham, Michael, 277.
Bradbury, Barbara, 28.
George, 357.
Matthew, 28.
Bradley, Eleanor (Fanshawe), 6.
Henry, 6.
James, 308.
Susannah (Peach), 308.
Bradshaigh, Roger, 136.
Bradshaw, Hugh, 145.
James, 145.
Mabel, 145.
William, 145.
Brandon, Anne, 164.
Charles, Duke of Suffolk, 164.
Eleanor, 164.
Elizabeth, 164.
Elizabeth (Brune), 164.
Elizabeth (Wingfield), 163.
Frances, 164.
Henry, 194.
Brandon—*continued.*
Katherine (Willoughby), 164.
Margaret, 164.
Thomas, 164.
William, 163, 164.
Breareley, Thomas, 79.
William, 79.
Breholt, Captain, 137.
Mary (Booth), 137, 131.
Brenchesley, Joan (Batisford), 352.
William, 332.
Brereley, William de, 277.
Brereton, John, 295.
Mary, 16.
Randle, 16,
William, 56.
Briers, Alexander, 153.
Catherine, 146, 153.
Bret, Hamon de, 362.
Brewster, Ann (Cramer), 130.
Francis, 130.
Grace (Dawson), 51.
Thomas, 51.
Bridgell, Elizabeth (Gyll), 28.
John, 28
William, 28.
Bridgman, J. R. O., 232.
Bridgeman, John, 295.
Brigneild, Mr., 73.
Broadhead, Charles, 308.
Harriet Anne (Peach), 308.
Brocas, Agnes (Vavasour), 276.
Alice (Sidney), 163.
Arnold, 163.
Bernard, 276.
Johanna (Midelton), 276.
John, 276.
Thomas, 163.
William, 276.
Brock, Jane (Cotgrave), 17.
John, 17.
Katherine, (Gregg), 17.
Parnell (Vaudrie), 17.
Robert, 17.
William, 17, 18.
Brockman, James Drake, 72.
Lucy Anne, 72.
Brodhurst, John, 203.
William, 203.
Brodrick, Alan de, 359, 361, 362.
Edward de, 359, 360.
Galfridus de, 361.
Geofrey de, 359, 361.
George de, 359, 360.
Henry de, 359, 360-362.
Isabella de (de la Zouch), 359.
John de, 359, 360, 362.
Millecent de, (—— ?) 359, 361, 362.
Robert de, 359, 361.
Thomas de, 359, 362.
Walter de, 359-361.
William de, 359, 361.
Alan, 360, 364, 366, 369, 370.
Alan Melvill, 370.
Albinia, 367, 369.
Brodrick—*continued.*
Albinia (Townshend), 367.
Albinia Frances, 369.
Albinia Lucy, 370.
Alice, 366, 367.
Alice (Nevile), 359, 362.
Alice (Chapman), 370.
Alice (Clayton), 364.
Alithea, 365.
Allen, 363.
Anne, 360, 364, 365, 367, 368.
Anne (Graham), 367.
Anne (Hill), 366.
Anne (Humphrys), 366.
Anne (Pigot), 365.
Anne (Trevor), 366.
Arthur Grenville, 370.
Augusta Louisa, 370.
Augusta Mary (Fremantle), 370.
Catherine, or Katherine, 365-367.
Charles, 368-370.
Charlotte, 365, 368.
Courthope, 366, 367.
Dorothe (Igarford), 359, 363.
Edith Mary, 370.
Edward, 359, 363, 365.
Elizabeth Anne (Brudenell), 369.
Ellen (Griffith), 368.
Emily Hester (Melvill), 370.
Emma, 368.
Emma (Stapleton), 369.
Emma Albinia Elizabeth, 369.
Evelyn Harriet, 370.
Frances, 369.
Frances (Pelham), 368.
Frances Ann, 368.
George, 367-369.
George Alan, 368, 369.
George Charles, 370.
Harriet, 369, 370.
Harriet Anne, 369.
Helen Anna, 370.
Henry, 360, 364, 368, 370.
Henrietta Albinia, 369.
Jane (Brodrick), 367.
John, 359, 360, 362-364, 367.
John Robert, 368.
Katherine (Nicholas), 360.
Kathleen Henrietta Frances (Brouncker), 370.
Laurence, 365, 366, 367.
Laurence Alan, 370.
Louisa, 369.
Lucy, 360, 364, 368.
Lucy (Courthope), 366.
Mabel Emily, 370.
Margaret, 360, 364.
Margaret (Cotton), 360, 364.
Margaret (Feringham), 359, 362.

Brodrick—*continued.*
Maria, 368.
Maria (Benyon), 368.
Marian Cecilia, 370.
Mary, 365, 367.
Mary (Capel), 366.
Mary (Preston), 367.
Mary (Robins), 365.
Mary (Woodward), 368.
Mary Albinia, 368.
Mary Elizabeth, 365, 368.
Mary Emma, 369.
Oliver, 360, 364.
Randal, 365.
St. John, 365, 366.
Susanna Mary, or Mary Susan Albinia, 369.
Thomas, 359, 360, 362-365, 368.
William, 359, 360, 362-365, 367, 370.
William John, 369, 370.
William St. John Fremantle, 370.
Brograve, Henry, 28.
——, 25.
Brokhull, Joanna, 162.
William, 162.
Brome, John, 31.
Bromehall, William, 339.
Bromley, Ellen, 183, 188.
William, 183, 188.
Bronkerd, Martha (Mildmay), 262.
William, 262.
Brooke, Arthur, 244.
Catharine (Cole), 243.
Henry, 147, 243, 244.
Jane (Hesketh), 147.
Joseph, 113.
Richard, 147.
Thomas, 243.
Brothers, Lucy (Cleaver), 304.
——, 304.
Broughe, John, 123.
Broughmanhee, Lord, 322.
Brouncker, Kathleen Frances, 370.
Richard, 370.
Brown, Douglas, 171.
Elizabeth Harriett, 245.
John, 206.
John Hamilton, 245.
Joseph, 170.
Mary, 206.
Browne, Ann, 255.
Catharine (Cole), 244.
Jane, 255.
Jean (Mayne), 71.
John, 79, 255, 323.
J., 71.
Ralph, 78.
Redmond, 244
Brudenell, Edmund, 134.
Elizabeth Anne, 369.
Phillipps (Englefield), 134.
Bruere, Bartholomew, 69.
Dorothy, 69.
George, 20, 21, 69.
Bruere—*continued.*
George James, 20.
Goulston, 69.
Henrietta, 69.
William, 20, 21.
Bruin, John, 44.
Brumfitt, ——, 377.
Brune, Elizabeth, 164.
Henry, 164.
Bruyn, Alice, 141.
Hugh, Earl of the Marches, 141.
Brware, Joan (Rivers), 143.
William de, Lord of Dunstar, 143.
Brygvell, Margerie (Lassells), 124.
William, 124.
Bubbe, William, 294.
Buck, Margery, 23.
——, 23.
Buckerfield, Edward, 304.
Henry, 304.
Mary, 304.
Buckingham, Thomas, 133.
Buckler, Ellen (Peach), 309.
John, 309.
Bulkeley, Mary, 254.
Thomas, 254.
William, 58.
Bullman, Robert, 352.
Bullock, Catherine (Fanshaw), 9, 115.
—— (Fanshaw), 300.
John, 9, 115, 283, 286, 292.
Bunny, Anne (Ingpen), 135.
Edward, 135.
Francis, 135.
Mary (Cartwright), 135.
Priscilla, 135.
Richard, 135.
Bunnye, Richard, 135.
Burdet, Alice, 378.
Richard, 378.
Burdett, John, 243.
Margaret (Cole), 243.
Burke, John Bernard (*Ulster*), 49, 50, 246, 247.
Burleston, John, 44.
Burne, Sambrooke T. Higgins, 265.
Burnell, Hugh, Lord, 142.
John, 175.
Maud, 142.
Burrel, Elizabeth, 30.
Ninian, 30.
Burwash, Bartholomew, Lord, 143.
Jane, 143.
Busby, Ann (North), 95.
Caroline, 209.
Frances, 324.
Frances (Whalley), 324.
Mary, 324.
Richard, 324.
Thomas, 95.
William, 209, 324.
Bushby, Eliza Harriet (Camac), 208.
Bushby—*continued.*
Grizell (Maitland), 208.
John, 208.
Bushee, Anne (Lassells), 126.
[Bushby], Miles, 126.
Butcher, Elizabeth (Herbert), 202.
Rear-Admiral, 202.
Robert, 202.
Samuel, 202.
Butler, Edward, 309.
James, 127, 129.
Jane (Jackson, *alias* Lascelles), 129.
Joan, 333.
Joan (Fanshawe), 116.
John, 127, 363.
James, Duke of Ormond, 218.
Mary, 218.
Raph, 333.
Richard, 106.
Sarah (Peach), 309.
William, 116.
Butter, Fra., 354.
Butterfield, —, 377.
Butterworth, Eliz. (Wolley), 85.
Thomas, 85.
Buxton, Elizabeth (——), 86.
Michael, 86.
Byde, Thomas, 8, 347, 352.
Bygod, Ralph, 74.
Byne, Anne (Heaketh), 147.
Henry, 147.
Bynes, Ann (Gyll), 28.
Joseph, 28.
Byng, Arthur Hervey, 211.
Florence (Maitland), 211.
Henry, 211.
Byron, Catherine, 243.
John, 165.
Margaret (Fitzwilliam), 165.
William, 243.
Bysshe, Edward (*Clarenceux*),

Cage, Lewis, 119.
Mrs., 119.
Cairns, Thomas, 212.
Caldecotes, Agnes, 78.
Roger, 78.
Caldwell, Jane (Boyle), 130.
Thomas, 130.
Calthorpe, Dionysia, 379.
Edmund, 379.
Martin, 379.
Calverley, Elizabeth, 180, 181.
Theophilus, 181.
William, 181.
Cambell, Henry, 346, 357.
Mary (Fanshawe), 11, 117, 346, 357.
Thomas, 7, 11, 117, 118, 346, 347.
Thomas (Sir), 282, 283.
Camac, Eliza Harriet, 208.
William, 208.
Camden, William (*Clarenceux*), 17, 18, 96.

Camilla, Hamlyn, 235.
Joan, 235.
John, 235.
Richard, 235.
Roger, 235.
Campbell, of Queenshill, 211.
Catherine, 119.
James, 119.
Jean (Maitland), 212.
Patrick, 212.
Campion, Abraham, 320.
Thomas, 28.
Camsell, Ann, 28.
Philip, 28.
Sarah (Gyll), 28.
Camvile, Robert de, 362.
Candelar, Susan (Gresham), 314.
Williams, 314.
Candishe, Elizabeth (Brandon), 164.
John, 164.
Richard, 164.
Cannon, George, 26.
——, 25.
Cante, Ralph, 201.
Cantelupe, Maud (Berkeley), 204.
Robert de, 204.
Capel, Algernon, Earl of Essex, 366.
Mary, 366.
Caperly, Edward, 363.
Jane, 363.
Caple, Henry, 197.
Mary, 197.
Cardigan, Robert, Earl of, 369.
Carew, Anne, 155.
Nicholas, 155.
Reginald Pole, 47.
Carey, James, 169.
Mrs. Peter, 120.
Calton, Miss, 382.
Carminow, Nicholas, 44.
Carsey, Margaret (Lovell), 164.
Carswell, Nicholas, 44.
Carter, Thomas, 170.
Cartwright, William, 135.
Cary, Edward, 133.
Nathaniel, 133.
W., 374.
Casamajor, James Archibald, 246, 247.
Jane, 246, 247.
Mary (Paterson), 246, 247.
Cason, Edward, 298, 300.
Cassilis, John, Earl of, 206.
Castell, John, 238.
Mary (Cole), 238.
Castle, Margaret (Fanshawe), 4.
Richard, 4.
Castleman, Alice (Brodrick), 366.
John, 366.
Castleton, George Saunderson, Viscount, 347, 348, 358.
Cattrick, Willlam, 362.
Cavendish, Elizabeth, 218.
Cavendish—*continued*.
Mary (Butler), 218.
William, first Duke of Devonshire, 218.
Cawthron, Ann, 158.
Cecil, Diana, 239.
Cely, Benet, 329.
Challiner (or Chaloner) John, 55, 61.
Challoner, Edm., 357.
Chaloner, Nicola Sophia, 245.
Richard, 245.
Chamberlain, Thomas, 78.
Chamberlin, John, 298.
Chambers, Henrietta Reavely (Maitland), 211.
Thomas King, 211.
Chamedate, Elizabeth (Herbert) 325.
John, 325.
Matilda, 325.
Champagné, Arthur, 246.
Jane, 246.
Champernon, Catherine, 155.
Elizabeth, 240.
Margaret, 234.
Philip, 155, 240.
William, 234.
Champion, William, 64.
Chapman, Alfred, 370.
Alice, 370.
Anne (Cleaver), 307.
F. W., 133
Ingram, 307.
Jane, 307.
John, 307.
Thomas, 307.
Cheney, John, 134, 135.
Millicent (Neirford), 134.
Oliver, 330.
William, 329.
Chesham, John, 134.
Chester, Eunice (Russell), 169.
Joseph Lemuel, 131.
Stephen, 169.
Chetwyn, Agnes, 161.
Cheyney, Agnes, 135.
Anne, 135.
Elizabeth (Brudenell), 134.
Elizabeth (Chesham), 134.
Isabel, 135.
Jane (Fitz Marmaduke), 134.
Judith (Apulderfielde), 134.
Margaret, 135.
Margaret (Ingleton), 134.
Perinda (Whitney), 134.
Robert, 134, 135.
Roger, 134.
Thomas, 134.
William, 134.
Chichester, Elizabeth, 242.
John, 242.
Thomas Pelham, Earl of, 361.
Chiffinch, Thomas, 112.
Child, Mary, 69.
Chillinge, Henry (*Chester*), 320.
Chitcroft, Jonn, 330.
Chitting, Henry (*Chester*), 20.
Cholmley, Ann, 222-224,
Ann Elizabeth, 219, 222.
Anne, 218-221.
Anne (Compton), 218.
Anne Jessie (Smelt), 219.
Beatrice Louisa, 227, 228.
Catherine (Hotham), 218.
Charles, 227.
Colonel, 227, 228.
Elizabeth, 218-222.
Elizabeth (Savill), 218.
Elizabeth (Twisden), 211.
George, 226-228.
Hannah (Foulis), 228.
Henrietta, 219, 222, 224.
HenriettaCatherine (Croft), 219, 222, 224, 225.
Henry, 219, 221, 222, 224, 225, 228.
Hugh, 218-225.
Hugh Nathaniel, 227, 228.
John, 219-224,
Katharine (Wentworth), 219, 220, 224.
Katherine, 218, 219, 221, 222, 224-226.
Katherine (Wynne), 219.
Margaret, 218, 225.
Margaret (Cob), 225.
Maria, 228.
Maria Frances, 228.
Mary, 219-224.
Mary (——), 218.
Nathaniel, 218-227.
Richard, 218, 219, 221, 225.
Robert, 219, 221, 225.
Roger, 225.
Samuel, 219, 221, 222.
Susanna (Legard), 225.
Ursula, 225.
William, 218, 219, 221, 222.
Cholmondeley, Hugh, 56.
Christie, Euphemia, 71.
Chudleigh, Susanna (Gyll), 31.
Thomas, 31.
Churchman, Ozias, 139.
Clapeham, Marie (Maleverer), 73.
Mr., 73.
Clark, Margaret, 238.
Thomas, 238.
Clarke, Ann, 380.
Charles, 242.
Edmund, 380.
Elizabeth, 380.
Frances, 11, 13.
George, 67.
Gyles, 380.
Jane (Pykyn), 237.
Joan (Camilla), 235.
John, 235, 237, 238.
Margaret (Cole), 242.
Mary, 380.
Prudence (Woodroffe), 380.
Rev. Mr., 11.
Thomas, 238, 242, 363.
Wm. 380.
Claye, John, 155.

Claymond, Oliver, 173.
Clayton, Agnes de (Totleworth), 140.
Alice, 364.
Henry de, 140.
Thomas de, 140.
Randal, 364.
Cleaver, Ann, or Anne, 304-307.
Ann (Arnold), 304.
Anne (Assheton), 305.
Anne (Banks), 306.
Arabella, 306, 307.
Caroline, 306, 307.
Caroline (de Spaen), 306.
Catherine, 306.
Catherine (Wynne), 305.
Charles Pierrepont, 310.
Digby, 306.
Edward, 306, 307.
Eliza, 307.
Eliza (Fenton), 306.
Elizabeth, 304, 305.
Elizabeth (——?), 304.
Euseby, 305-307.
Frances Augusta, 309.
Henry, 305.
Henry Owen, 306.
James Jarvis, 310.
James Peach, 310.
Jane, 305-307.
Jane (Chapman), 307.
Jane (Edwards), 305.
Johanna, 304.
John, 304-307.
John Francis, 306.
Lucy, 304.
Margaret, 304.
Maria, 304.
Marianne, 306.
Mark, 304.
Martha, 304, 306.
Martha (Lettice), 305.
Mary, 304-307.
Mary (Buckerfield), 304.
Mary (Mackworth), 306.
Mary Bathia, 306.
Richard, 304, 306.
Simon, 304.
Susannah, 304.
Thomas, 305.
Ursula, 304.
William, 304-307.
William Henry, 306.
or Clever, or Claver, Robert, 304-306.
Cleland, Alex., 70.
Frances, 70.
William, 70.
Clementi, Vincent, 307.
Clements, ——, 384.
Clementson, Emily, 376.
Enock, 376.
Clent, William, 356.
Clerk, Bancks, 343.
George, Martin, 47.
Clerke, Anne (Mildmay), 264.
——, 320.
Francis, 380.
Grissell (Woodroffe), 380.
Clerke - *continued.*
John, 108, 264, 380.
Mary, 103, 320.
Clervaux, John, 125.
Clesbie, Henry, 78.
Clifford, Agnes, 383.
Katherine, 225.
Lewis, 134.
Lord, 383.
Thomas, 74.
Clifton, Agnes (Clifford), 383.
Ann, 151.
Gervase, 379, 383.
Jervase, 331.
Robert, 383.
Ursula, 379.
William, 145.
Clive, Lord, 137.
Margaret (Maskelyne), 137.
Clothworkers, Company of, 173, 174.
Clough, John, 52.
Margaret, 52.
Clovile, Margaret, 162.
Clumford, Alicia, 163.
John, 163.
Clunie, Hugh, 207, 208.
Clunn, Anne Hazel, 213.
Clyborne, Mr., 126.
Clyfton, Anne, 145.
Clynt, William, 281.
Coates, Antho., 372.
Cob, Margaret, 225.
William, 225.
Cobb, Charles, 252.
Cobden, Margaret, 233.
Cobham, Eleanor, 143.
Reginald, 143.
Cochran, Alexander, 207.
Elizabeth (Maitland), 207.
Cock, John (Lancaster), 317.
Cockaine, William, 117.
Cockayne, Elizabeth, 346, 347.
William, 7, 346.
Cockfield, Robert de, 133.
Cocks, Charles, 40, 46.
Elizabeth (Eliot), 40, 46.
Coitmore, Jane Lumley (Lloyd), 279.
Robert, 279.
Coke, John, 9, 358.
Mary, 9, 358.
Richard, 285.
Colbran, Hugh, 329.
Cole, Adam, 238.
—— (Evelyn), 240.
—— (Fauntleroy), 241.
Agnes (Fitz Waryn), 237.
Alice, 241, 243.
Alice (Coote), 243.
Alice (Greenfield), 240.
Alice (Leure), 239.
Alice Elizabeth, 246, 247.
Alicia, 243.
Ann, 239.
Ann (Bodrugan), 236.
Ann (Colles), 240.
Ann (Cooke), 239.
Ann (Masters), 239.
Cole—*continued.*
Anne, 245.
Anne (Aylmer), 244.
Anne (Corry), 244.
Arthur, 240, 243, 244.
Arthur Edward Casamajor, 246, 247.
Arthur Henry, 245.
Arthur Lowry, 245, 246.
Arthur Willoughby George Lowry, 215.
Bourchier, 244.
Catherine, 243, 244.
Catherine (Byron), 243.
Catherine (Cusack), 243.
Catherine (Parsons), 242.
Catherine Jane, 243.
Charlotte (Paget), 246.
Charlotte Jane, 246, 247.
Charlotte Marion (Baird), 247.
Chichester, 243.
Christian (Holcroft), 238.
Deering, 241.
Dorothea (——), 243.
Dorothy, 241.
Edward, 238, 239.
Elizabeth, 139, 239, 240, 243, 244.
Elizabeth (Champernon), 240.
Elizabeth (Chichester), 242.
Elizabeth (Cole), 243.
Elizabeth (Deards), 240.
Elizabeth (Ebden), 239.
Elizabeth (Hargrave), 240.
Elizabeth (Mac Roberts), 244.
Elizabeth (Montgomery), 244.
Elizabeth (Tenison), 244.
Elizabeth (Weston), 238, 239.
Elizabeth Anne, 245.
Elizabeth Frances (Hatton), 245.
Elizabeth Harriett (Brown), 245.
Emanuel, 241.
Fenton, 243.
Flora Carolina, 244.
Florence, 244, 245.
Florence (Wrey), 243.
Florence Kate Lowry, 245.
Florence Mary, 246, 247.
Florence Mary Georgiana, 245.
Frances, 243, 245.
Frances (Harris), 245.
Frances (Launauze), 245.
Frances (Preston), 240.
Frances Maria Frederica Virginia, 245.
Galbraith Lowry, 245.
Garret (Fortescue), 238.
George, 240, 241.
Gregory, 241, 248.
Henrietta, 245.

Cole—*continued.*
Henrietta Anne Paulina, 245.
Henrietta Frances, 245.
Henry, 241, 244, 245.
Henry St. George, 244.
Humphrey, 240.
James Henry, 245.
Jane, 238, 239.
Jane (Bligh), 241.
Jane (Casamajor), 246, 247.
Jane (Meriot), 237.
Jane (Saunderson), 243.
Jane (Wyatt), 239.
Jane Anne Louisa Florence, 246.
Jane Evelyn, 246, 247.
Jane Matilda, 245.
Joan, 238, 239, 241.
Joan (Hill), 240.
Joan (Stourton), 240.
Joan (White), 238.
Joan (Williams), 240.
John, 136, 235-244, 249.
John Lowry, 246.
John Willoughby, 245, 246.
John Willoughby Michael, 246, 247.
Katherine (Galegas), 238.
Katherine (Hele), 240.
Katherine (Warnet), 240.
Letitia, 243, 244.
Letitia (Hamilton), 244.
Louisa Catherine, 245.
Lowry Balfour, 246.
Lowry Egerton, 246, 247.
Margaret, 240, 242, 243.
Margaret (Bewpell), 237.
Margaret (Clark), 238.
Margaret (Ingram), 241.
Margaret (Skynner), 240.
Martha, 241.
Martin, 239.
Mary, 238, 241-244.
Mary (Archdeacon), 239.
Mary (Brooke), 244.
Mary (Deering), 241.
Mary (Keating), 243.
Mary (Richardson), 244.
Mary (Waller), 241.
Mary Anne, 244.
Mary Frances Lowry, 245.
Maude Georgina Lowry, 245.
Michael, 240, 242, 243, 244, 247.
Nathaniel, 240.
Penelope (Evans), 243.
Philip, 240.
Radigon (Boscawen), 241.
Richard, 234, 240, 241, 243, 248.
Robert, 238-240.
Roger, 234, 235, 239.
Sarah Elizabeth, 245.
Selina (Bathurst), 243.
Simon, 239.
Solomon, 241.
Stephen, 238, 239.

Cole—*continued.*
Susan, 239, 241.
Susan (Croft), 242.
Susan (Michelborne), 241.
Susannah (Bourchier), 136.
Thomas, 139, 240, 241, 244.
Thomasine, 238.
Thomasine (Walcott), 239.
Ursula (Vaus), 239.
Walter, 238.
William, 234, 237, 238-243, 247, 249.
William Montgomery, 245.
William Willoughby, 244, 246, 247.
William Willoughby Thomas, 245.
Winifred, 241.
Colebrand, Henry, 329.
Margaret (Finch), 329.
Colgrave, Hugh (*Richmond*), 318.
Colle, Margaret (Hull), 237.
Richard, 237.
Colles, Alice (Romney), 239.
Ann, 240.
Margaret (Hitch), 239.
Mary (Graunt), 240.
Michael, 240.
William, 239.
Collier, Catherine (Minshull), 186.
Christopher, 186.
Elizabeth, 258.
John, 258.
Colquhoun, Frances Sarah (Maitland), 210.
John, 210.
Colt, George, 282.
Columbariis, Philip de, 325.
William de, 325.
Columbell, Henry, 86.
Colvell, Eliza (Conyers), 75.
Elizabeth (Fowthroppe), 75.
Ingalis (Ingram), 73.
Joan, 75.
John, 75.
Philip, 73, 75.
Robert, 74, 75.
William, 73-75.
Colvile, Alice (Darcy), 81.
Elizabeth (Conyers), 81.
Elizabeth (Fulthorp), 81.
Jane (Fawconberge), 81.
John, 81.
Robert, 81.
Colvill, Alice (Darcy), 172.
Elizabeth, 171.
Elizabeth (Conyers), 171.
Elizabeth (Fulthorp), 172.
Engelese (Engerame), 171.
Isabel, 172.
Janet, 172.
Joanna (Falconberg), 171.
Joanna, 81.
Joanna (St. Quintin), 171.
John, 171, 172.
Marion, 171.

Colvill—*continued.*
Marmaduke, 171.
Philip, 171.
Philippon, 171.
Robert, 171, 172.
William, 81, 171.
Colville, Patrick, 207.
Collings, Susanna, 233.
Comberbach, John, 63.
Compton, Anne, 218, 220, 223.
Spencer, 38, 218.
Congreve, Anne (Fitz Herbert), 135.
Richard, 135.
William, 135.
Constable, John, 124.
John le, 361.
Coney, Edith (Edwin), 136.
William, 136.
Coningsby, Philippa (Fitzwilliam), 165.
Thomas, 165.
Conliffe, Blandina, 22.
Christopher, 22.
Isabel (Marsden), 22.
Jennett (Kinnion), 22.
John, 22.
Margaret (Pointer), 22.
Martha (Atkins), 22.
Robert, 22.
Conway, Jenkin, 130.
John, 278.
Cony, Francis, 105.
George, 105.
Conyers, Ann, 80.
Catherine, 52.
Catherine (Mauleverer), 81.
Elizabeth, 171.
Frances, 52.
John, 52, 75, 80, 81, 171, 202.
Katherine (Malleverer), 76.
Margaret, 52.
Margaret (Malleverer), 74.
Mary (Newman), 202.
Mr., 76.
Richard, 74, 125.
William, 80, 81.
Cooke, Ann, 239.
——, 337.
Edward, 203, 337.
Elizabeth (Belknap), 333.
Margaret, 323.
Philip, 333.
Robert, 64.
Robert (*Clarenceux*), 1, 2, 160, 161, 174, 175, 192, 193, 195, 196, 255, 317, 318.
Susanna (Marshall), 62.
Thomas, 27, 37.
William, 16, 323.
Cookson, Elizabeth, 379.
Richard, 379.
Cooper, Elizabeth (Gresham), 320.
——, 322.
Richard, 320.
Thomas, 309.

Cooper—*continued.*
Ashley, 147.
Harriet, 147.
John, 156.
Robert, 190.
Coope, Barbara, 322.
Corbet, Elizabeth, 169.
Coote, Chidley, 243.
Corbett, Charlotte, 136.
Elizabeth (Edwin), 136.
Julia, 325.
Richard, 325.
Thomas, 136.
William, 136.
Cornwallis, Charles, 47.
Lord, 37.
Cornwallis, Louisa (Gordon), 47.
Thomas, 20.
Corry, Anne, 244.
Galbraith Lowry, 244.
Coryton, William, 46.
Coteland, Alice (Burleston), 44.
Nicholas, 44.
Cotgrave, John, 17.
Cottam, Isabel, 163.
Cotton, Ann (Parsons), 132.
John Hyndo, 132.
Margaret, 360, 364.
Mary (Woodroffe), 380.
Richard, 360, 364.
Robert, 380
Coulson, Catharine (Rhodes), 158.
Mary (Rhodes), 158.
Robert, 158.
William, 158.
Coupland, Anne, 158.
Ann (Rhodes), 158.
James, 158.
Courteney, Hugh, 236.
Philippa (Archdeacon), 236.
Courthope, Elizabeth (Giffard), George, 110.
John, 366.
Lucy, 365.
Peter, 366.
Courtney, Edward, 236.
Francis, 18.
Katherine (Lower), 18.
Coventry, George William, 13.
Gilbert, 121.
Henry William, 120.
William George, 120.
William James, 13, 120.
Covert, Elizabeth (Sidney), 163.
Thomas, 163.
William, 28.
Cowley, Hannah (Woodroffe), John, 381.
Cowper, Jane (Freer), 71.
——, 71.
Cox, Christiana, 308.
Francis, 344.
Howard, 308.
Coxwell-Rogers, R. R., 157.
Covill, Alice (Darcy), 79.
John, 79.
Craft, John, 233.
Cragg, Thomas, 36.
Craggs, Ann, 39.
Anne (Hutton), 34-36, 38.
Anne (Morecroft), 34, 35, 37, 39.
Anthony, 34-37, 39.
Barbara (Bellingham), 34.
Cecilia (Garthorne), 34-36, 38.
Elizabeth, 39.
Elizabeth (Richards), 34, 37, 39.
Ferdinando, 34, 39.
George, 34.
Jacob, 35.
James, 34, 35, 37-39, 46.
John, 34-36, 38, 39.
Margaret, 39.
Thomas, 34-36, 38.
William, 34, 39.
Craig, John, 36.
Cralle, Isabel, 330, 332.
Margerie (Peplesham), 330, 332.
Margery, 332.
Robert, 330, 332.
Cramlington, John, 239.
Cranston, Mary, 206.
Thomas, 206.
Crathorne, John, 74.
Margaret (Malleverer), 74.
Crediston, Henry de, 361.
Cresacre, Elizabeth (Woderove), 378.
James, 378.
Crewe, Bishop, 34.
Thomas, 58, 59.
Crichley, ——, 377.
Crichton, Abraham, 207.
Grizell (Maitland), 207.
Croft, Henrietta Catherine, 219, 222, 225.
John, 242.
Stephen, 219, 225.
Susan, 242.
William John, 53.
Crofts, Jane, 197.
John, 197.
Croket, Gilbert, 207.
Cromie, 306.
Marianne (Cleaver), 306.
Cromwell, Frances, 323.
Henry, 202, 323.
Joanna (Warren), 202.
Crook, Mary, 214.
Cross, Ann (Eveleigh), 130.
Benjamin, 130.
Crosse, Frances, 104.
Mrs. Francis, 108.
Josias, 105.
William, 106.
Crowmer, Elizabeth, 335.
James, 335.
Cruger, Ellen (Peach), 310.
Henry, 310.
Samuel Peach, 309, 310.
Crutchfield, Peter, 107.
Cullum, Anne, 202.
Cullum—*continued.*
Nicholas, 202.
Culpeper, John, 108.
Cumberland, Henry, Earl of, 164.
Cumming, Alexander, 213.
Jessie, 213.
Cumynge, John, 358.
Cunliffe, Ellis, 22, 251.
Foster, 251.
Henry, 22.
Isabel (Robinson), 22.
John, 22.
Margaret (King), 22.
Nicholas, 22.
Robert, 22.
Robert A., 251.
Currie, Catherine, 212.
David, 211, 212.
Mary, 211.
Curtis, Mary, 209.
Timothy, 209.
William, 209.
Cusack, Catharine, 243.
Cutler, Barbara (Gill), 25.
——, 337.
Parnell (Barker), 337.
Tho., 25, 30.
Cutts, Henry, 28.

Daberon, Emma (Follyott), 161.
John, 161.
Matthew, 161.
Maud, 161.
Richard, 161.
Robert, 161.
Dackers, William, 279.
Dakeyne, Arthur, 86.
Frances, 86.
Frances (Wolley), 86.
Dalamare, Margaret, 161.
Thomas, 161.
Dale, Elizabeth, 314.
William, 314.
Dalison, or Dalyson, Elizabeth (Minshull), 187.
John, 187.
Mary (Spencer), 102, 103, Maximilian, 100, 101, 103.
Mrs., 112.
Silvester (Deane), 98, 100.
William, 98, 100, 101.
Dallamere, Isabel, 143, 144.
John, 143, 144.
Dalrymple, Adolphus John, 71.
Charles, 136.
Frances (Leighton), 71.
Hew, 71.
Hugh, 136, 147.
Hugh Whiteford, 71.
Jacinthia, 147.
James, Viscount Stair, 70.
John, 71.
Martha (Edwin), 136.
Mary (Ross), 71.
Dalton, Robert, 106.
——, 143.
Danby, Catherine, 180. [89.
Christopher, 76, 80, 81, 88,

Danby—*continued.*
William, 194.
Danforth, Thomas, 170.
Daniel, Dorothea, 257.
Darcy, Alice, 172.
John, 81, 172.
John, Lord, 279.
Darcye, Elizabeth, 198.
John, 75.
Thomas, 198.
Dare, John, 266.
Darnell, Ralph, 348.
Daubigny, Alice (——), 141.
Isabel, 141.
Mabel (——), 141.
William, Earl of Arundel, 141.
Davenant, John, 130.
Davenport, Catherine, 184.
Catherine (Minshull), 190.
Humphrey, 203.
Ralph, 190.
Daveys, Robert, 294.
Davie, Henry, 293.
Jo., 300.
Davies, Francis Robert, 202.
George Lenox, 202.
Sarah, 202.
Dawson, Alexander, 51.
Ann Bowes, 54.
Anne, 49-51, 190.
Anne (Harrison), 50.
Anthony, 50, 54.
Arnold, 51.
Beatrice, Beatrix, 50, 51.
Catherine (Conyers), 52.
Conyers, 52.
Custance, 51.
Elizabeth, 51, 54.
Elizabeth (Harwoode), 51.
Emma, 52.
Frances, 51, 52.
Frances (Conyers), 52.
George, 52, 53.
Gilbert, 50, 52.
Grace, 51.
Herbert, 51.
Joan, 51.
Margaret, 51.
Margaret (Clough), 52.
Margaret (Conyers), 52.
Margaret (Herbert), 51.
Margaret (Ridley), 51.
Martha, 54.
Mary, 50, 52.
Matthew, 49, 50.
Priscilla (Proctor), 52.
Robert, 51, 52.
Roger, 49, 50.
Samuel Saville, 54.
Sarah (——), 54.
Thomas, 51.
Timothy, 52.
Ursula (Roper), 51.
William, 50, 52-54.
William Anthony, 54.
Dayrell, Margaret (Cheyney), 135.
Paul, 135.
Dean, ——, 377.
Deane, Joan, 199.
Margaret (Whyte), 100, 101.
Richard, 199.
Robert, 98, 100.
Deards, Elizabeth, 240.
Nathaniel, 240.
Deering or Dering, 106.
Christopher, 106.
Edward, 112, 218.
Elizabeth (Cholmley), 218.
Mary, 241.
Thomas, 241.
De Grey, Henrietta Frances (Cole), 245.
Thomas Philip, Earl, 245.
Delabarr, John, 106.
Mary, 106.
De la Roch, Thomas, 234.
Delaroche, ——, 381.
De la Vache, Blanche, 134.
Elizabeth (Clifford), 134.
Philip, 134.
Richard, 134.
Delaware, Thomas West, Lord, 326.
William West, Lord, 326.
De la Zouch, Alan, 359, 362.
Isabella, 359.
Del Hay, Peter, 133.
Delves, ——, 377.
John, 321, 322.
Denholm, ——, 206.
Janet (Maitland), 206.
Denison, Catherine Alexandra, 120.
Charles Alfred, 120.
Edward Fanshawe, 120.
Edward Hanson, 13, 120.
Helen, 120, 121.
Helen (Fanshawe), 13.
Helen Jemima, 120.
Joseph, 13, 120.
Joseph Basil, 120.
Denman, George, 121.
Denton, Anne (Lascelles), 128.
George, 128.
Deschamps, John, 31.
Margaret (Gyll), 31.
De Spaen, Caroline, 306.
Despard, Harriet Anne (Hesketh), 148.
John, 148.
Des Vœux, Sophia, 120.
Dethick, William (*Garter*), 96, 261.
Devaynes, William, 119.
Devenish, Jo., 332.
Margerie (Hurst), 332.
Robert, 230, 231, 232.
Devereux, Anne (Maitland) 212.
Elizabeth, 204.
Jonathan, 34.
Walter, 204.
Digby, Charlotte Theophila, 254.
John, 254.
Kenelm, 254.
Digby—*continued.*
Venetia (Stanley), 254.
Diggs, John, 331.
Dighton, ——, 322.
Dikes, Abigail, 230, 231.
Thomas, 230, 231.
Dineley, John, 73.
Marie (Malleverer), 73.
Dixon, Nicholas, 194.
Doane, Julian (Malleverer), 73.
Mr., 73.
Dobson, ——, 377.
Anne (Cleaver), 307.
Col., 16.
Elizabeth, 93.
John Ralph, 307.
Mrs., 93.
William, 93.
Dodingsels or Dodingsells, Alice, 142.
Elizabeth, 330.
Marcella, 142.
Dodson, Fetherstonhaugh, 230.
Holcroft (Hesketh), 146, 153.
Roger, 146, 151, 153.
Dodwell, Elizabeth (Rogers), 156.
Paul, 156.
Dolben, J. E., 114.
Domvile, Frances (Cole), 243.
Thomas, 243.
Donne, Lucy (Hellesby), 57.
Donnett, Gerrard, 333.
Mary (Belknap), 333.
Dormer, Ambrose, 138.
Anne, 165.
Edward, 316.
Elizabeth, 316.
Jane, 165, 167.
Mary (Sidney), 164, 166, 167.
William, 164, 166, 167.
Dorrell [Darell], John, 124.
Dorrington, John, 29.
Dorset, Frances, Countess of, 107.
Richard, Earl of, 107.
Douglas, Catherine Elizabeth (Peach), 308.
James, 212, 308.
Margaret, 206.
Marion, 206.
Matilda, 212.
William, 206.
Douse, Francis, 105.
Dove, ——, 345, 377.
Mary, 345.
Dow, Stuart (Maitland), 213.
William, 213.
Dowle, ——, 332.
Elizabeth Anne, 332.
Downes, Martha, 257.
Downing, George, 9.
Draper, Christopher, 379.
Tho., 322.
Drake, Joan, 155.
John, 155.
Dransfield, Mary (Lascelles), 128.

Dransfield—*continued.*
Ralph, 128.
Drax, Beatrix (Woodroffe), 378.
John, 378.
Drewry, Drew, 331.
Drighton, Wiiliam, 79.
Drinkin, John, 10.
Duncombe, George, 380.
Lettice, 380.
Dykes, Elizabeth (——), 377.
William Key, 377.
Duckett, Nathaniel, 297, 300.
Duckenfeilde, Isabel, 146.
John, 146.
Dudley, John, Duke of Northumberland, 164, 166.
Mary, 164, 166.
Duffield, Anne (Dawson), 49.
Beatrice (Dawson), 50.
Dawson, the Rev. Count, 49, 50.
Elizabeth, 50.
Matthew Dawson, 49, 50.
Mary (Favell), 50.
Mary (Willington), 50.
Richard, 49, 50.
Thomas, 49, 50.
Dugdale, William (*Garter*), 230, 231, 232.
William (*Norroy*), 60.
Dulton, Elinor, 321.
Roger, 321.
Dunbar, Agnes, 205.
Frances (Brodrick), 369.
Henry, 369.
Duncanson, Adam, 72.
Barbara (Mayne), 71.
David, 72.
George, 72.
Helen (Freer), 72.
Isabel, 72.
Isabel (Mayne), 71.
James, 71.
John, 71.
Margaret, 72.
Marion, 72.
William, 72.
Dune, John, 314.
Margery, (Gresham), 314.
Dunlop, James, 212.
Isabella (Maitland), 212.
Dunn, Sarah, 132.
Dunne, Abraham, 203.
Durant, William, 103.
Dutton, Edmund de, 182.
Jane de (Minshull), 182.
Hugh, 55, 56.
Mary, 184, 186.
Rowland, 184, 186.
Dyke, John, 114.
Lady, 112.
Dyneley, Edward, 326.
Elizabeth, 326.
Mary (Foscott), 326.
or Dingley, Robert, 326.
William.

Eastoff, John, 92.
Rose, 92.
Eastmont, John, 264.
Eaton, Anne (Freckleton), 264, 266.
Elizabeth (Mildmay), 264.
Francis, 264, 266.
Henry, 264, 266.
Henry Mildmay, 266.
Ebden, Elizabeth, 239.
Eccles, Mungo, 206.
Echincham, Alice (Batisford), 332.
Elizabeth, 332.
Joan, 332.
William, 332.
Eden, Tobias, 348.
Edgcomb, Elizabeth, 155.
Richard, 155.
Edmonds, Margery, 280.
alias Lawson, Robert, 280.
Edmonson, Jane, 146, 153.
Edward I., King of England, 234.
II., King of England, 235.
III., King of England, 235, 379, 383.
Edwards, Jane, 305.
Edwin, or Edwyn, 136.
Edwin, ——, 136.
Abigail (Hill), 136.
Anne, 136.
Charles, 136.
Edith, 136.
Elizabeth, 136.
Elizabeth (Bradshaigh), 136.
Elizabeth (Sambrooke), 136.
Humphrey, 136.
John, 136.
Katherine (Montague), 136.
Margaret (Rolle), 136.
Martha, 136.
Mary (Thompson), 136.
Samuel, 136.
Thomas, 136.
William, 136.
Egar, Agnes (Lassells), 126.
Mr., 136.
Egerton, Anne, 16.
Anne (Legh), 16.
Barbara (Holford), 16.
Beatrix, (Hellesby), 56.
Elizabeth (Ashaw), 16.
Elizabeth (Warburton), 16.
Francis, 16.
John, 16, 17, 58.
Katherine (Dobson), 16.
Legh William, 16.
Leonard, 16.
Margaret (Wheeler), 16.
Mary (Aldersey), 16.
Mary (Brereton), 16.
Mary (Cooke), 16.
Peter, 16.
Rafe, or Raphe, 16.
Richard, 16.
Thomas, 16, 101.
Eglesfielde, Christopher, 283.
Elcock, John, 380.
Judith (Woodroffe), 380.
Nicholas, 389.
Ursula (Woodroffe), 380.
Elcocke, Alexander, 189.
Anne, (Minshull), 189.
Thomas, 189.
Eldred, Elizabeth (Mildmay), 263.
John, 263, 265.
Eleanor, Wife of Henry III., 234.
Wife of Edward I., 234.
Eliot, Alice, 44.
Alice (Guye), 44.
Anna (Fortescue), 45.
Anne, 39, 41, 42, 45.
Anne (——), 40.
Anne (Williams), 45.
Augusta, 40-42, 46.
Blanche Elizabeth, 47.
Bridget, 40, 42, 45.
Bridget (Carswell), 44.
Caroline (Yorke), 47.
Caroline (——), 42.
Caroline Georgiana, 41, 47.
Catherine, 41.
Catherine (——), 42.
Catherine (Eliston), 39, 46.
Charles, 39.
Charles George Cornwallis, 42, 47.
Charlotte (Robinson), 47.
Charlotte Sophia, 41, 47.
Constance Rhiannon (Guest), 42, 47.
Daniel, 42, 45, 46.
Douglas, 40, 45.
Edward, 39-42, 44-46.
Edward Granville, 41, 42, 47.
Edward James, 41, 42, 47.
Edward John, 43.
Edward John Cornwallis, 41, 43, 47.
Elizabeth, 40-42, 45, 46.
Elizabeth (Craggs), 46.
Elizabeth (——), 40, 42.
Elizabeth Harriet Cornwallis, 41.
Ernest Cornwallis, 41, 42, 47.
Francis, 45.
George, 40.
Georgiana, 42.
Georgiana (——), 41.
Georgiana Augusta (Leveson-Gower), 47.
Gertrude, 40.
Grace (Fitz), 44.
Granville Charles Cornwallis, 41, 47.
Granville John, 42, 47.
Hariot, Harriot, 40, 41, 43, 46.
Harriet Hester, 47.
Harriot (Carew), 47.
Harriot (Craggs), 46.
Harriot (——), 39, 41, 43.

Eliot—*continued.*
Henry Cornwallis, 41, 47.
Hester, 40, 42, 46.
Hester (Pitt), 47.
Hester Hariot, 41.
Honor, 40, 42, 45, 46.
Honora (Norton), 45.
Hugh, 44.
James, 42, 46.
Jemima (Cornwallis), 47.
Jemima (——), 41, 42.
Joan, 46.
Joan (Bonville), 44.
Joan (Coteland), 44.
Joan (French), 45.
Joan (Norbrooke), 44.
Joan (Sigden), 44.
John, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47.
Katherine, 40, 41, 42, 46.
Katherine (Fleming), 45.
Letitia (à Court), 47.
Louisa Susan Cornwallis, 41, 47.
Margery (——), 44.
Mary, 40, 42.
Mary (Bruin), 44.
Nicholas, 40, 45.
Pannoria (——), 45.
Radagand, Radigon, 40, 42, 45.
Radagand (——), 40, 42.
Radigund (Gedy), 44.
Richard, 39, 40-46.
Robert, 44.
Sarah, 46.
Susan, 45.
Susan (Coryton), 46.
Susan (Mordaunt), 47.
Susanna, 40, 42.
Susan Caroline, 41, 47.
Thomas, 40, 44, 45.
Walter, 40, 44.
William, 41-47.
William Gordon Cornwallis, 41, 47.
Zacintha, 46.
Eliott, Alice (Fanshawe), 283.
Edward, 283, 292.
Elizabeth, Queen, 18.
Elliot, Edward, 39.
Margaret (Craggs), 39.
Ellacombe, Henry T., 33.
Ellicombe, Hugh Myddelton, 33.
William, 33.
Ellis, ——, 377.
A. S., 133.
Ann (Gill), 30.
Bethia, 210.
Esther (Fuller), 210.
Joshua, 210.
William, 333.
William S., 384.
Elliston, Edward, 46.
Elsey, John Ravenscroft, 376.
Elton, Abraham, 310.
Isaac, 310.
Sarah (Peach), 310.
Ellwes, Edward 3, 4.
Geffrey, 2, 4.
Jo., 3.
Silvius, 3, 4.
Elwes, Dudley Cary, 2.
Elizabeth, 4.
Elizabeth (Ralegh), 157.
Gervas, 4.
Henry, 4.
John, 4, 157.
Philippa, 157.
Susan, 4.
Thomas, 4.
Elwill, John, 243.
Elyott, Alys (Fanshawe), 15.
Edward, 15.
Elizabeth (Gresham), 316.
John, 316.
Engerame, Philip, 171.
England, Captain, 203.
Mary, 203.
Richard, 203.
Englefield, Philip, 134.
Engler, Ann (Harvey), 28.
James, 28.
Margaret (Gyll), 28.
English, John, 145.
Enniskillen, Mary Emma, Countess of (Brodrick), 369.
William Willoughby Cole, Earl of, 369.
Erle, Peter, 120.
William, 120.
Erneley, John, 263.
Eshe [Ashe], John, 125.
Ursula (Lassells), 125.
Essex, Margaret (Sandys), 29.
Thomas, 29.
Eton, Thomas, 317.
Eustace, Maurice, 106.
Evans, Penelope, 243.
William, 243.
Eveleigh, Mildred (Caldwell), 130.
John, 130.
Evelyn, John, 8, 117, 118, 240, 347, 356, 358.
Sarah, 347, 356, 358.
Everard, ——, 262.
Evershed, John, 191.
Samuel, 191, 203.
Evereshed, William de, 203.
Evesham, John, Abbot of, 192, 194.
Eyre, Rowland, 118.
Samuel, 357.

Fairbairn, Adam H., 211.
Anna Gertrude (Maitland), 211.
Fairfax, Guy, 383.
Maud, 383.
Falconberg, Joanna, 171.
John, 171.
Falconbridge, John, 75.
Fane, Amelia, 219.
Antonye, 268, 269.
Charles, 219.
Fane—*continued.*
Charlotte, 219.
Elizabeth, 269.
Francis, 268, 269.
George, 219, 268, 269.
Grace, 269.
Henry Hopkins, 219.
Henry Nathaniel, 219.
Katherine (Cholmley), 219.
Katherine Jesse, 219.
Louisa, 219.
Marie, 269.
Mary, 219.
Mary (Mildmay), 268, 269.
Mildmay, 268, 269.
Rachell, 269.
Fanshaw, or Fanshawe, 4.
—— (Barber), 115.
Abigail, 7, 9.
Alice, 4, 5, 9, 11, 15, 115, 116, 283, 284, 287, 290, 291, 293, 297, 342, 352, 355.
Alicia, 10.
Althea (Snelling), 14.
Anna Maria, 8, 347.
Ann or Anne, 5, 13, 115-118, 282, 283, 286, 287, 297, 301, 342, 344, 350, 353, 357, 358.
Ann (Babington), 10, 116.
Ann (Harrison), 8, 117, 349, 351.
Anne (Allington), 6, 7, 117.
Anne (Waldegrave ?) 288.
Anne (—— ?) 344, 345.
Anthony, 5.
Barbara Frederica Beaujolois (Coventry), 13, 120, 121.
Basil Thomas, 120.
Beaujolois Mabel, 120.
Benjamin, 342.
Catherine, or Katherine, 5, 7-9, 15, 115, 117, 118, 290, 291, 293, 338, 340, 344, 346, 347, 349, 350, 351, 358.
Catherine (Ferrers), 8, 117, 347.
Catherine (Kingsmill), 10, 11, 355.
Catherine (Walter), 116, 348.
Catherine (Knighton), 7.
Catherine (Wolstenholme), 10, 116.
Catherine (—— ?) 344.
Catherine, Sophia, 12, 14, 119, 120.
Catherine Stephens (Le Marchant), 12, 119.
Charles, 8, 12, 14, 115, 117, 288, 346, 348, 356, 357.
Charles Gascoyne, 13, 14, 119.
Colin, 4, 5, 284.
Copping, 345, 349.
Darraty [Dorothy], 14,

Fanshaw, Fanshawe—*continued.*
Diana 5, 115.
Diana (Eyre), 118.
Dinah, 5.
Dorothy (Stonard), 286, 287.
Edward, 4, 5, 345, 349.
Edward Gennys, 12.
Eleanor, 6.
Elizabeth, 7-10, 12, 14, 15, 115-117, 297, 301, 302, 342-344, 348-350.
Elizabeth, Lady, 346.
Elizabeth (Bancks), 349.
Elizabeth (Cockaine), 117.
Elizabeth (Cockayne), 6, 7, 15, 346, 347.
Elizabeth (Fanshaw), 8, 11.
Elizabeth (Rogers), 12.
Elizabeth (Smith), 116, 118.
Elizabeth (Smyth), 7, 296, 297, 300, 303.
Elizabeth (Snelling), 11, 14.
Elizabeth (Stonerd), 115.
Elizabeth (Wiseman), 116, 295.
Elizabeth (Wray), 348.
Ellen, 6.
Emily Catherine (Gosselin), 12, 120, 121.
Evelyn, 8, 118, 347, 348, 356, 357.
Evelyn John, 13, 120.
Frances, 6, 11, 345.
Frances (Clarke), 11.
Frances (Osborne), 343, 345.
Frances (Senior), 343.
Frances (——?), 345.
Francis, 5.
George, 295, 341, 342.
Gerard Lewis, 12, 121.
Godfrey, 5, 15, 115, 288, 289.
Grace (Pagett), 288, 289.
Grace (——?), 345.
Harrison, 117.
Helen, 5, 12, 13, 120.
Helen Maude, 12, 121.
Henry, 4-10, 13-15, 115-120, 122, 280-285, 287, 291, 292, 294-296, 298, 300, 301, 343, 345-348, 351, 354, 355, 358.
Herbert Cecil, 12, 121.
Isabel, 295, 341.
James, 115, 344, 346.
Jane, 7.
Janet, 5.
Janet (Jenkinson), 116.
Joan, 6, 7, 9, 116, 297, 301, 302.
Joan (Armitage), 5, 343.
Joan (Smith), 6.
Joan (——), 291, 292, 294.
Joan Janet (Jouberson), 5.
Joanna (Smith), 115.
John Gascoyne, 9, 12, 13, 14, 118, 119.
Fanshaw, Fanshawe—*continued.*
John, 4-6, 8-15, 115, 116, 118-120, 122, 283, 284, 288, 293-295, 300, 301, 340-344, 349, 353, 355, 356, 358.
John Gaspard, 12, 13, 115, 120, 121, 300, 339, 342, 346, 348, 350.
John, Jun., 353.
John Posthumus, 341, 342.
John Walter, 116.
K., 115.
Lionel, 5, 6, 343, 344, 345, 349.
Lucy, 11.
Lyonell, 121.
Magdalen, 5.
Margaret, 4, 5, 10, 11, 115, 117, 290, 291, 293, 300, 342, 349, 353, 354.
Margaret (Eyre), 118.
Margaret (Heath), 10, 11.
Margery (Butcher), 5.
Maria, 5, 12, 13.
Martha, 345.
Mary, 5-7, 10-12, 14, 15, 115-117, 120, 294, 295, 297, 341-345, 358.
Mary (——), 295.
Mary (Bourchier), 115.
Mary (Coke), 9, 11.
Mary (Hargrave), 344.
Mary (Parkinson), 13, 118, 119.
Mary (Walters), 11.
Mary (Wiseman), 295, 341.
Mary Annetta, 14, 119.
Michael, 6, 7, 9, 116.
Mildred, 295. 341, 342.
Philip, 5, 6, 115, 343.
Ralph, 4, 5, 295, 341.
Richard, 5, 6, 10, 12, 117, 120, 121, 295, 301, 302, 341, 344, 349-351.
Robert, 4, 5, 6, 8, 115, 118, 295, 338, 339.
Rowland, 115.
Sarah, 346, 347.
Sarah (Evelyn), 8, 117, 347.
Simon, 6-8, 11, 14, 116-118, 122, 301, 302, 346-348, 351, 352, 356, 357.
Susan, 9, 115, 282, 283, 287, 342, 353.
Susan (Otten), 342, 353.
Susannah, 10-13, 342, 355, 357.
Thomas, 4-15, 115-118, 122, 281, 283-299, 302, 303, 338-345, 348, 349, 351, 353-356, 358.
Thomas Basil, 12, 120, 121.
Thomas Edward, 11, 14.
Thomas Lewis, 12-14, 119.
Thomas, Viscount, 346-348.
Thomasine, 280, 281, 284.
Thomasine (Hopkins), 118.
Thomasine (Thomas), 15.
Fanshaw, Fanshawe—*continued.*
Violet, 120.
Walter, 6, 7, 9, 15, 115, 116, 287.
Widow, 4, 6, 14.
William, 5, 7, 10-12, 15, 115, 116, 118, 122, 287, 291-295, 300-302, 338-342, 353, 355, 356, 358.
Farnaby, T., 112.
Fauconberg, Richard, 362.
Faulkener, —— (Cheyney), 135.
Richard, 135.
Faulkner, Florence (Cole), 244.
Hugh, 244.
Fauntleroy, Thomas, 241.
Favell, James, 50.
Fawkes, Alfred Tritton, 213.
Graham (Maitland), 213.
Fawne, John, 289.
Feild, Elizabeth, 229.
William, 229.
Fenton, Catherine, 242.
Eliza, 306.
Geoffrey, 242.
Henry, 242.
James, 306.
Fenwick, G., 21.
Fergusson, Elizabeth (Maitland), 207.
Margaret, 207.
Robert, 207.
William, 207.
Feringe, John, 194.
Feringham, Margaret, 359, 362.
Thomas, 359, 362.
Fernely, Anne, 315, 318, 319.
William, 315, 318, 319.
Ferraris, Johannes de, 277
Ferrers, ——, 335.
Catherine, 347, 358.
Catherine (Walter), 116.
Henry, 116, 362.
Knighton, 7, 116, 117.
Knitton, 347, 351, 352, 358.
William, Earl, 143.
Fetherston, —— (Butler), 229.
Abigail, 230.
Albanaugh, 230, 231.
Alexander, 231.
Alice, 229.
Anna (Linold), 229.
Bridget, 229.
Christopher, 231.
Dorothy, 230.
Elizabeth, 229.
Elizabeth (Turner), 229.
Emota, 229.
Francis, 229.
Isabella, 230.
Isabella (Woodward), 229.
Joanna (Benett), 229.
Joanna (Woodward), 230.
John, 229, 230, 231, 232, 327.
Margaret, 229.
Mary, 230.
Stephen, 230.

Fetherston—*continued.*
Timothy, 230.
Thomas, 229, 230, 231, 232.
William, 229, 230.
Fetherstonhalgh, I., 34.
Fetherstonhaugh, Isaac Gilpin, 230.
Ffowill, Richard, 362.
Ffrodesham, Robert, 55, 56, 51.
Mary (Hellesby), 58.
Fiennes, Elizabeth (Eliot), 45.
Nathaniel, 45.
William, 45.
Figuroa, Lorenzo de, 165.
Finch, —— (Ferrers), 335.
—— (Wilkins), 336.
Agnes (Roo), 332.
Alice, 329.
Alice (Belknap), 333.
Anne, 336.
Anne (Barker), 337.
Anne (Walker), 337.
Anthony, 328.
Bennett, 329.
Cecil, 336.
Cicily (Wentworth), 336.
Diana, 336.
Dionis, 329, 331, 332.
Dorothy, 337.
Eleanor, 335.
Eleanor (Walsingham), 335.
Elizabeth, 329, 331, 335-337.
Elizabeth (Crowmer), 335.
Elizabeth (Hawle), 329.
Elizabeth (Heneage), 336.
Elizabeth (Heydon), 336.
Erasmus, 335.
Frances, 336, 337.
Francis, 337.
Francis [Frances] (Bell), 337.
Helen, 329.
Heneage, 336, 337.
Henry, 329, 332, 334, 336.
Herbert, 328, 336.
Isabel, 329, 331, 332.
Jane, 336.
Joane, 329, 331.
Joane (Padishurst), 329.
Joane (Pessenden), 330.
John, 329, 332, 336, 337.
Katharine, 336.
Katherine(Gaynsford), 335.
Katherine (Moyle), 335.
Lawrence, 335.
Margaret, 329.
Marian (Rolfe), 335.
Mary, 335.
Mary (Kempe), 335.
Moyle, 336.
Nicholas, 329, 332.
Parnell, 329.
Petronilla, 332.
Richard, 335.
Robert, 329.
Theodore, 336.
Finch—*continued.*
Theophilus, 336.
Thomas, 335, 336.
Ursula (Thwaites), 336.
Vincent, 332, 335.
William, 328, 332-337.
Firebrass, Basil, 37.
Fisher, Doctor, 298.
Elizabeth, 324.
Frances, 324.
Joseph, 108, 109.
Richard, 324.
William, 324.
Fitton, Charles, 187.
Edward, 186, 189.
Elizabeth, 187.
Jane, 186.
Margaret, 184.
Mary, 189.
Thomas, 184.
Fitzalan, Alan, 141.
Alice (Mortimer), 141.
Alice (Peverell), 141.
Alice (de Saluna), 162.
Alice (Warren), 141, 235.
Alicia, 162.
Alicia (Warren), 162.
Edmond, 162, 235.
Edmund, Earl of Arundel, 141.
Eleanor, 162.
Eleanor (Plantagenet), 162.
Elinor (Plantagenet), 141.
Elizabeth, 141, 163.
Elizabeth (Bohun), 141, 162.
Ellen (Peverell), 161.
Isabel (Albany), 161.
Isabel (Daubigny), 141.
Isabel (Mortimer), 141, 161.
Isabel (de Say), 141, 161.
Isabel (Spenser), 235.
Joanna, 163.
John, 141, 161.
John, Earl of Arundel, 141.
Margaret (Woodvile), 143.
Maud (de Verdun), 161.
Philippa, 236.
Richard, 162, 235, 236.
Richard, Earl of Arundel, 141.
Richard, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, 162.
Thomas, 143.
Thomas, Earl of Arundel, 141, 144.
William, 141, 161.
Fitz Allen, Mary (Maltravers), 162.
[Fitzalan], Thomas, 163.
John, 162.
Fitz Geoffroy, Havise, 143.
John, 143.
Fitzgerald, Edward, 130.
Letitia (Cole), 243.
William, 243.
Fitz Herbert, Anne, 135.
Anthony, 135.
Fitz Herbert—*continued.*
Elizabeth (Fitz Herbert), 135.
John, 135.
Katherine (Restwold), 135.
Fitz Hugh, Galfridus, 361.
Fitz, John, 44.
Fitz Marmaduke, Robert, 134.
Fitz-Osborne, William, Earl of Hertford, 143.
Fitz Otho, Peter, 361.
Fitzpiers, Elinor, 143.
Raynold, 143.
Fitz Roy, Augustus, 210.
Emma (Maitland), 210.
Fitz Waryn, Agnes, 237.
Fitz-William, Beatrix, 378.
Thomas, 378.
Fitzwilliam, Anne (Sidney), 164, 167.
Earl, 383.
John, 383.
Margaret, 165.
Mary, 165.
Philippa, 165.
Richard, 378.
Thomas, 383.
William, 164, 165, 167.
Wm., 383.
Fitzwilliams, Wm., 262.
Winifred (Mildmay), 262.
Fleming, Alice (——), 143.
Eliza, 150.
Isabel (Dallamere), 143, 144.
James, Lord, 206.
Jean, 206.
John, 143, 145.
Malcolm, Lord, 206.
Mary, 206.
Maud, 141.
Reginald, 141, 142.
Thomas, 45, 143, 144.
William, 141, 143-145, 150.
William le, 142.
Flemyng, Hamilton, 31.
Flintton, Anthony, 340.
Flood, Thomas, 28.
Follyott, Emma, 161.
John, 161.
Ford, Francis, 351.
Forham, ——, 322.
Truth, 322.
Forsham, Stephen de, 329.
Fort, William de, 325.
Fortescue, Ann, 155.
Bartholomew, 155.
Bridget (Eliot), 45.
Chichester, 147.
Elizabeth, 147.
Eliz. (Specot), 45.
Faithfull, 147.
Francis, 45.
Garret, 238.
John, 238.
Peter, 45.
Fortree, Jacob, 106.
Jane, 106.

Foscott, Mary, 326.
Matilda (Chamedate), 325.
Robert, 325.
Thomas, 326.
Foster, Daniel, 242.
Frances (Ashenden), 242.
Foulis, Hannah, 228.
John Robinson, 228.
Fowthroppe, William, 75.
Fox, Anthony, 18.
Joan (Fanshawe), 4.
Mary, 380.
William, 4.
Foxholes, Henry, 277.
Francis, Andrew, 173.
John, 329.
Mary (Dove), 345.
Francke, John, 194.
Franke, John, 79.
Frankland, Catherine, 67.
Fraser, Anna, 72.
Lucy Anne (Brockman), 72.
Robert, 72.
Freake, Sir John, 367.
Mary (Brodrick), 367.
Freckleton, Thomas, 264, 266.
Freeman, Arthur, 368.
Frances Ann (Brodrick), 368.
Inigo, 368.
Margaret (Thomas), 368.
Freer, Adam, 70, 71.
Catherine, 71.
Elizabeth, 71.
Frances, 70.
Frances (Cleland), 70.
George, 70.
Helen, 70, 71, 72.
Helen (Blair), 70.
Jane, 71.
John, 70, 72.
Margaret, 70, 71.
Margaret (Gib), 70.
Margaret (Lizars), 70.
Margaret (Thomson), 71.
Margaret (Wylie), 70.
Margaret (Young), 71.
Robert, 71.
Thomas, 70.
William, 71.
Fremantle, Augusta Mary, 370.
Thomas, 370.
Frith, Margaret, 280.
Fryar, Ann (Cole), 239.
Thomas, 239.
Fuller, Adela Bessie, 130.
Ann (Purcell), 130.
Anne, 130.
Anne (Fanshawe), 115.
Archdeacon, 130.
Bessie, 130.
Catherine, 203.
Cynthia (Street), 203.
David, 111.
Edward, 130, 203.
Edward Goddard, 130.
Elizabeth, 203, 287.
Elizabeth (Blennerhassett), 130.
Fuller—*continued.*
Fanny Diana (Bland), 130.
Franklin Bland, 130.
George, 130.
Harnett John, 130.
Helen (Guivier), 130.
James Franklin, 130, 203.
Jane (Harnett), 130.
John, 203.
John Blennerhassett, 130.
Judith (Duvenant), 130.
Louisa, 130.
Lucy, 203.
Margaret, 203.
Mary (Cannon), 130.
Mary (Roper), 130, 203.
Mary (England), 203.
May Florence, 130.
Robert, 203.
Thomas, 130, 203, 210.
Thomas Harnett, 130.
Thomas Richard, 203.
William, 10, 115, 118, 130, 203, 210, 287.
Fulthorp, Elizabeth, 172.
William, 81, 171, 172.
Furneaux, Tobias, 40, 41, 43.
Fyguron, Bomes de, Duke of Feria, 165, 167.
Fynes, Isabel (Batisford), 332.
Tho., 332.
Fytton, Alice, 142, 150.
Anabilla, 141.
Annabell, 150.
Edmund, 140-142, 150.
Eliza, 150.
Elizabeth, 141.
Elizabeth (Thornton), 57.
Hamon, 57.
Hugh, 140.
Joan, 57.
John, 140.
Richard, 140, 150.
William, 140.

Gabbett, Mary (Cole), 244.
William, 244.
Gabott, Robert, 4.
Galbraith, Helen, 71.
Galegas, Ferdinand de, 238.
Katherine de, 238.
Gardiner, Thomas, 295.
Gardner, ——, 23
Garrard, Anne, 104.
Charles, 104.
Elizabeth, 104, 105, 108.
Elizabeth (Rome), 317.
Elizabeth (Barkham), 104.
Francis, 104.
Isabella, 104.
Jane, 104.
Jane (Lambard), 101, 104-106.
John, 98, 101, 103-105, 109.
Judith, 316.
Lambard, 104.
Margaret, 104.
Multon, 104.
Garrard—*continued.*
Nethermill, 104.
Peter, 104.
Rachel, 104.
Samuel, 104.
Spencer, 104.
William, 104, 105, 316, 317.
Garthorne, John, 34.
Thomas, 34-36, 38.
Garway, Grace, 324.
Hannah, 324.
Jane, 324.
John, 324.
Jonathan, 324.
Martha, 324.
Mary, 324.
Phœbe, 324.
Gascoigne, John, 92.
Gascoyne, Ann (Fanshawe), 9, 10.
Bamber, 119.
Crisp, 9, 10, 11.
Joseph, 9, 10, 119.
Mrs., 119.
William, 276.
Gatliffe, Benjamin, 376.
Elise (——), 376.
Gaunt, John of, 236, 237, 379.
Gawdy, Robert, 320.
Winifred (Bacon), 320.
Gaynsford, John, 335.
Gedy, Katherine (Boscawen), 44.
Richard, 44.
Gerbridge, Francis, 314.
Ursula (Gresham), 314.
Gerningham, John, 331.
Gerrard, Dorothy, 200, 201.
Elizabeth, 145.
Grace (Hesketh), 145.
Gilbert, 263.
Myles, 145.
William, 200, 263.
Gethyn, Tacie, 380.
Thomas, 380.
Gib, Margaret, 70.
Robert, 70.
Gibb, Margaret, 207.
William, 207.
Gibson, Anne (Maitland), 207.
Catherine, 257.
Mungo, 207.
Giffard, Sir John, 366.
Gifford, John, 205.
Gilbert, Edward, 29.
of Kent, 384.
of Westbeere and Sandwich, 384.
Alexander, 384.
Anne, 384.
Edmund, 384.
Eleanor, 384.
Elizabeth, 384.
Elizabeth (——), 384.
Frances (——), 384.
Harry, Henry, 384.
John, 384.
Jordan, 384.

Gilbert—*continued.*
Lawrence, 384.
Mary, 384.
Mary (——), 384.
Michael, 384.
Mildred, 384.
Patience (——), 384.
Philip, 384.
Sarah, 384.
Susan, 384.
Susannah, 384.
Thomas, 384.
Widow, 384.
Wm., 384.
Giles, Jane (Peach), 309.
John, 309.
Gill, Alice (Jannings), 31.
Alice (Essex), 29.
Ann (Fanshawe), 6.
Ann (——), 29.
Anne, 30.
Anne (Swann), 30.
Barbara, 30.
Barbara (Bradbury), 28.
Bueth, 26.
Charles, 27, 29.
Delawood, 30.
Dorothy, 29, 30.
Dorothy (Luther), 30.
Edward, 25, 28, 30, 343.
Elizabeth, 29, 30.
Elizabeth (Bateman), 24.
Elizabeth (Boteler), 27.
Frances, 29.
Francis, 29.
George, 25, 27, 29, 30.
Grace, 29.
Griffith, 30.
Helen (——), 29.
Henry, 27, 29.
Howard, 30.
Joan (Trevilian), 29.
John, 24, 25, 29, 30.
Joseph, 29.
Joshua, 6.
Lavinia, 30.
Lucy, 30.
Luther, 30.
Margaret, 29.
Margaret (Brograve), 25.
Margaret (Campion), 28.
Martha, 29.
Martha (Spilman), 29.
Mary (Michell), 25.
Mary (Mitchell), 20.
Mary (——), 29.
Philip, 24,
Sarah (Ward), 24.
Susan, 25.
Susanna, 30.
Thomas, 25, 28, 29.
Ursula (Langridge), 30.
William, 30.
Gillard, Mary, 176.
Gille, Robert, 26.
Gillespie, Alexander, 208.
George, 71.
Jane (Freer), 71.
Mary Catherine, 208.
Glascocke, Diana (Fanshawe), 115.
George, 115.
Glemham, Elizabeth, 164.
Henry, 164.
John, 164.
Glen, Johanna (Cleaver), 304.
William, 304.
Glendall, John, 137.
Gloshop, Eliza, 323.
Tho., 323.
Gloucester, Richard, Duke of, 143.
Glover, R. 192.
R. (*Somerset*), 270, 325.
Goda, dau. of King Etheldred, 333.
Goddard, Thomas, 130.
Goddington, James, 62.
Godfrey, Edmundbury, 108.
Lambard, 102.
Margaret (Lambard), 102.
Thomas, 102.
Goding, Bennett (Finch), 329.
John, 329.
Gold, Elizabeth (Garrard), 108.
Nicholas, 108.
Golding, John, 238.
Margaret, 238.
Thomas, 238.
Goldsmith, Dorothy, 190.
Elizabeth, 190.
Nicholas, 190.
Goodman, Anne, 324.
Elizabeth, 324.
Frances, 324.
John, 324.
Lawrence, 324.
Matthew, 324.
Valentine, 324.
Gordon, Agnes, 206.
Alexander, 212.
Alexander, Duke of, 47.
Charles, 67, 209.
Charlotte, 209.
Grace, 212.
Margaret, 208.
Gore, Margaret, 99, 100.
Thomas, 101.
William, 4.
Gorge, Edmond, 204.
Margaret, 204.
Gorham, John, 208.
Ursula, 208.
Gosling, George, 381.
Sarah (Woodroffe), 381.
Gosselin, Gerald L., 12.
Gosselyn, Gerard Lippeyatt, 120.
Gostling, Mary, 120.
Gott, Anne, 210.
Ben, 210.
Harriet Mary (Maitland), 211.
John, 211.
Gough, Anne, 176.
Goulston, John de, 361.
Gourney, Hugh, Earl, 141.
Goussell, Elizabeth, 163.
Jane, 163.
Goussell—*continued.*
[Gawsell], Robert, 163.
Gowan, Ann (Mauleverer), 78, 84.
Clotworthy, 78, 84.
Gower, Ann (Malleverer), 76.
Ann (Mauleverer), 81.
Dorothy (Wentworth), 218.
Edward, 218.
Elinor, 80.
Elizabeth (Mauleverer), 80, 81.
George, 80.
Granville Leveson, 311.
Katherine, 80.
Margaret, 80.
Mary, 80.
Ralph, 80, 81.
Thomas, 76, 81, 218.
William, 80.
Gowshill, Elizabeth (Fitzalan), 141, 144.
Jane, 141.
Joan, 144.
Robert, 141, 144.
Grace, ——, 377.
Grafton, John Marmaduke, 266.
Graham, Anne, 147, 367.
Elizabeth (Fortescue), 147.
Helen (Mayne), 71.
Jenny, 69.
John, 71.
Richard, 147.
Robert, 367.
Grantham, ——, 60.
Graunt, Edward, 240.
Mary, 240.
Gravener, Thomas, 73.
Graves, Eliza (Russell), 169, 170.
Katherine, 169.
Nathaniel, 169.
Gray, Elizabeth (Woodvile), 143.
George, 74.
George, Earl of Kent, 143.
Jane (Malleverer), 74.
John, 143.
Graystock, John, Baron of, 135.
Greaves, Helen (Fanshawe), 4.
James, 4.
Green, Alice, 209.
Greene, Benet, 255, 256.
John, 255.
Thomas, 255.
Greenfield, Alice, 240.
B. Wyatt, 19, 137.
John, 240.
Greenhaughe, Margaret (Restwold), 135.
Thomas, 135.
Gregg, ——, 17.
Gregory, Emma, 181.
George Burrow, 177.
John, 87, 92, 181.
John Swarbreck, 177.
Greirson, Margaret (Maitland), 207.
Thomas, 207.

Grenville, Edward, 156.
Frances, 156.
Gresham, Agnes (Wynne), 314.
Alys (Blythe), 313, 315.
Anne, 314, 316, 320.
Anne (Ferneley), 315, 318, 319.
Anne (More), 316.
Awdrey (Linne), 315.
Ciceley, 316.
Edmond, 315, 316.
Edward, 320.
Elizabeth, 315-317, 320.
Elizabeth (Bishop), 320.
Elizabeth (Dormer), 316.
Elizabeth (Markham), 314.
Ellen, 315.
Frances (Strickland), 320.
Frances (Thwayte), 315, 317.
James, 313, 314, 316.
Joan (Hinde), 216.
Joan (Porter), 314.
John, 286, 311-317, 320.
Judith (Garrard), 316.
Margaret (Billingforde), 313.
Margaret (Randolph), 314.
Margery, 313, 314, 315.
Mary, 320.
Mary (Campion, Wright), 320.
Mary (Clerk), 320.
Mary (Ipswell), 315.
Mary (Lennard), 320.
Mary (Rowe), 315, 317.
Nicholas, 314.
Paul, 314.
Richard, 312-316, 318.
Susan, 313, 314.
Thomas, 313-320.
Ursula, 314, 316.
William, 313-315, 317, 318.
Gressam, [Gresham], John, 103.
Greves, Edward, 379.
Margaret (Pargiter), 379.
Grey, Frances (Brandon), 164.
George, 362.
Henry, Duke of Suffolk, 164.
Greye, Richard, 281, 284.
Grey-Egerton, Philip, 16, 17.
Grey de Wilton, Blanche (De la Vache), 134.
Grice, Henry, 378.
Susan (Woodroffe), 378.
Griffin, Dorothy (Jackson *alias* Lascelles), 129.
Griffith, Anne, 190.
Ellen, 368.
Lowry, 254.
Mr., 132.
Thomas, 190.
Grigor, Robert, 376.
Grimes, Abraham, 219.
Mary (Cholmley), 219.
Grimston, Marmaduke, 28.
Frances (Gyll), 28.
Grosvenor, Richard, 147.
Sidney, 107.
Sidney (Mostyn), 147.
Grove, Louisa (Hillersdon), 260.
Silvanus, 260.
Thomas, 230.
Gryffyn, Eleanor, 183, 189.
Joan (Hellesby), 57.
John, 57.
Richard, 183, 189.
Guest, John, 47.
Guivier, John, 130.
Prospère, 130.
Guldeford, Joanna (Halden), 330.
John, 330.
William, 330.
Gunson, Anna, 198.
Gurdon, Amy, 199.
Brampton, 199.
Guye, Robert, 44.
Gwillim, John (*Rouge Croix*), 269.
Guilbert, Edmund, 384.
Henry, 384.
John, 384.
Jordan, 384.
Mary Ann, 384.
Sarah, 384.
Thomas, 384.
Gyll, Ada Frances, 32.
Agnes, 27.
Alice, 28.
Ann, 26, 31.
Ann (Lambert), 27.
Anne Elizabeth (Smijth), 32.
Anthony, 26.
Beatrice Adelaide Ida, 32.
Bellenden Charles, 32.
Bellenden Charles John, 32.
Bridget, 27.
Brooke Hamilton, 32.
Edith Grace, 32.
Edward Gordon, 32.
Elizabeth, 31.
Elizabeth (Bateman), 28.
Elizabeth (Hassel), 31.
Elizabeth (Laurence), 31.
Fanny Harriet Fleming, 32.
Flemyng George, 32.
Frances, 31.
Frances Caroline (Murray), 32.
Francis, 27.
George, 27, 28, 31.
Gordon, 32.
Gordon James Willoughby, 130.
Gordon Willoughby James, 32.
Grace, 31.
Hamilton, 32.
Hamilton Flemyng Campbell, 32.
Harriet Jane (Flemyng), 31.
Henry, 27.
Ida Louisa (Jesse), 32.
Jane Price (Pinhorn), 32.
Joan (——), 28.
Gyll—*continued*.
Joan (Hopper), 27.
John, 26, 27, 28, 30.
Marcia, 27.
Marcia (Aspland), 27.
Margaret, 26.
Maria Jane (Richardson), 32.
Marianne, 32.
Martha (——), 28.
Mary (Brome), 31.
Philip, 28.
Richard, 26, 27.
Robert, 27, 32.
Robert Hutton, 31.
Sarah (——), 28.
Sarah (Ward), 27.
Susanna, 31.
Susanna (Cox), 31.
Thomas, 27, 28, 31.
Thomas Wright, 32.
William, 31, 32.
Gylle, Agnes, 26.
Andrew, 26.
Ann, 26.
Ann (Whethill), 27,
Bateman, 26.
Brooke Flemyng, 32.
Dorothy, 26.
Elizabeth, 26.
George, 27.
Gertrude (Peryent), 27.
Joan (Littlebury *alias* Home), 26.
John, 26, 28.
Leonard, 26.
Margaret, 26.
Margaret (Cannon), 26.
Michael, 27.
Richard, 26.
Ursula, 26.
Walter, 26.
William, 26.
Gynne, John, 30.
Mary (Gill), 30.

Haccomb, Cicele, 235.
Jordain de, 235.
Stephen de, 234.
Hackney, Grissell (Woodroffe), 380.
Thomas de, 380.
Hainault, William Earl of, 235.
Halden, Godelena (——?), 330.
Isabella, 330.
John, 330.
Matilda, 330.
William, 330.
Hale, Captain, 257.
Frances (Maynard), 257.
Halford Joseph, 64.
Hall, Alice, 256.
Ambrose William, 63.
Ann (Browne), 255, 256.
Anne, 256.
Anthony, 256.
Barbara (Midleton), 256.
Benet (Greene), 255, 256.
Charles, 135.

Hall—*continued.*
Cicely (Midleton), 256.
Daniel, 256.
Dorothy (Michell), 255.
Elizabeth, 256.
Humphrey, 255, 256.
H. F., 255.
James, 256.
Jane, 255.
Jane (Browne), 255.
Joan, 255.
John, 255, 256.
Joseph, 256.
Margaret, 135, 237.
Margaret (Maitland), 212.
Margaret (Pawthorne), 255.
Margaret (Sayre), 256.
Martin, 256.
Mary, 356.
Mr., 138.
Priscilla (Bunny), 135.
Robert Westley, 212, 266.
Sarah, 256.
Sarah (Lumley), 255, 256.
Thomas, 237, 255, 256.
Hall-Dare, Robert Westley, 265, 266.
Halliday, Alderman, 266.
Halliley, Robert, 97.
Hallyday, Anne, 197.
William, 197.
Hallward, John, 113, 114.
Mary (Lambard), 113.
Halsall, Anne, 151, 154.
Cuthbert, 151, 154.
Henry, 151.
Jane, 145, 151.
Thomas, 145.
Halys, Stephen, 313.
Thomas, 313.
Hamerton, Elizabeth, 378.
Isabel (Tempest), 378.
Lawrence, 378.
Richard de, 383.
Hamilton, Alfred, 245.
Amelia Catherine (Beresford), 245.
Amelia Harriet, 245.
Arthur Edward Cole, 246.
Arthur Henry Cole, 246.
Arthur Richard, 246.
Arthur Willoughby Cole, 245.
Caroline (Stuart), 246.
Charles Richard Cole, 246.
Claude, 244.
Claude Cole, 246.
Claude William Cole, 245.
Elizabeth Anne, 245.
Frances Sophia, 246.
Harriette (Tisdall), 545.
Harriot (Craggs), 46.
Henrietta (Cole), 245.
Isabella, 245.
James, 46, 245.
John, 46.
John Isaac Cole, 246.
Letitia, 244, 245.
Letitia Grace, 246.
Hamilton—*continued.*
Nicola Sophia (Chaloner), 245.
Richard Chaloner Cole, 245.
Selina, 246.
William Claude Cole, 246.
Hammond, Betty, 172.
Lawrence, 170.
Robert, 172.
Hampden, Elizabeth (Sidney), 164.
John, 164.
Hanger, George, 110.
Hansard, Richard, 74.
Hanson, Edward, 181.
Elizabeth, 181.
Harbert, Richard, 279.
Harborne, Thomas, 229.
Harcourt, Elizabeth (Anderson), 260.
Henry, 260.
Louisa Sophia Charlotte, 260.
Richard, 111.
Sara Frances (Bard), 260.
Simon, 260.
Hardcastle, William, 374.
Harding, Anne, 281.
Katherine (White), 380.
Thomas, 356, 357.
William, 380.
Hardinge, Juliana, 114.
Hardwick, Mary, 341, 342.
Mary (Fanshawe), 295.
Thomas, 295, 341, 342.
Hargrave, Elizabeth, 240.
Mary, 344.
Thomas, 240.
Harington or Harrington, Alice, 145.
Anne, 145.
Anne (Radcliffe), 145, 148.
Clemence, 145.
Eleanor, 145.
Elizabeth, 144, 145.
Ellen, 145.
Henry, 164.
Isabel, 145.
James, 145, 148, 164, 166, 377.
Janet, 145.
John, 144, 164.
Katherine, 145, 148.
Lucy (Sidney), 164, 166.
Mabel (Bradshaw), 145.
Margaret, 145, 148.
Nicholas, 142, 145.
Richard, 145.
William, 144, 145.
Harlakenden, Alice, 199.
Harris, Arthur, 301, 302.
Frances, 245.
Harrison, Agnes (Cartwright), 79.
Anne, 50, 349.
Elizabeth (Walker), 50.
Geo. (*Bluemantle*), 310.
George (*Clarenceux*), 20, 21.
Harrison—*continued.*
George (*Windsor*), 4, 24, 25, 32, 51, 122, 157, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 190, 197, 199, 200, 213, 364, 268, 269, 312, 314, 315, 316, 217, 318, 319, 320, 370.
John, 5, 8, 115, 117, 349, 350.
Louisa, 382.
Margaret, 351.
Margaret (Fanshawe), 5, 115.
Robert, 79.
Susanna, 212.
Thomas, 5, 50.
William, 50.
Hart, Anne, 145.
Christopher, 136.
John, 136, 145.
Mary, 136.
Percyvall, 145.
Harthull, William de, 56.
Harvey, Henry, 28.
John, 138.
William, 28.
Hanvoode, Elizabeth, 51.
Hassel, Robert Prowse, 31.
Hastings, Francis, 135.
Hester (Gyll), 28.
Jane (Restwold), 135.
Hatfield, Anne, 322.
Anthony, 258.
Henry, 322.
John, 322.
Rosamund, 258.
Hatton, Adam, 55, 56.
Alice, 354, 355.
Alice (Fanshawe), 9, 15, 115.
Anne, 104.
Christopher, 7, 9, 15, 57, 115, 294, 298, 354.
Elizabeth Frances, 245.
Hugh, 56.
Isabella Maria, 108, 109.
John, 115.
Katherine, 57.
Katherine, (Hellesby), 57.
Lady (Fanshawe), 295, 297. 300.
Magdalen, 109.
Mary (Lambard), 108, 109, 110, 111.
Piers, 57, 59, 60.
Richard, 57.
Robert, 108, 109.
Thomas, 106, 108, 111.
Villiers Frances, 245.
William, 109.
Hauxworth, Elizabeth (Wilks), Grafton, 374.
Thomas, 374.
Hawarden, Adam, 146.
Elizabeth, 146.
Hawkins, John, 133.
Mary, 158.
Phillip, 133.

Hawkesworth, John, 289.
Thomas, 348.
Hawlay, Thomas (*Clarenceux*), 311.
Hawle, Elizabeth, 329.
Simon, 329.
William, 330.
Hawtrey or Hawtrey, Ann, 139.
Edward, 139.
Elizabeth, 139.
Gertrude, 139.
John, 139.
Margaret, 139.
Martha, 137, 139.
Mary, 138, 139.
Mary (Bedle), 138.
Matthew, 139.
Ralph, 137, 138, 139.
Susanna, 139.
Thomas, 139.
William, 138.
Winifred (Dormer), 138.
Hay, Jane, 207.
Haydock, ——, 146, 151, 153.
Hayward, Andrew, 384.
James, 384.
Joseph, 384.
Michael 384.
Heale, Joan (Cole), 239.
William, 239.
Heard, Isaac (*Garter*), 20, 21, 168, 169.
Hearfield, ——, 377.
Heath, Edward, 10.
John, 107, 284.
Heaton, Robert, 158.
Theodosia Maria, 158.
Heber, Christopher, 371.
John, 372.
Letice, 372.
Riginald, 371, 372.
Sarah, 372.
Sarah (——), 372.
Heffernan, James, 202.
Sarah (Davies), 202.
Hele, Henry, 42, 45.
Katherine, 240.
Sarah (Eliot), 42, 45.
Hell, or Hill, Gilbert, 330.
Helps, Arthur, 130.
Bessie, (Fuller), 130.
Helsby, Hellesby, de Hellesby.
Adam, 55, 56.
Agatha (Massey), 55.
Agnes, 55.
Alan, 55, 56.
Alice, 56, 57.
Alice (Thornton), 55.
Alice (Wytter), 60.
Anne (Smith), 61.
Angelina, 56.
Avis, 55.
Avis (Hatton), 59.
Avis (Harthull), 56.
Avis (Phyttun), 56.
Avis (Trussell), 56.
Barbara (Bostoke), 58.
Beatrice (Hatton), 55.
Beatrix, 56.
Helsby—*continued.*
Bertram, 56.
Blanche, 59.
Cassandra, 61.
Cecilia, 56, 59.
Charles Richard, 61.
Dorothy, 59.
Dorothy (Trafford), 57, 58.
Ebenezer, 60.
Eleanor (Rutter), 59.
Elinor (——), 57.
Elizabeth, 61.
Elizabeth (Wilbraham), 59.
Ellen, 61.
Emma (Ffrodesham), 55.
Enoch, 60.
Geoffrey, 58.
Godfrey, 55.
Hamon, 55.
Hannah, 61.
Hannah (Grantham), 60.
Henry, 55.
Hugh, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61.
James, 59, 60, 61.
Jane, 57, 61.
Jane (Crewe), 58, 59.
Joan, 57, 58, 59.
Joan (Stanley), 59.
Jocelyn, 55, 61.
John, 55-61.
Katharine, 56, 57.
Katharine (Cholmondely), 56.
Lucy, 57, 58.
Lucy (Arden), 55, 56.
Lucy (Savage), 57.
Mabel (Starkie), 58.
Mabel (Vernon), 58, 61.
Margaret, 56, 58-61.
Margaret (Knolles), 58.
Marian (Venables), 58.
Martha, 61.
Mary, 55, 58, 60, 61.
Mary (Maddock), 61.
Mary (Massey), 58.
Mary (Ritter), 59.
Mary (Rutter), 60.
Mary (Hatton), 60.
Mary (Torbock), 60.
Matilda, 56, 57.
Maude (Acton), 56.
Nancy, 61.
Parnell (Bulkeley), 58.
Peter, 56.
Piers, 56, 57.
Ralph (or Ranulph), 55-58.
Randal, 56, 58, 59.
Randolph, 58-61.
Ranulph, 55.
Rebecca, 60, 61.
Reginald, 56.
Richard, 55, 56, 58-61.
Robert, 59, 60.
Roger, 55.
Sarah, 60.
Sarah, 60.
Seth, 60.
Simon, 55.
Helsby—*continued.*
Susan, 58.
Susan (Shakerlegh), 58, 59.
Thomas, 55, 56, 59-61, 148.
William, 55-61.
Heneage, ——, 146.
Elizabeth, 336.
Jane (Hesketh), 146.
Michael, 336.
Robert, 336.
Thomas, 336.
William, 336.
Henry III., King of England, 234.
Herbert ——, 381.
Adam, 325.
Alice, 325.
Alice (St. John), 325.
Arthur, 130.
Arthur Bastable, 130.
Barbara (Fitzgerald), 130.
Barbara (Hutchinson), 130.
Barbara (Williams), 279.
Bastable, 130.
Blanche, 381.
Charles, 130.
Charlotte, 253.
Edward, 143.
Edward Proger, 137.
Elizabeth, 202, 325, 326.
Elizabeth (Crosbie), 130.
Henry, 325.
Henry, Earl of Pembroke, 165, 167.
Herbert, 325, 327, 328.
Jenkin, 326.
John, 325.
Julia (Corbett), 325.
Lucinda, 130.
Margaret, 51.
Margaret (—— ?), 325.
Mary (Bastable), 130.
Mary (Kenny), 130.
Mary (Sidney), 165, 167.
Mary (Woodvile), 143.
Matthew, 325, 327, 328.
Peter, 325, 327, 328.
Reginald, 325.
Richard, de Ewyas, 326.
Rowland, 51.
Thomas, 130.
William, 165, 326.
William, Earl of Pembroke, 143.
Herbert, *alias* Finch, Elizabeth (Dodingsels), 330.
Elizabeth (Sewer), 331.
Henry, 325, 326, 329-331.
Herbert, 325, 328.
Isabel (Cralle), 330.
Joan, 329.
Joan (Salerne), 329.
Joanna (Pessenden), 330.
John, 329-332.
Lucy (Wigsell), 329.
Moyle, 326.
Thomas, 326.
Vincent, 325, 326, 329-332.
William, 326, 331.

Hereford, Ralph Medantius, Earl of, 333.
Heron, Arthur, 265.
Philadelphia (Mildmay), 265.
Herris, Cordelia (Gill), 29.
Thomas, 29.
William, 199.
Herschell, Esther (Maitland), 210.
Ridley H., 210.
Hersey, Anne, 323.
George, 323.
Hervey, Carew. 201.
Charles, 137.
Frances (Beckwith), 265.
Gawen, 200, 201, 263, 265.
George, 199, 200, 263, 265.
Gerrard, 201.
Martha (Howard), 137.
Mary, 265.
Thomas, 201.
William (*Norroy*), 216.
Hervey, *alias* Mildmay, Francis, 263.
Matthew (Honywood), 263.
Heaketh [Heskaith, Heskayth, de Heskayth, Heskethe],
Adam de 141, 150.
Alexander, 147, 154.
Alice, 145, 146, 152, 154.
Alice (Bispam), 141.
Alice (Booth), 150, 151.
Alice (Fytton), 142, 150.
Alice (Holcroft), 146, 150.
Alice (Ireland), 154.
Alice (Kitchen), 152.
Alice (Pilkington), 154.
Alice (Warren), 150.
Alice (——), 141.
Anabilla (Stafford), 140.
Ann (Clifton), 151.
Ann (Halsall), 151, 154.
Annabell (Stafford), 150.
Anne, 147, 154.
Anne (Anderton), 152.
Anne (Clyfton), 145.
Anne (Graham), 147.
Barnaby, 152.
Bartholomew, 144, 145, 151, 152, 154.
Blanch (Twyford), 146, 148, 151, 153.
Catherine (Briers), 146, 153.
Charlotte Margaret, 148.
Cuthbert, 145, 151, 153.
Dorothea, 148.
Dorothy, 146.
Dorothy (Westbye), 152.
Dowce, 145.
Elbora (Tottleworth) 140, 141, 150.
Elinor, 150.
Eliza (Allen), 152.
Eliza (Fleming), 150.
Elizabeth, 145, 147.
Elizabeth (Fleming), 145.
Elizabeth (Gerrard), 145.
Heaketh—*continued*.
Elizabeth (Spencer), 147.
Ellen, 146.
Ellen (Molineux), 152.
Ellen (Spencer), 154.
Gabriel, 145, 151, 152, 154.
Galfridus, 146.
Geoffrey, 144.
George, 145, 146, 151-153.
Gilbert, 144.
Grace, 145, 146.
Grace (Townley), 145, 150.
Harriet (Cooper), 147.
Harriet Anne, 148.
Henry, 144, 146, 151, 153.
Holcroft, 146, 151, 153.
Hugh, 144-146, 151, 152.
Jacinthia Catherine, 148.
Jacinthia (Dalrymple), 147.
Jane, 145-147, 150, 151.
Jane (Edmonson), 146, 153.
Jane (Halsall), 145, 151.
Jane (Sherborn), 146, 153.
Jane (Spencer), 153.
Jane (Stanley), 151, 154.
John de, 141, 142, 144.
John, 146, 150-154.
Lettice, 147.
Lucy, 147, 148, 154.
Lucy (Rigby), 147, 154.
Margaret, 142, 144-147, 154.
Margaret (Banester), 143, 150.
Margaret, (Minshull), 144,
Marcella (Dodingsells), 142.
Marcella (Thwenge), 150.
Margaret (Massy), 144, 150.
Maud (Fleming) 141.
Maud (Fytton), 141, 151, 150.
Margaret (Southworth), 151.
Margaret (Standish), 146, 153.
Martha (St. Amand), 147.
Mary, 146, 151-153.
Mary (Haydock), 146, 153.
Mary (Stanley), 151, 153. 145.
Mary (Westby), 152.
Nicholas, 144, 150.
Richard de, 140, 142.
Richard, 144-147, 150, 151.
Robert de, 142.
Robert, 143-148, 150-154.
Roger, 152.
Sarah (Plumbe), 147.
Sibil (Laurance), 144.
Sidney, 147.
Sidney (Grosvenor), 147.
Sophia (Hinde), 148.
Stephen de, 142, 143.
Susan (Powes), 146, 151, 153.
Sybill (Lawrence), 150.
Thomas, 141-148, 150-154.
Thomas Dalrymple, 148.
Hesketh—*continued*.
Thomas George Fermor, 140.
Wilfrid, 152.
William, 140-146, 148, 150-152.
Heydon, Christopher, 336.
Elizabeth, 336.
Heyes, Mrs., 102.
Hickes, Lady, 102.
Higgins, Christopher, 265.
Mary (Blewer), 265.
Hill, Adam, 29.
Anne, 366.
Cordelia (Dorrington), 29.
Elizabeth, 379.
Joan, 240.
John, 240, 379.
Martha, 346.
Michael, 366.
Roger, 136.
Hillersdon, Edward, 260.
Louisa, 260.
Louisa (Harcourt), 260.
Hillsborough, Trevor, Viscount, 366.
Hilton, Fulke, 278.
Richard, 277.
Robert, 277.
Hinde, Augustine, 316.
Joan, 316.
Nathaniel, 148.
Sophia, 148.
Hinton, Anthony, 320.
Mary (Gresham), 320.
Thomas, 351.
Hirst, Ann, 257.
Ann (Turner), 257.
Catherine, 257.
Catherine (Gibson), 257.
Charles, 257.
Elizabeth, 257.
Elizabeth (Kent), 257.
George 257.
Henry, 73.
Henry John, 258.
James, 257.
John, 257, 258.
Joseph, 257.
Martha (Downes), 257.
Richard, 257.
Sarah, 257.
Hitch, John, 239.
Margaret, 239.
Hoadley, John, 252.
Hobhouse, Edmund, 368.
Mary Elizabeth (Brodrick), 368.
Hobson, Elizabeth (Cookson), 379.
Robert, 379.
Hodge, Isabel (Paterson), 70.
Margaret, 70.
Thomas, 70.
Hodges, Mary, 176.
Mr., 286.
Thomas, 176.
Hodghon [Hodgson], Richard, 371.
Hodgson, Robert, 371.

Hodgkinson, Jane, 83.
Thomas, 77.
Hodgskinson, John, 67.
Hoell, Richard, 340.
Hogan, Edmond, 318.
Hogarth, Jane, 72.
Holcroft, Alice, 146.
Anne (Standish), 145.
Christian, 238.
John, 145, 146, 150.
William, 238.
Holden, Agassa (——?), 330.
Henry, 361.
Holdsworth, Emily Jane, 215.
Joseph, 215.
Holford, Stephen, 19.
Thomas (*Windsor*), 34.
Holland, Thomas, Earl of Kent, 192, 194, 195.
Holme, Randle, 16, 182.
Holt, John, 138.
Holtby, Ralph, 126.
Honywood, Mary, 265.
Matthew, 201, 263.
Peter, 265.
Hoo, Elizabeth (Echincham), 332.
Thomas, 332.
Hookes, Gwenlian (Lloyd), 278,
Henry, 278.
Hooper, Geo., 384.
Hooton, Margery, 143.
Hope, Joan (Finch), 322.
Theobald, 329.
Hopkins, Alice, 280.
Edward, 280.
John, 280.
Richard, 280.
Robert, 280.
Stephen, 280.
Thomas, 280.
William, 280, 284.
Hopkinson, Dakeyne, 86.
Dorothy, 86.
Frances, 86.
Frances (Dakeyne), 86.
William, 86.
Hopper, Henry, 27.
Hopton, Ann, 242.
Arthur, 320.
Jane (Malleuerer), 74.
Lord, 163.
Mr., 74.
Owen, 242.
Horne, John, 101.
William, 98.
Horrocks, Jenken, 148.
Horseley, Joan (Dawson), 51.
William, 51.
Hotham, Catherine, 218.
John, 218.
Houblon, Jacob, 132.
Houghton of Houghton, 143.
Alexander, 145.
Alice (Ashton), 145.
Elizabeth (Hesketh), 145.
Richard, 144, 145, 153.
Howard, ——, 28.
Elizabeth, 237.
Howard—*continued.*
Lord Henry (*Deputy Earl Marshal*), 168.
James, 137.
John, 237.
Katherine (Hudson), 137. 138.
Margaret (Mowbray), 163.
Martha (Gyll), 28.
Robert, 163.
Thomas, Earl of Berkshire, 137.
Howe, Mrs., 104.
Howson, ——, 285.
Hoyle, Fretwell W., 159.
Huddy, Elizabeth (Cole), 239.
John, 239.
Hudson, ——, 377.
Edward, 137.
Ellen (——), 377.
George, 377.
Katherine (Booth), 137.
Thomas, 137.
Huedall, Ellen (Gresham), 316.
William, 316.
Huet, Emma Spicer, 309.
William Godfrey, 309.
Hughes, Thomas, 376.
Hull, Robert, 236.
Hulton, Christopher, 148.
Katherine (Harrington), 148.
Margaret (Harington), 148.
Roger, 148.
Humblewhait, Elizabeth (Malleverer), 75.
Thomas, 75.
Humfrey, Cave, 321.
Mary, 380.
Humfreys, Elizabeth, 108, 109.
Katherine, 109.
Humfryes, William, 98, 106, 108.
Humphrys, Anne, 366.
Hungerford, Anne (Dormer); 165.
Walter, 165.
Hunt, Alicia (Gardner), 23.
Mrs. R., 321.
Nicholas, 286.
Richard, 23.
Hunter, Agnes (Maitland), 212.
David, 212.
Huntington, Jane (Minshull), 189.
Rowland, 189.
Hurst, Margerie, 332.
Margaret (St. Cleere), 332.
Philip, 332.
Richard, 332.
Hussey, Ralph, 161.
Husthwayte, Elinor (Mauleverer), 84.
Richard, 84.
Hutchingson, Mr., 343.
Hutley, Harriet Anne (Peach), 308.
James, 308.
Hutton, Arabella (Cleaver), 306.
Hutton—*continued.*
Benjamin, 306.
John, 34-36, 38.
Timothy, 77.
Hyde, Arthur, 130.
Catherine (Gyll), 28.
Frederick, 130.
Leonard, 26, 29.
Louisa (Fuller), 130.
Mary Magdalene (Gylle), 29.
William, 28.

Igarford, Dorothy, 359, 363.
Jane (Caperly), 363.
William, 359, 363.
Ingleton, Thomas, 134.
Ingpen, Francis, 135.
Ingram, Arthur, 241.
John, 132.
Margaret, 241.
Robert, 73.
William, 92.
Innes, Frances Caroline (Murray), 32.
George, 32.
Ipswell, ——, 315.
Mary, 315.
Ireland, Alice, 154.
Edward, 154.
Richard, 132.
Irvine, Elizabeth, 260.
Flora Carolina (Cole), 244.
William, 244, 260.
Isabel, wife of Edward II. of England, 235.
daughter of Philip, King of France, 235.
Ivey, Thomas, 155.

James, Mary Albina (Brodrick), 368.
William, 368.
Jefferyes, Anne (Brodrick), 367.
James, 367.
Jackson, Charles, 371.
Jane Warren, 381.
Jenkin, Thomas ap Guilliam ap, 326.
William Thomas, *alias* Herbert, 326.
Jennings, ——, 377.
Johnson, Henry, 302.
Jones, Helen, 260.
Jane, 254.
Richard, 254.
Thomas Morris, 260.
Jossline, Tho., 300.

Kaines, Anna, 172.
Elizabeth, 172.
Lewis, 172.
Mary, 172.
Mary Anna, 172.
Robert, 172:
Thomas, 172.
Kay, Dorothy (Mauleverer), 80, 81.
Kay, John, 80, 84, 87, 92.

Kaye, Arthur, 379.
Beatrice (Wentworth), 379.
John, 92.
Margaret, 379.
Keasberry, Julia Maria, 309.
William, 309.
Keating, Mary, 243.
Maurice, 243.
Keighley, Henry Peach, 309.
James English, 308.
Sarah Christiana (Peach), 308.
Keith, Robert, 205.
Kellawaye, ——, 164.
Kelly, Arthur, 210.
Mary, 260.
Sophia (Maitland), 210.
Thomas, 260.
Kemeys, Nicholas, 130.
Kempe, Christopher, 335.
Mary, 335.
Kendall, ——, 377.
John, Jun., 376.
Kennedy, Elizabeth (Cole), 244.
John, 244.
Kenny, Edward, 130.
Kent, Elizabeth, 257.
Richard, 257.
Key, Dorothy (Maleverer), 76.
John, 76.
Keyworth, William, 62.
Kighley, Henry, 145.
Margaret (Heskaith), 145.
Richard, 145.
Killigrew, William, 318.
Killingbeck, John, 180.
William, 79.
Killiow, Alice, 235.
John de, 235.
Kilvington, Alice, 238.
Walter, 238.
Kincaid, James, 31.
Elizabeth (Gyll), 31.
Kindlemarshe, Mrs., 131.
King, Alexander, 292.
Caroline (Cleaver), 306.
Francis, 22.
Gre. (*Rouge Dragon*), 230, 231, 232.
H. W., 339.
James William, 306.
John, 158.
Sarah, 158.
Thomas William (*Rouge Dragon*), 161.
Thomas William (*York*), 22, 231.
Kinge, ——, 313, 315.
Margery (Gresham), 313, 315.
Kingsmill, Catherine, 355.
Elizabeth (Stonehouse), 379.
Richard, 379.
William, 10, 355.
Kingston (Lord ?), 357.
Robert, Earl of, 306.
Kinnion, Christopher, 22.
Kippax, Edward, 295, 341.
Egbert, 341.
Isabel (Fanshawe), 295, 341.
John, 341.
Kirkpatrick, Frances (Maitland), 209.
William, 209.
Kirton, Grissell, or Grisilda, 379.
Stephen, 379.
Kirwan, Charles Lionel, 212.
Matilda Elizabeth (Maitland), 212.
Kitchen, Alice, 152.
Ann (Aughton), 152.
Barnaby, 152.
John, 152.
Kitchingman, Ann, 93.
James, 93.
Mary (Taylor), 93.
Thomas, 93.
Knapton, Catherine, 158.
Knell, Mary (Woodrouffe), 379.
Richard, 379.
Knevet, Elizabeth (Bacon), 320.
Knevett, Thomas, 320.
Knight, Anne (Ralegh), 157.
Edward (*Rouge Dragon*), 318.
Henry, 87, 88, 181.
John, 38.
Margery (Jackson), *alias* Lascelles), 129.
Martha, 384.
Robert, 129.
Thomas, 112, 384.
Thomas (*Chester*), 267.
William, 157.
Winifred, 181.
Knightley, Richard, 278.
Knighton, John, 344.
Katherine (Fanshawe), 344.
Knolles, Arnold, 19.
Catherine, 20.
Catherine (Cornwallys), 20.
Constance (——), 19.
Edward, 19.
Elizabeth, 20.
Frances, 20.
Henry, 19, 20.
Joan (Salmon), 19.
John, 19.
Margaret, 20.
Philadelphia, 20.
Robert, 19, 20.
Thomas, 20.
William, 20.
Knonill, Goda, 321.
John, 321.
Knowsley, Gilbert de, 142.
Joan, 142.
Knottesford, John, 278.

Lacy, Ann (Woodroffe), 378.
Henry, Earl of Lincoln, 277.
John, 378.
Robert de, Earl of Lincoln, 140.
Laggan, Donald, 132.
Lambard, Alice, 99.
Anne, 102, 103, 112, 113.
Aurea (Otway), 113.
Beale, 110.
Bridget Aurea, 113.
Charles, 104, 105.
Elizabeth, 104, 105, 106.
Elizabeth (Courthope), 110.
Ellen, 109.
Frances, 113.
Grace (Parsons), 98, 112.
Isabella, 104, 105, 106.
Isabella (Garrard), 98, 104.
Jane, 101, 102, 104, 106, 111-114.
Jane (Fowler), 112.
Jane (Lowe), 101, 102, 106.
John, 98, 99, 104-107.
Juliana, 114.
Juliana (Horne), 98, 99.
Magdalen (Humfryes), 106, 108-110.
Margaret, 102.
Mary, 103, 104, 106-109, 112, 113.
Mary (Beale), 98.
Multon, 98, 105-114.
Sophia, 113.
Thomas, 98, 101, 102-114.
William, 106-111, 114.
Lambarde, Ann, 99.
Ann (Lowe), 98.
Egidius, 99, 100.
Fane, 100, 101.
Gore, 100, 101.
Grace, 114.
Jane (Multon), 99, 100.
Magdalen (Humfryes), 98.
Margaret (Reder), 101.
Multon, 98, 99, 101-104.
Silvester (Deane), 98, 99, 101.
William, 98, 99-102.
Lambert, Anne (Dawson), 51.
Dorothy (Tankred), 98.
Francis, 51.
Major, 93.
Mrs., 92, 93.
Lancaster, Mr., 125.
Landales, John, 205.
Lander, Barbara, 69.
George, 63.
Langfeld, Agnes (Vavasour), 276.
Henry, 276.
Langford, Anne, 322.
John, 322.
Langley, Elizabeth (Woodroffe), 378.
James, 378.
Langridge, ——, 30.
Langston, Margaretta (Marshall), 63.
Stephen, 209.
Susannah, 209.
William, 63.
Langton, John, 123.
Mary (Lassells), 123.

Lascelles, Anne, 128.
Anne (Sigeswike), 128.
Anne (Thwaytes), 128.
Barbara, 128.
Christopher, 128.
Ciprian, 128.
Clare, 128.
Elizabeth, 128.
Francis, 128.
George, 128.
Jane (Mallory), 128.
John, 129, 133.
alias Jackson, John, 129.
Margaret, 128.
Margaret (Norton), 128.
Mary, 128.
Robert Morley, 123.
Roger, 128.
Thomas, 128.
Ursula, 128.
William, 128.
Lascells, George, 202.
John, 202.
Susannah, 202.
Susannah (Ryther), 202.
Lassels, Alice, 124.
Anne, 124, 126.
Anne (Thwaytes), 127.
Christopher, 125, 126.
Dorothy, 127.
Edward, 126, 127.
Elizabeth, 127.
Ellen (Mowbray), 125.
Francis, 126, 127.
George, 127.
Henry, 126, 127.
James, 126, 127.
Jane (Mallory), 127.
John, 123, 125, 127.
Margaret, 124, 127.
Margerie, 123, 124.
Mary, 123.
Ralph, 123, 124, 125.
Robert, 124, 125, 126, 127.
Richard, 123, 124, 125, 127.
Roger, 123-126, 127.
Susan, 124.
Thomas, 123, 124, 125, 127.
Ursula, 125.
Walter, 127.
William, 125, 126, 127.
Lathom, Isabel, 143.
John, 289.
Thomas, 143.
Lathome, Henry, 142.
Joan de (Knowsley), 142.
Joan de (Venables), 142.
Oskell de, 142.
Robert de, 142.
Thomas de, 142.
Latimer, Thomas, Lord Viscount, 347.
Latter, Robert, 159.
Sophia Annit, 159.,
Laughton, Benjamin, 258.
Charles, 258.
Dorcas (Westby), 258.
Edmund, 259.
John, 258, 259.
Laughton—*continued.*
Jonathan, 258.
Joseph, 258.
Joshua, 258.
Mainwaring, 259.
Rosamund (Hatfield), 258.
Ruth, 258.
William, 258.
Launauze, Frances, 245.
Henry, 245.
Laurance, Robert, 144.
Sibil, 144.
Laurence, John, 31, 260.
Laurie, Robert (*Clarenceux*), 65, 66.
Robert (*Norroy*), 178, 179.
Lawriston, Barbara, 70.
Lawrence, Edmund, 260.
Elizabeth (Barker), 337.
Robert, 150, 260.
Sybill, 150.
W. Lawrence, 157.
Wm., 337.
Lawson, *alias* Edmonds, Robert, 280, 284.
Edward, 373.
Elizabeth (Watkinson), 373.
Godfrey, 373.
Mary, 373.
Mary (Watkinson), 373.
Samuel, 352.
Watkinson, 373.
Wilfred, 373.
Laxton, Thomas, 353.
Leake, Elizabeth, 322.
Stephen Martin (*Garter*), 251.
Thomas, 322.
Le Breton, Roger, 133.
Le Despencer, Thomas Stapleton, Lord, 369.
Lee, Ann (Mauleverer), 80.
Edmond, 27.
Hannah, 159.
Isabel (Cheyney), 135.
Lady, 102.
Robert, 135.
Roger, 135.
Thomas, 80, 159.
Thomas (*Chester*), 117, 122.
Leedes, ——, 242.
Ann (Ashenden), 242.
Leeds, Edward, 202.
Leeze, Richard Atte, 329.
Lefevre, Henry Francis Shaw, 121.
Legard, John, 225.
Legate, John, 5.
Maria (Fanshawe), 5.
Legh, Annabell (Fytton), 150.
Anabilla (Fytton), 141.
Edmond, 141, 150.
Edward, 16.
William, 143, 144
Leicester, Eleanor (Harington), 145.
Elizabeth, 187.
John, 145.
William, 187.
Leigh, Anna (Mauleverer), 84.
Dorothy (Woodroffe), 378.
Gilbert, 378.
Lord, 84.
Leighe, John, 155.
Leighton, Frances and Francis, 71.
Le Marchant, Caroline, 120.
Denis, 120.
Helen, 120.
John Gaspard, 12, 119.
Thomas, 120.
Le Neve, William, 182.
Lennard, Anne (Lambarde), 103.
John, 320.
Mary, 320.
Richard Barrett, 263.
Samson (*Bluemantle*), 4.
Samuel, 103.
Stephen, 103.
Lenox, Elizabeth, 212.
Lethbridge, Jacinthia Catherine (Hesketh), 148.
Thomas, 148.
Lethieullier, Smart, 282.
Lettice, Martha, 305.
Leuker, John, 234.
Mabel (Russell), 234.
Margery, 234.
Leuthorpe, John, 164.
Leventhorpe, Mary (Bedell), 352.
Thomas, 345, 352.
Leveson, Elizabeth (Woodroffe), 379.
Thomas, 316.
Ursula (Gresham), 316.
Walter, 379.
Lewis, Lucy (Brodrick), 364.
Lewknor, Elizabeth (Echincham), 332.
Thomas, 332.
Leure, Alice, 239.
Lewson, John, 262.
Leyghe, Ann (Malleverer), 76.
Mr., 76.
Lightfoote, Dr., 137.
Lightgrands, John, 124.
Linch, John, 239.
Lindsay, Jane (Mauleverer), 78, 84.
Robert, 78, 84.
Linesse, Mr., 102.
Linne, ——, 315.
Awdrey, 315.
Linning, Margaret, 70.
Linold, Anna, 229.
Lister, ——, 377.
Christopher, 218.
John, 374.
Joseph, 88.
Mary, 374.
Little, George, 376.
Littlebury, William, 26.
Littlehales, Margaret (Gascoyne), 9.
Littlewood, Caroline (Rhodes), 158.
John, 158.

Livesey, Ralph, 307.
Robert Bell, 307.
Lizars, Margaret, 70.
Lizzars (or Lissars), Barbara (Lawriston), 70.
David, 70.
Isabel (Anderson), 70.
John, 70.
Marion, 70.
Lloyd, Alice (Bisham), 277.
Alice (Hilton), 278.
Anna (Whiteacre), 278.
Barbara (Lumley), 279.
Catherine, 253.
Edward, 279.
Elizabeth (Hookes), 278.
Elizabeth (Lloyd), 279.
Grace (Conway), 278.
Gwenhwyvar (ap Tonna du), 278.
Isabella (Peake), 278.
Joanna (Pigott), 278.
Katherine (ap Roger), 278.
Lowry (Lloyd), 279.
Maria (Dackers), 279.
Mary (Prowe), 279.
Percy, 279.
Roderick, 253.
Splandia, 279.
Thomas, 243.
alias Rossindall, Henry, 277, 279.
Hugh, 278, 279.
Humphrey, 279.
John, 278, 279.
Nicholas, 278.
Richard, 278, 279.
Robert, 277, 278.
Thomas, 278.
William, 277.
Lockey, Edward, 136.
Lockwood, Christopher, 128.
Clare (Lascelles), 128.
Loftus, Adam, 364.
Lomley, William, 81.
Lonsdale, John, Viscount, 218, 224.
Lonsford, ——, 163.
Longville, John, 123.
Louis, Helen (Maitland), 213.
Robert, 213.
Loveis, Joan (Atwell), 235.
John, 235.
Lovelace, Richard, 28, 335.
Lovell, Gregory, 164.
Margaret, 164.
Margaret (Brandon), 164.
Low, Sir Th., 383.
Lowe, Jane, 102, 106.
Lady, 102, 103.
Ma., 294.
Thomas, 98, 102, 103.
Lower, Agnes, 18.
Agnes, (Trefry), 18.
Edward, 18.
Elinor (Pentire), 18.
Elizabeth, 18.
Elizabeth (Fox), 18.
Ferdinando, 18.
Lower—*continued*.
Grace, 18.
Henry, 18.
Humphrey, 18.
Jane, 18.
Mary (Nichols), 18.
Nicholas, 18.
Philip, 18.
Thomas, 18.
Walter, 18.
William, 18.
Lowther, G. P., 120.
Mary, 218, 224.
Thomas, 74.
Lucar, Ciprian, 29.
Lucy, ——, 364.
Susan (Fanshawe), 115, 118, 282, 287.
Susannah, 357.
Timothy, 115, 118, 282, 283, 287, 357.
William, 118.
Luddyngton, (Nicholas), 317.
Lumby, ——, 377.
John, 376.
Lumley, Ann (Conyers), 278.
George, 278.
Elizabeth (Darcy), 279.
Elizabeth (Harington), 145.
Elizabeth (*fil.* Ed. IV.), 278.
Elizabeth (Thornton), 278.
Joanna (Knightley), 278.
Johanna (Scroope), 278.
John, 277-279.
Margaret (Harington), 277.
Richard, 278.
Thomas, 277, 278.
William, 145.
Lumly, Martin, 255, 256.
Sarah, 255, 256.
Lunde, Robert, 126.
Lupus, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 141.
Luther, Anthony, 30.
Lutman, Elizabeth, 232.
Elizabeth (Rose), 232.
John, 232, 233.
Margaret (Cobden), 233.
Mary, 232, 233.
Robert, 232, 233.
Susanna, 233.
Susanna (Collings), 233.
Thomas, 232.
William, 232, 233.
Lygon, Henry Beauchamp, 47.
Susan, 42.
Susan, Caroline (Eliot), 47.
Lyle, Mary (Gill), 30.
Thomas, 30.
Lynch, D., 213.
Margaret Shippen, 213.
Lundon, Cordelia Adela, (Gyll), 32.
Lyndon, Mark William, 32.
Lyte, Geo., 354.
Lytton, Lytton, 254.
Mac Aulay, Elizabeth, 207.
Macdermot, Elizabeth, 260.
Elizabeth (Irvine), 260.
Francis, 260.
Helen, 260.
Hugh, 260.
Philip, 260.
Macdonell of Leek, 132.
Mac Dowall, Isabella Graham, 213.
Mac Leod, D. F., 203.
Margaret (Fuller), 203.
Macmanus, Alexander, 259.
Ann, 259.
Bridget, 260.
Bryan, 259.
Charles, 260.
Connor, 260.
Eliza Honoria, 259.
Elizabeth, 259.
Elizabeth (Mac Dermot), 260.
Esme (Macnaghten), 259.
Helen, 259, 260.
Helen (Jones), 260.
Henry, 259, 260.
Hester, 259.
Hester Henrietta (O'Neil), 259.
Honoria, 259.
Hugh, 260.
James, 260.
John, 259, 260.
Leonora, 260.
Margaret, 260.
Mary, 290.
Mary Eva, 260,
Mary (Kelly), 260.
Philip, 260.
Machell, Jane (Woodroffe), 380.
John, 380.
Mac Michen, John, 207, 208.
Mary, 207, 208, 211.
Rachel, 207, 208.
Macmurough, King of Ireland, 141.
Mac Murray, Elizabeth (Fuller), 203.
J., 203.
Macnabb, Charlotte Elizabeth Dick, 210.
James Munro, 210.
Macnaghten, Esme, 259.
Mac Naught, Anne (Maitland), 208.
Mac Roberts, Elizabeth, 244.
Mac Whan, Joseph, 212.
Stuart, 212.
Mackworth, Digby, 306.
Mary, 306.
Maddock, Jane (Helsby), 61.
Thomas, 61.
John, 60.
Maddox, Benjamin, 103, 105.
Mary (Lambard), 103.
Magennis, Elizabeth Anne (Cole), 245.
Richard, 245.
Maghull, Alice, 303.
Andrew, 303.

Maghull—*continued.*
Ann, 303.
Cecilia (—— ?), 303.
Edward, 303.
Elizabeth, 303.
Ellen, 303.
John, 303.
Katherine, 303.
Mary, 303.
Richard, 303.
Robert, 303.
William, 303.
Maidstone, Helen (Finch), 329.
Thomas, 329.
Mainwaring, Arthur, 380.
Gaissell (Clerke), 380.
Maitland, (*see also* Mautlant).
Adam, 211-213.
Agnes, 212.
Agnes (Dunbar), 205.
Agnes (Gordon), 206.
Agnes (O'Reilly), 213.
Agnes (Smart), 208.
Agnes Catherine, 218.
Alexander, 208, 209, 211-213.
Alexander Fuller, 211.
Alice, 211.
Alice (Green), 209.
Alice Mortlock, 213.
Amy, 213.
Andrew, 206.
Ann (Roberts), 213.
Anna (Valpy), 210.
Anna Gertrude, 211.
Anne, 207-213.
Anne (Gott), 210.
Anne (Willsher), 209.
Anne Hazel (Clunn), 213.
Barbara, 208.
Bethia, 210.
Bethia (Ellis), 210.
Caroline, 210.
Caroline (Busby), 209.
Caroline Octavia, 211.
Catharine Born, 208.
Catherine, 212.
Catherine (Currie), 212.
Charles, 207, 208.
Charlotte (Gordon), 209.
Charlotte Elizabeth Dick (Macnabb), 210.
David, 208, 211, 212, 213.
David Alexander, 212.
David John, 212.
Ebenezer, 209, 210.
Ebenezer Fuller, 210.
Edith, 213.
Edith Beatrice, 213.
Edward Alexander, 213.
Edward Francis, 213.
Edward Fuller, 211.
Egidia (Scrymshire), 205.
Eleanor Neave, 211.
Eliza Caroline, 208.
Elizabeth, 207, 209, 212, 213.
Elizabeth (Lenox), 212.
Elizabeth (Mac Aulay), 207.
Maitland—*continued.*
Elizabeth (Ridge), 209.
Elizabeth Agnes, 210, 212, 213.
Elizabeth Cockburn, 213.
Elizabeth Rhodes, 211.
Emily Constance, 213.
Emma, 210.
Esther, 210.
Ethel, 213.
Florence, 211, 213.
Frances, 209.
Frances Mary, 211.
Frances Sarah, 210.
George, 207, 210.
George Fergusson, 213.
George Hepburn, 213.
Gilbert, 206.
Gordon, 213.
Grace (Gordon), 212.
Grace Born, 208.
Graham, 213.
Graham Fawkes, 213.
Grizel (Blair), 207.
Grizell, 207, 208.
Hannah (——), 208.
Harriet Mary, 211.
Harry Hazel, 213.
Helen, 211, 213.
Helen Goldie, 212.
Helen Stuart, 213.
Henrietta Reavely, 211.
Henry, 209.
Henry Whitaker, 211.
Herbert, 213.
Hugh Fuller, 211.
Isabell, 206.
Isabella, 212, 213.
Isabella (Anderson), 212.
Isabella Graham (Mac Dowall), 213.
Isabella Reaveley, 210, 211.
James, 205-208, 212.
James Ernest, 213.
James Pillans, 213.
James William, 213.
Jane, 212.
Jane Lynch, 213.
Jane Octavia, 210.
Janet, 206-208, 212.
Janet (Blair), 207.
Janet (Wilson), 206.
Jean, 212.
Jean (Fleming), 206.
Jessie (Cumming), 213.
Joan, 208.
Joanna Paterson (Strong), 213.
John, 205-213.
John Alexander Fuller, 211.
John Bushby, 208.
John Fuller, 210.
John Gorham, 210.
John Whitaker, 211.
Joseph, 213.
Katherine Mary, 211.
Lætitia (Van Schoor), 213.
Lauderdale, 208.
Maitland—*continued.*
Lina Mary, 208.
Lydia (Prescott), 210.
Margaret, 206-208, 211-213.
Margaret (Douglas), 206.
Margaret (Fergusson), 207.
Margaret (Gibb), 207.
Margaret (Gordon), 208.
Margaret (Jardine), 206.
Margaret (Wardlaw), 205.
Margaret Evelyn, 211.
Margaret Shippen (Lynch), 213.
Maria (Pillans), 213.
Maria (Scrymshire), 205.
Maria Born, 208.
Marion (Douglas), 206.
Martha, 212.
Martha (Seaton), 206.
Mary, 207, 208, 211.
Mary (Brown), 206.
Mary (Cranston), 206.
Mary (Currie), 211.
Mary (Curtis), 209.
Mary (Fleming), 206.
Mary (Mac Michen), 206.
Mary (Stewart), 207.
Mary (Winter), 209.
Mary Agnes, 212.
Mary Anne, 209.
Mary Anne (Noble), 210.
Mary Anne (Reaveley), 209.
Mary Catherine (Gillespie), 208.
Mary Charlotte (Richardson), 213.
Mary Currie, 212, 213.
Mary Fuller, 210.
Mary Leathes, 213.
Mary Roffey, 210.
Mary Stuart, 213.
Matilda (Douglas), 212.
Matilda Elizabeth, 212.
Matilda Leathes (Mortlock), 212.
Matilda Susan, 213.
Nicholas, 206.
Richard, 206.
Richard Anthony Fuller, 211.
Robert, 205-213.
Robert Fuller, 211.
Robert Lenox, 212.
Samuel, 212.
Samuel Roffey, 210.
Sarah, 207, 208, 212.
Sarah Lea, 213.
Selina (Stephenson), 210.
Sophia, 210.
Stuart, 213.
Stuart (MacWhan), 212.
Stuart Cairns, 213.
Susan Emily, 211.
Susanna (Harrison), 212.
Susanna Poythress, 212.
Susannah (Langston), 209.
Thomas, 209, 213.
Thomas Archibald Fuller, 211.

Maitland—*continued.*
Thomas Fuller, 210.
Ursula, 209.
Ursula (Gorham), 208.
Venetia (Neave), 211.
Venetia Mary, 211.
William, 205, 208, 211-213.
William Currie, 212.
William Fuller, 210, 211.
William Guthrie, 213.
William Henry, 208.
William Whitaker, 210, 211.
Winifred, 211.
Maleverer (*see also* Malleverer *and* Mauleverer),
Alice, 76.
Bendreda, (Hirst), 73.
Christopher, 77.
Dianis (Perpoint), 73.
Edmund, 77.
Elizabeth, 77.
John, 73, 74, 76.
Julian, 73.
Katherine, 77.
Lancelot, 77.
Margaret, 73, 74.
Marie, 73.
Mary, 77.
Nicholas, 73.
Robert, 73-76.
William, 74-77.
Maliverer, James, 81.
Malleverer, Alice (Markinfield), 76.
Dorothy, 76.
Edmund, 75, 76.
Elinor (Aldbroughe), 76.
Elinor (Vavasor), 75.
Elizabeth, 75, 76.
Elizabeth (Barley), 75.
Henry, 74-76.
Isabel, 73.
James, 75, 76.
Jane, 73-76.
John, 73, 74.
Katherine, 75, 76.
Martha, 76.
Mary, 76.
Mary (Danby), 76.
Mary (Woodruffe), 74.
Richard, 73, 74.
Thomas, 73, 74, 76.
Mallory, William, 127, 128.
Malmesbury, James, first Earl of, 245.
Maltravers, Lord, 162.
Mandeville, Eva, 161.
Geoffrey, 161.
Geoffrey, Earl of Essex, 161.
William, 161.
Manley, John de, 361.
Manninge, Mrs., 105.
Manwaring, Dowse, 185.
Ellen, 183.
Ellen (Minshull), 189.
Hugh, 183, 185, 188.
Manwaring—*continued.*
John, 185, 189.
Margaret, 183, 185, 188, 189.
Margaret (Minshull), 185.
Matthew, 185.
Philip, 189.
Randal, 183.
Thomas, 183, 189.
March, Patrick, Earl of, 205.
Margerison, Ellis, 376.
John L., 375.
Phœbe, 374.
Phœbe (——), 374; (Bolling), 376.
Richard, 374, 376.
Samuel, 374.
Markenfeild, Ninian, 80, 81.
Markham, Elizabeth, 314.
Godfrey, 279.
Jerome, 314.
Joan (Lumley), 279.
Markifeild, Ninian, 73, 76.
Markland, Matt., 67.
Marlay, Roger de, 216.
Marney, Elizabeth (Sergeaux), 236.
William, 236.
Marsden, Christopher, 22.
Marshall, ——, 380.
Agnes Mary (Champion), 64.
Agnes Mary Anne, 64.
Alfred Champion, 64.
Alice Ruth (Hall), 63.
Ann, 62, 63, 66, 67.
Ann (Keyworth), 62, 68.
Beatrice Charlotte Louisa, 64.
Charles Cecil, 64.
Charlotte, 69.
Charlotte (Simcox), 63.
Charlotte Allen (Cook), 64, 69.
Daniel, 62, 66-68.
Edward, 64, 66, 67.
Eliza Henshaw (Comberbach), 63.
Elizabeth, 62, 66, 67.
Elizabeth (——), 62.
Ellen, 63, 67.
Emily Jane, 64.
Emma, 63.
Frances, 280.
George, 63, 65, 68, 69, 362.
George William, 63-65.
Gerald Cook Rodgers, 64.
Gertrude Agnes, 64.
Gilbert, Earl of Pembroke, 192, 194, 195.
Henry, 63, 64, 67, 69.
Herbert Edward Champion, 64.
Isaac, 62, 63, 66-69.
Isabell Pembroke de Clare, 64.
Isabella, 63.
Jane (Alcock), 61.
John, 64.
Marshall—*continued.*
John Henry Alcock, 64.
John Herbert Allen, 64.
Joseph, 86.
Josepha Anne (Halford), 64.
Lydia, 62, 68.
Margaret (Parker), 69.
Margaretta, 63.
Margaretta (Adams), 63.
Maria (Bingley), 63.
Martha, 62, 66.
Mary, 62, 63, 66-68, 86, 380.
Mary (——), 62, 67.
Mary (Goddington), 62.
Mary (Searston), 67.
Mary Ann, 64.
Nicholas, 280.
Percy Stogdon, 64.
Rebecca, 62, 66, 67.
Rebecca (——), 62, 66, 68.
Reginald Champion, 64.
Richard, 62.
Robert, 62, 66-68.
Sarah, 63, 66.
Sarah (Lane), 62, 67.
Sarah (Weatherhead), 63.
Susanna, 62, 66-68.
Susanna (Meller), 62, 68.
Susanna (Twells), 67.
Thomas, 62, 66-68, 322.
Thomas Walter, 63, 69.
Walter, 63, 67.
William, 62-68, 376.
William Champion, 64.
Martin, Charlotte Sophia (Eliot), 47.
George, 47.
Mary, Queen of France, wife of Charles Brandon, 164.
Maskelyne, Edward, 137.
Elizabeth (Booth), 137.
Nevil, 137.
Mason, Helen (Lefevre), 120.
Jane (Cleaver), 306.
William, 306.
Massey, Hamon, 55, 57.
Joan, 58.
John, 58.
Mary (Hellesby), 55.
William, 16.
Massingberd, Charles Burril, 119.
Francis Burrell, 12, 13.
Maria (Fanshawe), 13.
Mrs., 119.
Massy, Alice, 142.
Hamnet, 144.
Hamon, 150, 151.
Hamond, 142.
Margaret, 144, 150, 151.
Master, Mrs., 113.
Masters, Ann, 239.
Edward, 239.
Thomas, 139.
Matham, Margaret, 163.
Mathew, ——, 318.
Maule, James Ashley, 369.

Maule—*continued.*
Albinia (Brodrick), 36.
Mauleverer (*see also* Maleverer *and* Malleverer),
Alice, 81, 82.
Alice (Markenfeild), 80, 81.
Allan, 77, 82, 83.
Ann, 73-76.
Anne, 81-84.
Anne (Conyers), 80.
Anne (Wiclif), 80, 81.
Beatrice, 77, 82, 83.
Bellingham, 77, 82, 85.
Catharine, 77, 80-84.
Christopher, 80, 82.
Dorothy, 77, 80, 82-85.
Edmond *and* Edmund, 79-84.
Elinor, 77-80, 82.
Elinor (Aldeburghe), 80, 81.
Elizabeth, 77-80, 82-85, 201.
Elizabeth (Bellingham), 77, 82.
Elizabeth (Metcalfe), 77, 82.
Frances, 78, 84.
Henry, 77-83.
Isabel, 79.
James, 77, 80, 82, 83, 85, 201.
Jane, 77, 78, 83, 84.
Jane (Conyers), 81.
Jane (Hodgkinson), 77, 83.
Joan (——), 79.
Joan (Colvile), 81.
Joan (Covill), 79.
John, 77-79, 82-84.
Lancelot, 80, 82.
Marriot, 78.
Martha, 80-82.
Mary, 77, 78, 80, 82-84.
Mary (Danby), 80, 81.
Matthew, 77, 82.
Ralph, 84.
Richard, 78.
Robert, 78-81, 84.
Sarah, 83, 84.
Sarah Pawson (Wilberfoss), 78, 83, 84.
Thomas, 77, 78, 80, 82-85.
Timothy, 77, 78, 82-85.
William, 77-85.
Mautlant, *see also* Maitland.
Avicia de (Thirlestane), 205.
Richard de, 205.
Thomas de, 205.
William de, 205.
Maxwell, James, 207.
Margaret (Maitland), 207.
May, Elizabeth, 102.
Thomas (*Chester*), 232.
Maydewell, Samuel, 346.
Mayes, Thomas, 102.
Mayler, John, 114.
Maynard, Ann, 257.
Ann (Hirst), 257.
Daniel, 257.
Dorothea, 257.
Dorothea (Daniel), 257.
Maynard—*continued.*
Frances, 257.
George, 257, 258.
John, 257.
Sarah, 257, 258.
Mayne, Barbara, 71.
Elizabeth, 71.
Euphemia (Christie), 71.
Helen, 71.
Helen (Galbraith), 71.
Helen (Stark), 71.
J., 71.
Jean, 71.
Robert, 71.
Susan, 71.
Thomas, 71.
William, 71.
Meggison, Catharine Eliza, 260.
Holker, 269.
John Middleton, 269.
Robert, 269.
Septimus Stanley, 269.
Thomas, 269.
William Henry, 269.
Meik, James, 70.
Margaret (Freer), 70.
Meller, Joseph, 62.
Mellis, Elizabeth, 139.
Mellor, Ann, 214, 215.
James, 214, 215.
John, 257.
Sarah (Hirst), 257.
Melvill, Emily Hester, 370.
James, 370.
Philip, 370.
Melville, Alexander Samuel Leslie, 369.
Albinia Frances (Brodrick), 369.
Mennill, Robert, 74.
Mercye, Brissell, 161.
Ralph, 161.
Meriot, Jane, 237.
Robert, 237.
Merton, Stephen, 142.
Meryam, Anne (Barker), 337.
Jo., 337.
Metcalf, William, 77.
Metcalfe, Thomas, 357.
Methuen, Paul, 38.
Meynell, Richard, 124.
Susan (Lassells), 124.
Meyrick, Edmund, 254.
Elizabeth, 254.
Michelborne, Susan, 241.
Michelgrove, Anne (Sidney), 164.
John, 164.
Michell, Cicely, 163.
Dorothy, 255.
Edward, 25, 29.
John, 163.
Margaret (Matham), 163.
Middleton, Adam de, 374.
Eliz., 85, 86.
Elizabeth, 21.
Elizabeth (——), 21.
Frances (——), 21.
Isabella, 21.
Middleton—*continued.*
John, 21, 85.
Mabel, 21.
Martha, 21.
Mary, 21, 85.
Robert, 21.
William, 21, 85, 86.
Midelton, Thomas de, 276.
Midleton, Alan Brodrick, Viscount, 364, 365, 366.
Albinia, Viscountess, 367.
Anne, Viscountess, 366.
Catherine, Viscountess, 366.
Charles Brodrick, Viscount, 369.
Cicely, 256.
Elizabeth Anne, Viscountess (Brudenell), 369.
Emma, Viscountess (Stapleton), 369.
George, Viscount, 367, 368.
George Alan, Viscount, 368.
Gulielmus, 374.
Lucy, Viscountess, 366.
Thomas, 256.
William, Viscount, 370.
William John, Viscount, 370.
Milborne, Edward, 204.
Elizabeth (Devereux), 204.
Jane (Baskerville), 204.
Jane (Blackett), 204.
John, 204.
Piers, 204.
Simon, 204.
Mildemay, *see* Mildmay.
Mildemey, *see* Mildmay.
Mildmay, Agnes (Read), 198.
Alice (Harlakenden), 199.
Alice (Winthrop), 198, 200.
Ambrose, 199.
Amy, 263.
alias Hervey, Amy, 200.
Amy (Gurdon), 199.
alias Hervey, Ann, 201.
Ann (Lennard), 263.
Anna (Gunson), 198.
Anne, 198, 263, 266.
Anne (——), 263.
Anne (Hallyday), 197.
Anne (Mildmay), 264, 267.
Anne Hervey, 264.
Anthony, 192, 197, 262, 268.
Benjamin, 267.
Bridget, 198.
Bridget (Jermyn), 199.
Carew, 264, 265, 266.
alias Hervey, Carew, 199-201, 263.
Carew Hervey, 263, 264, 266.
Catherine, 262, 264.
Charles, 198.
Cicely, 197.
Dorothy, 265.
Dorothy (Eastmont), 264.
Dorothy (Gerrard), 263.

Mildmay—*continued.*
alias Hervey, Dorothy (Gerrard), 200, 201.
Edith (Phelips), 264.
Editha, 264.
Edward, 197.
Elizabeth, 198, 199, 263.
alias Hervey, Elizabeth, 200.
Elizabeth (Darcye), 198.
Elizabeth (Puckering), 198.
Frances, 198, 199.
Frances (Radcliffe), 198.
Frances (Raynbow), 198, 199.
Francis, 263, 266.
alias Hervey, Francis, 200, 201.
Francis Hervey, 263.
Frank, 263.
Gawen, 200, 201, 263.
George, 263, 265.
Grace, 269.
Grace (Sherington), 262, 268, 269.
Henry, 193-195, 197-199, 262, 264, 266, 267.
Henry Paulet, 264.
Herbert, 193, 195, 262.
Holyday, 264, 266.
Hugh, 193, 195, 262.
Hugh de, 192.
Humfrey, 262, 264, 266.
Humphrey, 197.
Humphrey Harvey, 266.
Jane, 201.
Jane (Crofts), 197.
Jane (Mildmay), 264, 267.
Jane (Pescod), 264.
Joan, 198.
Joan (Deane), 199.
John, 193, 194, 196, 199, 262, 263.
Judith, 263, 265.
Judith (Wallenger), 199.
Katherine, 197.
Letitia, 266.
Letitia (Mildmay), 264, 266.
Margaret (Hervey), 199, 200, 263, 267.
Marian, 199.
Martha, 197.
Mary, 197-199, 201, 262, 263, 266.
Mary (Caple), 197.
Mary (Walgrave), 262.
Mary (Walsingham), 197, 262.
Mathew (Honeywood), 201.
Matthew, 263.
Philadelphia, 263, 265.
Ralph, 193-195.
Randulfe, 262.
Rebecca, 265.
Rebecca (Bonham), 263.
Richard, 264, 266.
Robert, 192-196, 198, 199, 262.

Mildmay—*continued.*
Roger, 193-195, 262.
Susan, 197.
Thomas, 193, 194, 196, 198-200, 262, 263, 267.
Thomasine, 198.
Walter, 165, 192-194, 196-199, 261-263, 267, 268, 286.
William, 193, 194, 196-201, 262-265, 267.
Winifred, 197.
Miles, Clara (Peach), 310.
Mary Ellen (Peach), 310.
Philip John, 310.
Robert Henry William, 310.
Miller, Henry, 302, 303.
Hum., 111.
Millicent, Roger, 26.
Mills, Walter, 28.
Milton, John, 131.
Minshull, ——, 144.
—— (Cooper), 190.
—— (Rawlinson), 190.
Adam de, 182.
Anne, 189.
Anne (Dawson), 190.
Anne (Griffith), 190.
Catherine, 186, 190.
Catherine, (Davenport), 184.
Catherine (Johnson), 190.
Dorothy (Goldsmith), 190.
Dowse (Manwaring), 185.
Edmund, 182.
Edward, 182-185, 188-190.
Eleanor, 186.
Eleanor (Gryffyn), 183, 189.
Elinor (Shakerley), 184.
Eliza (Poole), 184, 190.
Eliza (Spark), 184.
Eliza (Wilburgham), 185.
Eliza (Wright), 184.
Elizabeth, 131, 187, 189, 190.
Elizabeth (Boote), 190.
Elizabeth (Fitton), 187.
Elizabeth (Goldsmith), 190.
Elizabeth (Leicester), 187.
Ellen, 183, 189.
Ellen (Bromley) 183, 188.
Ellen (Manwaring), 183.
Fitton, 186.
Gamell de, 182.
Geoffrey, 182-185, 188, 189.
Hannah, 186.
Henry de, 182.
Hewen, 183, 185, 188.
J. Bellamy, 182.
Jane, 182, 186, 189.
Jane (Fitton), 186.
John, 182-184, 187-190.
Mabel, 190.
Margaret, 144, 183, 185, 189.
Margaret (Fitton), 184.
Margaret (Manwaring), 183, 185, 188, 189.
Margaret (Walker), 184.

Minshull—*continued.*
Martha, 187.
Mary, 182, 186, 187, 189.
Mary (Dutton), 184, 186.
Mary (Fitton), 189.
Mary (Norgell), 189.
Michael de, 182.
Nicholas, 183, 185.
Peter, 182, 184, 186.
Peter *alias* Jeyler, 182.
Philip, 182.
Randal, 182, 183, 187, 189, 190.
Randal de, 182.
Richard, 182, 183, 185, 189, 190.
Richard de, 182.
Sarah, 187.
Sarah (Wright), 187.
Thomas, 182-186, 188, 190,
William, 182, 184, 188-190.
Mohun, Alice (De Brwere), 143.
Andrea (Tiptoft), 143.
Christian (Segrave), 143.
Elinor (Fitzpiers), 143.
Elizabeth, 143.
Hawise (Fitz Geoffroy), 143.
Jane (Burwash), 143.
Joan (Ferrers), 143.
John, 142, 143.
Maud, 142, 143.
Philippa, 143.
Reginald de, 143.
Reynold, Earl of Somerset, 143.
William, 143.
Molesworth, Bysse, 244.
Richard, 244.
Molineux, Edmund, 152.
Ellen, 152.
Francis, 147, 154.
John, 147, 154.
Molyneux, Daniel (*Ulster*), 95.
Edmund, 135.
Jane (Cheyney), 135.
Montacute, Elizabeth (Mohun), 143.
William, 143.
Montagu, Edward, 164.
Lord, 380.
Robert, Earl of Manchester, 136.
Montague, William, 357.
Montfort, Henry de, 334.
Peter, 334.
Turstinus de, 334.
Montgomery, Elizabeth, 244.
Hugh Willoughby, 244.
Moore, Henry, 243.
John, 284.
Mary (Cole), 243.
William, 284.
Mordaunt, Charles, 132.
John, 47.
More, Anne, 316.
Robert, 316.
Moreant, Edmond, 284, 286.

Morecroft, Ferdinando, 34, 35, 37, 39.
Morgan, Richard, 262.
Morice, Henry, 13.
Morris, Crissy, 175.
Edward, 175.
Elizabeth, 175.
John, 175.
William, 175.
Morse, ——, 382.
Susanna, 382.
Mortimer, Alice, 141.
Isabel, 141, 161.
Ralph, Lord, 141.
Roger, 141, 161.
Mortlock, John Chetham, 212.
Matilda Leathes, 212.
Morton, Robert, 335.
Mosley, Anne, 203.
Rowland, 203.
Mostyn, Bridget, 254.
Charlotte, 254.
Charlotte, Theophila (Digby), 254.
Mary (Bulkeley), 254.
Richard, 253, 254.
Roger, 147, 254.
Sidney, 147.
Moulson, Richard, 377.
Sarah (——), 377.
Mountague, Alice, 237.
Thomas, 237.
Mountford, Samuel, 201.
Mourant, Sophia, 119.
Mowbray, Elizabeth (Fitzalan), 163.
Isabel, 163.
John, 163.
Margaret, 163.
Roger, 125.
Thomas, 163.
Mower, Anthony, 5.
Helen (Fanshawe), 5.
Moyle, Katherine, 335.
Thomas, 335.
Mules, Maud, 335.
Multers, ——, 382.
Maria, 382.
Multon, Agnes, 101.
Agnes (Polhyl), 100.
Etheldreda (Rychers), 100.
George, 99, 101, 103, 105.
Jane, 99.
Robert, 103, 105.
Murray, Lord Charles, 310.
Musgrave, Audrey, 239.
John, 74.
Margaret (Malleverer), 74.
Simon, 239.
Myldemay, *see* Mildmay.
Mylsent, Agnes (Fleetwood), 26.
Audrey (Maynard), 26.
Elizabeth (Gylle), 26.
John, 26.
Robert, 26.
Mynshull, *see* Minshull.
Myrfield, Katherine (Harington), 145.
William, 145.
Nailor, Christopher, 341, 342.
Nanney, Catherine, 254.
Griffith, 254.
Hugh, 254.
Janet, 254.
Napier, Deborah (Peach), 309.
Thomas Tregonwell, 309.
Nayler, George (*Clarenceux*), 168, 169.
Neale, Harriet (Eliot), 40, 46.
Pendock, 46.
Thomas, 108.
Neave, Digby, 112.
Venetia, 211.
Needham, Ellis, 6.
Mary (Fanshawe), 6.
Neirford, Ralph, 134.
Nesbit, Alexander, 165.
Nesham, George de, 361.
William de, 361.
Nesse, Tho., 126.
Netherwood, ——, 377.
Nettleton, Robert, 92.
Neve, Margaret (Cole), 240.
Robert, 240.
Nevell, John, 322.
Nevile, Alice, 359.
Elizabeth, 379.
Galfridus de, 362.
George de, 360.
Ralph de, 359, 362.
Robert, 379.
Robert de, 359, 361, 362.
William de, 361.
Nevill, Alice, 144.
Alice (Mountague), 237.
Anne, Duchess of Buckingham, 192, 194, 196.
Edward, 318.
Elizabeth, 318.
Elizabeth (Gresham), 315, 317, 318.
Francis, 91, 318.
Henry, 315, 317, 318.
Joan (daughter of John of Gaunt), 237.
John, 74, 93.
Katherine, 318.
Margaret, 237.
Margaret (Armitage), 91.
Margaret (Lassels), 125.
Ralph, Earl of Westmoreland, 237.
Richard, 125, 144, 196.
Richard, Earl of Salisbury, 237.
Richard, Earl of Warwick, 192, 194.
Stamforth, 91.
Thomas, 79.
William, 318.
Neville, Anne, 93.
Isabella (Booth), 58.
Ralph, 58, 123.
Newall, Mary, 169.
Newbery, John, 307.
Mary (Cleaver), 307.
Newby, Ambrose, 97.
Cicely, 97.
Newby—*continued*.
Edward, 97.
Elizabeth (Oglethorp), 97.
Francis, 97.
Gabriel, 97.
Gervase, 97.
Isabel (Halliley), 97.
John, 97.
Margaret (Myles), 97.
Mary, 97.
Thomas, 97.
William, 97.
Newce, Ann (Gill), 27.
Clement, 27, 301.
Henry, 301.
Mary (Fanshawe), 297, 301.
Samuel, 27.
Thomas, 301.
William, 297, 301.
Newman, Anne (Cullum), 202.
Edward, 202.
Elizabeth, 202.
Elizabeth (Gyll), 31.
Francis, 202.
Gabriel, 202.
Gaius, 202.
George, 202.
Hugh, 202.
Jane, 202.
Judith, 202.
Mary, 202.
Nicholas, 202.
Robert, 202.
Thomas, 31, 202.
Newport, John, 277.
Letitia (Brereley), 277.
Newsham, Anne (Craggs), 38, 39.
James, 39.
John, 38, 39.
Newton, ——, 377.
Catherine (Paston), 204.
Henry, 204.
John, 204.
Margaret (Gorge), 204.
Margaret (Pointz), 204.
Penelope (Rodney), 204.
Theodore, 204.
Thomas, 204.
Troth (Wolley), 86.
William, 85, 86.
Nicholas, Edward, 156.
Jane (St. John), 364.
Katherine, 360, 364.
Robert, 360, 364.
Nicholls, Humphrey, 18.
Nicholson, Alfred, 376.
Alice, 376.
Sarah Kitty (——), 376.
Nicolas, Harris, 350.
Noble, George, 210.
Mary Anne, 210.
Noel, Baptist, 11.
Lawrence, 99.
Norbrooke, John, 44.
Norbury, Elizabeth, 164.
Henry, 164, 333.
John, 333.

Norcliffe, Catherine, 218.
Thomas, 218.
Norfolk, Bernard Edward, Duke of (*Earl Marshal*), 168.
Thomas Howard, Duke of, 43.
Norgell, Mary, 189.
William, 189.
Normandy, Wm., Duke of, 383.
Norreys, Clemence (Harington), 145.
Edward, 145.
Henry, 145.
William, 145.
Norris, Frances, 324.
John, 324.
William, 324.
North, Eliza Catharina, 94.
John, 94, 95.
Mary (Fanshawe), 6.
Simon, 6.
William, 94.
Northampton, Spencer (Compton), Earl of, 223.
Northfolke, Dorothy (Mildmay), 265.
Robert, 265.
James, 265.
Northland, Viscount, 148.
Northwood, James, 332.
Nortoffte, Maud, 161.
Ralph, 161.
Norton, Daniel, 45.
Edward, 42.
Henry, 74.
John, 128.
Susanna (Eliot), 42.
Nowell, ——, 377.
Adam, 142.
Dowce (Heskaith), 145.
Eliza (Fytton), 150.
Elizabeth, (Fytton), 141.
John, 145.
Margaret (Heskayth), 142.
Richard, 142.
Roger, 141, 142, 145, 150.
Nuce, Mary (Fanshawe), 116.
William, 116.
Nutbrowne, Frances (Mildmay), 265.
William, 265.

Oakley, Sideath, 381.
Odeney, George de, 361.
Humphrey de, 361.
Offley, Elizabeth, 105.
Ofley, Mary, 103.
Oglethorp, Clement, 97.
Ogye and Pembroke, Richard, Earl of, 141.
O'Hara, Honoria (Macmanus), 259.
Oliver, 259.
Okes, Urian, 170.
Oldcastle, John, 204.
Oldroyd, Alice (——), 374.
Titus, 374.
Oldys, William (*Norroy*), 251.
O'Neill, Alice (Brodrick), 367.
O'Neill—*continued.*
Charles, 367.
Hester Henrietta, 259.
John, Viscount, 367.
Mark Kerr, 259.
Onslow, Richard, 191.
Orre, Margaret, 162.
Robert, 162.
Osborne, Edward, 338, 343, 345.
Frances, 343.
Hewit, 338.
Sarah (Maitland), 212.
Theresa Maria Willoughby, 215.
Thomas, 347.
Otten, Matthias, 342.
Susan, 342.
Otter, Edward, 67.
Otway, Aurea, 113.
Bridget, 113.
Francis, 113.
Grace, 113, 114.
Jane, 114.
Sophia, 113.
Oughton, J. A., 71.
Outred, Henry, 75.
Over, Richard, 284.
Overend, Cholmley, 219.
George, 219, 221.
Katherine, 219, 221.
Katherine (Cholmley), 219, 221.
Sarah, 219.
Owen, Anne, 254.
Hugh, 109, 110.
Robert, 254.
Owtram, Agnes (Fanshawe), 4.
John, 4.

Padishurst, Stephen, 329.
Page, ——, 379.
Mary, 371.
Pagenham, Anne, 164.
Hugh, 164.
Paget, Charlotte, 246.
Pagett, ——, 288.
Grace, 288.
Palmer, Anthony, 229.
Bridget (Fetherston), 229.
Henry, 229.
John, 229.
Pantolfe, Willliam, 333.
Pargiter, Anthony, 379.
Margaret (Woodroffe), 379.
Parker, Henry, 69.
Matthew, 100.
Parkinson, Christopher, 13.
John, 118.
Sarah, 118.
Parsons, Ann, 132.
Catherine, 242.
Catherine (Fenton), 242.
Grace, 112.
Humphrey, 132.
John, 112, 132.
Lawrence, 242.
Sarah, 132.
William, 98, 112.
Partridge, Charles, 310.
Partridge—*continued.*
Clarissa, 310.
Pashley, Philippa (Sergeaux), 236.
Robert, 236.
Paston, Catherine, 204.
Paterson, Anna (Porterfield), 246, 247.
Isabel, 70.
Mary, 246, 247.
Thomas, 246, 247.
Paton, Robert, 207.
Sarah (Maitland), 207.
Paul, Deborah, 309.
Obadiah, 309.
Paulin, Nicholas, 330.
Paver, Roger le, 362.
Pawthorne, Margaret, 255.
Paxton, Archibald, 31.
Harriet (Gyll), 31,
William Gyll, 32.
Paynell, William, 327.
Paynter, Alington, 107.
Isabella (Lambard), 107, 108.
Philip, 107, 110.
Robert, 108-111.
Payteuine, Isabel, 163.
Payton, ——, 262.
Christopher, 198.
Joan (Mildmay), 198, 262.
Peach, Amelia (Baillie), 308.
Anna, 308.
Anne Pemberton (Jefferson), 308.
Anne (Whitchurch), 307.
Benjamin, 307, 309.
Catherine, 308.
Catherine Elizabeth, 308.
Charles, 308.
Charles Gilbert, 309.
C. P., Rev., 304.
Charlotte Sophia, 308.
Christiana (Cox), 308.
Clara Sybilla, 310.
Clarissa (Partridge), 310.
Deborah, 309.
Deborah (Paul), 309.
Eliza (Sharpe), 307.
Elizabeth, 308.
Elizabeth (—— ?), 309.
Ellen, 309, 310.
Ellen Jane, 310.
Ellen Sybilla, 310.
Emma Sarah, 310.
Emma Spicer (Huet), 309.
Harriet Anne, 308.
Henrietta (Boileau), 308.
Henry Peach Keighly, 309.
James Jarvis, 310.
James Peach, 310.
Jane, 309.
John, 307-309.
Julia Maria (Keasberry), 309.
Margaret, 309.
Margaret (Peirce), 307.
Mary, 308, 309.
Mary (Peach), 308.

Peach—*continued.*
Mary Ellen, 310.
Nathaniel, 307, 309.
Samuel, 307-310.
Samuel Cruger, 310
Samuel Peach, 309, 310.
Sarah, 308-310.
Sarah (—— ?), 309.
Sarah (Small), 308.
Sarah Christiana, 308, 309.
Susannah, 308, 309.
William Gaisford, 309.
William Howard, 308.
Peacock, Edward, 201, 203.
Peake, Alice (Tottenhall), 278.
Katharine (Hilton), 277.
Richard, 278.
Richard le, 277, 278.
Thomas, 277.
Pearll, William, 357.
Pearson, Edward, 148, 309.
Lucy (Hesketh), 148.
Peirce, Edward, 307.
Margaret, 307.
Pelham, Frances, 368.
Henry, 38.
Joan (Herbert *alias* Finch), 329.
John, 329.
Thomas, Earl of Chichester, 368.
Pell, Anne (Eaton), 266.
Paul, 266.
Pemberton, Anne (Jefferson), 309.
Pembroke, Henry Herbert, Earl of, 326.
William Herbert, Earl of, 326.
Peniston, Elizabeth, 242.
Elizabeth (Watson), 242.
Thomas, 242.
Penn, Alex., 68.
William, 136.
Pennefather, Anne (Brodrick), 368.
Edward, 368.
William, 368.
Pennyng, Anthony, 198.
Bridget (Mildmay), 198.
Henry, 198.
Penson, William (*Lancaster*), 247.
Pentire, ——, 18.
Penyston, ——, 134.
Peplesham, Joane, 332.
Joane (Rowse), 332.
Margerie, 330.
Simon, 330, 352.
Pepys, Edward, 105.
Perceval, John, 369.
Percy, Eleanor (Fitzalan), 162.
Anne (Somerset), 379.
Elizabeth, 379.
Henry, 360.
Henry, Lord, 162.
Thomas, Seventh Earl of Northumberland, 379.
Perkham, Anne (Cheyney), 135.
Perkham—*continued.*
Edm., 135.
Perkins, Elizabeth, 180, 181.
John, 181.
Perle, John, 173.
Perpoint, George, 73.
Perrott, James, 339.
Person, Thomas, 281, 284.
Pery, Catherine, 112.
Mrs., 112.
Peryent, Dorothy (Tendering), 27.
John, 27.
Pescod, William, 264.
Pessenden, Godelena, 330.
Isabella (Halden), 330.
Joane, 330.
Joanna, 330.
Robert, 330.
Petyt, Margaret (——), 377.
Silvester, 377.
Peverell, Alice, 141.
Ellen, 161.
William, 141, 161.
Phelips, Edward, 264, 266.
Philip, King of France, 235.
Philipott, J. (*Rouge Dragon*), 325.
Philippa, wife of Edward III. of England, 235.
dau. of William Earl of Hainault, 235.
Philips, Anne (Maitland), 210.
Arthur, 81.
Henry Leigh, 210.
Jane (Mauleverer), 81.
Phillipps, Joanna, 229.
John, 230.
Thomas, 229.
Phillips, Morgan, 340.
William, 259.
Phinees. Mary, 342.
or Fyneux, William, 342.
Phipps, Anne Elizabeth (Cholmley), 219.
Constantine John, 219.
Phyttun, Sir (de Bollyn), 56.
Pierce, Edmund, 384.
Elizabeth (——), 384.
Piers, Elizabeth, 110.
Thomas, 110.
Piggott, Robert, 277.
Pigot, Alexander, 365.
Ann (Riche), 27.
Anne, 365.
Margaret (Gyll), 27.
Michael, 27.
Thomas, 27.
Pigott, Lodovic, 278.
Pilkington, Alice, 154.
Edward, 154.
Jane, 145.
John, 145.
Margaret (Harington), 145.
Margaret (Verdon), 145.
Roger, 145.
Thomas, 145.
Pillans, Maria, 213.
Thomas, 213.
Pinhorn, John, 32.
Pinkney, Anne (Mauleverer), 80.
Fr., 80.
Pirley, William, 362.
Pitt, William, 47.
Pitts, Mrs., 302, 303.
Plaistowe, Thomas, 94.
Planche, James de la, 334.
Planché, J. R. (*Somerset*), 64, 256.
Plantagenet, Edward, Duke of York, 143.
Elinor, 141.
Hamelyn, 141.
Henry, Earl or Duke of Lancaster, 141, 162.
Isabel (Warren), 141.
John, 141.
Lionel, Duke of Clarence, 383.
Maud (——), 141.
Philippa (Mohun), 143.
William, Earl Warren, 141.
William, Earl Warren and Surrey, 141.
Pleydell, Robert, 323.
Susan, 323.
Plomer, John, 252.
Thomas, 252.
Plumbe, Sarah, 147.
William, 147.
Plumer, Walter, 38.
Plummer, Mary (Elwes), 4.
Thomas, 4.
Pointz, Margaret, 204.
Polhill, Nathaniel, 209.
Pollard of Langley, ——, 378.
Pond, John, 293, 294.
Sarah, 172.
Ponsonby, Louisa Susan Cornwallis (Eliot), 47.
Maria, 120.
Walter, 47.
Pontefract, John de, 277.
Poole, Eliza, 184, 190.
Elizabeth, 323.
Thomas, 184, 190.
Pope, Ann, 242.
Ann (Hopton), 242.
Bridget, 233.
Dudley, 233.
Elizabeth, 233, 242.
Elizabeth (Watson), 242.
Frances, 233.
John, 233, 242.
Margaret, 233.
Nicholas, 26.
Thomas, 242.
William, 242.
Popplewell, B. B., 376.
Porter, Geffery, 314.
Jone, 314.
Porterfield, Boyd, 246, 247.
Pouldon, Will., 353.
Powell, Jane, 346.
Powes, Susan, 146, 151, 153.
Thomas, 151, 153.
Powle, Thomas, 294.

Poythross, Joshua, 212.
Susanna, 212.
Pratt, Joseph, 245.
Nicholas, 285.
Prescot, Alexander, 357.
Prescott, Lydia, 210.
Serjentson, 210.
Preston, Frances, 240.
Mary, 367.
Nathaniel, 367.
Price, Blanch (Williams), 279.
Charles, 259.
John, 254.
Richard, 279.
Sidney, 254.
Prichard, ——, 382.
Martha, 382.
Mathew, 383.
William, 383.
Prideaux, Joan (Cole), 241.
John, 241.
Pridgett, Elizabeth (Hall), 256.
Walter, 256.
Pringle, Harriet Hester (Eliot), 47.
William Henry, 47.
Prinsep, Charles Campbell, 32.
Letitia Elizabeth (Gyll), 32.
Pritchard, Mr., 95.
Proby, Catherine (Howard), 137.
Narcissus Charles, 137.
Probyn, Elizabeth (Woodroffe), 381.
Wm., 381.
Proctor, Priscilla, 52.
Stephen, 52.
Provence, Raymond, Earl of, 234.
Prowe, ——, 279.
Prowse, Anne (Fanshawe), 9, 353.
Jacob, 9.
James, 353.
Philippa, 353.
Thomas, 353.
William, 353.
Prudden, Peter, 133.
Puckering, Elizabeth, 198.
John, 101, 198.
Puleston, Annabella (Williams), 254.
Elizabeth, 254.
Philip, 254.
Pulman, James (*Clarenceux*), 33, 177, 179.
Purcell, Toby, 243.
Pushman, Ann, 172.
John, 172.
Mary, 172.
Moley, 172.
Pygott, Isabell (Malleverer), 74.
Thomas, 74.
Pykyn, Jane, 237.
John, 237.
Pynkeny, John, 194.

Quain, Richard, 368.

Radcliffe, Alexander, 145, 148.
Radcliffe—*continued*.
Anne, 145, 148.
Frances, 198.
Henry, Earl of Sussex, 198.
John, 126, 145.
William (*Rouge Croix*), 52.
Rainborowe, Margaret, 203.
Thomas, 203.
William, 203.
Raleigh, or Raleigh, 155, 156.
Anna, 155.
Anna (Fortescue), 155.
Anne, 156, 157.
Carew, 155, 156, 157.
Catherine (Champernon), 155.
Cary, 155.
Dorothy (Wroughton), 155.
Elizabeth, 156, 157.
Elizabeth (Edgcomb), 155.
Elizabeth (Rogers), 156.
Elizabeth (Throckmorton), 155.
Frances (Grenville), 156.
George, 155.
Gilbert, 155.
Henrietta, 157.
Joan (Drake), 155.
John, 155.
Katherine, 155.
Lucia (Wroughton), 155.
Maria (Gibbes), 155.
Philip, 156.
Philippa, 157.
Thomas, 157.
Walter, 155, 156.
Ramsden, Sarah (——), 377.
William, 377
Ramwell, Alice, 214.
John, 214.
Randall, Mary (Rowe), 317.
Thomas, 317.
Randolph, ——, 314.
Fitz ——, 124.
John, 113, 114.
Earl of Chester, 141.
Elizabeth (Dale), 314.
Jane (Lambard), 112, 114.
Margaret, 314.
Randulph, Earl of Chester, 141.
Rashleigh, Peter, 9.
Rastwold, Ralph, 134.
Ratcliffe, Frances (Sidney), 164, 166.
Thomas, 164, 166.
Ravenhill, John, 159.
Sophia, 159.
Raynall, Edward, 146, 153.
Jane (Hesketh), 146, 153.
Raynebow, Frances, 198, 199.
Rawlinson, ——, 190.
Read, Agnes, 198.
Fanny, 159.
James, 159.
Reaseby, Arnold, 322.
Lyon, 322.
Reaveley, Henry, 209.
Mary Anne, 209.
Redington, Jane, 281.
Reresby, Isabel, 217.
Rafe, 217.
Reskymer, Ralph, 236.
Udona (Trevarthian), 236.
Restwold, Agnes (Cheyney), 135.
Anthony, 135.
Beatrice, 135.
Bridget, 135.
Edward, 134, 135.
John, 135.
Katherine, 135.
Margaret, 135.
Margaret (Boyville), 134.
Richard, 134.
Thomas, 134, 135.
Reynalds, Jane (Heskaith), 151.
William, 151.
Rhodes, ——, 377.
Ada Arowenna, 159.
Amy Clifford, 159.
Ann, 158.
Ann (Cawthron), 158.
Ann (Coupland), 158,
Anna Maria, 159.
Arthur Edgar Gravenor, 159.
Benjamin, 158.
Caroline, 158.
Caroline Fanny, 159.
Catherine, 158.
Catherine (Knapton), 158.
Clive Henry Ernest, 159.
Edith Mary, 159.
Elizabeth (Wood), 159.
Ernest Timaru, 159.
Fanny (Read), 159
Frank, 159.
George, 159.
George Hampton, 159.
Hannah (Lee), 159.
Isabella Matilda, 159.
John, 159.
John Whitaker, 159,
Joseph, 158, 159.
Joseph Barnard, 159.
Margaret, 158.
Mary, 158.
Mary (Hawkins), 158.
Mary Ann, 158, 159.
Mary Elizabeth Heaton, 159.
Peter Barnard, 159.
Phillis, 158.
Robert Heaton, 159.
Robert Peter, 159.
Sarah (King), 158.
Sophia (Ravenhill), 159.
Sophia Annit (Salter), 159.
Sophia Theodosia, 159.
Theodosia Maria, 158.
Theodosia Maria (Heaton), 158.
Thomas, 158.
William, 158.
William Barnard, 158, 159.
Rice, Martha (Woodroffe), 381.
Thomas, 381.
Rich, Edward, 106.

Rich—*continued.*
Mary Stuart (Maitland), 213.
Thomas, 346.
Lord, 280.
William Gordon, 213.
Richards, Jacob, 34, 37.
Michael, 34, 39.
Richardson, Alexander, 292-295.
Elizabeth (Armstrong), 32.
Henry, 244.
John, 351.
John Larkins Cherry, 213.
Mary, 244.
Mary Charlotte, 213.
William, 32.
Ricketts, George William, 264.
Letitia (Mildmay), 264.
Ridge, Elizabeth, 209.
John, 209.
Ridley, Alice (Silliard), 240.
Anthony, 237.
Audrey (Musgrave), 239.
Beatrix (Thirkeld), 237.
Margaret, 51.
Nicholas, 239.
Robert, 240.
Susan, 240.
Thomas, 239.
Rigby, Alexander, 147, 154, 357.
Lucy, 147, 154.
Rikell, Joan (Echincham), 332.
William, 332.
Ripley, H. W., 201.
Ritson, Ann (Maynard), 257.
John, 257.
Ritter, John, 59.
Rivers, Joan, 143.
Jocelyne (St. Paul), 143.
John, Earl, 344.
Richard *and* William, Earls of Exeter, 143.
Roberts, Ann, 213.
Catherine, 254.
Edward, 138.
John, 254.
Miss, 112.
William, 213.
Robins, Benjamin, 365.
Mary, 365.
Robinson, Henry, 102.
John, 47.
James, 22.
Robotham, John, 175.
Robert, 288.
Robotton, Eliz., 287.
Roch, Alice, 235.
Thomas, Lord, 235.
Rocket, Mary, 85.
William, 85.
Rockley, Anne (Marshall), 67.
Grace, 180, 181.
John, 67.
Robert, 180, 181.
Rocliffe, Anne (Mauleverer), 80.
Mr., 80.
Rockcliffe, Ann (Malleverer), 76.
Rockliffe, Mr., 76.
Rodney, Penelope, 204.
Roett, Payn, 236.
Rogers, Elizabeth, 156.
Elizabeth (Hawtrey), 139.
George, 139.
John, 12.
Thomas, 157.
William, 156.
Rohde, Casten, 307.
Rokeby, Christopher, 128.
Margaret (Lascelles), 128.
Ralph, 101.
Rolfe, Thomas, 335.
Rolle, Francis, 136.
Rolleston, Frances, 13.
Romney, Alice, 239.
Thomas, 239.
Ronaldson, Alexander, 215.
Catherine Wemyss, 215.
Roo, Agnes, 332.
Walter, 332.
Rookby, John, 217.
Margery (Westby), 217.
Rookewode, Elizabeth (Halys), 313.
William, 313.
Roper, Mary, 203.
Ursula, 51.
William, 51.
Rose, Elizabeth, 232.
George, 232.
Rosindall, Margaret (Salisbury), 278.
Richard Lloyd, 278.
Ross, Alex., 71.
Elizabeth (Freer), 71.
Hugh Dalrymple, 71.
John, 71.
Mary, 71.
Rossendale, Emota (Foxholes), 277.
Rossindale, Ermelin (Piggott), 277.
William *als* Wilcock Lloyd, 277.
Rossindall, Henry, 277.
Percy Lloyd, 278.
Rosthorne, Holcroft (Hesketh), 146, 153.
Lawrence, 146, 153.
Roswell, Katherine, 170.
William, 169.
Roundell, ——, 377.
Rous, William, 340.
Rowan, Eliza Honoria (Macmanus), 259.
John, 259.
Rowe, Henry, 317.
John, 317.
Mary, 315, 317.
Robert, 317.
Thomas, 315, 317.
Rowley, George, 377.
Mary (——), 377.
Rowse, ——, 332.
Royston, Holcroft (Heskaith), 151.
Lawrence, 151.
Ruggle, Charles, 104.
Rusden, John, 252.
Russell, Charles, 168.
Daniel, 168, 170.
Eliza, 169.
James, 168-171.
Mabel, 169, 234.
Mary, 169, 170.
Maud, 171.
Richard, 168-171.
Roger, 234.
Thomas, 169.
Rutter, John, 60.
Margaret (Helsby), 59.
Richard, 60.
Ryther, Robert, 202.
Susannah, 292.
William, 276.
Ryvers, John de, Earl of Exeter, 143.

Sadleir, Dorothy (Gilbert), 29.
Henry, 29.
Ralph, 29.
Ursula (Gill), 29.
Sagar, Ann (Beanland), 377.
Henry, 377.
Sage, Edward J., 6, 14, 197, 263, 267, 280.
Saill, John, 352.
St. Amand, Elizabeth (Juxon), 147.
James, 147.
Martha, 147.
St. Cleere, Margerie, 332.
St. George, Henry (*Clarenceux*), 191, 192.
Henry (*Richmond*), 4, 255.
Henry (*Norroy*), 88, 232, 251.
Richard (*Clarenceux*), 20.
Thomas (*Garter*), 191, 192.
St. John, Alice, 325.
Henry, 201.
Henry Paulet, 264, 267.
Isabel, 163.
Jane, 364.
Jane (Mildmay), 201.
John, 360.
Nicholas, 364.
Catherine (Woodroffe), 380.
St. Liz, Isabella, 382.
Simon, 383.
Simon, Earl of Huntingdon, 192, 193, 195.
St. Paul, Jocelyne, 143.
Peter, Earl of, 143.
St. Quintin, Anthony, 171.
Joanna, 171.
William, 127-129.
Salawey, Arthur, 286.
Salerne, Joan, 329.
Samson, 329.
Salesbury, 253.
Edward Williames Vaughan, 254.
Salisbury, Edward Dodson, 211.
Henry Lister, 211.
Robert, 278.
Susan Emily (Maitland), 211.

Salisbury—*continued.*
Thomas, 279.
Salmon, Thomas, 19.
Salucia, Alice de, 162.
Marquis de, 162.
Salvin, Ann (Malleverer), 73.
Anthony, 211.
CarolineOctavia(Maitland), 211.
Gerrard, 73.
Osbert, 211.
Sambrooke, Jeremy, 136.
Samuel, 136.
Samford, Jordan de, 360.
Sanders, Edward, 323.
Millisent, 323.
Sanderson, Owen, 138.
Sandford, Humphrey, 128.
Anne (Lascelles), 128.
Sandilands, Helen (Maitland). 213.
Robert, 213.
Sands, Ann, 102.
Michael, 102, 331.
Sandys, William, 29.
Sarazyn, Elizabeth, 171.
Elizabeth (Colvill), 171.
Henry, 171.
Sass, John, 105.
Saunders, John, 94,
Saunderson, George, 347, 348, 358.
Jane, 243.
Nicholas, 348.
Robert, 243.
Savage, Charles, 252.
John, 57, 59, 284.
Savery, Bridget (Eliot), 42, 45.
William, 42, 45.
Savile, Anna, 90.
Elizabeth (Armitage), 88, 90.
George, 90.
Henry, 362.
John, 88, 90, 180, 181.
Margaret, 90.
Savill, Elizabeth, 218.
Frances (Maitland), 209.
John, 209, 218.
Saville, Anne (Mildmay), 264, 266.
Francis, 93.
Elizabeth, 383.
John, 383.
Katherine, 93.
Robert, 383.
Thomas, 264, 266.
Winifred, 93.
Saxe, George, 67.
Say, Ingram de, 141, 161.
Isabel de, 141, 161.
Sayre, Margaret, 256.
Scales, Anthony Woodvile, Lord, 143.
Scott, James Smyth, 369.
John, 292, 298.
Louisa (Brodrick), 369.
William, 331.
Scroope, Henry, 278.
Scrope, Anne (Lassels), 124.
Scrope, Henry, 124.
Scrymshire, Egidia, 205.
James, 205.
Maria, 205.
Searle, John, 265.
Judith (Mildmay), 265.
Searston, Mary, 67.
Seaton, George, Lord, 206.
Martha, 206.
Sedgwick, ——, 126.
Sedgwicke, Hen., 342.
Seeres, John, 291, 294.
Segar, Stephen, 242.
William (*Garter*), 247.
Segrave, Christian, 143.
John, 143.
Senior, Anthony, 343.
Frances, 343.
Sergeaux, Alice, 237.
Elizabeth, 236.
Philippa, 236.
Philippa (Bodrugan), 236.
Philippa (Fitzalan), 236.
Richard, 236, 237.
Sewell, Cicely (Gresham), 316.
Jarman, 316.
Sewer, Elizabeth, 331.
Richard, 331.
Sharbourn, Richard, Lord, 321.
Shakerlegh, Susan, 58, 59.
Shakerley, Elinor, 184.
Peter, 184.
Shakespeare, Catherine, 14.
David, 14.
Sharpe, Eliza, 307.
John, 307.
Shearman, John, 170.
Shears, Arthur Barry, 148.
Dorothea (Hesketh), 148.
Sheffield, Elizabeth(Woodroffe). 380.
George, 380.
Isabella (St. Liz.), 383.
Robert, 7, 11.
Sampson, 380, 383.
Wm., 383.
Shelbury, John, 155.
Sheldon, ——, 322.
Shelley, Alice (Belknap), 333.
John, 164.
Katherine, 34.
William, 333.
Shepherd, Thomas, 170.
Sherbourn, Christopher, 173.
Sherington, Henry, 262, 268, 269.
Shirt, Annie Emma, 258.
Caroline Easter, 258.
Charles, 258.
Elizabeth (Collier), 258.
Frances Ann, 258.
George Hirst, 258.
Henry John, 258.
John, 258.
Joseph, 258.
Louisa Elizabeth, 258.
Rebecca, 258.
Samuel, 257, 258.
Sarah, 258.
Shirt—*continued.*
Sarah (Maynard), 257, 258.
William, Alexander, 258.
Sherwin, ——, 377.
Shrewsbury, George, Earl of, 195.
Shuldham, Helen (Macmanus), 259.
Molyneux S., 259.
Sidney, Alice, 163.
Alicia (Clumford), 163.
Anne, 161, 164.
Anne (Pagenham), 164.
Cicely (Michell), 163.
Eleanor (Sopham), 161.
Elizabeth, 163, 164.
Elizabeth (Ashburnham), 162.
Elizabeth (Norbury), 164.
Frances, 164.
Frances(Walsingham), 165, 167.
Helen (Batisford), 162.
Henry, 160, 161, 164, 165, 166.
Humphrey, 164.
Isabel (——), 162.
Isabel (Saint John), 163.
Isabel (Payteuine), 163.
Joanna, 163.
Joanna (Brokhull), 162.
John, 162, 163.
Lucy, 164.
Margaret (Dalamare), 161.
Margaret (Orre), 162.
Mary, 161, 164, 165.
Mary (Dudley), 164.
Maud (Duberon), 161.
Nicholas, 164.
Philip, 161, 165, 167.
Robert, 165.
Roger, 161.
Simon, 161.
Thomas, 165.
Thomasine (Barington), 163.
William, 161-167.
Sigden, William, 44.
Sigiswick, Thomas, 363.
Sigeswike, Ric., 128.
Silcock, George, 283.
Silliard, Alice, 240.
Simcox, John, 63.
Simons, ——, 322.
Simson, George, 70.
Henry, 70.
Marion (Lizzars), 70.
Simpson, Justin, 201.
Sinclair, John (Sir), 208.
Sarah (Maitland), 208.
Singer, Mary (Peach), 309.
Samuel, 309.
Skargill, Jane (Malleverer), 75.
William, 75.
Skillycorne, Margaret (Heskaith), 146.
Nicholas, 146.
Skipwith, William, 133.
Skynner, Margaret, 240.

Slade, Elizabeth Anne (Hamilton), 245.
Henry, 245.
Slaney, Mary, 254.
Robert Aglionby, 254.
Slater, John, 356.
Small, Elizabeth (Peach), 308.
John, 308.
Richard, 308.
Sarah, 308.
Smart, Agnes, 208.
David, 208.
Smartfoote, Rich., 25, 29.
Smedley, Charlotte Blanche (Woodroffe), 382.
George, 382.
Walter, 382.
Smelt, Anne Jesse, 219, 222.
Leonard, 219, 222.
Smethurst, Alice, 214.
Alice (Ramwell), 214.
Amelia Bury, 215.
Ann (Mellor), 214.
Ann Mary, 215.
Arthur, 214.
Arthur Clough, 215.
Arthur Wemyss, 215.
Augustus William, 215.
Catherine Wemyss (Ronaldson), 215.
Emily Jane (Holdsworth), 215.
Emily Maud Mary, 215.
Frank Ronaldson, 215.
Frederick Charles, 215.
Gertrude, 215.
James Mellor, 215.
Jane, 214.
Joanna Russell, 215.
Joseph, 214.
Martha, 214.
Mary (Crook), 214.
Richard, 214, 215.
Robert, 214, 321.
Theresa Maria Willoughby (Osborne), 215.
Smijth, Edward Bowyer, 32.
Smith, ——, 377.
A., 71.
Adam Freer, 72.
Ann (Cleaver), 304.
Anna (Fraser), 72.
Arthur George, 72.
Beatrice Lucy, 72.
David, 72.
David Hogarth, 72.
Edmund, 375.
Elizabeth (Mayne), 71.
Frances, 380.
Francis Lee, 72.
Francis Montagu, 72.
George, 72, 242.
Hamilton Lee, 72.
Henrietta, 72.
Isack, 304.
Jane, 72.
Jane (Hogarth), 72.
John, 72, 229, 380.
Captain Leonard, 201.
Smith—*continued.*
Margaret, 72.
Marion, 72.
Marion (Duncanson), 72.
Mary, 201.
Oswald Augustus, 120.
Richard, 292, 297-300.
Richard, Bishop of Chalcedon, 201.
Rose (Worsop), 242.
Samuel George, 120.
Sarah, 201.
Thomas, 61, 115, 116, 201, 242.
William, 72, 242, 363.
William Henry, 72.
Smithes, George, 96.
Smythies, Francis, 96.
Smyth, Elizabeth, 296.
Thomas T., 296, 300.
Smythe, Thomas, 283, 284, 286.
Snell, Margaret (Hall), 135.
Vyner, 135.
Snelling, William, 11, 14.
Snowdon, ——, 377.
Elizabeth, 375.
John, 375, 376.
Margaret (——), 375.
Soderini, Francis, 259.
Niccolo, 259.
Pagolantonio, 259.
Tommaso, 259.
Sollywoodd, Humfrey, 294.
Somaister, Isabel (Eliot), 44.
John, 44.
Somerset, Charles, 326, 379.
Edward, 326.
Henry, 326.
Henry, Earl of Worcester, 379.
John, Earl of, 379.
William, 326.
Sommers, Jo., 335.
Marian, 335.
Sopham, Eleanor, 161.
John, 161.
Sotheran, Charles, 257, 259, 260.
Southard, John, 321.
Southcot, Alice (Cole), 241.
George, 241.
Southwell, Francis, 27.
Robert, 27.
Southworth, John, 151.
Margaret, 151.
Spark, Eliza, 184.
Robert, 184.
Sparke, ——, 45.
Douglass (Eliot), 45.
Specoot, Honor (Eliot), 45.
John, 45.
Speckott, Honor (Eliot), 42.
John, 42.
Speight, ——, 377.
Speke, Elizabeth (Gyll), 28.
George, 28.
Spencer, Elizabeth, 147.
Ellen, 154.
Jane, 152.
Spencer—*continued.*
John, 154.
Mary, 102.
Nicholas, 317.
Thomas, 173.
William, 102, 147.
Spenser, Hugh, 235.
Isabel, 235.
Spilman, ——, 29.
Squior, Dorothy (Heskaith), 146.
Henry, 146.
Agnes, 233.
Stafford, Annabell, 150.
Anabilla de, 140.
Edmond, Earl of, 192, 196.
Edward, Earl of, 194.
Henry, Duke of Buckingham, 143.
Humphrey, Earl of, 192, 194, 196.
Katherine (Woodvile), 143.
Letitia (Hamilton), 245.
R., 245.
Richard de, 140, 150.
Standish, Alexander, 146, 153.
Alice (Harington), 145.
Anne, 145.
Edward, 145.
Elizabeth (Hawarden), 146.
Ellen (Harington), 145.
Margaret, 146, 153.
Ralph, 145.
Staney, George, 362.
John, 362.
Stanhope, Mr. Doctor, 131.
Stanley, Alice (Massy), 142.
Alice (Nevill), 144.
Anne (Harington), 145.
Anne (Hart), 145.
Edward, 59, 147, 254.
Elizabeth (Harrington), 144.
Elizabeth (Hesketh), 147.
George, 146, 151, 153.
George, Lord, 144, 145.
Henry, 146, 151-154.
Isabel (Duckenfeilde), 146.
Isabel (Lathom), 143.
James, 145.
Jane, 151, 154.
Jane (Goussell), 163.
Jane (Gowshill), 141.
Joan (Bamvile), 142.
Joan (Gowshill), 144.
Joan (Strange), 144.
John, 142-145.
Margaret (Tudor), 144.
Margery (Hooton), 143.
Mary, 144, 146, 151, 153, 163.
Mary (Hesketh), 146, 148.
Rowland, 145.
Thomas, 144, 146, 151, 153, 163.
Thomas, Earl of Derby, 141, 145.
Venetia, 254.
William, 59, 141-143, 145.
Stanton, Elizabeth, 302.

Stansfield, Elizabeth Anne, 376.
Elizabeth Anne Crompton, 376.
Hatton Hamer, 376.
Stapleton, Emma, 369.
Stapilton, Robert, 362.
Stark, Helen, 71.
Starkey, Alice (Hellesby), 56.
Godfrey, 56.
Ralph, 56.
Staverley, Anne, 318.
Grace, 318.
Stedman, William, 285.
Stephens, Anne (Cholmley), 218.
Mary, 221.
Richard, 218.
Stephenson, ——, 377.
Christopher, 210.
Selina, 210.
Sterne, Bridgett (Gyll), 28.
William, 28.
Steven, Caroline (Maitland), 210.
Paul, 280.
Philip, 280.
Robert, 210.
Stevens, James, 382.
Mary (Woodroffe), 382.
Stewart, Archibald, 207.
James, 207.
Mary, 207.
Stillingfleet, Dr., 107, 108.
Stockdall, Henry, 280.
Stogdon, Abraham Horvill, 64.
Mary Ann (Marshall), 64.
Stonard, Dorothy, 287.
Francis, 283, 286.
Richard, 286.
Stonarde, John, 283, 286.
Paul, 286.
Stone, Melicent (Helps), 130.
William, 130.
Stonehouse, Elizabeth (Leveson), 379.
Stoner, John, 235.
Julian, 235.
Stonerd, George, 115.
Stothard, Adam, 259.
Stourton, Joan, 240.
William, 240.
Strange, Ebulo, Lord of Knockinge, 142.
Eleanor (Cobham), 143.
Jaquet (Woodville), 144.
Joan, 144.
Jocelyne (Woodvile), 143.
John, Lord, 142-144.
Lady, 105.
Maud (Burnell), 142.
Maud (Mohun), 142, 143.
Richard, Lord, 143.
Robert, Lord, 142.
Roger, Lord, 142.
Strangwish, Margaret (Maleverer), 73.
Mr., 73.
Street, Cynthia, 203.
Elizabeth (Minshull), 190.
Samuel, 203.
William, 190.
Streete, Henry, 105.
Streitfeild, or Streatfeild, Thomas, 108.
Strickland, ——, 320.
Frances, 320.
George, 219.
Henrietta (Cholmley), 212.
Margaret (Cholmley), 225.
William, 219, 215.
Stringer, Anne, 180, 181.
Francis, 181.
Strode, Nicholas, 218.
Strong, Joanna Paterson, 213.
John Paterson, 213.
Strother, Richard, 372.
Sarah (Heber), 372.
Stuart, A. G., 246.
Caroline, 246.
Sturley, John, 74.
Stydolph, Sigismund, 136.
Style, Elizabeth, 139.
Gertrude, 139.
Styles, Frances (Gyll), 29.
Nathaniel, 29.
Sudeley, Herald, Lord, 333.
John de, 324.
Surley ——, 322.
Sutton, Daniel, 138.
Mary, 323.
Tho., 328.
Swann, Robert, 30.
Swynford, Katherine, 236.
Otes, 236.
Swynmor, John de, 277.
Syddon, Benjamin, 108.
Sydney, Thomas Townshend, Viscount, 367.
Sydnor, William, 99.

Tailer, Beatrix (Browne), 79.
Galfride, 79.
Talbot, Eliza, 236.
Hugh, 362.
John, 236.
Thomas, 325.
William Whitworth Chetwynd, 120.
Tankred, Ann, 93.
Catharine, 93.
Christopher, 93.
Mrs., 92, 93.
Ursula, 93.
Tash, Robert, 109.
Tate, John, 376.
Tatham, Cha., 373.
Tayleur, Charles, 32.
Lilias Flemyng (Gyll), 32.
Taylor, James, 344.
Mary, 93.
Richard, 302, 303.
Tego, Alice, 281, 286.
Tekell, Jo., 332.
Philip (Hurst), 332.
Tempest, Alice (Mauleverer), 80.
Isabel, 378.
John, 74, 378.
Piers, 378.
Rich., 80.
Tondering, William, 27.
Tenison, Elizabeth, 244.
Richard, 244.
Tey, Margaret, 162.
William, 162.
Thackray, ——, 377.
Thirkeld, Beatrix, 237.
John, 237.
Thirlestane, Thomas de, 205.
Avicia, 205.
Thomas, Sir George, 368.
Inigo, 368.
Margaret, 368.
Susanna, 349.
Mrs. Thomasine, 15.
Thomason, Edward, 32.
Henry Botfield, 32.
Jane Price (Pinhorn), 32.
Thompson, Catherine (Eliot), 45, 46.
Edward, 45.
George, 45, 46.
Honor (Eliot), 46.
Samuel (*Windsor*), 268.
William, 136, 244.
Thomson, Alexander, 71.
Anne (Gough), 176.
Anne (Wilson), 176.
Barbara (Young), 71.
David, 71.
Dorothy, 176.
Elizabeth, 176.
Frances, 176.
Frances (Thomson), 176.
Francis, 176.
George, 176.
Henry, 176.
John, 176.
John Wood, 176, 177.
Margaret, 71.
Mary, 176.
Mary (Gillard), 176.
Mary (Hodges), 176.
Mr., 137.
Richard Edward, 176, 179.
Robert, 176.
Sarah, 176-178.
Sarah (Belcher), 176.
Thomas, 176.
Thomas, 88, 89.
Elizabeth, 57.
Elizabeth (Armytage), 181.
Thornton, ——, 377.
Lucy, 56.
Lucy (Hellesby), 57.
Matilda, 57.
Peter (or Piers), 55, 56, 57.
Ralph, 55.
Roger, 278.
William, 180, 181.
Thorold, Thomas, 139.
Prudence, 139.
Thorp, Jane (Cole), 239.
Lancelot, 239.
Throckmorton, Anne (Carew), 155.
Elizabeth, 155.
Henry, 338.
Nicholas, 155.

Throughforde, Henry, 56.
Thwaites, Elizabeth (Finch), 335.
Thomas, 335.
Ursula, 322, 336.
William, 336.
Thwayte, ——, 315.
Frances, 315, 317.
Henry, 317.
Thwaytes, John, 276.
William, 127, 128.
Thwenge, Marcella, 150.
Thynne, John, 155.
Elizabeth, 318.
Tidd, John, 158.
Phillis (Rhodes), 158.
Tingledon, John, 26.
Mary (Gylle), 26.
Tiptoft, Andrea, 143.
Payne, 143.
Tirrell, Anne (Ralegh), 156.
Peter, 156.
Tisdall, Charles Arthur, 245.
Harriette, 245.
Tobinger, ——, 322.
Toker, Mary Elizabeth (Thomson), 176, 178.
Richard Edward, 176-179.
Toller, Nicholas, 285.
Tolthrop, Thomas, 293.
Tonge, James, 345.
Torbock, Henry de, 142.
Ralph, 148.
Thomas, 60.
Torkington, Bridget (Gylle), 26.
Peter, 26.
Toser, Jane (Cole), 238.
John, 238.
Totleworth, Agnes, 140.
Elbora, 140.
Isabel de, 140, 150.
Richard de, 140, 150.
Thomas de, 140.
Tottenhall, Rad'us, 277, 278.
Richard, 277, 278.
Tower, Elizabeth Bhodes (Maitland), 211.
Francis, 211.
Towers, Thomas, 132.
Townley, Anne, 321.
Grace, 145, 150.
John, 145, 150, 321.
Townsend, Anne (Bacon), 320.
John, 320.
Townshend, Albinia, 367.
Thomas, 367.
Tozer, Mary Roffey (Maitland), 210.
Robert, 210.
Trafford, Alice (Venables), 57.
Edward (or Edmund), 57, 58.
Henry, 57.
Jane (Hellesby), 56.
Traps, Robert, 88, 89.
Treby, George, 38.
Trefry, Thomas, 18.
Trefusis, Margaret (Craggs), 39.
Samuel, 39.
Trelake, Joanna, 202.
John, 202.
Trelansard, Joan, 235.
William, 235.
Trentham, Elizabeth, 238.
Thomas, 238.
Trenoweth, Ralph, 236.
Tressam, Isabel (Harington), 145.
John, 145.
Thomas, 145.
Tresse, Francis, 102.
Trevanion, Catherine (Eliot), 42, 46.
Charles, 133.
John, 236.
Nicholas, 42, 46.
Trevarthian, Joan (Bodrugan), 236.
John, 236.
Otto, 236.
Udona, 236.
Trevilion, Hugh, 29.
Trevor, Anne, 366.
Sir John, 366.
Trewbody, Eliz., 42.
Elizabeth (Eliot), 42, 46.
Joan (Cole), 238.
John, 238.
Samuel, 42, 46.
Trocee, Henry de, 361.
Richard de, 361.
Trotter, George, 225.
Ursula (Cholmley), 225.
Truelove, Thomas, 338.
William, 131.
Trussell, Edward, 238.
Elizabeth, 238.
William, 56.
Trussill, John, 73.
Tucker, John, 238.
Thomasine (Cole), 238.
Tudor, Margaret, 144.
Tupper, Anna Maria, 120.
Turner, Ann, 257.
Dionisia, 229.
Edward, 351.
Elizabeth, 229.
John, 105.
Margaret (Cholmley), 218.
Margaret (Harrison), 351.
Mrs., 105.
William, 218, 219.
Turpin, Richard (*Windsor*), 317.
Twells, Susanna, 67.
Susanna (Meller), 62.
William, 62.
Twenge, *alias* Dodingsells, de Kendal, 142.
Twisden, Elizabeth, 218.
Roger, 112.
T., 112.
William, 112, 218.
Twyford, Blanch, 146, 148, 151, 153.
Henry, 146, 151, 152.
Twysden, Lady, 110, 111.
Thomas, 111.
William, 108, 112, 114.
Tylioff, Pearse, 75.
Tymperley, ——, 337.
Tyndale, Elizabeth (Booth), 138.
George Booth, 139.
John W. Warre, 139.
Thomas, 138.
Tyringham, Eliz. (Brudenell), 134.
John, 134.

Umfreville, —— (Lassels), 123.
Thomas, 123.
Unwin, Martha (Marshall), 62.
Thomas, 62.
Urswick, Robert, 145.
Uvedale, Anne (Sidney), 164.
William, 164.
Uxbridge, Henry, Earl of, 246.
Uttley, John, 376.

Valpy, Anna, 210.
Anthony Blagrave, 210.
Jane Octavia (Maitland), 210.
Robert Harris, 210.
Vanbrugh, John (*Clarenceux*), 252, 253.
Van Courtland, Jane (Maitland), 212.
Vanderwall, Samuel, 132.
Vane, Henry, 110.
Van Schoor, Lætitia, 213.
Vandrie, ——, 17.
Vaughan, Ann (Williames), 253, 254.
Barbara (Lascelles), 128.
Catherine, 254.
Catherine (Nanney), 254.
Catherine (Roberts), 254.
Elizabeth (Meyrick), 254.
Griffith, 254.
Howel, 254.
Hugh, 254.
James, 215.
Jane (Jones), 254.
Janet, 254.
Janet (Nanney), 254.
Lowry (Griffith), 254.
Joanna Russell (Smethurst), 215.
Robert Howel, 253, 254.
Robert, 254.
Sidney, 254.
Sidney (Price), 254.
William, 128.
Ynyr, 254.
Vaus, Ursula, 239.
Vavasour, Family of, 270-276.
Agnes, 276.
Agnes (Grymston), 276.
Alice (——), 276.
Ann (Malleverer), 74.
Henry, 133.
Henry M., 270.
Isabel (Del Hay), 133.
Joan (Langton), 133.
Johanna (——), 276.
John, 133, 276.
Margaret, 276.
Margaret (Skipwith), 133.
Matilda, 276.

Vavasour—*continued.*
Mauger, 133, 270-276.
Mr., 74, 75.
Nicholas, 276.
Peter, 133.
Richard, 276.
Robert, 133.
William, 133, 276.
Venables, Dulcia, 58.
Hugh, 58.
Joan, 142.
Joan (Fytton), 57.
Joan (Massey), 58.
Katherine (Merton), 142.
William, 57, 58, 142.
Verdon, John, 145.
Lord, 141.
Margaret, 145.
Verdun, Maud de, 161.
Vere, Alice (Kilrington), 238.
Alice de (Sergeaux), 237.
Diana (Cecil), 239.
Edward de, 238.
Elizabeth (Howard), 237.
Elizabeth (Trentham), 238.
Elizabeth (Trussell), 238.
Henry, 239.
Jane, 141, 234.
Jane (Courtney), 237.
John, 238.
John de, 237, 238.
Margaret (Nevill), 237.
Margaret (Golding), 238.
Richard de (Earl of Oxford), 237.
Robert, 237.
Robert, Earl of Oxford, 141, 234.
Vernon, Angelina (Hellesby), 56.
Galfridus de, 362.
John, 58.
Vickers, ——, 377.
Vigean, ——, 384.
Villers, Thomas, 356.
Vincent, Mr., 125.
Vras, Cradock Vraich, 383.

Wade, ——, 377.
Walcott, Thomasine, 239.
Waldegrave, Anne, 288.
John, 288.
Paul, 338.
William, 288.
Walden, Edward, 256.
Peter, 340.
Wales, John, 161.
Walgrave, William, 267.
Walker, Anne, 337.
Elizabeth, 50.
Elizabeth (Duffield), 50.
Margaret, 184.
Thomas, 50, 184, 337.
Wall, John, 344.
Wallenger, Benjamin, 199.
Judith, 199.
Waller, Dionis (Finch), 329.
John, 369.
Mary, 241.
Thomas, 241.
Wallesborow, Isabel, 235.
William, 235.
Wallys, Baldwyn, 161.
Walmurley, William, 148.
Wulsingham, Edmond, 335.
Eleanor, 335.
Frances, 165, 167.
Francis, 165, 167, 197, 262.
Mary, 197.
Walsteed, Anne (Brodrick), 360, 364.
Francis, 360, 364.
Walter, Ann (Gyll), 31.
Catherine, 348, 351.
Thomas, 31.
William, 7, 116, 348, 351.
Wandesford, Isabel (Colvile), 81.
Joanna, 81.
John, 81.
William, 124.
Wandisworth, Elizabeth (Colvell), 75.
John, 75.
Warburton, George, 145.
John (*Somerset*), 36.
Peter, 16.
Ward, ——, 24, 27.
John, 170.
Knox (*Clarenceux*), 43.
Simon, 19.
Warde, Jo., 300-303.
Will., 323.
Wardlaw, Margaret, 205.
Ware, James, 209.
Warner, Mrs, 104.
Warnet, Cyprian, 240.
John, 240.
Katherine, 240.
Susan (Ridley), 240.
Warre, John, 194.
Warren, Alice, 141, 150, 235.
Alice (Bruyn), 141.
Alicia, 162.
Anne (Hesketh), 147.
Bromfeld, 141.
Charles F. S., 233.
Chirkland, 141.
de Bysphym, 150.
Gondred, daughter of William I., 141.
Hugh, 147.
Jane (Vere), 141, 234.
Joanna, 202.
Joanna (Trelake), 202.
John, 147.
John, Earl of, 141.
Ralph, 202.
William, Lord, 234; Earl of, 141.
Yale, 141.
and Surrey, John, Earl of, 234, 235; William, 162.
Warwick, Joan (Fanshawe), 116.
Philip, 6, 116, 297.
Waterer, Thomas, 135.
Waterhouse, John, 203.
Waterton, Beatrice (Restwold), 135.
Edmund, 135.
Waterton—*continued.*
Elizabeth, 378.
Elizabeth (Saville), 383.
Jane, 135.
John, 383.
Maud (Fairfax), 383.
Robert, 378.
Thomas, 135.
Wathen, Margaret (Peach), 309.
Samuel, 309.
Watkinson, Elizabeth, 373.
Henry, 373.
Joseph, 373.
Mary (——), 373.
Watson, Elizabeth, 242.
Elizabeth (Worsop), 242.
Thomas, 242.
Watts, John, 8, 175.
Wayte, Thomas, 78.
Weatherhead, Peter, 63.
Webb, Mary (Peach), 308.
Nathaniel, 308.
Weddall, John, 108.
Weekes, Oliver, 157.
Philippa (Ralegh), 157.
Welch, Elizabeth, 323.
John, 323.
Susanna (Cleaver), 304.
William, 304.
Wellington, Grace (Woodrouffe), 379.
Lewis, 379.
Welsted, Robert, 252.
Wentworth, Alice (Bellingham), 218.
Ann (Hopton), 242.
Beatrice, 379.
Beatrix (Woodroffe), 378.
Butler Cavendish, 219.
Catherine (Noroliffe), 218.
Cicily, 336.
Darcy, 218.
Dorothy, 218.
Elizabeth (Cavendish), 218.
Elizabeth (Woodroffe), 378.
Henry, 218, 242.
Isabel (Fitzwilliam), 378.
John, 218, 219, 224, 236.
Katherine, 219, 220.
Mary (Lowther), 218.
Matthew, 378, 379.
Michael, 379.
Richard, 362.
Thomas, 218, 378, 379.
William, 378.
Wentworths of Wolley, 378.
Wesley, John, 377.
West, Alice (Herbert), 325.
George, 326.
Jo., 303.
John, 294.
Reginald, 326.
Thomas, 325.
Westby, Anne (Wyrrall), 217.
Barbara, 217.
Bridget, 217.
Catherine (Hirst), 257.
Dorcas, 258.
Elena, 217.

Westby—*continued.*
Elizabeth, 257.
George, 257, 258.
Henry, 217.
Isabel (Reresby), 217.
John, 152, 217.
Margaret, 217.
Margery, 217.
Mary, 152.
Mary (Worrell), 257.
Ralph, 258.
Raufe, 217.
Robert, 217.
Thomas, 217.
William, 217.
Westbye, Dorothy, 152.
William, 152.
Weston, Elizabeth, 238, 239.
Philippa, 156.
Richard, 238, 232.
Westwood, Humphrey, 105.
Whalley, Ambrose, 321.
Anne (Hatfeild), 322.
Anne (Hersey), 323.
Anne (Langford), 322.
Anne (Townley), 321.
Barbara, 322.
Barbara (Coope), 322.
Beneventer, 322.
Cordall, 322.
Dannes (Banister), 321.
Dorothy (Willoughby), 322.
Edward, 322.
Elinor, 322.
Elinor (Abbot), 323.
Elinor (Dulton), 321.
Eliza (Gloshop), 323.
Elizabeth, 323, 324.
Elizabeth (Leake), 322.
Elizabeth (Hatfeild), 322.
Elizabeth (Poole), 323.
Elizabeth (Welch), 323.
Eustas, 321.
Frances, 324.
Frances (Cromwell), 323.
Frances (Whalley), 323.
Francis, 322.
Geffery, 323.
Gertrude, 322.
Goda (Knonill), 321.
Godytha (Antwistle), 321.
Henry, 321, 322.
Jane, 322, 324.
Joan (Browne), 323.
John, 321, 322.
Marcham, 322.
Margaret, 322, 324.
Margaret (Cooke), 32.
Marshall, 322.
Mary, 321, 324.
Mary (Finch), 335.
Mary (Sutton), 323.
Millisent (Sanders), 323.
Oliver, 321.
Rachel, 324.
Ralph, 321-323.
Richard, 322, 323.
Robert, 321, 322.
Roger, 321.
Whalley—*continued.*
Stephen, 321.
Susan, 322.
Susan (Pleydell), 323.
Thomas, 321-323.
Ursula, 321, 322.
Ursula (Thwaites), 322.
Walter, 322.
William, 321-324.
Winifred, 322.
Wyamarus, 321.
Wheatley, Anthony, 62, 67.
Mary (Marshall), 62, 67.
William, 217.
Wheeler, John, 16.
Wheigham, Thomas, 229.
Wheler, Christiana, 16.
John, 16.
Mary, 16.
Mary (Egerton), 16.
Richard, 16.
Whethill, Richard, 27.
Robert, 27.
Whitacre, Jane (Swynmor), 277.
Whitaker, Dr., 377.
Whitchurch, Anne, 307.
Samuel, 307.
White, Alice (Wymark), 237.
Clara, 376.
Elizabeth (Woodroffe), 380.
Joan, 238.
John, 237, 238, 379.
Katherine, 380.
Mark, 67.
Mary, 376.
Mary (Cotton), 380.
Robert, 237.
Thomas, 380.
William, 376.
Whiteacre, Anne (Arderne), 277.
Richard, 277, 278.
Whitehall, James, 341, 342.
Whitfeld, Katherine (Brodrick), 365.
William, 365.
Whiting, Joseph, 170.
Samuel, 169, 170.
Whitley, William, 377.
Whitney, ——, 335.
Robert, 134.
Whitson, Dr., 71.
Elizabeth (Freer), 71.
James, 71.
Whytmore, Margaret (Bestone), 57.
William, 57.
Wiclif, Ralph, 80, 81.
Wigram, Anne (Maitland), 211.
Money, 211.
Wigsell, Lucy de, 329.
Wilberfoss, John, 78.
Sarah Pawson, 83.
Wilbraham, John, 59.
Wilburgham, Eliza, 185.
Richard, 185.
Wilkes, Bridget (Woodroffe), 380.
Philip, 380.
Wilkins, Mr., 336.
Wilks, Elizabeth, 374.
Grafton, 374.
Mary (——), 374.
Mary (Lister), 374.
Phœbe, 374.
Wilkinson, Henry, 294.
Willard, Samuel, 170.
Willes, Anne (Wright), 31.
John, 31.
Willett, Thomas, 175.
William the Conqueror, 141.
Rufus, King, 141.
Williams, Annabella, 254.
Anne (Owen), 264.
Arthur, 253, 254.
Dr., 213.
Edward, 254.
Henry, 279.
Jane (Salisbury), 279.
Joan, 240.
John, 254.
Lawrence, 45.
Lumley, 253, 279.
Mr., 95.
Muriel, 253.
Owen, 254.
Richard, 254.
Robert, 253, 254.
Susan (Wynn), 254.
Thomas, 240.
Watkin, 253, 254.
William, 254, 270.
of Aberystwith, 201.
Williames, Ann, 253, 254.
Catherine (Lloyd), 253.
Charlotte (Herbert), 253.
Edward, 253, 254.
Muriel, 253.
Williamson, ——, 71.
Alexander, 207.
Ferdinand Thomas, 32.
Frances Caroline (Murray), 32.
Hedworth, 32.
Helen (Freer), 71.
Mary (Maitland), 207.
Willington, Charles, 50.
Willis, Browne, 46.
Katharine (Eliot), 46.
Willoughbie, Ann (Malleverer), 74.
Hugh, 74.
Willoughby, Dorothy, 322.
Katherine, 164.
Robert, 322.
William, Lord, 164.
Willsher, Anne, 209.
George, 209.
Mary (Woodroffe), 381.
Walter, 381.
Willson, William, 137.
Wilson, Anne, 176.
Edmund, 378.
Henry, 210.
James, 376.
Janet, 206.
John Edward, 176.
Joseph, 209.
Mary Anne (Maitland), 209.

Wilson—*continued.*
Mary Fuller (Maitland), 210.
William, 132.
Winn, Katherine, 221, 226.
Rowland, 92, 221, 226.
Winter, John (Archdeacon), 239.
John, 209.
Mary, 209.
Winthrop, Alice, 198, 200.
Wirral, John, 92.
Wise, Edward, 39, 42, 45.
Radagon (Eliot), 39, 42, 45.
Wiseman, Elizabeth, 295.
Mary, 341.
Ralph, 295, 341.
Robert, 108.
Samuel, 108.
Thomas, 116, 295.
Withem, Matthew, 362.
Witherington, Ann (Malleverer), 74.
Henry, 74.
Withum, Jane, 201.
Wodrington, George, 362.
Wogan, John, 132.
Wolley, Adam, 85.
Anthony, 85, 86.
Dorothy, 85.
Eliz., 85.
Eliz. (Middleton), 86.
Frances, 85, 86.
Francis, 138.
John, 138.
Myra, 85, 86.
Mary (Hawtrey), 138.
Mary (Rocket), 85.
Susanna, 85.
Troth, 86.
William, 85, 86.
Wolstenholme, Elizabeth (Andrews), 342.
John, 116, 284, 339, 340, 358.
Thomas, 342.
William, 283, 284, 286.
Wombwell, Catherine (Mauleverer), 80.
Mr., 80.
Womwell, Katherine (Malleverer), 76.
Elizabeth (Woodroffe), 378.
Mr., 76.
William, 378.
Wood, A. Collins, 71.
Ann (Mildmay), 266.
Catherine (Freer), 71.
Edward, 102.
Elizabeth, 159.
J., 71.
John, 159, 241, 266.
Thomas, 357.
Winifred (Cole), 241.
Woodroffe, Wooderove, Woodrove, Woderouffe, Woodruffe, 378-383.
——, (Carlton), 382.
——, (Pollard), 378.
Woodroffe—*continued.*
Alice (Burdet), 378.
Ann, 378.
Ann (——), 380.
Anne, 381, 382.
Beatrix, 378.
Beatrix (Drax), 378.
Beatrix (Fitz William), 378, 379.
Blanche, 382.
Blanche (Herbert), 381.
Bridget, 380.
Brigida (Draper), 379.
Catherine, 380.
Catherine (——), 378.
Charles, 379.
Charles Howel, 382.
Charlotte, 382.
Charlotte Blanche, 382.
Christopher, 379.
David, 379, 383.
Diana, 282.
Dionysia (Calthorpe), 379.
Dorothy, 378.
Edmund, 380, 381, 382.
Edmund Delaroche, 382.
Edmund, or Edward (?), 380.
Eleanor, 380.
Eleanor (——), 381.
Eliza, 382.
Eliza (?), 381.
Eliza (Woodroffe), 381.
Elizabeth, 378-381.
Elizabeth (Delaroche), 381.
Elizabeth (Hamerton), 378.
Elizabeth (Hill), 379.
Elizabeth (Hobson), 379.
Elizabeth (Nevile), 379.
Elizabeth (Percy), 379.
Elizabeth (Waterton), 378.
Elizabeth (Woodroffe), 381.
Elizabeth Anne (Dowle), 382.
Elizabeth Delaroche, 382.
Frances (Smith), 380.
Francis, 379.
George, 378-380.
George Frederic, 382
Grace, 379.
Grissell, 380.
Grissell, or Grisilda (Kirton), 379.
Hannah, 381.
Isaac, 382.
James, 378-382.
Jane, 380.
Jane (Wortley), 378.
Jane, 379.
Jane (Worth), 378.
John, 378, 382.
Joshua, or Joseph, 379.
Judith, 380.
Katherine, 382.
Katherine (Harding), 380.
Lettice (Duncombe), 380.
Louisa (Harrison), 382.
Louisa Blanche, 382.
Margaret, or Anthonia, 379.
Margaret (Kaye), 379.
Woodroffe—*continued.*
Margaretta (——), 381.
Maria (Multers), 382.
Martha, 381, 382.
Martha Elizabeth Tacie, 382.
Martha (——), 381.
Martha (Prichard), 382.
Mary, 379-382.
Mary (——), 380, 381, 382.
Mary (Baynham), 380.
Mary (Bishop), 382.
Mary (Humfrey), 380.
Mary (Page), 379.
Mary Cornock (Jane), 381.
Morris, 381.
Mr., 74.
Nicholas, 379, 380, 383.
Oliver, 378.
Prudence, 380.
Richard, 378, 379, 383.
Robert, 379, 380, 383.
Samuel, 382.
Sarah, 381.
Sarah (?), 382.
Sarah Elizabeth, 382.
Sideath (Oakley), 381.
Stephen, 379, 380.
Susan, 378.
Susanna, 381.
Susanna (Morse), 382.
Susannah Charlotte, 382.
Tacie (Gethyn), 380.
Thomas, 378-382.
Ursula, 380.
Ursula (Clifton), 379.
William, 378, 380, 382.
William (?), 380.
William Edward, 382.
William Henry, 382.
William Smallwood, 382.
Woods, Albert W. (*Lancaster*), 35, 49, 158, 214, 215, 232, 253, 310.
William (*Bluemantle*), 49.
Woodvile, Anne, 143.
Elizabeth, 143.
Jaquet, 144.
Jocelyne, 143.
Katherine, 143.
Margaret, 143.
Mary, 143.
Woodville, Anthony, Lord Scales, 143.
Woodward, Isabella, 229.
Joanna, 230.
John, 67, 229.
Mary, 368.
Mary (Marshall), 67.
Richard, 230, 368.
Woofinden, (——), 377.
Wooley, Margaret, 138.
Woolley, Adam, 85, 86.
Worcester, Charles Somerset, Earl of, 326.
Edward Somerset, Earl of, 326.
Henry Somerset, Earl of, 326.

Worcester—*continued.*
William Somerset, Earl of, 326.
Worley, John, 194.
Worrall, Elizabeth (Fanshawe), 5.
George, 5.
Worrell, Anthony, 257.
Mary, 257.
Worsop, Elizabeth, 242.
John, 241, 242.
John Arthur, 78, 84.
Martha (Cole), 241.
Rose, 242.
Sarah (Mauleverer), 78, 84.
Worte, Jone, 281.
Michael, 281.
Worth, Jone, 378.
Pawle, 378.
Worthington, Alice (Hesketh), 154.
Edward, 154.
Wortley, Jane, 378.
Nicholas, 378.
Wotton, Anne (Belknap), 333.
Henry, 335.
Robert, 333.
Thomas, 335.
Wray, Elizabeth, 348.
John, 8, 347, 348.
Wrengham, Jane, 26.
John, 26.
Wrey, Bourchier, 243.
Florence, 243.
Wrigglesworth, Mr., 170.
Wright, Anne, 337.
Anne (Gyll), 31.
Bridget, 356.
Eliza, 185.
Gabriel, 320.
George, 348, 356, 357.
John, 187.
Richard, 185, 337.
Wright—*continued.*
Sarah, 187.
Thomas, 31.
Wriothesley, Jane (Cheyney), 134.
Thomas, 134.
Wrottesley, George, 380.
Katherine (Woodroffe) 380.
Wroughton, Dorothy, 155.
William, 155.
Giles, 155.
Lucia, 155.
Wyatt, Alice (Killiow), 235.
George, 336.
Jane, 237, 239, 336.
John, 235, 236, 237.
Mary Marcia (Gyll), 27,
Robert, 239.
Thomas, 336.
William, 27.
Wycliffe, Mr., 76.
Thomas, 125.
Wylie, Margaret, 70.
Wymark, Alice, 237.
Wymarke, Jane (Wyatt), 237.
Thomas, 237.
Wyndham, Anne (Edwin), 136.
Charles, 136.
Humphrey, 100.
John, 136.
Margaret, 100.
Thomas, 136.
Wynfyld, Elizabeth, 163.
Elizabeth (Goussell), 163.
[Wingfield], Robert, 163.
Wynn, Susan, 254.
Thomas, 254.
Wynne, Agnes (Gresham), 314,
Catherine, 219, 305.
Elizabeth (Puleston), 254.
Mary (Slaney), 254.
Nicholas, 314.
Wynne—*continued.*
Owen, 245, 305.
Owen Slaney, 254.
Rowland, 219.
Sarah Elizabeth (Cole), 245.
W. W. E., 253, 254, 277.
Watkin Williams, 253.
William, 254.
William Robert Maurice, 254.
Wynyarde, Henry, 294.
Wyrrall, Ann (Armytage), 87.
Hugh, 87.
Wytter, John, 60.
Wyvell, Anne (Lassells), 124.
Marmaduke, 124.

Yeates, Elizabeth (Thomson), 176.
Yeates (or Gates), John, 176.
Yelverton, Talbot, 43.
Yong, Lancelot, 175.
Yonge, Wm., 354.
Yorke, Ann (Maleverer), 73.
Charles, 47.
Philip, 47.
Richard, 73.
Young, Alexander, 70.
Barbara, 71.
Charles George (*Garter*), 33, 65, 66, 177, 179.
Ellis, 302, 303.
Margaret, 71.
Margaret (Alison), 70.
Robert, 71.
Thomas, 348.
Yowle, Anne (Fanshawe), 5.
Lawrence, 5.
Ywood, Adam, 331.
Joan (Finch), 331.

Zouch, Edward, 322.
John, 322.

GENERAL INDEX.

PAGE

ABBOT, Samuel, Query relating to Family of . . . . . 260.
Abbot, Samuel, Query as to 201
Administrations, Abstracts of, relating to Armytage Family 92, 93
Administrations, Abstracts of, relating to Fanshawe Family 357, 358
Alman Family, Notes on 114
Armitage, Dorothy, Monumental Inscription to 91
Armitage, Rev. H. Leathley, Monumental Inscription to, at Ilkley 375
Armitage Family, Extracts from Wills of . 92
Armorial Book-plates. *See* Book-plates, Armorial.
Arms, Grants of. *See* Grants of Arms.
Arms. *See* List of Illustrations.
Arms, Confirmation of. *See* Confirmation of Arms.
Arms, College of. *See* College of Arms.
Arms, Exemplification of. *See* Exemplification of Arms.
Armytage, Samuel, Query as to . . 132
Armytage of Kirklees, Pedigree of, from Visitation of Yorkshire, 1612 . . 87
Armytage of Kirklees, Pedigree of, from Visitation of Yorkshire, 1666 . . 88
Armytage of Kirklees, from Coll. of Arms 89
Armytage of Netherton, Extracts from Parish Registers relating to . . . 179
Armytage of Netherton, Pedigree of . 181
Armytage, Abstracts of Wills and Administrations of Name of, in Registry Office, York 92
Armytage, Abstracts of Wills and Administrations of Name of, in Will Office, London 93
Armytage Family, Extracts from Parish Registers relating to 93
Armytage, Thomas, Monumental Inscription to 94
Augmentation, Grant of, to John Gresham 311
Augmentation, Grant of, to Richard Gresham 312
Autographs. *See* List of Illustrations.
Aylesbury, Warrant of Robert, Earl of, to Fetherston of Packwood . . . 231

PAGE

BACON, Sir Nathaniel, Funeral Certificate of 319, 320
Baker, George, Confirmation of Arms to . 1
Bardsey, Extracts from Parish Registers of 84
Barker of Bilson, co. Suffolk, Pedigree of 337
Barking, Extracts from Parish Registers of 8
Beverley, Sir George, Grant of Crest to . 95
Beeston, Elizabeth, Monumental Inscription to, at Ilkley 373
Bolam, Extracts from Parish Registers of . 26
Bolling, Edward, Monumental Inscription to 373
Book-plates, Armorial, Examples of 130, 253, 254, 358
Booth Family, Memoranda relating to . 137
Boulter, Dr. Hugh, Grant of Arms to . 252
Boulter, Family of, Queries relating to . 260
Brock, William, Exemplification of Arms, and Grant of Crest to 17
Brodrick Family, Genealogy of . . 359-364
Brodrick Family, Pedigree of . . 363-370
Bruere Family, Note on 69
Bruere, William, Grant of Arms to . . 20
Buckingham Family, Query as to . . 133
Butcher Family, Notes on 202

CHENEY, Note on, with Pedigree . . 134
Cheshire, Visitation of 183, 186, 187, 189, 190
Cholmley Family, Extracts from Family Bible at Whitby Abbey, relating to . 220
Cholmley Family, Extracts from Whitby Registers, relating to 222
Cholmley Family, Monumental Inscriptions of 222-228
Cholmley Family, Pedigree of . . 218, 219
Cleaver and Peach, Pedigree of the Families of 304
Clothworkers' Company, Grant of Arms to 173
Clothworkers' Company, Grant of Crest and Supporters to 174
Coates, Anthony, Monumental Inscription to, at Ilkley 372
Cole, Pedigree of Sir William, of Eneskillen 234-247
Cole Family, Arms, Impalements, and Quarterings of 234-250

PAGE
College of Arms, Extracts from the Records of the 4, 21, 22, 24-26, 32, 35, 49, 51, 52, 64, 87-89, 117, 122, 155, 158, 161, 169, 176, 178, 179, 183-187, 189, 190, 197, 199, 200, 215, 218, 232, 253, 256, 264, 268, 269, 310, 312, 314-320, 359, 364, 370
Colvill, Ancient Pedigree of . . . 171
Cornwall, Visitation of 18
Cornwallis, Quarterings of . . . 48
CONFIRMATION OF ARMS TO—
Baker, George 1
Duffield, Matthew Dawson . . 49
Evershed, John, of Evershed . . 191
Russell, James, of Clifton . . . 168
Conliffe Family, Pedigree of . . . 22
Consett Family, Queries relating to . . 260
Counties, Visitations of. *See* Visitations of Counties.
Craggs, Right Hon. John, Report on Pedigree of Family of 34, 35
Crest, Grant of. *See* Grant of Crest.
Craggs of Wyserley, Pedigree and Genealogical Account of 36-39
Cromwell, Family, Notes on . . . 202
Cunliffe, Grant of Crest to Sir Ellis, Bart. 251
Cunliffe Family, Pedigree of . . . 22

DAGENHAM, Extracts from Parish Registers of 12
Davies and Heffernan Families, Queries as to 202
Dawson Family, Pedigree of . . 51, 52
Dawson of Azerley, Monumental Inscriptions to 53, 54
De la Vache and Cheney, Notes on, with Pedigrees 134
Dronfield, Extracts from Parish Registers of 4
Duffield, Matthew Dawson, Confirmation of Arms to 49

EDWIN Family, Note on 136
Egerton of Shaw, Pedigree of, Quarterings of 16
Eliot, Arms and Quarterings of . . 48
Eliot, Extracts from Parish Registers relating to Family of 40-43
Eliot, Memoranda relating to Family of . 39
Eliot of Port Eliot, Pedigree of . 44-49
Eliot, Hariot, Grant of Arms to . . 48
Ellicombe, Hugh Myddelton, Grant of Arms to 33
Elwes, Geffery, Proceedings of the Funeral of 2
Elwes, Mrs. Elizabeth, Funeral Certificate of 4
Essex, Visitation of . . . 197, 199, 200
Evershed Family, Note on 203
Evershed, John, Confirmation of Arms to 191
EXEMPLIFICATION OF ARMS TO—
William Brock 17
Smithes, George 96
Thomson, Richard Edward . . 177

FANSHAWE Family, Abstracts of Administrations in Prerogative Court of Canterbury relating to 357, 358
Fanshawe Family, Pedigree of . . 115-117
Fanshawe Family, Notes on Pedigree of . 118
PAGE
Fanshawe Family, Extracts from Family Bible relating to 118
Fanshawe, Grace, widow of Godfrey F., Signature of 289
Fanshawe, Richard, Grant of Augmentation to 121
Fanshawe Family, Wills of 280-303, 338-357
Fanshawe Family, Notes on . . . 4-15
Fanshawe Family, Extracts from Parish Registers relating to, with Notes thereon 4-15
Fetherston Certificates . . . 230, 231
Fetherston of Packwood, Genealogy of . 229
Fetherston, Acknowledgment of Relationship to Family of Fetherston of Fetherstonhaugh 231
Figuroa, Arms of, impaling Dormer . . 167
Finch Family, Pedigree of. . . 325-337
Fitzwilliam, Arms of, impaling Mildmay . 165
Fitzwilliam, Arms of, impaling Sidney . 167
Freer Family, Note on 69
Freer of Essendine, Pedigree of . 70-72
Fuller Family of Kerry, Notes on . . 203
FUNERAL CERTIFICATES—
Bacon, Sir Nathaniel 319
Dikes, Abigail 230
Elwes, Mrs. Elizabeth 4
Fetherston, Alexander . . . 231
Gresham, Lady 319
Gresham, Sir Thomas, 1579 . . 318
Gresham, Sir Thomas, 1630 . . 320
Hall, Mrs. Anne 256
Mildmay, Sir Anthony . . . 268
Mildmay, Dame Grace . . . 269
Mildmay, Sir Walter 267
Nevill, Lady Elizabeth . . . 317
Rowe, Sir Thomas 317

GARWAY, Notes relating to Family of . 324
Germans, St., Extracts from Parish Registers of 40
Gilbert of Kent, Wills and Notices of . 384
Gill, Pedigree of Family of . . 24, 25
Gorge and Newton, Note on Families of . 204
GRANTS OF ARMS to—
Boulter, Dr. Hugh 252
Bruere, William, of Ashted . . 20
Company of Clothworkers . . 173
Eliot, Hariot 43
Ellicombe, Hugh Myddelton . . 33
Marshall, George William . . 65
Mildmay, Sir Walter . . . 261
The Town of Morpeth . . . 216
GRANTS OF CRESTS to—
Beverley, George 95
Brock, William 17
Clothworkers, Company of . . 174
Cunliffe, Sir Ellis 251
Minshull, Sir Richard . . . 182
Smithes, George 96
Gresham, Genealogical Memoranda relating to Family of 311-320
Gresham, Pedigrees of . . . 313-316
Gresham, John, Grant of Augmentation to 311
Gresham, Richard, Grant of Augmentation to 312
Gresham, Sir Thomas, Funeral Certificate of 318
Gresham, Sir Thomas, of Titsey . . 320
Gresham, Lady, Funeral Certificate of . 319

PAGE
Grove of Ferne, Information relating to Family of, wanted 260
Grove of Woodford, Information relating to Family of, wanted 260
Gyll, Pedigree of Family of . . 26-32

Halden of Kent, Pedigree of . . . 330
Hall of London, Pedigree of . . . 253
Hall, Mrs. Anne, Funeral Certificate of . 256
Hart of Whitney, Note on 136
Hawkins, Philip, Note on 133
Heber Family, Monumental Inscriptions to, at Ilkley 371, 372
Heffernan, Queries as to Family of . . 202
Helsby Family, Pedigree of . . 55-61
Herbert, Pedigree of 325
Hertfordshire, Visitation of . . . 25
Hesketh of Rufford, Pedigree of . 140-148
Hesketh, of Hesketh and Rufford, Pedigree of 150, 153
Hesketh of Aughton, Pedigree of 151, 152, 154
Hesketh of North Meols, Pedigree of . 152
Hesketh Arms described in Pedigree, with Impalements 140-147
Hesketh Quarterings 149
Hirst of Rotherham, Notes and Queries relating to 257
Hodgson, Richard, Robert, Monumental Inscriptions to, at Ilkley . . . 371
Holborn, St. Andrew, Extracts from Parish Registers of 14
Holgate, Queries relating to Family of . 260
Hunt of Longnor, Pedigree of . . . 23

Ilkley, Yorkshire, Monumental Inscriptions at 371-377

Jackson, *alias* Lascelles, Pedigree of . 129

Kaines Family, Memoranda relating to . 172
Kirkby, South, Extracts from Parish Registers of 93
Knolles Family, Pedigree of . . . 19

Lambarde Diary, Autographs from Title-page and Fly-leaf of 98
Lambarde Diary, the 98-114
Lancashire, Visitation of 150, 153
Lascelles of Brakenburgh, Hinderskelf, and Eryholme, Pedigree of . . . 123-127
Lascelles of Brakenburgh, Arms and Quarterings of 123-127
Lascelles of Brakenburgh, Pedigree of, from Visitation of Yorkshire, 1584-5 . 128
Lascelles *alias* Jackson 129
Lascelles, John, of Horncastle, Queries on 202
Laughton Family, Notes and Queries relating to 258
Lawrence of Coleraine, Query relating to 260
Lloyd, *alias* Rossindall, Pedigree of . . 277
London, St. Peter-le-Poor, Extracts from Parish Registers of 15
London, Visitations of 22, 24, 25, 255, 314, 316
Lower of St. Wynnow, Pedigree of . . 18
Lutman, Memoranda relating to Family of 232

Macdonell of Leek, Query as to . . . 132
Macmanus, Notes relating to Family of 259, 260

PAGE
Maghull of Maghull, Extracts from Parish Registers of Sephton relating to . 303
Maitland Family, Pedigree of . . 205-213
Marshall Family, Pedigree of . . 62-64
Marshall, George William, Grant of Arms to 65
Marshall Family, Extracts from Parish Registers relating to 66
Marshall Family, Monumental Inscriptions to 68
Marshall, Henry, Note on 69
Mauleverer Family, Extracts from Parish Registers relating to . . . 82-85
Mauleverer Family, Extracts from Family Bible relating to 82
Mauleverer Family, Note on 201
Mauleverer Family, Pedigree of . 73-76
Mauleverer Family, Continuation of . . 77
Mauleverer Family, Pedigree of, by William Mauleverer 78-80
Mauleverer Family, from the Visitation of Yorkshire 81
Maynard of Middlesex, Notes and Queries relating to 257
Meggison, Note on Family of . . . 269
Midleton, Arms of Alan, second Viscount, *to face* 358
Middleton, Family of, Extracts from Bolam Registers relating to 21
Middleton, William, Monumental Inscription to, at Ilkley 374
Milborne of Herefordshire, Notes on . 204
Mildmay Family, Extracts from Glover's Collections relating to 192
Mildmay Family, Pedigree of . . 193, 262
Mildmay Family, Repertory to Pedigree of 195
Mildmay Funeral Certificates . . . 267
Mildmay of Danbury, Pedigree of . . 197
Mildmay of Marks, Pedigree of . . 200
Mildmay of Marks, Shawford, and Hurst Green 263, 264
Mildmay of Marks, Shawford, and Hurst Green, Notes on 265, 266
Mildmay of Moulsham and Much Haddow, Pedigree of 198
Mildmay of Terling, Pedigree of . . 199
Mildmay, Sir Walter, Grant of Arms to . 261
Milton, Contribution to the Pedigree of . 131
Minshull of Chester, Pedigree of . . 190
Minshull of Stoke, Pedigree of . . . 188
Minshull Family, Pedigree of . . . 182
Minshull of Erdeswike, Pedigree of . 184, 186
Minshull of Nantwich, Pedigree of . 183, 185
Minshull, Richard, Grant of Crest to . 182
Monumental Inscriptions—
Aston-juxta-Birmingham . . . 68
Brabourne, Kent 331
Charlestown, U.S.A. 171
Crambe St. Michael, Yorkshire . . 227
Ilkley, Yorkshire . . . 371-377
Kirkby Malzeard, Yorkshire . . 53
Kirkby, South, Yorkshire . . . 94
Kirkthorpe, Yorkshire 91
Martin-in-the-Fields, St., Middlesex . 69
Perlethorpe, Notts 68
Ward End, Warwickshire . . . 69
Whitby, Yorkshire . . . 222-226
Morpeth, Grant of Arms to Town of . 216

PAGE
Morris Family, Notes on 175
Mosley of the Houghe, Notes on . . 203
Mynshull of Chester, Pedigree of . . 190
Mynshull of Hampton, Pedigree of . . 187

Newby Family, Pedigree of . . . 97
Newman Family, Notes on . . . 202
Newton, Note on Family of . . . 204
Norfolk, Visitation of 313
North Family, Notes on 94
Northamptonshire, Visitation of . . 262
Notes and Queries . . . 69, 132, 201
Nevill, Lady Elizabeth, Funeral Certificate of 317, 318

PARISH REGISTERS. *See* Registers, Parish, Extracts from.
Parsons Family, Notes on 132
Peach and Cleaver Families, Pedigree of, 304-310
Peach, Plate of Arms of, *to face* . . 304
PEDIGREES—
Amytage of Kirklees 87
Armytage of Netherton . . . 181
Barker of Bilson 337
Brodrick 359
Cholmley 218
Cleaver and Peach 304
Cole, Sir William 234
Colvill 171
Conliffe of Sparth 22
Craggs, James 34
Craggs of Wyserley 36
Cunliffe 22
Dawson 51
Egerton of Shaw 16
Eliot of Port Eliot 44
Fanshawe Family 115
Fetherston of Packwood . . . 229
Finch Genealogy 325
Freer of Essendine 70
Gill 24, 25
Gresham 314
Gyll 26
Halden of Kent 330
Hall of London 255
Helsby of Helsby 55
Herbert 325
Hesketh of Aughton . . . 151, 154
Hesketh of Hesketh and Rufford 150, 153
Hesketh of North Meols . . . 152
Hesketh of Rufford 140
Hunt of Longnor 23
Jackson *alias* Lascelles . . . 129
Knolles 19
Lascelles of Brakenburgh . . . 123
Lloyd *alias* Rossindall, of Cheyme, Surrey 277
Lower of St. Wynnow . . . 18
Maitland 205
Marshall 62
Mauleverer 73
Mildmay 193, 262
Mildmay of Danbury 197
Mildmay of Marks 200
Mildmay of Marks, Shawford, and Hazel Grove 263
Mildmay of Moulsham and Much Haddow 198

PAGE
PEDIGREES—
Minshull 182
Minshull of Erdswick . . . 184, 186
Minshull of Nantwich . . . 183, 185
Minshull of Stoke 188
Mynshull of Chester 190
Mynshull of Hampton . . . 187
Newby 97
Peplesham 332
Ralegh 155
Rhodes 158
Sidney, Sir Philip 160
Smethurst 214
Thomson of Kenfield 176
Westby 217
Whalley of co. Leicester . . . 321
Woodroffe of Plusterwine . . . 378
Perlethorpe, Extracts from Parish Registers of 66
Phillips of Whitston, Queries relating to the Family of 259
Pope, Extracts from Parish Registers of Over relating to Family of . . . 233

RAINSBOROUGH (or Rainsborowe) Family, Queries as to 203
Ralegh Family, Pedigree of . . 155-157
REGISTERS, PARISH, EXTRACTS FROM—
Bardsey, Yorkshire 84
Barking, Essex 8
Birmingham, St. Martin's . . . 68
Bolam, Northumberland . . . 21
Castle Bromwich, Warwick . . 68
Dagenham, Essex 12
Dronfield, Derbyshire 4
Germans, St., Cornwall . . . 40
Hartshead, Yorkshire . . . 90, 91
Holborn, St. Andrew, Middlesex . . 14
Kirkby, South, Yorkshire . . . 93
Leeds, Yorkshire 180
London, St. Peter-le-Poor . . . 15
Over, Huntingdonshire . . . 233
Perlethorpe, Notts 66
Sephton, Lancashire 303
Thornhill, Yorkshire 179
Ware, Herts 6
Whitby, Yorkshire 222
Worsborough, Yorkshire . . . 180
York, St. Martin's 91
York Minster 90
Restwold, Pedigree of . . . 134, 135
Rhodes Family, Pedigree of . . 158, 159
Rhodes, Arms of, *to face* 115
Ripley Family, Query as to . . . 201
Rossendall of Cheyme, *alias* Lloyd, Genealogy of 277-279
Rowe, Sir Thomas, Funeral Certificate of . 317
Russell, James, Confirmation of Arms to . 168
Russell, James, Monumental Inscription to 171
Russell, Richard, Will of 169

SEALS OF—
Brodrick, Alice 362
Brodrick, Henry de 362
Brodrick, John and Dorothy . . 363
Brodrick, Robert de 361
Brodrick, William de 361
Brodrick, William (temp. Edw. III.) 362

PAGE

SEALS OF—
Dawson, Roger 50
Fanshawe, Thomas 345
Hawkins, Philip 133
Knight, William 156
Lambarde, William (the "Perambulator") 98
Mosley, Anne 203
Ralegh, Elizabeth 155
Ralegh, Walter. 155
Sheers Family, Note on 203
Shirt of Derby, Notes and Queries as to . 258
Sidney, Sir Philip, Arms of 160
Sidney, Sir Philip, Pedigree of . . 161-167
Sidney, Sir Philip, Arms and Impalements of 165-167
SIGNATURES OF—
Armitage, John 87
Brodrick, Alan 364
Brodrick, Alan (first Viscount Midleton) 366
Brodrick, Laurence 367
Brodrick, St. John 364
Brodrick, Thomas 364
Brodrick, William (1720) 364
Cooke, Robert, *Clarenceux* 160
Cunliffe, Ellis 22
Cunliffe, John 22
Dawson, Arnold 51
Edwin, Humphrey 136
Fanshawe, Ann (1679) 351
Fanshawe, Elizabeth (1668) . . . 346
Fanshawe, Godfrey (1584) . . . 289
Fanshawe, Grace 289
Fanshawe, Henry (1561) . . . 285
Fanshawe, Henry (1613) . . . 300
Fanshawe, Henry (1685) . . . 354
Fanshawe, John (1616) . . . 295
Fanshawe, John (1689) . . . 356
Fanshawe, K. 115
Fanshawe, Richard (1666) . . . 344
Fanshawe, Simon 352
Fanshawe, Thomas (1600) . . . 294
Fanshawe, Thomas (1651) . . . 342
Fanshawe, Thomas (1668) . . . 345
Fanshawe, Thomas, Viscount (1674) . 348
Fanshawe, William (1634) . . . 340
Fanshawe, William (1677) . . . 353
Gill, Edward 25
Gill, Philip. 24
Gresham, James. 316
Hall, Thomas 256
Hawkins, Philip 133
Hesketh, Gabriel 151
Hesketh, Hugh 152
Hesketh, Robert 151
Hesketh, William 152
Knight, Anne (Ralegh) 156
Lambarde, Multon (1601) . . . 98
Lambarde, William (1554) . . . 98
Lambarde, W. (1589). 98
Lambard, Multon (1770) . . . 98
Lambard, Tho. (1711) . . . 98
Lambard, Tho. (1745) . . . 98
Lambard, Thomas (1634) . . . 98
Lambard, W. (1675) 98
Lascelles, Thomas 128
Lascelles *alias* Jackson, Thomas. . 129

PAGE

SIGNATURES OF—
Lower, Edward 18
Lucy, Timothy 287
Malleuerer, William (1584-5) . . 81
Mauleverer, William (1602) . . 80
Midleton, Alan, second Viscount . 366
Mildmay *alias* Hervey, Carew . . 200
Mildmay, Henry 197
Mildmay, Robert 199
Milton, John (when blind). . . 131
Minshull, Randall 187
Minshull, Richard 185
Minshull, Tho. (1663) . . . 186
Mosley, Anne 203
Myldemay, Henry 199
Myldemay, Wa. 199
Mynshull, Edward 183
Mynshull, Geffery 187
Mynshull, John 183
Mynshull, Richard 188
Mynshull, Thomas 184
Newby, Edward 95
Pope, Dudley 233
Ralegh, Anne 156
Ralegh, Carew 156
Ralegh, Elizabeth 155
Ralegh, Elizabeth (1671) . . . 156
Ralegh, Elizabeth (1673) . . . 156
Ralegh, Philip 156
Ralegh, Walter 155
Ralegh, Walter (1648) . . . 156
Treswell, Robert, *Somerset*. . . 23
Vincent, Aug., *Rouge Croix* . . 23
Whitfeld, Katherine (Brodrick) . . 364
Smethurst, Pedigree of . . . 214, 215
Smith, Richard, Titular Bishop of Chalcedon, Queries as to 201
Smithes, George, Exemplification of Arms, and Grant of Crest to 96
Soderini Family, Queries relating to . . 259
Surrey, Visitation of 316

THOMSON of Kenfield, Pedigree of . . 176
Thomson, Richard Edward, Exemplification of Arms to 177-179

ULSTER'S Office, Books of, in Dublin Castle 50

VACHE, de la, Pedigree of 134
Vavasour Family, Genealogical Memoranda relating to 270-276
Vavasour of Spaldington, Notes on . . 133
VISITATIONS OF COUNTIES—
Cheshire . . 183, 186, 187, 189, 190
Cornwall 18
Essex 197, 199, 200
Hertfordshire 25
Lancashire 150, 153
London . . 22, 24, 25, 255, 314, 316
Norfolk 313
Northampton 262
Surrey 316
Yorkshire . 51, 52, 81, 87, 88, 128, 217

WARE, Extracts from Parish Registers of. 6
Watkinson and Lawson Families, Monumental Inscriptions to, at Ilkley . . 373
Westby, Pedigree of 217

PAGE
Whalley of Leicester, Pedigree of . 321-324
Whalley of Leicester, Arms and Impalements described in Pedigree of . 321-324
Williams of Aberystwith, Query as to . 201
WILLS—
Armytage 92, 93
Fanshawe, Anne, 1584 . . . 287
Fanshawe, Dame Anne . . . 349
Fanshawe, Elizabeth, Lady . . 346
Fanshawe, Dame Elizabeth, 1631 . 300
Fanshawe, Evelyn, Viscount . . 356
Fanshawe, Godfrey, 1584 . . . 288
Fanshawe, Henry, of Dengey . . 354
Fanshawe, Henry, 1568 . . . 281
Fanshawe, Sir Henry, of Ware Park, 1616 296
Fanshawe, John, of Parsloes . . 355
Fanshawe, John, of Rivenhall, 1616 . 295
Fanshawe, Lionel, of Dronfield . . 343
Fanshawe, Lionel, of London . . 349
Fanshawe, Mary, of Stratford-le-Bow . 341
Fanshawe, Sir Richard, Bart. . . 344

PAGE
WILLS—
Fanshawe, Sir Simon, of Ware . . 351
Fanshawe, Thomas, of Ware Park and Jenkins (1600) 289
Fanshawe, Thomas, of Jenkins . . 342
Fanshawe, Thomas, of Hoxton . . 344
Fanshawe, Thomas, of Hartlip . . 345
Fanshawe, Thomas, second Viscount . 347
Fanshawe, Thomasine, 1562 . . 280
Fanshawe, William, of London . . 353
Fanshawe, William, of Parsloes . . 338
Gilbert of Kent 384
Russell, Richard 169
Wolley Family, Notes on 85
Woodroffe of Plusterwine, Pedigree of 378-383

York Minster, Extracts from Parish Registers of 90
York, St. Martin's, Extracts from Parish Registers of. 91
Yorkshire, Visitation of, 51, 52, 81, 87, 88, 128, 217.

Printed by MITCHELL and HUGHES, 24 Wardour Street, W.

The Harleian Society.

INSTITUTED FOR THE PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

PRESIDENT.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MANCHESTER.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF BUTE
THE RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT MIDLETON.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD MONSON.
THE HON. HENRY ROPER-CURZON.
SIR GEORGE F. DUCKETT, Bart., F.S.A.
SIR HENRY M. VAVASOUR, Bart., F.S.A.
RALPH ASSHETON, Esq., M.P.
EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, Esq., F.S.A.
R. E. EGERTON-WARBURTON, Esq.

COUNCIL.

COLONEL JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER.
REV. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A.
J. R DANIEL-TYSSEN, Esq., F.S.A.
JOHN FETHERSTON, Esq., F.S.A.
DUDLEY G. CARY ELWES, Esq., F.S.A.
SIR JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A.
FAIRLESS BARBER, Esq., F.S.A.
W. AMHURST TYSSEN AMHURST, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., *Hon. Secretary*
GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A.
GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., *Hon. Treasurer.*

BANKERS.

LONDON AND COUNTY, 21 Lombard Street.

AUDITORS.

EDWARD BASIL JUPP, Esq., F.S.A. | EVERARD GREEN, Esq., F.S.A.

VOL. I.—**The Visitation of London, in 1568, by Cooke.**
Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and G. J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.

VOL. II.—**The Visitation of Leicestershire, in 1619, by Lennard and Vincent.**
Edited by JOHN FETHERSTON, Jun., Esq., F.S.A.

VOL. III.—**The Visitation of Rutland, in 1618, by Camden.**
Edited by GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A.

Vols. IV., V., VI., VII., being the Visitations of Nottingham, Oxford, Devon, and Cumberland, are all out of print.

VOL. VIII.—**Le Neve's Catalogue of Knights.**
Edited by GEORGE W. MARSHALL, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A.

VOL. IX.—**The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620.**
Edited by Col. VIVIAN and Dr. H. H. DRAKE.

VOL. X.—**The Registers of Westminster Abbey.**
Edited by Colonel CHESTER.

VOL. XI.—**The Visitation of Somersetshire in 1623.**
Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A. *(In the Press.)*

The Visitation of Warwickshire in 1619.
To be Edited by JOHN FETHERSTON, Jun., Esq., F.S.A.

The Visitation of London, 1633–4.
To be Edited by J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and Colonel CHESTER.

The Visitation of Staffordshire.
To be Edited by JOHN FETHERSTON, Jun., Esq., F.S.A.

The Visitation of Bedfordshire.
To be Edited by H. GOUGH, Esq.

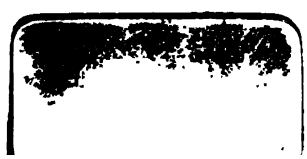
The Visitation of Berkshire.
To be Edited by W. H. TURNER, Esq.

The Visitation of Devon in 1564.
To be Edited by the Rev. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A.

List of Knights with their Arms, from Hen. VII. to James I.
To be Edited by Sir JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A.

The Visitation of Wiltshire.
To be Edited by Sir GEORGE F. DUCKETT, Bart., F.S.A.

ENTRANCE FEE: HALF-A-GUINEA. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION: ONE GUINEA.

Members who have not paid their Subscriptions for 1875 or 1876 are requested to forward them, without delay, to J. J. HOWARD, Esq., LL.D., Honorary Treasurer, Dartmouth Row, Blackheath, Kent.

The Honorary Treasurer will receive Subscriptions towards the illustration of the Visitation of London. About £150 are still required to complete the work.